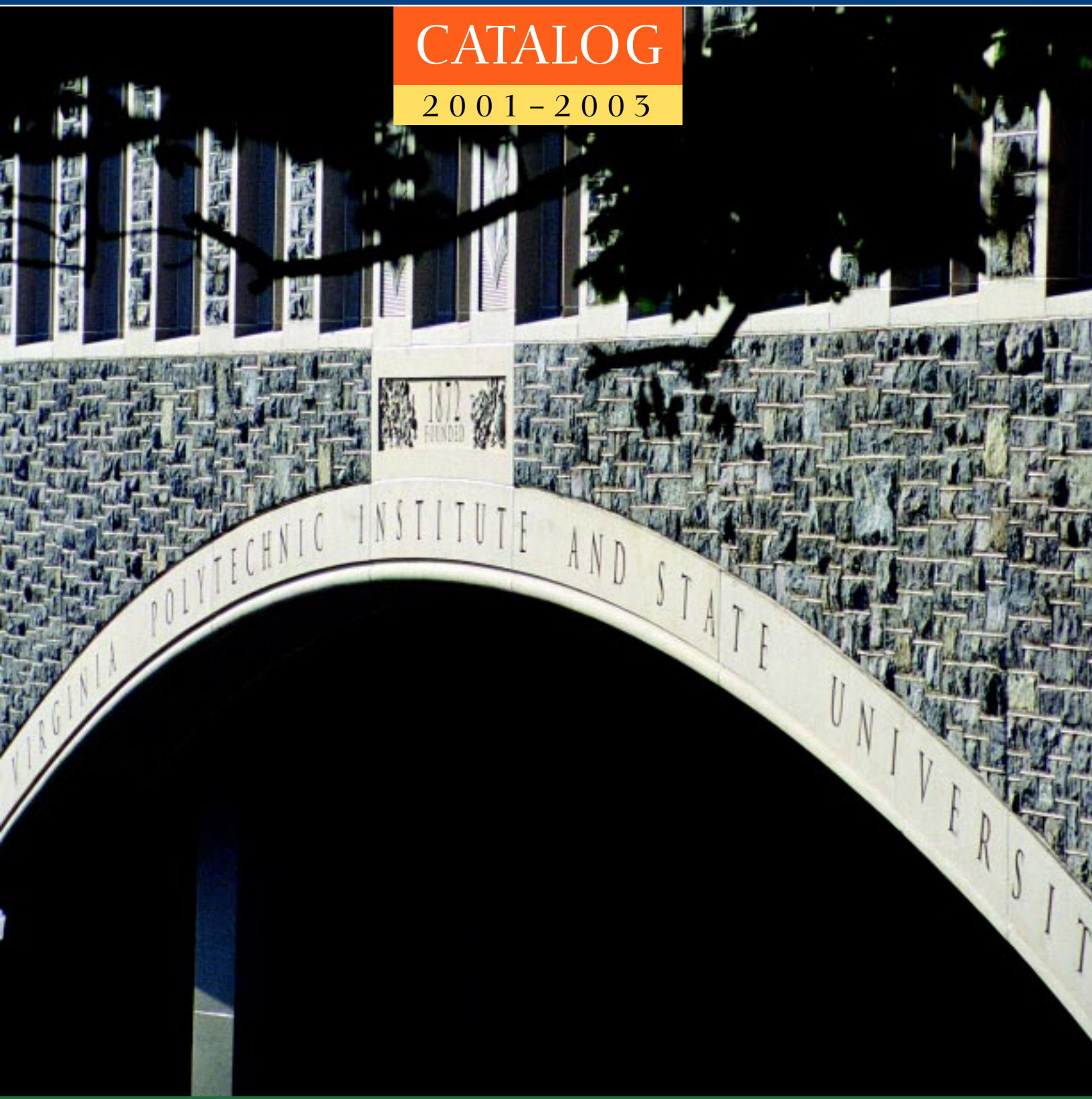
GRADUATE

CATALOG

2001–2003



Policies, Procedures, and Courses

Virginia Tech

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE AND STATE UNIVERSITY

Graduate Student Responsibility

The provisions of this document do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between any applicant or student and Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. The university reserves the right to change any of the provisions, schedules, programs, courses, rules, regulations, or fees whenever university authorities deem it expedient to do so.

Graduate students are invited to request the aid of the Graduate School in any matter of concern.

Mail applications to or request information from:

The Graduate School
Sandy Hall (0325)
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Blacksburg VA 24061
540/231-6691; **FAX** 540/231-3714
TOLL FREE: 877/453-1405
E-MAIL: mcpherso@vt.edu

Research and Graduate Studies maintains up-to-date information about programs on the World Wide Web. To access the RGS home page, look up the following:

URL. HTTP://WWW.RGS.VT.EDU/

Key Telephone Numbers:

University Operator	540/231-6000
Graduate Admissions	231-4669
Graduate Fellowships and Scholarships	231-4558
Graduate School	540/231-6691

Academic Colleges:

Agriculture and Life Sciences	231-6503
Architecture and Urban Studies	231-6386
Arts and Sciences	231-5144
Business	231-6152
Engineering	231-6641
Human Resources and Education	231-6779
Natural Resources	231-5481
Veterinary Medicine	231-7666

EDITOR: Patricia H. White

PUBLICATION DATE: May 2001

Policy on Sexual Harassment

Sexual harassment is considered to be a form of discrimination based on sex and falls within the statutory prohibitions against sex discrimination. The university is committed to maintaining a working and a study environment free of sexual harassment. Accordingly, in compliance with Section 703 of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, it is the university's policy not to tolerate any verbal, nonverbal, or physical behavior which constitutes sexual harassment. Personnel with supervisory responsibilities are required to take immediate and appropriate action when incidents of alleged sexual harassment are brought to their attention. Violations of the policy prohibiting sexual harassment may lead to disciplinary actions, including reprimand, suspension, or termination of employment or academic status.

Sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature when: 1. submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or academic decisions; or 2. submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment or academic decisions; or 3. such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working or academic environment.

Faculty, staff, students, and applicants for employment or admission with complaints of sexual harassment should contact the University EO/AA Office on a confidential basis and request an informal investigation.

Faculty, staff, and students may file formal complaints outside the university. Students may file formal complaints with the Office of Civil Rights of the Department of Education. Faculty may file formal complaints with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Staff may contact the State EEO Office or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

GRADUATE POLICIES

&

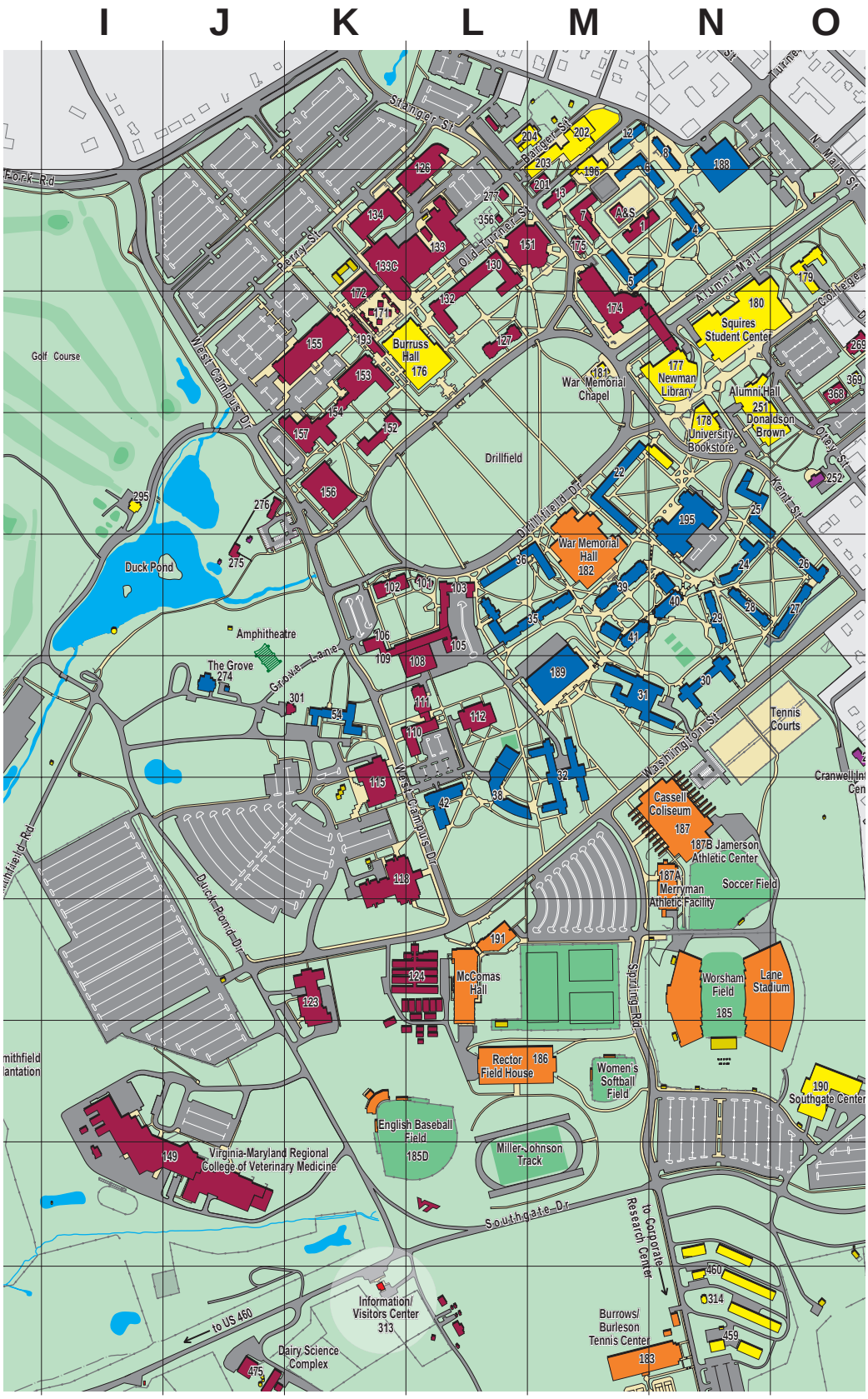
PROCEDURES

&

COURSE CATALOG

2001-2003

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE AND STATE UNIVERSITY
BLACKSBURG, VIRGINIA 24061



K-7 109 Agnew Hall
M-2 204 Air Conditioning Facility
O-5 251 Alumni Hall
M-8 032 Ambler-Johnston Hall
O-4 368 Architecture Annex
O-4 269 Armory
M-2 196 Art and Design Learning Center
M-3 A&S Arts & Sciences Admin. Bldg.
O-6 026 Barringer Hall
M-3 005 Brodie Hall
K-4 171 Burchard Hall
K-4 193 Burke Johnston Student Center
N-12 183 Burrows/Burleson Tennis Center
L-4 176 Burruss Hall
L-6 036 Campbell Hall
N-8 187 Cassell Coliseum
L-7 112 Cheatham Hall
L-8 038 Cochrane Hall
K-3 172 Cowgill Hall
O-7 272 Cranwell International Center
J-12 475 Dairy Science Complex
K-5 156 Davidson Hall
K-4 155 Derring Hall
M-7 189 Dietrick Hall
O-5 251 Donaldson Brown Hotel and Conference Center
L-2 126 Durham Hall
M-5 022 Eggleston Hall
L-7 110 Engel Hall
K-10 185D English Field
M-3 013 Femoyer Hall
J-9 123 Food Science and Technology
L-7 111 Fralin Biotechnology Center
I-5 295 Golf Course Clubhouse
L-9 124 Greenhouses
J-7 274 Grove
K-5 157 Hahn Hall
L-8 042 Harper Hall
N-12 459 Health and Safety Building
O-3 179 Henderson Hall
K-7 054 Hillcrest Hall
L-3 130 Holden Hall
L-6 103 Hutcheson Hall
K-3 133C Hancock Hall
K-12 313 Information/V isitors Center
N-8 187 Jamerson Athletic Center
N-6 028 Johnson Hall
M-3 001 Lane Hall
N-9 185 Lane Stadium/W orsham Field
N-7 030 Lee Hall
K-8 118 Litton Reaves Hall
M-3 007 Major Williams Hall
M-3 151 McBryde Hall
L-9 191 McComas Hall
O-4 369 Media Annex
P-4 370 Media Building
N-8 187A Merryman Athletic Facility
O-6 027 Miles Hall
M-2 203 Military Building
N-2 008 Monteith Hall
P-10 240 Motor Pool
N-6 040 New Residence Hall - East
M-6 041 New Residence Hall - W est
N-6 024 Newman Hall
N-4 177 Newman Library
L-4 132 Norris Hall
N-6 029 O'Shaughnessy Hall
N-5 195 Owens Hall
K-4 153 Pamplin Hall
L-4 127 Patton Hall
M-6 039 Payne Hall
M-3 175 Performing Arts Building
N-12 460 Photographic Services
P-10 242 Police Department
M-2 204 Power Plant
K-6 102 Price Hall
L-3 277 Price House/W omen's Resource Center
M-7 031 Pritchard Hall
L-3 133 Randolph Hall
N-3 004 Rasche Hall
L-10 186 Rector Field House
K-5 154 Robeson Hall
L-6 101 Sandy Hall
K-6 106 Saunders Hall
L-7 108 Seitz Hall
N-2 006 Shanks Hall
N-2 188 Shultz Hall
M-6 035 Slusher Hall
L-3 356 Smith House
L-6 105 Smyth Hall
J-6 275 Solitude
O-10 190 Southgate Center
N-4 180 Squires Student Center
P-10 242 Sterrett Facilities Complex
N-12 183 Tennis Center
M-2 012 Thomas Hall
M-4 174 Torgersen Hall
N-5 178 University Bookstore
O-5 252 University Club
N-5 025 Vawter Hall
J-11 149 Virginia-Maryland Regional College of V eterinary Medicine
K-7 301 Wallace Annex
K-8 115 Wallace Hall
M-4 181 War Memorial Chapel
M-6 182 War Memorial Gymnasium
K-3 134 Whittemore Hall
K-5 152 Williams Hall
J-5 276 Wright House

CONTENTS

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR — 2001-2002, 2002-2003, 2003-2004

FALL SEMESTER 2001

Classes Begin	M	Aug.	27
Last Day to Add Classes	F	Aug.	31
Labor Day-Classes DO Meet	M	Sep.	3
Last Day to Drop Classes	F	Oct.	5
Last Day to Resign	F	Oct.	19
Thanksgiving Break	Sa-Su	Nov.	17-25
Exam Period	F-Th	Dec.	14-20
Fall Commencement	Sa	Dec.	22

SPRING SEMESTER 2002

Classes Begin	M	Jan.	14
Last Day to Add Classes	F	Jan.	18
Last Day to Drop Classes	F	Feb.	22
Spring Break	Sa-Su	Mar.	2-10
Last Day to Resign	F	Mar.	15
Exam Period	F-W	May	3-8
Spring Commencement	Fri-Sa	May	10-11

SUMMER I 2002

Classes Begin	M	May	20
Last Day to Add Classes	W	May	22
Memorial Day-NO Classes	M	May	27
Last Day to Drop Classes	M	Jun.	3
Last Day to Resign	M	Jun.	10
Classes End	Th	Jun.	27
Exam Period	F-Sa	Jun.	28-29

SUMMER II 2002

Classes Begin	M	Jul.	1
Last Day to Add Classes	W	Jul.	3
July 4th Holiday-NO Classes	Th	Jul.	4
Last Day to Drop Classes	M	Jul.	15
Last Day to Resign	M	Jul.	22
Classes End	Th	Aug.	8
Exam Period	F-Sa	Aug.	9-10

FALL SE MESTER 2002

Classes Begin	M	Aug.	26
Last Day to Add Classes	F	Aug.	30
Labor Day-Classes DO Meet	M	Sep.	2
Last Day to Drop Classes	F	Oct.	4
Last Day to Resign	F	Oct.	18
Thanksgiving Break	Sa-Su	Nov.	23-Dec.1
Exam Period	F-Th	Dec.	13-19
Fall Commencement	Fri-Sa	Dec.	20-21

SPRING SE MESTER 2003

Classes Begin	M	Jan.	13
Last Day to Add Classes	F	Jan.	17
Last Day to Drop Classes	F	Feb.	21
Spring Break	Sa-Su	Mar.	1-9
Last Day to Resign	F	Mar.	14
Exam Period	F-W	May	2-7
Spring Commencement	Fri-Sa	May	9-10

SUMMER I 2003

Classes Begin	M	May	19
Last Day to Add Classes	W	May	21
Memorial Day-NO Classes	M	May	26
Last Day to Drop Classes	M	Jun.	2
Last Day to Resign	M	Jun.	9
Classes End	Th	Jun.	26
Exam Period	F-Sa	Jun.	27-28

SUMMER II 2003

Classes Begin	M	Jun.	30
Last Day to Add Classes	W	Jul.	2
July 4th Holiday-NO Classes	Fri	Jul.	4
Last Day to Drop Classes	M	Jul.	14
Last Day to Resign	M	Jul.	21
Classes End	Th.	Aug.	7
Exam Period	F-Sa	Aug.	8-9

FALL SE MESTER 2003

Classes Begin	M	Aug.	25
Last Day to Add Classes	F	Aug.	29
Labor Day-Classes DO Meet	M	Sep.	1
Last Day to Drop Classes	F	Oct.	3
Last Day to Resign	F	Oct.	17
Thanksgiving Break	Sa-Su	Nov.	22-30
Exam Period	F-Th	Dec.	12-18
Fall Commencement	Fri-Sa	Dec.	19-20

SPRING SE MESTER 200 4

Classes Begin	M	Jan.	19
Last Day to Add Classes	F	Jan.	23
Last Day to Drop Classes	F	Feb.	27
Spring Break	Sa-Su	Mar.	6-14
Last Day to Resign	F	Mar.	19
Exam Period	F-W	May	7-12
Spring Commencement	Fri-Sa	May	14-15

SUMMER I 200 4

Classes Begin	M	May	24
Last Day to Add Classes	W	May	26
Memorial Day-NO Classes	M	May	31
Last Day to Drop Classes	M	Jun.	7
Last Day to Resign	M	Jun.	14
Classes End	Th	Jul.	1
Exam Period	F-Sa	Jul.	2-3

SUMMER II 2004

Classes Begin	T	Jul.	6
Last Day to Add Classes	Th	Jul.	8
Last Day to Drop Classes	M	Jul.	19
Last Day to Resign	M	Jul.	26
Classes End	Th	Aug.	12
Exam Period	F-Sa	Aug.	13-14

GENERAL INFORMATION

JOSEPH S. MEROLA, Acting Dean of the Graduate School
JOHN L. EATON, Senior Associate Dean of the Graduate School
ROGER J. AVERY, Senior Associate Dean of the Graduate School
ELYZABETH J. HOLFORD, Interim Director, Northern Virginia Center
MARTHA J. REIFSNIDER, Assistant Dean for Graduate Student Support Services
DONALD W. McKEON, Director of ESL/GTA Training and International Student Advisor
L. DOUGLAS STRICKLAND, Director, Virginia Tech Roanoke Center
PATRICIA FOUTZ, Director, Virginia Tech Programs, Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center
Laura W. Fornash, Director, Virginia Tech Richmond Center

University Mission and Purpose

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University (colloquially, Virginia Tech), a publicly supported, comprehensive, land-grant university, serves the Commonwealth of Virginia, the nation, and the international community by generating and disseminating knowledge in the humanities, arts, social sciences, scientific, and professional disciplines through instruction, research, and extension. Inspired by its motto, "Ut Prosim" (That I May Serve), the university instills within each member of the university community an appreciation of the values and obligations of productive citizenship and the responsibilities of leadership while promoting personal and intellectual development. Scholastic programs are accessible to all who demonstrate academic merit to gain entrance. Faculty and academic programs build on strengths across the university, forge innovative and mutually productive relationships with industry and government, manage resources efficiently, and establish a clear identity as a forward-thinking, high-quality institution that systematically guides and evaluates its future.

Graduate School Mission

The Graduate School leads and directs the university's graduate programs. It strives to create a learning environment that will ensure the highest quality graduate programs in keeping with the land-grant mission of teaching, research, and public service. Working with the faculty, the Graduate School is committed to providing access to its programs and services for qualified students of all racial, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds, and to extending selected graduate programs and services to all regions of Virginia. In concert with the Commission on Graduate Studies and Policies, the Graduate School:

- continuously reviews the university's graduate programs and policies;
- establishes and maintains rigorous admission and academic standards;
- acts as an advocate for graduate education in the university and in the state;
- supports interdisciplinary communication and endeavors;
- and helps prepare graduates to serve as leaders for the commonwealth, the nation, and the world.

Graduate Education at Virginia Tech

Graduate studies at the university began in 1891, when the first advanced degree, a master of science in bacteriology, was awarded. A graduate department was established in 1907. At the time, there were only 13 students enrolled in the master's program.

Virginia Tech is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur GA 30033-4097: telephone: 404-679-4501) to award doctoral, master's, bachelor's, and associate's degrees. Undergraduate and graduate programs, as appropriate, are accredited by the following agencies:

American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
Accreditation Association of Marriage and Family Therapists
American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
American Chemical Society
American Council for Construction Education
American Dietetics Association
American Psychological Association (Clinical Psychology or Ph.D. program level only)
American Society of Landscape Architects
American Veterinary Medical Associations Council on Education
Foundation for Interior Design Education and Research
National Association of Schools of Theatre (B.A. and M.F.A. degree programs)
National Architectural Accrediting Board
National Council for Accreditation of Colleges of Teacher Education
National Institute of Food Technologists *
(lists the Department of food Science and Technology as one of 40 departments in the U.S. and Canada offering this program of study)*
Planning Accreditation Board
Society of American Foresters
Virginia State Department of Education

Faculty

The success of Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University's graduate program rests with the faculty and the facilities available for research and teaching. Virginia Tech is justly proud of its more than 1,800 faculty members involved in graduate education. Faculty members are attracted to the university from prestigious institutions across the nation and around the world, and support the institution's dedication to the values of teaching, research, and service for a setting well suited for professional growth.

Many distinguished scholars visit the university for lectures, seminars, and other visiting scholar programs and activities. A large number of Virginia Tech professors hold named professorships.

Disabled Student Services

Virginia Tech is an equal opportunity institution that admits

students without regard to disabling conditions. The university makes reasonable accommodations to meet the needs of disabled students in the university setting. In doing so, a variety of supplemental services is offered to help offset the functional disadvantage of a disability and help increase students' educational opportunities. Disabled students attending Virginia Tech should contact the assistant dean of disabled students for evaluation and assistance (dss@vt.edu).

GRADUATE STUDENT ASSEMBLY

The Graduate Student Assembly (GSA) is the pre-eminent governance organization for the graduate and professional student community at Virginia Tech. The GSA represents students' concerns and is their liaison with the university administration. GSA members also serve on many university commissions and committees. In addition, the GSA administers a grant program to promote research and educational efforts of its members.

GRADUATE STUDENT APPEALS

When a graduate student believes that work has been improperly evaluated, or believes that there has been other unfair treatment related to academic progress, they may request a hearing through the Graduate Appeals Process described in Appendix II of this catalog.

GRADUATE HONOR SYSTEM

The Graduate Honor Code establishes a standard of academic integrity. The code is founded on the concept of honesty with respect to the intellectual efforts of oneself and others. Compliance with the Graduate Honor Code requires that all graduate students exercise honesty and ethical behavior in all their academic pursuits at Virginia Tech, whether these undertakings pertain to study, course work, research, extension, or teaching. Graduate students, in accepting admission, indicate their willingness to subscribe to and be governed by the Graduate Honor Code and acknowledge the right of the university to establish policies and procedures and to take disciplinary action (including suspension or expulsion) when such action is warranted. The Constitution of the Graduate Honor Code is contained in Appendix III of this catalog.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The Information Systems group provides a broad range of resources and services to the university community. The group is a national leader in building electronic resources to support, enhance, preserve, and publicize the work of faculty members and students.

Anchoring the university's electronic information technology complex, the **VIRGINIA TECH COMPUTING CENTER** provides systems and services ranging from e-mail and high-speed Internet connection to high-end computing power, as well as systems necessary for the operation of the institution, such as budget, payroll, and student records.

The university data networks are accessible from every office and residence hall, as well as from some off-campus apartment complexes and from university facilities statewide. In addition, the university is a leader in a statewide Internet-like service known as Net.Work.Virginia, which serves the state's education infrastructure, as well as government agencies and business and industry subscribers.

Students and faculty members also may use advanced information systems and software available in various computer labs around campus, such as the Math Emporium, the Multimedia Lab, the Visualization Lab, and the Remote Sensing Lab. Multimedia, virtual environment, as well as remote sensing and GIS capabilities are available in several locations and will be even more generally available with the opening of the Advanced Computing and Information Technology Center. Continuous improvements to our computer systems and networks are coordinated with training for our faculty and staff members. Even as these investments increase operational efficiency and effectiveness, they are helping us to incorporate more computing in the curriculum so that we may better prepare students for the modern world of work in the information technology age.

COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK SERVICES are responsible for the provision of all communications services (voice, data, video) to the university community, including telephone and telecommunication services for students in the residence halls on campus. Off-campus students may obtain access to Virginia Tech's data network via a group of high-speed modems. CNS's major goal is to provide the most current communications services to maintain and enhance the university's leadership position in the delivery of instructional, research, and extension services. In addition to Ethernet, the university supports local area networks using broadband and token ring technologies with a fiber optic inter-building backbone.

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES provide support services to faculty members and students to assist in teaching, research, and public service activities. These services include consultation on the design, production, and distribution of instructional materials that can be used to increase the effectiveness of teaching and research, improve communication to off-campus constituents, and broaden learning opportunities for students, including delivery of courses to students at remote locations. The services of the university community are a shared responsibility:

- Educational Technologies offers faculty development, course design consultation, and project management services to support teaching and learning. These programs and services include managing the nationally recognized Faculty Development Institute's workshops and seminars. Advanced technical development and support are also provided for on-line course activities. Quantitative and qualitative course assessments are conducted, with consultation provided to faculty. Students and faculty members can use high-end multimedia/web development stations and technical support at the New Media Center, a joint project conducted with University Libraries.

- The Institute for Distance and Distributed Learning coordinates the university's distance and distributed learning activities and provides a central point for information, consultation, development, delivery, and support of programming to connect learners with a system of distributed learning resources regardless of time and place. Working in conjunction with this office is Video/Broadcast Services, which designs and produces live and taped video programs, originates courses for distance learning by a variety of delivery methods, and

administers playbacks of videotapes on the campus cable TV system.

- Digital Imaging provides high-resolution production resources (film processing, slide duplication, and computer-generated slides) as well as consultation for image design, image enhancement, and image reproduction.

- Printing Services provides typesetting, full color offset printing, binding, high speed copying, color copying, and bulk mailing.

- Mail Services provides sorting and delivery of United States and campus mail to university offices and student residence halls.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

University Libraries consists of the Carol M. Newman Library, the main library, and four branch libraries: the Art and Architecture Library; the Geosciences Library; the Veterinary Medicine Library; and the Northern Virginia Resource Center. The University Libraries are fully computerized and have become a model for other universities, especially in the area of electronic thesis and dissertations, a focus of the Digital Library and Archives department. The University Libraries' growing collection includes 2,057,572 volumes, 6,137,253 microforms, 10,501 videos and films, 8,813 cassettes and recordings, and 135,932 maps. The libraries currently subscribe to 16,803 journals and periodicals.

The University Libraries' full range of on-line resources is accessible through the library Internet home page (*www.lib.vt.edu*). The home page provides access to numerous electronic databases supporting research in business and finance, engineering, the humanities, the life sciences, the physical sciences, and the social sciences. A complete list of searchable databases is available on the Research web page (*www.lib.vt.edu/research/*). These resources are available to all Virginia Tech students. The Extended Campus Users web page (*www.lib.vt.edu/services/extended/*) provides information on accessing resources from off campus locations. The directions for Proxy Server Configuration (*www.lib.vt.edu/services/extended/extproxy.html*) are of particular interest to off-campus users.

The University Libraries home page also provides access to on-line reference assistance (AskUs and LiveRef) and to a list of subject resources and contacts (*www.lib.vt.edu/research/liaisons.html*). Additional resources available through the library home page include Addison and the Electronic Journals Database. Addison, the on-line catalog, lists books, journals, microforms and other library materials owned by the University Libraries. The Electronic Journals Database provides access to and additional information about on-line journals including full-text access available through many of the electronic databases.

An information/help desk, located in the lobby of Newman Library, provides assistance in locating library services. Reference assistance is available at the Reference Desk on the first floor of the library or in the Torgersen Hall Electronic Reading Room (Tower Reference Desk). Electronic consulting services and access to a variety of specialized databases are also available in the Tower Reference area. A list of these specialized databases and resources can be found on the ECS Resources web page (*databases.lib.vt.edu/ecs/ecs.cfm*).

The Center for Alternative Media (CAM), which houses the Libraries' collection of videos, films, cassettes, and recordings, is located on the first floor. Special Collections maintains major research and archival collections including the Archives of American Aerospace Exploration, the International Archive of Women in Architecture, the Josh Billings Civil War Collection, and the University Archives. Access to these collections is provided through the Special Collections web page (*spec.lib.vt.edu/*) and Addison.

Services provided by the University Libraries include photocopying, interlibrary loan, and a Special Services room for users with disabilities. Informational handouts on library collections and services are available throughout the library. For additional information about the University Libraries can be found on the About the Libraries web page (*www.lib.vt.edu/info/*).

GRADUATE PROGRAM OFFERINGS

Programs leading to a master's and/or doctoral degree are available in the following areas:

PROGRAM	DEGREES	TELEPHONE (540)*
Accounting and Info. Sys.	(M.A., Ph.D.)	231-6591
Admin. of Community-Based Services for Older Adults	(Post Baccalaureate Certificate)	231-7657
Aerospace Engineering	(M.S., M.E., Ph.D.)	231-6611
Ag. and Applied Economics	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-5265
Animal and Poultry Sciences	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6311
Applied Physics (option)	(M.S.)	231-5369 or 231-8728
Architecture	(M. Arch., M.S.)	231-5683
Biochemistry	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6315
Biological Systems Engineering	(M.S., M.E., Ph.D.)	231-8929
Biology	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6407
Business Administration	(M.B.A.)	231-6152
Business		
Business Information Tech.	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6596
Finance	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-5904
Management	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6353
Marketing	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6949
Chemical Engineering	M.S., M.E., Ph.D.)	231-5771
Chemistry	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-5391
Civil and Envir. Engineering	(M.S., M.E., Ph.D.)	231-6635
Computer Science	(M.S., Ph.D., M.I.S.)	231-6931
Computer Science and Applications		
Information Systems		
Crop and Soil Env. Sciences	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6305
Dairy Science	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6331
Economics	(M.A., Ph.D.)	231-5688
Education: Administration	(M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D., Ph.D.)	231-9707
Education: Adult and Cont. Ed.	(M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D., Ph.D.)	698-6053
Education: Counseling and Student Personnel	(M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D., Ph.D.)	231-5106
Education: Curr. and Inst.	(M.A., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D., Ph.D.)	231-5348
Elementary Education		
Reading		
Secondary Education (English, Math, Music, Science, Social Studies)		
Instructional Technology and Design		
Educational Microcomputing		

* unless otherwise indicated

Education: Health and Phys. Ed.	(M.S., Ed.D., Ph.D.)	231-5348
Education:	(M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D., Ph.D.)	231-5348
Voc. and Tech.		
Agricultural Education		
Business Education		
Home Economics Education		
Marketing Education		
Technology Education		
Vocational Industrial Education		
Vocational and Technical Education (Comprehensive)		
Elec. and Computer Engr.	(M.S., M.E., Ph.D.)	231-6646
Engineering Sci. and Mech.	(M.S., M.E., Ph.D.)	231-6743
English	(M.A.)	231-5932
Entomology	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6341
Environmental Design		
and Planning	(Ph.D.)	231-5582
Environmental Engineering	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6131
Environmental Sci. and Engr.	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6131
Fisheries and Wildlife Sci.	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-5573
Food Science and Technology	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6805
Forestry	(M.F., M.S., Ph.D.)	231-5483
Genetics	(Ph.D.)	231-4760
Geography	(M.S.)	231-6886
Geology, Geophysics	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-8824
Gerontology	(Grad. Certificate)	231-7657
History	(M.A.)	231-5331
Horticulture	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-5584
Hotel, Rest. and Inst. Mgt.	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-5515
Human-Computer Interaction	(Grad. Certificate)	231-8453
Human Development		
Family and Child Dev.	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-4794
Human Nutrition,		
Foods and Exercise	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-4672
Industrial and Sys. Engr.	(M.E.A., M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6656
Information Technology	(Grad. Certificate)	(703) 538-8384
Internat'l. Res. and Dev.	(Grad. Certificate)	231-6338
Landscape Architecture	(M.L.A.)	231-5487
Materials Sci. and Engr.	(M.S., M.E., Ph.D.)	231-6640
Mathematical Physics (option)	(Ph.D.)	231-6575
Mathematics	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6536
Mechanical Engineering	(M.S., M.E., Ph.D.)	231-7460
Mining and		
Minerals Engineering	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6671
Molecular Cell Biology		
and Biotechnology	(Grad. Option)	231-6317
Near Environments		231-4516
Clothing and Textiles	(M.S., Ph.D.)	
Housing, Int. Des. & Res. Mgt.	(M.S., Ph.D.)	
Ocean Engineering	(M.S., M.E.)	231-6611
Philosophy	(M.A.)	231-4564
Physics	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-8728
Plant Path., Phys.,		
and Weed Science	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6361
Plant Physiology	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6361
Political Science	(M.A.)	231-6571
Psychology	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6581
Public Admin./Public Affairs	(M.P.A., C.A.G.S.,Ph.D.)	231-5133
Science and		
Technology Studies	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-7615
Sociology	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-6878
Statistics	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-5366
Systems Engineering	(M.E., M.S.)	231-5885
Theatre Arts	(M.F.A.)	231-5335
Urban Affairs and Planning	(M.U.R.P., M.P.I.A.)	231-5485
Veterinary Medical Science	(M.S., Ph.D.)	231-4992
Wood Science and		
Forest Products	(M.F., M.S., Ph.D.)	231-8853

CENTERS, LABORATORIES, GROUPS, AND INSTITUTES

Like most comprehensive universities, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University is organized into discretely defined departments, divisions, and colleges. However, research needs cannot always be met through the traditional disciplinary organization of academic departments and/or colleges. Thus, a wider focus is often necessary to bring a variety of expertise to bear upon problems and concerns. This is accomplished by the establishment of centers, laboratories, groups, and institutes that enable special talents to be directed on research areas and provide for an effective interdisciplinary approach to research programs. Listed below are some of these research centers:

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND LIFE SCIENCES

- Air Pollution Laboratory
- Biobased Materials Technology Development Center
- Center for Economic Development
- Plant Molecular Biology Laboratory
- Urban Pest Research Center
- Urban Horticulture Center

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN STUDIES

- Environmental Systems Laboratory
- Center for Building Science
- Center for History and Theory
- Center for Interior Architecture and Product Design
- Center for Preservation and Rehabilitation Technology
- Center for Urban and Regional Studies
- Community Design Assistance Center
- Institute for Public Management

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

- Center for Research in Health Behavior
- Center for Statistical Mechanics and Mathematical Physics
- Center for Study of Science in Society
- Center for Survey Research
- Interdisciplinary Center for Applied Math (ICAM)

PAMPLIN COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

- Center for the Study of Futures and Options Markets

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

- Antenna Group
- Center for Commercial Space Communication
- Center for Composite Materials and Structures
- Construction Center
- Energy Research Group
- Environmental Engineering Group
- Generic Mineral Technology Center
- Geotechnical Engineering Project Center
- Human Factors Engineering Center
- Hybrid Microelectronics Laboratory
- Information Support Systems Laboratory
- Management Systems Laboratories
- Manufacturing, Automation and Robotics Center
- Materials Response Group
- Mining and Minerals Resource Research Institute
- Mobile and Portable Radio Group
- Occoquan Watershed Monitoring Laboratory

Photoelasticity and Fracture Laboratory
Polymer Materials and Interfaces Laboratory
Satellite Communications Group
The NASA-Virginia Tech Composites Program
Turbomachinery and Propulsion Research Center
Virginia Productivity Center
Virginia Tech Information Systems Center

COLLEGE OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND EDUCATION
Center for Educational Diagnostic and Remedial Services
Center for Family Services
Center for Gerontology
Center for Hospitality Research and Service
Center for the Study of Poverty
National Center for Research in Vocational and Technical Education
Training and Technical Assistance Center for Children and Young Adults with Disabilities (T/TAC)
Virginia Tech Office of Family Support

COLLEGE OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Industrial Forestry Operations Laboratory
Center for Quantitative Studies in Natural Resources

COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE
Center for Molecular Medicine and Infectious Diseases
Center for Reproductive Excellence Using Advanced Technology and Endocrinology (CREATE)

VIRGINIA AND UNIVERSITY CENTERS
Biotechnology Center
Center for Adhesive and Sealant Science
Center for Advanced Ceramic Materials
Center for Commercial Space Communication
Center for Composite Materials and Structures
Center for Gerontology
Center for Human-Computer Interaction
Center for Intelligent Material Systems and Structures
Center for Library Automation
Center for Systematics Collections
Center for Stochastic Processes in Science and Engineering
Center for Survey Research
Center for Transportation Research
Center for Wireless Telecommunication
Commonwealth Center for Wood Technology
Fiber and ElectroOptics Research Center
High Performance Polymeric Adhesives and Composites Center
Institute for High Energy Physics
Institute for Materials Science and Engineering
Interdisciplinary Center for Applied Mathematics
Materials Research Institute
Powell River Project
Systems Research Center
Virginia Center for Coal and Energy Research
Virginia Center for Coal and Minerals Processing
Virginia Center for Housing Research
Virginia Institute for Material Systems
Virginia Center for Power Electronics Systems
Virginia Water Resources Research Center

LISTING OF UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Undergraduate courses (4000-level) approved for graduate credit and which may apply to graduate plans of study are listed in the *Graduate Catalog.*

ABBREVIATIONS

Miscellaneous abbreviations used in the course descriptions only include:

C–credits	I–fall term
H–hours in classroom	II–spring term
L–hours in laboratory	III–first summer term
Pre–prerequisite	IV–second summer term

The following departmental or curricular abbreviations are used in the tables and course descriptions in this catalog.

ACCT–Accounting
ACIS–Accounting and Information Systems
AE–Aerospace Engineering
AAEC–Agricultural and Applied Economics
ALHR–Adult Learning/Human Resource Development
ALS–Agriculture and Life Sciences
ANSC–Animal Science
APSC–Animal and Poultry Sciences
AOE–Aerospace and Ocean Engineering
ARCH–Architecture
ART–Art and Art History
BC–Building Construction
BCHM–Biochemistry
BIOL–Biology
BIT–Business Information Technology
BSE–Biological Systems Engineering
CE–Civil Engineering
CEE–Civil and Environmental Engineering
CHE–Chemical Engineering
CHEM–Chemistry
CHN–Chinese
CLA–Classics
COMM–Communication Studies
CS–Computer Science
CSES–Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences
CT–Clothing and Textiles
DASC–Dairy Science
ECPE–Electrical and Computer Engineering
ECON–Economics
EDAE–Administrative and Educational Services
EDCI–Curriculum and Instruction
EDCO–Counseling
EDP–Environmental Design and Planning
EDHL–Health Education
EDPE–Health, Physical Education, Recreation
EDRE–Research & Evaluation
EDSE–Special Education
EDVT–Vocational-Technical Education
EF–Engineering Fundamentals
ENE–Environmental Engineering
ENGL–English
ENGR–General Engineering
ENSC–Environmental Science
ENT–Entomology
ESEN–Environmental Sciences and Engineering
ESM–Engineering Science and Mechanics
FA–Fine Arts
FCD–Family and Child Development
FIN–Finance, Insurance, Business Law
FIW–Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences
FOR–Forestry
FL–Foreign Languages
FR–French
FST–Food Science and Technology
GEOG–Geography
GEOL–Geological Sciences
GEN–Genetics

GER–German
GR–Greek
HCI–Human-Computer Interaction
HEB–Hebrew
HD–Human Development
HIST–History
HNFE–Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise
HORT–Horticulture
HTM–Hospitality and Tourism Management
HUM–Humanities
IDS–Industrial Design
ISE–Industrial and Systems Engineering
IDST–Interdisciplinary Studies
IS–International Studies
IT–InformationTechnology
ITAL–Italian
JPN–Japanese
JUD–Judaic Studies
LAR–Landscape Architecture
LAT–Latin
MATH–Mathematics
MASC–Mathematical Sciences
MCBB–Molecular Cell Biology and Biotechnology
ME–Mechanical Engineering
MESC–Materials Engineering Science
MGT–Management
MINE–Mining Engineering
MKTG–Marketing
MN–Military Navy (NROTC)
MS–Military Science (AROTC)
MSCI–Management Science and Information Technology
(name changed to Business Information Technology/BIT)
MSE–Materials Science and Engineering
MUS–Music
NE–Near Environments
NEID–Near Environments/Interior Design
NEHS–Near Environments/Housing
NECT–Near Environments/Clothing and Textiles
NERM–Near Environments/Resource Management
OCE–Ocean Engineering
PHIL–Philosophy
PHYS–Physics
PIA–Public and International Affairs
PPWS–Plant Pathology, Physiology, and Weed Science
PORT–Portuguese
PSCI–Political Science
PSYC–Psychology
REL–Religion
RUS–Russian
SOC–Sociology
SPAN–Spanish
STAT–Statistics
TA–Theatre Arts
UH–University Honors
UA–Urban Affairs
UAAC–University Academic Advising Center
UAP–Urban Affairs and Planning
UD–Urban Design
URPL–Urban and Regional Planning
VMS–Veterinary Science
VM–Veterinary Medicine
WOOD–Wood Science and Forest Products
WS–Women's Studies

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Listed below are estimated fees as of May, 2001 which are subject to change. For detailed information concerning payment of fees, billing addresses, release of information, etc., see the Bursar's home page *(www.bursar.vt.edu)*.

FULL-TIME GRADUATE STUDENT TUITION

All students registered for 9 or more hours pay full tuition. Tuition is paid at the beginning of each semester.

PER SEMESTER

GRADUATE TUITION Paid by all graduate students registered for 9 or more hours	$2173.50
OUT-OF-STATE TUITION Paid by non-residents in addition to Graduate Tuition	$1485.00
COMPREHENSIVE FEE	$403.00

The following fees are paid, where applicable, by all full-time on-campus students at the beginning of each semester and are subject to change.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE

A non-refundable student activity fee of $112.50 is charged all on-campus students enrolled for 9 or more credit hours. Fee is prorated for students enrolling for less than 9 hours.

HEALTH SERVICE FEE

A $93.50 non-refundable fee for medical care provided by the university infirmary is paid by all students in residence paying full university fees. This fee is optional for part-time students. Students enrolling for less than 5 hours are not charged this fee and must arrange to pay the fee to have health coverage.

ATHLETIC FEE

A $116.00 non-refundable athletic fee is paid by all students in residence paying full Graduate Instructional Fees. This fee allows students the privilege of picking up free student tickets for in-season home athletic events. Fee is applicable to both graduate and undergraduate students in residence, but is optional for students paying less than full tuition.

BUS FEE

A $21.50 non-refundable bus fee is paid by all students in residence paying full Graduate Instructional Fees.

RECREATIONAL SPORTS FEE

A $72.50 non-refundable recreational sports fee is paid by all students in residence paying full Graduate Instructional Fees.

HOKIE PASSPORT FEE $2.00

TECHNOLOGY FEE

A non-refundable $18.00 mandatory fee for all students in residence for support of technology initiatives for students.

PART-TIME GRADUATE STUDENT FEES

ON-CAMPUS:

Tuition of $241.50 per semester credit hour (or the equivalent) is paid by all part-time students ($406.50 out-of-state). These charges for any semester are not less than $724.50 ($1219.50 out-of-state). Students registered for 9 or fewer hours are charged according to the number of hours for which they are registered. Students enrolled for less than 9 hours pay reduced comprehensive fees.

EXTENDED-CAMPUS:

A fee of $271.00 per semester credit hour (or the equivalent) is paid by all in-state students ($4396 out-of-state) taking courses away from the Blacksburg campus. These students do not pay a Student Center or Health Service Fee. A minimum registration of 3 credit hours is required of all extended-campus students.

AUDITING

Graduate students who pay the full graduate tuition may audit courses without additional charges. For graduate students who do not pay the full graduate tuition, a fee of 50 percent of the credit hour charge will be assessed for auditing courses. Registration may not be changed from audit to credit, or vice versa, after the last day to add classes. Those registered for 12 hours may audit one course; those registered for 9 hours may audit two courses.

OTHER FEES

LATE PAYMENT FEE

Charges are assessed for payments not received by the established deadline for tuition and fees each term. The late fee is 5 percent of the unpaid balance up to a maximum of $50.00. In addition, a finance charge of 1 1/2 percent will be assessed each month on the unpaid balance in the student's account.

REINSTATEMENT FEE

A $75 fee is charged to those students whose registration is cancelled due to non-payment of fees, but are given permission by their dean to add classes after the deadline.

HOKIE PASSPORT ID CARDS

The official ID card of the university is known as the Hokie Passport. The ID policy of the university is as follows:

- The university will provide each student with an ID card.
- Students must be prepared to present the ID to university officials upon request. Students must not change, tamper with, or damage their ID card.
- The university has the right to confiscate any ID card that has been misused, altered, or duplicated.
- A card must be replaced if an individual's appearance has changed so that identification is unreasonably difficult.
- ID cards may be retained temporarily while their validity is checked.
- A student may possess only one ID card.
- The use of the ID card by any person other than the person to whom it was issued, or under false pretenses,

including changing or attempting to change the validation, is a violation of the University Policies for Student Life.

- Replacement IDs may be obtained in the Hokie Passport Office located in 41 Owens Hall, Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. There will be a charge for replacement IDs.

If you lose your ID card, please contact the Hokie Passport Office (231-5121) or the Virginia Tech Police Department (231-6411) so your ID can be protected from misuse. If the card is recovered, it can be reactivated at no charge. If it is lost a $15 replacement fee is charged.

ACADEMIC REGALIA

Master's and doctor's regalia may be purchased from the University Bookstore and are required for participation in university graduation ceremonies.

ARCHIVING AND MICROFILMING FEE

The cost for archiving theses, major papers, and dissertations is $20. In addition, a $55 fee is charged for microfilming doctoral dissertations.

STUDENT REFUNDS

Refunds will be made to students under the following rules:

REFUNDS FOR WITHDRAWALS

1. Refunds of tuition and fees will be made to students according to university and federal refund guidelines for student financial assistance programs. See refund table below for details.

TUITION REFUND TABLE*

SEMESTER CLASS DAY	STUDENT REFUND	RETAINED BY UNIVERSITY
Prior to first day of classes	100 % (tuition & fees)	0%
Day 1 through day 8	90% (tuition only)	10% of tuition + comp fee
Day 9 through day 19	50% (tuition only)	50% of tuition + comp fee
Day 20 through day 37	25% (tuition only)	75% of tuition + comp fee
After day 37	0%	100% of tuition + comp fee

* This table pertains to both withdrawals and reduced course loads.

A student withdrawing for medical reasons will be charged a daily rate for each day enrolled. Withdrawal for medical reasons must be accompanied by a statement from the Student Health Service at Virginia Tech indicating that the student is unable to continue in school due to medical reasons.

2. Students holding a residence hall contract or a board plan who leave the university during the first week of class will forfeit $100 of their residence hall fee and $100 of their board fee. Hereafter, the semester room or board charge, less $100, will be apportioned over the first six weeks of the semester. The student will be charged a weekly rate for each week enrolled, plus $100. A student who withdraws after the beginning of the seventh week of the semester will be charged the full room and board rate.

   Students who purchase a declining balance meal plan will be charged a forfeiture fee of $100 during the first week. Beginning in week two and throughout the remainder of the semester, students will forfeit the base cost and will be refunded any unused dollars in the declining balance account.

   Unused cash Dining Dollar deposits will be refunded in total for meal plan holders. Students who have only Dining Dollar accounts and not a meal plan will receive the balance of all cash deposits minus $15.

3. No refund will be granted for any fee, which is designated as "non-refundable" in this catalog.

4. All refunds will be calculated from the official date of resignation, which may not necessarily be the last day of class attendance. However, no refund will be granted for a resignation that occurred in a previous fiscal year.

5. Refunds for recipients of scholarships or financial aid will be distributed as follows:

a. If the student received Title IV funds (William D. Ford Federal Direct Loans, Perkins Loan, Pell Grant, SEOG), at least a portion of the refund must be returned to the Title IV programs from which the student received aid. The amount refunded to the Title IV program is based on the percentage of Title IV aid received, divided by total amount of assistance received. This policy is in compliance with federal guidelines regulating these programs.

b. Refunds for resignations of students who have not received Title IV funds, but have received private or state aid will be calculated on a percentage basis. The portion returned to private sponsors or state agencies will also be based on the percentage of private or state aid divided by total assistance received.

REDUCED COURSE LOAD

Full-time graduate students who reduce their credit hours to fewer than 9 and part-time students who make any reduction in their credit-hour load are entitled to a partial refund of tuition and fees, based upon the refund table noted previously. The comprehensive fee is non-refundable, and no reduction will be made to the comprehensive fee after classes begin. For further information, see the Bursar's home page at *http://www.bursar.vt.edu*.

BUDGET TUITION PLAN

Virginia Tech's Budget Tuition Plan offers a convenient method for planning and budgeting educational costs. This plan provides the opportunity for the student or parent(s) to

divide the cost of tuition, fees, room, and board into monthly installments by using direct debits to the checking account of your choice, instead of paying one lump sum by the tuition payment deadline. The cost of this service is a non-refundable $30 application fee, which must be submitted along with the application. Contact the Office of the University Bursar for additional information (540-231-9316), or visit our website at http://www.bursar.vt.edu.

PAYMENT OF FEES

All university fees and charges are payable before the beginning of each semester or through the Budget Tuition Plan (see below). Payment should be made in cash or by check payable to "Treasurer of Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University." In the event of default, or the return of a check for insufficient funds, the student will be responsible for a penalty fee and interest at the highest rate allowed by law, reasonable administrative costs, collection fees, and attorney's fees incurred in the collection of whatever funds are due.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Several forms of financial assistance are available to graduate students, including: grants by federal agencies; fellowships; scholarships (awarded by corporations, foundations, and individuals); and teaching and research assistantships (awarded through departments).

Those interested may obtain detailed and current information from the departments in which they wish to do graduate work or from the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid website (http://wwwfinaid.es.vt.edu/). All students who receive fellowships are required to register for at least 12 credit hours, and all students on assistantships must register for a minimum of nine hours per semester.

A partial list of currently available financial assistance follows:

COMMONWEALTH FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM

Eligibility: Administered by State Council primarily for minority Virginians
Stipend: $10,000 per academic year plus tuition
• Apply to Graduate Student Support Office.

CUNNINGHAM DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

Eligibility: Outstanding academic record and potential for successful completion of a doctoral degree
Stipend: scholarship and stipend/assistantship combination of $17,000 - $21,000 for 12 months
Duration: Three years, pending satisfactory academic standing and full-time study in Blacksburg
• Apply to Graduate Student Support Office.

FEDERAL AND STATE AID

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FELLOWSHIPS

Eligibility: Civil Engineering
Stipend: $3000 plus $500 per dependent
Duration: One year
• Apply to Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

GRADUATE DEAN'S ASSISTANTSHIPS

Eligibility: U.S. Minority Students
Stipend: Assistantship stipend plus in-state tuition scholarship
Duration: One year followed by a minimum of one additional year of funding from the department
• Apply to Graduate Student Support Office.

THE CHARLES E. MINOR FELLOWSHIP

Eligibility: Women, minorities and handicapped persons studying for the Ph.D. in Engineering
Stipend: $15,000 plus fees per calendar year
Duration: to completion of Ph.D.; may include graduate assistantships
• Apply to College of Engineering.

NATIONAL CONSORTIUM OF GRADUATE DEGREES FOR MINORITIES IN ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE (GEM) FELLOWSHIPS (MASTER'S)

Eligibility: Minorities in engineering
Stipend: Pays tuition and fees plus a stipend
Duration: One year followed by a research or teaching assistantship
• Apply to GEM.

NATIONAL CONSORTIUM OF GRADUATE DEGREES FOR MINORITIES IN ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE (GEM) FELLOWSHIPS (PH.D.)

Eligibility: Minorities in engineering and natural sciences
Stipend: Pays tuition and fees plus a $12,000 stipend
Duration: One year from GEM with continuation of up to four years from academic department
• Apply to GEM.

NSF GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS

Eligibility: Students with special aptitude for advanced training in science or engineering
Stipend: $14,400 for 12-month awards plus instructional fees
Duration: Three years
• Apply to National Science Foundation.

JOHN LEE PRATT ANIMAL NUTRITION FELLOWSHIPS

Eligibility: College of Agriculture
Stipend: 15 full fellowships provide a basic stipend of $9000; remission of fees for a calendar year
• Apply to College of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL EDUCATION BOARD FELLOWSHIP

Eligibility: Minority students seeking doctoral degrees in arts and sciences, engineering and business
Stipend: Up to $12,000/year plus in-state tuition
Duration: Three years
• Apply to Graduate Student Support Office.

STATE GRADUATE DEANS FELLOWSHIPS

Eligibility: Ph.D. fellowships for minority students
Stipend: $12,000 plus in-state tuition for an academic year for up to 3 years for full-time resident students in Blacksburg
• Apply to Graduate Student Support Office.

ASSISTANTSHIPS

Every department at the university awards graduate research assistantships, graduate teaching assistantships, and graduate assistantships. All students on assistantship receive a tuition scholarship. Students on less than full assistantships receive proportional tuition scholarships. Assistantship stipends depend on the student's academic achievement and experi-

ence as well as the academic department in which the student is enrolled. The student on full assistantship carries a half-time load in research or teaching and may normally take up to 12 hours of course work. Students on partial appointments receive a proportionately smaller stipend and are permitted to register for more hours of credit, as specified under "Academic Credit Hour Loads for employed graduate students."

GRADUATE TUITION SCHOLARSHIPS

The university grants tuition scholarships to outstanding students not on an assistantship. The department recommends students who are to receive these scholarships. These scholarships apply only to the in-state portion of tuition. Fees are not included.

GRADUATE STUDENT NEED-BASED FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

Graduate students are required to file the financial aid form, FAFSA, to show eligibility for the following types of aid. The Free Application for Federal Student Aid form (FAFSA) is available online *(http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/)*.

UL/PERKINS NDSL (Perkins National Direct Student Loan)
This is a 5 percent loan for students showing financial need. Repayment begins six months after graduation and/or if the student drops below full-time status or leaves school. The amount awarded is based on financial need as well as available funds.

STAFFORD GSL (Stafford Guaranteed Student Loan)
This is an 8 percent loan for students showing financial need. Repayment begins six months after graduation and/or if the student drops below full-time status or leaves school. The maximum amount you may apply for is $7,500.00, depending on your financial need.

SLS (Supplemental Loan for Students)
This is a 12 percent loan for eligible graduate and professional students, which may be used in conjunction with the Stafford GSL and may also be available for those who are not eligible for the Stafford GSL. Stafford GSL eligibility should be determined before applying for a SLS. The maximum amount you may apply for is $4,000.00, depending on your financial need.

COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

This is a subsidized work program for on-campus employment.

For any type of financial assistance, the FAFSA should be submitted no later than February 1, so that materials will reach the Virginia Tech Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid by March 1.

For priority consideration, you must have been admitted to Virginia Tech by April 15. You must also request that a Financial Aid Transcript be mailed to Virginia Tech from each college or university previously attended, whether or not you received financial aid at that school. This request is required only the first year of application or after a subsequent enrollment at another school.

FEDERAL NEED-BASED AID

These programs require the filing of a FAFSA, which may take three to six weeks to process. Federally insured student loans. (Stafford, SLS) require an additional application. Students must be enrolled at least half-time to receive one of these loans (5 semester hours during the regular academic year, or 3 hours per summer session). Graduate students are sometimes awarded Perkins loans or College Work Study, which require full-time enrollment (9 hours during the regular academic year, or a total of 6 hours in the summer). Information about these programs is available from the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid.

LOANS

Graduate students may obtain long- or short-term loans administered by the university. Interest rates are nominal. Requests for information should be sent to the Treasurer's Office, Burruss Hall.

GRADUATE COOPERATIVE PROGRAM

Cooperative education is a unique opportunity for graduate students to gain valuable on-the-job experience to enhance their academic training while pursuing a degree program. Professional employment allows co-op students not only to apply the knowledge they have acquired in class but also to gain a new perspective on their major fields of study. A co-op experience is therefore intended to be an integral part of a graduate student's academic program. Cooperative Education is an approved university program. Academic departments approve the work assignment and schedule for each graduate co-op student according to the guidelines set by the university. Graduate co-op students maintain full-time student status while on assignment. The Graduate Cooperative Program is administered by the Graduate School. Questions about the program may be addressed to the Graduate Cooperative Education Coordinator by calling or writing the Graduate School (540/231-4558).

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

TEACHER REDUCED TUITION RATES

Teachers, counselors, administrators, or supervisors in K-12 who are contractual employees of a public school division or private school within the Commonwealth of Virginia qualify for a special reduced tuition rate. Teachers who reside outside the State of Virginia and who teach in Virginia are charged an additional fee per credit hour. Application is available from the Graduate School or the Web page–*http://www.rgs.vt.edu/grads/index.html*.

SENIOR CITIZENS

Persons 60 years and over and with a taxable income of less than $10,000 per year may take classes free of all charges. This includes the initial application fee. Forms are available through the Graduate School Office.

VETERAN AND SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

Individuals entitled to benefits under Title 38 United States Code and the War Orphans' Education Assistance Act may obtain applications and information on veterans' benefit programs from the nearest Veteran's Administration Office.

Applicants who wish to receive V.A. benefits should apply through the Registrar's Office. Those eligible to receive benefits through the War Orphans' Education Assistance Act should apply through the Office of Student Accounts.

VIRGINIA WAR ORPHANS' EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Virginia War Orphans' Education Program provides educational assistance for children of certain veterans or service personnel. To be eligible for assistance under this program, an applicant must meet the following basic eligibility requirements.

- The applicant must not be less than 16 nor more than 25 years old.
- One of the applicant's parents must have served in the armed forces of the United States and must be permanently and totally disabled due to an injury or disease incurred in a time of war or other period of armed conflict; or
- One of the applicant's parents must have died as a result of injury or disease incurred in a time of war or other period of armed conflict; or
- One of the applicant's parents must be listed as a prisoner of war or missing in action.
- The applicant's parent, on which eligibility is based, must have been a resident of the Commonwealth of Virginia at the time of entry into active military duty; or
- The applicant's parent, on whom eligibility is based, must have been a resident of the Commonwealth of Virginia for at least 10 consecutive years immediately prior to the date of application.
- The applicant must provide written verification attesting to his or her acceptance as a student in either a state supported secondary or post-secondary educational institution.

Eligible individuals are entitled to a maximum of 48 months of tuition-free education at state supported educational or training institutions. Individuals entitled to this benefit may utilize it to pursue any vocational, technical, undergraduate, or graduate program of instruction. Generally, programs listed in the academic catalogs of state-supported institutions are acceptable, provided they have a clearly defined educational objective (i.e., certificate, diploma, or degree).

Requests for applications should be directed to the Director, Division of War Veterans' Claims, Commonwealth of Virginia, 210 Franklin Road, SW, Roanoke, VA 24011. If possible, applications should be submitted at least four months before the expected date of matriculation.

GRADUATE SCHOOL POLICIES & PROCEDURES

INTRODUCTION

This section sets forth policies, procedures and requirements relating to graduate study at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University (Virginia Tech). It is designed to assist all those involved in graduate education at the university. Interim policy changes will be noted in the minutes of the Commission on Graduate Studies and Policies of the University Council. The major responsibility for planning and executing the degree requirements rests with the graduate student. The major professor and the advisory committee help outline the student's course of study and select an appropriate research topic. The Graduate School seeks to foster quality in all phases of graduate education.

GRADUATE STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the student's responsibility to satisfy all course requirements as established by the faculty teaching the courses in which the student is enrolled. It is also the student's responsibility to be aware of all graduate school and program requirements necessary to complete the plan of study. These requirements can be found in this catalog and in the individual department's policies and procedures manual. Policy changes that occur between revisions of the catalog can be found in presidential policy memoranda *(http://www.vt.edu/vt99/third/vtadministration.html).*

CHANGES

The university reserves the right to make changes in fees, policies, degree requirements, schedules or courses offered.

PETITIONS

Exceptions to published rules may be requested of the Graduate School. Such petitions must be initiated by the graduate student and must be approved by the student's advisory committee. The petition should cite the regulation and justify the exception being requested.

STUDENT LIFE POLICIES

A university publication, *University Policies for Student Life,* and other information about Virginia Tech are published annually. The Graduate Student Assembly also publishes a guide for graduate students called *Getting Around Campus.*

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

All on-campus students, admitted to the university for the first time, must complete a physical examination form and return it to Student Health Services.

MEDICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE

The university has contracted with an insurance carrier to offer group coverage for all students at Virginia Tech. For details on levels of coverage and specific limitation, please contact the Student Medical Insurance office at 330 Burruss Hall (0361), (540) 231-6226.

Medical insurance is mandatory for all international students with F-1 or J-1 visas at a minimum of $50,000 accident and sickness coverage. Medical insurance is mandatory for all College of Veterinary Medicine students at a minimum of $100,000 accident and sickness coverage. All students in these two areas must show in writing that they have equal or better coverage of the minimum levels from another insurance company, or they must purchase the Trigon student plan. Review of insurance policies is done by the Student Medical Insurance office. Once the student's policy is verified by the university, each student must complete a waiver, which can be obtained at 330 Burruss Hall.

MEDEX OVERSEAS EVACUATION PROGRAM

An overseas emergency evacuation program is available to faculty, staff, students and their families who may travel overseas either on business or pleasure. MEDEX provides emergency services outside your home country. Included are

- locating appropriate medical care
- evaluation and close monitoring of treatment - management of emergency medical evacuation and transport of mortal remains
- coordination of direct claims payments to providers
- verification of your insurance to facilitate hospital admission–continuous contact with family, physicians, and employer
- assistance with interrupted travel plans resulting from an emergency situation
- assistance replacing lost or stolen medications
- emergency message transmittal services
- emergency international transfer of funds
- assistance in locating lost or stolen passports
- multilingual language services in emergency situations
- coordination centers and phone numbers throughout the world

MEDEX is already a part of the Virginia Tech medical insurance offered to full-time students attending the university. For further information on MEDEX services or the student medical insurance program, contact Risk Management by telephone (540) 231-7439, fax (540) 231-5064, or e-mail to canoe@vt.edu.

AUTOMOBILES

Motor vehicles owned and operated by students who drive them on campus must be registered with the University Parking Services Office, Visitors Information Center, when the vehicle is brought on campus. Parking and operating regulations are issued at the time of registration.

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Applications and all related materials for admission should reach the Graduate School Office at least eight weeks before the beginning of the semester in which enrollment is requested. For consideration for financial assistance, it is recommended that applications for fall semester be completed by January 15th. Admission to the Graduate School usually is contingent upon receipt of a bachelor of science/arts degree from an accredited college or university and the presentation of evidence of potential to pursue graduate work. Applications for admission may be made on-line, may

be obtained by writing to the Graduate School, or may be downloaded from the Virginia Tech Website *(http://www.rgs.vt.edu/grads/)*. Completed applications should be mailed directly to the Graduate School Office (Sandy Hall, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg VA 24061-0325) or to the Northern Virginia Center (7054 Haycock Rd., Falls Church VA 22043) for students desiring to attend classes there.

CREDENTIALS

A complete application for admission consists of: 1) A completed application form; 2) Two official and up-to-date copies of all transcripts of the applicant's undergraduate and graduate record; 3) Three letters of recommendation, preferably from former professors and/or supervisors; 4) Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) scores, as required by the Graduate School or the individual departments; 5) A personal record form for the Departments of Educational and Leadership Policy, Human Development, and Near Environments/Housing, and Interior Design and Resource Management; 6) A questionnaire on programming languages (Computer Science and Applications); 7) A professional vita and a personal interview are recommended for all applicants and are required for post-master's applicants to the Department of Educational and Leadership Policy; 8) A **$45.00 nonrefundable application fee**. All credentials submitted in support of an application become the property of the university.

International students are subject to the usual departmental review process required of all graduate students. International students who have not received their bachelor's degree from a United States university are required to submit the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). For applicants to the Pamplin College of Business, the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) is required instead of the GRE. The results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) are required for applicants who did not receive their bachelor's degree from an anglophone university and whose first language is not English. A TOEFL score of 550 is required for consideration of the application and some departments require higher TOEFL scores.

GRE/GMAT REQUIREMENTS

The following table is a summary of university and Graduate School requirements for letters and GRE scores listed by program.

TABLE 1: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

CURR. ABBR.	PROGRAM NAME	MASTER'S DEGREE	LETTERS OF RECOMENDATION REQUIRED		DOCTORAL DEGREE	LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION REQUIRED EXTENDED-CAMPUS AND BLACKSBURG	*** BOTH MASTER'S AND PHD ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
			BLACKSBURG	EXTENDED-CAMPUS			
AAEC	Ag. & Applied Economics	MS	3		PhD	3	GRE
ACIS	Acct. & Info Systems	MAcct	2		PhD (GBUS)	2	GMAT
AE	Aerospace Engineering	MS or ME ■	3	2	PhD	3	
APSC	Animal and Poultry Sci.	MS	3		PhD	3	GRE [1]
ARCH	Architecture	MS or MArch ■	3	3		3	GRE [2]
BIOL	Biology	MS	2		PhD	2	GRE [9]
BCHM	Biochemistry	MS	2		PhD (LSBC)	2	GRE
BAD	Business Administration	MBA ■	2	2	PhD (GBUS)	2	GMAT ❖
BSE	Biol. Systems Engr.	MS or ME	3		PhD	3	
	BUSINESS						
GBUA	Accounting				PhD (GBUS)	2	GMAT
BFIN	Finance	MS (BAD)	2		PhD (GBUS)	2	GMAT
BMGT	Management	MS (BAD)	2		PhD (GBUS)	2	GMAT
BMSC	Mgt. Sci. & Info. Tech. (Bus. Info. Tech.)	MSBUS	2		PhDBUS	3	GMAT
BMKT	Marketing	MS (BAD)	2		PhD (GBUS)	2	GMAT
CHE	Chemical Engineering	MS or ME	2		PhD	2	GRE [4]
CHEM	Chemistry	MS	2		PhD	2	GRE [3]
CEE	Civil & Env. Engineering	MS or ME ■	2	2	PhD	2	GRE
CPE	Computer Engineering	MS or ME ■	2	3	PhD	2	GRE
CSA	Comp. Sci. & Applications	MS ■	3	3	PhD	3	GRE ❖
CSES	Crop & Soil Env. Sci.	MS	2		PhD	2	GRE [10]
CT	Clothing & Textiles	MS	2		PhD	2	GRE or GMAT
DASC	Dairy Science	MS	2		PhD (ANSC)	3	GRE [10]
ECAG	Econ — Ag. & Life Sci.				PhD	3	GRE [7]
ECAS	Econ — Arts & Sci.	MA ■	3	1	PhD	3	GRE [7]
EDAD	Ed., Elem & Secondary	MAEd ■	2		PhD, EdD or EdSP	3	❖
EDSE	Ed., Spec. Ed. Admin.				PhD, EdD or EdSP	3	❖
EDCI	Ed., Curric. & Instruction	MAEd ■			PhD, EdD or EdSP ■	3	GRE [8]
	Elem. Ed., Secondary Ed. (English, Math, Science, Social Studies)						
EDPE	Ed., Health/Phys. Ed./Rec.	MAEd or MSEd					
EDVT	Ed., Vocational Technical	MAEd or MSEd ■			PhD, EdD or EdSP ■	3	
	Ag. Ed., Bus. Ed., Family/Consumer Sci., Home Econ. Ed., Industrial Arts Ed.,Marketing Ed., Vocational & Indust. Ed. Vocational & Technical, Ed. — General						
EDRE	Ed. Res, Eval. & Pol. Studies				PhD ■	3	

TABLE 1: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

CURR. ABBR.	PROGRAM NAME	MASTER'S DEGREE	LETTERS OF RECOMENDATION REQUIRED		DOCTORAL DEGREE	LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION REQUIRED EXTENDED-CAMPUS AND BLACKSBURG	*** BOTH MASTER'S AND PHD ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
			BLACKSBURG	EXTENDED-CAMPUS			
EDSP	Ed., Stu. Pers. Serv. & Counselor Ed.	MAEd ■			PhD, EdD or EdSP	3	
EDP	Environmental Des. & Plan.				PhD	3	GRE ❖
EE	Elec. Engr.	MS or ME ■	2	3	PhD	2	GRE
EM	Engineering Mechanics	MS or ME ■	2	2	PhD	2	GRE
ENE	Environmental Engineering	MS or ME ■	2	3			GRE [11]
ENGL	English	MA	3				GRE [3]❖
ENT	Entomology	MS	2		PhD	2	GRE [9]
ESEN	Environmental Science & Engineering	MS ■	2	2	PhD	2	GRE
FIW	Fisheries and Wildlife Sci.	MS	2		PhD	2	GRE
FST	Food Science and Tech.	MS	3		PhD (LSFS)	3	GRE
FOR	Forestry	MS or MF	2		PhD	2	GRE [3]
FPR	Forest Products	MS or MF	2		PhD	2	GRE [3]
GEN	Genetics				PhD	2	GRE [3]
GEOG	Geography	MS	3				GRE
GEOL	Geology	MS	3		PhD	3	GRE
GEOP	Geophysics	MS	3		PhD	3	GRE
HIDM	Housing, Interior Design and Resource Mgt.	MS ■	3	3	Phd	3	GRE or GMAT ❖
HIST	History	MA	2				GRE
HORT	Horticulture	MS	3		PhD	3	GRE [3]
HD	Human Development	MS ■	3	3	PhD	3	GRE ❖
HNFE	Human Nutrition & Foods	MS ■	3	3	PhD	3	GRE
	Exercise Physiology	MAEd or MSEd	2			3	GRE
HTM	Hospitality & Tourism Mgt.	MS	3	3		3	GRE or GMAT
ISE	Industrial & Sys. Engr.	MS, ME, MEA ■	3	3	PhD	3	GRE
IT	Information Technology	MIT		3			GRE
INFS	Information Systems	MIS ■	3	3			GRE
LAR	Landscape Architecture	MLA	2				GRE [6]
MATH	Mathematics	MS	2		PhD	2	GRE
ME	Mechanical Engineering	MS or ME	2		PhD	2	GRE [5]
MINE	Mining Engineering	MS or ME	3		PhD	3	GRE [10]
MSE	Materials Science & Engr.	MS	2	2	PhD	2	GRE [4]
OCE	Ocean Engineering	MS, ME	3	2			
PHIL	Philosophy	MA	3				GRE ❖
PHYS	Physics	MS ■	2	1	PhD	2	GRE [3]
PPWS	Plant Pathology, Physiology & Weed Science	MS	2		PhD	2	GRE
PSCI	Political Science	MA ■	3	3			GRE
PSYC	Psychology	MS	3		PhD	3	GRE [3]
PAPA	Public Administration/ Public Affairs	MPA ■	3		PhD/CAGS ■	4	GRE or GMAT ❖
PIA	Public & Int'l. Affairs	MPIA	3				GRE
SOC	Sociology	MS	3		PhD	3	GRE [9]
STAT	Statistics	MS	2		PhD	2	GRE [6]
STS	Science & Tech. Studies	MS	3		PhD	3	GRE ❖
SYSE	Systems Engineering	MS or ME ■	2	2		2	GRE [4]
TA	Theatre Arts	MFA	3				
URPL	Urban & Regional Planning	MURP	3				GRE
VMSC	Veterinary Medical Sciences	MS	3		PhD	3	GRE ❖

■ Also offered off-campus.
❖ Additional departmental requirements. Contact department directly if forms are not enclosed.

*** Requirements for those domestic students required to take the GRE or GMAT.
NOTE: All international students who have not obtained baccalaureate degrees from an accredited anglophone university are required to take the GRE or GMAT and TOEFL examinations. Pamplin College of Business applicants are required to take the GMAT.

[1] Recommended.
[2] Required for non-Architecture prior degree.
[3] General and Subject Tests required.
[4] GRE for non-Virginia Tech undergraduates.
[5] GRE required for non-ABET graduates.
[6] GRE recommended.
[7] GRE not required at Extended Campus.
[8] GRE required for Ph.D.
[9] General Test required; Subject Test recommended.
[10] Both General and Subject Tests recommended.

ADMISSION CATEGORIES AND GRADUATE STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS

Students are admitted or classified in one of the following categories. Changes from one status to another–for example from provisional to regular–are made when the student meets the qualifications for the change and only upon the request of the graduate program.

1. **REGULAR STUDENT**–For an applicant who meets the required grade point average GPA on the last 60 semester hours (or equivalent) and whose academic background meets established requirements and is relevant and current. The Graduate School usually requires a GPA of 3.0-4.0 for this status. International students residing outside the U.S. are only considered for regular admission.

2. **PROVISIONAL STUDENT (MASTER'S ONLY)**–For an applicant whose GPA does not meet the requirement and/or whose academic background is deficient or not current. Upon completion of 9 credit hours of course work, the student's graduate committee may recommend that the student be admitted to regular status. Provisional student status is allowed for no more than the equivalent of one semester (12 credit hours of course work is equivalent to one semester) during which time the provisional student must earn a GPA of at least 3.0. Provisional students are not eligible for graduate assistantships.

   NOTE: International students are not eligible for consideration for admission as provisional students.

3. **NON-DEGREE STUDENT**–For an applicant with a bachelor's or higher degree, who qualifies for admission to the Graduate School as a regular student but who does not wish to or cannot be listed as a degree candidate for one of the following reasons: a) does not currently desire to work toward a graduate degree; b) desires to transfer the credits for use toward a graduate degree at another institution; or c) there currently is no higher degree available at the university other than the one the applicant currently holds in the department or field of study. The university places no limits on the total number of hours that may be taken as a non-degree student. "Non-degree" graduate students are not eligible for graduate assistantships.

   Credits earned by students in either the provisional or non-degree status may be used in meeting degree requirements if recommended by the student's advisory committee and department head and approved by the Graduate School. All students in these admission categories should seek faculty counsel before any course work is taken.

4. **COMMONWEALTH CAMPUS STUDENT**–Qualified students who wish to enroll in selected graduate courses may do so in the Commonwealth Campus program. Examples of students who seek admission into the Commonwealth Campus program include in- or out-of-state students who a) may qualify for regular admission but do not currently wish to work for a graduate degree; b) do not qualify for admission because of a poor undergraduate record but who have several years of appropriate professional experience and wish to improve their credentials; c) require graduate courses for professional certification; or d) are not U.S. citizens and not currently on a student visa. This classification is open to individuals who hold an earned baccalaureate or higher degree from an accredited postsecondary institution. Students may take up to 12 hours of course work (and may petition to be allowed to take more courses if they remain in good academic standing). Students may not earn a graduate degree while enrolled in the Commonwealth Campus program.

   Those students enrolled in courses as Commonwealth Campus students who later decide to pursue a graduate degree from Virginia Tech must make formal application for admission to the Graduate School at any time. Students seeking to pursue graduate course work in the Commonwealth Campus program must complete the Application for Graduate Study and submit a transcript (unofficial is sufficient) for the highest degree attained. There is no application fee required for the Commonwealth Campus program.

   A determination of the applicability of any courses and credits earned while enrolled as a student in the Commonwealth Campus program will be made following admission. The acceptability of any courses and credits towards a degree is at the discretion of the department. For additional information and guidelines for this program, please contact the appropriate academic department, the Graduate School or any Virginia Tech academic center.

5. **PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION STUDENT**–(Departments of Teaching and Learning and Educational Leadership and Policy Studies only). Admission requirements include an accredited bachelor's degree plus appropriate professional experience. Under this admissions category, a maximum of 9 hours of courses may be taken on a pass/fail basis only, and the courses taken may not be used toward a graduate degree. This admission is a restricted admission and permits students to enter only certain approved courses in the departments of education. Individual instructors may reject from their courses anyone in this category who does not meet the normal prerequisites.

6. **TRANSIENT STUDENT**–A graduate student in good standing at another university may be permitted to take graduate courses by submitting a Transient Letter of Approval, available in the Graduate School office.

8. **POST-DOCTORAL STUDENT**–Post doctoral study is intended for research associates, research scientists, and senior research scientists holding the degree of doctor of philosophy or doctor of education, and wishing to take courses while employed at the university. This status may also be used by university faculty and staff with doctoral degrees. Forms are available at the Graduate School Office or from the Graduate School web page *(http://www.rgs.vt.edu/grads/index.html)* and should be accompanied by a copy of the student's diploma when making application.

GPA

For admission purposes, certain non-academic courses are excluded from the GPA calculation.

EXTENDED-CAMPUS ADMISSION

A prospective graduate student seeking late admission should apply as a Commonwealth Campus Student. If the student later wishes to be considered as a degree seeking student, a complete application for admission must be submitted. Students planning to undertake graduate study at Virginia Tech's Northern Virginia Center will forward all admission materials directly to that campus: Graduate Admissions, Northern Virginia Center, Virginia Tech, 7054 Haycock Road, Falls Church VA 22043. All other applicants should send their materials to Blacksburg.

ELIGIBILITY OF FACULTY/STAFF FOR GRADUATE DEGREES

Faculty members of the rank of assistant professor or above shall not become candidates for degree or be awarded degrees at this university. The provost's office may be requested to waive this policy for an individual following successful appeal to the Commission on Faculty Affairs.

ADMISSIONS DECISIONS

The applicant's prospective department head and/or a departmental graduate committee review all documents. Major factors taken into consideration in this evaluation are scholastic record, professional experience, recommendations, and scores on standardized tests. Individual departments may have additional admission standards than set forth by the Graduate School.

UNDERGRADUATES TAKING GRADUATE COURSES

DUAL STUDENTS (VIRGINIA TECH UNDERGRADUATES)

Seniors at this university who intend to receive a bachelor's degree, are within the last semester of graduation, and have a GPA of 3.0 or better, may take graduate level course work to satisfy an advanced degree program as dual registrants. Such work may only be used to satisfy graduate degree requirements when it is not used for the bachelor's degree and with the consent of the graduate advisory committee.

SENIORS

Students in their senior year, with a 3.0 or better GPA, may enroll in 5000-level courses for undergraduate credit within their department when qualified by the course instructor and the department head. Taking 5000-level courses outside the department requires Graduate School approval. Should the student become a graduate student, these courses may not be used for graduate credit.

COMBINED STUDENT STATUS

This status is reserved for qualified students in the bachelor of architecture program who: a) are within 24 semester hours of graduation; b) are proceeding toward one of the two-year master's programs in urban and regional planning or architecture; and c) have at least a 2.75 GPA for the last two years (60 credit hours) of undergraduate studies. Combined students are permitted to take graduate courses. The bachelor of architecture degree is awarded at the end of the first year of graduate studies on acceptance of 24 semester hours of work done instead of the regular fifth year in architecture. A total of 156 semester hours is required for the bachelor of architecture degree.

FIVE-YEAR BACHELOR/MASTER'S DEGREE

Undergraduate students with a 3.5 or above GPA may apply for admission to the Graduate School upon the completion of 75 hours (see department for specific information and additional requirements) of undergraduate study.

The student submits the Application for Graduate Study to the department. Upon approval of the application, the department head will attach a letter affirming the department's acceptance of the student into the graduate program and agreement that the student can complete his or her undergraduate studies upon demonstration of 12 hours of graduate study.

The student may be required to complete the Graduate Record Examination/GMAT at the discretion of the department. During the two semesters following admission to graduate school, the student may complete up to 12 hours of graduate work, jointly enrolled in the Graduate School and undergraduate department. Successful completion of 12 hours of graduate work with no less than a "B" average will be considered completion of the last 12 hours of the undergraduate degree.

INTERNATIONAL ADMISSIONS

LEGAL STATUS

All international students must hold valid non-immigrant status to enroll at Virginia Tech. International students holding F-1 and J-1 visas are required to carry health and accident insurance. No international student will be permitted to register for classes prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Eligibility (I-20AB or IAP-66) and the approval of the Immigration Service to attend the university. International students currently enrolled for advanced degrees at other American universities are not usually admitted to the university until they have completed their degree requirements.

FINANCIAL CERTIFICATION

Prior to the issuance of certificates of eligibility to apply for the appropriate visa, all international students must submit a financial certification form, which documents that they have sufficient financial resources for their education. In departments where financial assistance is not available, students will be asked to document sufficient funds for the duration of their degree programs.

ENGLISH PLACEMENT TEST

The English Placement Test (EPT) is required for all international students 1) whose first language is not English; or 2) who have not received their bachelor's or master's from an accredited anglophone university; or 3) whose TOEFL scores are below 620 (paper-based) or 260 (computer-based). The EPT is administered by the Virginia Tech English Language Institute (VTELI). Students are required to take this test during the Orientation Program prior to the beginning of the semester. Students who do not demonstrate sufficient competency will be required to complete Technical Writing (or its approved equivalent for students attending the Northern Virginia Center) satisfactorily during their first semester of enrollment. Taught by the VTELI staff, the course meets three hours weekly and has a separate instructional fee.

ATTENDING AT EXTENDED-CAMPUS LOCATIONS

International students on F-1 or J-1 visas must obtain permission from the Graduate School to pursue graduate degrees at any extended-campus location. They may ***not***, however, be enrolled in the Commonwealth Campus Program because it is a special part-time, non-degree admissions category.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSISTANTSHIPS AND EMPLOYMENT

International students in F-1 or J-1 status who obtained regular admission into a degree program are eligible for consideration by the appropriate academic departments for assistantships and instructional fee scholarships. Part-time employment on campus is subject to federal regulations governing employment of student (F-1) and exchange visitor visa (J-1) holders. Please refer to *http://www.rgs.vt.edu/issso/visas.htm* for further information on other visa statuses that may permit enrollment and/or employment on campus.

International students who are offered Teaching Assistantships are required to pass an institutional version of the Test of Spoken English (SPEAK) and attend the GTA Workshop offered prior to fall semester each year before actually discharging teaching responsibilities. Students who do not achieve a satisfactory score on the SPEAK test are required to enroll in English 0014, "Oral Communication for ITAs." International Teaching Assistants who do not pass the SPEAK test may be assigned other department duties in lieu of teaching while they are completing the "Oral Communications" course.

ENROLLMENT AND READMISSION

REGISTRATION PROCEDURES

1. Pre-registration for continuing students is an eight-day period in the middle of each semester during which currently enrolled students may select classes for the next semester. During spring semester, students register for summer school (if they plan to attend) and for fall semester classes.
   a. The student consults with his/her graduate advisor about courses to be taken.
   b. When a schedule is agreed upon, the student may enter course requests by accessing Hokie SPA 2000. *(*See *https://www.ban-vtweb.vt.edu/bprod/owa/twgkwbis.P_ValLogin)* Hokie SPA (**S**tudent **P**ersonal **A**ccess) is a World Wide Web application that allows students to check grades, schedules, bills, or financial aid information from any computer running Netscape or Microsoft Internet Explorer. To log in, a Personal ID (PID) is required. New students will receive a PID at the time of admission via mail. Hokie SPA is designed to provide student access to student data, the **DROPPADD** process, etc. from home or residence hall; it is not set up for advisor or departmental access to student records.
   c. Overloads (more than 19 hours per semester, or 6 each summer session) require permission of the graduate dean.
   d. The student's current class schedule may be printed by accessing Hokie SPA; the student is then responsible for verifying that he/she is in fact enrolled in the courses and sections he/she has been attending. Necessary adjustments are made through the student's academic dean, no later than one week after the end of registration week.

2. Approximately three weeks after the close of pre-registration week, course request results (class ticket) are available and may be printed by accessing Hokie SPA 2000. *(https://www.ban-vtweb.vt.edu/bprod/owa/twgkwbis.P_ValLogin)* The web class ticket will include detailed information regarding sections which are full, conflicting, withdrawn, or restricted which explains why these sections were not added to the student's schedule. See item number six (6) below for details about why a student's course selections are sometimes ignored, or why a student's schedule might be purged or held from registration.

3. Students may adjust their schedules on a space available basis using web **DROPADD** (available through Hokie SPA), an electronic schedule adjustment program.

4. A **FORCE-ADD** form permits admission to a class over the desired capacity. This transaction is done with the pink "force-add" form available in the department offering the course, and requires the instructor's (or, in some departments, departmental) permission. Force-adds are processed by the department offering the course. caution: the force-add transaction permits enrollment in courses with conflicting times.

5. **LATE ADDS AND DROPS**–Adjustments to a student's schedule after the last date to carry out a specific transaction (see a current Timetable for deadline dates) require permission of the graduate dean. Faculty cannot add or drop students from their rolls and cannot add or drop a student by including or removing his/her name on the final grade sheet. Students enrolled for a single course must submit a resignation form.

   Classes may be added or dropped after the deadlines only with the approval of the student's advisor and the dean of the Graduate School. For classes dropped after the deadline the following guidelines apply. Upon recommendation from the major advisor, a student may drop classes without a grade penalty after the deadline under the following circumstances:
   - The student has changed the plan of study and, in the judgment of the advisor and/or department/division head, the course is no longer appropriate.
   - Several class sessions have been missed due to a severe illness or injury that is documented by Health Services or a family physician.
   - The student has been called home because of a death or life threatening illness in the immediate family.
   - Registration for the academic term was incorrect due to a verifiable error. (**NOTE**: A copy of an earlier Drop/Add processed incorrectly or other similar documentation will be required.)
   - Under other extenuating circumstances as deemed appropriate by the Graduate Dean.

   After the end of the semester, courses may only be dropped with a recommendation from the advisor, the advisory committee and consent of the graduate dean as appropriate. An appeal from an adverse decision should be made through the Graduate Appeals Process.

6. **PURGED AND HELD REGISTRATIONS** – Failure to pay tuition bills by a posted deadline results in the student's schedule being purged (removed from the system) before the semester begins. A schedule may be held (made inaccessible to terminal operators, as well as to

students using DROPADD, thereby precluding transactions of any type) for nonpayment of fees other than tuition (e.g., parking tickets), for Honor Code violations, for academic ineligibility (due to academic suspension), or for failure to make progress toward a degree. This last hold is imposed by the student's dean, while all other holds are imposed by other offices. The student should check with the office imposing the hold, as only that office is authorized to remove the hold. *Billing is done by the Office of the University Bursar; contact the Bursar's Office if you have questions about your bill or do not receive a bill.*

7. **RESIGNATIONS—**A student may resign without academic penalty by completing an official Virginia Tech resignation form on or before the last day of the eighth calendar week of a fall or spring semester, or equivalent time for summer sessions or special terms for intensive courses. The student can print the resignation form from the Graduate School web site *(http://www.rgs.vt.edu/grads)* or can request this resignation from either the Office of the University Registrar or the Graduate School office. The student's grade report and permanent record will show that he/she was enrolled for the term and that he/she resigned on the specific effective date.

   A student who resigns after the stated deadline without written authorization for resignation-without-penalty by the Graduate School dean will receive automatic "F" grades in all courses in which the student is enrolled. The transcript will carry the notation, "Suspended by committee action for unauthorized resignation," and the hours for which "F" grades were received will be included in the cumulative GPA for both academic eligibility and graduation requirements.

   In the case of authorized resignations after the deadline, grades will not be assigned, and the Graduate School dean will determine the student's academic status (whether or not he/she is eligible to return) based on the student's previous record.

CONTINUOUS ENROLLMENT

Unless on an approved leave of absence, graduate students in degree programs must be registered continuously during the academic year and pay the prescribed fees. The number of credit hours taken should reflect the extent of a student's study or research activity.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

A student may petition for a leave of absence. A leave will be granted under conditions requiring the suspension of activities associated with the thesis/dissertation or course work. The petition must be submitted two weeks before the beginning of the semester for which the leave is requested. A student seeking a leave of absence should complete the *Request for Leave of Absence* form that can be obtained from the graduate school office in Sandy Hall or downloaded from the Graduate School Home Page *(http://www.rgs.vt.edu/grads/index.html)* under Enrolled Student Information - Forms. The leave of absence must be approved by the student's advisor and the department head (or designated representative) before submission to the dean of the Graduate School. If the dean of the Graduate School grants the petition, the registration requirement will be relaxed during the period of leave.

CHANGE OF GRADUATE PROGRAM

A change in graduate program requires the approval of the department head of both the old and new program and the dean of the Graduate School.

RE-ENROLLMENT

On-campus students who have a GPA of 3.0 or greater may re-enroll at any time up to two consecutive academic semesters after the last attendance. Off-campus students with satisfactory GPAs may reenroll for up to three consecutive academic semesters after last attendance.

The following exceptions apply:

a. On-campus students who have not enrolled for one semester and off-campus students who have not enrolled for two semesters must apply for readmission if:
   1. They have GPAs below 3.0,* or
   2. They have no approved plan of study and they are master's students with more than 11 hours of course work, or doctoral students with Virginia Tech master's degrees and more than 41 hours of course work, or doctoral students with non-Virginia Tech master's degrees and more than 11 hours of course work.

b. Students wishing to change from extended-campus to on-campus or vice-versa must submit a request for readmission six weeks before registration.

c. Students who have successfully completed the master's degree and wish to pursue additional graduate work must request readmission. Departments may require additional application materials before considering readmission and must approve the request for readmission.

d. Students wishing to change graduate programs.

***NOTE**: Some departments require GPAs above 3.0 for readmission.

GRADING SYSTEM

Assignment of grades is the responsibility of the instructor. The university has adopted the following grading system:

LETTER GRADE	NUMERICAL VALUE (GPA)
A	4.0
A-	3.7
B+	3.3
B	3.0
B-	2.7
C+	2.3
C	2.0
C-	1.7
D+	1.3
D	1.0
D-	0.7
F	0.0

Grades in all courses, including those not counted for graduate credit, are calculated into the GPA. There are in addition to the above grades: I (incomplete), P (taught on a Pass/Fail basis only), X (continuing courses), and EQ (review or equivalent credit for research credit). NR (no grade) calculates as 0.0 in computing the GPA.

THESIS/DISSERTATION/MAJOR PAPER

Grades are not given for thesis, dissertation or major paper; however, each thesis, dissertation, or major paper is assigned equivalent credit hours assuming satisfactory progress has been made. The NR grade can be given when progress on thesis or dissertation has not been satisfactory.

INCOMPLETE GRADES

An incomplete ("I") may be given when the requirements of a course have not been completed because of illness or extenuating circumstances.

Grades of "I" must be removed before the end of the student's next subsequent semester of enrollment. A grade of "I" for a laboratory course must be removed during the next subsequent semester of enrollment when the course is offered. Grades of "I" may be removed during a period when the student is not enrolled at the university. Incompletes not removed during the designated time will be changed to "F."

Grades of "X" are assigned initially to course work that extends over more than one semester.

PASS/FAIL

A limited pass/fail grading system is available to encourage students to explore courses outside their major. Under the pass/fail grading system, a "P" is granted for earning a "C-" or better in a course. Otherwise, an "F" is given. The "P" or "F" will be recorded on the student's transcript and credit is given if the course is passed. The GPA is unaffected by a "P," but an "F" is included in the calculation of the GPA. The pass/fail letter grade option should be declared at the time of registration and may not be changed after the last day to add classes without the signature of the instructor, student's major advisor, and the Dean of the Graduate School.

Graduate students are permitted to take courses on a pass/fail basis, if outside the department, not on their plan of study, and approved by their advisor. Such courses may not be used to satisfy minimum degree requirements. All courses on the plan of study, that satisfy degree requirements, must be taken on a letter grade (A-F) basis except for those courses offered on a pass/fail basis only. Once credit is received for a course taken on pass/fail, the course may not be repeated under the A-F grading system.

AUDITING

An audit requires approval of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor. Auditing of laboratory work is not permitted. Registration for audit may not be changed to credit, or vice versa, after the last day to add classes without the signature of the instructor, student's major advisor, and the dean of the Graduate School. At the end of the course period, the instructor will determine if an audit is "satisfactory" or "unsatisfactory" based on participation and other expectations set forth at the beginning of the course period. Unsatisfactory audits will not appear on transcripts. Those registered for 12 hours may audit one course; those registered for 9 hours may audit two courses.

REPEATING COURSES

All courses on the plan of study must be taken for a letter grade. Students will be required to repeat any such courses in which a grade below "C-" is earned.

Courses originally taken on the P/F option must be repeated on a P/F basis. Courses in which a 'P' grade or a grade of "C-" or better is earned may not be repeated.

GRADUATE CREDIT

Students must have a recognized status with the Graduate School and be officially registered to earn graduate credit.

CORRESPONDENCE CREDIT/INBDEPENDENT STUDY IN ABSENTIA

No credit toward graduate degrees may be obtained by correspondence study. Independent study done in absentia must have regular faculty consultation.

TRANSFER CREDIT

As much as 20 precent of the credit hours for the master's and 42 semester hours beyond the baccalaureate for the doctorate, obtained at an accredited institution, may be considered for transfer toward the degree. All such credits must have earned grades of "B" or better, have been earned while a graduate student was in good standing, and be acceptable for graduate degree credit at the "home" institution. Grades of "S" or "P" are not acceptable unless the course is only offered on a pass/fail basis. All transfer courses must be acceptable to the student's advisory committee and must have been completed within the time limits prescribed for satisfying degree requirements. Credits are transferred when they are entered on the plan of study and approved by the Graduate School. Transferred courses count only as credit hours and are not included in calculation of the GPA.

Individual master's degree programs may, for programmatic reasons and on approval of the Graduate School, be granted permission to allow up to 50 percent of the courses on the plan of study to be transferred from other institutions. Requests for such permission must be submitted in writing by the program to the dean of the Graduate School, justifying the program's need for an extended allowance of transfer credit and suggesting what guidelines and limits would be appropriate. Requests will be reviewed by the Graduate Curriculum Committee, which will advise the Graduate School regarding action on such requests.

ACCELERATED COURSES

Students may not receive more than one-half of the course credits (excluding 5994 and 7994) required for graduate degrees from courses taught in a period less than an academic semester or summer session. Not more than one accelerated and one regular course may be taken concurrently and not more than one and one-half hours of credit may be earned per week.

INDEPENDENT AND SPECIAL STUDY COURSES (5974 AND 5984)

All departments are authorized to offer Independent Study and Special Study courses to allow students to pursue subject matter study in areas for which there are no approved formal courses. Independent Study courses generally involve extensive reading and tutorial sessions with the faculty supervisor and also may involve written papers. The subject of Independent Study usually is a continuation in greater depth of a topic covered in a regular course, allowing students to study topics of particular individual interest.

Special study courses are designed for a group of students, rather than for a single individual. This type of course may be used to study a timely topic, one in which there is current, but not lasting, interest. It also may be used as an experimental course before incorporating it into the regular curriculum.

Independent study courses are not to be used for additional research of the type covered under 5994 (Research and Thesis) or 7994 (Research and Dissertation). If the intended independent study relates closely to a student's research problem, it is more appropriate to register for 5994 or 7994 credits than for 5974.

The use of independent study courses (hours of 4974, 5974 and 6974 combined) and special study courses (hours of 4984, 5984 and 6984 combined) on plans of study for advanced degrees is subject to the following limits:

- For master's degree programs requiring no more than 33 total hours, a maximum of 6 hours of independent study courses and a maximum of 6 hours of special study courses, with the total for both independent study and special study courses of no more than 9 hours, may be used on the plan of study;
- For master's degree programs requiring more than 33 but no more than 48 total hours, a maximum of 9 hours of independent study courses and a maximum of 9 hours of special study courses, with the total for both independent study and special study courses of no more than 12 hours, may be used on the plan of study;
- For master's degree programs requiring more than 48 total hours, a maximum of 9 hours of independent study courses and a maximum of 9 hours of special study courses, with the total for both independent study and special study courses of no more than 18 hours, may be used on the plan of study;
- For the doctoral degree, a maximum of 12 hours of independent study courses and a maximum of 12 hours of special study courses, with the total for both independent study and special study courses of no more than 18 hours, may be used on the plan of study.

The designations used for Independent Study courses are as follows:

4974: Independent Study at the Undergraduate Level**.** May not be used for graduate credit.

5974: Independent Study at the Graduate Level**.** Requires a syllabus, a title, justification, and the method of evaluation. Independent study courses may be used to satisfy degree requirements. Independent study courses should meet on a regular basis. Independent study courses are offered on a pass/fail basis only.

The designations used for Special Study courses are as follows:

4984: Special Study at the Undergraduate Level**.** Requires a syllabus and method of evaluation. Credits for 4984 courses approved for graduate credit may be used in meeting degree requirements.

5984: Special Study at the Graduate Level**.** Requires a syllabus and method of evaluation. Credits may be used in meeting degree requirements. They are not to be offered on a recurring basis but they may be courses that are being tested before being proposed as regular courses.

Syllabi for 4984, 5984 and 5974 courses should be submitted to the Graduate School office at least 10 days before the end of the semester preceding the semester the course is to be offered. All 4984, 5974, and 5984 syllabi must be approved by the department head and the college before being submitted to the Graduate School. The course syllabi should contain a distinctive title, not simply "Special/Independent Study."

GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

Assistantship stipends may be offered to a graduate student enrolled on a "Regular" basis. A "Regular" graduate student who does not qualify initially for an assistantship may so qualify as early as the second semester depending on academic performance. To continue to be eligible, a student must be enrolled full-time (9-12 hours), maintain a GPA of 3.0 or higher and make satisfactory progress toward attainment of an advanced degree. Exact stipends depend on the work required of the student, the department, and the academic level of the student. Each department funds students at one of four levels ("steps") as determined by the student's progress towards degree. Any student holding an assistantship must take and satisfactorily pass at least the minimum number of hours to qualify for the next step after one year of service in a given step. Step level eligibility is based on student qualifications for fall semester and the student remains at that level for the academic year. If students completing the preliminary examination have less then 12 hours remaining before graduation, they may be moved to step 4 following successful completion of the preliminary examinations.

- *First Step.* Students with regular master's status and fewer than 24 semester hours at the graduate level.
- *Second Step.* Students with regular master's status and more than 24 semester hours at the graduate level.
- *Third Step.* Students with regular post-master's status who have not passed preliminary examination.
- *Fourth Step.* Students with Ph.D./Ed.D. candidate status (have passed preliminary examination). Students are limited to 12 months in the Fourth Step.

Graduate teaching assistants are not permitted to accept fees for tutoring students enrolled in any section of a course they are currently teaching. They are free to tutor for payment otherwise under university consulting policies and employment regulations.

ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Students must obtain a 3.00 GPA, both overall and for courses on the plan of study. All courses on the approved plan, including prerequisites and supporting courses must be completed with a grade of 'C-' or better.

GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

Students holding a graduate assistantship must maintain a minimum 3.00 GPA on all work attempted to continue to be eligible for financial assistance. One semester is normally allowed to remedy grade deficiencies.

PROBATION

The Graduate School does not adhere to a rigid academic eligibility schedule. However, students whose cumulative GPA falls below a "B" (3.00) average are usually placed on probation.

Enrollment for one semester of probation is normally permitted to remedy an unsatisfactory GPA. If, in the judgment of the faculty and the dean of the Graduate School, the student is incapable of making satisfactory progress,

TABLE 2: REQUIREMENTS FOR MASTER'S DEGREES

MASTER'S DEGREES
MAXIMUM OR MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS IN INDICATED AREAS

	4000 level Courses [1] **Maximum**	Courses 5000 and Higher **Minimum**	4984, 5974 & 5984 Courses [2] **Maximum**	Project * and Report (5904) **Minimum**	Project * and Report (5904) **Maximum**	Research and Thesis **Minimum**	Research and Thesis **Maximum**	Total [5] **Minimum**
Master of Science								
(Thesis option)	12	12	6	0	0	6	10	30
(Non-thesis option)	9	21	9	0	6	0	0	30
Master of Arts								
(Thesis option)	12	12	9	0	0	6	10	30
(Non-thesis option)	9	21	9	0	0	0	0	30
Master of Account.	3	27	9	0	0	0	0	30
Master of Science (Architecture)								
(Thesis option)	9	27[8]	12	0	6	6	10	36
(Non-thesis option)	9	27[8]	12	3	6	0	0	36
Master of Arch.	24	24	18	3	6	6	10	54
Master of Bus. Ad.	0	33[3]	9	0	0	0	0	33
Master of Arts/Sci. in Education	12	18	9	0[7]	6[7]	0[7]	10[7]	30
Master of Fine Arts	24[6]	36	18	0	9	6	10	54
Master of Forestry	12	15	9	3	6	0	0	33
Master of Engineering Administration	12	18	9	0	0	0	0	30
Master of Engr.	12	15	9	3	6	0	0	30
Master of Info. Sys.								
(Thesis option)	6	15	9	0	0	6	9	33
(Non-thesis option)	6	15	9	0	6	0	0	33
Master of Landscape Architecture	12	24	12	0	0	8	10	36
Master of Pub. Admin.								
(Thesis option)	12	27	12	0	0	9	9	45
(Non-thesis option)	12	36	12	3	6	0	0	45
Master of Public & International Affairs	18	21	6	0	3	0	6[4]	36
Master of Urban and Regional Planning	24	27	12	0	3	0	6[4]	48
Master of Urban Affairs	24	27	12	0	3	0	6[4]	48

[1] A maximum of 3 credit hours may be in courses not approved for graduate credit and numbered 4000 if outside the student's major field and if judged by the student's committee to be on a level warranting graduate credit.
[2] Additional hours of 5974 and 5984 courses may be taken, but cannot be credited toward the minimum hours received for the Master's degree. All courses should be listed by title, not "special/independent" study. Undergraduate Independent Study 4974 may not be used to satisfy minimum degree requirements.
[3] A maximum of 3 credit hours may be allowed in approved 4000-level courses.
[4] A thesis is optional in MURPL and MPIA programs; students arc nominated by the faculty to prepare a thesis.
[5] Maximum of 3 hours of seminar.
[6] Excluding 4415, 4416, and 4984.
[7] A minimum of 3 hours and maximum of 6 hours for Project and Report (5904) or a minimum of 6 and maximum of 10 hours for thesis (5994) is required for all EdPE and EdHL students.
[8] Advanced standing maximum 6 hours.

* Project and Report do not count toward minimum 5000-level course requirements.

permission to continue in the graduate program will be denied and the student will be dismissed from the university.

SATISFACTORY PROGRESS

If a student fails to make satisfactory progress toward the degree, permission may be denied to continue the program. This decision may be reached by the advisory committee, a committee in the department, or the department head, and recommended to the Graduate School. Unsatisfactory progress on the thesis or dissertation may result in NG (no grade) on 5994 or 7994.

CREDIT HOUR LOADS

EMPLOYED GRADUATE STUDENTS

The Graduate School recognizes that many students depend on part-time employment (including assistantships). University policy prescribes the following upper limits on graduate academic loads for employed students. Students on full assistantship are assumed to be 50 percent employed.

	MAXIMUM STUDENT CREDIT LOAD	
PERCENT EMPLOYED	ACADEMIC SEMESTER	EACH SUMMER TERM
100	6	3
75	9	3
50	12	6
40	12	6
33	13	7
25	14	7
0	15[1]	9[2]

[1] An additional 3 hours of 5904, 5994, and 7994 may be carried.
[2] Maximum 12 hours of course work in both summer terms (maximum of 9 hours in any one term).

FELLOWSHIP RECIPEINTS

Fellowship and scholarship recipients are required to take no less than 12 credit hours each semester in which they are receiving a stipend. These hours must represent work toward satisfying minimum degree requirements. Audited courses do not qualify in satisfying this minimum.

ENROLLMENT

Full-time enrollment for graduate students other than those on fellowships and scholarships consists of 9 hours per semester during the academic year. Graduate assistants may not enroll for fewer than 9 hours per semester. Graduate assistants are not required to enroll during summer sessions. (See continuous enrollment section.)

VIRGINIA TECH FACULTY AND STAFF

Virginia Tech full-time faculty and staff who have completed 90 days of salaried employment and who have administrative approval to take courses are limited to 9 hours during the calendar year and 5 hours in any one semester. For more information, contact the Personnel Services Web page at *http://www.ps.edu.*

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR MASTER' DEGREES

The requirements set forth in this publication set the minimum standards acceptable to the university. Each department or college may have additional or more rigorous requirements.

The requirements for the various master's degrees are summarized in Table 2.

SECOND MASTER'S DEGREE

The requirements for a second master's degree are the same as for the first master's degree – an additional 30–54 hours, depending upon the degree sought. A student working on a second master's degree may transfer up to 6 credits of appropriate courses (see the section entitled 'Transfer Credit'). An additional 30 hours (beyond the minimum 90 hours degree requirements) are required of all doctoral candidates or recipients seeking a second master's degree.

CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED GRADUATE STUDY (CAGS) AND EDUCATIONAL SPECIALIST

Credits: All students admitted to post-master's degree programs in education or public administration, on completion of a minimum of 60 hours in an approved plan of study (exclusive of dissertation credits) and successful performance on a comprehensive examination, may be awarded the Educational Specialist or CAGS. Successful completion of the doctoral preliminary examination satisfies the requirement for a comprehensive examination leading to the Educational Specialist/CAGS. The Educational Specialist/CAGS is required by several professional associations for full membership and licensing, e.g., the American Association of School Administrators and the American Personnel and Guidance Association. Certain state agencies and local school divisions require Educational Specialist/CAGS for leadership positions.

Educational Specialist/CAGS is not a terminal degree program. The certificate is awarded to those qualifying by completing a prescribed plan of study. Students may, however, conclude their advanced graduate work with the Educational Specialist/CAGS or, upon recommendation of the advisory committee, continue work toward a doctoral degree.

Students applying for the Educational Specialist/CAGS must initiate a clearance form through their course advisor and send it to the Graduate School. Also, an 'Application for Degree' must be submitted to the Graduate School.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DOCTORAL DEGREES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PH.D)

Credits: Each doctoral student must complete a minimum of 90 semester hours of graduate study and a dissertation. The plan of study must meet the following requirements. These are minimum requirements and individual plans may be exceeded as required by a department or an individual's advisory committee. Courses numbered lower than 4000, or 4000-level courses other than those permitted by footnote 4 below, should be listed on the plan as supporting courses. A course required for an undergraduate degree in a given area may not be used toward a graduate degree in the same area, except through an approved departmental exception. Any courses listed on the plan become a part of the requirements for the degree, must be completed with a grade of C- or better, and count toward the minimum GPA of 3.0 for fulfilling degree requirements.

DOCTORAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

	SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS[1]	
	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Research and Dissertation 5994 and 7994)[2]	30	60
Courses numbered 5000 or higher [3]	27	–
4000-level courses [4]	0	–
Seminars (subject matter unstructured)[5]	0	4
Courses numbered 4984, 5974, and 5984[6]	–	18

[1] Refer to transfer credit section.
[2] Maximum 10 hours of 5994 or equivalent.
[3] Courses numbered 5000 or above may not be taken on a pass/fail basis except when offered P/F only.
[4] A maximum of 6 credit hours may be in 4000-level courses that are not approved for graduate credit provided that the courses are outside the student's major field and are of a level warranting graduate credit for the area in which the student is receiving the degree or if judged to be appropriate by the student's advisory committee, e.g., where significant differences in areas of concentration or departmental undergraduate requirements exist in other colleges or universities or in fields where students are likely to change majors at the time of admission to graduate school. The advisory committee must explain why the departmental exception applies to each student. Any number of 4000-level courses approved for graduate credit may be counted toward the 90 hour total, provided that all other requirements are met.
[5] Seminars may be taken on a pass/fail basis, and may be used toward meeting the minimum requirements in courses numbered 5000 or higher.
[6] Courses numbered 5974, 5984, and 6984 may be used in meeting minimum requirements in courses numbered 5000 or higher. Special study courses subsequently approved as regular courses do not count toward the maximum permitted special study credit hours, except through an approved departmental exception.

Where major and minor fields are not specified, the advisory committee will develop a plan of study to meet the student's needs.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PH.D. AND ED.D.

At least 24 graduate-level credit hours, including no less than 15 hours of course work (not research 7994), must be completed while in residence at the Virginia Tech Blacksburg campus. Students may receive residence credits during the summer sessions, but not during any academic year semester(s) in which they are enrolled for fewer than 6 credits or if they are employed more than one-half time (that is, a maximum obligation external to their academic program of 20 hours a week). The Graduate School may grant policy exceptions to individual degree programs and students.

The Graduate School may permit individual degree programs to allow their students to satisfy the residency requirement at non-Blacksburg locations. Requests for such alternative location residency must be made in writing to the Graduate Dean (by letter for existing programs or as part of the program proposal for new programs). Such requests must provide a discussion of how the particular program at the alternate location will achieve the residency purposes. Where the proposed alternate residency location is a commercial entity or government laboratory, the request must include an agreement between the university and the commercial entity or government laboratory. Such agreement will specifically define the research environment that will be maintained to meet the residency requirement. The Graduate School will report annually to the Commission on Graduate Studies and Policies on the success level of the alternative residency. The Graduate School retains the right to withdraw the permission for such alternate forms of residency, if deemed necessary.

The Graduate School may grant exceptions to the 20-hour external work limitation to individual students enrolled in programs with alternative location residency. Requests for changing the 20-hour work schedule must include an agreement between the university, the student's employer, and the student. The requests should define the research environment that must be maintained at the alternative location for the duration of the Ph.D. student's residency. An endorsement letter from the student's academic advisor must accompany the request.

PURPOSES OF THE RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT FOR DOCTORAL DEGREES

The basic goals for doctoral students include the ability to understand and critically evaluate the literature of their field, to understand the issues and problems at the frontiers of knowledge in their field, and to cultivate and exercise their ability to make original contributions to knowledge in their field. These goals are not exclusive to particular career paths, but are fundamental to the level of achievement and mature scholarship that the doctorate certifies. Specific purposes of residency are based on recent recommendations of the National Academy of Sciences, the National Academy of Engineering, and the Institute of Medicine (Reshaping Graduate Education, National Academy Press, 1995) and the residency requirement of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (the accrediting agency for Virginia Tech).

1. To ensure access to a wide spectrum of courses in the student's own discipline as well as related disciplines.
2. To ensure regular and substantial interaction with an adequately large pool of qualified faculty. This is important not only to support dissertation work and studies, but as a source of advice, perspective and guidance in formulating career objectives.
3. To ensure a similar level of interaction with fellow graduate students.
4. To guard students against a parochial view of their discipline, in which narrow focus in their specialty excludes experience with other disciplines.
5. To guard against over-specialization, and provide a broad range of professional development.
6. To ensure access to full-scale library and laboratory resources.
7. To provide access and exposure to a wide spectrum of seminars, professional presentations, and contact with leaders in their own discipline as well as others.
8. To ensure quality and rigor of the program through involvement with and scrutiny by peers in other disciplines.
9. To require that students transferring several course credit hours from other institutions complete a minimal amount of course work at Virginia Tech.

The traditional residency requirement addresses these objectives by bringing the student into the rich academic environment of the multidimensional university campus. The purpose of the 20-hour external work limitation in particular is to ensure that the student's involvement with the campus' culture of study and discourse is substantial. The level of fluency and accomplishment at the frontiers of one's discipline that the doctorate represents cannot be achieved if students are never involved with more than 50 percent of their effort and intellectual energy.

SECOND DOCTORAL DEGREE

A student seeking a second doctoral degree, regardless of whether the first was earned at this university, must earn a minimum of 48 additional semester credit hours and must satisfy additional residence requirements specified for the doctoral degree.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR OF EDUCATION AND DOCOTR OF PHILOSOPHY IN EDUCATION

Graduate students interested in pursuing the study of education at the doctoral level may choose from two degree programs in the College of Human Resources and Education, the doctor of education (Ed.D.) or the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.). Each program is designed to prepare professionals who can assume positions of leadership in the field of education. Depending on the career goals and previous work experiences of the candidate, one program will be more appropriate than the other. Accordingly, applicants are encouraged to discuss their career goals with a member of the faculty before making application.

The primary purpose of the Ed.D. program is to prepare practitioners for their desired field of specialization (these are listed under the departmental descriptions later in this catalog). Practitioners typically work in local school divisions, in state or federal agencies, or as professors of education in regional institutions that prepare teachers and other school personnel. Consistent with its purpose as a degree for practitioners, the Ed.D. places emphasis on developing and refining problem-solving abilities and acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary to perform effectively in diverse educational settings. Course work for the Ed.D. is taken in an area of applied study, a foundations core, educational research, and a cognate area supportive of the area of specialization and includes a clinical component usually completed in a school or other field-based setting.

Residency for the Ed.D. involves full-time study during two consecutive semesters (including summers, which must be of an extended nature – this also applies to the Ph.D. in educational research and evaluation.) The dissertation for the Ed.D. typically demonstrates the candidate's ability to investigate phenomena in educational institutions or service agencies to increase practitioners' understanding of practical problems and issues. The Ed.D. student and the advisory committee develop and submit a plan of study that is designed to build on the unique strengths and interests of the individual. A total of 90 graduate credits is required for the degree.

The purpose of the Ph.D. is to prepare professionals whose primary role will be conducting and/or synthesizing research related to educational issues. Those entering the Ph.D. program are typically interested in pursuing careers as professors in research universities or working as directors of research in agency settings. Because it is a degree for researchers, the Ph.D. places emphasis on designing and conducting studies on educational policies and practices for the purpose of testing and building education theory. Course work for the Ph.D. is taken in research, educational foundations, an area of concentration, and a cognate supporting the area of research interest.

Residency for the Ph.D. involves two consecutive regular semesters (exclusive of summers) of full-time enrollment to permit a close association between the candidate and the advisor/advisory committee. The dissertation for the Ph.D. demonstrates the candidate's ability to conceptualize, conduct, describe, and defend an original investigation that makes a significant contribution to the professional literature. A total of 96 graduate credits (90 for the Ph.D. in EdRE) is required for the degree.

PLAN OF STUDY

APPROVAL

All graduate students must submit an approved plan of study. The plan of study must meet the minimum requirements for the designated degree, and must be approved by the student's advisor or advisory committee, the department head, and the Graduate School. All courses on the plan of study, including supporting courses, will be taken on a letter grade (A-F) basis except for those courses approved to be graded on a pass-fail basis only.

The plan of study should be submitted to the student's department to be entered and sent electronically to the Graduate School for approval, according to the following schedule.

MASTER'S: Before completing 15 credit hours in the M.S. program (before 30 credit hours for the master of architecture or master of urban and regional planning).

PH.D.: Before completing 15 credit hours in the Ph.D. program.

ED.D.: No later than 30 days following the successful completion of the required qualifying examination.

PLAN OF STUDY CHANGES

A plan of study change (form available on line at *http://www.rgs.vt.edu/grads*) is necessary whenever the student wishes to alter the plan of study. The plan of study change must be approved by the student's department head, advisory committee and the Graduate School. Once a course on the plan of study is taken for a grade, it must remain on the plan of study.

A master's degree candidate is allowed to change from the thesis to the non-thesis option (or vice versa) once. Such action requires written approval of the department head and the major professor.

SUPPORTING COURSES

Courses numbered lower than 4000, or 4000-level courses not approved for graduate credit, should be listed on the plan of study as supporting courses. A course required for an undergraduate degree in an area may not be used toward a graduate degree in that area. Prerequisites should be taken as supporting courses. All courses listed on the plan of study are requirements for the degree. Such courses must be completed with a grade of "C-" or better, and count toward the minimum GPA of 3.0.

COURSES NOT APPROVED FOR GRADUATE CREDIT

Normally courses numbered lower than 4000, or 4000-level courses not approved for graduate credit, may be included on a plan of study as supporting courses. A course required for an undergraduate degree in a given area may not normally be credited toward a graduate degree in the same area. Exceptions to this regulation are granted to specific departments by action of the Commission on Graduate Studies and Policies. In those cases, up to 3 semester hours of 4000-level courses not specifically approved for graduate credit may be included as part of a master's degree plan and 6 as part of a doctoral degree plan of study. Departmental exceptions are granted in fields where significant differences in areas of concentration or undergraduate requirements exist in other colleges or universities or in fields where students are likely to change majors at the time of admission to Graduate School. The advisory committee must explain why the departmental exception applies to each student.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Master's students writing a thesis must have an advisory committee of at least three faculty members. Non-thesis master's students need have only an advisor. Doctoral candidates must have an advisory committee of five faculty members.

This advisory committee approves the plan of study, provides advice, and periodically assesses progress and accomplishments. All committee members are appointed by the Graduate School on recommendation of the department head. It is appropriate but not required that the committee includes at least one faculty member from outside the student's major department. Committee chairmen must be full-time faculty or research professors affiliated with an academic department/division. The student should refer to the departmental policies and procedures document for specific guidelines.

Faculty are not permitted to serve as major advisor or committee member for individuals with whom they have a personal or professional conflict of interest (e.g., spouse, son, daughter, business associate, etc.).

Changes in a student's committee will be granted only on approval of all committee members, new and old, and recommended by the department head/chair. In the case that one or more members does not approve the change in the membership of the advisory committee, an appeal may be made by either the student or a faculty member to a department graduate committee. The graduate committee will make a recommendation for action to the department head and the dean of the Graduate School.

NON-FACULTY PERSONNEL

Non-faculty personnel may be recommended for inclusion on a graduate student advisory and/or examining committee, but not for committee chairs. Such personnel should meet the standards of academic training and research experience expected of faculty members serving on such committees. Approval of the inclusion of such personnel is requested by the student's major professor to the dean of the Graduate School and particular advantages of such a nomination should be cited. Non-faculty personnel shall make up no more than one-third of the total committee membership, may share thesis/dissertation supervision responsibilities, and enjoy voting rights and privileges. Non-faculty committee members will be listed by their professional titles and affiliations. Graduate students may not serve on an advisory and/or examining committee.

THESIS AND DISSERTATION

Theses and dissertations are submitted electronically. For instructions, see *http://etd.vt.edu./etd/* and Appendix I of this catalog. For departments where the non-thesis option is available, a master's degree candidate is allowed to change from the thesis to the non-thesis option (or vice versa) once. Such action requires written approval of the department head and the major professor. A dissertation is required of all doctorate candidates.

INDEPENDENT EFFORT

Two or more students may work on the same total problem; however, each student must prepare an independent thesis or dissertation.

PRELIMINARY REVIEW

Before final submission of a thesis, dissertation, or major paper/project report, a student may bring a copy to the Graduate School to be checked for format errors.

COMMITTEE APPROVAL

A thesis/dissertation must be approved by all members of a student's advisory committee. Committee members signify approval by signing the thesis or dissertation approval form in ink. If a committee member does not approve the thesis/dissertation, upon the faculty member's request, non-approval will be designated on the thesis or dissertation copy. A successful candidate is allowed, at most, one negative vote.

DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION

Final copy of the thesis/dissertation/major paper must be presented to the Graduate School no later than two weeks after the successful completion of the final examination. If this deadline cannot be met, a request (by e-mail is preferred) for an extension should be sent to the dean of the Graduate School by the major professor.

COPYRIGHTING

With the implementation of the requirement for electronic submission of theses and dissertations, the Graduate School requires students to claim copyright to the document on the bottom of the title page. (See the submission guidelines.) The Graduate School does not require students to register their copyright. For those students who elect to register their copyright, there is an arrangement with University Microfilms. The author should submit a $35.00 payment (certified check or U.S. Postal Money Order made payable to University Microfilms) and copyright agreement to the Graduate School. The payment covers the copyright registration fee and two positive microfilm copies for the U.S. Copyright Office. Copyright agreement forms are available at the Graduate School Office. The completed application must be accompanied by a letter of approval from the student's major professor and must be approved by the dean of the Graduate School.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

A University Intellectual Property Policy was adopted in 1986 by the university's board of visitors. The policy applies to copyrightable material, patentable inventions and other creations conceived by any faculty member, staff member, or student employee when substantial university resources, such as money or equipment, are used in connection with the conception and/or development of the creation. All such creations are the property of the university subject to any applicable agreements with funding agencies.

If a student employee has conceived a creation, which may belong to the university pursuant to the Intellectual Property Policy, it is his or her responsibility to report promptly the creation to the university. All creations must be reported to the Office of the Vice Provost for Research and Graduate Studies. Creations must be reported before publication of the item, or before publication of information relative thereto or before disclosure to an outside firm or agency. Under the existing policy, net income to the university in the form of royalties (etc.) from the creation may be shared equally with the creator(s).

Copies of the Intellectual Property Policy and assistance in reporting creations may be obtained from the Office of the Vice Provost for Research and Graduate Studies.

MICROFILMING

All dissertations must be submitted to University Microfilms (UMI). UMI publishes the abstract in *Dissertation Abstracts*, microfilms and archives the dissertation and makes the dissertation available to users as a paper or electronic copy. Students may limit the distribution of their dissertation by UMI. A form is available from the Graduate School to notify UMI about the student's restriction on distribution. All doctorate candidates must pay a $55.00 microfilming fee for this service.

EXAMINATIONS

All examinations are open to the faculty and faculty members are encouraged to attend and participate in such meetings. The student must be registered during the semester in which the required examination is taken. If a thesis, dissertation or major paper is not required, a student may be enrolled in another institution for the final semester provided any courses that are to be transferred appear on the plan of study. Official transcripts for such work must be received by the Graduate School and transfer credit may not exceed the established minimum.

DEFENDING STUDENT STATUS

If registration is for GRAD 6864: Master's Defense or GRAD 7864: Doctoral Defense, the minimum registration is for 1 hour and the defense must occur within the first 20 class days of the term. If the defense is later, minimum registration is for 3 hours. (Students on assistantships and fellowships must be registered for minimum credits as specified in "Credit Hour Loads.") Students enrolled as defending students will be classified as less than half-time for certification purposes. This status may not meet the minimum requirement for most student loan deferments. Students may wish to take into consideration their student loans when applying for "defending student" status.

SCHEDULING EXAMINATIONS

Examinations are usually administered during regular academic semesters or sessions, i.e., between the first day of classes for a given semester or session and ending with the last official day for examinations.

Examinations required by the Graduate School (Preliminary and Final), are scheduled through the Graduate School office. Requests to schedule the examination should be received at least two weeks before the date requested. Examination cards should be obtained from the Graduate School on the day of the examination. The card should be returned to the Graduate School office as soon as possible after the examination. Requests to schedule final examinations should include the time, date, building and room number, title of dissertation, and the names of the recommended examining committee.

COMPLETION OF EXAMINATION

To pass any of the required examinations, a candidate is allowed at most one negative vote. If a student fails an examination, one full semester (a minimum of 15 weeks) must elapse before the second examination is scheduled. Not more than two opportunities to pass any one examination are allowed. Students failing any of the mandatory examinations two times will be dropped from the university.

FINAL EXAMINATION (MASTER'S)

An oral and/or written final examination is required of all master's programs (see departmental policy for specific format). Please review the preceding sections on Registration, Scheduling of Examinations, and Completion of Examinations for appropriate information. The examining committee will be composed of a minimum of three members and need not coincide with the advisory committee. For some non-thesis master's programs, final exams are not structured as above. For more information about such programs consult the departmental policies and procedures document.

QUALIFYING EXAMINATION (DOCTORAL)

Certain departments require doctoral candidates to take a qualifying examination, usually given at the end of the first year of graduate study. The results are typically used to evaluate subject mastery, to determine deficiencies, and to determine whether the student should continue. The results of qualifying examinations are made part of the student's departmental record. Qualifying exams need not be scheduled through the Graduate School.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION (DOCTORAL)

The preliminary examination is a requirement for all doctoral students. This examination must be taken at least nine (9) months before the final examination. At least 24 hours of course work and/or research must remain to be taken, including work for which the student is currently enrolled. The examination is administered by the student's advisory committee with at least five members present in accordance with departmental and Graduate School policies, and may be oral, written, or both. The timing of the preliminary exam is within the purview of the advisory committee. An expected date (semester/year) for completing the preliminary examination must be submitted with the Plan of Study for approval by the Graduate School. The actual date of the

preliminary examination may be changed in the same manner as that prescribed for changes in the Plan of Study.

Please review the preceding sections on Registration, Scheduling of Examinations, and Completion of Examinations for appropriate information. Individual departments may choose to administer the preliminary examination as a departmental examination. In this case the examination is typically administered by a committee with all members certifying the results. The results are to be reported to the Graduate School within two weeks after administration of the examination.

FINAL EXAMINATION (DOCTORAL)

All doctoral candidates must take a final written and/or oral examination, which is typically a defense of dissertation. This examination must be scheduled no earlier than nine months after successful completion of the preliminary examination. Please review the preceding sections on Registration, Scheduling of Examinations, and Completion of Examinations for appropriate information. This examination may be administered by the advisory committee (at least five members must be present) or a committee appointed by the dean of the Graduate School. To be eligible for graduation at the end of the semester, all final examinations must be completed and dissertations submitted at least 10 business days before the university commencement exercises.

TIME LIMITS

Academic work, including transfer credit, must meet the time limits specified below. Course work may be revalidated by written and/or oral examination upon petition to and approval by the dean of the Graduate School.

Requests for revalidation of out-of-date courses must be submitted by the advisor and include signatures of all members of the student's advisory committee and the department head. Course work that does not lie within the expertise of the committee members should be revalidated by a specialist in the area(s) involved. Revalidations are required in the following cases:

1. Course work more than five years old at the time of submission of the plan of study must be revalidated to count toward the master's or Ph.D.
2. a) Course work on the plan of study must be completed within five years after approval of the plan of study or revalidated to count towards the master's degree.
   b) Course work on the plan of study must be completed within seven years after approval of the plan of study or revalidated if the preliminary exam for the doctoral degree has not been completed by then.

PROCEDURES FOR GRADUATION

Students anticipating graduation must file an **APPLICATION FOR DEGREE** form to have their names appear in the Commencement Bulletin and to obtain a diploma. This form should be completed according to the following schedule:

COMPLETING DEGREE REQUIREMENTS IN:	APPLY ON OR BEFORE:
June	June 1
August	August 1
December	October 1
May	March 1

All applicants for degrees/certificates must present an Application for Degree at the Graduate School no later than dates specified in table above.

COMMENCEMENT PARTICIPATION

To receive their diploma at the spring commencement, master's degree candidates must complete the examination and submit the thesis or major paper at least 10 full days (Saturdays and Sundays excluded) prior to the day of the commencement ceremony. Master's students nearing completion, but who have not completed all requirements by the deadline will, with permision of their advisors, be allowed to "walk through" in the spring and fall commencements.

Doctoral candidates must have completed all requirements for graduation ten business days before commencement to participate in the doctoral hooding ceremony.

DEGREE CONFERRING DATES

In addition to the traditional twice-a-year commencement, two "Degree-Conferring Dates" have been established each year. These dates appear on the diploma for qualified graduates. The added degree-conferring dates fall on the last day of final examinations of First Summer Term, and Second Summer Term. No commencement ceremonies are conducted. Students who complete degree requirements at these times may attend the next commencement, but are requested to notify the Graduate School. All degrees conferred between commencements are listed in the commencement program.

Diplomas for May candidates who have completed all graduation requirements are available at commencement. Diplomas for others are sent by first class mail.

STORAGE OF STUDENT RECORDS

The Records Management Office retains paper copies of student records for 10 years after the date of last enrollment. After 10 years, these records are destroyed.

COLLEGES & PROGRAMS

AGRICULTURE & LIFE SCENCES

L. A. SWIGER, Dean
KRITON K. HATZIOS, Associate Dean and Director of Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station
S.K. DE DATTA, Associate Dean and Director of International Research and Development
J. DAVID BARRETT, Associate Dean and Director of Virginia Cooperative Extension
JOHN M. WHITE, Associate Dean and Director of Academic Programs
JOHN R. CRUNKILTON, Associate Dean and Associate Director of Academic Programs, Director of Agricultural Technology

The college offers advanced degrees in the departments of agricultural and applied economics, biological systems engineering, crop and soil environmental sciences, animal and poultry sciences, biochemistry, dairy science, entomology, food science and technology, horticulture, plant pathology, physiology and weed science. See the College of Engineering for biological systems engineering degree programs.

Interdisciplinary graduate research programs are available in several areas such as biotechnology, genetics, equine nutrition and physiology, agricultural business, environmental science, and in international development. Agricultural experiment stations and specialized laboratories are available in various parts of the state. See individual programs within the college for more detail.

See:

Agricultural and Applied Economics
Animal and Poultry Sciences
Biochemistry
Biological Systems Engineering
Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences
Dairy Science
Entomology
Food Science and Technology
Genetics
Horticulture
Plant Pathology, Physiology, and Weed Science

ARCHITECTURE & URBAN STUDIES

PAUL L. KNOX, Dean
ROBERT J. DUNAY, Associate Dean for Outreach and Professional Programs
ROBERT P. SCHUBERT, Associate Dean for Research
MAX O. STEPHENSON, JR., Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

The College of Architecture and Urban Studies offers accredited master's degree programs in architecture, landscape architecture, urban and regional planning, and public administration and policy. The master of architecture and landscape architecture degrees are also offered at the college's center in Alexandria, Virginia in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area. The college also offers a master of science in architecture, a master of public and international affairs, a master of public administration, and Ph.D.'s in environmental design and planning and in public administration and policy. A stream of the Environmental Design and Planning Program in Architectural Education and Representation is also available at the college's Washington-Alexandria Center. Both the Ph.D. and master's programs in public administration and policy and public and International affairs are also offered in Northern Virginia, as is the master of science in architecture-construction management concentration. In addition, the college offers a Certificate of Advanced Graduate Studies (CAGS) in public administration and policy. These programs share common goals: to promote an understanding of the complexity of the environment in which we live and to improve the quality of this environment through thoughtful design, management, policy and planning. While research is as varied as the expertise and interests of the college's faculty, students can work in specific interest areas including housing, economic development, community design, public policy, public management, and preservation and rehabilitation technology. They can also participate in faculty projects concerned with building construction materials and methods, construction management, virtual environments technology, and computer support for design. Research is enhanced by the college's unique Research and Demonstration Facility and its Environmental Systems Laboratory. Students may also participate in the college's several study abroad programs in Europe and Latin America.

See:

Architecture
Environmental Design and Planning
Landscape Architecture
Public Administration and Policy
Urban Affairs and Planning

ARTS & SCIENCES

ROBERT C. BATES, Dean
GEORGE W. CROFTS, Associate Dean for Finance and Budgets
MYRA E. GORDON, Associate Dean for Diversity and Curriculum
ELLIE T. STURGIS, Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies
DOUGLAS W. ECKEL, Assistant Dean for Budget and Finance
JERRY W. VIA, Assistant Dean for Undergraduate Studies

The College of Arts and Sciences offers a wide variety of advanced degree programs. The departments of biology, chemistry, computer science, economics, geological sciences, mathematics, physics, psychology, sociology, and statistics offer both master's and doctoral programs (see the individual departmental descriptions in this catalog for details). The departments of English, geography, history, music, philosophy, political science, and theatre arts offer master's programs (see the individual departmental descriptions in this catalog for details). The department of music, in collaboration with the College of Human Resources and Education, offers both a master's and a doctorate in education with a concentration in music. A master of arts in history in area studies offers a rich and diversified curriculum with courses in history, culture and civilization, literature, geography, political science, economics, architecture, and urban affairs and planning focusing on Europe and Latin America. The interdisciplinary program, Science and Technology Studies, also is housed in this college (see the description under that heading for details). The college is proud to have within its faculty the fine scholars who bring excellence to these graduate programs.

See:

Biology
Chemistry
Computer Science
Economics
English
Geography
Geological Sciences
History
Mathematics
Music
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Science and Technology Studies
Sociology
Statistics
Theatre Arts

BUSINESS

RICHARD E. SORENSEN, Dean
T. W. BONHAM, Associate Dean for Administration and Research
NORRINE BAILEY SPENCER, Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs
ROBERT T. SUMICHRAST, Associate Dean for Graduate and International Programs

The mission of the Pamplin College of Business is to: prepare students to perform in a global economy with the necessary repertoire of skills; improve competitiveness and profitability of the business community through quality academic and applied research; provide professional training and expertise to public and private enterprises worldwide, and especially within the Commonwealth of Virginia, to promote global competitiveness; and support the continued professional development of a highly trained faculty to maintain their cutting edge knowledge and technical skills.

The college aspires to achieve an international reputation of academic excellence by providing bachelor, master's, and doctoral programs characterized by quality of entering students; courses staffed by faculty who are educated at the leading institutions of higher education and consistently demonstrate high standards of instructional ability; intellectually robust curricula emphasizing a global perspective of business, analytical skills, writing and speaking proficiency, computer-based problem solving competency, human interaction, and professional ethics and corporate responsibility, with the coordination of course content across academic disciplines; quality academic advisement; and graduates whose employment is highly sought after by private companies, government agencies, and academic institutions, both internationally and within the Commonwealth of Virginia.

See:

Accounting and Information Systems
Business Administration
Business Information Technology
Finance, Insurance, and Business Law
Management
Marketing

ENGINEERING

F. W. STEPHENSON, Dean
RODERICK A. HALL, Associate Dean for Administration
MALCOLM J. MCPHERSON, Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies
BEVLEE A. WATFORD, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

The College of Engineering offers both a thesis and a non-thesis M.S., more practice-oriented M.E.A., and an M.Eng. Programs are available in aerospace, biological systems, chemical, civil, computer, electrical, engineering mechanics, environmental, environmental sciences and engineering, industrial and systems engineering, materials, mechanical, mining, ocean, and systems engineering. Residence and other requirements vary with programs. Programs leading to the Ph.D. are available in aerospace, agricultural, chemical, civil, computer, electrical, engineering mechanics, environmental sciences and engineering, industrial and systems engineering, mechanical engineering, materials science and engineering, and mining engineering.

See:

Aerospace and Ocean Engineering
Biological Systems Engineering
Chemical Engineering
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Electrical and Computer Engineering
Engineering Science and Mechanics
Environmental Engineering
Environmental Sciences and Engineering
Industrial and Systems Engineering
Materials Science and Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Mining and Minerals Engineering

HUMAN RESOURCES & EDUCATION

JANET M. JOHNSON, Dean
JOHN E. DOOLEY, Associate Director of Extension and Assistant Dean
VALERIE L. GIDDINGS, Associate Dean for Outreach
PATRICIA P. KELLY, Director, Center for Teacher Education
MARY ANN LEWIS, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
JEROME A. NILES, Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
DIANNE R. YARDLEY, Associate Dean for Administration

The College of Human Resources and Education strives to enhance the quality of life for individuals and families through excellence in instruction, research, Cooperative Extension, and outreach. The college is dedicated to the creation and dissemination of information that empowers people as individuals, family members, and consumers; and to the improvement of educational policy and practice. Educational services are delivered to university students, businesses and industries, private agencies, public schools, professional organizations, and citizens of the Commonwealth of Virginia and the world. The land-grant tripartite mission of teaching, research, and extension outreach is reflected in the programs of the six departments.

Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
Hospitality and Tourism Management
Human Development (including Gerontology)
Human Nutrition, Foods, and Exercise
Near Environments
Teaching and Learning

The college offers academic work leading to the master's, education specialist, and doctoral degrees. Twenty-eight specializations are offered in different programs with opportunities in each department for students to design courses of study that meet individual professional interests and goals. (See each department listing for more detailed information.)

The college is ranked among the top programs of its kind in the country. The effort to achieve and maintain an international reputation in academic excellence in each of its bachelor, master's and doctoral programs is supported by a challenging and comprehensive curriculum that is closely linked to applications in the field; a faculty educated at leading institutions of higher education in the nation and around the world who excel in instructional and advising skills; diversity among students and faculty that encourages a global perspective, interest, and involvement; and participation in research that promotes analytical skills, publications and professional presentations, computer technology competency, and problem solving in practical application. The college is housed in recently renovated facilities and provides modernly equipped laboratories, design studios, and CAD/PC computer technology.

Graduate students are encouraged to participate in the societal and service-oriented research and/or activities of the various centers associated with the College of Human Resources and Education: these include the Center for Gerontology and the Center for Family Services. The Center for Gerontology, which engages in gerontological research, instruction, and outreach, offers two graduate certificates: one in gerontology for students obtaining a graduate degree from any department on campus, and a post-baccalaureate certificate in community-based, long-term care administration. The Adult Day Services, which is one of the first university-sponsored centers of its kind in the United States, focuses on care for the adult and aging population, and the training of students in care activities including research and administrative functions in gerontological programs.

The Center for Teacher Education coordinates and promotes a wide range of activities in teaching, research, and outreach related to professional education within the university and with the college's public school partners. The college also houses the Educational Technology Lab (ETL) which includes computer classrooms for both MacIntosh and PC platforms, production facilities for digital video and audio, and facilities for "open" use by the college's students and faculty. The ETL serves as the center for research in the use of technology in educational settings and is a major source of technology assistance for the college's faculty and students. In addition, the college maintains the Child Development Laboratories where infants through preschoolers experience a variety of learning activities that allow college students to "learn by doing" through supervised learning/teaching activities including involvement in various administrative duties.

The Hotel Roanoke in Roanoke and the Donaldson Brown Hotel and Conference Center in Blacksburg provide laboratory settings where students in the Hospitality and Tourism Management department gain practical experiences in actual work environments.

The Graduate Record Examination is a part of the entrance requirements in most departments. The Department of Hospitality and Tourism Management will accept GMAT and/or GRE scores. Assistantships, scholarships and fellowships are available on a competitive basis from each department.

For further information, please turn to the departmental listings.

NATURAL RESOURCES

GREGORY N. BROWN, Dean
ROY L. KIRKPATRICK, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
ROBERT J. BUSH, Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies
THOMAS OLSON, Assistant Dean for Administration and Finance
JAMES E. JOHNSON, Associate Dean for Outreach

Web: www.fw.vt.edu

The College of Natural Resources offers a thesis-option M.S., a Ph.D., and a professional, non-thesis master of forestry (M.F.) degree. In conjunction with the Center for Public Administration and Policy, the college also offers graduate courses towards the master's of public administration (M.P.A.) with a natural resource concentration, and the Ph.D. Both the M.F. and the M.P.A. programs are available off-campus at various locations throughout the Commonwealth of Virginia. A certificate of graduate study in natural resources (pending approval) is available to non-degree seeking students who complete a minimum of three courses (9 credit hours) offered by the college at off-campus locations. Graduate programs are offered in cooperation with on-campus research units of the National Park Service, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Biological Service, and the U.S. Forest Service.

Graduate program concentrations are available in silviculture, soils, ecology, physiology, management/economics, outdoor recreation, industrial forestry operations, forest biometrics, remote sensing, computer applications (including Geographic Information Systems and expert systems), agroforestry, forest products marketing, wood chemistry, wood-based composites, wood engineering/mechanics, wood processing/automation, aquaculture, fisheries science, wildlife science, human dimensions of fisheries and wildlife and natural resource policy and administration.

The College of Natural Resources is ranked among the leaders of peer programs in the country. Its undergraduate programs are accredited by the Society of American Foresters and the Society of Wood Science and Technology. The graduate wildlife program is accredited by the Southeastern Section of The Wildlife Society. The college is proud of the fine, diverse scholarship represented by its faculty and excellent graduate students. The college has a history of international activities and is involved in building a strong interdisciplinary focus for its students and faculty.

See:

Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences
Forestry
Wood Science and Forest Products

VETERINARY MEDICINE

PETER EYRE, Dean
GERHARDT G. SCHURIG, Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies
GRANT TURNWALD, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

The Virginia-Maryland Regional College of Veterinary Medicine offers the M.S. and Ph.D. in Veterinary Medical Sciences.

The primary objective of the graduate program in Veterinary Medical Sciences (VMS) is to prepare graduate students as scholars and researchers who will expand the base of new veterinary and biomedical knowledge. The program of training prepares graduate students to conduct scientific research.

The VMS graduate program is an interdisciplinary graduate program. The faculty of the program comes from all professional departments of the college which includes the Departments of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology, Large Animal Clinical Sciences, Small Animal Clinical Sciences, and the Equine Medical Center at Leesburg, Virginia. Opportunities for specialization are available in areas such as anatomy, physiology, molecular biology, pharmacology, toxicology, microbiology, pathology, immunology, epidemiology, clinical nutrition, veterinary informatics, and experimental medicine and surgery. The graduate students plan their academic programs with a major professor as an advisor, developing a comprehensive program that meets the degree requirements and research goals. Specific details for each graduate student's plan of study will be the responsibility of the student's advisory committee. Courses, laboratory and field research, clinical exposure, and teaching experiences will be tailored to meet individual needs with regard to the background of the individual and his or her career objectives.

This program will prepare graduates for careers in public health service, agricultural research, biomedical research, industry and government, education, or other areas requiring knowledge of animals and zoonotic diseases.

ACCOUNTING & INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Wayne E. Leininger, Head

KPMG Professor of Accounting & Information Systems: L. N. Killough
R. B. Pamplin Professor of Accounting & Information Systems: W. E. Seago
R. B. Pamplin Professor of Accounting & Information Systems: R. M. Brown
Professors: J. O. Hicks; K. W. Kubin; W. E. Leininger; E. J. Pavlock; F. M. Richardson; T. K. Sen
Associate Professors: J. A. Brozovsky; D. S. Callihan; S. A. Hicks; J. J. Maher; C. D. Shoulders; D. P. Tegarden; J. A. Yardley
Assistant Professors: A. J. Amoruso; R. Barkhi; F. Belanger; C. J. Cole; K. M. Hilmer; K. K. Moreno; S. D. Sheetz; V. P. Vendrzyk; L. G. Wallace
Instructors: R. N. Cranor; C. M. Easterwood; J. M. Lacoste
Adjunct Lecturer: M. D. Shelton
Career Advisor: W. E. Leininger (231-6591)

E-mail: lacct@vt.edu
Web: www.cob.vt.edu/accounting/

The accounting and information systems department offers programs of graduate study leading to the degrees of master of accountancy and Ph.D. in business with a major in accounting.

Candidates for graduate degrees in accounting are expected to maintain an average of at least B at all times in accounting courses, and a similar average in all non-accounting courses. All courses on the approved program must be completed with a grade of C or better.

Master of Accountancy Program

The master of accounting and information systems program provides graduate-level education for professional careers in accounting and information systems. The program also provides a substantial base for students wishing to teach in junior colleges or colleges with primarily undergraduate programs. For those planning to enter a Ph.D. program, the program offers the necessary foundation.

The program is open to students with a bachelor's degree in any discipline. Students without prior collegiate studies in accounting, information systems, and/or business administration can expect to spend additional time in the program completing prerequisites. For those who have fulfilled the background requirements, the program consists of 30 semester hours and can normally be completed in 12 to 17 months.

All master of accounting and information systems students take the following three courses:

ACIS 5214: Advanced Strategic Cost Management
ACIS 5394: Tax Impact of Management Decisions
ACIS 5514: Management of Information Systems

The additional seven courses depend on the student's choice of one of four possible career options: Financial Reporting and Assurance Services, Financial Services, Tax Accounting, or Information Systems. Additional courses for these options are as follows:

Financial Reporting and Assurance Services:

ACIS 5114: Accounting Theory
ACIS 5014: Information Systems Audit and Control
ACIS 5584: Electronic Commerce Security
Three of the following four course alternatives:
ACIS 5004: Accounting for Multinational Enterprises
ACIS 5124: Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting
ACIS 5324: Corporate Tax
ACIS 5414: Auditing Theory
Non-ACIS elective

Financial Services:

ACIS 5004: Accounting for Multinational Enterprises
ACIS 5114: Accounting Theory
ACIS 5414: Auditing Theory
ACIS 5584: Electronic Commerce Security
FIN 5124: Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 5134: Investment Banking in a global Environment
FIN 5154: Commercial Ban Management

Tax Accounting:

ACIS 5314: Tax Planning and Research
ACIS 5324: Partnership and Corporate Tax
ACIS 5334: Advanced Corporate Tax
ACIS 5344: Tax Concepts
ACIS 5354: Family Tax Planning
ACIS 5394: Tax Impact of Management Decisions
Non-ACIS elective

Information Systems:

ACIS 5524: Advanced Database Management Systems
ACIS 5534: Information Systems Development
ACIS 5554: Applied Software Development
ACIS 5594: Distributed Processing and Data Communications
Non-ACIS elective
Free elective

Students who pursue their undergraduate degree in accounting and information systems at Virginia Tech are afforded the opportunity to complete the undergraduate and master's degrees in 152 semester hours. For this program, 3 semster hours of graduate credit count toward fulfilling course requirements of both the undergraduate and graduate degrees.

Ph.D. Program

The program leading to the Ph.D. in business with a major in accounting and information systems permits the student to pursue advanced graduate studies in preparation for a career in college and university teaching and research.

The first two or three years of the Ph.D. program are devoted to course work. The program's basic requirements include core course work in accounting and information systems and research methods, as well as course work in a supporting area and statistics. The remainder of the time is devoted to the dissertation. There is no foreign language requirement, although computer proficiency is expected.

The supporting area can be chosen from among the field options within the Pamplin College of Business or in an area outside the college, subject to approval by the student's advisory committee.

The following specific courses are required in the major field: ACIS 5974, 6004, 6015, 6016 and 6017. Depending on a student's background, additional ACIS courses may be required. Each candidate for the Ph.D. in business with a major in accounting and information systems must pass the written examination at or near the completion of course work, defend a dissertation proposal before the accounting faculty, and pass a final oral examination after the dissertation is completed.

Graduate Courses (ACIS)

5004: ACCOUNTING FOR MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISES
Study of financial and managerial accounting for international business operations and taxation and auditing of transnational

corporations. Includes investigation of major accounting differences among countries, the fundamental causes for these differences, and efforts toward international harmonization of accounting. Pre: 3116. (3H,3C**).**

5014: INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDIT & CONTROL
This course explores the theories and practices of audit and control of computer-based information systems. Audit and control of information systems is examined from the viewpoint of management, systems professionals, and auditors. The rationale for controls, control theories, and audit practices are emphasized. Pre: 5514, 4415. (3H,3C**).**

5024: SEMINAR IN ACCOUNTABILITY
Introduction to concepts, applications and issues related to the subject of "accountability"; primarily from the perspectives of accounting and business, while branching into other disciplines for comparisons; history and evolution; development of a general model to explain the relationships, responsibilities and behavior of parties involved; application of the model to a variety of settings to test it's validity and to gain insights into successes and failures of accountability relationships. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C**).**

5104: FUNDAMENTALS OF ACCOUNTING
Fundamentals of accounting systems as they relate to decision making. Attention is directed toward accounting for the core of management control and financial reporting systems, and as integrally related to the information system. (3H,3C**).**

5114: ACCOUNTING THEORY
Study and evaluation of alternative theories of accounting, including recognition, valuation, and measurement considerations. Includes historical development of the standard process in financial accounting, problems of measurement and disclosure, conceptual strengths and weaknesses of current standards, and exposure to areas not required in the undergraduate curriculum. Accounting students only. Pre: 3116. (3H,3C**).**

5124: GOVERNMENTAL & NONPROFIT ACCOUNTING
An analysis of current governmental and nonprofit accounting, budgeting, reporting, and auditing concepts, models, and practices. Identification and evaluation of alternative concepts and models will also be emphasized. Pre: 4124. (3H,3C**).**

5194: FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS
A comprehensive treatment of the analysis of financial statements as an aid to decision making. Primary attention is placed on investing and lending decisions as they affect the financial manager. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C**).**

5214: ADVANCED STRATEGIC COST MANAGEMENT
To provide an understanding of advanced strategic cost management methods. The areas covered include topics in cost estimation, cost-volume-profit analysis, activity based costing, costing in new manufacturing environments, performance measurement, management control, and ethical implications. Pre: 3215, BIT 2406. (3H,3C**).**

5294: MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEMS
Analysis and design of control systems to facilitate short term decisions in order to allow management attention on long term strategic issues. Such systems integrate financial, marketing, production, and other business policies in accomplishing the goals and objectives of an organization. Accounting techniques are the core of management control systems, and information systems provide necessary links. Includes impact of tax planning, financial reporting, and internal and external auditing systems. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C**).**

5314: TAX PLANNING & RESEARCH
The basic concepts of tax planning and research are explored. Includes sources of tax research, communication of results of research, practice and procedure before the IRS, and tax planning using the personal tax course. Pre: 4314. (3H,3C**).**

5324: CORPORATE TAX
The course contains an in depth analysis of the tax consequences of forming, operating, and liquidating a corporation and transactions between corporations and their shareholders. Pre: 4314. (3H,3C**).**

5334: CORPORATE & PARTNERSHIP TAX
Covers the tax aspects of corporate reorganizations, multiple corporations, consolidated returns, multi-state and multinational corporation operations. The tax laws relative to partnership income are also analyzed. Pre: 5324. (3H,3C**).**

5344: TAX CONCEPTS
Analysis of fundamental concepts of taxation applicable to all taxable entities. The course requires students to analyze the major court decisions from which the fundamental concepts and theories applied to the determination of federal taxable income were developed. Specific topics to be covered are gross income, accounting methods, assignment of income deductions, and property transactions. Pre: 4314. (3H,3C**).**

5354: FAMILY TAX PLANNING
An analysis of the impact of the federal income and transfer tax on family financial planning. Topics to be covered include the federal transfer tax on estates and gifts, income tax on estates and trusts, executive compensation, and family tax planning. Pre: 4314. (3H,3C**).**

5394: TAX IMPACT ON MANAGEMENT DECISIONS
An analysis of the impact of the federal income tax on management decisions. Designed for students who need only to recognize the important tax consequences that attach to many common business transactions, especially those in M.B.A. programs. Topics to be covered include an overview of tax concepts and terminology, selection of the form of business entity, acquisition, cost recovery and sale of property, executive compensation, investments, and family tax planning. Pre: 5294. (3H,3C**).**

5414: AUDITING THEORY
Study of competing auditing theories and the basic concepts, postulates, and general standards inherent in such theories. Includes discussion of conceptual issues facing the auditors and current trends in the auditing profession. Pre: 4415. (3H,3C**).**

5424: ADVANCED AUDITING PRACTICE
Application of theoretical concepts to complex and emerging practical problems in public accounting, internal auditing, and governmental auditing. Pre: 5414. (3H,3C**).**

5504: INFORMATION SYSTEMS DESIGN & DATABASE CONCEPTS
This course is an introduction to design methodologies in information systems. Structured systems analysis and design methodologies are discussed. An introduction to database design methodologies is also included. Topics related to different database models and their implementation is discussed. Students are also required to design and implement information systems using appropriate computer software. Pre: MBA/MACCT standing. (3H,3C**).**

5514: MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS
An analysis of theories and practices used in the management of systems that generate information and decisions to coordinate and control business operations. Both the Viewpoints of the manager and the systems professional are covered in this course. Pre: 1504. (3H,3C**).**

5524: ADVANCED DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
This course relates database theories and practices to concepts from other areas, such as programming languages, algorithms, data structures, and information systems. The relational, network, and hierarchical models are introduced. A major portion of the course deals with data manipulation languages for the relational model, design theory for relational databases, and query optimization. Pre: 4515. (3H,3C**).**

5534: INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
Study of theoretical and pragmatic approaches to the development of computer-based information systems. The emphasis is on the management of the systems development process. Strategies for managing the complexity of information systems are explored. The building of logical and physical models of systems through traditional nonexecutable models and executable computer prototypes. Co: 4515 or 5504 or permission of instructor. (3H,3C**).**

5544 (BIT 5544): INFO CENTER FUNCTIONS
The information center assists in building systems by direct collaboration with users and analysts. Their interaction during this process is considered. The information center makes available hardware and software tools to enhance the quality of the system and the speed with which it is developed. These tools are examined. Pre: 5514. (3H,3C**).**

5554: APPLIED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
Application of system analysis, design, and implementation concepts, principles, and practices to a comprehensive system development project. A team approach is used to analyze, design, implement, and document realistic systems of moderate complexity. Use of project management methods, project scheduling and control techniques, formal presentations, walk throughs, and group dynamics in the solution of information systems problems. Development of a database to support the system. Pre: 5524, 5534. (3H,3C**).**

5564 (BIT 5564): ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS
Study of key artificial intelligence techniques and their role in decision making in a business context. Topics will include methodologies for the representation of knowledge, algorithms for intelligent search, and techniques for display of expert decisions. Primary emphasis is on rule- based or expert systems, neural networks, fuzzy logic concepts, and genetic algorithms. Pre: 4515, CS 2604. (3H,3C**).**

5574 (BIT 5574): DESIGN STRATEGIES FOR E-BUSINESS SYSTEMS
This course focuses on the strategic business analysis and design requirements of an e-Business System. This course focuses on the design of the marketing, knowledge, and transaction processing components of a typical e-business system. The course develops skills required in doing requirements analysis for e-businesses, understanding business processes required for e-businesses, and designing effective e-business architectures. Emphasis is placed on the application of object-oriented systems design, suitable analysis and design concepts from structured analysis, business process reengineering, and design of web-enabled client-server systems. (3H,3C**).** II.

5584: ELECTRONIC COMMERCE SECURITY
An examination of the concepts, technologies, and applications of security in electronic commerce systems. Topics include the security threats against electronic commerce; tools used by intruders; computing platforms and security; encryption; securing the transaction and the server; detection and responses to attacks; and the future of electronic commerce security. Pre: 5514 or BIT 5474. (3H,3C).

5594 (BIT 5594): WEB-BASED APPLICATIONS & ELECTRONIC COMMERCE
An examination of the concepts, technologies, and applications of electronic commerce. Topics include the world wide web as a platform for electronic commerce; intranets; electronic data interchange; electronic banking and payment systems; security and firewalls; software agents; and the social, legal, and international issues of electronic commerce. Must have completed the first year of the MBA program and the prerequisites to the Master of Accountancy program. Pre: 5514 or BIT 5474. (3H,3C).

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: CONCEPTS OF ACCOUNTING RESEARCH
Introduction to philosophy of science and scientific method; theoretical foundations and considerations when conducting empirical research; overview of various research methodologies in accounting; accessing secondary data resources; techniques of effective writing. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C**).**

6015-6016: ACCOUNTING SEMINAR
A doctoral seminar emphasizing the design and evaluation of research in financial and management accounting. Pre: 5114, 5214. (3H,3C**).**

6504: SEMINAR IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS RESEARCH
A research seminar that focuses on contemporary topics in information systems. The course can be focused on a specific area of interest such as the philosophical foundations of information systems, cognitive issues in information systems, behavioral issues in information systems, group support systems, information systems project management, knowledge management, information visualization, or information systems development, or can be focused on a set of separate topics. Pre: permission of instructor Pre: 6004. (3H,3C**).** II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (ACIS)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4024: INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDIT & CONTROL
An introduction to the fundamentals of information systems auditing. Emphasis on information systems controls, types of information systems audits, and concepts and techniques used in information systems audits. Exposure to risk assessment and professional standards in the field of information systems auditing. Pre: ACIS 3504 or ACIS 3534. (3H,3C**).**

4114: ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
An analysis of business combinations, consolidated financial statements, translation and consolidation of foreign entities, partnership accounting, financially distressed entities and other current complex financial accounting topics. Pre: ACIS 3116. (3H,3C**).**

4124: GOVERNMENTAL & NONPROFIT ACCOUNTING
An analysis of the environment and characteristics of government and nonprofit organizations, and an indepth study of basic concepts and standards of financial reporting for such entities. Pre: ACIS 3115. (3H,3C**).**

4314: INCOME TAX
Survey of basic concepts of federal income taxation with emphasis on taxation of individuals and the impact of income taxes on corporations and partnerships. Pre: ACIS 2116. (3H,3C**).**

4324: ADVANCED INCOME TAX
Federal and state income tax laws as applied to partnerships, corporations, estates trusts, and federal transfers taxes on wealth. Pre: ACIS 4314. (3H,3C**).**

4415, 4116: AUDITING
Study of external, governmental and internal auditing, professional ethics, other attestation standards and specific companies and industries. Includes financial, operational and compliance auditing and audit risk assessments and techniques. Pre: ACIS 3115, ACIS 3504 or ACIS 3515. (3H,3C**).**

4504: ACCOUNTING APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT
Utilizes current software tools to design and develop segments of accounting systems using database management techniques. Provides an understanding of relational databases and query languages. Includes exposure to latest relevant technology and software. Provides hand-on use of commercial accounting software package. Pre: ACIS 3504, ACIS 3115, ACIS 3215. (3H,3C**).**

4524: APPLIED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
Application of computer programming and system development concepts, principles, and practices to a comprehensive system development project. A team approach is used to analyze, design, and document realistic methods, project complexity. Use of project management methods, project scheduling and control techniques, formal presentations, walk throughs, and group dynamics in the solution of information systems problems. Pre: ACIS 3515, ACIS 3534 or ACIS 4564, ACIS 4515. (3H,3C**).**

4554 (BIT 4554): NETWORKS & TELECOMMUNICATIONS IN BUSINESS
This course provides a survey of distributed computer networks and data communications in business. Topics include the benefits, costs, and risks of using computer networks, network design issues, and special considerations for network appliations. This course will require routine use of campus network and software to aid in network design and evaluation. Simulation and optimization will be used as tools for network design and evaluation. One semester of college-level programming experience in C required. Pre: ACIS 2504 or BIT 3444. (3H,3C**).**

4564 (BIT 4564): OBJECT-ORIENTED SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT FOR BUSINESS
The evolution of object-oriented programming is traced from its early implementations to modern programming languages which include objects. Comparisons between competing systems will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the practical application of object-oriented concepts to business programming problems. Use of an object-oriented language will be required. One semester of college-level computer programming in C required. Pre: ACIS 3515. (3H,3C**).**

AEROSPACE & OCEAN ENGINEERING

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

B. Grossman, Head
W. L. Neu, Assistant Head

Jack E. Cowling Professor: R. L. Simpson
Fred D. Durham Professor: J. A. Schetz
Reynolds Metals Professor: E. M. Cliff
Professors: R. W. Barnwell[1]; A. J. Brown; W. J. Devenport; B. Grossman; Z. Gurdal[1]; O. F. Hughes; E. R. Johnson; R. K. Kapania; F. H. Lutze; J. F. Marchman III; W. H. Mason
Associate Professors: W. C. Durham; C. D. Hall; W. L. Neu; J. J. Wang
Assistant Professor: C.A. Woolsey
Adjunct Professors: N. Kirschbaum; R.W. Walters; W.L. Hallauer, Jr.
Professors Emeritus: A.K. Jakubowski; C.L. Yates

[1] Joint with Engineering Science and Mechanics

E-mail: ocean@vt.edu
Web: www.aoe.vt.edu/

This department offers graduate study leading to the M.S. (thesis or non-thesis) and M.E. (non-thesis) in both aerospace and ocean engineering, and the Ph.D. in aerospace engineering (ocean option available). There is no language requirement for either the master's or Ph.D.

Aerospace and ocean engineering is a diverse, rapidly changing field which has led humankind to the moon and beyond and continues to lead in the expansion of our frontiers deeper into space and to the ocean's depths. The major subjects in aerospace and ocean engineering are generally directed toward the analysis, research and development, and design of aerospace and ocean vehicles and structures, including aircraft, missiles, spacecraft, ships, submarines, undersea research vehicles, space stations, and oceanographic instrumentation. Much of the fundamental aerospace science is equally applicable to the design of other transportation vehicles and systems (automobiles, high speed trains, rapid transit systems, etc.). Application of basic fluid mechanic and aerodynamic sciences to current problems in energy production by innovative methods, environmental pollution of air and water, and natural wind and water current effects on buildings and structures is also encouraged.

SPECIAL FACILITIES

Several excellent facilities are available for experimental research and study. These include a subsonic stability wind tunnel with 6' x 6' test section capable of dynamic testing of models; a 9" x 9" supersonic wind tunnel with a Mach number range from 2 through 4; a subsonic wind tunnel with 3' diameter test section; a 3' x 2' x 26' transient flow turbulent boundary layer wind tunnel, and a towing tank.

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

Hot-wire and laser anemometers and signal processing instrumentation and computers are available.

Departmental computational facilities include several SGI computing servers and workstations, Sun workstations, and a lab of computers running Microsoft Windows. Each graduate student is also given a network connection in their office.

The aerospace and ocean engineering department participates in the interdepartmental graduate programs in computer science and applications, systems engineering and environmental sciences and engineering.

GRADUATE COURSES (AOE)

5024: VEHICLE STRUCTURES
Exact and approximate methods for analysis and design of aerospace and marine structures. Stresses, strains, constitutive equations, boundary value problems, and two-dimensional elasticity; torsion; variational methods; virtual work and energy principles; structural mechanics theorems; traditional approximate methods; and laminated plates. (3H,3C).

5034: VEHICLE STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS
Equations of motion for and dynamical response of continuous and multiple-degree-of-freedom vehicle structures. Review of single-degree-of-freedom free and forced vibrations. Force equilibrium, energy methods, and finite element modeling of restrained and unrestrained dynamical structures. Dynamic response of continuous and multi-degree-of-freedom systems by modal analysis and by direct integration. Random vibrations. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

5044 (CEE 5444): DYNAMIC STABILITY OF STRUCTURES
Modern structural stability analysis; static and dynamic instability; conservative and nonconservative systems; multiple loads; and Liapunov stability analysis. Applications to columns, rotating shafts, pipes conveying fluid, and airplane panels. Pre: 3034, ESM 4074. (3H,3C).

5054 (ESM 5454): ELASTIC STABILITY
Stability of elastic structural components under conservative loads; precise definitions of stability; energy approaches; Rayleigh-Ritz and Galerkin methods; and applications to column, arches, plates, and shells. Pre: 3124 or CEE 3404, ESM 3084. (3H,3C).

5064 (ESM 5064): STRUCTURAL OPTIMIZATION
Structural optimization via calculus of variations. Application of techniques of mathematical programming to optimize trusses, beams, frames, columns, and other structures. Sensitivity calculation of structural response. Approximation techniques and dual and optimality criteria methods. A background in optimization is necessary. (3H,3C).

5074: COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN OF VEHICLE STRUCTURES
Methodology of rationally based, computer-aided optimum structural design. Reliability aspects. Advanced aspects of finite element analysis for large thin wall structures. Modes of failure at member, multi-member and overall level for large thin wall structures. Other limit states. Optimization methods. Principles of computer-aided design and sample applications.(NAVSEA). Pre: 5024, ESM 5114. (3H,3C).

5084: SUBMARINE DESIGN
Application of engineering disciplines to the design of a steam turbine propelled nuclear submarine. The disciplines involved are fluid mechanics, solid state mechanics, structures, machine design, thermodynamics and heat transfer. (3H,3C).

5104: ADVANCED AERO & HYDRODYNAMICS
Vector analysis concepts; fluid stress and strain, kinematics of fluid flows including vorticity; dynamics of inviscid incompressible flow; and potential flow theory with applications to lifting and non-lifting bodies. (3H,3C).

5114: HIGH SPEED AERODYNAMICS
Aerothermodynamic phenomena and shock waves. Linearized subsonic and supersonic flow past planar surfaces and bodies of revolution. Theory of transonic aerodynamics including study of mixed flow. Similarity laws. Mathematical representation of inviscid compressible flows in equilibrium. Potential function, stream function, rotationality and geometrical considerations. Method of characteristics applied to hyperbolic flow fields. Discussion of techniques for solution of elliptic flow fields. Pre: 3114. (3H,3C).

5135-5136 (ME 5135-5136): VEHICLE PROPULSION
Aeothermodynamics of gas turbines and rockets: cycle analysis of turbojets, turbofans, prop fans, and turbo props. Analysis of ramjets and scramjets. Performance of inlets, combustors, and nozzles. Elementary theory of turbomachinery. Liquid and solid propellant chemical rockets. Electrostatic, electromagnetic, and electrothermal propulsion. Integrated rocket-ramjet. Fuels and propulsion systems for future transportation system. Pre: 3114, ME 3134. (3H,3C).

5144: BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY & HEAT TRANSFER
Conservation equations and constitutive relations, exact Navier Stokes solutions; boundary layer approximation and special solutions; approximate methods; compressibility and heat and mass transfer effects; and numerical methods and simple turbulence models. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5214: AIRCRAFT DYNAMICS & CONTROL
General equations of aero/hydrodynamic vehicular motion including the effects of flexibility and changing mass. Consideration of buoyant, aerodynamic, gravitational and thrust forces, jet damping, thrust offset, and rotating machinery contributions. Reduction of equations to linearized form, aero/hydrodynamic stability derivatives. Stability and response characteristics. Application of classical control theory to aircraft control. Pre: 3134. (3H,3C).

5224: LINEAR OPTIMAL CONTROL SYSTEMS
State-variable and transfer function description for linear systems; relation of canonical matrices to state models; transition matrices; controllability, observability, stability, Luenberger observers, optimal linear feedback control laws, Kalman filtering, optimal solutions to deterministic and stochastic linear quadratic gaussian regulators. Pre: 5214. (3H,3C).

5234: ORBITAL MECHANICS
Lagrange's equations of motion, two-body problem, conic sections, Kepler's laws, orbit determination. Multi-body problems and integrals of motion. Fundamentals of perturbation theory, variation of parameters, and Lagrange's planetary equations. Regularization and alternative formulations of equations of motion. Pre: 4134. (3H,3C).

5244: OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES
Ordinary minimum problems with constraints. The classical multiplier method, descent methods, and quasi-Newton methods. Optimal control and the maximum principle. Second-order necessary conditions. Singular control. Continuous gradient methods, conjugate gradients. Pre: 3134, MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

5304: ADVANCED NAVAL ARCHITECTURE
Engineering analysis methods for evaluating the hydrostatic, hydrodynamic, and structural characteristics of surface ships and submarines. Methods employed in ship design include analytical, statistical, and experimental approaches. Both hull and propulsor analysis techniques are covered. Pre: 4754. (3H,3C).

5305-5306: MARINE ENGINEERING
In depth analysis and design of major shop propulsion system and machinery components. 5305: Propellers, shafting and gearing.

Intro. to boilers, steam and gas turbines, nuclear power plants and diesels. 5306: Advanced study of diesels and gas turbines. Internal combustion engines. Shipboard HVAC, pump and motor systems. Cost estimation. Pre: ME 3134. (3H,3C).

5314: NAVAL SHIP SYSTEM DESIGN
Overview of the ship design process, and insight into the major factors which influence the technical trade-offs governing the synthesis of a ship design. The course is directed primarily at systems engineers, equipment engineers (hull, machinery and combat systems), and technical managers who interface with the ship design community. The course is also of value to practicing naval architects who desire a broad perspective into the ship integration process. (NAVSEA site only). Undergraduate engineering degree required. (3H,3C).

5334: ADVANCED SHIP DYNAMICS
Derivation of the equations of motion of a ship; waves and wave forces on structures; description of wave statistics and spectral representation in a given sea state; ship response in regular waves; ship response in random waves. Pre: 3234, MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

5454: ADVANCED AEROSPACE & OCEAN ENGINEERING INSTRUMENTATION
An advanced treatment of the principles of measurement systems; standards, accuracy, uncertainty and statistical concepts, and signal processing. Detectors, transducers, and instruments for aerospace and ocean engineering. Hot-wire and laser anemometry. Signal conditioning systems and readout devices, digital data acquisition principles. Electronics and electrical test instruments. Case studies of practical instrumentation systems. Pre: 3014, 3034, ECPE 3064, ESM 2004. (3H,3C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: SEMINAR
Discussion of current research topics in Aerospace and Ocean Engineering by local and visiting scholars. This course cannot be used to fulfill the minimum requirements of 30 hours toward the Master's Degree or 90 hours toward the Ph.D. Degree in Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. May be repeated. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6024: AEROELASTICITY
Discussion of the aeroelastic phenomena including flutter, divergence, control surface effectiveness, and lift redistribution; and introduction to traditional and modern methods of analysis and remedies for aeroelastic problems of flight vehicles. Pre: 5034, 5104, 5214. (3H,3C).

6114: TRANSONIC AERODYNAMICS
Basic features of transonic flows, similarity methods, and hodograph methods. Major emphasis on finite difference procedures including type dependent relaxation procedures for potential flows and time asymptotic Euler solutions. Grid generation methods, inverse design procedures, unsteady flow, wind tunnel/wall interference, and shock wave/boundary layer interactions. Pre: 3114, 4404, 5144. (3H,3C).

6124: HYPERSONIC AERODYNAMICS
Theory of inviscid hypersonic flows; blunt body and Newtonian aerodynamics; nonlinear small disturbance theory; and approximate methods and comparisons with experiment. Viscous hypersonic flow theory; skin friction and heat transfer on blunt and slender bodies; and vorticity, entropy layer, and viscous-inviscid inter-action effects. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C).

6145-6146: COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS
Computational methods for incompressible, compressible, and viscous fluid flows. Theoretical and numerical developments for wave equation, heat equation, Poissons equation, and Burgers equation. Applications to inviscid subsonic, transonic, and supersonic flows, viscous boundary layer, Navier Stokes, thin layer equations, and grid generation techniques. Pre: 3114, 4404, 5104. (3H,3C).

6154: TURBULENT SHEAR FLOW
Advanced treatment of the physical phenomena of turbulent boundary layers, jets, wakes, and duct flows; coherent structures; entrainment, bursting, vortex dynamics; and unsteady, wall, and freestream turbulence effects. Pre: 5144. (3H,3C).

6164: UNSTEADY FLUID DYNAMICS
Analytical and mathematical methods for two- and three-dimensional unsteady incompressible and compressible potential flows about wings, bodies, and hydrofoils. Nonlinear aspects of transonic flow. Effects of cavitation. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

6214: TOPICS IN MECHANICS & CONTROL OF FLIGHT
Special topics in important areas related to the mechanics and control of flight. Pre: 5214. (3H,3C).

6234: SPACEFLIGHT DYNAMICS
Orbital operations including transfer, intercept and rendezvous, Kepler, and Lambert (Gauss) problems, and numerical considerations. Attitude dynamics, motion about the center of mass, gravity gradient, and stability. Methods of attitude control both active and passive. Pre: 4134, 5234. (3H,3C).

6244: ADVANCED OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES
Neighboring optimal concept and guidance applications. Singular-perturbation techniques in optimal control. Applications to atmospheric flight; energy modelling. Elements of game theory. Pursuit/evasion games with air-combat applications. Pre: 5244. (3H,3C).

6314: DYNAMICS OF THE OCEAN
Large scale oceanic motions. Geostrophic and Ekman flows. Ocean circulation theories of Munk, Sverdrup, and Stommel. Numerical models. Linear and nonlinear surface waves, wave generation by wind, internal waves, and tides. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (AOE)
The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4024 (ESM 4734): AN INTRODUCTION TO THE FINITE ELEMENT METHOD
The finite element method is introduced as a numerical method of solving the ordinary and partial differential equations arising in fluid flow, heat transfer, and solid and structural mechanics. The classes of problems considered include those described by the second-order and fourth-order ordinary differential equations and second-order

partial differential equations. Both theory and applications of the method to problems in various fields of engineering and applied sciences will be studied. Pre: AOE 3074, MATH 2216. (3H,3C).

4054 (CEE 4444) (ESM 4444): STABILITY OF STRUCTURES
Introduction to the methods of static structural stability analysis and their applications. Buckling of columns and frames. Energy method and approximate solutions. Elastic and inelastic behavior. Torsional and lateral buckling. Use of stability as a structural design criterion. Pre: AOE 3024, CEE 3404 or ESM 3084. (3H,3C).

4084 (ESM 4084): ENGINEERING DESIGN OPTIMIZATION
Use of mathematical programming methods for engineering design optimization including linear programming, penalty function methods, and gradient projection methods. Applications to minimum weight design, open-loop optimum control, machine design, and appropriate design problems from other engineering disciplines. Pre: MATH 2224. (3H,3C).

4114: APPLIED COMPUTATIONAL AERODYNAMICS
Development of computational methods for application to wing aerodynamic problems. Incompressible airfoil codes. Panel methods and vortex lattice methods. Finite difference techniques. Transonic and supersonic applications. Pre: AOE 3044, AOE 3114. (3H,3C).

4144: AIRCRAFT AUTOMATIC FLIGHT CONTROL
Introduction and history of aircraft automatic flight control. Mathematical models of linear systems elements. Bode amplitude and phase plots of longitudinal and lateral control system analysis. Inputs and system performance assessment. Multiloop flight control systems. Applications to representative aircraft. Pre: AOE 3134, MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

4164: SPECIAL TOPICS IN VEHICLE PERFORMANCE
Three-dimensional point-mass equations of motion over flat and spherical Earth. Aerodynamic and propulsive modeling. Numerical integration of equations of motion. Analytic approximations and solutions. Energy state models. Advanced topics. Pre: AOE 3104, AOE 3134. (3H,3C).

4204: OCEAN ACOUSTICS
Basic problems and techniques of underwater acoustics; sonar equations, sound propagation in the ocean, generation and detection of underwater sound, background and self noise, reverberation, target strength, applications. Pre: MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

4214: OCEAN WAVE MECHANICS
Introduction to theory of wave motion in different water depth regions, including wave generation and propagation. Description of wave statistics and spectral representation for realistic ocean conditions. Wave forces on stationary structures. Nonlinear waves, wave properties, and methods of analysis. Pre: AOE 3014, MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

4224: PROBABILISTIC ANALYSIS OF OCEAN SYSTEMS
Representation of random phenomena for ocean systems (waves, vehicle motions, wave-induced loads). Concepts of correlation (for vector processes), power spectra, probability density, envelope processes. Responses of linear dynamic systems, statistics of responses, exceedance probability, extremes. Extension to nonlinear systems. Pre: AOE 3234, MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

4274: COMPUTER BASED DESIGN OF OCEAN STRUCTURES
Computer-based structural models for combined finite element analysis, limit state analysis and optimization. Torsion of thin-walled structures. Buckling of stiffened panels and cylinders. Eigenvalue methods for buckling and vibration. Incremental plastic collapse; other progressive collapse. Ultimate strength of large structural modules. Pre: AOE 3224. (3H,3C).

4404 (MATH 4404): APPLIED NUMERICAL METHODS
Interpolation and approximation, numerical integration, solution of equations, matrices and eigenvalues, systems of equations, approximate solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. Applications to physical problems. Partially duplicates 4554 and 3414. Mathematics majors or minors cannot take both 4404 and 3414. X-grade allowed. Pre: ESM 2074, MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

4704: INTRODUCTION TO HEAT TRANSFER
Conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer for engineering applications. Empirical and practical relations. Compact heat exchanges. Pre: MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

AGRICULTURAL & APPLIED ECONOMICS

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

Lester H. Myers, Head

Alumni Distinguished Professor: W.E. Purcell
Professors: D.J. Bosch; R.M. Chandler; C.W. Coale; L.L. Geyer; J.C. Hite (Adjunct); D.E. Kenyon; W.R. Kerns; D.M. Kohl; G. McDowell; L.H. Myers; G.W. Norton; D.R. Orden; L. Shabman; D.B. Taylor
Associate Professors: J.R. Alwang; M.J. Ellerbrock; E. Jones; .M. McGuirk; J. Pease; E.B. Peterson; D.W. Reaves; William Shobe (Adjunct)
Assistant Professors: R.D. Lamie; B.F. Mills; S.K. Stephenson
Instructor: G.E. Groover
Visiting Assistant Professors: G. Hazarika; W.A. White

E-mail: myersl@vt.edu
Web: www.aaec.vt.edu/aaec/

Graduate programs in agricultural and applied economics lead to the degrees of M.S. (thesis and non-thesis) and Ph.D. The department works closely with the Department of Economics to insure compatibility of course offerings and degree requirements. Within the Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics, domestic and international program concentrations are available in Resource and Environmental Economics, Development and International Economics, Markets and Industrial Organization, Public and Regional Economics, and Econometrics and Quantitative Methods. Students' programs of study are individually tailored and can include courses in agricultural economics, economics, urban affairs and planning, civil and biological engineering, forestry and wildlife, statistics, and other departments. Students are encouraged to design programs that develop skills required for solving applied economics problems in their areas of concentration. The nature of Virginia's rural and urban economies and the proximity to Washington, D.C. offer excellent opportunities for graduate students to pursue diverse research interests.

The M.S. programs prepare students for careers as consultants in environmental economics, international trade and development, regional planning, and marketing and

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

price analysis as well as more traditional career opportunities with private corporations, government agencies and extension services. Career opportunities for Ph.D. recipients are similar, but also include teaching and research positions at academic institutions.

Students entering the graduate program should have undergraduate training in intermediate microeconomics, intermediate macroeconomics, calculus and basic statistics. Undergraduates with majors in agricultural economics, economics, biological and physical sciences, engineering, mathematics, and statistics typically have the necessary background to perform well in this program. Students who lack the necessary prerequisites may be admitted on a provisional basis.

CORE PROGRAM OF STUDY

At the master's level, the core program includes course work in microeconomic and macroeconomic theory, mathematical programming, and econometrics. The balance of the program consists of four or five electives in the student's area(s) of concentration including at least two field courses in agricultural and applied economics.

Students entering the Ph.D. program are expected to have an education similar to that obtained in core courses of the M.S. program. In addition to these requirements, the Ph.D. core requirements include a course in mathematical economics and two courses each in macroeconomic theory, microeconomic theory, and econometrics. The balance of the program consists of seven Ph.D.-level electives in two or more fields chosen by the student.

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION

RESOURCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS: Research in this area centers on the design and analysis of public policy options related to resource use and the environment. Research draws on methods developed in public economics, public finance, welfare economics, optimal control and dynamic programming, as well as microeconomic and macroeconomic theory. Ecosystem dynamics and biological modeling may be useful for some programs of research. At Virginia Tech, there are a wide variety of applicable courses available. These include AAEC 5144, 6424, 6454 and 6474; ECON 6044, and 6204; ENT 5214, 6254; FIW 5224, 5424, and 5614; FOR 5015, 5415, 5416, 5454, 5464, 5474, and 5494; and STAT 5594. In addition, students are encouraged to take selected courses from the Departments of Political Science, Civil and Environmental Engineering, and the Center for Public Administration and Policy.

Examples of student/faculty research in this area include:

1. Development of market-based incentive systems for solid waste management in Virginia, for non-tidal wetlands protection, and for resolving conflicts over water supplies;
2. Evaluation of taxes, quotas, and property rights changes as instruments for Chesapeake Bay fishery management
3. Design and evaluation of national and state surface and groundwater quality protection policies;
4. Economic and environmental implications of alternative land settlement forms; and
5. Value of information for targeting agricultural pollution control efforts.

DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS: This concentration includes the closely related areas of international and domestic economic development and international trade. Topics addressed in this area include economic development strategies, women in development, role of agriculture in development, population growth, institutional and technological change, trade policies, and food aid. Students pursuing research in rural, urban, and international development and trade may find the following courses useful: AAEC 5144, 5154, 5244, 6444, and 6454; ECON 6034, 6054, 6064, and 6304; GEOG 5134 and 5314; PSCI 5434; SOC 5504, 5524, and 6214; UAP 5154, 5174, 5234, 5394, 5404, 5474, and 5784.

Examples of student/faculty research in this area include:

1. Sanitary and phytosanitary regulations affecting Mexico-U.S. agricultural trade;
2. Public school financing in Virginia: Are resources adequate and equitably distributed?
3. Technical regulations as barriers to trade;
4. The differential impact of welfare reform on non-metropolitan and metropolitan counties in Virginia;
5. The role of communications infrastructure in agricultural and economic growth; and
6. Investing in agricultural extension for economic development.

MARKETS AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION: The program in Marketing and Industrial Organization places emphasis on analytical methods and has a strong policy orientation. Currently, faculty and graduate students are investigating the implications of growing concentration in food and fiber markets, and formulating policy recommendations to address the issue. Analytical frameworks appropriate for this general area of study include models of consumer behavior, derived demand, aggregate prices, price risk management, and those based on game theoretic behavior. Electives in this concentration include AAEC 5134, 6434, 6464, and 6424; and ECON 6005, 6006, 6044, 6104 and 6404.

Examples of faculty/student research in this area include:

1. An exploration of the effects of data aggregation and other factors on empirical estimates of market power;
2. Evidence of market power in the beef packing industry;
3. The competitive advantage for barley and grain sorghum in Virginia;
4. Health and convenience related reductions in demand for beef–how the beef industry should respond to boost demand;
5. Corn storage marketing strategies for Virginia; and
6. Assuring that quality differences are reflected in commodity prices.

PUBLIC POLICY AND REGIONAL ECONOMICS: The Public Policy and Regional Economics concentration develops tools and techniques for the analysis of applied economic development issues. This includes theories of public sector expenditure and taxation, models of regional economic impact, urban spatial structure and regional labor market activity, as well as applied partial and general equilibrium analysis of economic development projects. Course electives include AAEC 5244, 6444 and 6474; and ECON 6204 and 6054.

Examples of faculty/student research in this area include:

1. Factors underlying non-metropolitan commuting decisions in Virginia;

2. Determinants of migration and employment growth in Virginia;
3. The role of employment density in spatial job search;
4. Factors affecting migrant labor hiring decisions; and
5. Economies of scale in public service provision.

ECONOMETRICS AND QUANTITATIVE METHODS: Students interested in advanced work in econometrics and quantitative methods may pursue research topics in applied econometrics and microeconomics. In this concentration, students are expected to master analytical methods used in a wide variety of applications and develop new methods useful for applied research. Electives in this concentration include AAEC 5024, 6424, 6454, 6464, and 6474; ECON 6004, 6005 and 6024.

Examples of faculty/student research include:

1. Monte Carlo examination of static and dynamic student regression models;
2. Modeling exchange rate dynamics: the student's autoregressive model;
3. A comprehensive approach to misspecification testing;
4. Willingness to pay when budget constraints are nonlinear; and
5. When flexible forms fail to be Taylor series approximations.

GRADUATE COURSES (AAEC)

5004: SEMINAR
Formal presentation and discussion of current problems, programs, and research studies in agricultural economics. Presentations and discussions. Repeatable for credit. (1H,1C) I,II.

5024: MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING FOR ECONOMIST
Employing economic principles to optimally achieve the goals of firms as a "whole." Linear, non-linear, and integer programming are employed to model firm decision making. Pre: 3004 or ECON 3104. (3H,3C) I.

5025,5026: APPLIED MICROECONOMIC
Basic economic theory of food and fiber production, food and fiber consumption, agricultural markets, and social welfare as influenced by the agricultural sector. Major emphasis placed on application of theory to current agricultural and resource problems. Pre: ECON 3004 or ECON 3104, MATH 1526 for 5025; ECON 3004, ECON 3104, MATH 1526 for 5026. (3H,3C) I,II.

5104: RESEARCH PROJECT PLAN
Planning and executing a research project with emphasis on problem identification, formulation of hypothesis, choice of appropriate empirical technique and data sources. (1H,1C) II.

5114: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
Theory and methods of scientific research in economics and related social sciences. Problem identification, formulation of hypotheses, principles of classification, and empirical techniques of analysis are studied. Emphasis on dynamic aspect of science; its capacity for acquisition of knowledge. Pre: 5025, 5026. (2H,2C) I.

5124: MATH PROG FOR AG ECON
Employing economic principles to optimally achieve the goals of an agricultural firm as a "whole." Primarily linear programming is employed to model agricultural firm decision making. Pre: ECON 3104. (3H,3C) I.

5125-5126-5127 (ECON 5125-5126-5127): EMPIRICAL RESEARCH METHODS IN ECONOMICS
Extensive treatment of new techniques for economic modeling. 5125: Probability and statistical inference, linear regression and related dynamic models, specification, estimation, misspecification, respecification, identification. 5126: Simultaneous equations, dynamic systems, time series, limited dependent variable models. Permission of the Director of the Graduate Studies required. 5125: (3H,3C) 5127: (4H,4C) 5125: II; 5127: I.

5134: AGRICULTURAL MARKETING
Concepts of technical and economic efficiency as they are related to the flow of agricultural products from farm to consumer. Major topics include: market equilibrium over time, space and form; price discovery under different market structures, and price risk management with futures and options. Pre: ECON 3104. (3H,3C) II.

5144: RESOURCE & ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS
Economic theory and methods are applied to analysis of the uses of natural resources, environmental problems and public investment planning. The contribution of economic analysis to public policy formulation is stressed. Pre: ECON 3104. (3H,3C) II.

5154: INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT & TRADE
This course focuses on the role of agriculture in economic development and the effects of alternative trade policies and practices in less developed nations. Topics include agriculture in theories of development, population growth, migration, the economic organization of the peasant-household firm, technological change, institutional change, effects of trade restrictions, exchange rates, trade preferences, regional economic groupings, food aid, trade negotiations, agricultural sector marketing, and project analysis. Pre: ECON 3104. (3H,3C) II.

5164: AGRICULTURAL & RESOURCE POLICY
An advanced analysis of the role of agriculture in the general economy and of the economic, political and social forces which affect the development of agricultural and resource policy. Emphasis is upon reading and discussing economic policy studies. Pre: ECON 3104. (3H,3C) I.

5244: RURAL DEVELOPMENT
Theory and methods related to economic development of rural America. Considers the roles of agriculture, resources, human capital, and federal, state and local governments in development processes. Outlines the constraints created by resource scarcity, location and government policy. Quantitative methods in resource development, regional development and impact analysis are introduced. Pre: 3104. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: SEMINAR
Formal presentation and discussion of current problems, programs, and research studies in agricultural economics including projects employing advanced theoretical and quantitative techniques. Presentations and discussions. Repeatable for credit, up to 3 (M.S.) or 4 (Ph.D.) times. (1H,1C) I,II,III,IV.

6424: RISK ANALYSIS
Issues in microeconomics model development and conceptual frameworks and research methods for incorporating risk into economic analysis. Pre: 5124, 5415, ECON 5006. (3H,3C) II.

6434: MARKETS & REGULATION
Advanced theoretical and empirical issues relating to the economic analysis of agricultural markets. Majors topics include: economic performance of markets under varying competitive assumptions; quantitative methods of modeling and analyzing markets over multiple dimensions; econometric methods for testing hypotheses concerning the anti-trust and other market regulations. Odd years. Pre: ECON 5005, ECON 5006. (3H,3C) I.

6444 (ECON 6444): REGIONAL & URBAN ECONOMICS
An advanced study of the theory and application of regional and urban economics, with particular focus on the spatial aspects of economic activity. Topics include: nature of regional and urban areas, models of regional economies, location choice of firms and consumers, local public finance, housing, transportation, and labor markets. Pre: 5126, ECON 5005, ECON 5126. (3H,3C) II.

6454: DYNAMIC ANALYSIS
Advanced treatment of the analysis and optimization of dynamic economic systems using mathematical tools and analytic concepts. Topics include: optimal control theory; dynamic programming; economics of resource allocation over time; and stochastic optimization models. Permission of course instructor required. Alternate years. Pre: 5025, 5124. (3H,3C) II.

6464: DEMAND & PRODUCTION ANALYSIS
Issues in microeconomic model development and estimation relating to demand and production systems. Topics include duality, separability, aggregation, flexible functional forms, selecting and estimating appropriate demand/ production models. Pre: 5125 or 5126, ECON 5125, ECON 5006, ECON 5005, ECON 5126. (3H,3C) II.

6474 (ECON 6474): APPLIED GENERAL EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS
Theoretical and empirical issues in developing and implementing numerical general equilibrium models. Development of basic analytical framework and model properties, and study of selected applications in international trade, public finance, and resource and environmental economics. Pre: ECON 5005, ECON 5006. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (AAEC)

The following 4000-level courses may be taken for graduate credit:

4304: ENVIRONMENT & SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS
Economics of environment and sustainable development. Topics include economic efficiency, property rights, externalities, benefit-cost analysis, economic evaluation procedures, public and private conflicts in land use, water quality, and international growth/ development/environmental issues. Pre: AAEC 1005 or ECON 2115. (3H,3C) I,II.

4314: ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS & MANAGEMENT
Quantitative methods and computer-aided tools used in the economic analysis of environmental/natural resource issues. Economic concepts and analytical tools will be applied to realistic, problem-solving situations. Topics include cost effectiveness analysis, benefit-cost analysis, economic simulations, and statistical analysis. Pre: AAEC 4304, ECON 4014, FOR 3424. (3H,3C) II.

4344: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS
Sustainable development concepts are critically explored particular emphasis on implications for domestic and international sustainable development agriculture and for economic development. Students investigate case studies illustrating problems of sustainable development and potential policy solutions. Pre: AAEC 3004 or AAEC 4304 or ECON 4014. (3H,3C) I.

4404: AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT & PROBLEM-SOLVING
Capstone course for students interested in agribusiness management. Application of concepts, tools, and principles including management, finance marketing, economic theory, and quantitative methods to applied agricultural decisions. Application of knowledge on selected agricultural projects that enhance team-building, written, and oral communication skills. Computer spreadsheet application and senior status. Pre: AAEC 3414, AAEC 3404, AAEC 3504 or AAEC 3424, AAEC 3604. (3H,2L,4C) II.

4504: AGRICULTURAL PRICE & MARKET ANALYSIS
Estimation of agricultural supply, demand, and price relationships. Determination of market potential for new products. Students identify problem, collect data, estimate statistical relationship(s), interpret results, and write research report. Use of probability distribution in marketing strategy development. Pre: AAEC 3004, AAEC 3504, STAT 3006. (3H,3C) I.

4754: REAL ESTATE LAW
The law of real property, legal framework, law of estates in land, conveyancing, landlord-tenant and non-possessory interest in real property. Zoning, easements, restrictive covenants. Mortgages, deeds of trust, and taxation of real estate. Junior standing required. (3H,3C) I.

4764: REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL
Application of economic principles to the valuation and appraisal of property. Income, cost and comparable approach to value. Rural property, commercial, residential and transitional will be evaluated. Ethical and professional requirements. Variable lab credit available to meet Real Estate licensing requirements. (Course credits may vary from 3 to 5 hours.) Junior standing required. Variable credit course. II.

4804 (STAT 4804): ELEMENTARY ECONOMETRICS
Economic applications of mathematical and statistical techniques: regression, estimators, hypothesis testing, lagged variables, discrete variables, violations of assumptions, simultaneous equations. Pre: AAEC 1006, STAT 3005 or STAT 3604. (3H,3C) II.

4984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

ANIMAL & POULTRY SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

David R. Notter, Interim Head

John W. Hancock, Jr. Professor: J. P. Fontenot
Paul Mellon Distinguished Professor of Agriculture: D. S. Kronfeld
Professors: W. E. Beal; D. M. Denbow; E. A. Dunnington; J. W. Knight; D. R. Notter; L. A. Swiger; S. H. Umberger; K. E. Webb, Jr.
Associate Professors: M.J. Estienne; D. E. Eversole; A. F. Harper; L. A. Lawrence; P. L. Ruszler; E.J. Smith; M. L. Wahlberg; E. A. Wong ; C. M. Wood

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

Assistant Professors: J.D. Eifert; S. P. Greiner; J. B. Hall; H. Jiang; A.P. McElroy; C.L. Novak; J.S. Radcliffe; R.K. Splan
Research Associates: P. J. Clauer; B. R. McKinnon
Instructor: T.L. McDonald
Adjunct Professor: P.A. Harris
Career Advisors: C. M. Wood; D. M. Denbow; D. E. Eversole

E-mail: drnotter@vt.edu
Web: www.apsc.vt.edu/

This department offers graduate courses and research opportunities leading to the M.S. (thesis or non-thesis option) and Ph.D. Students may specialize in animal management (M.S. only), behavior, genetics, molecular biology, nutrition, physiology or product quality assurance. Students in this department may also obtain the Ph.D. in the Interdepartmental Genetics Programs or participate in the Interdepartmental Molecular Cell Biology and Biotechnology Ph.D. option.

The mission of the Department of Animal and Poultry Sciences is to provide leadership for a viable and sustainable animal agriculture through comprehensive and relevant teaching, research and extension programs involving beef cattle, broiler and layer chickens, horses, sheep, swine and turkeys. The department strives to increase the efficiency and profitability of animal-based production and recreation activities while enhancing animal well-being, food safety and environmental quality through teaching, research and the application of new technology. Graduates of the department find employment in a wide range of business, academic and public service jobs covering all aspects of animal production, management and care.

Students wishing acceptance into this program should have completed an undergraduate degree in the agricultural or biological sciences, with evidence of good scholarship and scientific aptitude. Strong preparation in biology, chemistry and mathematics is essential. Exact admission requirements vary with area of specialization, as do the specific graduate courses that are required. However, students with undergraduate majors other than Animal and (or) Poultry Science may be required to take additional background courses.

Fellowships and teaching and research assistantships are available to qualified students on a competitive basis. Students receiving teaching assistantships will have instructional responsibilities. All students may be required by their advisory committee to assist in teaching for at least one semester during their program.

GRADUATE COURSES (APSC) (ALS)

APSC 5004: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Students review and lead discussion of current problems and literature in Animal and Poultry Sciences. May be repeated. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II,III,IV.

ALS 5004: ANIMAL NUTRITION SEMINAR
Reports and discussion of current research in animal nutrition on an inter-departmental basis. May be repeated. (1H,1C) II.

ALS 5014: SEMINAR IN PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
Formal presentation of principles and concepts in plant physiology. Review, discussion and critical evaluation of current primary literature and research data. May be repeated. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) II.

ALS 5024: SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS IN AGRICULTURE
Designed to provide information and assistance for developing and conducting a supervised occupational experience program. Includes identification of principles and trends in occupational experience programs, procedures for surveying and selecting training centers, procedures in conducting an occupational experience program, and evaluation of experience programs. (3H,3C).

ALS 5034: TEACHING AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS
The coordination of essential elements required for an effective agricultural mechanics program. Special emphasis placed upon integrating agricultural mechanics instruction into a local agricultural education program, liability, curriculum content selection, special teaching methodologies, and student assessment. (3H,3C).

ALS 5054 (HNFE 5054): METHODOLOGY IN NUTRITION RESEARCH
Use of laboratory techniques, instrumentation, and experimental design in the solution of fundamental problems in human and animal nutrition. Odd years. (2H,2C) II.

ALS 5064 (BIOL 5064): SEMINAR IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Review and discussion of current problems and literature in molecular cell biology and biotechnology by students, VPI&SU faculty and outside speakers. Students give formal presentations of research results or current literature. May be taken on pass-fail basis. Students enrolled in the MCBB Ph.D. option will be required to give one formal presentation on an A-F basis. Graduate status in participating MCBB departments required. (1H,1C) I,II.

ALS 5104 (HNFE 5104): NUTRITIONAL ASPECTS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEMS
Principles of gastrointestinal tract structure, motility, and digestive functions with emphasis on neuroendocrine and metabolic regulation of absorption and transport of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, minerals, and vitamins during the life cycles of food animals and humans. Pre: 3204, HNFE 3026. (2H,2C) I.

ALS 5105-5106: POPULATION GENETICS
Principles of population genetics; gene frequency; forces that change gene frequency (migration, mutation, selection); genetic drift; biometric relationships between relatives; calculation of inbreeding and relationship; additive, dominance, and epistatic effects; estimation and use of repeatability, heritability, and genetic correlations; and formation and use of selection goals and selection criteria. Pre: BIOL 3004. Co: STAT 5615, STAT 5616. (3H,3C) 5105: I; 5106: II.

ALS 5114 (HNFE 5114): VITAMINS & MINERALS
Study of metabolic regulation and physiologic functions of micronutrients; micronutrient functions as related to maintenance of health and prevention of disease; analytical methods, determination of micronutrient requirements and assessment of status. Odd years. Pre: 5104, BCHM 5124 or HNFE 5104. (3H,3C) II.

ALS 5124 (HNFE 5124): PROTEIN & AMINO ACID METABOLISM
Protein and amino acid metabolism in liver, muscle, kidney, and brain; effects of dietary protein on gene expression; protein turnover in tissues; protein quality evaluations; analytical problems in amino acid metabolism. Even years. Pre: 5104, BCHM 5124 or HNFE 5104. (2H,2C) II.

ALS 5134 (HNFE 5134): CARBOHYDRATES, LIPIDS & ENERGY METABOLISM
Concepts in the utilization, metabolism and regulation of carbohydrates and lipids as related to energy metabolism in the various organs and energy balance and its control; metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids during activity, fasting, and different disease states in the liver, brain, adipose tissue, kidney and heart; methods of assessment of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Odd years. Pre: 5104, BCHM 5124 or HNFE 5104. (2H,2C) I.

ALS 5144 (HNFE 5144): MOLECULAR ASPECTS OF NUTRITION & DISEASE
The role of specific nutrients in human and animal health at a physiologic and molecular level. Emphasis is placed on the influence of nutrients on gene expression especially with regard to pathophysiology of diseases. Physiological and molecular aspects of nutrition and immune function will also be discussed. Even years. Pre: 5104, BCHM 5124 or HNFE 5104. (3H,3C) I.

ALS 5254: ADVANCED TOPICS IN SWINE NUTRITION
Current concepts of swine nutrition with emphasis on problems associated with high levels of productivity in modern confinement operations are covered. Pre: 4204, BCHM 5006. (2H,2C) II.

ALS 5274: ADVANCED TOPICS IN RUMINANT NUTRITION
Digestion and absorption in neonate; functional rumen development; microbial population and nutrient requirements; and forage analysis and animal performance, protein chemistry of grains and utilization, particle size and effective fiber, intake regulation and chemical modifiers, anion-cation balance, unusual feed sources, and net energy value alterations. Topics change with advances in research. Even years. Pre: 5304, BCHM 5006. (2H,2C) I.

ALS 5284: ADVANCED TOPICS IN EQUINE NUTRITION
A critical review of current research in equine nutrition is presented. Special emphasis is placed on new concepts of nutrient requirements and interrelationships, and on factors affecting nutrient intake and utilization. Pre: BCHM 5006. (1H,1C) I.

ALS 5304: ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY & ANATOMY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS
Mammalian physiology and anatomy will be evaluated in domestic animals, laboratory animals, and primates. Emphasis will be on the cardiovascular, renal, respiratory, neural, muscle, and digestive physiology. Pre: 2304. (4H,3L,5C) I.

ALS 5314: COMPARATIVE REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY
Comparative mechanisms of all major aspects of male and female reproductive physiology will be examined in domestic animals, laboratory animals, and primates. Emphasis will be given to species variation in regard to reproductive function and to a detailed examination of key reproductive events in both sexes. Pre: 4304. (4H,4C) II.

ALS 5344 (PPWS 5344): MOLECULAR BIOLOGY FOR THE LIFE SCIENCES
A multi-disciplinary treatment of gene organization and expression in animal and plant systems. Emphasis on the applications of molecular biology to current problems in applied biology and biotechnology. Pre: BCHM 4116 or BCHM 5124. (3H,3C) II.

ALS 5504: TRACERS IN ANIMAL RESEARCH
Application of tracer techniques, including radioisotopes, to research problems of animal physiology, nutrition, and metabolism. Methods of detection and interpretation of experimental approach and resultant data stressed. Laboratory safety, environmental transfer of isotopes, and radiation effects on metabolic processes included. Pre: 5304, BCHM 5006. (1H,3L,2C) I.

ALS 5754: INTERNSHIP IN AGRICULTURAL & EXTENSION EDUCATION
Student participation in a planned clinical experience under supervision of a university faculty member in an approved, appropriate professional setting. A written Internship Agreement must be completed and approved before the internship begins. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

APSC 5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
For non-thesis candidates who are required to register for their final examination and have completed their program of study. Not to be included in minimum hours required for degree. Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C) I,II,III.

APSC 5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Project for non-thesis Master of Science degree. To constitute a maximum of 6 of the 45 hours required for the degree. May be repeated. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

ALS 5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

ALS 5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

ALS 5964: FIELD STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

ALS 5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

APSC 5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

ALS 5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

APSC 5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

APSC 5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

ALS 6024 (PPWS 6024): TOPICS IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Specific areas such as the molecular biology of plant and animal disease resistance, of photosynthesis, of oncogenes, of organelle assembly, and of growth and development, structure and function of polyamines and of proteases will be discussed. Students will give presentations and critically analyze current literature. May be repeated. Variable credit course. Pre: BCHM 5214. I,II.

ALS 6114: LINEAR MODEL APPLICATIONS IN ANIMAL BREEDING
Application of mixed linear model procedures in genetic evaluation. Prediction of realized values of random variables with unknown means for fixed effects (Best Linear Unbiased Prediction). Extension of methods to consider genetic relationships, differing genetic populations, multiple records, environmental correlations, culling bias, and multiple trait evaluation. Pre: 5106, MATH 3524, STAT 5616. (3H,3C) I.

ALS 6314: ENDOCRINOLOGY
Mechanisms in endocrine control of physiological systems will be discussed. Emphasis will be on hypothalamic, pituitary, adrenal, thyroid, parathyroid, pancreatic, and reproductive systems. Pre: 5304. (2H,3L,3C) II.

ALS 6324: ADVANCED NEUROCHEMICAL CONTROL
Mechanisms in vertebrate brain controlling physiological processes will be examined. Emphasis will be placed on the chemical coding underlying the control of these processes and will include some of the coding defects which cause abnormal functions. Pre: 5304. (3H,3C) II.

ALS 6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

ALS 7964: FIELD STUDIES
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

APSC 7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (APSC) (ALS)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

APSC 4154: APPLIED MEAT ANIMAL GENETICS
The application of selection and mating systems to genetic improvement of beef cattle, swine and sheep in the United States. Description of applied breeding programs from elsewhere in the world. New findings in the inheritance of biological and behavioral traits. Future issues and concerns. Pre: ALS 3104. (3H,3C) II.

ALS 4234 (EDVT 4234): CURRICULUM FOR CAREER & OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION
Provides current and prospective career and occupational education teachers with research bases, resources, and available curricula for teaching content in the respective disciplines. Develops the ability to plan, manage, develop, and evaluate curricula. The prerequisite EDVT 2604 will be waived for agriculture education students. Pre: EDVT 2604. (3H,3C) I,II.

ALS 4244 (EDVT 4244): METHODS OF TEACHING IN CAREER & OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION
Developing instructional plans, delivering and evaluating instruction, and evaluating learner performance for career and occupational education. The prerequisite EDVT 4234 will be waived for agriculture education students. Pre: ALS 4234. (3H,3C) I,II.

ALS 4254 (EDVT 4254): ADULT VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION
Theory, practices, and procedures involved in planning, developing, implementing, managing, and evaluating adult education programs in Vocational and Technical Education. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in courses in teaching methods and curriculum required. (3H,3C) I.

ALS 4304: PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION
Physiological mechanisms that control and affect reproductive processes in domestic animals, birds, humans, and selected other species. Pre: ALS 2304. (3H,3L,4C) I,II.

APSC 4414: BEEF PRODUCTION & INDUSTRY
Detailed study of the commercial and purebred beef cattle industries. Basic principles for successful and profitable beef production. Emphasis on applied, managerial practices during laboratory. Pre: ALS 3104, ALS 3204, ALS 4304. (3H,3L,4C) II.

APSC 4424: HORSE PRODUCTION & MANAGEMENT
Reproduction, genetics, nutrition, health, behavior and training, economics of commercial horse farms and current issues in well-being. Pre: ALS 3104, APSC 3204, APSC 4304. (3H,3L,4C) II.

APSC 4434: SHEEP PRODUCTION
Current principles and methods for science-based production and management of sheep. Pre: ALS 3104, APSC 3204, APSC 4304. (3H,3L,4C) I.

APSC 4444: SWINE PRODUCTION
Principles for commercial and seedstock swine production; current management methods, housing and marketing. Experience in management techniques obtained during laboratory. Pre: ALS 1514, APSC 1454, APSC 3104, APSC 3204, APSC 4304. (3H,3L,4C) I.

APSC 4454: LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT
Overview of livestock production systems; principles of nutrition, reproduction, economics, and breeding and selection of beef cattle, swine, and sheep. For non-majors. (3H,3C) I.

APSC 4504: POULTRY PRODUCTION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
Systems management of integrated poultry operations. Economic analysis and programs management used in decision-making processes. Prepares students for careers as division/company managers and decision makers. Pre: APSC 4404. (3H,3C) I.

ALS 4504: NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
Designed primarily to train elementary and secondary teachers, supervisors, and administrators in natural resource conservation. A three-week course. Emphasis is placed on soils, water, geology, forestry, wildlife, and marine life. Available for graduate credit except to agronomy, forestry, and wildlife majors. (3H,3L,4C) III.

ALS 4524: FARMING SYSTEMS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
Characteristics of extensive and intensive farming systems in developing countries. Comparison with U.S. small farming systems. Methods of multi-disciplinary team organization, informal team surveys, grouping farm households, and design and analysis of on-farm trials. Introduction of these methods into developing country and domestic research and extension systems. (3H,3C) I.

ALS 4554 (BIOL 4554): NEUROCHEMICAL REGULATION
Neurochemical transmission within the vertebrate brain will be examined. Emphasis will be placed on the chemical coding underlying the control of various behaviors and how these systems can be modified by various drugs or diet. Pre: ALS 2304 or BIOL 3404, CHEM 2535. (3H,3C) II.

ALS 4574 (BIOL 4574): SOCIAL BEHAVIOR OF BIRDS & MAMMALS
Animal behavior from the viewpoint of group organization during the life cycle of the organism. Emphasis is on adaptive mechanisms as they relate to the behavior-physiology-genetic interaction. Pre: BIOL 1106. (2H,2C) I.

ALS 4884: YOUTH PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
Organizational design of educational youth programs such as 4-H and FFA, including administrative planning, human resource development, recruitment, marketing, and budgeting. Pre: ALS 4304. (3H,3C) II,III.

ARCHITECTURE

William Galloway, Chair, Graduate Architecture Programs

Professors: W. Brown; S. Choudhury; R. Daniel; A. J. Davis; D. Dunay; R. Dunay; D. Egger; M. Frascari; J. Holt; W. Kark; D. Kilper; H.L. Rodriguez-Camilloni; H. Rott; R. Schubert; J. Wang
Visiting Professors: M. Luck; L. Moser
Associate Professors: K. Albright; E. Dorsa; D. Dugas; S. Gartner; W. Galloway; W. Green; D. Jones; F. Krimgold; S. Martin; M. O'Brien; M. Paget; S. Piedmont-Palladino; S. Poole; F. Ruiz; P. Sarpaneva; M. Setareh; J. Stoeckel; S. Thompson; F. Weiner
Assistant Professors: E. Braaten; Q. Cao; P. Clark; A. Cromer; P. Emmons; M. Feuerstein; J. Jones; S. Molesky; H. Pittman; W. Price; M. Schneider; H. Schnoedt; R. Schwaen; M. Vernon
Instructors: M. Cortes; R. Holt; M. Lutz; L. Mason; C. Vorster; J. Wheeler
Adjunct Faculty: M. Barber; A. Cohill; L. Ferrari; K. Fischer; D. Lever; C. Magruder; S. Pomajambo; J. Ritter; S. Small; J. Wheeler

E-mail: garch@vt.edu
Web: www.arch.vt.edu/

The College of Architecture and Urban Studies offers programs leading to the degrees of master of architecture (M. Arch.) and master of science in architecture (M.S.).

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

The graduate curriculum options in architecture are structured to accommodate diverse student needs. This is accomplished by offering a combination of choices of studies available within the following program options, all of which lead to the degree of M.Arch.:

POST-PROFESSIONAL DEGREE PROGRAM

A one-calendar year advanced research and design program **(M.ARCH.1)** is intended for the student who already has a professional degree (B.Arch.) in architecture or an equivalent in academic and professional experience. Students in this option pursue a definitive, experimental, design investigation or perform research in a design-related subject area, according to their special interests. These students may receive advanced standing, as determined by the graduate faculty, for up to 24 credit hours toward completion of the 54 credit hours required for graduation. Students may elect to conduct their studies either at the main campus in Blacksburg, as off-campus students in the Washington-Alexandria Center, or at the Center for European Studies and Architecture in Riva San Vitale, Switzerland.

FIRST PROFESSIONAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

A two-year advanced professional degree option **(M.ARCH.2)** is offered for the student who has a pre-professional (four year) baccalaureate degree in architecture. This 54 credit hour option completes the student's professional building design and related technical studies and appropriate elective courses in preparation for independent research and/or design studies during the second year. Students may elect to conduct their studies either at the main campus in Blacksburg or as off-campus students at the Washington-Alexandria Center. Students may also spend a semester participating in the Europe Study Abroad Travel Program or in residence at the Center for European Studies and Architecture in Riva San Vitale, Switzerland.

A three and one-half year comprehensive professional degree option **(M.ARCH.3)** is provided for graduate applicants with degrees in fields other than architecture. The student is presumed to have undertaken little or no concentration in architecture prior to enrollment in the program. In addition to the 54 credit hours required for the professional degree, students in the M.Arch.3 option complete 27 credit hours of qualifying year academic work. Students in this option complete a sequence of study to provide a foundation of environmental design experiences and to promote a basic understanding of the discipline. Students then advance through a sequence of studies providing for development of building design skills and knowledge of the technical processes of construction. Students also pursue elective study interests, and research and prepare a thesis. In addition to the three academic years in this option, students are required to complete one full summer session of study after their first year. The first two years of this option, and the required Summer Session, must be conducted at the main campus in Blacksburg. Students may elect to spend an additional summer or the final academic year (or portion thereof) at the Washington-Alexandria Center. Students may also spend a semester participating in the Europe Study Abroad Travel Program or in residence at the Center for European Studies and Architecture in Riva San Vitale, Switzerland.

The M.Arch.2 and M.Arch.3 programs are fully accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board as professional degree programs in architecture.

NOTE: *In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit U.S. professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes two types of degrees: the bachelor of architecture and the master of architecture. A program may be granted a five-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on its degree of conformance with established educational standards.*

Master's programs may consist of a pre-professional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree, which, when earned sequentially, comprise an accredited professional education. However, the pre-professional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ARCHITECTURE

The master of science in architecture program offers the opportunity for advanced study and research in specialized areas related to building design, construction, and operations over a broad range of scales, providing the basis for diverse career paths and/or entry into a Ph.D.-level program. The M.S. is not directed toward professional licensing and therefore is not accredited by the NAAB as a "first professional degree." While an undergraduate degree in architecture, construction, or related fields is not required, applicants must demonstrate relevant background and experience, and capabilities for undertaking advanced academic study.

Students will develop their own programs of study in cooperation with appropriate faculty and in consideration of the courses and facilities available. Faculty associated with the master of science in architecture program are actively teaching and researching in the following areas:

Building Science
Construction Management
Computing and Representation
Facilities Planning, Construction, and Operations
Industrial Design
Preservation and Rehabilitation Technology

The master of science degree is awarded upon satisfactory completion of an approved program of study of 36 credit hours in either a non-thesis option or including a thesis representing up to 10 hours of the total hours required. A brief description of the suggested major concentrations follows:

BUILDING SCIENCE: Studies in the category of Building Science focus on various environmental systems issues over a broad range of scales and may concentrate on the following (or other) areas: energy and building design; mechanical systems and large buildings; lighting and daylighting; natural ventilation and air flow; indoor air quality; acoustics and theatre design; and building structure, assembly, and/or economics.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT: Studies in Construction Management will prepare graduates to assume management positions eventually leading to upper management responsibilities in both general and specialty construction firms, in design-build firms, and in owners organizations. Courses are concentrated in the management area of construction and include such topics as construction law, cost control, advanced scheduling techniques, and advanced management

issues. Built into the program is a certain amount of flexibility depending upon the student's interests. This flexibility allows the student to pursue interests in such areas as developments, project management, design issues, and operational control through independent studies, special studies, and a selection of course work from related disciplines. The Construction Management option may be pursued as a non-thesis degree.

INDUSTRIAL DESIGN: This graduate program option offers students with architecture, design, and other undergraduate design experience, an opportunity to pursue a course of studies in industrial design. Its purpose is to provide a research focus for solving design problems, as well as a framework to achieve professional competency in the field. The option is concerned with the evaluation and application of human factors and environmental/behavioral research in the design and development of products and product environments for home, institutional, and transportation settings. It seeks to establish a better understanding of the critical interface between user needs, equipment and related space, and to apply this knowledge in the design of safe, efficient, and comfortable products and product environments. Students conduct independent and group research, participate in seminars and group projects of institutional, government and commercial sponsorship, or theoretical nature, and must produce a research-based thesis for graduation.

FACILITIES PLANNING, CONSTRUCTION, AND OPERATION: Facilities planning graduates are prepared to evaluate, initiate, and respond to financial constraints, government regulatory requirements, and characteristics of client organizations affecting and influencing the development of real property assets–usually buildings and facilities. Students will master methods of economic and organizational analysis, capital programming and budgeting and preparation of environmental impact statements. The size and structure of the design and construction segments of the economy will be examined as factors in corporate long-range planning development.

Facilities operations graduates will be prepared to assume line and staff executive responsibilities in private and public sector organizations that own, operate, and invest in buildings and facilities intended for human occupancy and use. Students will master techniques of engineering analysis and operations research, epidemiological analysis, and public health management.

COMPUTING AND REPRESENTATION: Students working in this concentration will study how the design process can be described, how we represent things to ourselves and others by various notation schemes, how computers can support a design process in designing, learning, analyzing, and programming, computer capability in representation, and what organization is required for paint, line-drawing, and spatial modeling programs. Since a large group of faculty in the college is engaged in the development of an integrated computer support system for design, there is opportunity for students in this area of concentration to be engaged directly in the development of such a system, and to participate intensively in discussions concerning its organization.

PRESERVATION AND REHABILITATION TECHNOLOGY: Students in this area of specialization will deal with problems affecting the deterioration of buildings through aging and other factors. The preservation technologist combines the skills of the architectural historical, architect, and scientist to effectively examine, diagnose, prescribe, and treat the material fabric of buildings necessary for extending their lifetime. The study and research focuses on the chemistry of building materials, the causes and processes of deterioration, the interaction of environmental factors, and relevant scientific testing methods.

GRADUATE COURSES (ARCH)

5015-5016: ADVANCED BUILDING ASSEMBLY
Study of complex building types and forms from a geometrical, functional, structural, and construction point of view; the effect of scale, site, environmental control, materials, assembly systems, and detail methods upon architectural design; the current state of building technologies. Pre: 4765, 4766. (3H,3C).

5024: HUMAN ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS I
A systematic study of the theory and dynamics of environment - behavior interaction. Investigation of the characteristics and nature of behavioral settings. Research methods for environmental analysis and evaluation. Guidelines for design. Field assignments and a written case study report. Pre: 4705, 4706. (3H,3C).

5034: HUMAN ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS II
A systematic study of the theory and dynamics of environment - behavior interaction. Investigation of the characteristics and nature of behavioral settings. Research methods for environmental analysis and evaluation. Guidelines for design. Field assignments and a written case-study report. Pre: 4705, 4706. (3H,3C).

5035,5036: ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS
Advanced studies of environmental controls, the system, and its physical environmental factors, including development in building systems, urban systems, service systems, construction systems, materials and component systems, psycho-physical consideration, systems analysis, and computer technology. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours in varied options offered. Pre: 4755, 4756. (2H,3L,3C).

5044 (BC 5044): INTERNATIONAL CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES
This course contrasts aspects of the US construction industry with similar yet fundamentally different operating procedures utilized within the international construction community. Areas of concentration include participant organization and culture, project delivery methods, multi-national teams and unique operational and management activities essential in the international market. (3H,3C) I.

5045-5046: ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN RESEARCH
Methods for identifying, evaluating, and enhancing the knowledge base for design decisions at scales ranging from room to region. Course emphasizes analytic and empirical approaches to characterizing attributes of the physical environments and their transformation into design variables. Sources of emerging knowledge and systems for maintaining technical currency are identified. Bachelor's Degree in Environmental Design (B.S. Arch, B. Arch, B.L. Arch) required. Co: UAP 5495 or UAP 5496 or EDAE 5300. (3H,3C).

5055,5056: ADVANCED BUILDING STRUCTURES
Study of building forms and structure systems ranging from horizontal-span structures to skyscrapers; preliminary design of masonry buildings, skeletons, tubes, soft and rigid surface structures by considering the complexity of load action that includes wind, seismic, and hidden loads. Pre: 4775, 4776. (3H,3C).

5064: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN DESIGN
Computer system fundamentals. Introduction to programming. Emphasis on computer graphics in 2 and 3-space geometry and graphics-related topics employing several languages. Computer usage in architectural design and production. Exploration of available hard and software through advanced design issues. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours in various options. Pre: 4716. (1H,6L,3C).

5115,5116: MEDIA & THE ENVIRONMENT WORKSHOP
The role of various media of visual communication as tools of documentation, analysis, and creation in the designed visual environment. Skills in photography, film, video techniques, and printmaking graphics will be developed in specific relation to environmental design study and presentation. Co: 5715, 5716, 5994. (1H,6L,3C).

5124 (BC 5124): LAND DEV. FOR CONSTRUCTED FACILITIES
This course covers how to get a piece of undeveloped real estate from idea to the finished product. It discusses the construction management interface between Site Engineering and Real-estate Marketing. Topics covered include: market influences, working with regulatory agencies, zoning, economic considerations, developing an optimum plan, cost and schedule, engineering requirements, environmental impact, financing, and delivering a final product. Pre: 2014. (3H,3C) II.

5125,5126: MATERIALS PROCESSES WORKSHOP
Characteristics, properties, and uses of various materials and processes as tools of study, analysis, and presentation of the designed environment. The proportion, form, and sectional analysis of hand, wheel, and cast objects are studied. Uses of these materials and the technical process involved are emphasized. Workshop provides framework for design of small-scale objects which can relate to environmental design and larger urban scale issues. Co: 5705, 5706 or 5994 Co: 5705. (1H,6L,3C).

5134: TOPICS IN ARCHITECTURE HISTORY & THEORY
Study and critical evaluation of selected current and historical issues in architecture and environmental design. Materials studied will be in the form of projects and writings of key designers, interpretations by leading critics and analysis by historians. Topics will be selected from such areas as: theories of change in culture and architecture; concepts of expression, image, symbol, and form; problems of functional, rational, and social analysis; perception of space and organization. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours in varied options offered. X-grade allowed. Pre: 4705. (3H,3C).

5515,5516: ARCHITECTURE & SYSTEMS LABORATORY
Architecture design laboratory with concentration on development of intellectual and professional skills of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation in design problem solving. Focus on the interrelatedness of the various components of building structure and enclosure, integration of building environmental controls, and the contribution of materials and methods of construction to the design process. Pre: 4716. (1H,15L,6C).

5614: THEORY OF URBAN FORM
Urban forms related to functions; analysis of socioeconomic, political, historical, geographic, and cultural forces influencing urban form. Concepts of idealized urban forms and theoretical models of urban configuration. Pre: 4705. (3H,3C).

5624 (LAR 5624) (UAP 5624): URBAN DESIGN SEMINAR
Current topics in urban design. Topics may include: theoretical, conceptual and practical concerns in the generation of urban spatial form; the roles of public and private interests in shaping urban form; the effects of urban intensification on the quality of public spaces; environmental issues in urban design; the role of public policy and regulatory mechanisms; the genesis and development of urban typologies. Pre: 5614. (3H,3C) I,II.

5634 (UAP 5634): URBAN DESIGN STUDIO
Urban design studio projects involving the translation of design and planning theory and methodology to actual form-giving proposals for the urban context. Emphasis will be on the development of urban tectonic form in response to functional and behavioral planning, symbolic and aesthetic factors. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours. Variable credit course. Pre: 4715.

5705,5706: ARCHITECTURE & URBANISM SEMINAR
Review of contemporary concepts in architectural design in the context of the urban environment. Significant architectural works of the twentieth century and the theories of their authors will be studied for an understanding of their contribution to the language of architecture. The attitudes and phenomena which have led to the making of the particular culture of our time will be studied for their impact on the built urban environment. X-grade allowed. Pre: 5516. (3H,3C).

5715,5716: ARCHITECTURE & URBANISM LABORATORY
Advanced design laboratory for identifying needs, resources and operational methodologies across an expanded range of environmental scales. The scope of design includes the relation of the individual building to the environment in comprehensive terms, with particular emphasis on the complexity which exists at the urban scale. Methods for the identification of socio-cultural needs and the coordination of complex variables, information, and resources, leading to the conceptualization and development of design of the components of the built environment. (1H,15L,6C).

5755,5756: ADVANCED DESIGN LABORATORY
Complex environmental design problems related to social, cultural, and historical issues examined for contribution to developing appropriate architectural form and aesthetic. Laboratory will focus on research and development of graduate design projects at a range of scales: product, architectural, urban; based on individual interests. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed. Pre: 4716.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

6014: PROJECT & COMPANY MANAGEMENT
Study of the management of a construction project and a construction company. Project management includes finances, cash flows, cost control, project organization, and project planning. Company management includes company organization incorporation structure, procedures, finance, insurances, accounting, and operation. Case studies are emphasized. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C) II.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (ARCH)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4044 (LAR 4124): PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
Introduction to scope and diversity of the building enterprise, addressing private and public macroeconomic, industrial, technical, professional, and regulatory institutions. Analysis of historic evaluation of professional roles and practices; emergence of new modes of practice, including innovative facilities procurement methods. (3H,3C).

4055,4056: ENVIRONMENT & BUILDING SYSTEMS
A design oriented study of environmental forces, environmental impacts of the built environment, and related building environmental control, life safety and service systems, with concern for the human psycho-physical impacts of building form and systems performance. Pre: ARCH 2014. (3H,3C).

4304: TOPICS IN DESIGN METHODS
Topics in systematic methods of design and the nature of the design process including application of creative techniques, analogous thinking, analytic methods, computer-aided procedures, and information handling in design. Repeatable with a maximum of 6 credits. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

4000-LEVEL QUALIFYING COURSES (ARCH) FOR M.ARCH.3 STUDENTS

4705,4706: QUALIFYING DESIGN SEMINAR
Exploratory overview of selected theories and issues relevant to the design and use of the environment. 4705: Emphasis on history, human behavior, and environmental context as it relates to architecture. 4706: Presentation and discussion of the nature of principal construction materials in relation to building design. Characteristics of primary structural materials: wood, steel, concrete, masonry; environmental control systems; supporting technologies. Not for credit for majors holding a first professional degree in architecture. (3H,3C).

4715,4716: QUALIFYING DESIGN LABORATORY
4715: Design laboratory in which student and faculty teams explore the nature of problems and potentials with which architecture is concerned, and experimentally develop methods and process through which existing contexts are transformed into new conditions. 4716: Provides introduction to basic concepts of building structures, materials, and enclosure systems, and appropriate site and climate responses. Not for credit for majors holding a first professional degree in architecture. (3H,18L,9C).

4755,4756: BUILDING ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS
This sequence concentrates on defining different intervention techniques available to the architect to articulate the relationship between the outside and inside environment of buildings. These intervention techniques strive towards a fit between built form and the thermal, luminous, sonic, and water/waste environment. Pre: ARCH 4706. (3H,3C).

4765,4766: BUILDING TECHNOLOGY
The design of buildings as controlled by geometry, construction, assembly, materials, details, structure, function, enclosure, and finish work. Pre: ARCH 4706. (3H,3C).

4775,4776: BUILDING STRUCTURES
Building structures in steel, timber, and reinforced concrete; design of typical components: beams, slabs, columns, beam-columns, connections, and foundations; design of retaining walls; the resistance of buildings to gravity and lateral force action; building stability; floor/roof framing systems; design of simple buildings. Pre: ESM 3704. (3H,3C).

GRADUATE COURSES (BC)

5014: MANAGEMENT OF INTERDISCIPLINARY FUNCTIONS IN CONSTRUCTION
An examination of the professional and technical management activities applicable to the building process including the conceptual, planning, design, bid, negotiation, construction, and occupancy phases of public and private projects. Emphasis is placed on the integration of the planning, design, and construction efforts to achievement maximum project quality and value. Pre: 4006 or CEE 3014. (3H,3C).

5024: COST MANAGEMENT OF THE BUILDING PROCESS
A study of cost management procedures applicable to the building process from concept through owner operations. Cost considerations in the decision process, concepts for monitoring and controlling costs, and the determination of accountability are examined. Pre: CEE 3014, ISE 2014, ISE 4006. (3H,3C).

5044 (ARCH 5044): INTERNATIONAL CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES
This course contrasts aspects of the US construction industry with similar yet fundamentally different operating procedures utilized within the international construction community. Areas of concentration include participant organization and culture, project delivery methods, multi-national teams and unique operational and management activities essential in the international market. (3H,3C) I.

5124 (ARCH 5124): LAND DEVELOPMENT FOR CONSTRUCTED FACILITIES
This course covers how to get a piece of undeveloped Real-estate from idea to the finished product. It discusses the construction management interface between Site Engineering and Real-estate Marketing. Topics covered include: market influences, working with regulatory agencies, zoning, economic considerations, developing an optimum plan, cost and schedule, engineering requirements, environmental impact, financing, and delivering a final product. Pre: 2014. (3H,3C) II.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

6014 (CEE 6014): PROJECT & COMPANY MANAGEMENT
Study of the management of a construction project and a construction company. Project management includes finances, cash flows, cost control, project organization, and project planning. Company management includes company organization incorporation structure, procedures, finance, insurances, accounting, and operation. Case studies are emphasized. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C) II.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (BC)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4024 (CEE 4014): ESTIMATING, PRODUCTION, & COST ENGINEERING
Interpretation of plans and specifications, preparation of construction estimates, and cost control. Methods analysis, resource requirements, and resource costs in building systems, including system components, and in large-scale civil engineering works such as highways, bridges, and hydraulic structures. Pre: BC 3014. (3H,3C).

4034 (CEE 4034): CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS
The course work provides an overview of the basics of the Project Manual (a collection of the contractual provisions of a nontechnical nature together with the technical provisions). Techniques of specification writing, interpretation of intent, and complimentary documents are studied. Senior standing required. (3H,3C).

4054 (CEE 4054): CONSTRUCTION LAW: ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES
A study of current legal problems associated with the construction industry. Traditional roles of the various industry participants are examined from a management's perspective. The entire building process, from pre-design to owner use, is covered with emphasis on claims avoidance. Pre: ARCH 4044, BC 4434 or CEE 3014. (3H,3C) II.

4064: CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE LAB
This lab applies the business and construction practices related to operation of a construction company to the execution of a senior capstone project. All project management concepts learned in prior courses are applied in this capstone lab experience. This course is formally designated as a writing intensive course. Formal written and oral presentations are presented and critiqued by the BC faculty team, students and industry professionals. Co: BC 4444. (3L,1C) II.

ART & ART HISTORY

L. Bailey Van Hook, Chair

Professors: G. S. Bickley; D.F. Crane; R. H. Graham; R. R. Kass
Associate Professors: R. J. Fields; D. S. Myers; L. B. Van Hook
Assistant Professors: T. Capone; S. Cornelison; A.M. Knoblauch
Instructors: G. Bryson; S. Chandler; A. Slein; Y. White
Adjunct Professors: A. Burr; S. Granatelli; J. Niewald; K. Pinkerton
Career Advisors: R. J. Fields, *Graphic Design* (231-6005); R. R. Kass, *General Studio* (231-1708); A.M. Knoblauch, *Art History* (231-3170)

Several courses are offered to serve the needs of graduate students majoring in other disciplines. This department does not offer a degree program. The courses listed below are available to graduate students and may complement their work in their particular fields.

GRADUATE COURSES (ART)

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (ART)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4514: INTERARTS STUDIO
This studio course will investigate new approaches to art-making and new genres, such as performance art and site-specific installation. Interdisciplinary basis for course may incorporate traditional studio practices and media in the visual arts, music and theatre arts, and appropriate technology in computer, video, and film. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits with different topics. 3000-level Studio or Art History course required. (1H,5L,3C).

4524: PICTORIAL ARTS STUDIO
Rotating topics in the two dimensional arts, at an advanced level. All topics will challenge the student to develop stronger, independently generated work of portfolio quality. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits with different topics. 3000-level Painting or Drawing course required. (1H,5L,3C).

4534: APPLIED ART & DESIGN STUDIO
Rotating topics about functional art and design. Students will use appropriate materials, tools, and processes in the creation of functional artworks, such as furniture, tiles, tableware, etc. Function and design aesthetics emphasized. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits with different topics. Pre: ART 2544 or ART 2554. (1H,5L,3C).

4554: SPATIAL ARTS STUDIO
Advanced level, rotating topics in the three dimensional arts. All topics will challenge the student to develop stronger, independently generated work of portfolio quality. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits with different topics. 3000-level Ceramics, Sculpture or Applied Art course required. (1H,5L,3C).

4564: EXHIBITION DESIGN & DISPLAY
This course will focus on the display and presentation of visual art, using local galleries as venues for student- designed exhibitions. Provides experience in the public art arena, and practical knowledge about planning, designing, and mounting an exhibition. 3000-level Studio or Art History course required. (1H,5L,3C).

4574: ADVANCED VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS
A further refinement of design theory and practice, and communication skills. Emphasis on the conceptual development of expanded project formats, and individual creativity. This class will provide a principal opportunity for building a viable portfolio. FEES REQUIRED. 6 credits of Art 3574 required. (1H,5L,3C).

BIOCHEMISTRY

John L. Hess, Head

J. B. Stroobants Professor of Agricultural Biotechnology: T. D. Wilkins
Professors: J.-S. Chen; D. R. Dean; J. L. Hess; T. W. Keenan; P. J. Kennelly; T. J. Larson; W. E. Newton; M. Potts; B. Storrie
Associate Professors: D. R. Bevan; R. E. Ebel; E. M. Gregory; T. O. Sitz; R. H. White
Assistant Professors: G.E. Gillaspy; S. Kim; S. Luckhart; Z. Tu
Adjunct Faculty: D. F. Berry; P. Mendes; H. P. Misra; W. H. Velander; D. T. Zallen

Web: www.biochem.vt.edu/

The department has programs leading to the Ph.D. and M.S. (thesis required).

Research opportunities for graduate education include areas such as: regulation of gene expression; macromolecular structure, function, biosynthesis and degradation; enzyme and coenzyme mechanisms of action; cell sorting and membrane differentiation; post-translational modifications of proteins; plant biochemistry; molecular genetics and enzymology of nitrogen fixation, archaebacteria, and cyanobacteria; enzymology and regulation of the solvent-producing fermentative bacteria; insect genomics and transposable elements; and the molecular cell biology of malaria parasite development in mosquitoes.

Background in biology and chemistry, including one year of organic chemistry, one course in analytical chemistry or quantitative analysis, one year of calculus, one year of biology; and one year of course work in biochemistry are considered minimum prerequisites for initiation of graduate studies. A course in physical chemistry is recommended.

Depending upon the candidate's degree of preparedness, two to three years are needed to complete requirements for the M.S. and four to five years for completion of requirements for the Ph.D.

Research is considered the most important aspect of the graduate learning experience. Thesis or dissertation research problems are designed to give the student maximum opportunity to learn a variety of principles and techniques.

Individual plans of study are arranged between student and major professor. Courses in advanced biochemistry and/or microbiology and seminars constitute the course requirements in the major. Supporting courses can be selected in such areas as chemistry, immunology, environmental science, nutrition, entomology, anatomy and physiology, statistics, plant sciences, animal sciences, cell biology, and computer science. Teaching experience of one semester for the M.S. and one-two semesters for the Ph.D. also is required in the graduate program.

The program prepares graduates for careers in research and teaching in academic institutions, research in governmental laboratories in the health sciences and agriculture, and research in private or industrial laboratories concerned with biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, chemicals, or other areas where knowledge of biochemical or microbiological principles is of value.

GRADUATE COURSES (BCHM)

5004: SEMINAR IN BIOCHEMISTRY
Review and discussion of current problems and literature in biochemistry and nutrition. Student presentation of research results, faculty research, and visiting lecturers. May be repeated. BION majors only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5014: TECHNIQUES IN BIOCHEMICAL RESEARCH
Principles of basic modern biochemical research techniques applicable to protein structure and chemistry; enzymology; nucleic acid biochemistry; gene expression and organization; microbial metabolism; coenzyme biosynthesis; structure and function of membranes and subcellular organelles. Must have graduate standing in Biochemistry. (9L,3C) I, II.

5034: COMPARATIVE STUDIES OF NUCLEIC ACID
Physical properties of nucleic acids, isolation methods, principles of DNA reassociation and RNA hybridization experiments, genome complexities, recombinant DNA procedures, and nucleotide sequence analysis. Pre: 4116, BIOL 3704, BIOL 4714. (1H,3L,2C) I.

5044: COMPARATIVE METABOLISM OF ANAEROBIC BACTERIA
In depth biochemistry and genetics of the major groups of strictly anaerobic bacteria with emphasis on metabolism influencing the native ecology of organisms in anaerobic habitats. Structure and function of enzymes and coenzymes unique to anaerobes, bioenergetics and regulation of fermentations and anaerobic respirations, one-carbon metabolism, methanogenesis, sulfate reduction, anoxic photosynthesis. Eco-physiology of rumen, intestinal freshwater and marine anaerobes. Pre: 4116, BIOL 5805. (2H,2C) II.

5054: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF PROKARYOTIC GENE REGULATION
An analysis of the experimental design and methodology used to elucidate molecular regulation of prokaryotic gene expression. Modern genetic technologies used to identify and characterize these regulatory mechanisms will be emphasized. Pre: 4115-4116 or BIOL 4624. (3H,3C) alternate years.

5064: SEMINAR IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Review and discussion of current problems and literature in molecular cell biology and biotechnology by students, VPI&SU faculty and outside speakers. Students give formal presentations of research results or current literature. May be taken on pass-fail basis. Students enrolled in the MCBB Ph.D. option will be required to give one formal presentation on an A-F basis. Graduate status in participating MCBB departments required. (1H,1C) I,II.

5115-5116: PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY
Comprehensive presentation of principles of protein structure, enzymology, bioenergetics, and metabolism. Relationships between regulatory mechanisms and molecular biology. Current literature on these topics provides emphasis on the relationship of primary scientific literature to biochemical knowledge. BION majors only. Pre: CHEM 2536. (4H,4C) I,II.

5124: BIOCHEMISTRY FOR THE LIFE SCIENCES
Basic principles of biochemistry including protein structure, enzymology, gene expression, bioenergetics, and pathways of energy metabolism. Not available to BION majors. Pre: CHEM 2536. (3H,3C) I.

5204: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF EUCARYOTIC GENE EXPRESSION
Mechanisms controlling eucaryotic gene expression. Topics include biochemistry and metabolism of DNA and RNA, gene and chromatin structure, enzymology of replication and transcription, modification and processing of RNA, recombinant DNA and molecular cloning techniques. Pre: 4116 or 5116. (3H,3C) I.

5214: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL
Current concepts of the molecular organization of animal and plant cells the biosynthesis and assembly of cellular structures. Topics include membrane structure and function, biosynthesis of cellular organelles, cytoskeleton, extracellular matrix, chemical signaling between cells, and the production of engineered proteins in cells. Pre: ALS 5324, 4116 or 5116 or 5124. (3H,3C) I.

5224: PROTEIN STRUCTURE & FUNCTION
Structure and function of proteins. Topics include special techniques in protein purification and characterization, techniques for studying protein structure, post-translational modification of proteins and selected topics to study the structure-function relationship of proteins. Pre: 4115 or 5115 or 5124. (3H,3C) II.

5264 (VMS 5264): ADVANCED MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY
Application of basic principles of biochemical events at the cellular level to study the physiological processes occurring in the whole organism. Examples of deviant biochemical processes in human and animal diseases. Emphasis on physiological regulation, lack of control manifested in patients (diagnosis), and current knowledge in regaining control (therapy). Pre: 4116 or 5116. (2H,2C) I.

5304: ENZYME KINETICS & REACTION MECHANISMS
Analysis of the mechanisms of enzyme-catalyzed reactions using kinetic and spectroscopic measurements, inhibitors and other chemical probes, or enzyme modification via site-directed mutagenesis. Development and interpretation of kinetic rate equations. Theory and models of enzymatic catalysis. Pre: 4115 or 5115; Co: 4116 or 5116 (3H,3C). II, alternate years.

5504: METABOLIC REGULATION
Detailed studies of the mechanisms of regulation of metabolism above the individual enzyme level. Inter- and intracellular messengers, regulation at genetic, whole cell and tissue levels will be discussed. Examples from procaryotic and eucaryotic systems will be used. Assumes some knowledge of enzyme regulation. Pre: 4116 or 5116 or 5124. (3H,3C) I.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: ADVANCED TOPICS IN BIOCHEMISTRY
Advanced topics of current interest selected from the current literature. May be repeated. Pre: 5116, 5104. (2H,2C) I.

6024 (PPWS 6024): TOPICS IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Specific areas such as the molecular biology of plant and animal disease resistance, of photosynthesis, of oncogenes, of organelle assembly, and of growth and development, structure and function of

polyamines and of proteases will be discussed. Students will give presentations and critically analyze current literature. May be repeated. Variable credit course. Pre: 5214. I,II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (BCHM)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4034 (VMS 4034): ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TOXICOLOGY
Health effects associated with the exposure to chemicals, identifying and managing problems of chemical exposure in the work places and the environment, fundamental principles of biopharmaceutics and toxicokinetics, and risk assessment. Emphasis on conceptual understanding of chemical entry into the body, biotransformation, multiple chemical sensitivity, and chemically induced diseases. Indentification of nutrient interactions with environmentally induced disorders and to understanding of the mechanisms of such interactions and their influence on human health and welfare. Pre: ALS 2304 or BCHM 3114, BCHM 4116 or BCHM 4115, 2104, 2406 or 3124. (3H,3C).

4054: GENOMICS
A contemporary analysis of the development, utility and application of high resolution methods for the study and manipulation of the complete genomes of organisms. The use of new techniques for genomic, metabolic and protein engineering (functional genomics), including high throughput methods and nanotechnology, will be emphasized. Pre: BCHM 4116 or BIOL 3774 (1H, 1C) II.

4104: BIOINFORMATICS
Principles and applications of computer-based technologies to access information relevant to the biological sciences including database searches for primary literature, protein and nucleic acid sequences and 3-dimensional molecular structures. Computer algorithms will be used to deduce structural and functional similarities in proteins and nucleic acids. Pre: ALS 1514, BCHM 4116, 3774 or CS 1604. (2H,2C) II.

4115, 4116: GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY
Metabolism and chemistry of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, and nucleic acids with emphasis on interactions and comparative aspects of microbial, plant, and animal forms. For students in the biochemistry curriculum and other students interested in a foundation course. (Students are required to have at least a C- in both Chem 2535 and 2536 to be admitted to BCHM 4115). Pre: CHEM 2536. (4H,4C) I,II.

4204: BIOCHEMICAL TOXICOLOGY
Biochemical fate of toxicants, including absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion. Quantitative aspects of toxicology, including toxicokinetics and structure-activity relationships. General classes of toxicants such as bacterial toxins, mycotoxins, plant toxins, animal toxins, pesticides, heavy metals, and other environmental pollutants. Co: 4116 or 5124. (3H,3C) II.

4224: SPECTROSCOPY OF BIOMOLECULES
Presentation of the applications of modern spectroscopic methods, including UV-visible, fluorescence, NMR, ESR, CD/ORD, and mass spectrometry, to biochemical analysis. Selected instruments and their uses will be demonstrated. Pre: BCHM 4116, CHEM 4524. (3H,3C) II.

BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

John V. Perumpral, Head

William S. Cross, Jr. Professor: J. V. Perumpral
H.E. and Elizabeth F. Alphin Professor: S. Mostaghimi
Professors: J. S. Cundiff; T. A. Dillaha; C. G. Haugh;B. B. Ross; D. H. Vaughan; J. H. Wilson; F. E. Woeste
Associate Professors: F. A. Agblevor; C. D. Heatwole; L. S. Marsh; M. L. Wolfe
Assistant Professors: K. Mallikarjunan; C. Zhang
Career Advisor: S. Mostaghimi
Teaching Coordinator: T. A. Dillaha

E-mail: bse@vt.edu
Web: www.bse.vt.edu/index.html

The Department of Biological Systems Engineering offers programs of study leading to the degrees of master of engineering, master of science, and doctor of philosophy. Studies are offered in many technical fields of biological systems engineering, including energy conservation, agricultural waste management, fluid power systems, alternative energy sources, food engineering, bioprocess engineering, plant and animal environment, wood engineering, soil and water conservation engineering, watershed engineering, nonpoint source pollution control, knowledge-based systems, geographic information system, sensors and controls in agriculture and aquaculture, and sustainable agriculture.

Well-equipped and well-instrumented laboratories are available for research in soil and water conservation, water quality, food engineering, physical properties of food and agricultural products, bioprocess engineering, fluid power system, sensors and controls, knowledge-based systems, and geographic information systems.

In addition, the department has an environmental laboratory with several large climate-controlled chambers and a field laboratory with fan testing, crop drying, and processing facilities. Sophisticated laboratories for such activities as spatial data analysis, timber engineering research, and aquaculture are available to biological systems engineering students for interdisciplinary research. Many faculty members are involved in joint extension/research activities and may provide access to operating commercial facilities to allow students to obtain data under actual field conditions.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Each student's plan of study must be approved by the student's advisory committee and the departmental graduate committee prior to completion of 12 semester credit hours. M.S. candidate's plan of study, in addition to the Graduate School requirements, must include at least 6 credit hours of math and/or statistics. Ph.D. candidates must complete 6 credit hours each of math and statistics. Ph.D. candidates are encouraged to gain classroom teaching experience through teaching the equivalent of at least one semester credit hour prior to their graduation. Graduate teaching and research assistantships are available to qualified students.

GRADUATE COURSES (BSE)

5114: PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
Theory and measurement of fundamental physical properties important to harvesting, handling, sorting, processing, and packaging of food and agricultural materials. Pre: 3504, STAT 4705. (3H,3C) I.

5124: PROBABILITY MODELS IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
Modeling data with probability distributions, reliability methods, Monte Carlo simulation of agricultural systems, and Markov models for agricultural related processes. Pre: 3114, STAT 4705. (3H,3C) II.

5134: LAND APPLIC OF WASTES
Engineering concepts and design methods for land application of municipal, agricultural, and industrial wastes; waste utilization and recovery, surface and ground water pollution control; economic analysis of land application systems. Pre: 4304, CEE 4304, CSES 4594. (3H,3C) II.

5144 (CEE 5064): KNOWLEDGE-BASED EXPERT SYSTEMS
Function and concepts of knowledge-based expert systems. Knowledge representation, uncertainty management, inferencing techniques, and validation. Principles of knowledge acquisition and knowledge engineering. Focus on developing knowledge-based systems for information management and decision support in engineering and natural resource management. Program language experience required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5204: ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL FOR ANIMALS & PLANTS
Physiological reactions by plants and animals to environmental factors. Application of scientific and engineering principles for the design of production facilities with controlled environment and for modification of the soil-plant-atmosphere continuum for improved crop yield. Utilization of plant and animal models for predicting growth and performance. Pre: 4204, CSES 3114. (3H,3C) II.

5304: NONPOINT SOURCE POLL
Engineering principles of nonpoint source pollution control as affected by precipitation, surface runoff, soil characteristics, agronomic practices, and erosion in urban and agricultural watersheds with particular emphasis on the water quality impacts of agricultural activities. Pre: 3304, 3314. (3H,3C) I.

5354: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION MODELING
Examination of the fundamental structure of nonpoint source pollution models, considering components, parameters and dependent variables, governing mathematical relationships; spatial variation of inputs; upland sediment and nutrient transport; and nonpoint source pollution control planning. Pre: 5304. (3H,3C) II.

5604: ADVANCED FOOD PROCESS ENGINEERING
Design of food processing operations including microwave cooking, frying, and extrusion. New food processing technologies including ohmic, radio frequency, high pressure, and pulsed electric field processing. Simulation of food processing systems. Procedures for optimizing formulations or processes. Odd years. Pre: 3504, 4604. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: SEMINAR
Selected presentations and discussions by graduate students and faculty. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (BSE)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4004 (ESM 4004): INSTRUMENTATION & EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS
Introduction to instrumentation. Data analysis: uncertainty, error and statistical concepts. Devices: digital multi-meters, oscilloscopes, power supplies, and function generators. Circuits: ballast circuits, wheatstone bridges, operational amplifiers, and transistors. Principles of data acquisition. Fourier analysis. Measurements of velocity, pressure, strain, displacement, forces and accelerations. Laboratory and design projects. Pre: ECPE 3054, ESM 2204, ESM 2304, ESM 3015 or ESM 3024. (2H,2L,3C).

4064: AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS LABORATORY MANAGEMENT
Plan, organize, and manage secondary school mechanics laboratories. Management of the instructional program, facility, equipment, inventory, safety, liability, personnel, material control, and student/customer work. Pre: BSE 3074, BSE 3084. (2H,3L,3C) III.

4094: ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS
Plan, design, and construct advanced wood and metal structures in agricultural settings, including the testing and evaluating of fabricated components of agricultural structures. Identification and analysis of new technology available for agricultural mechanics instruction. Pre: BSE 3074, BSE 3084. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4104: ENERGY IN AGRICULTURE
Identification and quantification of energy flows in agricultural systems including concepts, tools, and relationships; energy management and conservation; alternative energy sources. Pre: BSE 3504, BSE 3114. (3H,3C) II.

4144: BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS SIMULATION
Study of modeling techniques and application of these techniques to reaction kinetics, crop growth, and systems analysis. Emphasis is on development of basic understanding of methods for defining and evaluating interrelationships between parameters in a biological system. Pre: BSE 3504. (3H,3C) I.

4304: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION MODELING & MANAGEMENT
Concepts, principles and application of modeling and monitoring for assessment and management of nonpoint source pollution. Design and implementation of monitoring systems. Concepts of modeling agroecosystems and land use impacts on hydrologic/water quality response of upland catchments. Model selection, calibration, validation, and application for comparative analysis. Screening models using Geographic Information Systems. Case studies in current watershed management issues, with a focus on agricultural waste and nutrient management, using existing field and watershed models. Pre: BSE 3306. (2H,3L,3C).

4314: IRRIGATION ENGINEERING
Engineering principles involved in irrigation and drainage theory and practices are presented. Emphasis is placed on measurement of soil and water properties, techniques for estimating water requirements, irrigation scheduling and design, operation and management of various irrigation systems. Requirements of surface and subsurface drainage systems also will be studied in detail. Pre: BSE 3304. (3H,3C).

4324: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION
Engineering aspects of the sources and magnitudes of nonpoint source pollution, major causative factors, and control techniques. Emphasis on hydrologic factors, erosion, atmospheric deposition, adsorption and degradation of pollutants in soil, disposal of agricultural wastes, and management for the control of urban and agricultural nonpoint source pollution. Pre: 3104. (3H,3C).

4344: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR ENGINEERS
Conceptual, technical, and operational aspects of geographic information systems as a tool for storage, analysis, and presentation of spatial information. Focus on engineering applications in resource management, site selection, and network analysis. Laboratory work and senior standing required. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4394: WATER SUPPLY & SANITATION IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
Social, economic and engineering principles of water supply and sanitation in developing countries as affected by climate, cultural and sociological factors, and material and financial resources. Pre: 3104. (3H,3C) II.

4424 (MSE 4434): FLUID POWER SYSTEMS & CONTROLS
Design and analysis of industrial and mobile hydraulic systems. Hydrostatic transmissions. Electrohydraulic servovalve characteristics and use in precise position and speed control application. Characteristics of pumps, motors, valves, and activators illustrated in laboratory exercises. Pre: ESM 3024 or ME 3404. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4484: MOBILE HYDRAULICS SYSTEMS
Hydraulic fluids and flow fundamentals. Hydraulic system components and specifications. Interpretation of symbols and schematics. Hydrostatic drives and power steering. Trouble shooting and maintenance of mobile hydraulic systems. Not available for engineering students. Senior standing required. Pre: MATH 1016. (3H,3C) II.

4494: TERRAIN VEHICLE SYSTEMS
The function and analysis of engines, power trains, hydraulic systems, suspensions, traction, vehicle stability, and maintenance management as applied to off-road forestry equipment. Pre: ESM 2705. Co: FOR 3714. (3H,3C) I.

4504: BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING
Study of the engineering concepts for biological conversion of raw materials to food, pharmaceuticals, fuels, and chemicals. Emphasis is placed on enzyme kinetics and technology, bioreaction kinetics, analysis, and control of bioreactors and fermenters, and downstream processing of bioreaction products. Pre: BIOL 2604, BSE 3504, CHEM 2514 or CHEM 2535, CHEM 3615 or CHEM 4615. (3H,3C) II.

4524: BIOLOGICAL PROCESS PLANT DESIGN
Engineering principles for design of systems for processing biological materials into primary and secondary products. Delivery, scheduling, storage requirements, economic analysis. Process control and instrumentation of bioprocessing plants. Pre: BSE 4004, BSE 4504, BSE 4604. (3H,3C).

BIOLOGY

Joe R. Cowles, Head

Distinguished Professors: A. L. Buikema; G. M. Simmons, Jr.; J.J. Tyson
Harold H. Bailey Endowed Chair: J. R. Walters
Professors: R. M. Andrews; R. C. Bates; E. F. Benfield; D. S. Cherry; J. R. Cowles; K. D. Elgert; A. Esen; J. O. Falkinham; K. W. Hilu; F. M. A. McNabb; O. K. Miller; E. T. Nilsen; B. D. Opell; B. C. Parker; D. M. Porter; C. L. Rutherford; S. E. Scheckler; J. R. Webster; A. A. Yousten
Associate Professors: C. S. Adkisson; R. E. Benoit; C. Burger; C. G. Claus; J. A. Cranford; A. C. Hendricks; T. A. Jenssen; R.H. Jones; M. Lederman; J. Phillips; B. J. Turner; R.A. Walker; B.S. Winkel
Assistant Professors: L.A. Adler; C. Gibas; D.L. Popham; J. Sible; A.M. Stevens; M. Valett; J.W. Via; E. Wojcik
Instructors: R. Holden; M.V. Lipscomb; M.S. Rosenzweig
Adjunct Professors: C.B. Cook; A.G. Heath; J. Hiler; N.R. Krieg; A. Shoemaker; H.R. Steeves; S. F. Vance
Career Advisors: R. E. Benoit; G. M. Simmons, Jr. (231-6407)

Web: www.biol.vt.edu/

The department offers programs of study leading to M.S. and Ph.D. in biology. Graduates may designate one of the following subdisciplines to appear on diplomas and transcripts: cellular and molecular biology; ecology and environmental science; microbiology and immunology; genetics, systematics, and evolution; organismal biology (botany, zoology). Active research programs are being conducted in areas including behavior, cytogenetics, developmental biology, ecophysiology, ecotoxicology, evolutionary biology, environmental physiology, aquatic ecology, immunology, mammalogy, microbial ecology, microbial genetics, microbial physiology, molecular genetics, mycology, ornithology, paleobotany, population genetics, population and community ecology, phycology, systems ecology, theoretical biology, and virology.

In addition to the programs available within the department, we participate in the interdepartmental graduate programs in molecular, cell biology, bioinformatic, and biotechnology, genetics, and plant physiology. Programs of study are developed by mutual agreement between students and their advisory committees to meet the unique academic requirements of each student. All biology graduate students must teach a minimum of one semester as a requirement for graduation.

GRADUATE COURSES (BIOL)

5024: POPULATION & COMMUNITY ECOLOGY
Population dynamics, interspecific interactions, succession, and diversity of plants and animals. Quantitative approaches emphasized. Ecology course required. (3H,3L,4C) II.

5034: ECOSYSTEM DYNAMICS
Application of a systems perspective to functional characteristics of ecosystems. Laboratory: computer simulation of ecosystem dynamics. Pre: 3104, CS 1014, MATH 2015. (3H,3L,4C) I.

5044: AQUATIC ECOTOXICOLOGY
Techniques for evaluating polluted aquatic ecosystems, including laboratory toxicity testing and field biological monitoring, and the development of criteria for maintaining water quality. (2H,2C) II.

5054: HAZARD EVALUATION OF TOXIC CHEMICALS
Discussion of philosophical issues in the development of standards for control of toxic chemicals in freshwater, including site-specific examples, application of current control methods, recovery of damaged ecosystems, and government regulations. Pre: 5044. (2H,2C) I.

5064 (ALS 5064) (BCHM 5064) (PPWS 5064): SEMINAR IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Review and discussion of current problems and literature in molecular cell biology and biotechnology by students, VPI&SU faculty and outside speakers. Students give formal presentations of research results or current literature. May be taken on pass-fail basis. Students enrolled in the MCBB Ph.D. option will be required to give one formal presentation on an A-F basis. Graduate status in participating MCBB departments required. (1H,1C) I,II.

5164: BIOLOGY SEMINAR LAB
A practicum in the preparation and presentation of formal scientific seminars. Graduate standing required. (3L,1C) II.

5174: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Offered in the major subdisciplines of biology. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5204: CLASSIFICATION OF FLOWERING PLANTS
Evolutionary mechanisms and phylogenetic relationships of flowering plants. Recent systems of classification and their bases and biases. Pre: 3004, 3204. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5214: PLANT SYSTEMATICS
Analysis of plant variation and relationships, using morphology, cytogenetics, phytochemistry, molecular biology, and biogeography. Emphasis on breeding systems, polyploidy, hybridization, and speciation. Pre: 3204. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5224: ADVANCED MYCOLOGY
Biological role, morphogenesis, mating systems, and taxonomy of Basidiomycotina, Ascomycotina and related Deuteromycotina. Pre: 4244. (3H,3L,4C) II.

5234: ALGAL ECOLOGY
Morphological, physiological, and biochemical responses of algal communities to physical and chemical variables in their environment. Pre: 4234. (3H,3C) I.

5244: AQUATIC VASC PLANTS
Systematics, morphology, reproduction, and ecology of plants inhabiting ponds, lakes, streams, and marshes. One weekend field trip. Pre: 3204. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5304 (PPWS 5304): PLANT STRESS PHYSIOL
Analysis of physiological responses of agricultural and native plants to environmental stresses such as extremes of temperature, availability of water and nutrients, and presence of air pollutants. Emphasis on linking stress caused changes in carbon gain, water loss, nutrient utilization, and energy balance with changes in growth. Laboratory to introduce equipment and research approaches used in greenhouse and field studies. Pre: PPWS 3504. (3H,3L,4C) II.

5384 (GEOL 5384): MORPHOMETRICS
Study of shape and size in fossil and modern organisms with strong focus on quantitative methods and digital image analysis. Covers analytical methods (multivariate methods, Fourier analysis, geometric morphometrics), image processing, and software training (SAS, SAS/IML, and Imaging Software). Pre: GEOL 5374, STAT 5004. (2H,3L,3C).

5514: FISH ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY
Physiology of fish, emphasizing their responses to natural and polluted environments. (3H,3C) I.

5634: MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY
The study of the structure, function and metabolic activities of prokaryotic microorganisms. Topics covered include cell composition and growth, metabolic unity and diversity, patterns of regulation, transport mechanisms, environmental sensing and response and cellular differentialtion processes. Students will give presentations and critically analyze current literature in the field. Pre: BIOL 4624 is recommended, but not required. (4H,4C).

5694 (CSES 5694): SOIL BIOCHEMISTRY
Comprehensive presentation and analysis of the biochemistry of soil humic acid formation, physicochemical properties of humic substances, and interactions of soil humic substances with toxic organics and metals. Microbial degradation of organics, including pesticides, and the fate of genetically engineered microbes in soil. Pre: 4684, 4694. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: TOPICS IN ECOLOGY & SYSTEMATICS
Reading and discussion in a specific area of ecology and systematics. Topic will vary, and course may be taken for credit more than once. Background in ecology or systematics required. Variable credit course. I,II.

6014: TOPICS IN EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY
Readings and discussion in a specific area of evolutionary theory, ecological genetics, or molecular evolution. Topics will vary, and course may be taken for credit more than once. Background in genetics and population biology required. Variable credit course. II.

6024 (PPWS 6024): TOPICS IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Specific areas such as the molecular biology of plant and animal disease resistance, of photosynthesis, of oncogenes, of organelle assembly, and of growth and development, structure and function of polyamines and of proteases will be discussed. Students will give presentations and critically analyze current literature. May be repeated. Variable credit course. Pre: BCHM 5214. I,II.

6064: TOPICS IN FRESHWATER ECOLOGY
Readings and discussion in a specific area of freshwater ecology, including species interactions, and community level functions. Topics will vary, and course may be taken for credit more than once. Variable credit course. Pre: 4004. II.

6404: TOPICS IN VERTERBRATE BIOLOGY
Readings and discussion in a specific area of vertebrate biology. Topic will vary, and course may be taken for credit more than once. Background in vertebrate biology required. Variable credit course. I,II.

6634: TOP MICROBIAL ECOLOGY
Readings and discussion in a specific area of microbial ecology. Topic will vary and course may be taken for credit more than once. Pre: 3604. (2H,2C) I.

6644: TOPICS IN MICROBIAL GENETICS
Readings and discussion in a specific area of microbial genetics, including temperate bacteriophage, insertion elements and transposons, gene function in prokaryotic microorganisms, and mechanisms of genetic recombination. Topic will vary and course may be taken for credit more than once. Pre: 4624. (3H,3C) II.

6654 (PPWS 6654): TOPICS IN VIROLOGY
Readings and discussion in a specific area of virology. Topic will vary and course may be taken for credit more than once. Pre: BCHM 4116, 4664. (3H,3C) II.

6704 (VMS 6704): TOPICS IN IMMUNOLOGY
Readings and discussion in a specific area of immunology. Topic will vary and course may be taken for credit more than once. Pre: 4704. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (BIOL)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4004: FRESHWATER ECOLOGY
Interactions of physical, chemical, and biological properties of freshwater ecosystems. Senior standing and consent required. Pre: BIOL 2804. (3H,3L,4C) I,II.

4104: DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
Morphological, physiological, and molecular events in embryological and developmental systems, including regulation at the level of transcription, translation, and enzyme or hormone activation. Pre: BIOL 2004. (3H,3C) II.

4134: EVOLUTIONARY GENETICS
Genetic variation, Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, agents of change in gene frequencies, molecular evolution, mechanisms of speciation. Comparison of theoretical models with natural and laboratory populations. Pre: BIOL 2004. (3H,3C) II.

4154 (CEE 4154): MICROBIOLOGY OF AQUATIC SYSTEMS
Ecology, physiology, and species diversity of freshwater chemoorganotrophic and chemolithotrophic microorganisms. Emphasis on engineering applications of wastewater, polluted natural systems, and microbial water quality standards. Pre: BIOL 2604, BIOL 2614. (3H,3L,4C) II.

4204: DEVELOPMENTAL PLANT ANATOMY (WRITING INTENSIVE)
Microscopic structure of cells, tissues, and tissue systems of vascular plants in relation to growth, development, and physiology. Writing intensive. Even years. Pre: BIOL 2304. (2H,6L,4C) I.

4234: ALGAE (WRITING INTENSIVE)
Systematics, structure, reproduction, physiology, ecology, evolution of prokaryotic and eukaryotic algae. Weekend field trip required. Writing intensive. Pre: BIOL 2304. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4244: MYCOLOGY (WRITING INTENSIVE)
Morphology, ecology, classification and field and laboratory study of fungi: form and function, uses by man, plant and animal pathogens, and role in ecosystems. Writing intensive. Pre: BIOL 2304. (2H,6L,4C) I.

4314: PLANT ECOLOGY (WRITING INTENSIVE)
Introduction to ecology of terrestrial plants including major plant functional types, behavior of populations, responses of plant communities to disturbance, vegetation classification, and ordination. Laboratory covers methods for measuring and analyzing natural vegetation, and setting up field and greenhouse experiments. This is a writing intensive course. Even years. Pre: BIOL 2304 or BIOL 2804 or FOR 3314. (3H,3L,4C) II.

4324 (GEOL 4324): PLANT EVOLUTION (WRITING INTENSIVE)
Geological history, comparative morphology, evolution and systematics of pre-vascular and vascular plants. Focus on evolution of communities, adaptive construction of tissues and organs, and ecology of reproduction. Odd years. Pre: BIOL 2304. (2H,6L,4C) I.

4354 (ENT 4354): AQUATIC ENTOMOLOGY
A comprehensive course on the taxonomy and ecology of aquatic insects. Identification of common freshwater insects and important aspects of their biology such as life cycles, habitat preferences, and feeding habits. The community structure of aquatic insects and their roles in ecosystems also are discussed. Pre: BIOL 1005, BIOL 1006 or BIOL 1105, BIOL 1106. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4404: ORNITHOLOGY
Biology of birds, including functional anatomy, systematics, evolutionary history, behavior, and ecology. Laboratory on systematics, anatomy, and field experience in the areas of behavior and ecology. Pre: BIOL 2504. (3H,3L,4C) II.

4434: MAMMALOGY
Biology of mammals including evolution, systematics, anatomy, physiology, and ecology. Laboratory on systematics, morphology, zoogeography, and diversity of North American mammals. Pre: BIOL 2504. (3H,3L,4C) I.

4454: INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY
Identification, morphology, evolutionary relationships, and natural history of free-living invertebrates, excluding insects. Pre: BIOL 2504. (3H,3L,4C) I.

4474: ETHOLOGY
An evolutionary and ecological approach to animal behavior, drawing on behavioral genetics, endocrinology, neurophysiology, and behavioral ecology to explain how and why the behavior of an organism is adapted to its environment. Pre: BIOL 2504. (3H,3C) I.

4504: HISTOLOGY
Microanatomy of cells, tissues, and organs and correlation of microanatomical structure with cellular function. Senior Standing. (3H,6L,5C) II.

4514: ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY LAB
Laboratory techniques used to measure physiological activities in invertebrates and vertebrates. Pre: BIOL 3404. (3L,1C) I.

4524: ENVIRONMENTAL ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
Physiological adaptations to environmental factors, emphasizing vertebrate organ systems. Evolutionary and acclimatory processes will be considered. Must have prerequisites or instructor's permission. Writing intensive. Odd years. II. Pre: BIOL 3404. (3H,3C).

4534: COMPARATIVE ENDOCRINOLOGY (WRITING INTENSIVE)
Physiology of endocrine systems, emphasizing vertebrates but including invertebrates. Mechanisms of hormone action, physiologic roles of hormones, and overall integration. Must have prerequisites or instructor's permission. I Pre: BIOL 3404. (3H,3C).

4544: HUMAN GENETICS
Principles of heredity applied to humans, including pedigree analysis, cytogenetics, biochemical and developmental genetics, pharmacogenetics, carrier detection and prenatal screening for disorders, and related ethical and social issues. Pre: BIOL 2004. (3H,3C) I.

4554 (ALS 4554): NEUROCHEMICAL REGULATION
Neurochemical transmission within the vertebrate brain will be examined. Emphasis will be placed on the chemical coding underlying the control of various behaviors and how these systems can be modified by various drugs or diet. Pre: ALS 2304 or BIOL 3404, CHEM 2535. (3H,3C) II.

4574 (ALS 4574): SOCIAL BEHAVIOR OF BIRDS & MAMMALS
Animal behavior from the viewpoint of group organization during the life cycle of the organism. Emphasis is on adaptive mechanisms as they relate to the behavior-physiology-genetic interaction. Pre: BIOL 1106. (2H,2C) I.

4604 (FST 4604): FOOD MICROBIOLOGY
Role of microorganisms in foodborne illness and food quality, spoilage, and preservation. Control and destruction of microorganisms in foods. Pre: BIOL 2614, BIOL 2604. (3H,3L,4C) II.

4614 (CHE 4614): INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY & BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING
Applied microbiology and biochemical engineering related to microbial growth and product formation, with emphasis on industrial processes. Pre: BIOL 2604. (3H,3C) II.

4624: MICROBIAL GENETICS
Molecular genetics of bacteria and their associated plasmids and phages. Pre: BIOL 2004, BIOL 2604. (3H,3C) I.

4664: VIROLOGY
Classification, structure, pathogenesis, host response, and replication strategies of viruses of bacteria, plants, and animals, stressing mechanisms elucidated by molecular biological techniques. Pre: BCHM 4116, BIOL 3774. (2H,3C) I.

4674: PATHOGENIC BACTERIOLOGY
Characteristics of bacteria that cause human disease, nature of infectious processes, virulence factors, epidemiology, resistance, immunization, diagnostic bacteriology. Pre: BIOL 2604, BIOL 2614. (3H,3L,4C) I.

4684 (CSES 4684): SOIL MICROBIOLOGY
Ecology and physiology of soil microorganisms. Pre: BIOL 2604. (2H,2C) II.

4694 (CSES 4694): SOIL MICROBIOLOGY LAB
Methods of measuring activity and populations of soil microbes. Pre: BIOL 2604, BIOL 4684. (3L,1C) II.

4704: IMMUNOLOGY
Immunochemistry of antigens and antibodies, serological reactions, chemistry of complement, control of immunity, immune response of an intact animal. Pre: BIOL 2104, CHEM 2536. (3H,3C) I,II,III.

4714: IMMUNOLOGY LABORATORY
Serological and immunobiological techniques used to interpret the consequences of an immune response. Pre: BIOL 4704. (3L,1C) I,II.

4774: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY LAB
An introduction to recombinant DNA methods, including restriction endonuclease digestion, gel electrophoresis, cloning, Southern blotting, polymerase chain reaction, sequencing and analysis of reporter gene expression in transgenic organisms. BIOL 3774 may be taken as a corequisite with 4774. I,II. Pre: BIOL 3774. (1H,6L,3C).

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Elaine Scott, Director

Professors: T.E. Diller; M.J. Furey; J. W. Grant; C.F. Reinholtz; E.P. Scott; D. P. Telionis; W. Velander
Associate Professors: J.H. Bohn; B.J. Love
Assistant Professors: K.L. Babski-Reeves; S.G. Corcoran; H.J. Dankowicz; S.M. Duma; K.E. Forsten; A.S. Goldstein; I.P. Herring; T. E. Lockhart; M. A. Nussbaum; K.Van Cott

E-mail: bmegrad@vt.edu
Web: www.bme.vt.edu

The Center for Biomedical Engineering provides a focal point for interdisciplinary research and graduate-level education within the College of Engineering and the Maryland-Virginia Regional College of Veterinary Medicine. The Center coordinates and supports a graduate option as a supplement to individual degrees awarded by participating departments. Faculty and research facilities are available from the following participating departments in the College of Engineering and the Virginia-Maryland Regional College of Veterinary Medicine:

Chemical Engineering
Engineering Science and Mechanics
Industrial and Systems Engineering
Materials Science and Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Veterinary Medical Sciences

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION FOR BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

Participating members actively pursue research involving the application of engineering design and analysis techniques to the study of physiological systems and to the advancement of healthcare. Faculty and students conduct research in biomechanics, biomaterials, biotribology, bio-heat and mass transfer, biofluid mechanics, cellular transport, ergonomics, medical application of rapid prototyping, tissue engineering, vestibular mechanics, ageing, applied physiology, and other areas.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Prospective students will receive a degree from one of the departments listed above. Students must successfully complete the requirements for the graduate degree in his or her home department to be eligible to receive the additional option in Biomedical Engineering. Successful completion of at least one course from an approved list is also required. Graduate students must participate in the BME Seminar Series. Participation is defined as attendance and presentation of a student's own research. The student's major or co-major advisor must be a member of the Center for Biomedical Engineering, and the student's thesis or dissertation must be in the area of Biomedical Engineering. The thesis or dissertation topic must be approved by the BME Center governing committee.

The following courses in biomedical engineering are offered in participating departments. For descriptions, please see respective departments.*

GRADUATE COURSES:

Engineering Courses:
ESM 5305-5306: Biomechanics of the Cardiovascular System
ESM 5405-5406: Clinical Internship in Biomedical Engineering
ISE 5614: Human Physical Capabilities

Veterinary Medical Sciences Courses:
VMS 5454-5464: Veterinary Physiology
VMS 5474: Veterinary Neurobiology
VMS 5184: General Pathology
VMS 5194: Clinical Micropathology
VMS 5394: Experimental Techniques & Management of Experimental Animal Surgery
VMS 5434-5444: Veterinary Anatomy

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES:
The following 4000-level courses may be taken for graduate credit:

ESM 4105-4106: Engineering Analysis of Physiologic Systems
ESM 4202: Musculoskeletal Biomechanics
ESM 42XX: Orthopaedoc Biomechanics
ESM 4574 or MSE 4574: Biomaterials
ME 4704: Tribology

*Other courses in the areas of impact biomechanics, advanced biomaterials, tissue and cellular physiology, and cellular biology will be added as they are developed and approved.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Robert T. Sumichrast, Associate Dean for
Graduate and International Programs

The Pamplin College of Business offers the degree of master of business administration (M.B.A.). In addition, graduate programs leading to the of master of accountancy, master of science in business administration and doctor of philosophy in business are offered by the Departments of Accounting and Information Systems; Business Information Technology; Finance, Insurance, and Business Law; Management; and Marketing. Information specific to graduate degrees other than the M.B.A. is located under the associated department. All degree programs offered by the Pamplin College of Business are fully accredited by the International Association for Management Education (AACSB).

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The program of study leading to the master of business administration is designed to prepare individuals for positions of leadership in management in both the private and public sectors. The program seeks to provide the student with a broad background that cuts across the various functional areas of business. The core of the curriculum focuses on developing analytical and decision-making skills while providing the foundation knowledge necessary for managerial proficiency.

Applicants to the Pamplin M.B.A. must have received a bachelor of science or bachelor of arts degree from an accredited college or university. In addition, applicants must have completed one semester of college calculus, two semesters of accounting, and have basic knowledge of computer operating systems and office applications. Students who lack fundamental accounting knowledge may complete ACIS 5104: Fundamentals of Accounting during their first semester in the program as an overload to make up for the deficiency. All students are expected to have a personal computer and keep its hardware and software up to date during the program. The College of Business publishes minimum computer hardware and software standards each year.

The Pamplin M.B.A. is available at the Blacksburg campus, as well as at the Northern Virginia Center and at several other locations across the state. Full-time students usually attend classes at the Blacksburg location and are expected to enroll in four classes per semester. Classes at the other locations are arranged to accommodate the needs of the working professional. The full-time program is cohort based – new students are only admitted fall semesters and take the same courses for the first two semesters of the program.

All applicants, regardless of status or campus location, must submit the following: a completed application, official college transcripts, two letters of recommendation, official Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) score, a professional resume and the appropriate application fee. Persons desiring to attend any location except the Northern Virginia Center should send these materials to the Virginia Tech Graduate School in Blacksburg. Applicants wishing to attend the Northern Virginia Center should send materials directly to that center. Detailed information about current admission and program requirements (which are subject to change as the faculty continually review and strengthen the program) are available from the Office of Graduate and International Programs in the Pamplin College of Business.

The Pamplin M.B.A. requires 48 semester hours of course work and is structured so that students take only core courses during the first half of the program. The following courses are required: Dynamics of Organizational Behavior, Economics of Business Decisions, Managerial Statistics, Principles of Finance, Management Control Systems, Marketing Policy and Strategy, Operations Management in a Global Environment, and either Computer-Based Decision Support Systems or Management of Information Systems. The second half of the program consists of electives, including an international elective, and the capstone core course, strategic management. Students cannot exempt core courses or transfer credit for core courses to the Pamplin M.B.A. from another institution.

In addition to the M.B.A. core, students take elective courses that may lead to an area of specialization called a concentration. The following concentrations are available: Corporate Financial Management; E-Business Technology; Electronic Commerce; Executive Leadership; Financial Risk Management; Global Business; Human Resources Management; Information Systems and Technology; Investment and Financial Services Management; Marketing in Entrepreneurial and High-Technology Business; Marketing in High Technology Industries; and Systems Engineering Management.

CORPORATE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT provides a thorough training in corporate finance to M.B.A.s who aspire to become a treasurer, controller, or, ultimately, a chief financial officer. Graduates will be proficient in oral and written communications, spreadsheet and presentation software, and will have strong interpersonal skills. Graduates will be qualified to work on all the major finance decisions within a corporation – managing working capital, raising capital, allocating capital for new investments or acquisitions, and distributing shareholder claims. Positions also exist for the management of cash, debt, foreign currency, pension funds, risk, insurance, planning and budget analysis, capital investment valuation, etc. Within a firm's corporate development division, additional positions also exist that deal primarily with mergers, acquisitions and corporate restructuring. The following courses are required to complete the Corporate Financial Management concentration.

ACIS 5194: Financial Statement Analysis
FIN 5104: Corporate Finance
FIN 5134: Investment Banking in a Global Environment
FIN 5164: Advanced Corporate Finance
FIN 5184: International Finance

E-BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY provides specialized course work for students who wish to work in a range of information technology fields, including e-commerce. Concentration course work focuses on the technology necessary to create and run an e-business. This includes the design of large databases for e-commerce and the design of web-based and other information systems. In addition, "softer" aspects of information technology, especially e-commerce marketing, are included.

While the job titles of M.B.A.s with this concentration will be similar to those of traditional information and systems technology careers, the focus will be on the exciting field of electronic product delivery and customer fulfillment. The following courses are required to complete the E-Business Technology concentration.

ACIS 5504: Information Systems Design and Database Concepts
ACIS 5524: Advanced Database Management Systems
MKTG 5554: Business Marketing Management
BIT 5495: DSS Design and Implementation
ACIS/BIT 5594: Web-based Applications and Electronic Commerce

ELECTRONIC COMMERCE provides course work in the range of topics necessary to work in this emerging field. The courses cover technical aspects of the technology, such as the design of large databases for e-commerce and design of web-based systems. They strive to strike a balance between theory and practice, covering business strategy aspects as well as use of the technology itself. In addition, the legal, regulatory, and marketing aspects of e-commerce are integral parts of the program.

This concentration is designed to give students the knowledge and training they need to pursue careers in either e-commerce development and security or electronic marketing and product management. The program's particular benefit is that M.B.A.s who become system designers will be conversant with marketing concepts, while graduates who become marketing managers will be knowledgeable about system concepts. Both will understand the impact of Internet law on their respective areas. The following courses are required to complete the Electronic Commerce concentration.

ACIS 5504: Information Systems Design and Database Concepts
ACIS/BIT 5594: Web-Based Applications and Electronic Commerce
MKTG 5504: Marketing and the Internet
FIN 5034: Internet Law and Policy

EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP comprises an integrated set of courses that equip future executives with the knowledge and skills to lead organizations at all levels and in a variety of contexts. The courses provide understanding of the history, values, skills, and theory of leadership. Special attention is given to the leadership of change, the leadership of entrepreneurial ventures, and the ethical dimensions of leadership actions.

The recognition that leadership expertise plays a critical role in organizational success is driving employer interest in graduates with in-depth knowledge of the functions and methods of leadership. The courses offered in this concentration prepare graduates to contribute to the growth and development of tomorrow's leading organizations. The following courses are required to complete the Executive Leadership concentration.

MGT 5334: Managing Change through Leadership: Individual and Team Development
MGT 5384: Ethical Dimensions of Leadership
MGT 5814: Entrepreneurial Leadership
MGT 5824: Advanced Leadership: Skills and Concepts

FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT describes the process of designing and pricing products created to control financial risk. Both large and small corporations are now using these solutions. Almost all firms that are involved in international trade are currently hedging against foreign currency fluctuation. Likewise, companies are using these financial products to ensure that their profits are not impaired by a sudden shift in interest rates. The development of new financial products opens up many other possibilities for the control of risk as well. Today's financial manager not only has more tools available for controlling risk, but also has a much greater need for rigorous training in financial risk management. The following courses are required to complete the Financial Risk Management concentration.

FIN 5104: Corporate Finance
FIN 5114: Interest Rates and Fixed Income Securities
FIN 5174: Financial Derivatives and Risk Management I
FIN 5184: International Finance
FIN 5274: Financial Derivatives and Risk Management II

GLOBAL BUSINESS offers a set of international business courses and a wide range of opportunities for international experience through internships, study abroad programs, and partnerships with international institutions. Thus, graduates completing this concentration not only understand the concepts and theories of global business, but also have some experience with the cultures and business environment of other countries. The Pamplin College offers a broad range of international experiences. They include experiential programs with extensive travel during the summer, in-residence programs using Pamplin and foreign faculty members, exchange programs, and courses in which student teams serve as consultants to foreign businesses or to domestic companies with plans for export. Some Pamplin M.B.A.s also participate in the dual-degree program with Thunderbird University. The following courses are required to complete the Global Business concentration.

MKTG 5704: International Marketing Strategy
MGT 5784: International Management
FIN 5184: International Finance
Any one of the following:
ACIS 5004: Accounting for Multinational Enterprises
BIT 5494: International Operation and Information Technology
MKTG 5754: Development of International Marketing Plans
XXXX 5954: Study Abroad (in business field of interest)

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT prepares future managers and HT professionals to add value to their firms by leveraging knowledge in three domains: human resource management strategies and tactics, technology, and the management of change. Employment opportunities are increasing for M.B.A.s who understand how to leverage an organization's human resources. The recognition that HR expertise plays a critical role in organizational success is driving growth in HR consulting and in specialist firms that outsource this function. The courses offered in this concentration prepare graduates to contribute to the growth and development of tomorrow's leading organizations. The following courses are required to complete the Human Resources Management concentration.

MGT 5334: Managing Change through Leadership: Individual and Team Development
MGT 5714: Human Resource Staffing and Development
MGT 5724: Compensation and Rewards Systems
MGT 5764: Applied Human Resource Information Systems

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY provides hands-on course work in all aspects of the design, implementation, and management use of computerized information systems. Courses in this concentration are aimed at developing and enhancing students' technical competency and are not merely descriptions of the underlying design and programming. Students who complete this concentration will have a balanced education. They will understand the broad business implications of information technology, including how these systems improve decision making and increase productivity. They will also have an understanding of technical areas, such as networking, systems analysis, database design, and programming.

The job market for M.B.A.s completing this concentration is excellent. More than 60 companies and government organizations regularly interview Pamplin M.B.A.s concentrating in this field. Typical job titles include systems analyst, network administrator, project analyst, database developer, applications developer, and information management consultant. Consulting firms are the major employer of M.B.A.s graduating with this concentration. The following courses are required to complete the Information Systems and Technology concentration.

ACIS 5504: Information Systems Design and Database Concepts
ACIS 5524: Advanced Database Management Systems
ACIS 5534: Information Systems Development
BIT 5454: Distributed Processing And Date Communications
BIT 5464: Object-Oriented Programming for Business
BIT 5495: DSS Design and Implementation

INVESTMENT AND FINANCIAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT was developed to prepare the graduate for money management or financial services management. This concentration helps meet the growing need for professionals to manage funds. At the same time, it enables graduates to develop expertise associated with the financial services industry, including commercial banks.

Depending on individual interest and skill, M.B.A.s completing this concentration may be employed by a money management company, a consulting organization, a commercial bank, or an investment bank. Liberalization in the industry through changes in banking regulation promises to erase the walls between commercial banks and investment banks, a development that can generate additional career opportunities. Typical titles for graduates with this concentration include portfolio analyst, investment advisor, credit analyst, bank manager, and investment banker. The following courses are required to complete the Investment and Financial Services Management concentration.

FIN 5114: Fixed Income Securities
FIN 5124: Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 5184: International Finance

FIN 5104: Corporate Finance
or ACIS 5194: Financial Statement Analysis

FIN 5134: Investment Banking in a Global Environment
or FIN 5154: Commercial Bank Management

MARKETING IN ENTREPRENEURIAL AND HIGH-TECHNOLOGY BUSINESS provides specialized course work for students who wish to perform marketing functions in firms developing and supplying high-technology goods and services, and in other firms using high technology. It also provides a manager's perspective to the technical tools necessary for developing web-based application and other technical requirements for electronic commerce.

The knowledge gained through this concentration will help students move toward leadership positions. Students will understand the unique nature of demand for high-tech products and be able to apply the basic elements of marketing strategy in a business-to-business environment. In addition, students will understand and develop theoretical and practical approaches to marketing strategy that leverage the information technologies of the Internet. The following courses are required to complete the Marketing in Entrepreneurial and High-Technology Business concentration.

MKTG 5554: Business Marketing Management
MKTG 6105: Advanced Topics in Marketing: Entrepreneurship
MGT 5804: Strategic Leadership in Technology-Based Organizations
ACIS/BIT 5594: Web-based Applications and Electronic Commerce

MARKETING IN HIGH-TECHNOLOGY INDUSTRIES provides specialized course work for students who wish to be prepared to perform marketing functions, including marketing research in any firm. The knowledge gained through this concentration will help students assume leadership positions in firms providing high-technology goods and services as well as firms with more traditional products and services that use high-technology tools, such as the Internet. Students completing this concentration will understand the unique nature of demand for high-tech products and be able to apply the basic elements of marketing strategy in this environment. Students will have an opportunity to develop effective strategic marketing plans for high-technology goods and services. In addition, students will understand and develop theoretical and practical approaches to marketing strategy that leverage the information technologies of the Internet. The following courses are required to complete the Marketing in High Technology Industries concentration.

MKTG 5154: Research for Marketing Decisions
MKTG 5564: Marketing of High Technology
MKTG 5504: Marketing and the Internet

MGT 5814: Entrepreneurial Leadership
or
ISE 5015: Management of Change, Innovation, and Performance in Organizational Systems

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT helps prepare students for managerial responsibilities in organizations engaged in the development and maintenance of complex technology-based systems. Students completing this concentration will be better prepared to assume challenging engineering management responsibilities–including project leadership, program direction and supervision of supporting technical staff. Employment and career opportunities in technology-based organizations are significantly enhanced for M.B.A. students who can integrate the core program requirements with and understanding of course material in this concentration. The following courses are required for completion of the concentration.

ENGR 5004: The Systems Engineering Process
ENGR 5104: Applied Systems Engineering
ISE 5174: Engineering Program and Project Management

ISE 5104: Operations Research
or
BIT 5404: Management Science

DIVERSITY IN THE PAMPLIN COLLEGE

The Pamplin College of Business regards diversity as a source of strength and pride. Building upon this commitment, the Pamplin College affirms the following principles:

- All students, regardless of their background, race, color, gender, sexual orientation, disability, age, veteran status, national origin, religion, or political affiliation, deserve and are promised equal opportunity to an education in the Pamplin College of Business.
- We support an environment for students, faculty, and staff that is free from hostility and intolerance.
- In the pursuit of a supportive and diverse community that respects each individual, education requires that ideas and opinions be openly discussed.

The Pamplin College is committed to the goal of developing its students, faculty, and staff in a manner that inspires them to successful participation and effective leadership in a pluralistic society.

BUSINESS INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

B. W. Taylor III, Head

Andersen Professor: L. P. Rees
Bell Atlantic-Virginia Professor: J. Moore
Lenz Professor: E. R. Clayton
R. B. Pamplin Professors: E. C. Houck; B. W. Taylor III
Houchens Professor: T.R. Rakes
Professors: P. Ghandforoush; P. Y. Huang; R. S. Russell Tillar; R. E. Sorensen; R. T. Sumichrast
Associate Professors: R. D. Badinelli; D. F. Cook; R. L. Major; L. A. Matheson; Q. J. Nottingham; C. T. Ragsdale
Assistant Professors: E.C. Brown; D. C. Chatfield; R.L. Dillon; B. J. Hoopes; K.B. Keeling; P. L. Kitchin; M. Vroblefski; C. W. Zobel
Visiting Assistant Professor: L.L. Clark
Career Advisor: B. W. Taylor III (231-6596)

E-mail: ehouck@vt.edu
Web: www.msci.vt.edu/

The Department of Business Information Technology offers graduate studies leading to three advanced degrees: the M.B.A., the M.S. in business administration, and the Ph.D. in business. Although the level of specialization is dependent upon the degree option, each of these programs focuses on the application of scientific methodology to managerial decision making.

The M.B.A. program with a concentration in business information technology is a non-thesis degree. Its objective is to provide the individual seeking a career in either the private or public sector with a broad background in the functional areas of business. However, through the appropriate selection of electives, the student may obtain a more in-depth knowledge of certain business information technology topics. An opportunity for increased specialization at the master's level is provided by the department's major in the M.S. program.

The plan of study leading to the Ph.D. in business with a major in business information technology is designed to prepare an individual for a career in academia or for a position at the research level in private and public organizations. This plan provides an integrated education in business and intensive training in the broad discipline of business information technology. Areas of concentration include decision support systems, information systems, mathematical programming, production/operations management, and stochastic processes.

General requirements for the master's and Ph.D. are covered in the sections "Requirements for Master's Degrees" and "Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)."

GRADUATE COURSES (BIT)

5404: MANAGEMENT SCIENCE
Study of selected topics in management science as they apply to managerial decision making. Topics include resource allocation using linear programming, transportation and assignment models, network models for planning and scheduling, queueing models for waiting line analysis, and an introduction to simulation modeling and analysis. Use of the computer for problem analysis and solution is emphasized. (3H,3C) II.

5414: PRODUCTION & OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT
Analysis of the role of operations management in modern organizations. Emphasis will be placed on the interaction of production and operations management with other functional systems in an organization. (3H,3C) II.

5434: COMPUTER SIMULATION IN BUSINESS
Investigation of computer simulation methodology and its application in the analysis of business systems. A high level simulation language will be used to develop simulation models for a variety of decision-making scenarios. Open to graduate students who have had introductory course work in computer programming and statistics. Pre: MBA students only or instructor's consent. (3H,3C).

5444: ADVANCED MANAGEMENT SCIENCE
Study of advanced topics in management science, with emphasis on topics not covered in BIT 5404. Topics presented include advanced topics in linear programming, duality and sensitivity analysis, integer programming, quadratic programming, goal programming, and dynamic programming. Emphasis is placed on use of the computer for problem analysis and solution. Term project included. Pre: 5404. (3H,3C) I.

5454: DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING & DATA COMMUNICATIONS
This course surveys the field of computer networking and communications. Students will learn reasons for networking as well as the costs and potential problems. In addition to computers, the course discusses hardware for local and wide area connectivity and other specialized devices. Software coverage includes operating systems, network management tools, drivers and protocols. Students will learn the primary duties of a network administrator in the operation of a computer network and become familiar with network planning, implementation, and routine administration. Pre: MBA students only or instructor's consent. (3H,3C) I,II.

5464: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING FOR BUSINESS
This course introduces concepts of object oriented programming (OOP). Comparisons between competing systems will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the practical application of object oriented concepts to business programming problems. Use of an object-oriented language will be required. Graduate standing and competence in a high-level programming language. MBA students only or instructor's consent. (3H,3C) I,II.

5474: COMPUTER-BASED DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS
This course explains the characteristics, use, and development of decision support systems (DSS) within the context of other business information systems. The process of designing and implementing decision support systems in business is discussed from both theoretical and practical standpoints. Students will learn various ways of measuring the success of DSS implementation as well as the difficulties associated with all such measures. Students will learn to use common software tools to develop a simple DSS and will learn to use the Internet as a decision making and productivity tool. Pre: Graduate student standing or instructor's consent. (3H,3C) I.

5484: CURRENT ISSUES IN PRODUCTION & OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
In-depth study of current production and operations management techniques. Attention is focused on the practical applications of recently developed production management systems. Cases, plant trips, industrial guest speakers, and film presentations are used extensively. Pre: 5404. (3H,3C).

5494: INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
This course includes concepts and issues critical in the globalization of business operations and information technology. Topics covered include the organization of global operations, cultural and national comparisons, planning global operations, facilities location, product development, technology transfer, global communication links, transborder data flow, international information systems, and other emerging operations and information technology issues. (3H,3C) II.

5495-5496: FOUNDATIONS OF DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS
Study of the design and implementation of decision support systems (DSS) using a visual environment. Topics will include methods for data access, modeling and computation in a visual language, graphical display of support material and report generation methodologies, object sharing between software components, and the deployment of support systems within distributed environments. Distributed DSS topics will include client server systems, common object model methodologies, and distribution in a web-based environment. Pre: 5474. (3H,3C).

5544 (ACIS 5544): INFORMATION CENTER FUNTIONS
The information center assists in building systems by direct collaboration with users and analysts. Their interaction during this process is considered. The information center makes available hardware and software tools to enhance the quality of the system and the speed with which it is developed. These tools are examined. Pre: ACIS 5514. (3H,3C).

5564 (ACIS 5564): ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS
Study of key artificial intelligence techniques and their role in decision making in a business context. Topics will include methodologies for the representation of knowledge, algorithms for intelligent search, and techniques for display of expert decisions. Primary emphasis is on rule-based or expert systems, neural networks, fuzzy logic concepts, and genetic algorithms. Pre: ACIS 4515, CS 2604. (3H,3C).

5574 (ACIS 5574): DESIGN STRATEGIES FOR E-BUSINESS SYSTEMS
This course focuses on the strategic business analysis and design requirements of an e-Business System. This course focuses on the design of the marketing, knowledge, and transaction processing components of a typical e-business system. The course develops skills required in doing requirements analysis for e-businesses, understanding business processes required for e-businesses, and designing effective e-business architectures. Emphasis is placed on the application of object-oriented systems design, suitable analysis and design concepts from structured analysis, business process reengineering, and design of web-enabled client-server systems. (3H,3C) II.

5594: WEB-BASED APPLICATIONS & ELECTRONIC COMMERCE
An examination of the concepts, technologies, and applications of electronic commerce. Topics include the world wide web as a platform for electronic commerce; intranets; electronic data interchange; electronic banking and payment systems; security and firewalls; software agents; and the social, legal, and international issues of electronic commerce. Must have completed the first year of the MBA program or the prerequisites to the Master of Accountancy. Pre: ACIS 5514 or 5474. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6404: CORPORATE SIMULATION METHODS
Design and applications of simulation models for corporate organizations. Simulation languages such as SLAM II and SIMSCRIPT II.5 will be studied and used as the modeling and simulation languages. Emphasis will be placed on projects in which simulation models are constructed, validated, run on the computer, and the results presented and analyzed. Pre: 5424, 5434. (3H,3C).

6414: CURRENT TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE
Advanced study of selected current topics in management science with emphasis on in-depth reading of professional journal articles. Individual research should lead to publishable paper. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (BIT)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4554 (ACIS 4554): NETWORKS & TELECOMMUNICATIONS IN BUSINESS
This course provides a survey of distributed computer networks and data communications in business. Topics include the benefits, costs, and risks of using computer networks, network design issues, and special considerations for network applications. This course will require routine use of the campus network and software to aid in network design and evaluation. Simulation and optimization will be used as tools for network design and evaluation. One semester of college-level programming experience in C required. Pre: ACIS 2504 or BIT 3444. (3H,3C) I,II.

4564 (ACIS 4564): OBJECT-ORIENTED SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT FOR BUSINESS
The evolution of object-oriented programming is traced from its early implementations to modern programming languages which

include objects. Comparisons between competing systems will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the practical application of object-oriented concepts to business programming problems. Use of an object-oriented language will be required. One semester of college-level computer programming in C required. Pre: ACIS 3515. (3H,3C) I,II.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Erdogan Kiran, Head

Harry C. Wyatt Professor: D. G. Baird
Joseph H. Collie Professor: J.T. Sullivan
Frank C. Vilbrandt Professor: Y. A. Liu
W. Martin Johnson Professor: W. H. Velander
Fred W. Bull Professor: S.T. Oyama
University Distinguished Professor: G.L. Wilkes
Professors: W. L. Conger; E. Kiran; L. K. Peters; P. R. Rony
Associate Professors: D. F. Cox; R. M. Davis; E. Marand; R. Saraf
Assistant Professors: K. Forsten; A.S. Goldstein; K. Van Cott
Adjunct Professors: P.L. Durrill; W. G. Glasser; B. E. Hanson; R.H. Pusey; S. Smith; G. Tutt
Career Advisor: W.L. Conger
ChE Co-op Advisors: W. L. Conger; D.F. Cox; A.S. Goldstein

E-mail: dianec@vt.edu
Web: www.eng.vt.edu/eng/che/

Chemical engineering will necessarily play a prominent role in all realistic solutions to national and international problems of energy, environment, and food. Progress toward solutions in these areas rests with judicious application of science. Such is the domain of the chemical engineer.

The graduate plans of study in chemical engineering are heavily oriented toward synthesis as well as the usual emphasis upon analysis. There is a strong thread of physics, mathematics, chemistry, biochemistry, and microbiology in much of the research in the department. Active research areas include polymer science and engineering, colloid and surface chemistry, solid state chemistry and physics, microelectronics and nanotechnology, biochemical and tissue engineering, catalysis and surface science, pollution prevention and computer-aided design, and supercritical fluid science and technology. Space does not allow a total listing, but these topics give an indication of the diversity of interests in the department.

Programs are also available for students with undergraduate degrees other than chemical engineering. Chemistry majors, especially those with thorough backgrounds in physical chemistry and mathematics, as well as graduates in biochemistry and microbiology, can re-orient their studies. The applied science nature of the research in the department facilitates this reorientation process of such students. M.S. programs to meet the needs of these students generally require two-to-three years.

The M.S. degree includes a core of 14 credits in transport phenomena, thermodynamics, kinetics and mathematics. These courses are supplemented with electives chosen in support of the thesis research or the student's special interests. A thesis is required of all M.S. degree students. The Ph.D. is awarded only to those students who demonstrate the initiative and ability to carry through a significant independent research program.

Much of the research in the department requires multidisciplinary efforts, and chemical engineering students develop strong interactions with students and faculty in other departments and colleges.

GRADUATE COURSES (CHE)

REQUIRED CORE COURSES

5094: ADVANCED CHEMICAL ENGINEERING KINETICS
Fundamental principles of chemical kinetics applied to the analysis and design of chemical reactors. Pre: 3184. (3H,3C) II.

5125-5126: TRANSPORT PHENOMENA
Fundamentals aspects of transport of mass and chemical reaction. Application to complex chemical engineering problems. Advanced mathematical techniques, fundamental aspects of transport of mass, and chemical reaction. Application to complex chemical engineering problems. Pre: 3116. 5125: (3H,3C) 5126: (2H,2C) 5125: I; 5126: II.

5144: ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS
Fundamentals of physical and chemical equilibria, statistical thermodynamics, and applications to situations of current special interest. Pre: 3164. (3H,3C) I.

MATH 5496: MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ENGINEERING II
Linear algebra and matrix theory, vector calculus, complex variables and integral transforms, ordinary and partial differential equations, special functions, integral euqations and calculus of variations. Facility with an existing math software package knowledge of senior level engineering mathematics required. (3H,3C).

ELECTIVES AND SPECIAL INTEREST COURSES

GRADUATE COURSES (CHE)

5014 (CHEM 5014) (MSE 5014): COMMUNICATION SKILLS & METHODS OF PRESENTATION
Methods and style to make effective technical and nontechnical presentations including blackboard presentations, overhead presentations, slide presentations, and research posters. Video presentations with critiques. (1H,1C).

5064: SOLIDS & SOLID SURFACES
Introduction to the theory of solids. Physical properties of bulk crystalline solids and their surfaces are discussed. Excitations accompanying the interaction of electrons and photons with solids are discussed to provide a basis for understanding a variety of experimental methods used in the characterization of solids. Methods for characterizing geometric and electronic structure are surveyed with an emphasis on techniques of ultrahigh-vacuum surface science. (3H,3C).

5084: HETEROGENEOUS CATALYSIS
Fundamental aspects of heterogeneous catalysis; absorption, surface reactions, and catalyst preparation. Pre: 3616. (3H,3C).

5114: THE RUBBERY STATE & THE CRYSTALLINE STATE OF POLYMERS
Fundamental principles of rubbery elasticity and the rubbery state of polymers. Basic principles of the crystalline state of polymers with an emphasis on crystallization kinetics, morphology, and melting behavior. Pre: CHEM 4534. (3H,3C).

5124: RHEO-OPTICS OF POLYMERS
The use of electromagnetic radiation for characterizing the solid state structure and orientation behavior of polymers. Methods discussed include birefringence, linear dichroism, small and wide angle x-ray scattering, and light scattering. Pre: 4214 or CHEM 4634. (3H,3C).

5164: PROCESS DYNAMICS & SIMULATION
Advanced techniques for modeling and simulation of chemical processing systems. Pre: 5125, 5144. Co: 5094, 5126. (3H,3C).

5224: ADVANCED POLYMER PROCESSING
Basic principles of transport phenomena applied to the modeling of polymer processes. Emphasis is on the use of non-linear rheological equations of state and mathematical models. Pre: 5125, 5126, 4224, ESM 5734. (3H,3C).

5314: HAZARDOUS WASTE TREATMENT
Background on regulations and fundamentals of techniques used for treating hazardous wastes, ground water, and leachates. Pre: CHEM 2535. (3H,3C).

5564 (ESM 5564): NON-NEWTONIAN FLUID MECHANICS
Development of fluid models which describe the mechanical response of non-Newtonian fluids. Use of these models with the basic equations of continuum mechanics is emphasized. Pre: 3115. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR
This course is designed to improve a student's ability to present formal seminars concerned with technical and nontechnical information. Numerous presentations are given by each student enrolling in this class. (1H,1C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6094: ADVANCED MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS
Applications of transport operation to the solution of advanced mass transfer problems. Emphasis to be placed on the development and use of mathematical methods to describe and optimize separations. Pre: 5126. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (CHE)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4044: APPLIED MATHEMATICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
Mathematical techniques applied to the solution of chemical engineering problems. Pre: CHE 3134, CHE 3144, CHE 3184. (2H,2C) II.

4114: CHEMICAL MICROENGINEERING
Application of principles of chemical engineering to small chemical systems. Topics include: conservation-of-species equation, linear multi-state chemical systems, unit micro-operations, rate and diffusion control, multiphase catalysis, chromatography, phase-transfer catalysis, facilitated diffusion. Pre: CHE 3136, CHE 3184. (3H,3C).

4134: CHEMICAL PROCESS MODELING
Mathematical modeling of chemical processes, application of numerical techniques to the solution of equations, use of a programming language to write programs for calling numerical subroutines, numerical solutions of problems resulting in partial differential equations. Pre: CHE 2164, CHE 3134, CHE 3144, CHE 3184. (2H,2C) I.

4214 (MSE 4514): INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER MATERIALS
Basics of polymeric materials including description and categorization of macromolecules; characterization; mechanical properties; rubbery, glassy, crystalline, and viscous flow behavior. Pre: CHE 3164, 2536. (3H,3C).

4224 (MSE 4524): INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER PROCESSING
Basic principles of momentum and heat transfer applied to the analysis of polymer processing operations. Pre: CHE 3116. (3H,3C) Introduction to polymer rheology.

4304: APPLIED SURFACE & COLLOID CHEMISTRY
A study of surface and colloid phenomena and their application, especially in the chemical and chemical engineering fields. Pre: CHE 3164. (3H,3C).

4324: FLUIDIZATION ENGINEERING
An introduction to fluid-particle systems. Basic calculations of the subject are outlined, enabling the student to understand the work published in the literature. Introduction to the design of fluidized systems. Pre: CHE 3116, CHE 3135, CHE 3164, CHE 3184. (2H,2C) I.

4614 (BIOL 4614): INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY & BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING
Applied microbiology and biochemical engineering related to microbial growth and product formation, with emphasis on industrial processes. Pre: BIOL 3604. (3H,3C) II.

CHEMISTRY

L. T. Taylor, Chair

University Distinguished Professor: D.G.I. Kingston
University Distinguished Professor and Ethyl Corporation Professor: J. E. McGrath
Harvey W. Peters Professor: Neal Castagnoli, Jr.
Alumni Distinguished Professor: J. P. Wightman
Adhesive and Sealant Council Professor: T. C. Ward
Professors: J. G. Dillard; H. C. Dorn; R. D. Gandour; H. W. Gibson; B. E. Hanson; H. Marand; H. M. McNair; J. E. Merola; J. S. Riffle; J. M. Tanko; L. T. Taylor
Associate Professors: M. R. Anderson; K. J. Brewer; P. Carlier, F. Etzkorn, J. O. Glanville; G. L. Long; B. M. Tissue; J. W. Viers
Assistant Professors: T. D. Crawford, P. A. Deck; W. Ducker; A.R. Esker; T. Long; J.R. Morris
Instructors: P. G. Amateis; T. E. Bell; B. B. Bunn, J. E. Eddleton; V. Long, P. Stevenson, E.D. Remy; C. Slebodnick; K. Trivedi, F. M. VanDamme
Career Advisor: J. W. Viers (231-5742)

E-mail: gradchem@vt.edu
Web: www.chem.vt.edu/

The Department of Chemistry provides programs leading to the M.S. (thesis or non-thesis) and Ph.D. The various programs revolve around the four classical sub-disciplines of chemistry: analytical, inorganic, organic and physical, as well

as polymer chemistry. A large faculty directs research in a wide variety of areas, including analytical and environmental chemistry and chemical instrumentation, synthetic and theoretical inorganic and organic chemistry, medicinal chemistry, natural products chemistry, organometallic chemistry, physical and surface chemistry, polymer chemistry, quantum chemistry, and molecular dynamics. Many research programs are interdisciplinary in nature. Through such projects students and faculty maintain close ties with the various disciplines of chemistry as well as with colleagues in other departments such as biochemistry and biology, chemical, electrical, materials and mechanical engineering, geology, physics, and forestry. A profile of the current research interests of the faculty is available on our web site, *www.chem.vt.edu*.

The department is housed in two buildings, Davidson Hall and Hahn Hall, which contain laboratories and facilities well designed and equipped to carry out modern research programs. In addition to specialized laboratories for synthetic, physical, and analytical chemistry there is state-of-the-art equipment for nuclear magnetic resonance (both solution and solid-state), surface analytical chemistry (PES, Auger and SIMS), X-ray crystallography (single crystal and powder), atomic spectroscopy and chromatography (GC, LC, CZE, SFC, GC/MS and LC/MS). In addition, the department maintains a glass shop staffed by two full-time scientific glassblowers and a well-equipped electronic shop staffed by four full-time technicians.

Special Admission Requirements

Prerequisite to graduate work in the chemistry department is completion of an undergraduate program in chemistry or a related discipline such as biochemistry. Students with degrees in other scientific disciplines may be considered. All applicants are required to take the GRE test with the advanced chemistry test recommended for all and required for international students.

Special Degree Requirements

Each student's program of study will be constructed by a graduate advisory committee according to the student's background and area of specialization. All candidates for graduate degrees in chemistry are required to satisfy a chemistry core curriculum which is designed to provide students with breadth at the graduate level across a wide spectrum of chemical fundamentals. The core courses are: Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Principles of Organic Chemistry, Advanced Physical Chemistry, and either Advanced Analytical I or II. Before being admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D., students must perform satisfactorily on a preliminary examination (the form of which depends on the area of specialization) and then orally defend an original research proposal. More detail can be found in the departmental brochure. The M.S. is not a prerequisite for the Ph.D.

Graduate Courses (CHEM)

5014 (CHE 5014) (MSE 5014): COMMUNICATION SKILLS & METHODS OF PRESENTATION
Methods and style to make effective technical and nontechnic presentations including blackboard presentations, overhead presentations, slide presentations, and research posters. Video presentations with critiques. (1H,1C).

5045,5046: MOL STRUCTURE DETN
Major research instrumentation used in structure determinations; emphasis is on applications of various techniques. Pre: 2536, 3616. (2H,2C) 5045: III; 5046: IV.

5104: ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY I
Discussion of theory and applications of separations and spectrometry in analytical chemistry. Topics include; GC, HPLC, Gel Permeation Chromatography, Electrophoresis, AAS, AES, AFS, lasers, flame, and plasma diagnostics. One year of physical chemistry required. (3H,3C) I.

5114: ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II
Discussion of theory and application of chemical equilibrium, reaction rate methods, and electroanalytical methods in analytical chemistry. One year of physical chemistry required. (3H,3C) II.

5134: INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS
Current topics in industrial instrumental analysis presented by individuals from industrial and governmental laboratories. The topics will concern innovative analytical methods not covered in other university courses, and methods uncommon to the university laboratory. Assumes a background in classical instrumental methods. (3H,3C) I.

5174 (ESM 5174): POLYMER VISCOELASTICITY
Constitutive models of linear viscoelastic materials, experimental aspects, polymer response to mechanical and electrical inputs, solid state NMR and microwave interactions with polymers, free volume theories, temperature and environmental effects on polymers, physical aging of glasses. Consent required. (3H,3C) II.

5404: ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
An advanced coverage of topics in inorganic chemistry: principles of bonding in compounds of the metals and non-metals, applications of group theory to bonding, ligand field theory, inorganic and organometallic reaction mechanisms. Required core course for chemistry graduate students. One semester of undergraduate inorganic chemistry, one year undergraduate physical chemistry required. (3H,3C) II.

5504: PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
An advanced survey of topics in organic chemistry: Basic bonding principles, nomenclature, surveys of organic functional groups and their reactions. Required core course for chemistry graduate students. One year of undergraduate organic chemistry required. (3H,3C) I.

5505-5506: ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Structure, stereochemistry, and bonding in organic compounds and their effects on organic reactivity. Ionic reactions, free radical reactions, and concerted reactions will be discussed. One year of undergraduate organic chemistry required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5524: MOLECULAR STRUCTURE DETERMINATION
Structure determination of organic compounds by spectroscopic methods, with an emphasis on mass spectrometry and nuclear magnetic resonance. Course will emphasize problem-solving skills. Includes hands-on instruction in nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and other analytical spectroscopic methods. Partially duplicates 4524; students cannot receive credit for both 4524 and 5524. Pre: 2536, 3616 or 4616. (3H,3L,4C).

5535,5536: SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Modern synthetic methods and their applications to the preparation of various classes of organic compounds. Pre: 5505. (3H,3C) I,II.

5614: ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
An advanced survey of topics in thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and bonding theory. Required core course for chemistry graduate students. One year of undergraduate physical chemistry required. (3H,3C) I.

5644: COLLOID & SURFACE CHEMISTRY
Characterization of interfaces including liquid/gas and liquid/liquid (spread monolayers) interfaces, nature of solid surfaces, gas/solid (thermodynamics), and liquid/solid (wetting, colloidal stability) interfaces. PRE: One year of physical chem. or consent. (3H,3C) I.

5654 (ESM 5654) (MATH 5654) (MSE 5654): ADHESION SCIENCE
Introduction to basic principles of adhesion science from the areas of mechanics, materials, and chemistry. Consent required. (3H,3C) II.

5664: CHEMICAL KINETICS
Phenomenological kinetics with emphasis on measurement techniques and the interpretation of kinetic data. Significance of rate laws, activation parameters for mechanisms, catalysis and fast reactions in gas and condensed phase are discussed. Pre: 5614. (3H,3C) II.

5704: SYNTHESIS & REACTIONS OF MACROMOLECULES
Advanced treatment of the kinetics, mechanisms, synthesis and reactions of macromolecules via step and chain processes. PRE: Second year grad standing in chemistry, chemical engineering, or consent. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
For non-thesis candidates who are required to register for their final examination and have completed their program of study. Not to be included in minimum hours required for degree. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
A detailed written report on a current topic in chemistry or interdisciplinary areas involving chemistry. Non-thesis M.S. students in chemistry are required to complete 4 credit hours of CHEM 5904. Graduate standing in chemistry required. Variable credit course.

5944: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Recent advances in various fields of chemistry are covered by means of reports carefully prepared and presented by individual students, under direction of various members of chemistry faculty. Work of each student is judged not only by report he gives but also by an intelligent discussion of reports presented by other students. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6164: CURRENT TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
Special topics in frontier areas of analytical chemistry. Offered when appropriate. Pre: 5104, 5114. (3H,3C).

6424: CHEMISTRY OF NON-METALS
Non-metallic elements and their characteristic covalent compounds, including solvent systems, and inorganic polymers. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

6434: ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY
Chemistry and applications of organometallic and related compounds. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

6444: CHEMISTRY OF THE TRANSITION METALS
Physical properties and descriptive chemistry of the transition metals and their complexes. Chemistry of the lanthanide and actinide elements. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

6464: CURRENT TOPICS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Special topics in frontier areas of inorganic chemistry. Offered when appropriate. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

6504: CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL PRODUCTS
The structures, biosyntheses, reactions, and biomimetic syntheses of natural products, with examples from each of the major classes of polyketides, shikimates, terpenoids, alkaloids, antibiotics, and marine natural products. Pre: 5506. (3H,3C).

6514: SYNTHESIS OF NATURAL PRODUCTS
Advanced discussion of natural product chemistry. Emphasis on strategy in synthesis and methodology of such compounds as alkaloids, terpenes, macrocyclic antibiotics, and marine natural products. Pre: 5535, 5536, 6504. (3H,3C).

6524: PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY
Mechanism of action of various physiologically active compounds presented in terms of molecular interactions, structure, and physiochemical properties. Second year graduate standing in chemistry or consent required. (2H,2C) II.

6564: CURRENT TOPICS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Special topics in frontier areas of organic chemistry. Offered when appropriate. Pre: 5506. (3H,3C).

6614: ADVANCED CHEMICAL KINETICS
Unimolecular reactions, collision, and transition state theories; trajectory calculations; state-to-state chemistry; molecular beams; thermochemical kinetics. Pre: 5644. (3H,3C) II.

6624: CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS
Rigorous application of the laws of thermodynamics to real fluids, solutions, chemical equilibria, and non-equilibrium processes. Pre: 5614. (3H,3C) I.

6634: QUANTUM CHEMISTRY & SPECTROSCOPY
Study of basic quantum mechanics followed by some of its applications to chemistry and spectroscopy. Topics include: the variational method; perturbation theory; Hartree-Fock theory; the electronic structures of atoms and molecules; atomic spectra; and molecular rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectra. Pre: 5614. (3H,3C) I.

6654: STATISTICAL MECHANICS
Theory and chemical applications of ensembles and correlation functions, perturbation theory, time-dependent statistics, and linear response theory. Pre: 5614. (3H,3C).

6664: CURRENT TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
Special topics in frontier areas of physical chemistry. Offered when appropriate. Pre: 5614. (3H,3C).

6674: PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF POLYMERS
Quantitative treatment of polymer chemical composition, stereochemistry, molecular weight, topology, morphology, viscoelasticity, mechanical behavior. Offered every other year. Pre: 3615, 3616. (3H,1L,4C) I.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (CHEM)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4065, 4066: ELECTRONICS FOR SCIENTISTS
Techniques of analog (4065) and digital (4066) electronics applied to laboratory instrumentation including microcomputer applications for instrument automation. Pre: PHYS 2206. (2H,3L,3C) 4065: II; 4066: I.

4074 (MSE 4544): LAB POLYMER SCIENCE
Experimental techniques used in the synthesis of various linear polymers, copolymers, and crosslinked networks. Determination of polymer molecular weights and molecular weight distribution. Methods used in the thermal, mechanical, and morphological characterization of polymeric systems. Graduate students in chemistry, P/F only. Pre: CHEM 3616, CHEM 4534. (1H,3L,2C) I.

4404: PHYSICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A study of spectroscopic, bonding, and structural properties of inorganic compounds. Co: CHEM 3616. (3H,3C) I.

4414: INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
Synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds using modern laboratory techniques. Pre: CHEM 3615. Co: CHEM 3616, CHEM 4424. (6L,2C) II.

4424: DESCRIPTIVE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Application of fundamental principles in a systematic study of bonding and reactivity of the elements and their compounds. Pre: CHEM 1035, CHEM 1036, CHEM 1045, CHEM 1046. (3H,3C) II.

4524: IDENTIFICATION OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS
Structure determination of organic compounds by spectroscopic methods, with an emphasis on mass spectrometry and nuclear magnetic resonance. Course will emphasize problem-solving skills. Pre: CHEM 2536 or CHEM 2566, CHEM 3616 or CHEM 4616. (3H,3C) II.

4534: ORGANIC CHEMISTRY OF POLYMERS
Structure, synthesis, and basic characteristics of the major classes of polymerization reactions including step-growth (condensation) and chain growth (addition), free radical, and ionic mechanisms. Pre: CHEM 2536. (3H,3C) I.

4554: DRUG CHEMISTRY
Structure, synthesis, and physiological effects of major classes of pharmaceutical agents including CNS depressants and stimulants, analgesics, anesthetics, cardiovascular agents, chemotherapeutic drugs, and oral contraceptives. Pre: CHEM 2536. (3H,3C) II.

4615, 4616: PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY FOR THE LIFE SCIENCES
Principles of thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and chemical bonding for students in the life sciences. 4615: Laws and applications of thermodynamics. 4616: Chemical kinetics and chemical bonding including spectroscopy. Partly duplicates 3615, cannot receive credit for 3615 and 4615. Pre: One year of chemistry, physics, and calculus. (3H,3C) I,II.

4634: POLYMER & SURFACE CHEMISTRY
Physical chemical fundamentals of polymers and surfaces including adhesives and sealants. Pre: CHEM 3615 or CHEM 4615. (3H,3C) II.

4734 (CSES 4734) (ENSC 4734): ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL CHEMISTRY
Chemistry of inorganic and organic soil components with emphasis on environmental significance of soil solution-solid phase equilibria, sorption phenomena, ion exchange processes, reaction kinetics, redox reactions, and acidity and salinity processes. Pre: CHEM 2514 or CHEM 2535, CHEM 3114, CSES 3114, CSES 3124, MATH 2015. (3H,3C) I.

CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

W.R. Knocke, Head

University Distinguished Professor: J.M. Duncan
Alumni Distinguished Professor: S.M. Holzer
Montague-Betts Professor: T.M. Murray
David H. Burrows Professor: M.C. Vorster
W. Curtis English Professor: W.R. Knocke
Charles P. Lunsford Professor: C.W. Randall
Dan H. Pletta Professor: R.H. Plaut
Nick Prillaman Professor: J.T. Novak
Professors: I.L. Al-Qadi; R.M. Barker; G.D. Boardman; J. Collura; W.E. Cox; J.M. de la Garza; P. Diplas; T.J. Grizzard; A.G. Hobeika; D.F. Kibler; T. Kuppusamy; R.E. Weyers
Associate Professors: T.L. Brandon; T.E. Cousins; A.M. Dietrich; R.L. Dymond; W.S. Easterling; M.A. Edwards; G.M. Filz; D.L. Gallagher; M. Gutierrez; J.M. Hughes; J.C. Little; G.V. Loganathan; N.G. Love; J.R. Martin II; M. Mauldon; K.B. Rojiani; A.D. Songer; D. Teodorovic, A.A. Trani; M.A. Widdowson
Assistant Professors: J. Dove; W.H. Lin; J.C. Martinez; H.A. Rakha; C.L. Roberts-Wollmann
Professors Emeritus: D.R. Drew; D.A. Garst; R.C. Hoehn; J.K. Mitchell; J.H. Moore; H.J Pence; R.D. Walker

E-mail: judyb@vt.edu
Web: www.cee.vt.edu

The Charles Edward Via, Jr. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering awards the M.S. in civil engineering (thesis/non-thesis), environmental engineering, and environmental sciences and engineering; the M.E. in civil engineering; and the Ph.D. in civil engineering and environmental sciences and engineering. For the civil engineering degree, major emphasis may be placed in one of the following program areas: construction, civil infrastructure, environmental, geoenvironmental, geotechnical, hydrosystems, structures and materials, and transportation infrastructure and systems. A minor may be taken in one or more of the alternate areas of civil engineering or in some allied field, such as mathematics, engineering mechanics, geology, urban and regional studies.

Construction engineering provides an interdisciplinary study program to coordinate topics in management, finance, accounting, operations research, construction management, and traditional engineering disciplines. Civil infrastructure engineering is an interdisciplinary program encompassing several specialty areas within and outside the civil engineering department that focuses on life-cycle management of environmental, transportation, and other public works systems. The environmental program is primarily concerned with the areas of water quality management, air resources engineering, and solid and hazardous waste management. The environmental sciences program is designed for students

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

with undergraduate degrees in one of the natural sciences rather than engineering. Geo-environmental encompasses elements of the environmental, geotechnical, and hydrosystems programs and addresses subsurface waste disposal and containment, soil and ground water remediation, and environmental restoration. The geotechnical program offers opportunities for study and research in foundation design, earth dams, seepage and contaminant transport, soil behavior, soil and site improvement, in-situ testing, soil-structure interaction, soil dynamics, earthquake engineering, soil reinforcement, development of microcomputer programs for geotechnical applications, and a variety of special topics. Studies in hydrosystems range from fundamental analytical and experimental efforts in hydraulics and hydrology to the design and management of comprehensive water resources systems, with a wide variety of options. Studies in structures and materials generally emphasize techniques in analysis and design; experimental testing of structural systems; and materials used in infrastructure facilities, with emphasis on evolution of new materials, materials deterioration, condition assessment, maintenance, and rehabilitation. The transportation and infrastructure systems program includes all aspects of planning, design and operation of transportation facilities. Well equipped laboratories are available for research within each civil engineering program.

These programs address the teaching, research, and public service missions of the university through a combination of on-campus activities, use of televised distance learning, and participation in the Commonwealth Graduate Engineering Program. In addition the civil engineering department offers M.S. programs in civil infrastructure engineering, environmental engineering and environmental sciences and engineering through the Northern Virginia Center in Falls Church, Virginia.

The civil and environmental engineering graduate programs prepare students to enter professional engineering practice at advanced levels and can also provide a basis for academic and research careers. The student who completes one of the programs should be able to:

- Perform advanced engineering analysis and design in one of the subdisciplinary areas of civil and environmental engineering.
- Plan and conduct research to advance the state of knowledge within a specialty area of civil and environmental engineering.
- Conduct educational and training programs.
- Assume positions of leadership in addressing societal problems such as inadequate infrastructure.
- Contribute to professional journals and other literature within the various specialty areas of civil and environmental engineering.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

The master's programs have no foreign language requirement. For the Ph.D. program in civil engineering, no foreign language proficiency is required; however, the student's committee may prescribe a language requirement, computer skill, or other competency deemed necessary in the student's field of study.

GRADUATE COURSES (CEE)

5024: CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION & CLAIMS RESOLUTION
This course provides students with a knowledge of the different types of contracts used in civil engineering construction. Contracts are viewed as documents which assign responsibilities and allocate risks and emphasis is placed on contract administration as the first step in reducing costs and easing the burden of dispute resolution. Techniques for quantifying and resolving claims are studied. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C) II.

5034: CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS DESIGN & INTEGRATION
This course will study building systems, their design and how to best manage the life cycle cost of the systems. The course will have particular emphasis on systems. The course will have particular emphasis on mechanical and electrical equipment in buildings, solar design, lighting design, site orientation, value engineering and constructability of the various systems. (3H,3C) I.

5044: CONSTRUCTION RESEARCH PRESENTATION
This course requires that students produce a written paper and make an oral presentation based on a construction research topic of their choice. It is designed to sharpen skills in the written and oral presentation of technical material. Pre: 5014. Co: 6014. (3H,3C) I,II.

5054: CONSTRUCTION PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT
Skills for productivity improvement in construction, with special attention to techniques used to record and analyze operations as required to develop and implement efficient and rewarding methods. Consideration of the human factor in generating and implementing commitments to productivity improvements. Pre: 3014. (3H,3C) I.

5064 (BSE 5144): KNOWLEDGE-BASED EXPERT SYSTEMS
Function and concepts of knowledge-based expert systems. Knowledge representation, uncertainty management, inferencing techniques, and validation. Principles of knowledge acquisition and knowledge engineering. Focus on developing knowledge-based systems for information management and decision support in engineering and natural resource management. Program lang. experience required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5084: AUTOMATION IN THE A/E/C INDUSTRY
Computer concepts, computer technology, analyses and design of applications as well as means and concepts to guide development, implementation, and transfer of automation applications in the Architecture/Engineering/Construction (A/E/C) Industry. Pre: 5044. (3H,1L,3C) I.

5104: ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
Applied, environmental aspects of physical, organic, and inorganic chemistry; including applications in sanitary engineering of the phenomena of precipitation, complexation, buffering capacity, and chemical equilibria. Review of the nomenclature and properties of organic compounds. (3H,3C).

5114: SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT
Design of sludge handling and solid waste collection and disposal systems. Sludge and solid waste characteristics, handling, storage, dewatering, separation and recovery, and ultimate disposal. Pre: 3104. (3H,3C) I.

5124: FUNDAMENTALS OF ENVIRONMENTAL TOXICOLOGY
Introduction to nomenclature, principles, and scope of environmental toxicology. The fate and effects of both organic and inorganic toxicants in the environment, in animals, and in various test systems. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C) II.

5125,5126: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN
5125, 5126: Design of wastewater treatment facilities for the reduction and elimination of organic and inorganic pollutants; 5126:

Design of water treatment facilities for the production of potable waters from surface and groundwater systems. Pre: 3104. (3H,3C).

5134: ENGINEERING ASPECTS OF WATER QUALITY
The application of biological, chemical, and physical principles of water quality to engineering problems in surface waters. Pre: 3104. (3H,3C).

5144: UNIT OPERATIONS & PROCESSES LABORATORY
Applied science aspects of water and waste treatment; advanced research techniques in analysis and treatment of water and wastes. Pre: 5125 or 5126. (1H,6L,3C).

5154: AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ENGINEERING
Principles and practice of air pollution source control with emphasis on stationary source control and equipment operating and design parameters; economic and technical evaluation of control system design alternatives. (3H,3C).

5164: AIR QUALITY MODELING & MEASUREMENT
Air quality modeling and measurement of point, line and area sources. Considerations of micrometeorological and transport mechanisms in order to assess impact of proposed air pollution sources. Use of the computer simulation models (on the personal and/or main frame computer) for pollution impact prediction. Use of model calibration and validation procedures with measured ambient air quality levels and stack emissions. Fundamentals of stack design. (3H,3C).

5174: INDUSTRIAL & HAZARDOUS WASTES CONTROL
Contemporary methods for the management and treatment of industrial wastewaters, including in-plant reductions and reuse. Characterization and management of hazardous wastes. Design of appropriate systems. X-grade allowed. Pre: 5134. (3H,3C) II.

5184: TECHNIQUES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS
An introductory course on techniques commonly utilized for analysis of environmental samples. Course will discuss gas and liquid chromatrography, mass spectrometry, and atomic absorption spectroscopy, focusing on analysis of complex environmental samples. Practical techniques and applications are emphasized, but sufficient theory is introduced to provide students with an understanding of the principles involved. (3H,3C).

5194: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING MICROBIOLOGY
Roles of microorganisms in wastewater treatment, anaerobic digestion of municipal sludges, stream self-purification, and degradation of water quality in drinking-water systems. Disinfection of wastewater and drinking water to remove viruses, bacteria, and protozoa that cause waterborne disease. (2H,3L,3C).

5204: GIS APPLICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Examination of data structures used in geographic information systems. Map projections and coordinate systems used in mapping. Database creation, maintenance, and integrity. Applications of GIS methods for solving civil engineering problems in land management and related areas. (3H,3C) II.

5214: ANALYSIS OF IMAGING SYSTEMS
Introduction to each of the major types of imaging systems used in remote sensing. Characteristics of image geometry and image mapping functions of airborne and space remote sensing systems. Emphasis on positional accuracy of remotely sensed data for mapping purposes. Introductory course in photogrammetry or remote sensing required. (3H,3C) II.

5224: ADV. GIS APPLICATIONS IN CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGR.
This project-based course deals with both vector and raster Geographic Information Systems (GIS), network analysis, tracking applications, hydrologic applications, spatial analysis, web databases, and linking GIS to models with programming, specifically in the civil and environmental engineering arena. Pre: any introductory GIS course, including 5204, GEOG 4084, or BSE 4344. (3H,3C). II.

5245-5246: GEODESY
5245, 5246: Geometric and physical geodesy principles: ellipsoidal geodesy and coordinate systems, forward and inverse geodetic computations, astrogeodetic methods, Earth's gravity field and geoid undulations. 5246: Advanced Topics in geodesy and satellite positioning. Pre: 4244. (3H,3C).

5264: ANALYTIC PHOTOGRAMMETRY
Analytic treatment of single and multiple photograph problems in photogrammetry; image measurement refinement, resection, relative and absolute orientation. Aerotriangulation theory and methods. Least squares adjustments in photogrammetry. Pre: 4244, 4255. (3H,3C) II.

5304: ADVANCED HYDRAULICS
Application of the principles of fluid mechanics to the analysis of hydraulic engineering problems; ideal and viscous flow; seepage problems; water waves; turbulence modeling; diffusion processes. Pre: 3314. (3H,3C) I.

5314: RIVER MECHANICS & SEDIMENT TRANSPORT
Sediment properties; critical stress; bed-form regimes in alluvial streams; depth-discharge relations for rivers; bed load and suspended load movement; river stability; flow in bends; river training. Pre: 4324. (3H,3C).

5324: ADVANCED HYDROLOGY
Applications of statistics to hydrology, floods, and droughts; flow generation models; mathematical models in physical hydrology; difference methods in flow routing; kinematic wave; evapo-transpiration; infiltration; and atmospheric processes. X-grade allowed. Pre: 4304. (3H,3C) I.

5334: ANALYSIS OF WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS
Systems analysis, modeling, and optimization in water management; linear, nonlinear, and dynamic programming models; chance constrained programs. Application to engineering problems in the areas of water supply, water quality, reservoir operation, and river basin development, groundwater management, simulation models, and land use planning. Pre: 3624. (3H,3C) I,II.

5344: ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS OPTIMIZATION
Application of optimization techniques to environmental and hydraulic design. Use of linear, nonlinear, and dynamic programming to improve the efficiency and cost of environmental systems. Students will use existing computer programs to solve problems. Applications include wastewater treatment plant operation, sewer design, groundwater remediation, and reservoir management. Pre: 3304, 3104. (3H,3C).

5354 (GEOL 5814): NUMERICAL MODELING OF GROUNDWATER
Theory and practice of numerical techniques are developed and applied to fluid flow and transport in ground-water flow systems. Governing equations are formulated using FD and FE techniques with appropriate BC's and IC's. Additional topics include: model conceptualization and grid design in multidimensional systems; practical applications of numerical models including calibration, validation, and prediction; concepts and techniques of advective transport using particle tracking and dispersive transport. Introduction to MODFLOW, MODPATH, MT3D, and others. Pre: 4314, GEOL 4114. (3H,3C) I.

5364: WATER LAW
Analysis of law for allocation of surface and groundwater supplies, legal controls over water quality alteration, public rights of water use, and drainage law. Pre: 4804. (3H,3C) II.

5374: DYNAMICS GROUNDWATER
The theory of dynamics of fluids in porous media; fluid and matrix properties; transport equations; boundary and initial value problems; flow of immiscible fluids; dispersion. Pre: 4314. (3H,3C) II.

5384: TRANSPORT PROCESSES IN WATERWAYS
Physical aspects of mixing, advection and diffusion processes in reservoirs, rivers, estuaries, and coastal waters with emphasis on modeling techniques; hydraulic design aspects of waste disposal. Pre: 5304. (3H,3C) II.

5394: TRANSIENT FLOW IN HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS
Analysis of transient phenomena in open and closed conduits using momentum characteristics and impedance methods. Waterhammer, surge tank systems and surface waves. (3H,3C) II.

5404: PLATE & SHELL STRUCTURES
Classical solutions of elastic plate theory; approximate methods; continuous plates; orthotropic plates. Theory of thin shells of revolution; membrane and bending actions. Pre: 3404. (3H,3C).

5414: FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURES
Formulation of the finite element method and application to skeletal, plate, and shell structures. Study of mesh layout and refinement, convergence characteristics, and solution accuracy. Tests of element quality. Use of commercial finite element codes such as ABAQUS. Pre: 4405. (3H,3C).

5424: COMPUTER ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURES II
Extension of matrix displacement method to skeletal space structures: space trusses, space frames, and grids. Incorporation of special features such as nonglobal constraints, assemblies of different types of elements, thermal problems, substructuring, and buckling analysis. Development of well-structured programs on the mainframe and transfer to the personal computer. Pre: 4404. (3H,3C).

5434: DESIGN OF COLD-FORMED STEEL STRUCTURES
Behavior and design of cold-formed steel members. Strength of thin plate elements; flexural members; compression members, symmetric and non-symmetric; beam-columns; welded, bolted, and screw-fastened connections. Building systems that utilize cold-formed steel members. Pre: 3434. (3H,3C) II.

5444 (AOE 5044) (ESM 5444): DYNAMIC STABILITY OF STRUCTURES
Modern structural stability analysis; static and dynamic instability; conservative and nonconservative systems; multiple loads; and Liapunov stability analysis. Applications to columns, rotating shafts, pipes conveying fluid, and airplane panels. Pre: AOE 3034, ESM 4074. (3H,3C) I,II.

5454 (ESM 5454): ELASTIC STABILITY
Stability of elastic structural components under conservative loads; precise definitions of stability; energy approaches; Rayleigh-Ritz and Galerkin methods; and applications to column, arches, plates, and shells. Pre: AOE 3124 or 3404, ESM 3084. (3H,3C) I.

5464 (ESM 5464): STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS & EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
Earthquake-induced vibration of single- and multi-degree-of-freedom systems; application to frames and to shear and torsional buildings; response spectrum analysis; building codes; static and dynamic lateral force procedures; seismic resistance of steel and concrete building frames. Pre: 3424, 3434. Co: 4404. (3H,3C).

5474: ADVANCED REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN
Limit design concepts, yield-line methods, seismic considerations, and other advanced topics related to design of reinforced concrete structures. Pre: 3424. (3H,3C).

5484: ADVANCED BRIDGE DESIGN
Relationship of bridges to national needs; illustration of a preliminary design by case history; design of conventional bridge decks and girders; curved box-girder bridges; segmental construction; cable-stayed bridges; importance of design details on the seismic resistance of bridges. Pre: 3624, 3634. (3H,3C).

5494 (ESM 5234): RELIABILITY METHODS IN STRUCTURES & MECHANICS
Theory of structural reliability; reliability based designs, safety index, linear and nonlinear design equations, load and resistance factors, Level I, II and III formats, code formulations; systems reliability, bounds on reliability; extreme value distributions. Pre: 4614 or STAT 4706. (3H,3C).

5514: SOIL BEHAVIOR
Behavior of soil examined from a fundamental soil perspective. Review of methods of testing to define response; rationale for choosing shear strength and deformation parameters for soils for design applications. Pre: 3514. (3H,3C) I.

5524: ADVANCED SOIL TESTING FOR ENGINEERING PURPOSES
Methods of testing and analysis of soil for engineering properties including compressibility; strength in triaxial, simple, and direct shear; permeability; and stability. Pre: 4524. (1H,6L,3C).

5534: FOUNDATION ENGINEERING I
Behavior and design of retaining walls and shallow foundations. Earth pressures, bearing capacity, and settlement. Stress distribution and consolidation theories. Settlement of shallow foundations. Pre: 3514. (3H,3C) I.

5544: FOUNDATION ENGINEERING II
Behavior and design of anchored bulkheads, excavation bracing, driven piles, drilled piers and buried structures. Effects of pile driving. Response of deep foundations to vertical and horizontal loads. Pre: 5534. (3H,3C) II.

5554: SOIL & SITE IMPROVEMENT
Methods of soil and site improvement including design techniques for dewatering systems, grouting, reinforced earth, in-situ densification, stone columns, slurry trenches, and the use of geotextiles. Construction techniques for each system are described. Pre: 3514. (3H,3C) II.

5564: SEEPAGE & EARTH STRUCTURES
Soil permeability and seepage through soils. Embankment design. Compaction, earth pressures and pressures in embankments. Slope stability analysis. Settlements and horizontal movements in embankments. Landslide stabilization. Pre: 5514. (3H,3C) II.

5574: ENVIRONMENTAL GEOTECHNICS
Geotechnical aspects of environmental engineering projects. Fundamentals of soil behavior, site characterization, and contaminant transport; methods for geotechnical engineering practice for waste disposal, waste containment, and site remediation; waste landfills. Pre: 3104, 3514. (3H,3C) I.

5584: GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
Causative mechanisms of earthquake, earthquake magnitudes, ground motion, effect of local soil conditions on motions. Response of soils to seismic loading, liquefaction phenomena and analysis of pore pressure development, laboratory and in-situ testing for seismic loading. Analysis and design of slopes, embankments, foundations, and earth retaining structures for seismic loading. Pre: 4544. (3H,3C) II.

5594 (CSES 5594): GEOTECHNICAL LEADERSHIP STUDIO
Geotechnical engineering lectures, project work and exercises addressing the application of geotechnical engineering principles in engineering practice, and the requirements for successful professional practice. Teamwork on geotechnical projects; written and oral communications; project cost estimates; proposals; contracts and liability; ethics; and leadership. 18 units of graduate courses in geotechnical engineering subjects required. Pass/Fail only. (3H,10L,6C).

5604: TRAFFIC CHARACTERISTICS & FLOW
Driver, vehicle, and roadway characteristics; stochastic modeling of traffic processes including queueing theory, headway distributions, and gap acceptance; stream flow characteristics including car-following and multilane traffic models, roadway capacity and bottleneck analysis, network operations, and fuel consumption models. Pre: 4604. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5614: ANALYSIS OF AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS
Planning, design and operation of aviation systems with computer aided design tools and computer simulation models. Airline airport operations and practices and their effect in airport planning and design. Air cargo facilities planning and modeling. State-of-the-art computer simulation models used in aviation environmental planning and airspace modeling. Graduate standing in CE required. (3H,3C).

5624: TRANSPORTATION & LAND USE
Interaction between transportation and land use variables, including modeling requirements, impacts, and data needs within the context of good community planning and economic development; elements of transportation and land use that shape the quality of life in urban areas. Pre: 3604. (3H,3C) II.

5634: ANALYSIS & PLANNING OF MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS
An overview of mass transit systems; transit system planning including demand and cost analysis and evaluation; transit system design including route design, scheduling, and fare policy; transit networks and marketing; para transit systems; future trends in mass transit. Pre: 3604. (3H,3C) I.

5644 (UAP 5644): TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS PLANNING
Advanced consideration of problems dealing with transportation systems as they affect the socio-economic development of cities, regions, and nations; the travel behavior of a populace; the location of economic activity; the use of land; and the allocation of resources. Pre: 3604, MATH 2216. (3H,3C) II.

5654: ADVANCED GEOMETRIC DESIGN & HIGHWAY SAFETY
Design and proportioning of geometric features of urban and rural roadways such as intersections, interchanges, ramp and speed change lanes, vertical and horizontal alignments, climbing auxiliary lanes, pavement cross-section templates, and safety devices. Pre: 4654. (3H,3C) II.

5664 (UAP 5664): INTERCITY TRANSPORTATION
Intercity transportation, including trucking, railroads, and aviation industries, as a vital part of the economy. Operation and logistic rules that govern the flow of shipments and dictate costs and freight rates under various regulatory policies and market environments. Pre: 3604. (3H,3C) II.

5674: ADVANCED PAVEMENT DESIGN
Methods used to characterize, stabilize, and specify pavement materials. Methods for rigid and flexible highway and airport pavement design and analysis. Load equivalence factor and specific design considerations related to environment and traffic characteristics. Pavement overlay design. Software for pavement design and analysis using various models. Pre: 3684, 4664. (3H,3C) II.

5684: REHABILITATION OF TRANSPORTATION STRUCTURES
Identification of maintenance and rehabilitation needs for transportation structures such as bridges and pavements. Cost effective maintenance and rehabilitation methods. Consideration of bridge and pavement management systems. (3H,3C) I.

5704: ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Laboratory course in support of 5104, Environmental Chemistry, allowing students to perform experiments related to natural environmental processes, including biological oxygen consumption, complexation, and carbonate equilibria. Consideration of laboratory procedures used to investigate and assess environmentally related materials and their contaminants. Co: 5104. (3L,1C).

5714: SURFACE WATER QUALITY MODELING
Use, analysis, and development of water quality models for lakes, rivers, and estuaries. Emphasis on model calibration, verification, and post-audit analysis. Lab portion will develop and apply a eutrophication model for an estuary using existing data. (2H,2L,3C).

5724: ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & SAMPLING
Experimental design and sampling techniques for environmental analysis, including environmental monitoring techniques and statistical principles for planning monitoring locations and frequencies at environmental sites such as landfills, rivers, lakes, and the atmosphere. Development of monitoring strategy; examination of sampling techniques for various sample types. Pre: STAT 2004. Co: 5104. (3H,3C) I.

5734: URBAN HYDROLOGY & STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
Development of methods and numerical models for computing surface runoff from developing watersheds; hydraulics of combined sewer systems; urban non-point source pollutant load calculations and best-management practices; control strategies for regional stormwater management; detention basin design for control of urban floods and non-point source pollutants. X-grade allowed. Pre: 4304. (3H,3C) II.

5744: TOPICS IN STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN
Calculation of stresses in steel members. Overall-local buckling interaction. Design of singly symmetrical and unsymmetrical columns and topics on flexural design, design of plate girders, bracing design, and design of framing connections. Pre: 3434. (3H,3C) II.

5754: PAVEMENT & BRIDGE INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
Management concepts used in civil infrastructure; planning, design, construction, maintenance, and rehabilitation of bridge and highway systems. Prioritization, optimization, and decision-making techniques. Life-cycle-cost prediction. Pre: 3684, 4664. (3H,3C).

5764: ASPHALT TECHNOLOGY
Origin, types and properties of bituminous materials and their use in civil engineering. Asphalt rheology. Theory behind technological processes and procedures for hot-mix asphalt including design philosophy, performance, and durability. Modern construction with bituminous materials; special mixtures, recycling, and additives. Pre: 4614. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5774: HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT
Review of regulatory framework governing hazardous waste management. Characteristics of hazardous wastes. Fundamental physical, chemical, and biological principles applied to the design of treatment processes. Risk management. Case studies. Design project. Pre: 3104. Co: 5104. (3H,3C).

5784 (MSE 5784): SPECIAL TOPICS IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
Literature study and laboratory investigations of special physical and chemical durability problems associated with portland cement concrete structures including pavements, bridges, parking structures and dams. Pre: 4614. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5794: ENV ENGR PRINCIPLES
Examines the basic physical, chemical, and microbiological principles that provide the foundation for environmental engineering. Illustrates how these principles are applied to solve a wide range of environmental problems. Pre: 3104. Co: 5104. (3H,3C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: SEMINAR
Review and discussion of current literature, research, and consulting activities by student, faculty, and guest speakers. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6014 (ARCH 6014) (BC 6014): PROJECT & COMPANY MANAGEMENT
Study of the management of a construction project and a construction company. Project management includes finances, cash flows, cost control, project organization, and project planning. Company management includes company organization incorporation structure, procedures, finance, insurances, accounting, and operation. Case studies are emphasized. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C) II.

6104: ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
Advanced theories and practices in environmental engineering with special emphasis on inorganic aspects of water chemistry; application of water chemistry fundamentals for the description of aquatic systems. Pre: 5104 or CHEM 3616. (2H,2C) II.

6404: DYNAMICS OF STRUCTURES
Formulation of equations of motion by the finite element method. Solution by mode superposition and direct methods. Earthquake analysis and nonlinear analysis. Application to skeletal and plate structures. Development of computer programs and use of commercial programs. Pre: 5414, ESM 4074. (3H,3C).

6424: ADVANCED PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
Behavior and design of prestressed slabs, bridges, and precast building systems. Continuous prestressing; load-balancing method for slabs; torsion and shear; connections for precast members; partial prestressing. Pre: 4424. (3H,3C).

6434: ADVANCED STEEL DESIGN
Advanced topics of current interest in structural steel design research as given by recent publications and informal reports. In-depth study of selected projects. May be repeated. 12 credits of 5000-level courses in structures or solid mechanics required. Pre: 4434. (3H,3C).

6464 (ESM 6464): ADVANCED EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
Characteristics of earthquake motions; seismic risk analysis; design inputs – response spectra and spectral density function; multi-degree-of-freedom classically and non-classically damped linear and nonlinear structures; spatial variation of ground motion and multiple support excitations of large structures; structure-soil interaction analysis; floor response spectra, nonstructural components, and secondary systems; passive and active structural control – base isolation, energy dissipation devices, active and semi-active devices; elevators and rotating machines. Pre: 5464, ESM 5464 or ESM 5304. (3H,3C).

6504: THEORETICAL SOIL MECHANICS
Constitutive Laws for Soils, nonlinear elastic and plastic models. Consolidation, layered systems, sand drains, approximate three-dimensional theories, and Biot's poro-elastic formulation. Plastic equilibrium in soils Sokolovski's method of characteristics, applications to earth pressure, bearing capacity, and slope stability problems. Analysis of machine foundation problems, elastic waves through soils, dynamic properties of soils. Pre: 5514. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (CEE)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4014 (BC 4024): ESTIMATING, PRODUCTION, & COST ENGINEERING
Interpretation of plans and specifications, preparation of construction estimates, and cost control. Methods analysis, resource requirements, and resource costs in building systems, including system components, and in large-scale civil engineering works such as highways, bridges, and hydraulic structures. Pre: BC 3014, CEE 3014. (3H,3C).

4024: CONSTRUCTION CONTROL TECHNIQUES
Techniques used to plan, schedule, and control the Construction Process. Emphasizes manual and computer-based approaches. Focuses on an analytical approach towards the construction process whereby good technical methodologies and solutions are converted to reality through construction practices. Pre: CEE 4014. (3H,3C).

4034 (BC 4034): CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS
The course work provides an overview of the basics of the Project Manual (a collection of the contractual provisions of a nontechnical nature together with the technical provisions). Techniques of specification writing, interpretation of intent, and complimentary documents are studied. Senior standing required. (3H,3C).

4054 (BC 4054): CONSTRUCTION LAW: ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES
A study of current legal problems associated with the construction industry. Traditional roles of the various industry participants are examined from a management's perspective. The entire building process, from pre-design to owner use, is covered with emphasis on claims avoidance. Pre: ARCH 4044, CEE 4434 or CEE 3014. (3H,3C) II.

4074: CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING: MEANS & METHODS
Construction means, methods, and equipment used to transform a particular design concept into a completed usable structure or facility. Selection and optimization of individual units as well as the systems needed to produce the required work to the required quality on time and on budget. Pre: CEE 3014. (3H,3C).

4084: GREEN ENGINEERING: ANALYSIS OF CONSTRUCTED FACILITIES
Green engineering analysis and design applied to all phases of construction; design, construction, operation, retrofit and decommissioning. Decision making techniques. Life cycle analysis. Pre: CEE 3014. (3H,3C).

4104: WATER & WASTEWATER TREATMENT DESIGN
Design of municipal water and wastewater treatment plants. Emphasis on characterization of water and wastewater and physical, chemical, and biological treatment methods. Sludge processing advanced treatment methods and treatment plant hydraulics are considered. Pre: CEE 3104, CEE 3304. (3H,3C).

4114: FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING
Public health engineering principles for protection against biological and chemical health hazards. Emphasis on major communicable diseases that plague mankind, organisms that cause them, routes of transmission, and engineering methods of control. Appropriate control methods for rural areas and developing countries. Pre: CEE 3104. (3H,3C).

4124: ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
Computer applications in environmental engineering. Integration of environmental design, data management, and problem solving skills with computer tools and techniques. Optimization, data management, graphical and statistical data analysis, and geographical information systems. Pre: CEE 3104. (3H,3C).

4144: AIR RESOURCES ENGR
Source assessment utilizing instrumentation and EPA reference methods. Calculation of source compliance status. Air quality PC modeling to acquire construction and operating permits. Design of monitoring networks as required by EPA and industry. Design calculations for determining the applicability of control equipment alternatives with emphasis on meeting emission standards in a cost effective manner. Pre: CEE 3314. (3H,3C).

4154 (BIOL 4154): MICROBIOLOGY OF AQUATIC SYSTEMS
Ecology, physiology, and species diversity of freshwater chemo-organotrophic and chemolithotrophic microorganisms. Emphasis on engineering applications of wastewater, polluted natural systems, and microbial water quality standards. Pre: BIOL 2604, BIOL 2614. (3H,3L,4C) II.

4174: SOLID & HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT
Introduction to the problems, regulations and techniques associated with the management of solid and hazardous waste. Composition, volume and characterization of the wastes. Design of collection and disposal systems, including landfills, solidification/stabilization and incineration. Pre: CEE 3104. (3H,3C).

4184: ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN OF WATER SUPPLY & SEWERAGE SYSTEMS
Introduction to the hydraulics of water distribution systems, sewerage plant collection systems, pumping stations, and treatment plants. Integrates effects of water and wastewater quality with hydraulic design. Pre: CEE 3104, CEE 3314. (3H,3C).

4234: PROPERTY LINE LAW
Overall view of law affecting the location of real property lines. Study of case and statutory law through law library research. Procedures and practices employed in the survey of land boundaries. Location and description of new boundaries and retracement of existing boundaries. Pre: CEE 2214. (3H,3C) I.

4244: SURVEY ADJUSTMENT COMPUTATIONS
Analysis and adjustment of observations in surveying and photogrammetry: error theory, error propagation, matrix methods of least squares adjustment, constraints, sequential adjustment methods. Pre: EF 1006, MATH 2224. (3L,3C) I.

4254: PHOTOGRAMMETRY
Principles of photogrammetric solutions for the determination of position, distance, direction, area, and elevation using single and stereophotographic coverage. Introduction to aerial cameras, stereoplotters, and flight planning. Application of analogic and analytic photogrammetric solutions to engineering problems. Pre: MATH 1206. (2H,3L,3C).

4274: LAND DEVELOP DESIGN
Overview of land development projects including factors, construction practices, legal issues, and government policies. Design project includes feasibility study, engineering evaluation of site, and layout design of lots, buildings, streets, sewers, etc. Interactive graphics and automated drafting. Senior standing in Civil Engineering required. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4304: HYDROLOGY
Precipitation, evaporation, consumptive use, infiltration; stream flow, flood routing; statistical analysis of hydrologic data, flood and drought forecasting, risk analysis, subsurface flow, well hydraulics, introduction to urban drainage design. Pre: CEE 3314. (3H,3C) I.

4314: GROUNDWATER RESOURCES
Fundamentals of groundwater hydrology; flow through porous media, both saturated and unsaturated; flow to wells in both confined and unconfined aquifers; analysis of recharge basin and field drains; seepage from canals into the groundwater; contaminants in groundwater. Pre: CEE 3314. (3H,3C) II.

4324: OPEN CHANNEL FLOW
Mechanics of open channel flow, including uniform flow, gradually varied flow, channel transitions, unsteady flow and fundamentals of sediment transport phenomena. Pre: CEE 3314. (3H,3C).

4334: HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES
Hydraulic analysis and design of engineering structures for water control, including reservoirs, dams, spillways, spilling basins, drainage structures, and hydraulic models. Pre: CEE 3314. (3H,3C) II.

4344: WATER RESOURCES PLANNING
Analysis of the water resources planning process and the institutional framework for water resources management. Criteria and procedures for evaluating management alternatives are examined, with emphasis on assessment of economic and environmental impacts. Senior standing required. (3H,3C) I.

4354: ENVIRONMENTAL HYDROLOGY
Overall view of pollutants movements in surface waters, with emphasis on the role of various hydrologic processes. Natural and constructed wetlands and their use for water quality control. Fundamentals of river hydraulics. Design of flood control channels. Environmental consequences of various types of hydraulic systems. Mitigation, enhancement, and restoration techniques. X-grade allowed. Pre: CEE 3104, CEE 3314. (3H,3C) II.

4404: COMPUTER ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURES I
Formulation of matrix displacement method in a form suitable for program development. Application to trusses and frames. Incorporation of special features such as symmetry, internal releases, support settlements, and influence lines. Initiation of program development. Use of existing programs on the personal computer. Pre: CEE 3404. (3H,3C).

4424: DESIGN OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE STRUCTURES
Principle of prestressing applied to concrete beams, slabs, and frames; design of individual elements and structural systems of prestressed concrete; precast construction and connection design. Pre: CEE 3424. (3H,3C).

4434: DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES II
Plastic design of steel beams, columns, and connections; elastic design of tension, compression, and flexural members using Load and Resistance Factor Design specifications. Pre: CEE 3434. (2H,3L,3C).

4444 (AOE 4054): STABILITY OF STRUCTURES
Introduction to the methods of static structural stability analysis and their applications. Buckling of columns and frames. Energy method and approximate solutions. Elastic and inelastic behavior. Torsional and lateral buckling. Use of stability as a structural design criterion. Pre: AOE 3024, CEE 3404 or ESM 3084. (3H,3C) I,II.

4454: MASONRY STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Masonry materials, material testing, material specifications. Structural behavior and design of masonry elements (walls, beams, and columns) and systems used in structures. Construction techniques and the details of masonry construction. Building codes relating to analysis and design of masonry structures. Pre: CEE 3684, CEE 3424. (3H,3C).

4474: REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES II
Behavior and design of continuous reinforced concrete structures subjected to gravity and lateral loads. application of computer programs to frame analysis and design of members. Biaxial bending of columns, two-way floor systems, retaining walls, and footing design problems. Comprehensive design project concludes the course. Pre: CEE 3424. (3H,3C) I,II.

4494: COMPUTER METHODS IN STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Design of structural members in steel, concrete, and wood using computers. Design of structural systems. Development of programs

for the solution of structural design problems. Senior standing in civil engineering required. (3H,3C).

4504: FINITE ELEMENT METHOD IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Introduction to finite element method as applied to civil engineering problems. One-dimensional stress-deformation, fluid flow, and consolidation problems. Analysis of beam bending and beam-column and torsion problems. Two-dimensional plane strain, plane stress, and axisymmetric analysis of stress-deformation and fluid flow problems. Use of computer codes. Introduction to nonlinear techniques. Pre: CEE 3404 or ESM 3054. (3H,3C) I.

4514: METHODS IN GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
Principles and techniques for characterizing earth materials (soil and rock) for civil engineering projects in various regional environments; with emphasis on the interdisciplinary approach to field exploration and site description through soil mechanics theory, geologic correlations, geophysical methods, in site testing and sampling. Pre: CEE 3514. (3H,3C).

4534: EARTH PRESSURES & FOUNDATION STRUCTURES
Earth pressure theories and their applications to the design of retaining structures, anchors, and excavation bracing. Bearing capacity and settlement of shallow foundations. Types and capacity of deep foundations. Pre: CEE 3514. (3H,3C) I,II.

4544: APPLIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS
Applied geotechnical engineering Analysis Methods for selecting appropriate analysis procedures and for effectively using analytical tools in geotechnical engineering: procedures for selecting data, for performing efficient parametric studies, and for testing the correctness of results. Strategies for development and selection of computer programs for analysis of geotechnical engineering problems. Pre: CEE 4525, CEE 4534 or CEE 4564. (3H,3C) II.

4554: NATURAL DISASTER MITIGATION & RECOVERY
Causes, mechanics, classifications, and forces associated with tornadoes, hurricanes, floods, earthquakes, and landslides. Resistance evaluation for existing ground, facilities and structures. Hazard-resistant design of new facilities. Risk and reliability assessment and decision analysis. Strategies and designs for natural disaster risk mitigation. Emergency response for protection of life and property and restoration of lifelines. Includes an interdisciplinary team project. Pre: CEE 3014, CEE 3304, CEE 3404, CEE 3514, CEE 3684. (3H,3C).

4594 (CSES 4594): SOIL & GROUNDWATER POLLUTION
Application of mathematical models for chemical movement in soils and groundwater to evaluate soil and groundwater pollutant behavior; discussion of pollution remediation technologies; design of subsurface monitoring networks; case studies in soil and groundwater pollution; applications to landfills, waste spills, septic drainfields, pesticide/fertilizer leaching, and other problems of environmental concern. Pre: CEE 4314, GEOL 4114, MATH 2224 or MATH 2514. (3H,3C) I.

4604: TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
Study of traffic and parking characteristics; application of traffic control devices; principles and techniques used to improve the efficiency and safety of traffic flow systems. Pre: CEE 3604. (3H,3C) I.

4614: ADVANCED CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS
Fundamental properties and the physical and chemical aspects of the structure of Portland cement concretes. Emphasis placed on environmental performance aspects and the application of studies of concrete performance under various exposure conditions. Pre: CEE 3684. (3H,3C).

4624: PLANNING TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES
Transportation planning process; urban and regional studies, surveys, data analysis, model development and testing; transportation management, administration, finance, system evaluation, implementation, and integration. Pre: CEE 3604. (3H,3C) II.

4634: INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION ASSESSMENT
Infrastructure components and assessment needs; physical and chemical properties of construction materials; deterioration causes, assessment methods, nondestructive evaluation techniques, infrastructure management systems, performance models, service-life-cycle estimates. Pre: CEE 3684. (3H,3C) I,II.

4654: GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS
Functional design of highways; curves, intersections, interchanges, drainage, and other features involved in highway safety and traffic efficiency. Pre: CEE 3604. (3H,3C) II.

4664: PAVEMENT DESIGN
Principles underlying methods for the design of various elements of flexible and rigid pavements for highways and airports; climate and traffic effects; pavement management systems. Pre: CEE 3604. (3H,3C) II.

4674: AIRPORT PLANNING & DESIGN
Airport planning and economic justification, site selection, configuration, development and design of terminal areas, demand forecasting, access, traffic control. Pre: CEE 3604. (3H,3C) II.

4814: ANALYSIS OF INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEMS
Analysis of the role of infrastructure in society. Mathematical modeling of infrastructure systems for predicting socioeconomic and environmental impacts of development. Systems dynamics methodology and applications to regional and national systems, including national defense, water resource systems, transportation systems, and infrastructure maintenance. Pre: CEE 3804. (3H,3C).

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Ellie Sturgis, Acting Department Head
Matt McAllister, Director of Graduate Studies

W. Thomas Rice Professor: R.E. Denton, Jr.
Professors: M.W. Fishwick (Interdisciplinary Studies); S.R.Prince; S.G. Riley; J.B. Weaver
Associate Professors: E.C. Fine (Interdisciplinary Studies); R.L. Holloway; W.W. Hopkins; M.P.McAllister; E.H. Sewell, Jr.; B.M. Waggenspack
Assistant Professors: A.N. Markham; M. Preston; S.L. Sargent; L. Sung; J.C. Tedesco.
Instructors: J. Carlin; K. Garland; P. Gleeson; D.Jenkins; R. Lazenby; G.N. Scheeler; E. Stallings

E-mail: mattm@vt.edu
Web: www.comm.vt.edu

The Department of Communication Studies and the Department of English offer an M.A. in English with a Communication Studies option. The program is designed to prepare students for management-level positions in the communication industry, to advance teaching careers, to advance careers in professional communication practice and to prepare students for doctoral studies in communication. Communication studies faculty have particular expertise in media studies, public and issue advocacy and computer-mediated communication. Through collaboration and the sharing of

resources, they provide students with broad exposure to the discipline of communication. English faculty contribute with course work in language studies, linguistics, rhetoric and hypertext.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Thirty-six credits are required for the M.A. in English, Communication Studies Option. A candidate may pursue the degree through either the thesis or non-thesis track. The thesis track is designed for students wishing to develop analytic research skills before pursuing professional careers or entering doctoral programs. Each student in the track is required to write a thesis and successfully complete an oral defense of the thesis. The non-thesis track is designed for students wishing to advance professional careers through a more applied master's degree. Each student in that track is required to pass a written examination on the student's course work and to defend the written examination in an oral examination.

Students in both tracks are required to take 3 credits of communication theory, 3 credits of communication research methods, 6 credits in English and 6 credits of electives. Students in the thesis track are required to take 12 credits of major courses and write a thesis, for which 6 credits are earned. Students in the non-thesis track are required to take 15 credits in major courses and complete a project and report, for which 3 credits are earned.

GRADUATE COURSES (COMM)

5014: COMMUNICATION THEORY
A broad survey of contemporary theories and processes of interpersonal, public, and mediated human communication. Pre: Graduate standing. Co: 5024. (3H,3C).

5024: COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS
Advanced treatment of a variety of research related issues germane to the discipline of communication studies. Topics include the scientific method; elements of the research process; experimental, quasi-experimental, and non-experimental research designs; and legal and ethical issues in research. Pre: Graduate standing. Co: 5014. (3H,3C).

5114: INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION
Study of theory and research identifying communication variables involved in relationship development, maintenance, and dissolution; nonverbal aspects of interpersonal relationships; personality and interpersonal relationships. Pre: Graduate standing. (3H,3C).

5124: ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION
An examination of theoretical issues and current research in organizational communication. Emphasis on the role of communication in organizational structure, power, and decision making, worker satisfaction and socialization, organizational culture, and organizational change. (3H,3C).

5214: NONFICTION WRITING FOR THE MASS MEDIA
An advanced writing course designed to increase knowledge and skill in the writing of journalistic nonfiction. Students will read the work of the best mass media writers and will write their own stories, some of which will be submitted for publication. The course will address both service journalism and literary journalism. (3H,3C).

5224: PUBLICATION DESIGN FOR ELECTRONIC MEDIA
Principles of design and publication in various electronic media including desktop publishing, Web publishing, interactive media, and video-based media. (3H,3C).

5314: ADVANCED COMMUNICATION LAW
Examination of the delicate balance between freedom and control of the institutions of mass media; examination of the concepts of individual freedom of expression; examination of historical and philosophical bases of freedom of expression; introduction to legal research and writing for communication law. (3H,3C).

5414: MASS MEDIA EFFECTS
Explores major areas of theoretical study of mass communication and the social impact of mediated messages. (3H,3C).

5424: MEDIA CRITICISM
Different methods, explanations, and perspectives to critique mass media messages, focusing on television and advertising. Special attention to ideological issues and the relation of media messages to social power. Pre: Graduate standing. (3H,3C).

5434: FILM THEORY & CRITICISM
Examines the theoretical approaches toward critical analysis of film; focuses on characteristics, strengths, and limitations of realist, auteurist, historicist, structural/semiotic, psychoanalytic, ideological, and cognitive models of film theory. Application of theoretical models to contemporary film. (3H,3C).

5444: NEW COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY
Explores the social implications surrounding the design, production, use, and evaluation of communication technology. Emphasis is on how communication functions in the creation and use of technology, and how communication and other social factors may be influenced by technology. (3H,3C).

5514: PUBLIC RELATIONS THEORY & PRACTICE
Examines fundamental theory and research in public relations, including systems theory, symbolic interactionism, organizational theory, cognitive processing and persuasion; models of public relations practice; ethics. (3H,3C).

5544: MASS MEDIA & US POLITICS
This course explores the role of the mass media in contemporary American politics by examining the development of the media as sources of social and political influence in twentieth century America; how the mass media cover electoral and issue campaigns; the impact such coverage has had on candidates and their campaign strategies and on the behaviors of voters. Various perspectives on what the future may hold for American politics. (3H,3C).

5564: PERSUASION & SOCIAL INFLUENCE
Examines fundamental theory and research on persuasion and social influence. Emphasis on a broad-based perspective, encompassing the full scope of persuasion as it is found in everyday life. This course examines persuasion in a variety of contexts and settings, including advertising, small groups, and face-to-face encounters. (3H,3C).

5614: RHETORICAL THEORY & CRITICISM
Survey of theories of rhetoric. Focuses on the multiple conceptions of rhetoric through history and the critical methods emerging from rhetorical theory. (3H,3C).

5814: SEMINAR IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES
Topical seminar examining various aspects of contemporary theory and research in interpersonal, public, and mediated human communication. Repeatable with different content for a maximum of six hours credit. (3H,3C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
For non-thesis candidates who are required to register for their final examination and have completed their program of study. Not to be included in minimum 36 hours required for degree. Pass/Fail only. Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
For students pursuing a non-thesis degree. Projects may involve guided research/scholarship or an internship. Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSE (COMM)

The following 4000-level course has been approved for graduate credit:

4044 (IS 4044): INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION
Comparative perspectives on global communication systems; problems with the flow of information; roles of international organizations; mass communication and national development; implications for conflict resolution; selected case studies. Senior standing required. (3H,3C) II.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Dennis J. Kafura, Head

John A. Dahlgren Chair: R. E. Nance
Professors: D. C. S. Allison; O. Balci; J. M. Carroll; R. W. Ehrich; E. A. Fox; H. R. Hartson; D. G. Kafura; J.A.N. Lee; L. T. Watson
Associate Professors: M. Abrams; J. D. Arthur; A. Bouguettaya; I. R. Chen; C. J. Egyhazy; W. R. Frakes; L. S. Heath; S. M. Henry; C. J. Ribbens; M. B. Rosson; E.E. Santos; C. A. Shaffer
Assistant Professors: D. Bowman; D. Gracanin; S. Gupta; S. H. Edwards; D.S. McCrickard; C.L. North; M.A. Perez-Quinones; N. Ramakrishnan; S. Varadarajan
Instructors: N. D. Barnette; W. McQuain; V. Schuetz
Lecturer: S. E. Birch
Career Advisor: S. E. Birch (231-6850)

E-mail: gradprog@cs.vt.edu
Web: www.cs.vt.edu/

The Department of Computer Science offers a graduate program leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. in computer science. Opportunities exist to pursue research with faculty working in the following areas: algorithms, bioinformatics, computer-aided education, digital libraries, high performance computing, human-computer interaction, simulation, software engineering, and virtual environments.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The M.S. requires a minimum of 30 credits. A candidate may elect to pursue one of two options: the research-oriented thesis option or a course work only option. Students choosing the course work only option take one non-CS course from a list of approved cognate courses. Thesis option students substitute up to 9 hours of research for course work and do not take a cognate course. The remainder of an M.S. student's courses are selected in part to reflect the student's individual interests, and in part to ensure a specified minimum breadth of knowledge.

The requirement of a final examination in the M.S. program can be fulfilled in one of three ways. Course-work-only students must meet the final exam requirement either by writing an individualized Independent Study or by passing the written Ph.D. qualifying examination at the master's level. Thesis students must pass an oral defense of their thesis.

The doctoral program requires a minimum of 90 credits beyond the bachelor's degree. A minimum of 33 of these credits must be course work, and the remainder can be research hours. Among their course work, Ph.D. students take two non-CS courses from an approved list of cognate courses that will supplement their individual research area. Ph.D. students are strongly encouraged to begin looking for an advisor and to start research involvement while taking the course work that will prepare them for the first required Ph.D. examination, the qualifying examination. This is a written examination that covers the areas of algorithms, operating systems, and programming languages and tests a student's ability to integrate computer science knowledge across individual area boundaries. Students entering the graduate program with an adequate undergraduate computer science background can be ready to take the Ph.D. qualifying examination as early as the beginning of their second year of graduate studies.

Two further examinations form milestones on the path to the Ph.D. One is the preliminary proposal exam, an oral examination in which a research proposal is presented by the candidate and both the proposal's appropriateness as a Ph.D. topic and the candidate's preparedness to perform the proposed research are evaluated by the candidate's committee. An oral research defense is held after the bulk of the research has been completed to verify that an adequate body of work has been done. Doctoral study concludes with an oral final defense of the dissertation.

Students in the Ph.D. program planning an academic career are given the opportunity to acquire teaching experience at increasing levels of responsibility.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

In addition to the computer science program, the department offers, at the Northern Virginia campus only, an information systems program leading to the master of information systems (M.I.S.). All information systems students must complete a minimum of 33 hours. Working with an advisor, each student develops a program that includes: a firm grounding in the theory and design of information systems, supporting course work in computing technology, specific work in systems analysis techniques, and an exposure to organization theory and behavioral science. Each student selects a specialization area within which the student devotes attention to a specialized component of information system theory and design. Written and oral communication skills are stressed in the program.

COMPUTATIONAL FACILITIES

The Department of Computer Science facilities house computers and related equipment that support both instruction and research. These facilities include over 200 workstations powered by Pentium and similar processors as well as SGI, SUN, and other workstations. Both Microsoft Windows and various flavors of UNIX serve as operating systems on departmental computers. All departmental computers are inter-connected via a high-speed network as well as connected to the university network and the Internet. There are specially equipped laboratories offering opportunity for work in each of the following areas: human-computer interaction, software engineering and systems design, multimedia development, parallel computation, digital libraries, and virtual environments, including a CAVE. Several of these

state-of-the-art laboratories are located in the university's ultra-modern Advanced Communications and Information Technology Center which opened in fall 1999.

GRADUATE COURSES (CS)

5014: RESEARCH METHODS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE
Preparation for research in computer science. Technical communication skills. Design and evaluation of experiments. The research process. (3H,3C).

5024: MODELS & ANALYSIS
Tools and models for the nondeterminism inherent in computer systems. Sets, combinatorics, and probability. Stochastic models of queuing behavior in computer systems modeling. Probabilistic techniques used in reliability characterization of hardware and software systems. Pre: 3204, MATH 2534. (3H,3C).

5034: MODELS OF COMPUTATION
Formal models for computational processes and their meaning. Formal languages, automata, and computability. Semantics of programming languages. Properties of programs. Techniques of abstraction and specification. Co: 5024. (3H,3C).

5104: COMPUTABILITY & FORMAL LANGUAGES
Formal theory of computability, the halting problem, models of computation, and Church's thesis, and formal languages. X-grade allowed. Pre: 5034. (3H,3C).

5114: THEORY OF ALGORITHMS
Methods for constructing and analyzing algorithms. Measures of computational complexity, determination of efficient algorithms for a variety of problems such as searching, sorting and pattern matching. Geometric algorithms, mathematical algorithms, and theory of NP-completeness. Pre: 5034. (3H,3C).

5204: OPERATING SYSTEMS
Issues in the design and functioning of operating systems. Emphasis on synchronization of concurrent activity in both centralized and distributed systems. Deadlock, scheduling, performance analysis, operating system design, and memory systems including distributed file systems. Pre: 3204, 5034. (3H,3C).

5214: MODELING & EVALUATION OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS
An overview of modeling, simulation, and performance evaluation of computer systems, i.e., operating systems, database management systems, office automation systems, etc. Fundamentals of modeling, the life cycle of a simulation study, workload characterization, random number and variate generation, procurement, measurement principles, software and hardware monitors, capacity planning, system and program tuning, and analytic modeling. Duplication of subject matter of 4214 and 4224. Maximum of 6 hours credit may be obtained from 4214, 4224, 5214. Pre: 5024, STAT 4705 or STAT 4714, STAT 4105. (3H,3C).

5224: SYSTEMS SIMULATION
An in-depth treatment of systems simulation and simulation programming languages (SPLs). Input data modeling, simulation model formulation and representation, conceptual frameworks for modeling, a comparative study of some SPLs, principles of SPL design, statistical analysis of simulation output data, credibility assessment stages, model development environments. Pre: 5204, STAT 4105 or STAT 4714, STAT 4705. (3H,3C).

5244: INTERNET SOFTWARE
Languages and technologies needed to develop software for the Internet and World Wide Web (WWW). Commonly used protocols and standards. Advanced technologies for distributed computation, component-based systems, interoperability with legacy systems, and database access. Principles and technologies for agent-based systems and electronic commerce. Credit will not be given for 4244 and 5244. Pre: 4754. (3H,3C).

5304: TRANSLATOR DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
Fundamental theory of parsing and translation and practical applications of this theory. Lexical analysis, parsing techniques based on top-down (LL, Recursive Descent) and bottom-up (LR, Precedence), code generation, code optimization techniques, and runtime systems. Pre: 4114 or 5034. (3H,3C).

5314: PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
In-depth investigation of the principles of programming systems, not necessarily restricted to programming languages, both from the point of view of the user implementor. Algorithms of implementation, syntax and semantic specification systems, block structures and scope, data abstraction and aggregates, exception handling, concurrency, and applicative/functional/data-flow languages. Pre: 4114. (3H,3C).

5465-5466 (MATH 5465-5466): NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
A survey of the construction, analysis, and implementation of numerical algorithms in linear algebra, nonlinear equations and optimization, approximation by polynomials, quadrature, and ordinary differential equations. Pre: 4525. (3H,3C).

5474 (MATH 5474): FINITE DIFFERENCE METHODS FOR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Finite difference methods for initial and boundary value problems for partial differential equations. Consistency, stability, convergence, dispersion, and dissipation. Methods for linear and nonlinear elliptic and parabolic equations, first- and second-order hyperbolic equations, and nonlinear conservation laws. Pre: 3414, 4525. (3H,3C).

5484 (MATH 5484): FINITE ELEMENT METHODS FOR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Weak formulations of boundary-value problems for elliptic partial differential equations. Finite element spaces. Approximation theory for finite element spaces. Error estimates. Effects of numerical integration and curved boundaries. Nonconforming methods. Concrete examples of the application of the finite element method. Efficient implementation strategies. Time dependent problems. Pre: 3414, 4525. (3H,3C).

5485,5486 (MATH 5485, 5486): NUMERICAL ANALYSIS & SOFTWARE
Presentation and analysis of numerical methods for solving common mathematical and physical problems. Methods of solving large sparse linear systems of equations, algebraic eigenvalue problems, and linear least squares problems. Numerical algorithms for solving constrained and unconstrained optimization problems. Numerical solutions of nonlinear algebraic systems. Convergence, error analysis. Hardware and software influences. Efficiency, accuracy, and reliability of software. Robust computer codes. X-grade allowed. Pre: MATH 4445, MATH 4446. (3H,3C).

5515-5516 (ECPE 5515-5516): COMPUTER & NETWORK ARCH.
5515: Advanced computer architectures, focusing on multiprocessor systems and the principles of their design. Parallel computer models, program and network properties, principles of scalable designs. Case studies and example applications of pipeline processors, interconnection networks, SIMD and MIMD processors. 5516: Local area networks, wide area networks, and internets. Protocols and the ISO Open Systems Interconnect reference model. Design, analysis, and performance evaluation. Emphasis on data link, network, and transport protocols. Pre: 4504, ECPE 4504. (3H,3C).

5604: INFORMATION STORAGE & RETRIEVAL
Analyzing, indexing, representing, storing, searching, retrieving, processing and presenting information and documents using fully automatic systems. The information may be in the form of text, hypertext, multimedia, or hypermedia. The systems are based on various models, e.g., Boolean logic, fuzzy logic, probability theory, etc., and they are implemented using inverted files, relational thesauri, special hardware, and other approaches. Evaluation of the systems' efficiency and effectiveness. Graduate standing required. (3H,3C).

5614: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
Emphasizes concepts, data models, mechanisms, and language aspects concerned with definition, organization, and manipulation of data at a logical level. Concentrates on relational model, plus some semantic, logic-based, object-oriented, and knowledge-based modeling. Functional dependency and normalization of relations. Relational algebra, relational calculus, mapping languages, graphical languages. Pre: 4004. (3H,3C).

5704: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Study of the principles and tools applicable to the methodical construction and controlled evolution of complex software systems. Tools for all phases of the life cycle are presented; particular attention focuses on the design, testing, and maintenance phases. Attention to measurement models of the software process and product which allow quantitative assessment of cost, reliability, and complexity of software systems. Pre: 5034. (3H,3C).

5714 (ISE 5714): USABILITY ENGINEERING
Design and evaluation of effective user interfaces, beginning with principles for designing the product. Development process for user interaction separate from interactive software development. Development process includes iterative life cycle management, systems analysis, design, usability specifications, design representation techniques, prototyping, formative user-based evaluation. Integrative and cross-disciplinary approach with main emphasis on usability methods and the user interaction development process. (3H,3C).

5724: MODELS & THEORIES OF HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION
Survey of models and theories of users and their use of computer equipment; conditions of application for various approaches. Task analysis, task modeling, representations and notations. (3H,3C).

5734: COMPUTER-SUPPORTED COOPERATIVE WORK
Review and critique of state-of-the-art computing systems supporting cooperative work. Introduction to toolkits, software architectures and implementation issues relevant to development of systems for cooperative work. Analysis of group interactions and concerns in collaborative activities such as writing, design, meetings, communication, and decision-making. (3H,3C).

5744: SOFTWARE DESIGN & QUALITY
This course focuses on critical aspects of the software lifecycle that have significant influence on the overall quality of the software system including techniques and approaches to software design, quantitative measurement and assessment of the system during implementation, testing, and maintenence, and the role of verification and validation in assuring software quality. Pre: 5704. (3H,3C).

5804: INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
A graduate level overview of the areas of knowledge representation, machine vision, natural language processing, search, logic and deduction, problem solving, planning, and robotics. (3H,3C).

5814: DIGITAL PICTURE PROCESSING
Representation and processing of greytone images. Construction and simulation of grey scales, digitization, thresholding, local neighborhood operations, template matching and filtering, enhancement and restoration, segmentation, connected components, matching, morphology. Pre: 1704, MATH 1114. (3H,3C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6104: ADVANCED TOPICS IN THEORY OF COMPUTATION
This course treats a specific, advanced topic of current research interest in the area of theory of computation. Papers from the current literature or research monographs are likely to be used instead of a textbook. Student participation in a seminar style format may be expected. Pre: 5104 or 5114. (3H,3C).

6204: ADVANCED TOPICS IN SYSTEMS
This course treats a specific advanced topic of current research interest in the area of systems. Papers from the current literature or research monographs are likely to be used instead of a textbook. Student participation in a seminar style format may be expected. Pre: 5204 or 5214. (3H,3C).

6304: ADVANCED TOPICS IN LANGUAGES & TRANSLATION
This course treats a specific advanced topic of current research interest in the area of languages and translation. Papers from the current literature or research monographs are likely to be used instead of a textbook. Student participation in a seminar style format may be expected. Pre: 5304 or 5314. (3H,3C) I.

6404: ADVANCED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL SOFTWARE
This course treats a specific advanced topic of current research interest in the area of mathematical software. Papers from the current literature or research monographs are likely to be used instead of a textbook. Student participation in a seminar style format may be expected. Pre: 5485. (3H,3C).

6504: ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE
This course treats a specific advanced topic of current research interest in the area of architecture. Papers from the current literature or research monographs are likely to be used instead of a textbook. Student participation in a seminar style format may be expected. Pre: 5515 or 5516. (3H,3C).

6604: ADVANCED TOPICS IN DATA & INFORMATION
This course treats a specific advanced topic of current research interest in the area of data and information. Papers from the current literature or research monographs are likely to be used instead of a textbook. Student participation in a seminar style format may be expected. Pre: 5604 or 5614. (3H,3C) II.

6704: ADVANCED TOPICS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
This course treats a specific advanced topic of current research interest in the area of software engineering. Papers from the current literature or research monographs are likely to be used instead of a textbook. Student participation in a seminar style format may be expected. Pre: 5704 or 5714. (3H,3C).

6724: ADVANCED TOPICS IN HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION
Addresses a specific advanced topic of current research interest in the area of human-computer interaction (HCI). Research monographs and papers from the current literature will be used as a source of material too new yet to be in a textbook. Student participation in a seminar-style format. Each offering of this course will address a different subtopic area of HCI. May be repeated for credit. Pre: 5714 or 5724 or 5734. (3H,3C).

6804: ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS
This course treats a specific advanced topic of current research interest in the area of intelligent systems. Papers from the current literature or research monographs are likely to be used instead of a

textbook. Student participation in a seminar style format may be expected. Pre: 5804 or 5814. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (CS)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4004: DATA & INFORMATION STRUCTURES
Formal underpinnings of computer science: logic, sets, relations as they apply to computer science. Principles of data structures, algorithm analysis, file management, databases. Not for CS major or minor credit; not for graduate credit in CSA program. Pre: CS 1704. (3H,3C).

4014: PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE & OPERATING SYSTEMS
Principles of computer hardware organization and operating systems. From individual microprocessor hardware components to computer network architectures. Operating system principles, with emphasis on concurrency and synchronization, deadlock, memory, scheduling and performance. Not for CS major or minor credit; not for graduate credit in CSA program. Pre: CS 4004. (3H,3C).

4104: DATA & ALGORITHM ANALYSIS
This course emphasizes the understanding of data structures and algorithms from an analytical perspective rather than from an implementation standpoint. The concepts developed allow discussion of the efficiency of an algorithm and the comparison of two or more algorithms with respect to space and run-time requirements. Analytical methods are used to describe theoretical bounds as well as practical ones. In general, this course addresses the constraints that affect problem solvability. Pre: CS 2604, MATH 3134 or MATH 3124. (3H,3C).

4114: INTRODUCTION TO FORMAL LANGUAGES & AUTOMATA THEORY
The course presents a study of formal languages and the correspondence between language classes and the automata that recognize them. Formal definitions of grammars and acceptors, deterministic and nondeterministic systems, grammar ambiguity, finite state and push-down automata, and normal forms will be discussed. Pre: MATH 3134 or MATH 3034. (3H,3C).

4124: THEORY OF COMPUTATION
Theoretical analysis of the computational process; fundamental concepts such as abstract programs, classes of computational machines and their equivalence, recursive function theory, unsolvable problems, Church's thesis, Kleene's theorem, program equivalence, and generability, acceptability, decidability will be covered. Pre: MATH 3134 or MATH 3034. (3H,3C).

4204: COMPUTER GRAPHICS
Hardware and software techniques for the display of graphical information. 2D and 3D geometry and transformations, clipping and windowing, software systems. Interactive graphics, shading, hidden surface elimination, perspective depth. Modeling and realism. Pre: CS 2604, MATH 3134 or MATH 3034. (3H,3C).

4214: SIMULATION & MODELING
Overview of discrete-event digital computer simulation and modeling. Fundamentals of model development, Monte Carlo simulation, the life cycle of a simulation study, input and output data analysis, world views and time control, random number and variate generation, credibility assessment of simulation results, simulation languages, applications of simulation using the General Purpose Simulation System (GPSS). Pre: CS 1704, STAT 4714 or STAT 4105 or STAT 4705. (3H,3C).

4224: PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Overview of techniques for measuring, improving, and tuning the performance of computer systems. Procurement, workload characterization, measurement principles, the representation of measurement data, software and hardware monitors, capacity planning, bottleneck detection, system and program tuning, simulation and analytic models and their applications, case studies. Pre: CS 3204, STAT 4714 or STAT 4105 or STAT 4705. (3H,3C).

4234: PARALLEL & DISTRIBUTED COMPUTATION
Survey of parallel computer architectures, models of parallel computation, and interconnection networks. Parallel algorithm development and analysis. Programming paradigms and languages for parallel computation. Example applications. Performance measurement and evaluation. Pre: CS 3204. (3H,3C).

4244: WORLD WIDE WEB: THE UNDERLYING TECHNOLOGY
Key technology underlying the World-Wide Web. Web architecture, including server design, caching, network protocols, and related standards (e.g. http, SHTTP, TCP/IP, MIME). Programming systems (e.g. Java, Active-X, component models). Security and cryptography. Document representations (e.g. XML, HTML, PDF, VRML). Legal and social issues of the Web. Pre: CS 3204. (3H,3C).

4254: COMPUTER NETWORK ARCHITECTURE & PROGRAMMING
Introduction to computer network architecture, and methods for programming network services and applications (e.g. DNS, Email and MIME, http, SNMP, multimedia). Wired, wireless, and satellite network architectures. OSI protocol model, with an emphasis on upper layers. Congestion control, quality of service, routing. Internet protocol suite (e.g. IP, TCP, ARP, RARP). Server design (e.g. connectionless, concurrent). Network programming abstractions (e.g. XDR, remote procedure calls, sockets, DCOM). Case studies (e.g. TELNET). Pre: CS 3204. (3H,3C).

4304: COMPILER DESIGN & IMPLEMENTATION
This course includes the theory, the design, and the implementation of a large language translator system. Lexical analysis, syntactic analysis, code generation, and optimization are emphasized. Pre: CS 3204. (3H,3C).

4504 (ECPE 4504): COMPUTER ORGANIZATION
Information representation and transfer; instructions and data access methods; the control unit and microprogramming; memories; input/output and interrupts; secondary storage; the von Neumann SISD organization; high level language machines; the RISC concept; special purpose processors including operating system, file, text, floating point, communication, etc. Multicomputers; multiprocessors; concurrent processing support; Pipeline machines, processor arrays, database machines; the data flow/data directed approach; computer networks. Pre: CS 3204, ECPE 2504. (3H,3C).

4604: INTRODUCTION TO DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
Emphasis on introduction of the basic data base models, corresponding logical and physical data structures, comparisons of models, logical data design, and data base usage. Terminology, historical evolution, relationships, implementation, data base personnel, future trends, applications, performance considerations, data integrity. Senior standing required. Pre: CS 2604. (3H,3C).

4704: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Introduction to the basic principles of software engineering. Issues in the software life cycle. Emphasis on methods for software design and testing. Project management and quality assurance. Significant software project required. Pre: CS 3204. (2H,3L,3C).

4804: INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Overview of the areas of problem solving, game playing, and computer vision. Search trees and/or graphs, game trees, block world vision, syntactic pattern recognition, object matching, natural language, and robotics. Senior standing required. Pre: CS 2604. (3H,3C).

CROP & SOIL ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

J. R. Hall III, Head

Thomas B. Hutcheson, Jr. Professor: L. W. Zelazny
W. G. Wysor Professor: M.M. Alley
Professors: J. C. Baker; D. E. Brann; J. A. Burger[1]; G. R. Buss; W. L. Daniels; S. K. De Datta; S. J. Donohue; C. Hagedorn; J. R. Hall III; J. L. Jones; J. R. McKenna; G.L. Mullins; R. W. Mozingo; D. J. Parrish; R. B. Reneau, Jr.; M. A. Saghai Maroof; C. W. Swann
Associate Professors: A. O. Abaye; D. F. Berry; D. R. Chalmers; G. K. Evanylo; C. A. Griffey; N. Persaud; N. L. Powell; S.R. Smith, Jr.; C. A. Wilkinson
Assistant Professors: M. J. Eick; E.H. Ervin; J. Fike; J.M. Galbraith; S.B. Phillips; D. T. Reed
Adjunct Professors: D. C. Adriano; V. C. Baligar; D. P. Belesky; R. B. Clark; P.J. Thomas; Q. Zhang

[1] Joint with Forestry.

E-mail: jrhall3@vt.edu
Web: sudan.cses.vt.edu/cses.html

Graduate programs lead to both the M.S. (non-thesis or thesis required) and the Ph.D. The principal objective is to educate students in advanced concepts and research methods in one or more of the various fields of crop, soil, and environmental sciences. This is accomplished through courses and research work that bridge a number of physical and biological sciences. Additional supporting graduate-level courses are available in other departments. Individually planned programs are developed to provide training and experience in environmental resource management and control, biotechnology, seed physiology, crop physiology and ecology, breeding and genetics of agronomic crops, and in the mineralogy, fertility, chemistry, classification, genesis, interpretation, microbiology, and physics of soils.

The department has extensive facilities, instrumentation, and equipment for research and teaching in crop, soil, and environmental sciences. Laboratories are instrumented for physiological research on seeds and whole plants; for microbiological research in water quality, nitrogen fixation, and biological control of plant diseases; for biotechnological investigations and their applications to crops; for modelling research on contaminant movement to groundwater; for soil chemistry and physics research on waste-product utilization; for soil testing and plant analysis research on nutrient cycling and on economic inputs in crop production; for soil genesis research relative to land use and soil taxonomy; and for soil mineralogy and physical chemistry research on soil acidity and on thermodynamics and kinetics of anion and cation reactions in soils.

In addition to departmental laboratories, traditional agronomic equipment, greenhouses, and extensive field facilities at Blacksburg, graduate students have access to Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station research facilities at twelve locations throughout Virginia. Of particular note are field facilities for peanut, small grains, soybean, tobacco, forage-livestock, and turfgrass research. Excellent computer and library facilities are available. Also available on campus are electron microscopes, an electron probe, mass spectrometers, and additional facilities for biotechnological research.

Second-language proficiency requirements, which are at the discretion of the student's committee, are seldom prescribed.

All graduate students are expected to assist with teaching for at least one semester as part of their plan of study.

Graduate Courses (CSES)

5004: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Lectures and discussions by faculty and graduate students on current research topics in the areas of crop science, soil science and environmental quality. May be repeated. (1H,1C) I,II.

5124: TOPICS IN SOIL GENESIS
Topics in soil genesis of regional interest will be addressed. This is a one-week field course that will rotate each year among four regions in the northeastern United States. The regions are Virginia-Maryland, Pennsylvania-West Virginia, New York, and the New England states. This will provide students the opportunity to observe and study soils in the field over a much broader geographic area that otherwise is not possible in a conventional semester course. May be repeated. Pre: 4134. (3L,1C) III.

5144: ADVANCED PLANT BREEDING & GENETICS
Plant genetics and breeding theory and methodology in the improvement of self-pollinating species; emphasis on genetic diversity, gene transfer and inheritance, gene expression and interaction, and phenotypic selection and stability; goals and criteria in hybridization, breeding systems, and breeding for disease resistance. Pre: 4144. (3H,3C) II.

5214: SOIL-PLANT RELATIONSHIPS
An interdisciplinary study of soil-plant relationships, with particular emphasis placed on soil chemical and physical properties and their influence on plant growth and development. Topics studied include: root growth, soil compaction, water in the soil-plant-atmosphere continuum, soil acidity, nutrient movement to plant roots, soil aeration, and nitrogen in the soil-plant environment. Pre: 4214. (3H,3C) II.

5344: ADVANCED CROP PHYSIOLOGY
Physiological considerations in a crop community: light interception, gas exchange, water stress, flowering, and senescence; key metabolic processes that most directly affect yield: photosynthesis (C3 and C4), photorespiration, and N-metabolism; cropping systems as symbioses. Pre: 4344. (3H,3C) II.

5364: MICROENVIRONMENT & CROP GROWTH
Microenvironmental factors influencing physiology and quality of crops as related to principles of plant growth. Pre: 4214, 4344, PPWS 3044. (1H,3L,2C) I.

5444: AGRONOMIC RESEARCH
Principles and problems encountered with planning, establishing, executing, and interpreting experiments. Practical methodology associated with commonly used field, laboratory, greenhouse, and growth chamber experiments. Topics include: proposals, planning experiments, managing experiments, experimental materials, field plot techniques, collecting and recording data, statistical analyses, coping with errors, and presenting results. Pre: 4214, STAT 5036 or STAT 5056. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5544: SOIL-PLANT-ANIMAL INTERRELATIONSHIPS IN GRASSLANDS
The principles of plant competition and succession during the establishment and maintenance of herbaceous species and communities are interrelated to soil, biotic, and microclimatic factors and their interactions. Ecological and nutritional principles embodying plant and animal factor in the utilization of herbaceous plants by livestock are established. Research methodology in grassland systems is presented. X-grade allowed. Pre: ALS 3204, 4214, 4544. (3H,3C) II.

5594: MODELING SUBSURFACE WATER & CHEMICAL TRANSPORT
Formulation and solution of mathematical models for movement of water and chemicals in soils and groundwater including consideration of flow in variably saturated media, convective-dispersive transport of nonreactive and reactive water-soluble chemicals, and selected other topics in transport modeling. Analytic and numerical methods of solving governing equations are discussed. Students will develop and program numerical solutions for selected problems and will utilize existing codes for a variety of other problems. Pre: 4594, MATH 4534. (3H,3C) I.

5634: SOIL CHEMISTRY
Chemical and colloidal properties of clays and organic matter in soil systems including ion exchange, retention and precipitation; soil acidity and salinity; mineral weathering and formation; oxidation-reduction reactions; trace and toxic elements, and organic pollutants in soils. Pre: 3114, 3124. (3H,3L,4C) I.

5694 (BIOL 5694): SOIL BIOCHEMISTRY
Comprehensive presentation and analysis of the biochemistry of soil humic acid formation, physicochemical properties of humic substances, and interactions of soil humic substances with toxic organics and metals. Microbial degradation of organics, including pesticides, and the fate of genetically engineered microbes in soil. Pre: BIOL 4684, 4684, 4694. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5734 (GEOL 5734): CLAY MINERALOGY
Structure, composition, classification, identification, and properties of clay minerals; emphasis on characteristics of mixed-phase systems in sediments and soils. Pre: 5634 or GEOL 3504. (3H,3L,4C) II.

5844: MOLECULAR GENETICS FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT
Comprehensive analysis of genetic variation in relation to breeding and crop improvement. Topics include: DNA restriction fragment length polymorphisms, nuclear vs. organellar DNA, genome mapping, quantitative trait loci, and genetics of host resistance. Pre: 4144. (3H,3C) I.

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Project for non-thesis Masters of Science degree option. To constitute 3 to 6 of the 30 credit hours required for the degree. This course will emphasize critical interpretation, review, and oral/written reporting of an assigned topic. Review grade only. May be repeated. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6634: SOIL PHYSICAL & COLLOIDAL CHEMISTRY
Rigorous theoretical and applied treatments of soils and molecular adsorption, desorption, distribution, and exchange from soil colloidal systems. Pre: CHEM 4616, 5634. (3H,3L,4C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (CSES)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4114 (ENSC 4114): SOIL PHYSICS
Application of the principles of physics and mathematical analysis to the study of soils. Covers the physical nature and properties of soil solids, basic soil mechanics, physical state of water in soils, infiltration and movement of water in soils, mass transport in soil solutions, soil gases and soil aeration, heat and heat transfer in soils. Pre: CSES 3114, MATH 2015, PHYS 2205. (3H,3L,4C) I.

4124: SOIL SURVEY & TAXONOMY
Identification and evaluation of soil morphological characteristics; techniques for writing soil map and taxonomic unit descriptions; characterization and delineation of soil landscapes into discrete soil map units on an aerial photographic base; classification of soil taxonomic units by criteria of the National Cooperative Soil Survey. Co: 3114 or 3124. (1H,6L,3C) I.

4134: SOIL GENESIS & CLASSIFICATION
The form and dynamics of soil bodies across the landscape; soil-forming factors and processes; state factor analysis as a predictive tool to explain the evolution of unique soils across the terrain; diagnostic horizons and other important pedological features used in Soil Taxonomy; history and development of soil classification systems. Taught even years. Pre: CSES 4124. (3H,3C) II.

4144: PLANT BREEDING & GENETICS
Genetic variation in plants and its importance in plant breeding, and comparisons of theories and procedures in breeding of self-pollinated versus cross-pollinated plants. Taught even years. Pre: BIOL 3004. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4214: SOIL FERTILITY & MANAGEMENT
Soil productivity and nutrients required for crop growth; fertilizer sources and nutrient reactions in soil; methods of fertilizer nutrient placement in major tillage systems; and interpretation of soil tests and plant analyses for determining crop nutrient requirements. Pre: CSES 3114. (3H,3C) II.

4224: SOIL FERTILITY & MANAGEMENT LABORATORY
Determination of essential elements for plant growth in soils and plants. Techniques for obtaining representative soil and plant samples. Comparison of soil test methods and interpretation of results and instrumentation utilized in analytical work. Co: CSES 4214. (3L,1C) II.

4344: CROP PHYSIOLOGY & ECOLOGY
Developmental and ecological processes important in cropping situations: seed physiology, root and canopy development, flowering, water stress, energy flow, competition; emphasis on physiological adaptations, limitations to yield, and yield-optimizing strategies. Pre: PPWS 3504. (3H,3C) II.

4444: ADVANCED CROP MANAGEMENT
Analysis and evaluation of conventional and alternative crop management systems; natural resource problems associated with agriculture; directions of crop management research and science; low-input, sustainable agriculture. Pre: CSES 2444, CSES 3114, CSES 3124. (3H,3C) II.

4544: FORAGE CROP ECOLOGY
Species adaptation interrelated with soil, climatic, and biotic factors as associated with establishment, production, utilization, and nutritional value of forages. Pre: ALS 3204. (3H,3C) II.

4594 (CEE 4594): SOIL & GROUNDWATER POLLUTION
Application of mathematical models for chemical movement in soils and groundwater to evaluate soil and groundwater pollutant behavior; discussion of pollution remediation technologies; design of subsurface monitoring networks; case studies in soil and groundwater pollution; applications to landfills, waste spills, septic drainfields, pesticide/fertilizer leaching, and other problems of environmental concern. Pre: CEE 4314, GEOL 4114, MATH 2224 or MATH 2514. (3H,3C) I.

4644: LAND-BASED SYSTEMS FOR WASTE TREATMENT
Soils as a medium for waste treatment; potential for environmental degradation from biologicals and chemicals added to soils;

development of land-based treatment and utilization systems for solid and liquid wastes; issues and concerns relating to large-scale applications of municipal and industrial wastes to land. Taught odd years. (3H,3C) II.

4684 (BIOL 4684): SOIL MICROBIOLOGY
Ecology and physiology of soil microorganisms. Pre: BIOL 2604. (2H,2C) II.

4694 (BIOL 4694): SOIL MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY
Methods of measuring activity and populations of soil microbes. Pre: BIOL 2604, BIOL 4684. Co: CSES 4684. (3L,1C) II.

4734 (ENSC 4734): ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL CHEMISTRY
Chemistry of inorganic and organic soil components with emphasis on environmental significance of soil solution-solid phase equilibria, sorption phenomena, ion exchange processes, reaction kinetics, redox reactions, and acidity and salinity processes. Pre: CHEM 2514, CHEM 2535, CHEM 3114, CSES 3114, CSES 3124, MATH 2015. (3H,3C) I.

4834 (GEOG 4834): SOIL CHARACTERIZATION & INTERPRETATION
Soil characteristics that influence land use and environmental quality evaluated by methods specified by the National Cooperative Soil Survey Program. Influence of spatial soil variability on soil-interpretation accuracy. Interpretive-class criteria for agricultural and urban land uses appraised. Pre: CSES 3114, CSES 3124, CSES 4124. (1H,6L,3C) II.

DAIRY SCIENCE

Charles C. Stallings, Interim Head

Horace E. and Elizabeth F. Alpin Professor: R. M. Akers
David R. and Margaret Lincicome Professor: F. C. Gwazdauskas
Professors: M. A. Barnes; B. G. Cassell; I. Hoeschele; R. E. James; G. M. Jones; M. L. McGilliard; R. L. Nebel; R. E. Pearson; R.G. Saacke; C. C. Stallings; J. M. White
Associate Professor: J. H. Herbein, Jr.
Assistant Professor: K.F. Knowlton
Lecturer: D.R. Winston
Research Associate: C. N. Miller
Career Advisor: M. A. Barnes

E-mail: shumaker@vt.edu
Web: www.dasc.vt.edu/

Recent advancements in science and technology have accelerated change and increased the complexity of the dairy industry. Thus, the need for professional people in dairy science with education at the graduate level is increasingly important. Excellent career opportunities are available. The dairy science department offers programs leading to the degrees of M.S. and Ph.D.

All advanced degree candidates are required to complete a thesis based on an independent research effort. Current programs of specialization include: physiology of reproduction, ruminant nutrition, genetics, bioinformatics, physiology and biochemistry of lactation, and dairy herd management. Special programs also may be arranged in other areas in cooperation with other departments and in dairy extension education.

Prerequisite to graduate work in this department is the satisfactory completion of an undergraduate program in the agricultural or life sciences. Candidates with educational experience in extension or business and with adequate background and interest in the dairy industry may also be admitted. Students with an inadequate dairy science background may be required to take additional courses according to need and academic goals. All students are required to teach at least one semester during their program.

GRADUATE COURSES (DASC) (ALS)

DASC 5004: SEMINAR
Reports and discussion of current research in dairy science. Required of DaSc graduate students. May be repeated. (1H,1C) I,II.

ALS 5004: ANIMAL NUTRITION SEMINAR
Reports and discussion of current research in animal nutrition on an inter-departmental basis. May be repeated. (1H,1C) II.

ALS 5054 (HNFE 5054): METHODOLOGY IN NUTRITION RESEARCH
Use of laboratory techniques, instrumentation, and experimental design in the solution of fundamental problems in human and animal nutrition. Odd years. (2H,2C) II.

ALS 5064 (BIOL 5064): SEMINAR IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Review and discussion of current problems and literature in molecular cell biology and biotechnology by students, VPI&SU faculty and outside speakers. Students give formal presentations of research results or current literature. May be taken on pass-fail basis. Students enrolled in the MCBB Ph.D. option will be required to give one formal presentation on an A-F basis. Graduate status in participating MCBB departments required. (1H,1C) I,II.

ALS 5104 (HNFE 5104): NUTRITIONAL ASPECTS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEMS
Principles of gastrointestinal tract structure, motility, and digestive functions with emphasis on neuroendocrine and metabolic regulation of absorption and transport of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, minerals, and vitamins during the life cycles of food animals and humans. Pre: 3204, HNFE 3026. (2H,2C) I.

ALS 5105-5106: POPULATION GENETICS
Principles of population genetics; gene frequency; forces that change gene frequency (migration, mutation, selection); genetic drift; biometric relationships between relatives; calculation of inbreeding and relationship; additive, dominance, and epistatic effects; estimation and use of repeatability, heritability, and genetic correlations; and formation and use of selection goals and selection criteria. Pre: BIOL 3004. Co: STAT 5615, STAT 5616. (3H,3C) 5105: I; 5106: II.

ALS 5114 (HNFE 5114): VITAMINS & MINERALS
Study of metabolic regulation and physiologic functions of micronutrients; micronutrient functions as related to maintenance of health and prevention of disease; analytical methods, determination of micronutrient requirements and assessment of status. Odd years. Pre: 5104, BCHM 5124 or HNFE 5104. (3H,3C) II.

ALS 5124 (HNFE 5124): PROTEIN & AMINO ACID METABOLISM
Protein and amino acid metabolism in liver, muscle, kidney, and brain; effects of dietary protein on gene expression; protein turnover in tissues; protein quality evaluations; analytical problems in amino acid metabolism. Even years. Pre: 5104, BCHM 5124 or HNFE 5104. (2H,2C) II.

ALS 5134 (HNFE 5134): CARBOHYDRATES, LIPIDS & ENERGY METABOLISM
Concepts in the utilization, metabolism and regulation of carbohydrates and lipids as related to energy metabolism in the various organs and energy balance and its control; metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids during activity, fasting, and

different disease states in the liver, brain, adipose tissue, kidney and heart; methods of assessment of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Odd years. Pre: 5104, BCHM 5124 or HNFE 5104. (2H,2C) I.

ALS 5144 (HNFE 5144): MOLECULAR ASPECTS OF NUTRITION & DISEASE
The role of specific nutrients in human and animal health at a physiologic and molecular level. Emphasis is placed on the influence of nutrients on gene expression especially with regard to pathophysiology of diseases. Physiological and molecular aspects of nutrition and immune function will also be discussed. Even years. Pre: 5104, BCHM 5124 or HNFE 5104. (3H,3C) I.

ALS 5254: ADVANCED TOPICS IN SWINE NUTRITION
Current concepts of swine nutrition with emphasis on problems associated with high levels of productivity in modern confinement operations are covered. Pre: 4204, BCHM 5006. (2H,2C) II.

ALS 5274: ADVANCED TOPICS IN RUMINANT NUTRITION
Digestion and absorption in neonate; functional rumen development; microbial population and nutrient requirements; and forage analysis and animal performance, protein chemistry of grains and utilization, particle size and effective fiber, intake regulation and chemical modifiers, anion-cation balance, unusual feed sources, and net energy value alterations. Topics change with advances in research. Even years. Pre: 5304, BCHM 5006. (2H,2C) I.

ALS 5284: ADVANCED TOPICS IN EQUINE NUTRITION
A critical review of current research in equine nutrition is presented. Special emphasis is placed on new concepts of nutrient requirements and interrelationships, and on factors affecting nutrient intake and utilization. Pre: BCHM 5006. (1H,1C) I.

ALS 5304: ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY & ANATOMY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS
Mammalian physiology and anatomy will be evaluated in domestic animals, laboratory animals, and primates. Emphasis will be on the cardiovascular, renal, respiratory, neural, muscle, and digestive physiology. Pre: 2304. (4H,3L,5C) I.

ALS 5314: COMPARATIVE REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY
Comparative mechanisms of all major aspects of male and female reproductive physiology will be examined in domestic animals, laboratory animals, and primates. Emphasis will be given to species variation in regard to reproductive function and to a detailed examination of key reproductive events in both sexes. Pre: 4304. (4H,4C) II.

ALS 5344 (PPWS 5344): MOLECULAR BIOLOGY FOR THE LIFE SCIENCES
A multi-disciplinary treatment of gene organization and expression in animal and plant systems. Emphasis on the applications of molecular biology to current problems in applied biology and biotechnology. Pre: BCHM 4116 or BCHM 5124. (3H,3C) II.

DASC 5474: DAIRY MANAGEMENT DECISIONS
Principles and techniques of evaluating dairy management alternatives, with emphasis on integration of interest, borrowed capital, income taxes, and risk in the decision process. Effective use of microcomputers, production records, and modeling techniques to evaluate management strategies. Even years. Pre: 4474. (3H,3C) I.

ALS 5504: TRACERS IN ANIMAL RESEARCH
Application of tracer techniques, including radioisotopes, to research problems of animal physiology, nutrition, and metabolism. Methods of detection and interpretation of experimental approach and resultant data stressed. Laboratory safety, environmental transfer of isotopes, and radiation effects on metabolic processes included. Pre: 5304, BCHM 5006. (1H,3L,2C) I.

ALS 5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

ALS 5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

ALS 5964: FIELD STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

ALS 5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

DASC 5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

ALS 5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

DASC 5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

DASC 5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

ALS 6024 (PPWS 6024): TOPICS IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Specific areas such as the molecular biology of plant and animal disease resistance, of photosynthesis, of oncogenes, of organelle assembly, and of growth and development, structure and function of polyamines and of proteases will be discussed. Students will give presentations and critically analyze current literature. May be repeated. Variable credit course. Pre: BCHM 5214. I,II.

ALS 6104: ADVANCED TOPICS IN SELECTION
Theoretical and applied concepts involving selection. Emphasis is on long and short-term responses to artificial selection, control populations, genotype-environment interactions, natural selection, and genetic homeostasis. Pre: 5106. (3H,3C) I.

ALS 6114: LINEAR MODEL APPLICATIONS IN ANIMAL BREEDING
Application of mixed linear model procedures in genetic evaluation. Prediction of realized values of random variables with unknown means for fixed effects (Best Linear Unbiased Prediction). Extension of methods to consider genetic relationships, differing genetic populations, multiple records, environmental correlations, culling bias, and multiple trait evaluation. Pre: 5106, MATH 3524, STAT 5616. (3H,3C) I.

ALS 6124: NONADDITIVE GENETICS
Genetic and physiological bases for heterosis or hybrid vigor in plant and animal models; design and evaluation of selection programs to utilize nonadditive gene effects; effects of inbred line formation and crossing on genetic variances; utilization of heterosis in commercial production; estimation of additive and nonadditive gene effects in crosses; theory of the diallel cross. Pre: 5106. (2H,2C) II.

ALS 6314: ENDOCRINOLOGY
Mechanisms in endocrine control of physiological systems will be discussed. Emphasis will be on hypothalamic, pituitary, adrenal, thyroid, parathyroid, pancreatic, and reproductive systems. Pre: 5304. (2H,3L,3C) II.

ALS 6324: ADVANCED NEUROCHEMICAL CONTROL
Mechanisms in vertebrate brain controlling physiological processes will be examined. Emphasis will be placed on the chemical coding underlying the control of these processes and will include some of the coding defects which cause abnormal functions. Pre: 5304. (3H,3C) II.

ALS 6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

ALS 7964: FIELD STUDIES
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

APSC 7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (DASC) (ALS)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

DASC 4174: APPLIED DAIRY CATTLE GENETICS
Application of genetic principles to dairy cattle improvement. Setting goals for genetic improvement, characteristics of traits included in selection, current methods of estimating breeding values, the role of artificial insemination and breed associations in genetic improvement, cattle genetics. Pre: ALS 3104. (2H,3L,3C) II.

DASC 4304: PRINCIPLES & PRACTICES OF BOVINE REPRODUCTION
Principles and techniques in reproductive physiology and herd management related to health, record keeping, estrus detection and synchronization, and ultrasonography. Ovarian function and superovulation, semen handling, artificial insemination and pregnancy detection are also considered. Pre: ALS 4304. (1H,3L,2C) I..

ALS 4304: PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION
Physiological mechanisms that control and affect reproductive processes in domestic animals, birds, humans, and selected other species. Pre: ALS 2304. (3H,3L,4C) I,II.

DASC 4475-4476: DAIRY ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT
Decision strategies for modern dairy business. 4475: Emphasis on relationships of enterprises and techniques for evaluation of business alternatives, efficiency of production, and profit. Use of microcomputer software to support management decisions. 4476: Concentration on herd replacements, personnel, facilities and issues of management associated with rapidly changing national and international markets, environmental regulations, and computer applications. Group projects and hands-on management of university dairy herd. Pre: AAEC 3404, 2474. 4475: (3H,3C); 4476: (2H,3L,3C) I, II.

ALS 4554 (BIOL 4554): NEUROCHEMICAL REGULATION
Neurochemical transmission within the vertebrate brain will be examined. Emphasis will be placed on the chemical coding underlying the control of various behaviors and how these systems can be modified by various drugs or diet. Pre: ALS 2304 or BIOL 3404, CHEM 2535. (3H,3C) II.

ALS 4574 (BIOL 4574): SOCIAL BEHAVIOR OF BIRDS & MAMMALS
Animal behavior from the viewpoint of group organization during the life cycle of the organism. Emphasis is on adaptive mechanisms as they relate to the behavior-physiology-genetic interaction. Pre: BIOL 1106. (2H,2C) I.

ECONOMICS

Djavad Salehi-Isfahani, Head
Nancy A. Lutz, Associate Chair

Professors: C. Eckel; A. Feltenstein; H. Haller; A. Kats; A. Spanos; T. N. Tideman
Associate Professors: R. Ashley; S. Ball; R. Cothren; R. Gilles; N. Lutz; D. Salehi-Isfahani; M. Stegeman
Assistant Professors: R. Murphy; S. Snyder; R. Verbrugge
Instructor: M. McLeod
University Distinguished Professor Emeritus: J. Buchanan
Professor Emeritus: A. Mandelstamm
Adjunct Professor: J. Cremer
Adjunct Associate Professor: G. Amacher
Graduate Director: R. Gilles
Career Advisor: S. Ball (231-4349)

E-mail: econgrad@vt.edu
Web: www.econ.vt.edu/

In addition to the high demand in academic and government research and advisory positions, new demand for economists has emerged in recent years. Business firms actively seek economists for research and administrative positions. In government and international agencies, the use of economists in traditional positions has been supplemented by their involvement in sophisticated program planning and high-level administrative positions. Economists engaged in academic, business, and government jobs usually hold advanced degrees. The department has a graduate program leading to both the M.A. and the Ph.D. The Ph.D. program is jointly administered with the Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. These programs provide students with basic theoretical fundamentals and specialized knowledge of various fields and topics.

Besides the Ph.D. program at the main Blacksburg campus, the department offers an M.A. in economics, on either a full-time or a part-time basis, through the university's graduate program in Northern Virginia in the greater Washington area. Entrance requirements are the same at both locations.

The department offers programs of study in economic theory: microeconomics and macroeconomics, econometrics, markets and industrial organization, resource and environmental economics, public and regional/urban economics, and development and international economics.

Most students entering the graduate program have the equivalent of an undergraduate degree in economics, although this is not required. The desired minimal background is course work corresponding to intermediate economic theory (both micro and macro), a sequence in statistics, and college mathematics through calculus.

Students with undergraduate degrees in other areas, who show evidence of academic potential, are also admitted; deficiencies in undergraduate preparation can be remedied in a routine and straightforward way. Students applying for graduate study in economics must take the Graduate Record Examination prior to entrance.

THE NORTHERN VIRGINIA CENTER M.A. PROGRAM

This program requires the completion of a minimum of 36 units of study, comprised of 30 hours of core and elective courses, 6 hours of thesis (Research and Thesis Seminar) and the completion of a thesis paper. The core includes a minimum of 6 semester hours of microeconomics, 3 semester hours of macroeconomics, and 6 semester hours of empirical research methods. Some of the courses listed in this catalog are not offered regularly at the center. It is possible to apply courses taken in Northern Virginia in fulfillment of Ph.D. requirements at Blacksburg. Consult the director of the Northern Virginia Economics Program, Dr. Roger N. Waud, for details.

GRADUATE COURSES (ECON)

5005,5006: PRICES, MARKETS, & RESOURCE ALLOCATION
This sequence, which is part of the core curriculum in the Economics Ph.D. program, covers fundamental concepts at the foundation of modern microeconomic theory. The sequence relies heavily on calculus and other mathematical tools. 5005: noncooperative game theory, competitive and non-competitive markets, theory of the firm. 5006: consumer theory, general equilibrium and welfare economics, uncertainty and asymmetric information. (3H,3C) 5005: I; 5006: II.

5015,5016: THEORY OF MONEY, INCOME, EMPLOYMENT, & THE PRICE LEVEL
Part of core curriculum in the Econ Ph.D. program providing an intensive treatment of modern macroeconomic and monetary theory. The course uses mathematical tools and analytic concepts. National income accounts; effective demand; neoclassical and Keynesian theories of capital and interest; supply and demand in money securities markets; introduction to macroeconomic dynamics; rational expectations. Co: 5025. (3H,3C) 5015: I; 5016: II.

5124: MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ECONOMICS
Extensive treatment of new techniques for economic modeling. Review of linear algebra and calculus; static optimization, with Lagrangian and Kuhn-Tucker methods; differential and difference equations; dynamic optimization, with calculus of variations, optimal control and dynamic programming. (3H,3C) I.

5125-5126 (AAEC 5125-5126): EMPIRICAL RESEARCH METHODS IN ECONOMICS
Extensive treatment of new techniques for economic modeling. 5125: Probability and statistical inference, linear regression and related dynamic models, specification, estimation, misspecification, respecification, identification. 5126: Simultaneous equations, dynamic systems, time series, limited dependent variable models. (3H,3C) 5125: II; 5126: I.

5504: ECONOMICS OF BUSINESS DECISIONS
Economic theory applied to business problems and business behavior. Demand analysis, production, cost, pricing policies, market structure, and government policies toward business. Designed for non-economic students. Basic differential calculus required. Pre: 2115. (3H,3C).

5514: MACROECONOMIC POLICY EVALUATION & FORECASTING
An introduction to the macroeconomic environment in which both federal policymakers and private sector management must operate. The consequences of various federal policies are examined theoretically and simulated numerically on a microcomputer. The course also provides an introduction to the theory and practice of macroeconomic forecasting. No previous computer experience required. Pre: 5504, 2115, 2116. (3H,3C).

5524: NEGOTIATION: THEORY & PRACTICE
This course will promote understanding of both the theory and practice of negotiation in a variety of management, legal and everyday life situations. The goal of this course is twofold: to develop analytical skills which are drawn from both microeconomic theory and game theory to discover the best solutions to problems, and skills to implement those solutions. Pre: 5504. (3H,3C) II.

5804: GENERAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
Introduction to the economic system. An accelerated presentation of the basic tools of economic analysis for graduate students in all fields who have no previous work in basic economics. Emphasizes applications to social behavior and social problems. Market behavior, production, the distribution of income, and the impact and the role of public policy. Carries graduate credit except for students in the Economics or M.B.A. programs. Satisfies the prerequisite for Econ 5504. (3H,3C) I,II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5914: APPLICATIONS OF MICROECONOMIC ANALYSIS
Topics that broaden the student's exposure to and experience with the range of modern microeconomic theory emphasizing mathematical tools and models. Industry structure, bargaining theory, uncertainty and limited information, oligopoly games or other topics may be highlighted at the initiative of the instructor and by agreement with the director of the Northern Virginia program. A core course in the Blacksburg and Northern Virginia MA program. Pre: 5934. (3H,3C) II.

5924: MONEY, EMPLOYMENT, & BUSINESS FLUCTUATIONS
Survey of the macroeconomic foundations of aggregate functions such as consumption, investment, money demand and supply. Development of neoclassical and Keynesian models of the aggregate economy, exploration of the continued tension between these views of the economy in modern rational expectations models. Applications to the theory of stabilization, monetary reform, and the effects of budgetary changes in government. A core course in the Blacksburg and Northern Virginia MS programs. Pre: 2115. (3H,3C) I.

5934: MICROECONOMIC THEORY
An intensive treatment of demand and production theory with emphasis on constrained optimization techniques and results and their implications for econometric testing. A core course in the Blacksburg and Northern Virginia MS program. Pre: 2116. (3H,3C) I.

5945-5946: ECONOMETRIC THEORY & PRACTICE
An intensive coverage of the most important techniques of econometric estimation and hypothesis testing, addressing the use of both cross-section and time series data. A core sequence in the MA program in both locations. Prerequisite to the research-thesis seminar in Northern Virginia. Pre: 2115 or 2116. (3H,3C) I,II.

5955,5956: TOPICS IN APPLIED ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
Subject matter is drawn from the main applied fields of economics and varies from offering to offering; it is announced in the Timetable of courses. Either course may be taken more than once for credit so long as the topics differ. Provides advanced coverage for MA, honors undergraduate major, and graduate students not enrolled in the economics Ph.D. program. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C) 5955: I,II; 5956: I,II.

5964: EXPERIMENTAL ECONOMICS
Laboratory techniques are valuable for answering research questions which defy traditional empirical analysis due to lack of field data. Examples include proposed regulations, new market designs and tests of theory. The goal of this course is two-fold: to develop skills in experimental methods appropriate for economics and related fields and to familiarize students with the results of experimental tests of economic theory. Requirement: Graduate or honors undergraduate, major standing, and permission of the departmental director of graduate study or course instructor. (3H,3C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

6004: STRATEGIC BEHAVIOR
Emphasizes strategic behavior in the presence of multiple decision makers. Game theory deals with strategic interaction and provides the formal framework to describe and analyze situations with conflicting interests–as well as situations with both common and conflicting interests. Proof of applicability is provided by means of numerical examples and real life cases, e.g., bargaining, contract theory, economic policy games, and voting. Pre: 5005, 5006. (3H,3C) II.

6005, 6006: CONTEMPORARY ALLOCATION THEORY
Recent developments in microeconomics and game theory. Ph.D. students are introduced to current research in equilibrium analysis, bargaining theory, theory of cooperative and noncooperative games, and the economics of uncertainty. X-grade allowed. Pre: 5005, 5006. (4H,4C) I,II.

6014: AGGREGATE ANALYSIS: FINANCE, DEVELOPMENT & GROWTH
Research topics of current importance in theoretical and empirical macroeconomics. Monetary theory; financial markets; development macroeconomics; stochastic growth theory; time series analysis; cross section analysis. Pre: 5006, 5016, 5125. (3H,3C).

6015-6016: AGGREGATE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
Research topics of current importance in theoretical and empirical macroeconomics for Ph.D. students. Monetary theory, the theory and econometrics of rational expectations, linear projection theory, time series analysis in macroeconomics, stochastic growth theory. Pre: 5006, 5016, 5125. (4H,4C) I,II.

6024: ADVANCED TOPICS IN ECONOMETRICS THEORY
This course assumes a basic understanding of multiple regression and simultaneous equations modeling and introduces students to advanced econometric techniques commonly used in empirical work. These techniques include linear time series modeling in the time domain, discrete choice models, and panel data methods. Pre: 5126. (3H,3C) II.

6034: COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
The theories of market capitalism and market socialism. The centrally planned economy and the planning process. Efficiency and equity outcomes of alternative approaches as observed in world economics. Pre: 5005, 5006. (4H,4C).

6044: COLLECTIVE CHOICE
Analysis of decision-making processes in committees, clubs, legislatures, and electorates. Pre: 5005, 5006. (4H,4C).

6054: DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS
A modern approach to economics of growth and development for graduate students in economics and related disciplines. Topics include sources of growth; neo-classical, endogenous, and dualistic theories of growth; households economics and human capital accumulation; economics of population; and consequences of imperfect market for land, labor and capital. Pre: 3104, 3204. (3H,3C).

6074: GRADUATE LAW & ECONOMICS
Economic analysis of the impact of legal institutions on the economy, and of the impact of economic motives and reasoning on both common law and statute law. (4H,4C).

6104: LABOR ECONOMICS
Labor demand and supply, investment in human capital, discrimination in the labor market, and the theory of equalizing wage differentials; search and unemployment, unions, and income distribution. Pre: 5005. (4H,4C) I.

6204: PUBLIC ECONOMICS
This course describes the theory of government expenditures, stressing market failure as the rationale for government activity. The course describes the normative outcome achieved by a benevolent government, and the positive outcome achieved under rules of collective choice. Tax policy for different levels of government and selected topics in state and local public finance are also addressed. Pre: 5005, 5006. (3H,3C).

6304: INTERNATIONAL TRADE & FINANCE
Core models in int'l trade and finance; current topics in international economics. Ricardian, Hecksher-Ohlin-Samuelson, Dynamic imperfect competition trade theories; Political economy of trade; Trade policy, Factor mobility, Uncertainty, and Intra-industry trade. Mundell-Fleming, Monetary, Real- and Imperfect competition-Micro- foundations theories of international macroeconomics; exchange rate determination; and capital markets. Extensions to monetary and fiscal policy, economic growth, and external debt analysis. Pre: 5005, 5015. (3H,3C).

6404: INDUSTRY STRUCTURE
Effects of industry structure on price and non-price behavior of firms, on market equilibrium, and on economic welfare. Problems of oligopolistic industries and analysis of government policies (regulation, anti-trust). Pre: 5005. (3H,3C) I.

6444 (AAEC 6444): REGIONAL & URBAN ECONOMICS
An advanced study of the theory and application of regional and urban economics, with particular focus on spatial aspects of economic activity. Topics include: nature of regional and urban areas, models of regional economies, location choice of firms and consumers, local public finance, housing, transportation, and labor markets. Taught alternate years. Pre: AAEC 5126, 5005 or 5126. (3H,3C) II.

6474 (AAEC 6474): APPLIED GENERAL EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS
Theoretical and empirical issues in developing and implementing numerical general equilibrium models. Development of basic analytic framework and model properties, and study of selected applications in international trade, public finance, and resource and environmental economics. Pre: 5005, 5006. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (ECON)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4014: ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS
Economic dimensions and aspects of programs designed to impose quality controls upon the environment. Special emphasis on problems of controlling air and water pollution. Pre: 2005. (3H,3C).

4024: HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
Review of the emergence of economics as a discipline and science in England. Surveys of major thinkers, doctrines and theories, with emphasis on the policy issues that motivated their work. Pre: ECON 2006. (3H,3C).

4034: COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
Analysis of national economies, emphasizing structure differences, and differences in efficiency and distributive outcome which result from primary reliance on decentralized (market) allocation or centrally directed(planned) allocation. Pre: ECON 2006. (3H,3C).

4044: PUBLIC ECONOMICS
Economic rationale of the public sector. Proper size and functions of government. Market failure, Cost-benefit analysis, public goods provision. Pricing of public enterprise services. Pre: ECON 2006, MATH 1525, MATH 1526. (3H,3C).

4054: PUBLIC FINANCE
The structure and incidence of taxation in the U.S. Effects of taxes on incentives and economic efficiency. Tax Policy. Pre: ECON 3104. (3H,3C).

4064: COLLECTIVE DECISIONS
Economic analysis of methods for group decision making, voting rules, voting strategies and outcomes; cost-sharing problems; efficiency and equity impacts of government action. (3H,3C).

4074: LABOR ECONOMICS
Human capital theory, labor supply and demand, discrimination, effects of labor unions and collective bargaining, wage differentials, income distribution. Pre: ECON 2006. (3H,3C).

4084: INDUSTRY STRUCTURE
The structure and performance of American industry. Dimensions and measures of market structure. Factors affecting market structure. The relationship between structure and performance. Purpose and effects of antitrust policy, regulation, and other public policies toward industry. Pre: ECON 3104 or ECON 4924. (3H,3C).

4094: PUBLIC UTILITY & TRANSPORTATION ECONOMICS
Policy issues centering on natural monopolies, such as transportation and utility networks. Profit and rate regulation, marginal cost pricing, public ownership. Issues of equity and efficiency in regulation of industry. Pre: ECON 3104. (3H,3C).

4124: GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT
Theories of economic growth. Policies to foster growth, and their consequences. Pre: ECON 2006. (3H,3C).

4135, 4136: INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS
4135: International Trade: Factor mobility and commercial policy (tariffs, quotas, export licensing). 4136: International Finance: Liquidity, exchange rates, comparative international living standards, foreign aid. Pre: ECON 3104 for 4135; ECON 3204 for . (3H,3C).

4214: ECONOMICS OF HEALTH CARE
Effects of medical care on health; cost and production of medical care; demand for medical care and its financing; structure of the health care industry; reorganization for efficiency. Pre: ECON 2005. (3H,3C).

4304: INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRIC METHODS
An introduction to econometric modelling techniques, including regression methods. Particular emphasis on the special problems posed by economic data. Pre: STAT 3005. Co: ECON 3104, ECON 3204. (3H,3C).

4404: ECONOMICS OF ORGANIZATIONS
Economic theories of organization, with specific attention to their internal structure, and to design of incentive systems. Application to mergers, to the relationship between stockholders and managers, etc. Students with one year of economics, calculus and major in some other social science, by permission of the instructor. Pre: ECON 3104 or ECON 4924. (3H,3C).

4414: ECONOMIC FORECASTING
An introduction to economic forecasting – theory, methods, and applications. Pre: ECON 2006. (3H,3C).

4424: THE THEORY OF GAMES & ECONOMIC BEHAVIOR
Introduction to games and solution concepts, such as prisoner's dilemma, noncooperative equilibrium and Nash's bargaining solution. These concepts are applied in analyzing economic problems including bargaining problems, oligopoly and agency. Pre: ECON 3104. (3H,3C).

4704: URBAN ECONOMY
The economics of urbanization. Land values, location decisions, problems of transportation congestion, housing markets, and land use regulation. Pre: ECON 2005. (3H,3C).

4714 (UAP 4714): ECONOMICS & FINANCING OF STATE & LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
Examines the provision and financing of public goods and services in local governments. Analyzes associated policy issues. Reviews experience in Western Europe and developing countries, as well as in the United States. Pre: ECON 2006. (3H,3C) I.

4894: LAW & ECONOMICS
Analysis of the economic effects of legal rules, with emphasis on the law of property, contract, liability, and land use. Pre: ECON 2005. (3H,3C).

4924: MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS
Economics of managerial decision-making. Production theory and cost, theory of the firm, market structure and firm interactions. Pre: ECON 2005, MATH 1526. (3H,3C).

EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP & POLICY STUDIES

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

M. David Alexander, Chair

Professors: M. D. Alexander; M. G. Cline; D. G. Creamer; L. H. Cross; J. C. Fortune; T. H. Hohenshil; D. E. Hutchins; D. J. Parks; R. G. Salmon; K. Singh; C. C. Vaught
Associate Professors: G. Belli; E. G. Creamer; D.N. Gillespie; J.B. Hirt; S. Janosik; M. V. Lichtman; D.D. Ostroth; S.R. Parson; E. G. Spencer
Assistant Professors: P. Brott; J. Crockett; H.M. Getz; C. Krill; O. Madison-Colmore; J. Sughrue; T. Twiford

The Department of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies offers exclusively graduate programs leading to advanced degrees in counselor education, educational research and evaluation, administration and supervision of special education, and educational leadership which includes two areas of concentration: 1) Elementary and Secondary Education and 2) Higher Education and Student Personnel Services. Programs are designed to prepare education professionals for positions in educational institutions, government, and education-related agencies. Graduate study is offered at various sites throughout the commonwealth. Concentrated programs of study are offered at graduate centers located in Falls Church serving Northern Virginia, at Roanoke and Abingdon, and Virginia Beach serving the Tidewater and Richmond area.

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP (ELPS)

Educational Leadership is designed to prepare educational leaders in two areas: 1) elementary and secondary education, and 2) higher education and student affairs. Both areas offer master's (MA.Ed.) and doctoral degrees. Elementary and secondary education offer the Ed.D., Ed.S, and Ph.D. The higher education and student affairs program offers the Ph.D. The elementary and secondary program is tailored to meet state certification requirements for the principalship. Specializations also are offered in elementary and secondary administration and supervision and special education administration. The higher education and student affairs program is designed for individuals who wish to pursue a career in public and private higher education, both with two-year and four-year institutions.

GRADUATE COURSES (ELPS)

5004: SCHOOL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION & INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION
Administration and supervision of human resources and instructional programs in schools. Content encompasses human resources planning, recruitment, selection, assignment, induction, supervision and appraisal, development, compensation and benefits, employee relations, and other topics of current interest. Meets Virginia certification requirements of the principalship. (3H,3C).

5014: ADMINISTRATION OF ELEMENTARY & SECONDARY EDUCATION
Administration of the local school district with emphasis upon the organization of the elementary and secondary schools. Content covers leadership responsibilities for and administration of instructional programs, curriculum development, public relations, business procedures, transportation, buildings, pupil services, professional personnel, and general organizational maintenance. Meets Virginia certification requirements for the principalship. (3H,3C).

5024: SCHOOL LAW
Federal and state laws governing public education and the legal responsibilities and powers of various state and local governing bodies and individuals. Emphasis given case law, federal and state, affecting such topics as rights of teachers, rights of students, due process, liability, and equal protection. Meets Virginia certification requirements for the principalship. (3H,3C).

5034: PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE
Basic policies, principles, and practices involved in solution of problems of public school finance. Meets Virginia certification requirements for the principalship. 1 year or more of teaching experience required. (3H,3C).

5044: SCHOOL COMMUNITY RELATIONS
Developing appropriate school-community relations and using media to communicate effectively with the community. Contains a unit on substance abuse and meets Virginia certification requirements for the principalship. Must have at least 2 years of public school teaching experience. (3H,3C).

5054: ADMINISTRATION OF SPECIAL-NEEDS PROGRAMS
Basic provisions of federal/state laws, policies, and regulations pertaining to special education, vocational education, and other special-needs client groups of the public schools. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C).

5284: PRACTICUM: COLLEGE STUDENT AFFAIRS
Supervised on-the-job experiences in settings, such as community colleges and college and university student personnel divisions. Experiences accompanied by regularly scheduled seminars designed to provide positive evaluation and analysis of the field experience. (1-12 C). Must have 20 hours previous course work in the field. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5304: STUDENT DEVELOPMENT IN HIGHER EDUCATION
The evolution and current practice of student development in higher education. Analysis of the contemporary college student. Emphasis on philosophical, conceptual, and research foundations for practice and on the organizational contexts of professional practice. (3H,3C).

5314: THEORY & APPRAISAL OF COLLEGE STUDENT DEVELOPMENT
Theories explaining college student development and change. Cognitive-developmental, psychosocial, person-environment interaction, and humanistic-existential theories are included. Emphasis on late adolescent and adult theories about effects of college on students. Also includes procedures for measuring student development and change. (3H,3C).

5324: PROGRAM INTERVENTIONS FOR PROMOTING STUDENT DEVELOPMENT
Analysis of applications of college student personnel theories and models for practice for the design of programs to promote college student development and change. Pre: 5304, 5314. (3H,3C).

5334: THE AMERICAN COLLEGE STUDENT & THE COLLEGE ENVIRONMENT
Study of the characteristics and attitudes of traditional and nontraditional college students; effect of the college environment on students. Pre: EDRE 5404. (3H,3C).

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

6004: THEORIES OF EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION
A general course for students of administration in public and private schools, community colleges, four-year colleges, and universities. Content includes purposes and nature of theory in educational administration and the application of organizational theory to education. Theories of decision making, communication, leadership, climate, power, conflict, change, morale, and motivation are covered. (3H,3C).

6014: ADMINISTRATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS & SUPPORT SERVICES
The roles and responsibilities of central office (system) and building level (school) personnel in the administration of instructional programs and services. Students engage in a variety of activities designed to improve their skills in planning, organizing, delivering, and monitoring instructional programs and services within this dynamic environment. Must have administrative or supervisor certification and experience. Pre: 6004. (3H,3C).

6024: PUBLIC SCHOOL BUDGETING
Policies, principles, and practices involved in the practice of public school budgeting. Pre: 5054. (3H,3C).

6034: PLANNING EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES
Basic information needed by administrators to mount an effective planning effort within an organization; to plan, develop, and maintain satisfactory buildings to house modern educational programs; to supervise the work of other professionals and technicians in designing and constructing facilities; and to evaluate such efforts. Meets Virginia requirements for placement on the Eligible List of Division Superintendents. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C).

6044: GOVERNANCE & POLICY IN EDUCATION
Antecedents of public policy affecting education in the United States, and the relationships between policy making and implementation and educational administration. Pre: 6004, 5024. (3H,3C).

6054: COLLEGE & UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION
Advanced graduate study of the governance and administration of the modern, contemporary university in the United States with a focus on the research literature in the field. Pre: 6004. (3H,3C).

6064: HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES
Diversity of institutions of higher learning is examined through variations in the respective goals and purposes of distinct types of institutions and examined through variations in the constituencies served by different types of institutions and their differential impact on students and faculty. (3H,3C).

6074: HIGHER EDUCATION LAW
Legal process in higher education. Emphasis on corporate responsibilities, faculty and student rights, tort liability, and accreditation. Analysis of current national and state court decisions affecting higher education. (3H,3C).

6084: FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION
Financing higher education. Emphasis on examination of the revenue source and patterns of funding and the roles of federal, state, and local governments in the fiscal support of higher education. Methods for the determination of institutional resource allocation, program and financial planning, and the internal allocation and effective use of resources. Pre: EDCC 6314, 6054. (3H,3C).

6094: EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION PROCESSES & SKILLS
Emphases on the systematic application of knowledge and theory concerning the process, structure, and tools for administration of school and university systems. Focus on developing administrative skills, including use of strategic and operational concepts for improving decision-making and motivation. Pre: 6004. (3H,3C).

6104: ORGANIZATION DEVELOPMENT IN EDUCATION
Methods of planned change in education. Emphasis on the application of organization development practices to educational settings and to an analysis of the relationship of these practices to contemporary educational administration. Pre: 6004, 6064. (3H,3C).

6204: POLICY STUDIES IN EDUCATION
Study of policy-making, policy analysis, and educational reform. Emphasis will be given to the policy-making process, state and federal roles in public education, the role of values and interest groups, policy analysis, equality of educational opportunity, systemic reform and implementation, and politics of education. (3H,3C).

6304: THEORIES OF EDUCATION ORGANIZATIONS
Study of educational organization theory and behavior. Emphasis will be given to understanding institutional structures and cultures in their educational, social, economic, and political contexts with a view toward organization improvement, development, and reform. (3H,3C).

6414: INSTITUTIONAL PLANNING & RESEARCH
Study of the practices of planning, managing, and delivering higher education. Methods of determining value and supporting decision making in education will be emphasized, including concepts of resource management and quality improvement. (3H,3C).

6424: INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS & OUTCOME ASSESSMENT IN HIGHER EDUCATION
Study of institutional conditions that determine effectiveness including effects of institutions on student learning and personal development. Includes assessment of general education, the academic major, affective student learning, retention, employment suitability, and other aspects of student life related to teaching and learning. (3H,3C).

6504: THEORY & APPRAISAL OF EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS
Survey of theories which enable descriptions of educational environments. Procedures to measure relevant environmental characteristics. Emphasis on studying features of the college environment associated with developmental outcomes in students. Pre: EDCO 5264, EDRE 6604, 5324. (3H,3C).

ADULT AND CONTINUING EDUCATION (ALHR)

(See Department of Human Development.)

EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, EVALUATION, AND POLICY STUDIES (EDRE)

GRADUATE COURSES (EDRE)

5404: FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH & EVALUATION
Research and evaluation in education with emphasis on development of skill requisite for utilizing research and evaluation studies in practical situations. Applies these skills in exercises related to various research and evaluation models. (3H,3C).

6604: BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE METHODS IN EDUCATION
This course is designed to provide a broad survey of research methods used in the behavioral sciences with major attention devoted to qualitative, experimental, and survey type research. SPSSX will be used to reinforce and elaborate on statistical techniques taught in STAT 5634. Pre: STAT 5634. (3H,3C).

6614: QUALITATIVE METHODS IN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH
Introduces students to methods which are largely nonquantitative. Topics include: data collection through structured and semi-structured interviews, records research; field observation; scaling concerns; internal and external validity problems in qualitative research; and data aggregation and analysis. Pre: 6604. (3H,3C).

6624: MEASUREMENT THEORY IN EDUCATION
Methods and theories of estimating and enhancing test score characteristics, particularly reliability and validity of aptitude and achievement tests. Problems associated with test construction, use, and score interpretation will be emphasized. Pre: STAT 5634. (3H,3C).

6634 (STAT 6634): ADVANCED STATISTICS FOR EDUCATION
Multiple regression procedures for analyzing data as applied in educational settings, including curvilinear regressions, dummy variables, multicollinearity, and introduction to path analysis. Pre: STAT 5634. (3H,3C) II.

6644 (STAT 6644): ADVANCED RESEARCH DESIGN & METHODOLOGY
Principles of experimental design with applications to the behavioral sciences emphasizing appropriate statistical analysis. Pre: STAT 5634. (3H,3C).

6654: MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS FOR APPLICATIONS TO EDUCATIONAL PROBLEMS
Multivariate statistical procedures presented in an applied research setting. Oriented toward the logical extension of univariate tests of significance and estimation procedures to multivariate problems. Emphasis on using existing computer software packages. Pre: 6634, 6644, STAT 6634, STAT 6644. (3H,3C).

6664 (SOC 6664): APPLICATION OF STRUCTURAL EQUATIONS IN EDUCATION
Applications of structural equation causal models in educational research and discussion of the methodological questions pertaining to such models. Topics include recursive and nonrecursive models, measurement errors in causal models, latent unobserved variables, and covariance structures. Pre: 6634. (3H,3C).

6704: EVALUATION METHODS IN EDUCATION
Principles of evaluation with emphasis on practices applicable to a variety of educational settings. The theoretical and philosophical bases which lead to alternative methodologies. Design and measurement alternatives are considered within the jurisdictional, theoretical, and philosophical contexts. Pre: 6604. (3H,3C).

6724: PLANNING & DEVELOPING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH
Strategies for conducting sponsored research in education with emphasis on developing specifications for research (RFP's), developing research proposals, and evaluating competitive research project proposals. Course focus includes requirements for post-award project administration with attention paid the role of the project director. Pre: 6634. (3H,3C).

6734: PROGRAM & POLICY EVALUATION IN EDUCATION
An advanced course in policy research and program evaluation strategies and methods in aid of education policy decisions particularly in state and local government jurisdictions. Pre: EDAD 6044, 6704. (3H,3C).

6794: ADVANCED TOPICS IN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH
Advanced treatment beyond standard courses in topics such as questionnaire design, survey sampling, factor analysis, and meta analysis. May be repeated with different topics for up to 6 hours of credit. Variable credit course. Pre: 6604, STAT 5634.

COUNSELOR EDUCATION (EDCO)

Areas of master's specialization include community counseling and school counseling. This graduate program leads to the M.A. in counselor education, and the Ed.D. and Ph.D. and is designed to prepare competent professionals to provide counseling to individuals of all ages. All programs are CACREP approved. Students study a variety of theoretical approaches to individual and group counseling, consultation, and intervention strategies. Appraisal/assessment methods, decision-making programs, career development through the lifespan, and research are emphasized. Concern for diverse populations and emphasis on legal and ethical issues are used throughout the curriculum.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Plans of study for master's students are determined by faculty advisors and require a minimum of at least 48 semester hours. Students must complete extensive clinical studies and practicum work. Programs of study for post-master's students require at least 100-130 semester hours.

GRADUATE COURSES (EDCO)

5204: PRINCIPLES & PRACTICES OF COUNSELING
Survey of the philosophy, scope, purposes, and methods employed in a variety of counseling settings including agencies, private practice, higher education, and elementary/middle/secondary schools with emphasis on services offered and professional identity and ethical issues. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

5214: THEORY CNSLG & CONSUL
Major theories used to understand and change behavior in a counseling setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of theoretical orientations to understanding and changing behavior of clients. Systematic integration of themes used in the counseling process, including consulting and coordination roles in school and community settings. Pre: 5204. (3H,3C).

5224: COUNSELING TECHNIQUES
Systematic integration of techniques used in the counseling process. Course provides extensive practice, learning, integrating, and practicing skills characteristic of effective helping relationships. Extensive use is made of audio and video feedback in critiquing counseling interviews and techniques. Pre: 5214. (3H,3C).

5234: GROUP COUNSELING
Introduction to group counseling theory and practice. Emphasis on application of group counseling principles to practical settings. In a laboratory setting, students receive feedback about their personal behavior in a group and supervised practice in the design, implementation, and evaluation of a short term group counseling project. Pre: 5214, 5224. (3H,3C).

5244: COUNSELING DIVERSE POPULATIONS
Examination and application of counseling strategies for special client populations including the exceptional; economically disadvantaged; culturally, racially and ethnically different; those with different life styles. Emphasis on the range of human characteristics. Pre: 5204. (3H,3C).

5254: CAREER DEVELOPMENT & INFORMATION SERVICES
Evolution of how the relationships of work and leisure have evolved into the concept of Career Development. Brief review of the major theories of Career Development and their application to the collection, evaluation, and use of career information in a variety of counseling/student development settings. Pre: 5204. (3H,3C).

5264: APPRAISAL IN COUNSELING
Various individual and group tests and informal approaches to better understanding of the individual in counseling. Case study methods examined in detail. Interpretation of test data and role of counselor in testing emphasized. Designed for masters level counselor preparation. 12 additional hours of suitable courses in education, psychology, or statistics required. Pre: EDCI 4604, 5204, EDRE 5404. (3H,3C).

5274: BUSINESS & INDUSTRIAL PRACTICUM IN PLACEMENT & COUNSELING
Field based study of business, industrial, government, and community agency employment opportunities and resources. Analysis of the complementary roles of business/industrial/government/and educational institutions in the facilitation of career development of individuals in public schools, community colleges, and universities as well as opportunities for adults in career transition. 12 hours of course work in counseling required. Pre: 5254. (3H,3C).

5284: PRACTICUM: COUNSELOR EDUCATION
Supervised experience in the practice of counseling. Didactic instruction in advanced counseling techniques and methods coupled with practice with clients in a supervised setting. Extensive feedback on counseling practice in individual sessions and group seminar. Must have liability previous course work in the field required. insurance. X-grade allowed. Pre: 5204, 5214, 5224. (3H,3C).

5354: CSLG SUBS ABUSER
An overview of the strategies, goals, methodologies, program and types of knowledge and skills necessary for effective identification and treatment of substance abuse. Examines the classifications of drugs, their impact on users and their family members, the process of addiction and recovery, treatment resources, and the legal and ethical guidelines for working with substance abusers. (3H,3C).

5364: SCHOOL COUNSELING
Theory and practice of school counseling at the elementary, middle, and high school level, and introductory skills for those settings. Provides understanding of basic services performed by the school counselor; developmental characteristics of the age groups served; ethical, legal and societal issues that affect school counselors; special

education terminology; techniques useful in school counseling; and sources of materials available for educational and career counseling at various school levels. Pre: 5204, 5214. (3H,3C).

5374: COMMUNITY COUNSELING
Designed for counselors who are interested in understanding, learning, and/or working as a counseling professional in a community counseling setting. Familiarizes students with community counseling and prepares them with skills for that setting. Examines concepts of social intervention, implications for the counseling process, the role of the community counselor, prevention in community counseling and current controversies and issues. Pre: 5204, 5214. (3H,3C).

5614: INTERNSHIP
Clinical experience (minimum 600 hours) under the supervision of a university staff member and a site supervisor in an appropriate field site: school (at least 300 hrs K-6 & at least 300 hrs 7-12), community agency, university counseling center, or other setting. Extensive feedback in individual sessions and group seminar. (12 hours minimum for program). Must have liability insurance. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course. Pre: 5284.

6304: CLINICAL SUPERVISION
A didactic and clinical study of supervision. Training in the differential conceptual approaches and the different methodologies of supervision, as well as the application of the theory and skills to actual supervisory processes with supervisees. Trainees will supervise master's students and document their supervision skills for clinical review. Students will supervise a counselor or intern as a part of the course and document with videotape. Must have liability insurance. (3H,3C).

6404: ADV CNSLG THEO/RESEAR
Theories of counseling examined in the context of contemporary research and practice. Effectiveness of selected counseling theories and practice is evaluated. Aspects of past and contemporary research in counseling are reviewed. Pre: 5214, 5224. (3H,3C).

6414: ADVANCED GROUP COUNSELING
Design, delivery, and facilitation of group counseling content at an advanced level. Students supervise group counseling practices of graduate students taking the basic master's course. Students participate in an intensive interpersonal examination of personal behavior in a group setting and derive implications for group facilitation from both the experiential and reading bases. Extensive coursework and experience in counseling required. Pre: 5234. (3H,3C).

6424: CROSS CULTURAL COUNSELING
Study and supervised experience in counseling with clients who are culturally different. Pre: 5244. (3H,3C).

6434: COUNSELING THE MENTALLY & PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
Review of counseling strategies for the handicapped and an examination of applicable counseling techniques and theories. Emphasis is on the life span approach to the counseling of specific handicapping conditions. Designed for experienced counselors. Pre: 5214, 5224, 5244. (3H,3C).

6444: ORGANIZATION & MANAGEMENT OF HELPING SERVICES
Organizational patterns and administrative relationships, and evaluation of outcomes for helping services, including counseling, psychology, and social work. Designed for students interested in learning about organization philosophy and implementation of helping services including pupil personnel services in schools. Extensive counseling experience required. Pre: 5204. (3H,3C).

6454: ADVANCED VOCATIONAL APPRAISAL
In-depth study of vocational appraisal techniques and strategies to assist in counseling and school psychology programs. Emphasis upon vocational assessment programs and techniques for adolescents and adults, with some emphasis on assessment of handicapped and disadvantaged clients. Pre: 5264. (3H,3C).

6464: CAREER DEVELOPMENT THROUGH THE LIFE SPAN
To review the basic principles of Human Growth and Development through the Life Span with a special emphasis on career development. Consideration will be given to the social, economic, political, family, and educational influences on an individual as each one attempts to balance work and leisure into a satisfying pattern of career development over the life span. 12 or more hours of counseling required. Pre: 5254. (3H,3C).

6474: ADVANCED PRACTICUM
Provides advanced graduate students in counseling/student development with in-depth supervision and student personnel experiences in various field settings. Experiences accompanied by intense faculty supervision and evaluation. (Maximum 12C). 30 hours previous coursework in the field required. Variable credit course.

6484: LEGL/ETH COUN & CONS
Principles and practices of legal and ethical issues in counseling and consultation as applied to school, community counseling, and/or private practice settings. Discusses the laws, the court system, and court cases that affect counseling and consultation, as well as the sources and parameters of ethical behaviors. Examines the objectives and practices of ethical codes of counseling and consultation. (3H,3C).

6524: DOCTORAL INTERNSHIP
Provides advanced graduate students in Counselor Education with in-depth supervision and experiences in various field settings for a minimum of 600 clock hours. May include supervised experiences in a clinical setting, clinical supervision, and teaching. Includes most activities of a regularly employed professional in the setting. Experiences accompanied by intense faculty and on-site supervision and evaluation. (12 hours minimum required in program). Must have liability insurance and instructor consent. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

6534: DSM APPLICATION IN COUNSELING
Advanced study of the criteria of mental disorders and standard diagnostic and assessment procedures. Provides students with the extensive knowledge and skills necessary to differentiate abnormal from normal behavior in children and adults, with special emphasis upon the identification and assessment of the mental disorders included in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM). Emphasis will be on the application of the DSM in counseling situations. (3H,3C).

ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION (EDSE)

This program offers only post-master's degrees–Ed.S., Ed.D., and Ph.D. The Ed.S. and Ed.D. are designed for personnel preparing to be administrators and supervisors of special education in local, state, and federal education agencies or in the private sector. The Ph.D. is designed for experienced administrators and supervisors of special education who aspire to positions in higher education in preparation of such personnel. Courses may be applied to meet state certification/endorsement requirements in administration and supervision of special education or educational administration, toward advanced graduate degrees in administration and supervision of special education, or toward graduate and advanced graduate degrees in educational administration.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

While limited course work is available at off campus graduate centers, a minimum of two semesters of full-time residency in Blacksburg is required for the Ed.D. and Ph.D. A 3.3 grade point average in a master's degree program is required for admission and a 3.5 average is required for continuance in the program. The Ed.S., Ed.D., or Ph.D. applicant must have completed three years of successful experience as a professional worker in special education.

Each student's program of study will be determined by a faculty advisory committee according to the student's background and professional goals.

GRADUATE COURSES (EDSE)

5104: CURRENT ISSUES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION
Examination of the most significant current issues in special education. (3H,3C).

6204: ADMINISTRATION & SUPERVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION
Examination of the role and responsibilities of the administrator, director, or supervisor of special education at the school district, state, and federal levels. Statutory requirements, fiscal basis, organizational structure, relationship to general school administration, instructional and related services delivery systems are explored. Pre: EDAD 5004. (3H,3C).

6214: ANALYSIS OF MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION
Detailed analysis of management problems facing the administrator of special education in the public schools. Topics include analysis of federal and state regulations governing special education, various state and federal funding patterns, facilities, transportation, cooperative and regional programs, policy development, personnel recruitment, and personnel retention. Pre: 6204. (3H,3C).

6234: SUPERVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS & PROGRAMS
Theory and practice of instructional supervision in educational programs for children with disabilities. Focus on strategies for responding to the persistent issues and problems surrounding the provision of effective special education programs. 3 years teaching experience required. (3H,3C).

6254: LEGAL ASPECTS OF SPECIAL EDUCATION
Review and analysis of current case law and litigation related to special education. Focus on the legal system that assures children with disabilities free appropriate public education, with emphasis on due process procedures and other procedural safeguards, discipline, program accessibility, and application of the least restrictive alternative principle in special education programming. Pre: EDAD 5024. (3H,3C).

6264: EVALUATING SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS
Emphasis on contextual factors related to the evaluation of special education. Evaluation focus on specific aspects of the local special education program. (Course not usually considered a part of the research requirement in education.) Pre: EDCI 5384, EDRE 6704. (3H,3C).

ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Warren L. Stutzman, Interim Head

University Distinguished Professors: F. C. Lee; A. G. Phadke
James S. Tucker Professor: T. S. Rappaport
Clayton Ayre Professor: C. W. Bostian
Willis Worcester Professor: R. O. Claus
American Electric Power Professor: L. A. Ferrari
Bradley Professor of Communications: W. H. Tranter
Hugh P. and Ethel C. Kelly Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering: F. W. Stephenson
J. Bryon Maupin Professor: J. D. van Wyk
Thomas Phillips Professor: W.L. Stutzman
Professors: J. R. Armstrong; A. A. Beex; I. M. Besieris; D. Borojevic; R. P. Broadwater, G. S. Brown, D. Y. Chen; W. A. Davis; D. A de Wolf; F. G. Gray; D. S. Ha; R. Hendricks; I. Jacobs; S. F. Midkiff; L. M. Mili; T. C. Poon; T. Pratt; S. Rahman; K. Ramu; S. M. Riad; R. Stolen; J. G. Tront; H. F. VanLandingham; A. Wang
Associate Professors: A. L. Abbott; P. M. Athanas; W. T. Baumann; R. W. Conners; W. R. Cyre; N. J. Davis IV; L. J. Guido; M. T. Jones; J. De La Ree Lopez; J. S. Lai; D. K. Lindner; Y. Liu; G. Q. Lu; A. Mishra; R. L. Moose; K. A. Murphy; C. E. Nunnally; J. H. Reed; A. Safaai-Jazi; W. A. Scales; K. S. Tam; B. D. Woerner
Assistant Professors: A. Annamalai; J. Baker; A. Bell; L. DaSilva; S. Evoy; A. Q. Huang; P. Kachroo, S. Raman; B. Ravindran.
Instructors: M. Alley; L. P. Graham.
Graduate Counselor: C. B. Hopkins

E-mail: ecpe.grad.adv@vt.edu (Graduate Counselor);
ecpe.grad.adm@vt.edu (Admission-Related Matters)
Web: www.ece.vt.edu/

The Harry Lynde Bradley Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers graduate programs leading to the M.S. and PhD. in electrical engineering and computer engineering. For the master's degree, each plan of study, developed by the student in consultation with his or her advisor, must contain a limited number of "core" courses. Except for research assistants, the thesis is optional. The non-thesis option is especially suitable for part-time graduate students employed as engineers by industry and government agencies. The Graduate Record Examination is required for all applicants. There are no foreign language requirements for graduate degrees.

SPECIAL FACILITIES

Facilities and computers are available for research in several different areas of electrical and computer engineering. These well-equipped facilities include the following laboratories and research centers.

Antenna Laboratory
Center for Energy and the Global Environment
Center for Power Electronics Systems
Center for Wireless Telecommunications
Computer Research Laboratory
Computer Systems Laboratory
Controls/Simulation Laboratory
Design Automation Laboratory
Digital Signal Processing Laboratory
Electromagnetic Interactions Laboratory
Electronic Materials and Hybrid Microelectronics Laboratory

Energy Systems Research Laboratory
Fiber and Electro-Optics Research Center
Machine Intelligence Laboratory
Mobile and Portable Radio Research Group
Motion Control Laboratory
Optical Image Processing Laboratory
Photonics Laboratory
Power Systems Research Laboratory
Robotics Laboratory
Satellite Communications Laboratory
Satellite Tracking Station
Systems and Control Research Facility
Time Domain Laboratory
Virginia Tech Information Systems Center
Center for Rapid Transit Systems

Graduate fellowships, such as Bradley Fellowships and teaching and research assistantships are available. The department participates in the interdepartmental graduate programs in Computer Science and Applications as well as Systems Engineering.

GRADUATE COURSES (ECPE)

5004: NETWORK ANALYSIS
Modeling and analysis of networks by t-domain and s-domain techniques. Network topology, state-space models and solutions. Multiports, scattering parameters, frequency and time domain representations of network functions. Large-scale networks. Computer aided analysis and optimization. Linear noisy networks. Pre: 3604. (3H,3C).

5015-5016: NETWORK SYNTHESIS & DESIGN
Positive real and bounded real concepts. Synthesis of two-element-kind lumped networks. Scattering description. Synthesis of RLC impedances. Approximation methods for lumped filters. Synthesis of microwave filters. Synthesis of switched-capacitor networks. Design techniques for active RC filters modeled on classical structures. Pre: 4205. (3H,3C) I,II.

5105-5106: ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES
Maxwell's electromagnetic field theory and its applications to engineering problems. 5105: Fundamental concepts and theorems; elementary wave theory and boundary value problems; applications to radiation, transmission line, and waveguide problems. 5106: Analytical techniques (Green's theory, modal analysis, etc.) pertaining to guided wave propagation and to scattering and diffraction by discontinuities and inhomogeneties in metallic and dielectric waveguiding structures. Pre: 3106. (3H,3C) I,II.

5144: INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRO-OPTICS
Physical optics, wave propagation in inhomogeneous media, acousto-optic and electro-optic effects and their applications in intensity modulation and phase modulation of laser beams, lasers, optical detection. Pre: 3106. (3H,3C) I.

5154: OPTICAL WAVEGUIDES: THEORY & APPLICATIONS
Modal analysis of planar and cylindrical dielectric waveguides; weakly guiding fibers and LP modes; graded index fibers; ray analysis of optical waveguides; radiation and leaky modes; coupled-mode theory and applications; special fibers; nonlinear effects. Pre: 5105. (3H,3C).

5204: POWER SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES
Characteristics, fabrication and application of power semiconductor devices which includes BJT, FET, power diodes, insulated gate and static induction transistors. Device drive requirements and power circuit interaction. Pre: 3204. (3H,3C) II.

5205-5206: BASIC SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES
Description of the performance characteristics and limitations of basic semiconductor electronic devices in terms of the properties of semiconductor materials and device structure. (3H,3C) I,II.

5220: RADIO FREQUENCY INTEGRATED CIRCUIT (RFIC) TECHNOLOGY & DESIGN
Integrated circuit (IC) implementation of RF circuits for wireless communications applications. Transceiver architectures for current wireless communications standards; active/passive device technologies for RFIC implementations; low noise amplifiers; mixers; frequency sources; power amplifiers; single-chip radios; and RFIC packaging and testing. Case studies of modern RFIC chip sets for current wireless communications standards are examined. The course involves circuit design at the IC level; modern RF/microwave CAD software will be used in conjunction with the course. Design of wireless transceiver functional block component RFIC chip. Pre: 3204, 3614, and either 4605 or 4104. (3H,3C). II, alternate years.

5214: PHASE-LOCKED LOOPS: THEORY & PRACTICE
Fundamental theory and design concepts of frequency synchronization techniques. Emphasis is on phase-locked loops and applications in communications for frequency synthesis, tracking, and demodulation. Laboratory investigates fundamental principles of operation with a final project to develop specific aspects of a loop in detail. Alternate year course. Pre: 4405. (2H,3L,3C).

5224: NON-LINEAR COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS
Advanced methods of analysis and design of communication circuits with emphasis on nonlinear effects and filtering. Nonlinear device models and their use in the design of oscillators and mixers at HF through UHF frequencies. The design of power amplifiers. Pre: 4605. (3H,3C) I. Alternate years.

5234: EMI & NOISE REDUCTION TECHNIQUES
Theory and practice of E.M. noise coupling; Techniques for noise reduction: shielding, grounding and filtering. Measurement of EMI to comply with government regulation. EMI problems and solutions to switching power supply applications. Design of EMI filter. Pre: 4224 or 4205. (3H,3C) I.

5244: RESONANT POWER CONVERSION
Resonant inverters and converters, high-frequency quasi-resonant and multi-resonant power conversion techniques, pulse-modulation control; frequency modulation techniques; nonlinear analysis techniques for resonant inverters and converters. Pre: 4224. (3H,3C) I.

5254: POWER CONVERTER MODELING & CONTROL
Nonlinear modeling of power conversion circuit using discrete and average techniques analysis and design of voltage mode and current mode control; parallel module operation and system interactions; distributed power systems; time domain simulation and frequency domain measurement techniques. Pre: 4224. (3H,3C) II.

5264: ADVANCED POWER ELECTRONICS LABORATORY
Design and testing of resonant converters and control circuits for high frequency power conversion applications. Pre: 5244. (3L,1C) II.

5314: POWER SYSTEM OPERATION & CONTROL
A course dealing with modern power system operational and control problems and solution techniques. State estimation, contingency analysis, load-frequency control, and automatic generation control. Load flow analysis and external equivalents for steady-state operations. Pre: 4334. (3H,3C) II.

5324: POWER SYSTEM PLANNING
A study of generation planning, bulk power supply systems, production costing analysis, and load forecasting. Dispersed generation. Electric power system reliability and stability. Pre: 4334. (3H,3C) I.

5334: ELECTRIC MACHINES & TRANSIENTS
Development of inductances, flux linkages, voltage equations, linear transformations, continuous simulation techniques, and machine models. Transients on transmission lines, transformers, and machines. Arcing and restriking phenomena. Lightning arresters and insulation coordination. Pre: 4314. (3H,3C) I.

5364: ELECTRIC ENERGY & ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS
Role of electricity from fossil and nuclear fuels, and renewable resources. Impact of high voltage transmission lines. Health effects of electricity generation. Assessment of cogeneration cycles and demand side management. Emission control in the US electric utility industry. Evaluation of uncertainties in quantifying emissions impacts. (3H,3C) I.

5404: MULTIVARIABLE CONTROL
An introduction to state space control design. The solutions to the linear-quadratic regulator problem, Kalman filtering problem, and the linear-quadratic-Gaussian problem will be examined. The robustness of the resulting control system will be analyzed and the loop-transfer recovery technique introduced. Pre: 5704. (3H,3C) II.

5505-5506: TESTING & FAULT-TOLERANT COMPUTING
Various topics on digital circuit testing and fault-tolerant computing are studied. 5505: digital circuit testing including test pattern generation, design for testability and fault simulation. 5506: fault-tolerant computer design techniques including hardware and software redundancy, reliability and maintainability modeling, self-checking systems, and fault-tolerant multiprocessor architectures. Pre: 4505. (3H,3C) I,II.

5514: MODELING HARDWARE DESCRIPTION LANGUAGES
Digital system modeling at the gate, chip, and computer architecture level using hardware description languages. Language comparison. Modeling for synthesis. Synthesis tools and their application. Synthesis algorithms. Pre: knowledge of a high-level programming language Pre: 4514. (3H,3C).

5515-5516 (CS 5515-5516): COMPUTER & NETWORK ARCHITECTURES
5515: Advanced computer architectures, focusing on multiprocessor systems and the principles of their design. Parallel computer models, program and network properties, principles of scalable designs. Case studies and example applications of pipeline processors, interconnection networks, SIMD and MIMD processors. 5516: Local area networks, wide area networks, and internets. Protocols and the ISO Open Systems Interconnect reference model. Design, analysis, and performance evaluation. Emphasis on data link, network, and transport protocols. Pre: CS 4504, 4504. (3H,3C) I,II.

5524: PATTERN RECOGNITION
Statistical pattern recognition: review of statistical basis for pattern recognition; Bayes theorem; estimation and learning; non-parametric techniques; feature extraction; linear and piecewise-linear discriminant functions; clustering; hierarchical recognition systems. Syntactic pattern recognition: review of automata and language theory; shape descriptors; syntactic recognition systems; grammatical inference and learning. Additional topics: fuzzy set theory; hybrid pattern recognition. Pre: 5505, STAT 4714. (3H,3C) II.

5534: REPRESENTATION & SYNTHESIS OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Application of artificial intelligence to high-level design automation. Various graphical and textual notational systems for the specification of digital systems will be examined. Methods of artificial intelligence will be used to integrate specifications and check for inconsistencies, and synthesis of designs from the integrated knowledge representation will be studied. Pre: 4504 or 4505. (3H,3C) II.

5544: CODING THEORY
Use of codes to improve the reliability of transmission over noisy channels. Algebraic structure of codes. Includes error detecting and correcting codes. BCH Codes, Reed Solomon Codes, and convolutional codes and codes for checking arithmetic operations. Pre: MATH 4124, STAT 4714. (3H,3C) II.

5545-5546: VLSI CIRCUIT DESIGN
5545: Introduction to the design and layout of very large scale integrated circuits (VLSI). Emphasis is placed on digital CMOS circuits. System design concepts are developed. Computer-aided design tools are used to produce working IC design. 5546: Advanced concepts in CMOS-based system design are discussed. Automation and verification of the design process is investigated. Techniques for testing ICs are developed. design for testability in VLSI structures is emphasized. (3H,3C).

5554: THE THEORY & DESIGN OF COMPUTER VISION SYSTEMS
Gives a critical examination of current theories of computer vision. Explores both image analysis and scene analysis methods with the emphasis being given to scene analysis techniques. Emphasis is placed on the strategies that can be used rather than upon particular operators. Gives the design trade-offs associated with the various strategies. Draws analogies between computer vision techniques and the operations that are seemingly performed in human vision. Co: CS 5534, CS 5814. (3H,3C).

5604: COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN & ANALYSIS OF COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
Simulation techniques for communication systems operating in random environments. Simulation models for stochastic signals and system components including coders, decoders, modulators, non-linear amplifiers, bit and carrier synchronizers, equalizers and receivers. Techniques for modeling time-varying channels. Monte Carlo simulation, semi-analytic simulation and variance reduction techniques applied to the analysis, design and performance evaluation of communication systems. Programming experience required. Pre: 4624, 4634, STAT 4714. Co: 5605. (3H,3C).

5605-5606: STOCHASTIC SIGNALS & SYSTEMS
Engineering applications of probability theory, random variables and random processes. Time and frequency response of linear systems to random inputs using both classical transform and modern state space techniques. Pre: STAT 4714. (3H,3C) 5605: I; 5606: II.

5614: FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS
Advanced fiber optic communications technology (including laser and optical amplifier dynamics, tunable optical filters, and non-linear phenomena), and applications to high-speed long-distance systems, local area networks and television distribution. Interrelationships between the technology, architecture, and application of fiber optic communication systems. Pre: 4134, 4634, 5605. (3H,3C) II.

5624: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING I
Deterministic digital processing. Discrete-time signals, linear systems, z-transforms, discrete Fourier transform, synthesis of digital filters, quantization and finite word-length effects, filter structures and sensitivity, Hilbert transforms, homomorphic and two-dimensional Advanced digital signal processing topics. FFT algorithms and applications; advanced filter design issues including realization structures, quantization of filter coefficients, limit cycle oscillations, and statistical modeling of quantization; Hilbert transforms; linear prediction and the Levinson and Schur algorithms; FIR and IIR Wiener filtering; decimation, interpolation and multirate signal processing systems; QMF (subband coding), biorthogonal and orthogonal filter banks; wavelet representation of signals; multiresolution analysis; wavelet basis construction; wavelet series and the fast wavelet algorithm; wavelet applications. Pre: 4624, 5605. (3H,3C) II.

5634: INFORMATION THEORY
Transmission of information over noisy channels. Measures of information and transmission channel capacity. Use of codes to

improve the reliability of such transmission. Mathematical theory of information. Transmission at rates above channel capacity. Includes linear codes, error detecting and correcting codes, Hamming codes. Pre: 4634, 5605, STAT 4714. (3H,3C) I.

5635-5636: RADAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS & DESIGN
5635: Theory and practice of radar systems used for detection, tracking, and location of targets. Covers measurement of range and velocity, pulse compression, design of radar transmitters, receivers, and antennas. 5636: Performance analysis of modern radar signal processing techniques. Topics include radar signal detection theory and optimal receiver analysis, target parameter estimation, pulse compression techniques, clutter reduction, and tracking. (3H,3C) I,II.

5644: OPTIMAL DISCRETE TIME FILTERING
Estimation theory, the design, and computational aspects of linear and nonlinear discrete time state estimators for applications in control, communications, and signal processing. Gauss-Markov modeling, discrete time Kalman filter, nonlinear filtering, innovations representations, colored noise, reduced order filters. Pre: 5605, 5704. (3H,3C) II.

5654: DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
Fundamentals of theory, design, and analysis of modern digital communication systems. Representation of signal in digital form and optimum nonuniform quantization. Design and analysis of digital modulation formats and receivers using signal space techniques. Combining error correction techniques with digital modulation. Viterbi algorithm for maximum likelihood sequence estimation. Design and analysis of spread-spectrum communication systems. Pre: 4634, 5605. (3H,3C) II.

5655-5656: COMMUNICATION SYSTEM DESIGN
5655: Physical concepts and practical topics providing tools to calculate carrier-to-noise ratio in communication systems are discussed, including: noise processes, polarization topics, atmospheric propagation, receiver components, antennas, system calculation, and case studies. 5656: Advanced topics in digital satellite communications are discussed. These include multiple access, digital modulation, error correction coding, carrier phase, and symbol timing recovery. Co: 5105. (3H,3C) I,II.

5664: CELLULAR RADIO & PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS
Fundamental theory and design of high capacity wireless communications systems. Topics include trunking, propagation, frequency reuse, modulation, coding, and equalization. Pre: 4634, 5605. (3H,3C) I.

5674: SOFTWARE RADIOS: MODERN RADIO ENGINEERING
An introduction to software radios, devices that can be programmed to work with a variety of different radios. The course will cover the following topics: software radio architectures, existing software radio efforts, a review of basic principles, an analysis of receiver operation. Pre: 4624, 4634. (3H,3C).

5704: LINEAR SYSTEM THEORY
Introduction to the theory of linear systems represented by state equations; Jordan canonical form; solutions to state equations, relationship to transfer functions, stability, pole placement, observers. standing. (3H,3C) I.

5714: ROBUST ESTIMATION & FILTERING
An introduction to the analysis and design of robust estimators and filters. Robustness concepts: qualitative robustness, breakdown point, influence and change-of-variance functions; Robust estimators: M-estimators, bounded influence and high breakdown point estimators: Robustification of the Kalman filter with application to system identification, spectral analysis, and electric power systems. Pre: 4604. (3H,3C) I.

5724: NEURAL & FUZZY SYSTEMS
Introduction to various structures of artificial neural networks and fuzzy logic systems, as well as special learning mechanisms such as generalized back-propagation, clustering and genetic algorithms. Applications will be made to classification problems, binary associative memories, self-organizing maps, and nonlinear system modeling and control including on-line adaptation. Pre: 4406. (3H,3C) I.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: SEMINAR
To acquaint graduate students with recent and current research results and trends and to introduce researchers to students performing important work in Electrical and Computer Engineering. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5964: FIELD STUDY
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

6104: ADVANCED TOPICS IN ELECTROMAGNETICS
Advanced topics of current interest in electromagnetic engineering. Topics are selected from current technical literature. Certain topics may be repeated. (3H,3C).

6114: ADVANCED ANALYTICAL ELECTROMAGNETICS
This course comprises Ph.D.-level material covering exact analytical and asymptotic techniques for the analysis of advanced electromagnetic problems involving wave propagation and scattering by finite and extended media inhomogenieties. Alternate Years. Pre: 5106. (3H,3C).

6115-6116: ANTENNA THEORY & DESIGN I, II
6115: Aperture theory. Aperture antennas: horns, reflectors, feeds. Array antennas. Antenna synthesis: shaped beam and low sidelobe design. 6116: Measurements. Phased arrays. Waveguide slot arrays. Microstrip antennas. Numerical techniques. Moment method analysis of wire antennas. Geometrical theory of diffraction. Co: 5105. (3H,3C) I,II.

6124: ADVANCED NUMERICAL ELECTROMAGNETICS
A thorough coverage of numerical methods for electromagnetics, including topics on the foundations of function theory, Green's functions, mode-matching, and numerical expansion techniques in both the time and frequency domains. Emphasis will be placed on the method of moments and the finite element method, with development of the theoretical foundations of these methods. Alternate year course. Pre: 5106. (3H,3C) II.

6204: ADVANCED TOPICS IN ELECTRONICS
Advanced topics of current interest in electronics engineering, with particular emphasis on microelectronics. Topics are selected from current technical literature to stress and reflect important potential areas in the electronic field. These topics include multichip modules, electronic packaging, microwave packaging, modeling simulation and evaluation of high speed devices, wideband characterization of electronic materials and multilayer structures, time and frequency domain measurement techniques. (3H,3C) II.

6304: ADVANCED TOPICS IN POWER
Advanced topics of current interest in Electric Power Engineering. Topics are selected from current technical literature. Certain topics may be repeated. (3H,3C) I.

6314: MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN POWER SYSTEMS
Role of microcomputers in monitoring, control, and protection of power equipment and networks. Hierarchical computer systems. Protection algorithms. Protection of line, transformers, and buses with microcomputers. Real time phasor measurements. Measurement of frequency. Pre: 4354. (3H,3C) I.

6334: COMPUTATIONAL METHODS IN POWER ENGINEERING
This course is designed to introduce various linear and nonlinear program based optimization algorithms that are specially suited for the design, analysis and operation of electric power systems, power processing devices, machines, and transformers. Pre: 5324. (3H,3C) II.

6404: OPTIMAL CONTROL SYSTEMS
Application of dynamic programming and the calculus of variations to optimal control problems. Pontryagins maximum principle and its applications. Advanced optimization techniques. Pre: 5404. (3H,3C) I.

6414: ADAPTIVE CONTROL & NONLINEAR STABILITY THEORY
Survey of approaches to adaptive control, stability in the sense of Liapunov, absolute stability, input-output stability, design of stable adaptive controllers. Pre: 5704. (3H,3C) II.

6444: ADVANCED TOPICS IN CONTROLS
Advanced topics of current interest in control theory. May be repeated. Pre: 5404. (3H,3C) I.

6504: ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING
Advanced topics of current interest in computer engineering which are taken from current research topics and/or technical publications. Prerequisites at 5000 level dependent on specific topics. (3H,3C).

6514: APPLICATIONS OF AUTOMATA THEORY TO DIGITAL DESIGN
Applications of theory of finite automata, push-down automata, and Turing machines to the design of digital machines. Emphasis will be on the computational capabilities of classes of finite and infinite automata and on the consequences for digital design. Theory of NP-completeness, description of NP complete problems in digital design, and the consequences for design processes. Pre: 3504, MATH 5454. (3H,3C) I.

6604: ADVANDED TOPICS IN COMMUNICATIONS
Advanced topics of current interest in communications, which are taken from publications and industrial information. Pre: 5606. (3H,3C) II.

6614: DETECTION THEORY
Techniques of signal detection and parameter estimation theory. Topics include hypothesis testing, detection of stochastic signals in noise, detection and maximum likelihood estimation of signal parameters, sequential detection theory, optimal receiver design, and performance analysis. Pre: 5606. (3H,3C) I.

6624: SPECTRAL ESTIMATION & MODELING
An advanced introduction to the processing and modeling of random discrete-time signals. Random time series, auto- and cross-correlation sequences and their generation, filtering of random sequences, Wiener filters, matched filters, modeling assumption errors, one-step predictors, rational modeling of random sequences, parametric and non- parametric spectral estimation. Pre: 5605, 4624. (3H,3C) I.

6714: SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION
Various approaches to model structure proposition, determination and evaluation for deterministic and stochastic, continuous and discrete, linear and nonlinear systems from port measurements. Applications to communication controls and signal processing. Pre: 5704, 5605. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (ECPE)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4004: RC ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN
Introduction to analog filter design. Study of approximations, passive systems, analysis, sensitivity, and stability of active structures. Design of active filters using controlled sources, operational amplifiers, and generalized impedance converters. Study of fabrication technologies for discrete, hybrid, switched capacitor, and transconductance amplifier filters. Pre: ECPE 3714. (3H,3C) I.

4104: MICROWAVE THEORY & TECHNIQUES
Passive and active Radio Frequency and microwave components and circuits for wireless communications; transmission-line theory; planar transmission-lines and waveguides; S-parameters; resonators; power dividers and couplers; microwave filters; sources, detectors, and active devices; modern RF & microwave CAD; measurement techniques. Pre: ECPE 3106, ECPE 3204. (3H,3L,4C).

4114: ANTENNAS
Antenna fundamentals, analyses and design principles, and a survey of antenna types including: arrays, wire antennas, broadband antennas, and aperture antennas. Pre: ECPE 3105. (3H,3C) II.

4124: RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION
Behavior of unguided electromagnetic waves in atmosphere, space, urban and indoor environments; path, frequency and antenna selection for practical communication systems; Pre: ECPE 3106. (3H,3C) II.

4134: FIBER OPTICS & APPLICATIONS
Theory of optical fiber waveguide propagation and design applications in communication and sensing systems. Pre: ECPE 3106. (3H,3C) I.

4144: INTRODUCTION TO OPTICAL INFORMATION PROCESSING
Modern wave optics. The application of Fourier transforms to image analysis, optical spatial filtering, and image processing. Pre: ECPE 3106, ECPE 3604. (3H,3C) II.

4174: MICROWAVE LABORATORY
Microwave measurements of frequency, wavelength, impedance, standing wave ratio, power, etc.; impedance matching, microwave sources, microwave instrumentation, waveguide components. Co: ECPE 4104. (3L,1C) I.

4184: FIBER OPTICS LABORATORY
Experimental analysis of optical fiber communication and sensing devices and systems including fiber construction and its properties. Optical sources and detectors, and system design. Pre: ECPE 4134. (3L,1C) II.

4205, 4206: ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN
Stability and response of feedback amplifier, wideband amplifiers, operational amplifier characteristics, waveform generators and wave shaping, nonlinear circuit applications, signal generators, and photolithography. Design of analog electronic circuits, circuit simulation, response characterization, and printed-circuit construction. Pre: ECPE 3204. (3H,3C) I,II.

4214: ELECTRONICS
Semiconductor devices and materials, Heterojunctions, light-emitting diodes, photodetectors, solar cells, Gunn devices, coupled charge-devices, and thyristors. Pre: ECPE 3204. (3H,3C) II.

4224: POWER ELECTRONICS
Power devices and switching circuits including inverters and converters; electronic power processing and control as applied to industrial drives, transportation systems, computers, and spacecraft systems. Pre: ECPE 3204. (3H,3C) I.

4234: MICROELECTRONICS
Design techniques for hybrid microelectronics, materials and processing, design of monolithic integrated circuits, and hybrid integrated circuits; thick film circuits, thin film circuits, multichip modules, interconnects, and electronic packaging. Pre: ECPE 3204. (3H,3C) I.

4274: HYBRID MICROELECTRONICS LABORATORY
A laboratory course on hybrid microelectronics design, fabrication and processing, and testing of microelectronics circuits for electrical evaluation. Technologies addressed in the course are hybrid thick film, hybrid thin film, surface mount, and multichip module technologies. Pre: ECPE 4234. (3L,1C) II.

4284: POWER ELECTRONICS LABORATORY
Design and testing of electronic power processing systems for commercial and aerospace applications. Pre: ECPE 4224. (3L,1C) II.

4304: DESIGN IN POWER ENGINEERING
A study of the principles in electric power engineering. Expert systems, superconductivity, DC transmission, motor control, system protection, high performance motors, solar energy, microcomputer applications, machine design, computer-aided design, digital relaying and space station application. Pre: ECPE 3306. (3H,3C) I.

4314: CONTROL & APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRIC MACHINES
Dynamics and control of different applications of electric machines, DC machines, synchronous machines, polyphase induction machines, and fractional horsepower machines. Pre: ECPE 3306. (3H,3C) I.

4324: ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF MACHINES
Dynamics and control of electric machines driven by electronic power converters. Pre: ECPE 4405, ECPE 4224, ECPE 3306. (3H,3C) II.

4334: POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS & CONTROL
Development of methods for power analysis and control. An analysis and design of systems for steady state, transient, and dynamic conditions. Digital solutions emphasized. Pre: ECPE 3306. (3H,3C) I.

4354: POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION
Protection of power apparatus and systems. Fuses. Voltage and current transducers. Relays. Coordination of relays. Pilot channels. Grounding practices. Surge phenomena. Insulation coordination. Pre: ECPE 4334. (3H,3C) II.

4364: ALTERNATE ENERGY SYSTEMS
Electric energy from alternative energy sources including solar, wind, hydro, biomass, geothermal and ocean. Characteristics of direct conversion, electromechanical conversion, and storage devices used in alternative energy systems. Power system issues associated with integration of small scale energy sources into the electricity grid. Pre: STAT 4714. (3H,3C) II.

4374: POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION LABORATORY
Experimental verification of principles and practice of protective relaying. Experiments and design projects to demonstrate the principles and techniques of industrial power system design. Fuses, time overcurrent, and instantaneous relays. Differential relaying for transformers. Distance relaying. Current and voltage transformers. Pre: ECPE 4334. Co: ECPE 4324. (3L,1C) II.

4405, 4406: CONTROL SYSTEMS
4405: Introduction to control systems, modeling techniques, root locus analysis and design, Nyquist criteria, frequency domain compensation. 4406: Introduction to sample data techniques for control system design. Pre: ECPE 3714 for 4405; ECPE 4405 for 4406. (3H,3C) I,II.

4415, 4416: CONTROL SYSTEMS LABORATORY
Physical demonstration of system identification and control methods. 4415: Supplements material in EE 4405. Analog modeling and control. 4416: Supplements material in EE 4406. Discrete modeling and control. Co: ECPE 4405 for 4415; ECPE 4406 for 4416. (3L,1C) I,II.

4504 (CS 4504): COMPUTER ORGANIZATION
Information representation and transfer; instructions and data access methods; the control unit and microprogramming; memories; input/output and interrupts; secondary storage; the von Neumann SISD organization; high level language machines; the RISC concept; special purpose processors including operating system, file, text, floating point, communication, etc. Multicomputers; multiprocessors; concurrent processing support; Pipeline machines, processor arrays, database machines; the data flow/data directed approach; computer networks. Pre: CS 3204, ECPE 2504. (3H,3C) I,II.

4514: DIGITAL DESIGN II
In this course, students will learn to use a hardware description language (VHDL) in the digital design process. Emphasis will be on system-level concepts and high-level design representations. Methods will be learned that are appropriate for use in automated synthesis systems. Students will have the opportunity to use commercial schematic capture and simulation tools to design a series of increasingly complex devices. Students will also use a logic synthesis tool and synthsize assignments into Field Programmable Gate Arrays. Pre: 3504. (3H,3L,4C). I,II.

4524: SURVEY OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE & PATTERN RECOGNITION
Artificial intelligence: languages for programming; problems and problem spaces; basic problem solving methods; games; knowledge representation; natural language understanding. Pattern recognition: statistical methods; structural methods; hybrid methods; perception and scene analysis. May not be submitted for graduate credit together with 5524 or 5534, which it partially duplicates. Pre: ECPE 2504. Co: STAT 4714. (3H,3L,4C) I.

4535, 4536: MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN
4535: Operation and applications of microprocessors including system level organization, analysis of specific processors and software and hardware interface design. 4536: Microprocessor development systems including in-circuit emulation, programming using higher-level languages, and implementation of application algorithms. Comparative analysis of advanced architecture and specialty architectures. Laboratory work is required. Pre: ECPE 2504. (3H,3L,4C) I,II.

4564: NETWORK APPLICATION DESIGN
Application program interface and network transport services including User Datagram Protocal and Transmission Control Protocol from the Internet Protocol suite. Client-server organization and design of synchronous, asynchronous, and multithreaded client and server applications. Design, implementation, and testing techniques to improve robustness and performance. Partially duplicates CS 4254 and credit will not be allowed for both. Pre: ECPE 2504, ECPE 2574. (3H,3C).

4605, 4606: RADIO ENGINEERING
Amplitude, frequency, and pulse-modulated communication systems, including the effects of noise. Design of radio transmitter and receiver circuits using Y- and S- parameter methods. Circuits include oscillators, radio frequency amplifiers and matching networks, modulators, mixers, and detectors. Pre: ECPE 3204. Co: ECPE 4675. (3H,3C) I,II.

4614: TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORKS
Architecture, technology, operation, and application of telecommunication networks including digital telephony, data networks, and integrated services networks. Design and analysis of networks for voice, data, and video applications. Pre: ECPE 3604, STAT 4714. (3H,3C) II.

4624: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING & FILTER DESIGN
Analysis, design, and realization of digital filters. Discrete Fourier Transform algorithms, digital filter design procedures, coefficient quantization, finite wordlength arithmetic, fixed point implementation, limit cycles, noise shaping, decimation and interpolation. Pre: ECPE 3704, STAT 4714. (3H,3C).

4634: ANALOG & DIGITAL COMMUNICATION
Theory and practice of analog and digital communications. Design and analysis of amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, and digital communication systems. Signal to noise ratios and bit error rates in noisy channels. Pre: ECPE 3604, ECPE 3714, STAT 4714. (3H,3C) I.

4644: SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS
Theory and practice of satellite communications. Orbits and launchers, spacecraft, link budgets, modulation, coding and multiple access techniques, propagation effects, and earth terminals. Pre: ECPE 4634. (3H,3C) II.

4654: DSP IMPLEMENTATION OF COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
An introduction to designing communication subsystems and involves designing and implementing in software demodulators, signal synthesizers, and synchronizers. A significant part of this class will be DSP programming. Pre: ECPE 4624, ECPE 4634. (3H,3C).

4674: SCATTERING PARAMETERS LABORATORY
Laboratory techniques for ultra-high frequency measurements. Emphasizes the design of a microstrip amplifier using scattering parameter measurement and analysis. Pre: ECPE 4605, ECPE 4675. (3L,1C) II.

4675, 4676: RADIO ENGINEERING LABORATORY
Laboratory techniques for radio frequencies including the design of amplifiers, oscillators, and a single-side-band receiver. Associated measurements will be used. Pre: ECPE 3204. Co: ECPE 4605 for 4675; ECPE 4606 for 4676. (3L,1C) I,II.

4704: PRINCIPLES OF ROBOTICS SYSTEMS
Introduction to the design, analysis, control, and operation of robotic mechanisms. Introduction to the use of homogeneous coordinates for kinematics, dynamics, and camera orientation; sensors and actuators, control, task planning, vision, and intelligence. Pre: ECPE 3714. (3H,3C) II.

4734 (ME 4734): MECHATRONICS
Electromechanical system modeling, control and applications. Design of electronic interfaces and controllers for mechanical devices. Sensor technology, signal acquisition, filtering, and conditioning. Microcontroller-based closed-loop control and device communications. Sensor and actuator selection, installation, and application strategies. Pre: ECPE 2504, ECPE 2704 or ME 3504, ME 4504. (3H,3C) I.

ENGINEERING (GENERAL)

The following courses in the College of Engineering are applicable to graduate study in several departments and do not carry departmental designations.

GRADUATE COURSES (ENGR)

The graduate courses listed below are applicable to study in the field of Systems Engineering.

5004: THE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROCESS
Development and implementation of the systems engineering process commencing with the identification of requirements (i.e., a consumer need) and extending through requirements allocation, system and functional analysis, synthesis and optimization, the identification of a specific system configuration, and system test and evaluation. The process includes the integration of performance factors, reliability and maintainability, human factors, logistic support, effectiveness, life cycle, and other factors necessary in systems development. (3H,3C).

5005,5006: MODERN DESIGN PRACTICE & PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN ENGINEERING
5005: Modern Design Practice: Product realization process, specifications, creative problem solving, design practices such as Quality Function Deployment, parametric design, carpet plots, optimization, and decision making, team building, communication, case studies and mini design projects. 5006: Professional Issues in Engineering: Engineering ethics case studies, competing in a global market, protecting intellectual property, product liability, environmental issues, project organization and management, product marketing and cost, life long learning. Enrollment in Practice Oriented Master's Degree (POMD) required. (3H,3C) 5005: I; 5006: II.

5104: APPLIED SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Identification of the role of systems engineering–solving problems involving technology in the context of the society and the environment in which they exist using systems methodologies of current and potential usefulness in public and private decision making. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ENGINEERING SCIENCE & MECHANICS

Edmund G. Henneke, Head

University Distinguished Professor: A. H. Nayfeh
Alexander F. Giacco Chair of Engineering: K. L. Reifsnider
Clifton C. Garvin Professor: R. C. Batra
Waldo N. Harrison Professor: D. T. Mook
Francis J. Maher Professor: D. P. Telionis
Preston Wade Professor: M. P. Singh
Professors: R.W. Barnwell; M. S. Cramer; D. A. Dillard; N. E. Dowling; J. C. Duke; J. W. Grant; Z. Gurdal; E. G. Henneke; M. W. Hyer; L. G. Kraige; L. Librescu; A. C. Loos; D. H. Morris; S. A. Ragab; D. J. Schneck
Associate Professors: M. R. Hajj; S. L. Hendricks; R. D. Kriz; J. J. Lesko; S. Thangjitham
Assistant Professors: S.W. Case; H. Dankowicz
Instructor: E.C. Pappas
Adjunct Professor: J. S. Wayne
Professors Emeritus: D. Frederick; R.A. Heller; L. Meirovitch; A.A. Pap; D. Post; C.W. Smith; H.W. Tieleman
Career Advisor: M. R. Hajj

E-mail: ltickle@vt.edu
Web: www/esm/vt/edu/

The Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics offers M.S. (thesis and non-thesis) and Ph.D. research-oriented degree programs and the M.E. in practice-oriented master's program. These programs are designed to educate engineers for creative and challenging work in research, development tasks, high-level design, and university teaching. Graduates are qualified to work in many fields in industries, government, and universities.

The discipline of engineering mechanics is concerned with understanding the static and dynamic behavior of solids and fluids from continuum and discrete viewpoints, subjected to the influence of external forces, thermal imbalances, electromagnetic fields, and other external agents. Studies are concerned with fundamental knowledge in the engineering sciences, physical sciences, applied mathematics, materials science, thermodynamics, and computer science. Students learn the analytical, experimental, approximate, and numerical techniques pertinent to each field.

Students are expected to study a few courses in each of the areas of mechanics of solids, mechanics of fluids, dynamics and vibration, applied mathematics, and materials science. Normally, students select their majors and design their programs of study in consultation with their advisory committees. Minors may be taken in other engineering fields, mathematics, physics, and other physical sciences. Engineering mechanics can be combined with other courses to form interdisciplinary programs pertinent to the solution of societal problems in fields such as biomechanics, transportation systems, and energy. Students from most engineering fields, physics, and mathematics are eligible for admission to graduate study in engineering mechanics.

The Biomechanics Program includes a coherent set of courses intended to develop the student's understanding of this specialized topic. The purpose of the program is to provide a background for application of mechanics techniques to special problems of an interdisciplinary nature which arise in areas of medicine or biology. In addition to the academic colleges at Virginia Tech (including Veterinary Medicine) the engineering science and mechanics department has formal affiliations with the Medical College of Virginia, Veterans Administration Hospital System, Montgomery Regional Hospital, Radford Community Hospital, Roanoke Memorial Hospital, and Fairfax Hospital at Falls Church, providing students with ample opportunity for exposure to the clinical aspects of biomedical engineering. Research opportunities are available in the medical school environment through affiliation with the Medical College of Virginia (MCV) at the Virginia Commonwealth University in Richmond. Students are permitted to take academic course work and do doctoral research while in residence at MCV.

Faculty and students participate in interdepartmental graduate programs in materials engineering science, computer science and applications, and systems engineering. The department also participates with interdisciplinary groups represented by the Center for Composite Materials and Structures, the Center for Adhesion Science, the Polymeric Materials and Interfaces Laboratory, the Center for Intelligent Materials Systems and Structures, and the Center for Infrastructure Assessment and Management.

There are no foreign language requirements for graduate degrees in engineering mechanics.

SPECIAL FACILITIES

The department has excellent equipment for experimental investigations. The inventory includes eight closed-loop servo-hydraulic testing machines with capacities up to ±50,000 lbs. axially and 20,000 in./lbs. in torsion in addition to nine screw driven testing machines with capacities up to 120,000 lbs. The mechanical testing equipment is supported by an assortment of plotters, recorders and micro-processor based data acquisition systems. Dynamic test systems include a MB 50 lb. magnetic shaker with sweep frequency generator, spectrum and correlation analyzer, drop and shock testers, together with other electronic instrumentation necessary for complete and accurate dynamic measurements. Environmental test chambers are available for use with the above equipment. Optical equipment includes several teaching and research photoelastic polariscopes, Moire apparati, a stress coat system, a 2 watt c.w. or pulsed argon laser, holographic and/or interferometric systems, microscopes and cathetometers, and an assortment of cameras together with complete darkroom facilities.

Modern nondestructive test facilities include acoustic emission, acousto-ultrasonic, infrared radiometric, eddy current, magnetic particle, X-ray radiographic and ultrasonic equipment; a fully equipped Olympus UH-3 acoustic microscope is also available. A complete assortment of electronic equipment for measuring and recording strain, pressure, velocity, and acceleration are available including test controllers, and digital plotters, multi-channel, completely automated digital data acquisition systems with interactive displays and hard copy capabilities; automated fast Fourier transform systems; an HP 5420 signal analyzer; and a variety of data terminals. The fluid mechanics laboratory includes a 100 ft. towing basin, equipped with a piston-driven wave maker, a 2x2 ft. water tunnel that can be operated as a free-surface facility, a 20"x20" low-speed tunnel rigged to provide dynamic motions to the models tested and a 2"x6" supersonic tunnel that can be operated continuously. Three generations of laser-Doppler

velocimetry (LDV) are available, including a two-component fiber-optic probe. The laboratory is also equipped with an assortment of Argon-ion lasers and a 40W copper-vapor laser, as well as a 1000-frames-per-second CCD camera and a 10,000 frames-per-second CMOS camera. This equipment in combination with software developed in the laboratory is available for high-speed, digital particle-image velocimetry (DPIV). There is an assortment of other instruments and about a dozen modern computers that allow the automated operation and data acquisition of many independent experiments on each of the facilities as well as efficient data processing and scientific visualization. Creep frames and thermal analysis equipment (DMA, DSC, TGA and TMA) are available for time-temperature characterization of materials.

Facilities for vibration measurement and structural control include a dSpace digital controller interfaced with a SUN-UNIX system with 20 input and 8 output channels running with MATLAB and all of its tool boxes, an Optima 3, 40 state digital controller, a 60 state analog controller plus a variety of motion sessions (accelerometer, laser vibrometer, proximity probe, LVDT's) and actuation (motors, linear motor, proof mass, etc.) Modal testing hardware consists of a 16 channel GEN RAD 2515 and a 4 channel Textronix analyzer interfaced with IDEAS, MATLAB and STAR. A smart structure capability exists through a variety of piezoceramic devices, amplifier and signal conditioning components.

Other facilities on campus, such as a scanning electron microscope, an environmental scanning electron microscope, wind tunnels, and the College of Engineering Multi-media Computing Facility are often used by members of the engineering science and mechanics department.

The university Computing Center's systems provide a choice of operating systems. An IBM SP2 with 10 nodes running AIX Unix is available for large-scale problems for medium- to large-scale jobs, DEC Alphas running OSF Unix and RS/6000s running AIX Unix are available. An IBM 3090 running VM/CMS and a DEC VAX running VMS are also available. A large number of applications and compilers are available on all of these systems.

The ESM department is fully networked providing complete access to the Internet. Numerous workstations, PCs and Macs are available for access to local systems, such as those at the Computing Center, and to other remote systems on the Internet.

The College of Engineering maintains a SGI Power Challenge XL which is available for large, numerically intensive problems. The Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics also maintains its own substantial computing resources. The department's main computer lab has several IBM RS/6000, HP 700, and SGI Indigo^2 series workstations. The lab also houses Macintoshes, PCs, x terminals and both color and laser printers. The machines in the lab host a variety of applications such as PATRAN, a general purpose CAE package, ABAQUS, a finite element solver, Matlab and Mathematica, the word processor TeX and C and FORTRAN compilers.

The department has access to a scientific data visualization lab with Silicon Graphics Irises and Indigos, and a Digital Decstation. Software in this lab includes PV-WAVE, AVS.

Many other workstations, including SGIs, Nexts, Suns, HP and IBM RS/6000s as well as PCs and Macintoshes can be found at other locations throughout the department.

GRADUATE COURSES (ESM)

5014: INTRODUCTION TO CONTINUUM MECHANICS
Analysis of stress and deformation at a point. Development of the basic equations of a continuous medium by applying the basic laws of conservation of mass, linear momentum, moment of momentum and those of thermodynamics. Study of constitutive axioms and constitutive relations for fluids and solids. Specialization of the field equations to simple boundary-value problems of solid mechanics and fluid mechanics with simple solutions. Pre: 3015. (3H,3C) I,II.

5064 (AOE 5064): STRUCTURAL OPTIMIZATION
Structural optimization via calculus of variations. Application of techniques of mathematical programming to optimize trusses, beams, frames, columns, and other structures. Sensitivity calculation of structural response. Approximation techniques and dual and optimality criteria methods. A background in optimization is necessary. (3H,3C) II.

5074: MECHANICS OF LAMINATED COMPOSITE STRUCTURES
Constitutive relations. Classical laminated composite beams, plates, and shells. Theories and boundary conditions. Boundary/eigenvalue problems for statics, buckling, and vibrations. Higher ordered theories including shearing deformation and normal stress. Pre: 4044, 5014, MATH 4544, MATH 4564. (3H,3C) II.

5124: THEORY OF ELASTICITY
Equations of equilibrium, strain-displacement, compatibility, and constitutive equations in terms of Airy and complex potential stress functions applied to plane engineering boundary value problems including beams, disks, thick-walled tubes, perforated plates, and various stress raiser problems. Three-dimensional applications to torsion, bending, semi-infinite solids. Galerkin vector, Papkovich functions. Pre: 5014, MATH 4426. (3H,3C) I,II.

5134: ADVANCED MECHANICS OF MATERIALS
Thick-walled cylinders and spinning disks, introduction to thin plates and shells, beams on elastic foundations, energy methods, torsion of thin-walled members, unsymmetric bending, shear center, curved beams, beam-columns and ties, introduction to plastic collapse, introductory applied elasticity. (3H,3C) II.

5144 (MSE 5144): DEFORMATION & FRACTURE OF MATERIALS
Deformation and fracture of engineering materials is considered in the context of solid mechanics and engineering methods for predicting strength and life. Topics include plasticity, failure criteria, fracture mechanics, crack growth, strain-based fatigue, and creep. Microstructure-property relationships are discussed. Laboratory demonstrations of behavior in mechanical tests are included. Partially duplicates material in ESM 4024 and both should not be taken. Pre: 3054. (3H,3C) II..

5174 (CHEM 5174): POLYMER VISCOELASTICITY
Constitutive models of linear viscoelastic materials, experimental aspects, polymer response to mechanical and electrical inputs, solid state NMR and microwave interactions with polymers, free volume theories, temperature and environmental effects on polymers, physical aging of glasses. Consent required. (3H,3C) II.

5194: PHOTOMECHANICS
Study of diverse experimental methods with a common basis in optical interference. Physical analyses of methods from classical, holographic and moire interferometry and related techniques. Fringe pattern interpretation and data reduction. Laboratory demonstrations and practice. Applications to macromechanics and micromechanics of metals, composites, and other solids. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5204: COMPOSITES MANUFACTURING
Fundamentals of polymeric matrix composite manufacturing. Mathematical models of curing, consolidation, and void formation processes are studied. Prepregging methods and effects of processing

on mechanical properties are discussed. Introduction to commonly used manufacturing processes. Laboratory demonstrations. Pre: 4044. (3H,3C) I.

5234 (CEE 5494): RELIABILITY METHODS IN STRUCTURES & MECHANICS
Theory of structural reliability; reliability based designs, safety index, linear and nonlinear design equations, load and resistance factors, Level I, II and III formats, code formulations; systems reliability, bounds on reliability. Pre: 4614 or STAT 4706. (3H,3C).

5264: MECHANICS OF ADHESIVE BONDING & INTERFACES
Principles of mechanics applied to adhesively bonded joints and interfaces, overview of adhesion technology, stress analysis of adhesive joints, stresses in bimaterial systems and interfaces, failure mechanisms and fracture, thermodynamic and observed toughnesses, time dependence and durability, design. Pre: 3054, 4654 or 5654. (3H,3C) II.

5304: MECHANICAL & STRUCTURAL VIBRATIONS
Free and forced vibration of single-degree-of-freedom systems. Response to harmonic, periodic, and nonperiodic excitations. Multi-degree-of-freedom systems; matrix methods. Continuous systems. Computational techniques for the response. (3H,3C) I.

5305-5306: BIOMECHANICS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
5305: Mechanics of the heart, arterial blood vessels and microcirculation; history of the circulation; anatomy and physiology of the heart; mechanics of cardiac contraction; cardiac fluid mechanics; work, energy, efficiency of cardiac function. 5306: Rheology of blood; hematology; elasticity of blood vessel walls; transport processes; control of the circulation; mathematical analysis of pulsatile blood flow and pulse-wave propagation through small arteries, capillary beds and extra-corporeal devices. Pre: 5104 or 4106. (3H,3C).

5314: INTERMEDIATE DYNAMICS
Review of Newtonian mechanics, fundamental concepts of analytical mechanics, Hamilton's principle, Lagrange's equations, rigid-body dynamics, Euler's equations, gyroscopic principles, definitions of stability, geometric theory (phase-plane trajectories), limit cycles, state-space analysis, Routh-Hurwitz criterion, Liapunov direct method. (3H,3C) I.

5324: RANDOM VIBRATIONS IN STRUCTURES I
Stationary and nonstationary random processes in random vibrations of structures; ergodicity and measurements of random loads, FFT, autocorrelation and power spectral density functions; response functions; vibrations of single- and multi-degrees of freedom mechanical and structural systems subjected to random loads; response threshold crossing rates, peak distributions, and first passage problem; application to cumulative damage potential and structural reliability assessments. Pre: 5304 or 4074, 4614 or STAT 4706. (3H,3C) I.

5344: WAVE PROPAGATION IN SOLIDS
Formulation and solution of propagation problems in infinite, isotropic media. Solution of the reflection-refraction problem at plane interfaces. Discussion of Rayleigh, Love, and general surface waves. General treatment of wave propagation in infinite anisotropic media. Wave diffraction phenomena. Waves in bounded media: bars and plates. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C) II.

5405-5406: CLINICAL INTERNSHIP IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
Off-campus student exposure and participation in a planned clinical experience for those preparing to enter the field of Biomedical Engineering. On-campus lecture/lab/demonstration sessions to supplement the clinical experience. Students are placed in selected hospitals throughout the local area during two summer sessions under close supervision of a university staff member and cooperating medical personnel. (2H,3L,3C).

5414: NONLINEAR SYSTEMS
Dynamics of conservative and nonconservative systems; phase planes; local and global stability; damping mechanisms; self-excited oscillators. Forced oscillations of one-degree-of-freedom systems; primary, secondary, and multiple resonances; period-multiplying bifurcations; strange attractors; chaos. Parametric excitations; Floquet theory; influence of damping and nonlinearity. Multi-degree-of-freedom systems; concepts of internal and external resonances; Hopf bifurcation. Applications to continuous systems; strings, beams, plates, and shells. Pre: 5754, 5304. (3H,3C) II.

5444 (CEE 5444): DYNAMIC STABILITY OF STRUCTURES
Modern structural stability analysis; static and dynamic instability; conservative and nonconservative systems; multiple loads; and Liapunov stability analysis. Applications to columns, rotating shafts, pipes conveying fluid, and airplane panels. Pre: AOE 3034, 4074. (3H,3C) I,II.

5454 (AOE 5054) (CEE 5454): ELASTIC STABILITY
Stability of elastic structural components under conservative loads; precise definitions of stability; energy approaches; Rayleigh-Ritz and Galerkin methods; and applications to column, arches, plates, and shells. Pre: AOE 3124 or CEE 3404, 3084. (3H,3C) I.

5464 (CEE 5464): STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS & EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
Earthquake-induced vibration of single- and multi-degree-of-freedom systems; application to frames and to shear and torsional buildings; response spectrum analysis; building codes; static and dynamic lateral force procedures; seismic resistance of steel and concrete building frames. Pre: 3424, 3434. Co: 4404. (3H,3C).

5504: INTRODUCTION TO IDEAL FLOW
Kelvin-Helmholtz theory of vorticity. Velocity potential. Stream function. Complex potential and conformal mapping. Introduction to two-dimensional panel methods. Thin-airfoil theory. Steady and unsteady lifting flows. (3H,3C) I.

5514: VISCOUS FLOW
Governing equations of viscous heat-conducting gases. Exact solutions to the Navier-Stokes equations. Low-Reynolds-number flows. Incompressible and compressible boundary layers. Finite-difference methods for boundary layers. Flow separation and strong viscid-inviscid interactions: interacting boundary layers and triple deck theory. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C) I.

5524: COMPRESSIBLE FLOW I
Introduction to fundamentals of compressible fluid flow. Linearized theory, unsteady flows, steady flows, shock waves, wave interactions, method of characteristics. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C) II.

5554: TURBULENCE & TURBULENT FLOWS
Nature and origin of turbulence, turbulent transport of momentum and heat, the dynamics of turbulence, statistical description of turbulence and spectral analysis. Examples of turbulent flows, boundary layers. Pre: 4034. (3H,3C) I.

5564 (CHE 5564): NON-NEWTONIAN FLUID MECHANICS
Development of fluid models which describe the mechanical response of non-Newtonian fluids. Use of these models with the basic equations of continuum mechanics is emphasized. Pre: CHE 3115. (3H,3C).

5604 (MSE 5604): MECHANICS OF CERAMIC & METAL COMPOSITES
Predictive models of elasticity, strength, toughness and life of ceramic and metal composites as a function of the constituent material properties and geometry. Particulate and fiber-reinforced materials. Micromechanics and fracture mechanics. Mechanical phenomena in composites; predictive models for composite performance; experimental results in terms of the micromechanical models; selection/design of new materials for specific applications;

component reliability. Recent technological developments, experimental data, and state-of-the-art models. Pre: 5014 or MSE 4604. (3H,3C) I.

5654 (CHEM 5654): ADHESION SCIENCE
Introduction to basic principles of adhesion science from the areas of mechanics, materials, and chemistry. Consent required. (3H,3C) II.

5725,5726 (MATH 5495, 5496): MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ENGINEERING I,II
Linear algebra and matrix theory, vector calculus, complex variables and integral transforms, ordinary and partial differential equations, special functions, integral equations and calculus of variations. Facility with an existing math software package of senior level engineering mathematics required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5734: INTRODUCTION TO THE FINITE ELEMENT METHOD
Formulation and computer implementation of finite element models of typical equations of fluid flow, heat transfer, and solid mechanics. The problems considered include heat conduction and convection, torsion, ground water flow, electrostatics and magnetism, plane elasticity, flow of viscous incompressible fluids, and plate bending. Both theoretical development and computer program development are studied. (3H,3C) I.

5744: ENERGY & VARIATIONAL METHODS IN APPLIED MECHANICS
Variational calculus, energy principles of solid mechanics, and variational methods of approximation applied to engineering problems. Derivation of equations of mechanics from energy and variational principles (i.e. virtual work principles). Formulation and solution of initial-, boundary- and eigen-value problems of engineering by direct variational methods, such as the Ritz, Galerkin, least-squares, and collocation methods. Pre: MATH 4425. (3H,3C) I.

5754 (MATH 5754): INTRODUCTION TO PERTURBATION METHODS
Asymptotic expansions and series, approximate solutions of algebraic equations, straightforward expansions and their regions of nonuniformities, the Lindstedt-Poincare technique, the method of renormalization, the method of averaging, the method of matched asymptotic expansions. Pre: MATH 2214 or MATH 2514 or MATH 4544. (3H,3C) I.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: SEMINAR
Discussion of current research topics in Mechanics by local and visiting scholars. This course cannot be used to fulfill the minimum requirements of 30 hours toward the Master's Degree or 90 hours toward the Ph.D. Degree in Mechanics. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6014: NONLINEAR ELASTICITY
Formulation and study of the equations of nonlinear elastic solids with application to bars, beams, plane elasticity, and plates. Updated and total Lagrangian incremental formulations using virtual work principles. Constitutive equations for compressible and incompressible solids. Analytical solution of some nonlinear problems. Nonuniqueness of solutions. Solution of the nonlinear equations by the Ritz, Galerkin and numerical methods. Pre: 5014, 5744. (3H,3C) II.

6044: THEORY OF PLATES & SHELLS
Reduction of 3-D elasticity to an equivalent 2-D counterpart. Basic assumptions. Field equations of the theory of plates and shells. Linear and nonlinear theories. Buckling and vibrations. Postbuckling. Refined plate and shell theories. Implications of non-classical effects on the static, dynamic and buckling behaviors. Pre: 5014, MATH 4425 or MATH 4564. (3H,3C) I.

6054: FRACTURE MECHANICS
Linear elastic and elasto-plastic models of local stress fields around crack tips. Concepts of stress intensity strain energy release rate, strain energy density. Mathematical models for dynamic crack extension and fatigue crack growth. Correlation of mathematical models with fracture toughness testing. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C) II.

6084: MECHANICS OF FATIGUE
Application of elasticity, plasticity, fracture mechanics, and numerical analysis to fatigue phenomena. Study of high and low cycle ranges, high temperature effects, corrosion fatigue, mean stress effects, cumulative damage theories, stochastic aspects, and energy dissipation. Pre: 5014. (3H,3C) I.

6104: MECHANICS OF COMPOSITE STRENGTH & LIFE
Study of the mechanics associated with the description and prediction of the strength and life of composite materials and structures. Mechanistic, phenomenological, and analytical examination of strength and stability concepts for various reinforcement configurations. Effect of damage accumulation; micro-mechanics, damage mechanics, life prediction concepts and methods. Experimental investigative methods. Pre: 5154. (3H,3C) I,II.

6154: ANALYSIS OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS
3-D anisotropic constitutive theory, anisotropic elasticity, interlaminar stresses and edge effects, hygro-thermal stress analysis, failure, composite micro-mechanics, effective properties, heat conduction and moisture diffusion. Pre: 4044, 5074, 5124. (3H,3C).

6304: ADVANCED VIBRATIONS
Hamilton's principle and Lagrange's equations. Vibration of discrete systems; the algebraic eigenvalue problem. Vibration of distributed systems; the differential eigenvalue problem; approximate methods; the finite element method. Substructure synthesis. Pre: 5304 or MATH 4425. (3H,3C) II.

6314: ADVANCED DYNAMICS
Fundamental concepts of analytical mechanics, variational principles, Lagrange's equations, rigid-body kinematics and dynamics, Euler parameters, quasi-coordinates, Euler's equations, gyroscopic systems, Hamilton-Jacobi equation, transformation theory, introduction to optimal control theory, advanced concepts in stability theory. Pre: 5314. (3H,3C) II.

6324: RANDOM VIBRATIONS IN STRUCTURES II
Response of continuous linear systems to random excitations; Poisson and Markov Processes; response of nonlinear structural systems: perturbation, stochastic equivalent linearization, Gaussian closure and Markov vector approaches; hysteretic systems; nonstationary response; random fields and application notes. Pre: 5324. (3H,3C) II.

6464 (CEE 6464): ADVANCED EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
Characteristics of earthquake motions; seismic risk analysis; design inputs – response spectra and spectral density function; multi-degree-of-freedom classically and non-classically damped linear and nonlinear structures; spatial variation of ground motion and multiple support excitations of large structures; structure-soil interaction analysis; floor response spectra, nonstructural components, and secondary systems; passive and active structural control – base isolation, energy dissipation devices, active and semi-active devices; elevators and rotating machines. Pre: CEE 5464, 5464 or 5304. (3H,3C).

6504: IDEAL FLOW
Slender-body theory. Three-dimensional steady and unsteady flows. Virtual masses and moments of inertia. Three-dimensional panel methods. Biot-Savart law. Lifting-line theory. Lifting-surface theories. Vortex-lattice methods. Pre: 5504. (3H,3C) I.

6514: COMPUTATIONAL METHODS FOR VISCOUS FLOWS
Navier-Stokes equations in curvilinear systems. Thin-layer and parabolized Navier-Stokes equations. Stability analysis of finite-difference methods applied to model equations. Methods for grid generation. Finite-difference methods for compressible and incompressible Navier-Stokes equations. Spectral methods. Pre: 5514. (3H,3C) II.

6524: COMPRESSIBLE FLOW II
Two- and three-dimensional compressible flows. Nonlinear and three-dimensional effects. Near- and far-field approximations. Slender body theory, transonic and hypersonic flows. Similarity, equivalence and area rules for three-dimensional flows. Numerical techniques. Pre: 5524. (3H,3C) I.

6544: HYDRODYNAMIC STABILITY
Instability of liquid interfaces, convection in fluid layers, Taylor and Gortler vortices, instability of inviscid and viscous plane parallel flows, boundary-layer transition. Concepts and results of linear, nonlinear and secondary instability analysis, experiments and computer simulations. Pre: 5504, 5514. (3H,3C) I.

6714: APPLIED TENSOR ANALYSIS
Basis vectors, Christoffel symbols, metric tensor. Covarient, contravarient vectors and tensors. Covarient differentiation. Orthonormal systems and physical components of tensors. Surface tensors, curvature tensors, principal curvatures, geodesics and asymptotic lines. The basic ideas will be illustrated by and applied to problems in continuum mechanics, solid and fluid mechanics, rigid body dynamics, and electromagnetic theory. Pre: MATH 4574. (3H,3C) I.

6734: FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS
Alternative finite element models; three-dimensional problems; eigenvalue problems; nonlinear formulations for fluid flow and plate bending; and mathematical properties of finite-element approximations; direct and Newton-Raphson iterative methods for the solution of nonlinear equations; computer implementation of nonlinear finite-element models. Pre: 4734 or 5734. (3H,3C) II.

6754: PERTURBATION METHODS
Linear equations with variable coefficients, WKB approximation, solvability conditions, approximation of integrals, large-amplitude oscillations, nonlinear waves. Pre: 5754. (3H,3C) II.

6974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (ESM)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4004 (BSE 4004): INSTRUMENTATION & EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS
Introduction to instrumentation. Data analysis: uncertainty, error and statistical concepts. Devices: digital multi-meters, oscilloscopes, power supplies, and function generators. Circuits: ballast circuits, wheatstone bridges, operational amplifiers, and transistors. Principles of data acquisition. Fourier analysis. Measurements of velocity, pressure, strain, displacement, forces and accelerations. Laboratory and design projects. Pre: ECPE 3054, ESM 2204, ESM 2304, ESM 3015 or ESM 3024. (2H,2L,3C).

4024: ADVANCED MECHANICAL BEHAVIOR OF MATERIALS
Response of metallic and nonmetallic engineering materials from a mechanics perspective: mechanics of three-dimensional stress and strain states, micromechanics, mechanics of failure, life prediction, design failures. Pre: ESM 3054 or ME 3354 or ME 4614. (3H,3C) II.

4044: MECHANICS OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS
Properties and mechanics of fibrous, laminated composites. Classical lamination theory, micromechanics, stiffness and strength, fabrication and testing. Thermal stresses. Design, analysis, and computerized implementation. Pre: ESM 2204. (3H,3C) I.

4054: SOLID & STRUCTURAL MECHANICS
Introduction to elasticity and continuum mechanics, plane stress and plane strain; bending of beams; deflections, shear center; torsion of general cross-section bars; comparison of elasticity solutions with strength of materials; introduction to energy methods, application of virtual work to frames, beams, and shafts; elastic instability of columns. 3D trusses, cables and arches; flexibility and stiffness coefficients; indeterminate structures, superposition. Pre: ESM 2204, ESM 3054, ESM 2074 or MSE 3354. (3H,3C) II.

4064: EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS
Analytical and experimental methods for measuring strain fields in elastic bodies including mechanical, electrical, and optical methods (using electric resistance strain gages, photoelasticity, moire interferometry, and crack extension gages). Pre: ESM 2204. (2H,2L,3C).

4074: VIBRATION & CONTROL
Single-degree-of-freedom vibration, two- and n-degree-of-freedom systems, continuous systems, introduction to nonlinear systems, system stability, introduction to the control of dynamic systems. Pre: ESM 3124, MATH 4564. (3H,3C) I.

4084 (AOE 4084): ENGINEERING DESIGN OPTIMIZATION
Use of mathematical programming methods for engineering design optimization including linear programming, penalty function methods, and gradient projection methods. Applications to minimum weight design, open-loop optimum control, machine design, and appropriate design problems from other engineering disciplines. Pre: MATH 2224. (3H,3C) II.

4094: COMPUTATIONAL METHODS IN MECHANICS
Finite-difference methods for parabolic, hyperbolic, and elliptic partial differential equations; explicit and implicit methods; stability analysis; sparse linear systems. Introduction to the finite-element method. Applications to engineering problems in heat transfer, fluid mechanics, solids, structural mechanics, and motion. Pre: ESM 2074, MATH 4564. (3H,3C) II.

4105: ENGINEERING ANALYSIS OF PHYSIOLOGIC SYSTEMS
Engineering analysis of human physiology. Physiologic systems are treated as engineering systems with emphasis input-output considerations, system interrelationships and engineering analogs. 4105 - Mass and electrolyte transfer, nerves, muscles, renal system. 4106 - cardiovascular mechanics, respiratory system, digestive systems, senses. Pre: ESM 2304, MATH 2214. (3H,3L,3C) 4105: I,II; : digestive systems, senses..

4114: NONLINEAR DYNAMICS & CHAOS
Motion of systems governed by first-, second-, and third-order differential and difference equations: stability, geometry, phase planes, bifurcations, Poincare' maps, point attractors, limit cycles, strange attractors, fractal dimensions, Lyapunov exponents. Forced oscillations of one-degree-of-freedom systems: jump phenomena, sub- and superharmonic resonances, Hopf bifurcations, period-multiplying bifurcations, chaos. Pre: ESM 2304, MATH 2214. (3H,3C) II.

4154 (MSE 4154): NONDESTRUCTIVE EVALUATION OF MATERIALS
Concepts and methods of nondestructive evaluation of materials. Discussion of techniques and mathematical bases for methods involving mechanical, optical, thermal, and electromagnetic phenomena; design for inspectability; technique selection criteria; information processing and handling; materials response; laboratory. Pre: ESM 3054, ESM 3064 or MSE 3354 or MSE 3364, PHYS 2305, PHYS 2306. (2H,3L,3C).

4204: MUSCULOSKELETAL BIOMECHANICS & BIOLOGIC CONTROL
Static and dynamic forces in the musculoskeletal system, joint reactions, and prosthetic joint design and replacement. Soft and hard tissue response to force loads. Muscle mechanics. Biomechanical lumped parameter systems: modeling and frequency response. Spatially distributed biomechanical models. Feedback control (closed-loop control) of biomechanical systems. Pre: ESM 2204, ESM 4074 or ME 4504. (3H,3C).

4444 (AOE 4054): STABILITY OF STRUCTURES
Introduction to the methods of static structural stability analysis and their applications. Buckling of columns and frames. Energy method and approximate solutions. Elastic and inelastic behavior. Torsional and lateral buckling. Use of stability as a structural design criterion. Pre: AOE 3024, CEE 3404. (3H,3C).

4524: INTRODUCTION TO WAVE MOTION
Introduction to fundamentals of wave propagation. Topics include wave speed and dispersion relations, group velocity, wavepackets, waveguides, wave reflections, effects of nonuniformity and nonlinearity. General phenomena will be illustrated through use of specific physical applications and well-known model equations. Examples will be drawn from all areas of the physical sciences including solid and fluid dynamics, acoustics, geophysics, and electromagnetic field theory. Pre: MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

4574 (MSE 4574): BIOMATERIALS
Lectures and problems dealing with materials used to mimic/ replace body functions. Topics include basic material types and possible functions, tissue response mechanisms, and considerations for long term usage. Integrated design issues of multicomponent materials design in prosthetic devices for hard and soft tissues are discussed. Pre: Graduate standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Pre: ESM 3054, MSE 3354. (3H,3C).

4714: SCIENTIFIC VISUAL DATA ANALYSIS & MULTIMEDIA
Classical and advanced methods of visual data analysis within scientific applications context; emphasis on examples of scientific investigation with visual tools, and new visual methods with computer graphics; visual data analysis of numerical experimental and analytical results including: gradients, function-extraction, chaos, nth-order tensor glyph representations, molecular synthesis. Pre: MATH 1015, MATH 1016 or MATH 1205, MATH 1206. (3H,3C) II.

4734 (AOE 4024): AN INTRODUCTION TO THE FINITE ELEMENT METHOD
The finite element method is introduced as a numerical method of solving the ordinary and partial differential equations arising in fluid flow, heat transfer, and solid and structural mechanics. The classes of problems considered include those described by the second-order and fourth-order ordinary differential equations and second-order partial differential equations. Both theory and applications of the method to problems in various fields of engineering and applied sciences will be studied. Pre: ESM 2074, MATH 2224. (3H,3C).

ENGLISH

Johann Norstedt, Chair
David Radcliffe, Graduate Program Chair

University Distinguished Professor: N. Giovanni
Alumni Distinguished Professor: L. H. Roy
NationsBank Clifford A. Cutchins III Professor: P.W. Graham
Edward S. Diggs Professor: E. Sullivan
Professors: E. Falco; V. Fowler; T. M. Gardner; J. O. Hoge; M. A. Isani; C. Kiebuzinska; F. Oehlschlaeger; D. H. Radcliffe; L. Scigaj; R. W. Siegle; N. C. Simmons; P. Sorrentino; M. Squires; J. C. Stubbs; E. L. Tucker
Associate Professors: L. M. Anderson; A. J. Colaianne; V. A. Cook; J. Eska; L. Hatfield; B. Hausman; P. Heilker; S. M. Knapp; N. A. Metz; D. W. Mosser; J. A. Norstedt; K. T. Soniat; J. D. Stahl; K. Swenson; D. M. Welch
Assistant Professors: R. W. Brinlee; E.R. Brumberger; J.H. Collier; J. J. Collins; C. Dannenberg; J. Dubinsky

E-mail: terri@vt.edu
Web: www.athena.english.vt.edu ***or*** www.english.vt.edu

This department offers programs of study leading to the M. A. (thesis or non-thesis). Designed to be completed within two years, the program prepares students for doctoral programs in English, for instructional positions in two- and four-year colleges and universities and in secondary schools, or for non-academic work that requires humanistic training and language and communications skills. Degree requirements allow students to tailor their programs of study to their individual goals.

Of the 36 semester hours required for the degree, 21 must be distributed as follows:

A 6-hour, two-semester course that introduces students to the discipline (English 5044). This course should be taken in the first year of graduate study.

Four period courses (12 hours). Two courses must be in literature before 1800 and two courses in literature after 1800. These distribution requirements may be satisfied through period courses, authors courses, or genre/theme/topics courses.

One course (3 hours, pass/fail) of independent study, in which the student will pursue work begun in a regular period course. This independent study, which may not be taken until the second year, will culminate in a substantial essay.

In addition to course work in literature, a six-hour thesis option is available. The program also offers advanced study in language and writing, in which students may choose to pursue a concentration.

Each student in the M.A. program in the Virginia Tech Department of English will be required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of a foreign language by either (1) passing a departmentally administered translation test; or (2) the completion of 6 semester hours of a second year college foreign language course with grades of 'B' or better. Either option must be completed during the program of study or within six years before entrance into the program. Students whose native language is not English will be considered to have fulfilled this requirement upon successful completion of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and Test of Spoken English (TSE) requirements.

The department is able to offer financial support as well as opportunities for teaching experience to many of its

graduate students through graduate teaching assistantships. Graduate teaching assistants in English participate in a rigorous internship program. Consisting of a two-week orientation before classes begin, a graduate seminar (English 5054), and a practicum (English 5034), this internship program trains GTAs in the methods and materials of teaching composition.

GRADUATE COURSES (ENGL)

5034: PRACTICUM
Practical training in teaching composition at the university level. Required of all Graduate Teaching Assistants in English. Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C) I,II.

5044: INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDIES IN ENGLISH
Introduction to the methods, materials, and questions integral to the historical fields and theoretical approaches of literary studies; pragmatic instruction in pertinent bibliographic methods, critical practices, and research tools. Required course to be taken during the first year of graduate work. (3H,3C) I,II.

5054: COMPOSITION THEORY & PRACTICE
Theory and practice of teaching composition at the college level. Analysis and implementation of theories of teaching composition, including basic writing skills. (3H,3C) I.

5064: TOPICS IN LANGUAGE
Rotating topics in language study, exploring various theories of language and their bearing on literary interpretation, rhetoric, and textual criticism. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II.

5114: STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE
Rotating studies in medieval literature, focusing on particular themes, genres, works, or figures within their historical, social and literary context. Content will vary; may be repeated for credit. (3H,3C) I,II.

5124: STUDIES IN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE
Rotating studies in British literature from 1500 to 1660, focusing on literary traditions, themes, or representative writers. May be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

5134: STUDIES IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY LITERATURE
Rotating studies in English Literature of the eighteenth century, focusing on literary traditions, themes, or representative writers. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

5144: STUDIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE
Rotating studies in English literature of the nineteenth century, focusing on literary traditions, genres, themes, or representative writers. Contents will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

5154: STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE BEFORE 1900
Rotating studies in American literature before 1900, focusing on literary traditions, themes, or representative writers. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II.

5164: STUDIES IN BLACK AMERICAN LITERATURE
Rotating studies in Black American literature, focusing on its roots in folk and oral traditions; on key periods, such as the Harlem Renaissance; or on themes, genres, or selected figures. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C).

5174: STUDIES IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY TEXTS
Rotating studies in twentieth century literature in English. Typically, the course will concentrate on a kind of writing, a movement, a theme, or a critical issue. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II.

5224: STUDIES IN EARLY ENGLISH AUTHORS
Rotating studies in the works of such early writers as Chaucer, Shakespeare, or Milton, focusing on their relationship to history; on key texts; on themes or genres; or on critical approaches. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

5234: STUDIES IN LATER ENGLISH AUTHORS
Rotating studies in the works of one or two later English writers, such as Dickens, Hardy, Tennyson, Woolf, Joyce, Yeats, and others. Contents will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II.

5244: STUDIES IN AMERICAN AUTHORS
Rotating studies which offer intensive treatment of one or two American authors, with particular attention to historical, biographical, cultural, and/or critical and theoretical contexts. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C).

5314: GENRE STUDIES
Rotating studies of particular genres–lyric, biography, literary criticism, speculative fiction–in relation to their social, intellectual, and literary contexts. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

5334: SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERATURE
Approaches to the study of literature that cross the boundaries of genre, period, and nationality, exploring innovative combinations of texts, critical methods, and interpretive approaches. Contents will vary; may be repeated once for credit. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C) I,II.

5354: COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN LITERATURE
Rotating studies in global literature and theory, focusing on comparisons of authors, works, periods, or genres of different regions, countries, and/or cultures. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C).

5454: STUDIES IN THEORY
Rotating studies of the major issues, figures, and movements in literary and critical theory. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

5504: AMERICAN RENAISSANCE
A study in depth of several writers of the romantic period such as Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Hawthorne, and Melville. The focus of the course will be on the flowering of American literature during the mid-nineteenth century. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

5514: AMERICAN LITERATURE OF THE LATER NINETEENTH CENTURY
American literature from the Civil War to the end of the century, with emphasis on Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, and Crane. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

5534: STUDIES IN LITERARY HISTORY
Rotating studies in literary history. Topics, periods, and approaches will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C).

5544: CURRENT TOPICS IN LITERARY STUDY
Special topics in frontier areas of literary study. Reserved for and taught by distinguished visiting faculty. Content will vary; may be repeated once for credit. (3H,3C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
For non-thesis candidates who are required to register for their final examination and have completed their program of study. Not to be included in minimum 33 hours required for degree. Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C) II,IV.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

Advanced Undergraduate Courses (ENGL).
The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4024: LITERARY CRITICISM
Background of contemporary literary criticism. Axioms and procedures of significant and representative critics; focal points in critical theory (mimetic, formalist, expressive, and affective); application of critical values and methodologies to literary texts. (3H,3C) II.

4054: HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Development of English including both its internal history (sounds, vocabulary, inflections, syntax) and its external history (political, social, and intellectual forces). Indo-European origins through the present, with special emphasis on the English Language in America. (3H,3C) II.

4064: MODERN ENGLISH LINGUISTICS
Study of language as a rule-governed system of knowledge, with special attention to the following: transformational analysis of the structure of English sounds, words, and sentences; the history of the language, the dialects of English, and the pragmatics of communication. (3H,3C) I,II.

4074: ENGLISH SYNTAX
This course introduces the grammatical structures of the English language and the processes by which we create and comprehend English sentences. Emphasis is on recent linguistic models. Topics include morphological structure, form- and structure-class taxonomy, phrase structure, transformational and generative approaches, language variation. Alternative models will be considered. Pre: ENGL 1106 or ENGL 1204. (3H,3C) I,II.

4084: TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS
An advanced course in such areas of linguistics as phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, language change, dialectology, etc. Emphasis will be placed on the analysis of natural language data within contemporary theoretical frameworks. Individual sections will focus upon differing areas of linguistics (to be specified in the subtitle of the course). Repeatable with different content for a maximum of nine credits. Pre: ENGL 4064 or ENGL 4074. (3H,3C) II.

4104: OLD & MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE
Selected works in Old and Middle English literature, beginning with BEOWULF and other Anglo-Saxon poetry in translation, and including works by the Gawain poet, Malory, Langland, and Chaucer, as well as readings in lyric, drama, and Late Medieval verse. (3H,3C) I.

4114: CHAUCER: CANTERBURY TALES
Reading and explication of the CANTERBURY TALES, with attention to the philosophical, moral, religious, and literary ideas. Examination of sources, backgrounds, manuscript tradition, language, and meter. (3H,3C) II.

4124: INTRODUCTION TO OLD ENGLISH
Introduction to Old English grammar and reading of Old English poetry and prose. Senior standing required. (3H,3C).

4154: RENAISSANCE LITERATURE
Literature of the Renaissance with an emphasis on prose and poetry from 1500-1660 including the works of such writers as More, Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, Burton, Browne, Herbert, and Marvell. (3H,3C) II.

4165,5006: SHAKESPEARE
The plays of Shakespeare. 4165: Shakespeare's early career (1590-1600), including history plays from *Henry VI* to *Henry V*, comedies from *The Comedy of Errors* to *The Merry Wives of Windsor*, and early tragedies such as *Romeo & Juliet* and *Julius Caesar*. 4166: the later career, including "problem plays" such as *Measure for Measure*, the great tragedies (*Hamlet, King Lear, Othello, Macbeth*), and the romances such as *The Tempest*. (3H,3C) I,II.

4214: MILTON
Milton's poetry from the early works, including Comus, Lycidas and the sonnets, to his major late works *Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained*, and *Samson Agonistes*; with some attention to the important prose and to the historical context in which he wrote. (3H,3C) I.

4254: RESTORATION & 18TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
Poets, dramatists, and prose writers from 1660 to the end of the 18th century. Selected figures include Dryden, Finch, Swift, Pope, Gray, Johnson, Wollstonecraft. (3H,3C) II.

4304: ROMANTIC LITERATURE
Representative poets and prose writers of the period 1798-1832. Such figures as Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Shelly, Lamb, Hazlitt, and DeQuincey are covered. (3H,3C) I.

4354: VICTORIAN LITERATURE
Representative poets and prose writers of the Victorian Age. Such figures as Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Carlyle, Newman, Ruskin, Hardy, Hopkins, and the Pre-Raphaelites are covered. (3H,3C) II.

4405,5006: THE ENGLISH NOVEL
4405: Development of the English novel to 1850, including such novelists as Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Austen, the Brontes, and Thackeray. 4406: Major novels from 1850 to World War II, including Dickens, Trollope, Eliot, Gaskell, Hardy, Woolf, Joyce, Lawrence, Huxley, and Waugh. (3H,3C) 4405: I,II,III; 5006: I,II.

4504: MODERN POETRY
British and American poetry from 1900 to World War II with emphasis on such figures as Pound, Williams, Stevens, Yeats, Sylvia Plath, Stevie Smith, and Eliot. (3H,3C) I.

4514: CONTEMPORARY POETRY
British and American poetry from World War II to the present, with emphasis on such figures as Bishop, Lowell, Ashbery, Heaney, and Hughes. (3H,3C) II.

4554: BRITISH DRAMA TO 1800
Plays from the Middle Ages through the 18th century (excluding Shakespeare). Includes works by the anonymous authors of the medieval mystery and morality plays and by such playwrights as Marlowe, Johnson, Webster, Ford, Dryden, Wycherly, and Goldsmith. (3H,3C) I.

4564: MODERN DRAMA
Plays by 19th and 20th century British, American, and continental dramatists, beginning with Ibsen and Shaw and culminating with Beckett and the contemporary Theatre of the Absurd. (3H,3C) II.

4604: AMERICAN RENAISSANCE & EARLY 19TH CENTURY LITERATURE
Literature of the American Renaissance and the earlier 19th century, including such writers as Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Emerson, Thoreau, Cooper, Irving, Stowe and the Whitman. (3H,3C) I.

4614: LATER 19TH CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE
American literature during the latter part of the 19th century, including such writers as the later Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, Jewett, Chesnutt, and Crane. (3H,3C) II.

4654: AMER FICT TO WW II
Development of American fiction (novels, short stories) between World Wars I and II; emphasis on Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, Wharton, Cather, and Steinbeck. (3H,3C) I.

4664: CONTEMPORARY FICTION
Fiction since 1945 with emphasis upon the most recent two decades: the late modernist narratives of Bellow, Updike, and Percy; the new fiction of Barth, Hawkes, Barthelme; the postmodern fiction of Federman, Carter, Fowles, Katz, Sukenick. (3H,3C) II.

4674: STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE
Studies the emerging changes across arts media (including architecture, cyberculture, essay, fiction, film, painting, performance, photography, poetry, theatre, video) in relation to current cultural and social theory from a variety of disciplines (including architectural theory, art, history, literature, philosophy, psychoanalysis, and social sciences). (3H,3C) I.

4704: ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION
Intensive advanced workshop for fiction writers. Through a study of criticism and models for excellent fiction and through peer critiques, students can develop their talents at fiction writing to a high level. Pre: ENGL 3704. (3H,3C) I,II.

4714: ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY
Intensive advanced workshop for poetry writers. Paying close attention to established and experimental models and to criticism articulating the differences among these models, students will pursue their own writing in a workshop setting. Pre: ENGL 3714. (3H,3C) I,II.

ENTOMOLOGY

Timothy P. Mack, Head

Professors: J. L. Eaton; R. D. Fell; G. L. Jubb; L. T. Kok; T. P. Mack; D.E. Mullins; D. G. Pfeiffer; P. B. Schultz; P. J. Semtner; J. R. Voshell, Jr.; M. J. Weaver
Associate Professors: J. R. Bloomquist; D. A. Herbert, Jr.; S. L. Paulson; S. M. Salom; N. D. Stone; R. R Youngman
Assistant Professors: J.C. Bergh; C.C. Brewster; E. E. Lewis; D.M. Miller

E-mail: tmack@vt.edu
Web: www.ento.vt.edu/

The entomology department has graduate programs leading to the M.S. (thesis or non-thesis) and Ph.D. Its purpose is to offer training in basic and applied entomology through a combination of graduate courses, research programs, and teaching experience. Graduate research programs may deal with a variety of entomological topics including basic biological studies (ecology, systematics, physiology, toxicology, morphology), environmental assessment and pesticide management, biological control, sustainable agriculture and integrated pest management, computer-aided decision making, and urban, aquatic and forest entomology.

Laboratories and equipment are available for graduate student research. These include facilities for rearing insects, such as constant temperature rooms, cabinets and greenhouse rooms for rearing plants, a beneficial insect quarantine laboratory, genetic stock center for cockroaches, and laboratory facilities for biochemical and physiological research. The department also has the largest collection of insects in Virginia. Five off-campus laboratories for research on specialized insect problems are located at research stations in diverse geographical, topographical, and agricultural sections of the state. Computing facilities on campus are accessible from many personal computers located in Price Hall. The department maintains a state-of-the-art computer-aided classroom which is well equipped with computers and software. Statistical analysis, weather records, systems models and numerous other software packages are available for student use.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Each student's plan of study will be determined by a graduate advisory committee according to the student's background and area of desired specialization. The graduate advisory committee may require a student to make up deficiencies in undergraduate courses deemed necessary for a particular area of specialization. All graduate students are required to take courses in the following entomological subject areas: physiology, ecology and systematics. In addition, Ph.D. students are required to take courses in three of the following areas: morphology, behavior, toxicology, biotechnology, biological control, integrated pest management, sustainable agriculture, or expert systems All Ph.D. students are expected to have completed courses in calculus, organic chemistry, and physics and are required to correct deficiencies. All students must be well versed in statistics. Candidates for the Ph.D. degree must demonstrate breadth of experience in at least one area apart from their major area of study. This enrichment experience must be approved by their advisory committee and may take the form of foreign language, business, computer science or other pre-approved training. Students in the non-thesis M.S. program are required to complete an internship and a project paper in addition to course work.

GRADUATE COURSES (ENT)

5004: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Lectures and discussions by faculty and students on a current topic pertinent to research being conducted in the department. Critical evaluation of principles, theories, and methods will be emphasized. May be repeated. (1H,1C) I,II.

5014: INTRODUCTION TO ENTOMOLOGICAL RESEARCH
This course provides a general orientation to the field of entomology, with emphasis on training students for research careers. It is intended for all graduate students in entomology. Topics emphasized include: history of entomology, entomology as a science and profession, sources of literature and modern methods of information retrieval, illustration techniques, and presentation of research results. (1H,3L,2C) I.

5114: INSECT STRUCT FUNCT
A comparative study of the major structures and organ systems emphasizing modifications important in the success of insects. Designed for graduate and upper level undergraduate students in entomology and zoological biology. Pre: 3014. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5214: ARTHROPOD PEST MGMT
Principles and techniques designed to reduce pest levels below those causing injury of economic importance to agriculture and forestry. Course objectives are to provide students with background information which will enable them to formulate comprehensive approaches to pest problems and emphasize alternate methods of pest control and integrated approaches to pest problems. Appropriate for graduate students in entomology, plant protection, and related curricula. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5224: ARTHROPOD DISEASE CARRIERS
Classification and life history of Arthropods that affect the health of man and animals. Emphasis is on research problems dealing with these Arthropods to include laboratory rearing, surveillance, and the design of laboratory and field experiments. Visits will be made to nearby commercial, federal, and state medical entomology facilities. Pre: 3254. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5254: URBAN & EXTENSION ENTOMOLOGY
Insects associated with man and animals in the urban environment; in depth coverage of household, structural, and turf insects, including biology, habits, and pest management programs design; consideration of target audience and control strategies; review of national and international urban areas with respect to insect pest/man interaction; and trends in urban pest management. Appropriate for majors and non-majors in entomology. Lecture and demonstrations. Pre: 3014. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5264: BIOLOGICAL CONTROL OF ARTHROPOD PESTS & WEEDS
Principles involved in the use of indigenous and introduced biological agents in the regulation of arthropod pests and weeds. Course objectives are to emphasize concepts important in biological control: population dynamics, host-parasite interactions, characteristics of parasitism and predation, principles involved in current biological approaches to pest control, and use of biological agents to control weeds. Suitable for students in entomology, plant protection, and related curricula. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5314: INSECT ECOLOGY
The relation of insects with their environment. Topics covered include: sampling, life history strategies, population regulation and growth, predator-prey relations, competition, trophic relations, production, distribution, dispersal, relation of physical factors, and role of insects. This course will give students a working knowledge of the principles and research techniques of insect ecology. (3H,3C) I.

5404: INSECT BIOSYSTEMATICS I
Principles of systematic entomology, speciation, phylogeny, and evolution; modern techniques in insect taxonomy; description, illustration of insects, and preparation of identification keys; phylogeny, classification, and biology of 24 orders of North American insects; non-insect arthropods; use of identification keys for both adults and immatures; and major sources of literature. A collection of adult and immature insects is required. Pre: 5114. (3H,3L,4C) I.

5414: INSECT BIOSYSTEMATICS II
Phylogeny, classification, and biology of 4 major orders (Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera), more important families, subfamilies, and some genera of North American insects that develop with complete metamorphosis; use of identification keys for these groups, for both adults and immatures; collecting, preservation, and mounting of the above groups of insects; and major sources of literature. A collection of adult and immature insects is required. Pre: 5114, 5404. (3H,3L,4C) II.

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: ADVANCED TOPICS IN ENTOMOLOGY
In depth presentations and discussions on selected advanced topics in entomology. (Maximum 4 C per course). Variable credit course. I,II,III.

6154: INSECT PHYSIOLOGY
Detailed study of the physiology and biochemistry of insect organ systems. Topics include: circulation, digestion, respiration, excretion, hormonal regulation, pheromones, intermediary metabolism, and nerve and muscle physiology. Laboratories provide exposure to instrumentation and techniques used in physiological research. Pre: CHEM 2535, CHEM 2536, 5114. (3H,3L,4C) II.

6164: INSECTICIDE TOXICOLOGY
This course is designed to teach advanced graduate students the chemistry, toxicity, mode of action, and pharmacology of insecticides and related compounds, and to give them an opportunity to learn the methods employed in studying these compounds. The course is designed for entomology and other life science majors. Pre: 6154. (2H,3L,3C) II.

6254: POPULATION MODELLING OF INSECT SYSTEMS
Simulation models are being used to summarize the state of knowledge in insect systems, formulate new hypotheses about these systems, and predict future events. This course is designed to acquaint students with the basic methods of the systems approach, population/simulation model development, and model implementation. The techniques described in this course are applicable to problems in both basic (ecology, physiology, genetics) and applied areas (management). Pre: 5214 or 5314. (2H,3L,3C) II.

6354: INSECT BEHAVIOR
An examination of insect behavior using a comparative evolutionary approach. Topics covered include insect neurophysiology and neuroendocrinology as they relate to insect behavior, feeding and foraging behaviors, zoosemiotics and the evolution of insect communication systems, reproductive behaviors, insect social behavior, defensive behaviors, and thermoregulation. Pre: 5114, 5314. (2H,3L,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (ENT)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4224 (PPWS 4224): INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT
Analysis of agricultural, forest, and urban systems, modelling, sampling pest populations, economics of pest management, population dynamics of pest management, population dynamics of insects, epidemiology of diseases, survey of control strategies, use of computer simulation models. Pre: ENT 4254 or ENT 3014, PPWS 3104. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4254: INSECT PEST MANAGEMENT
Principles of insect pest management with application to the major insect pests found in Virginia. Pest management involves the utilization of all effective control practices in a program which is ecologically and economically efficient. This course is intended for all students with an interest in efficient agricultural production and in reducing losses to our most diverse competitor. One year of General Biology required. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4264 (PPWS 4264): PESTICIDE USAGE
An interdisciplinary study of pesticides used in urban and agricultural environments. Topics studied will include: classification, toxicology, formulation, application techniques, safety, legal considerations, environmental impact, and research and development of new pesticides. Pre: CHEM 2515 or CHEM 2536. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4354 (BIOL 4354): AQUATIC ENTOMOLOGY
A comprehensive course on the taxonomy and ecology of aquatic insects. Identification of common freshwater insects and important aspects of their biology such as life cycles, habitat preferences, and

feeding habits. The community structure of aquatic insects and their roles in ecosystems also are discussed. Pre: BIOL 1005, BIOL 1006 or BIOL 1105, BIOL 1106. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4524 (FOR 4524) (PPWS 4524): PEST & STRESS MANAGEMENT OF TREES
Ecology of biotic and abiotic influences on forest and landscape tree health. Emphasis will be placed on developing a theoretical and practical understanding for managing pests and stresses of trees in both the forest and landscape setting. Insects and diseases of trees will be reviewed. Pre: ENT 3104, FOR 3324 or FOR 3354 or PPWS 3104. (2H,3L,3C) II.

ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN & PLANNING

Max O. Stephenson, Jr., Director

Program Committee: J. Browder (Urban Affairs & Planning); M. Feuerstein (Architecture); M. Frascari (Architecture); W. Jacobson (Landscape Architecture); D. Kilper (Architecture); T. Koebel (Urban Affairs & Planning); R. Schubert, Associate Dean, CAUS; R. Wakefield (Building Construction); F. Weiner (Architecture); and a student representative.

Web: www.arch.vt.edu/caus/ed/edintro.htmI

The College of Architecture and Urban Studies offers a program in environmental design and planning, leading to the Ph.D. A goal of the program is to educate teachers, researchers, and advanced-level practitioners in the fields of architecture, planning, landscape architecture, urban studies, and building sciences, while contributing to the base of knowledge underlying these fields.

With its diverse faculty and interests, the college offers qualified students a variety of opportunities to conduct advanced study and research in one or more of the fields noted above. Areas of special opportunity for research currently include (but are not limited to) disadvantaged households within metropolitan settings; economic development; energy and environmental policy/planning evaluation and control of indoor environments; evaluation research; health policy/planning; housing policy/planning; integrated land resource surveys; landscape aesthetics and design theory; land use in Latin American historic districts; public management; construction management processes and materials; sustainable Third World development; theory and history of architecture; representation and architecture; and virtual environments technology and applications.

SPECIAL FACILITIES

Special facilities in Blacksburg include a 9,000 square foot research and demonstration facility, an Environmental Systems Laboratory, and a fully equipped multimedia laboratory (shared with the College of Engineering). The college also operates the Washington-Alexandria Architecture Center in Northern Virginia and participates in the university's Center for European Studies and Architecture in Switzerland. A stream of the EDP program in Research in Architectural Representation and Education is offered at the Washington-Alexandria Architecture Center.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Within broad constraints, students are given considerable freedom to develop individual programs of study in collaboration with advisory committees composed of faculty who share the students' interests. All students are expected to participate in a doctoral seminar that focuses primarily on epistemology and the nature of research, as well as teaching, viewed in the context of the design and planning fields. In addition, students must satisfy core requirements in theory and research methods, and must have a reading knowledge of one foreign language. The stream of the EDP program in Research in Architectural Representation and Education requires a reading knowledge of two foreign languages.

GRADUATE COURSES (EDP)

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

6005-6006: SEMINAR IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN & PLANNING
Historical context for, and nature of, research in fields encompassed by environmental design and planning; theoretical underpinnings and methodological approaches; current research directions; and selected case studies of research projects. (3H,3C) I,II.

6104: PLANNING THEORY SEMINAR
A doctoral-level seminar that traces the epistemology of major contemporary theories of planning so as to situate the activity of modern planning in an historical and intellectual context. Pre: UAP 5104 or UAP 5174 or UAP 5414. (3H,3C) I.

6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

M. Edwards, Program Chair

Nick Prillaman Professor: J. T. Novak
W. Curtis English Professor: W. R. Knocke (Department Head)
Professors: G. D. Boardman; M. Edwards; T. J. Grizzard
Associate Professors: A. M. Dietrich; D. L. Gallagher; J. M. Hughes; J. Little; N. G. Love

E-mail: bwingate@vt.edu
Web: www.ce.vt.edu/enviro/enveng.html

The Environmental Engineering Program of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers graduate study leading to the M.S. (thesis required) in environmental engineering and the Ph.D. in the environmental engineering option of civil engineering. Both the M.S. and the Ph.D. curricula have options in water pollution control, air pollution control, environmental toxicology, environmental microbiology, environmental chemistry, hazardous waste management, and water quality modeling. The goal of the programs is to educate and prepare engineers for careers in

the various fields of environmental engineering design, water supply management, site remediation, environmental modeling, pollution control engineering, and public health protection.

The M.S. in environmental engineering is separately accredited by the Associated Boards of Engineering and Technology (ABET) and is open to students from all undergraduate engineering curricula. It is specifically designed to build upon undergraduate degrees in civil, chemical, agricultural, mechanical, and mining engineering. The program objectives are to:

- apply science and mathematics to the analysis of environmental engineering problems.
- recognize the social, political and environmental contexts of environmental engineering.
- employ modern technology for analysis and design of environmental engineering systems.
- practice engineering in a professional environment through practical application of skills for conducting technical analysis, communicating orally and in writing, and applying prevailing standards of professional and ethical behavior.
- maximize individual potential, including lifelong growth, development, and professional activities.
- conduct data analysis and data evaluation for environmental processes or systems.

The purpose of the core curricula is to develop an understanding of the applicable chemical, physical, biological, and mathematical modeling fundamentals and then teach the student how to apply them for treatment process design and environmental management. Specialization can be in water treatment, municipal and industrial waste water treatment, environmental toxicology, environmental microbiology, land disposal of wastes, groundwater pollution control, hazardous waste management, air pollution control, surface water eutrophication control, non-point pollution control, solid waste management, water quality modeling, environmental chemistry, and bioremediation.

The Ph.D. program is designed to build directly upon the M.S. in environmental engineering, but also is open to students with master's degrees in other engineering disciplines. Areas of specialization are the same as for the M.S. degree, but the programs of study are more individualized. The Ph.D. is a research degree, but applied aspects of the degree program are maintained.

Resources available for teaching and research include modern, well-equipped laboratories and sophisticated, analytical equipment such as atomic absorption units, gas, ion, and high performance liquid chromatographs GC/mass spectrometer, spectrophotometers, and organic carbon analyzers on campus and a large monitoring and analytical laboratory at a major field research site located near Washington, D.C. Excellent computer and pilot-scale, treatability/demonstration facilities also are available.

GRADUATE COURSES (ENE)

The majority of the appropriate courses are listed under the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Additional listings are under the Departments of Biological Systems Engineering, Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Mechanical Engineering, and Statistics.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS

Environmental programs encompasses a broad array of subject matter, approaches, and issues regarding the natural environment and the sustainability of the biosphere in the face of human development. Considerable attention is currently devoted to environmental programs at Virginia Tech, in instructional programs, research, and outreach. More than three dozen centers, institutes, and laboratories–on campus and across the commonwealth–have environmental studies as a major focus, and well over 200 faculty members have environmental interests.

Although Virginia Tech offers no single, comprehensive, graduate degree program in environmental studies, a wide variety of environmentally related degree programs (and options within degree programs) are available at the graduate level. Interested students should look under the following program headings for more information:

Agricultural and Applied Economics
Architecture
Biochemistry
Biological Systems Engineering
Biology
Chemistry
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences
Economics
Entomology
Environmental Design and Planning
Environmental Engineering
Environmental Sciences and Engineering
Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences
Forestry
Geography
Geological Sciences
Landscape Architecture
Plant Pathology, Physiology, and Weed Science
Urban Affairs and Planning
Veterinary Medical Sciences
Wood Science and Forest Products

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES & ENGINEERING

John Novak, Chair

Advisory Committee: G. Boardman; D. Gallagher; C. Zipper; R. Reneau; R. Jones; F. Benfield

E-mail: bwingate@vt.edu
Web: www.ce.vt.edu/enviro/

Interdisciplinary activities in the College of Engineering concerned with the definition and solution of environmental problems are coordinated through the Environmental Engineering Division of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Of particular interest are science and engineering solutions to such problems as water pollution, solid waste management and disposal, air pollution, hazard-

ous waste management, environmental chemistry, bioremediation, toxicology, and soil pollution. The goal of the programs is to educate and prepare scientists for careers in environmental fields such as environmental chemistry, water quality management, hazardous waste management, air quality management, solid waste management, public health controls, and water quality modeling.

Affiliated faculty members come from a variety of departments, including aerospace and ocean engineering, biological systems engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, mechanical engineering, materials engineering, and mining engineering. In addition, faculty members outside the College of Engineering are affiliated with the program, including members of the crop and soil environmental sciences, biology, chemistry, forestry and wildlife, and statistics departments.

The Environmental Engineering Division administers interdisciplinary graduate degree programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. in environmental sciences and engineering. These programs are primarily designed for qualified students with undergraduate or master's degrees in one of the natural sciences who wish to obtain technically oriented training. The degrees are considered to be intermediate between the sciences and engineering. The natural sciences students should have strong backgrounds in mathematics, including differential equations, and have had courses in chemistry and physics. Degree candidates may elect a thesis or dissertation under the supervision of any faculty member affiliated with the Environmental Sciences and Engineering Program.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

There are core course requirements for all students which must be satisfied to obtain a graduate degree. The core courses differ, however, depending upon the branch of science of the student's undergraduate degree and the student's desired area of specialization. All plans of study must be approved by the student's advisory committee and the program chairman. Each applicant is considered on the basis of previous academic performance, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, letters of reference, and prior research and/or professional achievements.

The Environmental Sciences and Engineering program is closely related to the Environmental Engineering program. Engineers are encouraged to enroll in Environmental Engineering.

GRADUATE COURSES (ESEN)

Most of the courses are listed under the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Other course listings are provided under the Departments of Engineering (General), Aerospace and Ocean Engineering, Biological Systems Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, and Statistics.

FINANCE, INSURANCE, & BUSINESS LAW

Raman Kumar, Interim Head

Crestar Professor of Finance: G. E. Morgan
Crestar Professor of Banking: J. M. Pinkerton
First Union Professor of Financial Risk Management: D.M. Chance
R. B. Pamplin Professors of Finance: R. S. Hansen; A. J. Keown
R.V. and A.F. Oliver Professor of Investment Management: R. Kumar
Professors: J. S. Hiller; D. M. Patterson; M. I. Schneller; D. K. Shome; G. R. Thompson
Associate Professors: R. S. Billingsley; V. A. Bonomo; J. C. Easterwood; G. B. Kadlec; V. Singal
Assistant Professor: A. Mozumdar
Instructors: D. S. Haga, Jr.; J. Kuznicki; S.D. Smith
Career Advisor: M.M. McNabb (231-4377)

E-mail: rkumar@vt.edu
Web: www.cob.vt.edu/finance/

The Department of Finance, Insurance and Business Law offers graduate studies leading to three advanced degrees: the M.S., M.B.A., and Ph.D. in business with a major in finance. The M.S. is a 30-hour non-thesis program designed for a limited number of highly qualified students who wish to undertake specialized training in finance. The general M.B.A. is a non-thesis degree program that allows for limited specialization in finance through the selection of appropriate course electives. In addition, M.B.A. students may pursue tracks in financial risk management, investment and financial services management, and corporate financial management. The Ph.D. degree requires a thesis and dissertation on an approved research topic in finance.

Graduate study in finance at the master's level aims to prepare the student for a career in private industry or public administration. Course work deals with business financial management, investments, the management of major financial institutions, financial theory, the financial market system, and derivative securities. An adequate quantitative foundation is required and students are given the opportunity to apply their knowledge through the case method in several instances in the program. Thorough training in the rudiments of financial theory is provided in order that the student can effectively participate in the formulation of financial policies at the level of individual economic unit.

The objective of the doctoral program in finance is to prepare the student for a career in academe or at the research level of private and public organization. This is a research-oriented degree wherein the student must display a deep understanding of both financial theory and practice through the completion of an original piece of research (the dissertation). Strong methodological training is necessary to successfully complete the program.

GRADUATE COURSES (FIN)

5004: FUNDAMENTALS OF LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS
Examines the legal environment in which businesses operate. In particular, torts, contracts, agency, government regulation, and forms of business will be covered. (Not open to those with previous legal environment coursework.) (3H,3C).

5014: COMMERCIAL LAW
This course examines those topics related to legal concepts of commercial transactions. Specifically addressed will be: collection of debts, sale of goods problems (such as warranties, checks, product liability), notes and the banking system, secured transactions, and bankruptcy. Pre: 3055. (3H,3C).

5024: PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE
Explores the basic concepts underlying the finance function, relevant to finance and non-finance majors. It provides an understanding of the firm's decision-making framework in the context of the economic environment (financial markets) in which the decisions are made. The specific topics covered, at a basic level, include investment decision under uncertainty, valuation, risk and return, market efficiency, portfolio theory, asset pricing, cost of capital, capital investment decisions, and futures and options markets. Pre: ACIS 5104, ECON 5504, STAT 5624. (3H,3C).

5034: INTERNET LAW & POLICY
Intensive examination of public and private regulation of the Internet at the local, national, and international levels. The broad areas covered are Internet as a communication medium; privacy, security and trust; intellectual property; and electronic commerce. Specific topics include freedom of speech, encryption, and distance education. The course will examine private means of regulation, national, and state policies and international perspectives of Internet law. Pre: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. (3H,3C) I..

5104: CORPORATE FINANCE
Provides a broad coverage of the major policy making areas of a corporation. The course covers topics in capital investment policy, financing and capital structure policies, dividend policy, financial statement analysis, financial forecasting, and the basics of working capital management. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

5114: INTEREST RATES & FIXED INCOME SECURITIES
Analysis of the macroeconomic environment of interest rate determination and monetary policy. Description and analysis of several classes of fixed income securities. Measurement and management of interest rate risk. Introduction to arbitrage-free term structure modeling and applications to the pricing and hedging of debt securities. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

5124: INVESTMENT ANALYSIS & PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT
Examines the role and functioning of securities markets. Specific topics include the equity market, fixed-income securities market, and mutual funds. The course presents portfolio and capital market theory, the efficient markets hypothesis, institutional organization, and security valuation techniques. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

5134: INVESTMENT BANKING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT
Examines advanced topics confronting investment banks as intermediaries in the raising capital and corporate restructuring processes. The topics include the U.S. and international structure and regulation of investment banking, global market strategies, intermediation theories, corporate going public and raising capital in a global market, corporate restructuring transactions, investment banking innovations, municipal financing, and ethics. The course contains a strong analytical component and also uses case studies. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

5144: FIN INST MKTS & MONEY
Theoretical explanation of why financial markets exist with attention to the functions of financial institutions within those markets. The course considers the money and capital markets in the U.S., focusing on: (1) the theoretical determinants of interest rates; (2) the decision to participate in financial markets; (3) current topics in financial institutions and markets. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5154: COMMERCIAL BANK MGT
Emphasis on the major issues facing managers of financial institutions focusing primarily on commercial banks. Topics include asset, liability, and capital management, the interaction of the regulatory environment with managerial decisions, and international banking. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5164: ADVANCED CORPORATE FINANCE
Covers advanced topics in the basic policy making areas of corporations and special topics in corporate finance. The advanced topics are presented in the framework of the more current theories of corporate finance. The course also has a strong applied component in the form of case studies and computer applications. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5174: FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES & RISK MANAGEMENT I
Identification of domestic and global risk management problems of corporations, banks, and institutional investors. Introduction to the characteristics, payoffs, and pricing of financial derivatives, including options, forwards, futures, swaps, structured notes, and asset-backed securities. Applications of these instruments in solving risk management problems. Some attention to regulatory, accounting, and other contemporary issues. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C) I.

5184: INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
Examination of the process of financial decision making in international financial markets. Extensive treatment of spot, forward, futures and options markets for foreign currencies, international monetary systems and money and capital markets. Development of the theories of interest rate and purchasing power parity and international portfolio theory and asset pricing. Corporate financial decision making of multinational firms and investment analysis in world financial markets. Pre: 5024. (3H,3C).

5274: FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES & RISK MANAGEMENT II
Pricing of financial derivatives and application to risk management problems. Stochastic processes and arbitrage arguments used in pricing derivatives and managing market and credit risk. Risks associated with deltas, gammas, thetas, vegas, and rhos. Models applicable to European and American options, exchange options, compound options, digital options, and exotics such as barriers, lookbacks, and Asians. Binomial, finite-difference and Monte Carlo numerical methods. Term structure modeling and interest rate derivative pricing models. Admission to Fin Risk Mgt track or consent of instructor required. Pre: 5174. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL THEORY
Examines the basic principles of finance theory. The course covers the theories of choice under certainty and uncertainty. The criteria for choice under uncertainty are used to develop asset valuation models and theoretical frameworks for the firm's capital investment, capital structure, and dividend decisions. The course also deals with the basics of information theory and the theory of efficient capital markets. Pre: ECON 5005. (3H,3C) II.

6115,6116: CORPORATE FINANCE
Analysis of financial decisions in the corporate firm under uncertainty and in the presence of agency costs, information asymmetries, incomplete markets, and taxation. Pre: 6004. (3H,3C) 6115: II; 6116: I.

6125,6126: INVESTMENTS
Advanced treatment of equity, debt, and speculative markets. Topics include security return distributions, market efficiency, mean-variance portfolio theory, capital asset pricing, arbitrage pricing, option pricing models, and futures markets. Theory and empirical evidence are examined. Pre: 6004. (3H,3C) I,II.

6134: EMPIRICAL RESEARCH METHODS
In-depth examination of the methods and techniques used for empirical research in finance. Alternative procedures for estimation of risk, return, and abnormal performance will be examined. Methodological issues related to bid-ask bounce, non-synchronous and infrequent trading will be discussed. The course will also provide an exposure to the financial databases like CRSP, COMPUSTAT, TAQ, and IBES, which are commonly used for empirical research in finance. Pre: 6004 or 6125. (3H,3C).

6144: ADVANCED TOPICS IN FINANCE
Advanced topics of contemporary interest in finance. The course can be focused on a single area such as financial derivatives and risk management, mergers and acquisitions, investment banking, global financial markets, or financial regulation, or can reflect a combination of topics from several areas. Pre: Three credits in 6000 level FIN courses and consent of instructor. (3H,3C).

6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

FISHERIES & WILDLIFE SCIENCES

D. J. Orth, Head

Professors: J. D. Fraser; L. A. Helfrich; B.R. Murphy; J. J. Ney; R. J. Neves; D. J. Orth; P. F. Scanlon; M. R. Vaughan
Associate Professors: P. L. Angermeier; C. A. Haas; E.M. Hallerman; J. A. Parkhurst; D. F. Stauffer
Assistant Professors: J.M. Berkson; C. A. Dolloff; P. A. Flebbe; A. D. Lemly; T. J. Newcomb
Adjunct Professors: C. S. Adkisson; M. R. Cutler; S.A. Smith
Senior Research Associate: J. L. Waldon
Career Advisors: *Fisheries*, E.M. Hallerman (231-3257); *Wildlife*, C.A. Haas (231-9269)

Web: www.fw.vt.edu/fisheries/

The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences offers M.S. and Ph.D. programs. The comprehensive curriculum covers fisheries and wildlife biology and ecology, conservation biology, habitat analysis, and human dimensions of natural resource science and management. Faculty specialties include endangered species management, coldwater stream management, conservation genetics, trophic ecology, recycling aquaculture systems, wildlife physiology and ecotoxicology, habitat analysis and management, geographic information systems, human dimensions, policy and administration. M.S. programs stress preparation for professional careers in public agencies and private organizations with fisheries and wildlife responsibilities; doctoral programs stress preparation for research and leadership positions in public agencies and for university faculty positions.

The department hosts cooperative units with the U.S. Geological Service Biological Resources Division and Forest Service. These cooperatives provide students with access to lands, waters, animals, facilities, and equipment throughout the nation. The department maintains facilities in Cheatham Hall for laboratory analysis, small-scale aquatic experiments, small-animal holding, computer analysis, and geographic information systems. The latest computer technology is available through the Quantitative Systems Laboratory and newly renovated microcomputer facilities. The department operates the Fish and Wildlife Information Exchange, a long-term extension project that houses and services major biological databases for more than 30 state and federal resource agencies. A new 11,000 sq. ft. aquaculture laboratory provides state-of-the-art facilities for endangered species and foodfish aquaculture. Center Woods is an on-campus woodlot housing captive animal facilities for deer, bear, grouse, and other animals. Most student research, however, is conducted in field locations; most projects are in Virginia and adjacent states, but current projects also occur in Alaska, the Virgin Islands, Florida, Senegal, Nigeria, Kenya, and India.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

All graduate students must conduct M.S. or Ph.D. research projects, in addition to course work chosen in consultation with an advisory committee. Research projects are designed in a student-written research working plan that is approved by the advisory committee. In almost all cases, students are funded on research contracts or teaching assistantships, both of which require substantial work outside of degree requirements. Most graduates are expected to satisfy certification requirements for either the American Fisheries Society or The Wildlife Society; this may require additional course work by students entering the program from other disciplines. All students must deliver at least two seminars and write a semi-technical manuscript about their research. Doctoral students are required to take a diagnostic exam within the first semester in residence and must teach at least one semester, regardless of funding source. All students are expected to participate in the professional and collegial life of the department and their professional specialty by attending seminars and professional meetings, participating in student organizations, and serving on departmental and professional committees.

GRADUATE COURSES (FIW)

5004: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Advanced exploration of special topics in fisheries and wildlife, through literature reviews, guest speakers, student/faculty presentations, and small group projects. Topics and format vary depending on interests of faculty and graduate students. May be repeated. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5114: FISHERIES & WILDLIFE CONSERVATION GENETICS
Population genetics of terrestrial and aquatic animals as applied to fisheries and wildlife management, endangered species management, and ecosystem protection. Discussion of genetic variability and analytic techniques, population genetic processes, and practical applications. Pre: BIOL 3004. (3H,3C) I.

5214: WILDLIFE POPULATION & HABITAT ANALYSIS
Application of quantitative methods to wildlife data. Philosophy of research and sampling design for habitat and population studies. Population estimation using indices, mark-recapture, transect, and miscellaneous methods. Macro- and micro-habitat sampling and

analysis. Integration of population and habitat data using univariate and multivariate approaches. Community description and analysis. Pre: 4444, STAT 5031. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5224: WILDLIFE POPULATION DYNAMICS
Advanced course in wild animal population dynamics with emphasis on research concerning theories of population regulation. Discussion topics include characteristics of population growth, age and sex composition in relation to population growth, general features of population fluctuations, and natural control and regulation of bird and mammal populations. Pre: 4414. (3H,3C) II.

5344: WILDLIFE PHYSIOLOGY, NUTRITION, & TOXICOLOGY
Emphasis on research concerning physiological mechanisms involved in the responses of wild animals to their environment, particularly those involved in the regulation of wild animal populations. Topics include social stress; nutrition, reproduction, and survival relationships; pesticides, heavy metals, and other contaminants; and seasonal cycles. Pre: ALS 2304 or BIOL 3404, 2314. (3H,3C) II.

5414: ENDANGERED SPECIES MANAGEMENT
History, philosophy, and practice of endangered species management with emphasis on management in the United States. Biology of extinction, rationale for preservation, endangered species legislation, status surveys, management goals, habitat protection, recovery plans. Pre: BIOL 4404, 4414 or 4614. (3H,3C) I.

5424: ADVANCED WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT
Advanced methods and approaches to wildlife resource management including analysis and design of managerial system. Emphasis is on formulating objectives and selecting strategies. Computer-aided instruction is used including simulations of realistic systems allowing students experience in practical decision-making and field trips. Pre: 4444. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5444: ROLE OF SCIENCE IN NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ADVANCED
Advanced study of alternative views on the role of the individual scientist within resource management. Synthesis and application of fundamental fish and wildlife coursework applied to complexities associated with real world issues. Case studies from fisheries management, wildlife management, and conservation biology. Delineating student's individual career goals. Pre: Graduate standing. (4H,4C) II..

5514: FISH POPULATION DYNAMICS & MODELING
Theory and application of fish population models for managing recreational and commercial fisheries. Estimation of basic fish population statistics (abundance, mortality, growth). Development and application of models for age-structured populations, bioenergetics, growth, stock-recruitment, yield, predation, and competition. Pre: 4714. (3H,3L,4C) I.

5614: ADVANCED ECOLOGY OF FISHES
Relationship of fishes to their physical, chemical, and biological environments in natural and perturbed aquatic ecosystems. Diversity in form and function, feeding and reproductive strategies, and individual and social behavior are considered for their management implications as they relate to population adaptation, production, and man's influence on the environment. Features approaches and techniques used to conduct advanced research in the ecology of fishes. Pre: BIOL 4424. (3H,3C) II.

5624: FISH HEALTH
Pathology, diagnosis, causes, control, prevention, and treatment of infectious and nutritional diseases and water quality related health problems of fish. Laboratory focuses on isolation, culture, and identification of common pathogenic microorganisms. Intensive 5-day format. Pre: BIOL 4424. (1H,1C) III.

5734: FISHERIES & WILDLIFE PLANNING
Advanced study of public fisheries and wildlife management institutions and their operations. Major emphasis on agency organization and philosophy, strategic and tactical planning, decision-making techniques, inter-governmental operations, and public participation programs. Day-long and possible overnight field trips are required. Consent required. Pass/Fail only. (2H,2C) II.

5814: STREAM HABITAT MANAGEMENT
Application of stream ecology, fish biology, hydrology, and hydraulics to the protection, restoration, and enhancement of stream habitats and fauna. Major emphasis on stream habitat evaluation, regulated stream flow, biotic, integrity, and watershed management. Pre: BIOL 4004. (3H,3C) I.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (FIW)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4414: WILDLIFE POPULATION ECOLOGY
Natural and man-induced regulation of wild bird and mammal populations. Population growth and fluctuation of ungulates, microtines, hares, carnivores, raptors, songbirds, waterfowl, and upland game birds. Estimation of mortality, natality and movement. Pre: FIW 4214. (3H,3C) II.

4434: WILDLIFE HABITAT ECOLOGY & MANAGEMENT
Relationship of wildlife species to their habitats. Factors influencing distribution and abundance of wildlife populations. Vegetation succession and structure, habitat classification, modeling wildlife habitat relationships and management of habitats in forests, agricultural lands, rangelands, riparian/wetland and urban areas. Pre: FIW 2114, FOR 3364. (3H,3C) II.

4444: ROLE OF SCIENCE IN NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Alternative views of the role of the individual scientist within resource management. Synthesis and application of previous fish and wildlife coursework applied to complexities associated with real world issues. Case studies from fisheries management, wildlife management, and conservation biology. Defining student's individual career goals. Pre: FIW 4414. (3H,3C).

4454: VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT
Management of vertebrate pest species. Causes and prevention of damage by vertebrate pest species to: food and fiber plants, animal production, structures, human transportation systems, and health of humans and domestic animals. Senior standing required. (3H,3C) II.

4464: HUMAN DIMENSIONS OF FISHERIES & WILDLIFE
Values, attitudes and opinions of people toward fish and wildlife. Social, economic, legal and political aspects of fisheries and wildlife management. Roles of professionals and the public in fish and wildlife policy processes. Contemporary fish and wildlife policy issues. Senior standing required. Pre: FIW 2114. (3H,3C) I.

4514: PRINCIPLES OF AQUACULTURE
Requirements of aquatic organisms in captivity. Husbandry of fish and invertebrates, including nutrition, water quality, and disease control. Design of fish rearing facilities. Two day-long field trips required. Pre: FIW 2114. (2H,3L,3C) I.

4714: FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
History, theory, and practice of fisheries management. Emphasis on basic strategies used in effective management and setting management objectives. Synthesis of fish population dynamics and manipulation, habitat improvement, and human management to achieve objectives. Case studies of major fisheries. Taught odd years. Pre: FIW 3514. (3H,3L,4C) II.

FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

S. S. Sumner, Head

Distinguished Professor: G. J. Flick, Jr.
Professors: J. E. Marcy; N. G. Marriott; M. D. Pierson; S. S. Sumner
Associate Professors: S. E. Duncan; W. N. Eigel; P. P. Graham; M. L. Jahncke; S. F. O'Keefe; B. W. Zoecklein
Assistant Professors: C. Z. Alvarado; J. D. Eifert
Adjunct Faculty: W. L. Baran; B. Blakistone; R. E. Croonenberghs; C. R. Hackney; G. E. Lenz; M. B. Solomon

E-mail: fst@vt.edu
Web: www.fst.vt.edu/

Food science and technology is the application of science and technology to the processing, preservation, packaging, distribution, and utilization of food and food products. The field continues its growth of the last several decades. Excellent career opportunities are available to persons holding graduate degrees.

The department offers graduate work leading to the M.S. (thesis required) and Ph.D. Programs are built around courses in food science and technology, supported by courses in chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology, mathematics, statistics, engineering, and biology. Areas of research which offer opportunities for graduate education include food biochemistry, food chemistry, food microbiology, packaging, food engineering, and new product and process development. The department has excellent chemistry and microbiology research laboratories and pilot plant facilities for research in food engineering and meat, poultry, fish, fruits, vegetables, and dairy processing. The food science and technology department is listed by the Institute of Food Technologists as one of 50 departments in U.S. universities offering approved undergraduate and graduate programs in food science and technology.

Individual graduate programs are planned with the advisor to prepare students for opportunities in industry, universities, and government.

All M.S. students are expected to assist with the teaching of departmental courses for a minimum of one academic semester, and Ph.D. candidates are required to assist in teaching for a minimum of two academic semesters.

GRADUATE COURSES (FST)

5004: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Special topics, critical reviews, and discussions of current literature throughout a wide range of subject areas in food science and technology. May be repeated. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5014 (HNFE 5014): SENSORY EVALUATION OF FOOD
Principles of sensory evaluation including experimental methods, applications, and statistical analyses. Pre: 3234 or 4524, STAT 2004. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5204: ADVANCED MEATS
Study of factors influencing meat animal carcass composition and its processing characteristics. The effect of post-mortem treatment of muscle on the subcellular fractions as related to final meat quality including glycolysis, rigor mortis, and cold induced toughness of fresh and processed meats will be studied. Pre: BCHM 4115. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5404: FOOD PACKAGING
Examines the role of food packaging in the preservation of foods in today's society. Food packaging materials will be discussed with emphasis on their interaction with food products. Specific applications of packaging materials to food groups will be discussed. Procedures to develop a new food package are incorporated in class activities. food industry. Pre: 4405 or . (3H,3C) II.

5514: FOOD ENZYME TECHNOLOGY
Characteristics, mechanisms, and applications of soluble enzymes currently used in food processing. Immobilized enzyme technology to include production of enzymes, immobilization techniques, changes in enzymes properties, and scale-up to commercial food application. Pre: BCHM 5115, CHEM 2536. (3H,3C) I.

5604: ADVANCES IN FOOD MICROBIOLOGY
Critical review of current topics in food microbiology. Foodborne pathogens, toxins, analytical methodology, food spoilage, inhibition and destruction of bacteria, standards, and fermentations. Pre: BCHM 5124, 4604. (3H,3C) I.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (FST)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4014: FOOD PROD DEVELOPMENT
Application to the food industry of principles and standard practices of research and product development; functionality of food ingredients; students will work in teams to design and develop a new food product. Pre: FST 4604. Co: FST 4405, FST 4504. (3H,3C) I.

4204: MARINE FOOD PRODUCTS
Fundamentals of the science and technology associated with harvesting, processing, packaging, preservation, storage, distribution, marketing, and safety of marine food products of commerce. An off-campus intensive course for students in education, business, and the physical or biological sciences. Course enrollment is limited to 20 students. Instructor consent required. (2H,3L,3C) III.

4405: FOOD PROCESSING
Basic principles, unit operations, and equipment involved in the commercially important food processing methods and unit operations; materials and containers used in food packaging; food laws, regulations, and standards. Pre: BIOL 2604 for 4405; FST 3304 for 4406. (3H,3L,4C) 4405: I; 4406: II.

4504: FOOD CHEMISTRY
Consideration of the chemical constituents of foods with emphasis on their role in determining the nutritive value, functional properties, storage characteristics and acceptability of fresh and processed foods. Pre: BCHM 2024, CHEM 2536. (3H,3C) I.

4514: FOOD ANALYSIS
Sampling techniques and theory and practice of chemical and physical methods of food analysis for determination of food composition; application of analytical methods to quality control and food law regulation problems. Pre: CHEM 3414, FST 4504. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4524: FOOD QUALITY ASSURANCE
Functions of quality control departments in monitoring safety and quality of food as well as compliance with government regulations. Description of federal regulatory agencies. Development of specifications, food standards and critical control points. Selection of analytical methods. Acceptance sampling and control charts. Microbiological quality control. Pre: FST 4405, FST 4604, STAT 3616. (3H,3C) II.

4604 (BIOL 4604): FOOD MICROBIOLOGY
Role of microorganisms in foodborne illness and food quality, spoilage, and preservation. Control and destruction of microorganisms in foods. Pre: BIOL 2604, BIOL 2614. (3H,3L,4C) II.

4614: FOOD SANITATION
Applications of sanitation principles to food products and processing facilities with emphasis on regulatory programs, sanitation systems, cleaning and sanitizing compounds, and monitoring procedures for evaluation of effectiveness of the system. Pre: FST 4604. (2H,2C) II.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES & LITERATURES

Judith L. Shrum, Chair

Professors: J. E. Bixler; P. A. Mellen; J. C. Ulloa
Associate Professors: A. S. Becker; S. W. Farquhar; A. A. Fernández-Vázquez; L. J. Gorfkle; T. L. Papillon; J. L. Shrum; R. L. Shryock
Assistant Professors: J.A. Folkart; M. Guèye; D.L. Jenkins; S.P. Johnson; M.E. Panford; F. G. Teulon; H. Witthoeft
Career Advisor: S.P. Johnson (231-9859)

E-mail: aharvey@vt.edu
Web: www.fll.vt.edu/

Several courses are offered to serve the needs of graduate students majoring in other disciplines. This department does not offer a graduate degree program. The courses listed below are available to graduate students and may complement their work in their particular fields.

MASTER OF ARTS IN AREA STUDIES

Co-directors: G. Baumgartner (History) and A. Fernández-Vázquez (Foreign Languages and Literatures)

The master of arts in area studies is a collaborative program among the Departments of Foreign Languages and Literatures, Geography, History, and the International Studies program. An option within the established graduate program in history, this interdisciplinary degree focuses on Europe (France, Germany, Spain) and Latin America. A rich and diversified curriculum with courses in history, culture and civilization, literature, geography, development, political science, economics, architecture, and urban affairs and planning will prepare students for careers that require expertise in a chosen international area of specialization.

The degree requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of credit distributed as follows: 9 hours in history; 9 hours in foreign languages and literatures; and the remainder in geography or approved courses in related fields. Thesis and non-thesis options are available. Students normally expect to complete their degree program in four semesters.

FRENCH GRADUATE COURSES (FR)

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (FR)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4154: ADVANCED COMPOSITION & STYLISTICS
Intensive work in written French. Development of the student's ability to write clear, correct, and articulate French in a variety of modes (e.g., epistolary style, the formal and informal essay). Writing intensive, taught alternate years. Pre: FR 3106. (3H,3C) I.

4314: STUDIES IN FRENCH LITERATURE
In-depth study of a selected topic in French literature, such as an author, a group of authors, a literary movement or genre during a specific period of French literary history (i.e., Voltaire, the Pleiade, Romanticism, the nouveau roman). May be repeated for credit with different content. Pre: FR 3105, FR 3106, FR 3305, FR 3306. (3H,3C) I,II.

4324: SPECIAL TOPICS IN FRENCH LIFE, LITERATURE & LANGUAGE
In-depth study of a selected topic in French culture or language as manifested in creative and historical literature, music, art, film, etc., such as phonetics, translation techniques, or the staging of dramatic works in French. May be repeated for credit with different content. Pre: FR 3105, FR 3106 or FR 3205, FR 3206. (3H,3C) I,II.

GERMAN GRADUATE COURSES (GER)

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (GER)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4154: ADVANCED COMPOSITION & STYLISTICS
Intensive advanced work in written German. Development of the student's ability to write clear, correct, and articulate German in a variety of modes. Style analysis. Writing intensive, taught alternate years. Pre: GER 3106. (3H,3C) II.

4304: AGE OF GOETHE
Major writers of the age of Goethe: Goethe, Schiller, and Holderlin; the development of German Classicism. Taught alternate years. Pre: GER 3106, GER 3306. (3H,3C) I.

4314: STUDIES IN 19TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
Variable content course devoted to the study of 19th century drama, lyric, and prose. May be repeated for credit with different content. Taught alternate years. Pre: GER 3106, GER 3306. (3H,3C) I.

4324: STUDIES IN 20TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
A variable content course devoted to the study of major literary works of the 20th-century. May be repeated for credit with different content. Taught alternate years. Pre: GER 3106, GER 3306. (3H,3C) II.

4334: SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN LIFE, LITERATURE, & LANGUAGE
Variable content course devoted to the study of various aspects of German culture, literature, and language. May be repeated for credit with different content. Taught alternate years. Pre: GER 3106, GER 3306. (3H,3C) II.

LATIN GRADUATE COURSES (LAT)

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSE (LAT)

The following 4000-level course has been approved for graduate credit:

4004: DIRECTED STUDIES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION
Application of Latin grammar structure to the translation of English into Latin. Original compositions are written in Latin. (Will be offered during the academic year whenever there is sufficient enrollment and available staffing). One 3000-level course in Latin required. (3H,3C) IV.

SPANISH GRADUATE COURSES (SPAN)

5224: TOPICS IN SPANISH CIVILIZATION
In-depth analysis of the enduring institutions, ideas, and significant intellectual currents that have contributed to the formation of modern Spain. Taught in Spanish, the course integrates selected cultural manifestations in literature, art, architecture, music, theater, and film. Not a variable content course. Pre: Graduate standing, and advanced language skills in Spanish. IV-Offered only during the Intensive Second Language Institute; counts towards the Area Studies M.A. only with additional research component. (3H,3C).

5234: SPANISH AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS & CONCEPTS
In-depth analysis of the enduring cultural institutions and ideas that inform Spanish-American perceptions of reality and their development into modern times. Selected topics include: the cultural contributions of the Spanish, indigenous and African legacies; religions and syncretism; militarism and caudillismo; aesthetics; cultural regions; idiosyncrasies; and concepts of time and space. Essay and prose fiction readings will be complemented by lectures, discussions, and films. Taught in Spanish. Pre: Graduate standing and advanced language skills in Spanish. (3H,3C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (SPAN)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:
4104: ADVANCED GRAMMAR & STYLE
Analysis of and practice with advanced grammatical and stylistic concepts, including idiomatic and colloquial usage. Intended to help advanced students achieve high levels of proficiency in writing and speaking Spanish. Taught alternate years. Pre: SPAN 3106. (3H,3C) II.

4304: STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL & GOLDEN AGE LITERATURE
A variable content course devoted to Hispanic literature of the Middle Ages and of the Golden Age. The texts selected are studied not only for their aesthetic value but also for their historical and cultural significance. May be taken twice for credit with different content. Pre: SPAN 3314. (3H,3C) I.

4314: STUDIES IN 18TH & 19TH CENTURY LITERATURE
A variable content course devoted to Hispanic literature of the 18th and 19th centuries. The texts selected are studied not only for their aesthetic value but also in terms of their historical and cultural significance. May be taken twice for credit with different content. Taught alternate years. Pre: SPAN 3314 or SPAN 3324. (3H,3C) I.

4324: STUDIES IN 20TH CENTURY LITERATURE
A variable content course devoted to Hispanic literature of the 20th century. Texts are selected not only for their aesthetic value but also in terms of their historical and cultural significance. May be taken twice for credit with different content. Taught alternate years. Pre: SPAN 3314 or SPAN 3324. (3H,3C) II.

4334: SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISPANIC LIFE, LITERATURE, & LANGUAGE
Broad central themes of Hispanic culture as manifested in creative and historical literature, music, art, film, etc., or in language, such as the history of the Spanish language, translation techniques, or the staging of dramatic works in Spanish. Historical and/or national boundaries are crossed whenever the nature of the topic permits. May be repeated for credit with different content. Taught alternate years. Pre: SPAN 3314 or SPAN 3324. (3H,3C) II.

FORESTRY

Harold E. Burkhart, Head

University Distinguished Professor: H. E. Burkhart
Julian N. Cheatham Professor: G. J. Buhyoff
Garland Gray Professor: H. L. Haney, Jr.
Professors: G. N. Brown; J. A. Burger; J. E. Johnson; W.D. Klemperer; M. R. Reynolds, Jr.[1]; J. W. Roggenbuck; J. R. Seiler; R. M. Shaffer; H. W. Wisdom; S. M. Zedaker [2]
Associate Professors: S. A. Alexander [2]; G. S. Amacher; W. M. Aust; T.R. Fox; R. B. Hull; R. G. Oderwald; S.P. Prisley; B. J. Sullivan
Assistant Professors: C.A. Copenheaver; J. L. Kirwan; P.J. Radtke; R. Visser; R.H. Wynne
Instructor: T.V. Gallagher
Adjunct Assistant Professors: K.H. Johnsen; J. L. Marion; J. A. Scrivani
Courtesy Appointments: R.H. Jones (Biology); R.D. Meller (Industrial and Systems Engineering); P.A. Miller (Landscape Architecture); J.W. Roach (Computer Science); S.M. Salom (Entomology); O. Shabenberger (Statistics)
Senior Research Associates: R. L. Amateis; R. E. Kreh
Career Advisors: H.E. Burkhart (231-5483); R. G. Oderwald (231-5297)

[1] Joint with Statistics.
[2] Joint with Plant Pathology, Physiology and Weed Science.

E-mail: forestry@vt.edu
Web: www.cnr.vt.edu/forestry/

The Department of Forestry administers graduate programs leading to the M.S., M.F., and Ph.D. The M.F. (master of forestry) degree is usually a terminal, professional, non-research degree, intended to give the candidate additional post-baccalaureate education in forestry. Graduate research program concentrations are available in silviculture, soils, ecology, physiology, genetics, management/economics, outdoor recreation, forestry operations, forest biometrics, remote sensing, and computer applications including geographic information systems and expert systems. The demand for individuals with advanced education in all areas of forestry is strong. This is especially true for people with advanced knowledge and skills in applying new technologies to solving forestry problems.

Special Facilities

Exceptional facilities are available in Julian N. Cheatham Hall, which houses studies in forest resources. The Department of Forestry also administers the Industrial Forestry Operations Harvesting Laboratory. Students have available to them ample laboratory space for research projects, and desk space is usually provided.

The Center for Environmental Applications of Remote Sensing (CEARS) laboratory is physically and administratively housed within the college, but is shared with other colleagues and constituencies, both on campus and off. The laboratory is equipped with UNIX work stations; networked Windows NT work stations; an NT server, small- and large-format digitizers; and a complete suite of GIS, image processing, and associated software.

The department sponsors, with industry, two research cooperatives: the Loblolly Pine Growth and Yield Research Cooperative and the Industrial Forestry Operations Research Cooperative. A Cooperative Park Studies Unit of the National Biological Service is also housed in Julian Cheatham Hall. Graduate student research is commonly conducted with these cooperative units.

Laboratories for basic studies in physiology, nutrition, and genetics of forest trees are located in Cheatham Hall. Research equipment includes refrigerated centrifuges, ultracentrifuge, liquid scintillation counter, atomic absorption unit, growth chambers, and other commonly required instrumentation.

The department operates the Reynolds Homestead Forest Resources Research Center, a 710-acre research unit located in the Virginia Piedmont. It is equipped with a laboratory, greenhouse, slat house, nursery bed, and ample field space. In addition, a 1200-acre demonstration forest of the Appalachian hardwood and mixed pine-hardwood type (the Fishburn Forest) is adjacent to the Virginia Tech campus.

Special Degree Requirements

Each student's program of study is determined by a graduate advisory committee according to the student's background, goals, and area of desired specialization. Those students without a prior background in forestry will be required to make up deficiencies in undergraduate courses deemed necessary for a particular area of specialization. All students must acquire competency in statistics. A thesis is required for the M.S. degree. Although M.F. candidates do not complete a thesis, they must do a degree paper, which counts for three to six hours of credit. The Ph.D. degree requires an extensive research project that culminates in a dissertation.

Candidates for the M.S. and Ph.D. in the College of Natural Resources may be required to gain teaching experience in the classroom or laboratory.

Graduate Courses (FOR)

5004: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Special topics, critical reviews, and discussions of pertinent literature throughout a wide range of subject areas in forestry. May be repeated. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5104 (GEOG 5104): SEMINAR IN REMOTE SENSING & GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATIONSYSTEMS
Interdisciplinary seminar devoted to current research in the fields of remote sensing, Geographic Information Systems, and related topics. Seminars, workshops, and presentations conducted by students, faculty, and visitors. Pre: Graduate standing. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C).

5214: ADVANCED FOREST INVENTORY
An advanced course in forest inventory and sampling. Topics include the foundations of point, plot, and probability proportional to prediction sampling, application of Bayesian and James-Stein methods, and unequal probability sampling in the forest setting. Pre: 3215 or 3216 or STAT 4524. (3H,3C) II.

5224: FOREST BIOMETRY
Theory and practice involved in the measurement and modeling of the growth and yield of forest trees and stands Pre: 3215, 3216, STAT 5606, STAT 5616. (3H,3C) I.

5254: REMOTE SENSING OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Philosophy and rationale of remote sensing as a part of the resource management process; comparisons of analogic and digital sensors; sensor selection and proper use; accuracy assessment; signature development; and identification of factors which affect the quality of remotely sensed information. Pre: CEE 4255, 4214 or GEOG 4354. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5334 (PPWS 5334): PLANT WATER RELATIONS
Properties and status of water in the plant and thermodynamics in relation to water and solute movement; measuring water deficits and drought tolerance; and transpiration and stomatal action. Pre: PPWS 3504. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5354: ADVANCED FOREST SOILS
Current topics in forest soils with emphasis on soil-site relationships, managing soil water, tree roots and nutrient uptake, diagnosis and correction of nutrient deficiencies, effect of atmospheric deposition on forest soils, and modeling and simulation of nutrient and water movement in forest soils. Pre: 4354. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5374: ADVANCED FOREST ECOLOGY
Advanced topics in forest ecology, including: forest populations, forest community dynamics, forest community structure and analysis, forest productivity on a global scale, ecology of forest landscapes, spatial heterogeneity, and hierarchy issues in ecology. Pre: 3314, MATH 2016, STAT 5606, STAT 5616. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5415,5416: ADVANCED FOREST RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMICS
5415: Application of microeconomics to solving forest resource problems. Emphasis on forest products demand and supply analysis, forest products marketing, forest capital theory, and interregional and international trade in forest products. 5416: Impacts of economic and physical variables upon forest appraisal and management decisions. Valuation of nonmarket goods and economics of multiple-use. Application of operations research tools in evaluating forest management alternatives in public and private forest planning. Pre: 3414, 4414, 4424. (3H,3C) 5415: II; 5416: I.

5434: OPERATIONAL PROBLEMS IN FOREST RESOURCE MANAGMENT
Timber and multiple use management cases will be used to demonstrate the application of forest management, economic, biometric, and silvicultural principles to operational management problems. Microcomputer applications are emphasized. Course is designed for any graduate student in forestry. Consent required. Pre: 5415, 5416, 5224. (3H,3C) II.

5454: WILDLAND RECREATION THEORY
Theoretical approach to understanding wildland recreation behavior. Emphasis given to such concepts as motivation, attitudes, conflict, behavior change, satisfaction, and personal and social benefits. 9 credits of Recreation course work required. (3H,3C) II.

5464: BEHAVIORAL RESEARCH STRATEGIES IN WILDLAND RECREATION
Overview of research applications in wildland recreation. Experimental, observational, and survey research approaches will be critically examined. Formulation of research questions and strategies of research design will be emphasized. At least one course in statistics required. Pre: 5454. (3H,3C) II.

5474: WILDLAND RECREATION ECONOMICS
Application of economic theory to wildland recreation resource management, primarily from the public sector view: market allocation of resources, market failures, supply-demand interaction, valuation of nonmarket goods, benefit/cost analysis. Not for credit for forest management/economics students. 6 credits of Economics and 9 credits of Recreation course work required. (2H,2C) I.

5484: WILDERNESS MANAGEMENT
Principles and practices for managing wilderness and back country areas. Emphasis given to visitor management to protect resources and provide wilderness experiences. 9 credits of Forest, Wildlife, and/or Recreation Management required. (3H,3C) II.

5494: NATURAL RESOURCE RESEARCH PROCEDURES
An examination of concepts and philosophies of science and research as applied to forestry and related renewable natural resource research programs. Emphasis is on scientific procedure, ethics, and responsibility. Attention is also paid to the specifics of establishing research projects, contracts, and grants and carrying them out. Consent required. (2H,2C) II.

5614 (WOOD 5614): FOREST PRODUCTS MARKETING & MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES
Examination of forest products markets, industry structure, distribution channels, and strategic management trends. Case studies demonstrate the impact of these factors on decision-making in the forest products industry. Pre: 4614 or 3424. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (FOR)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4114: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN NATURAL RESOURCES
Characteristics, uses, and limitations of computer applications in natural resource management, including application programs in statistical analysis, computer modeling, geographic information systems (GIS), and artificial intelligence (AI). Pre: FOR 2154, FOR 3216 or STAT 3005. (2H,3L,3C) I.

4354: FOREST SOILS & HYDROLOGY
Principles of forest soils and hydrology and applications to forest management. Forest soil development, relationships of soil and hydrologic properties to tree growth, and the management of soil and soil water to enhance fiber production. Pre: FOR 3314. (2H,3L,3C) I.

4364: ADVANCED SILVICULTURE & FOREST VEGETATION MANAGEMENT
Advanced topics in silviculture with an emphasis on species silvical differences; forest vegetation management and control, herbicides used in forestry, their chemistry, toxicology, application technology; environmental considerations; tree improvement, individual tree growth, and stand dynamics as affected by intermediate silvicultural operations; implications of atmospheric deposition. Pre: FOR 3324. (3H,3C) II.

4374: FORESTED WETLANDS
Classifications, jurisdictional delineation, and management options of forested wetlands. Relationship of hydrology, soils, and vegetation to ecosystem processes, societal values, and management with regard to environmental and legal considerations and best management practices. Emphasis is on forested wetlands in the southern U.S., but national and international wetlands are included. Pre: CSES 3114. (3H,3C) II.

4524 (ENT 4524) (PPWS 4524): PEST & STRESS MANAGEMENT OF TREES
Ecology of biotic and abiotic influences on forest and landscape tree health. Emphasis will be placed on developing a theoretical and practical understanding for managing pests and stresses of trees in both the forest and landscape setting. Insects and diseases of trees will be reviewed. Pre: ENT 3104, FOR 3324, FOR 3354 or PPWS 3104. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4714: HARVESTING SYSTEMS EVALUATION
Principles and techniques for evaluating harvesting machines and systems design, application, productivity, and financial performance. Pre: FOR 3216, FOR 3424, FOR 3714, FOR 3734. (3H,3C) II.

GENETICS

I. Hoeschele, Administrative Committee Chair

Distinguished Professors: P. B. Siegel (Emeritus); J. J. Tyson
Professors: R. M. Burian; G. R. Buss; B. G. Cassell; C. L. Cramer; E. A. Dunnington; A. Esen; J. O. Falkinham III; K.W. Hilu; K. Hinkelmann (Emeritus); I. Hoeschele; G. H Lacy; D. R. Notter; R. E. Pearson; M.A. Saghai Maroof; D. P. Sponenberg; S. A. Tolin; R. E. Veilleux; D.T. Zallen
Associate Professors: E. A. Grabau; C. A. Griffey; E. M. Hallerman; B. J. Turner; C. A. Wilkinson; E.A. Wong; C.M. Wood
Assistant Professors: A.M. Stevens; Z. Tu

E-mail: inah@vt.edu
Web: www.dasc.vt.edu/hoeschele/genetics.htm

Major work in genetics leading to the Ph.D. is offered through the interdepartmental genetics program. Faculty and research facilities are available from the following participating departments in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the College of Natural Resources:

Animal and Poultry Sciences
Biochemistry
Biology
Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences
Dairy Science
Entomology
Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences
Horticulture
Philosophy
Plant Pathology, Physiology, and Weed Science
Statistics

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

Areas of specialization include behavioral genetics, cytogenetics, molecular biology and genetics, evolutionary and population genetics, quantitative and statistical genetics, and animal and plant breeding. Supporting work is available in anatomy, cell biology, ecology, animal and plant physiology, biochemistry, botany, microbiology, zoology, statistics, mathematics, and other fields in the agricultural and natural sciences.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Prospective students should have completed a master's or a strong undergraduate program in one of the agricultural or biological sciences, or mathematics, with evidence of good scholarship and scientific aptitude. Strong preparation in the basic sciences, particularly biology, chemistry, and mathematics is essential.

Participation in the genetics seminar on a regular basis, with or without credit, is expected of all students in order to receive a broad exposure to basic and applied genetic research. Language requirements are at the discretion of the student's advisory committee. Students in the genetics program who hold assistantships and/or office space and laboratory facilities in their major professor's department are expected to meet special requirements of that department in addition to those specified for the genetics program.

GRADUATE COURSES (GEN)

5114: GENETICS SEMINAR
Seminars on genetical research by students, faculty and visiting scientists. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

GRADUATE COURSES:

ALS 5064: Seminar in Molecular Cell Biology & Biotechnology
ALS 5105-5106: Population Genetics
ALS 5344: Molecular Biology for the Life Sciences
ALS 6104: Advanced Topics in Selection
ALS 6114: Mixed Model Applications in Quantitative Genetics
ALS 6124: Nonadditive Gene Action
BIOL 5204: Molecular Biology of Eucaryotic Gene Expression
BIOL 5984: Molecular Biology of the Cell Cycle
BIOL 6014: Topics in Evolutionary Biology
BIOL 6644: Topics in Microbial Genetics
CSES 5144: Advanced Plant Breeding & Genetics
CSES 5844: Molecular Genetics for Crop Improvement
FIW 5114: Fisheries & Wildlife Conservation Genetics
GEN 5114: Genetics Seminar
HORT 5304: Genetics & Breeding of Horticulture Crops
STAT 5564: Statistical Genetics
VMS 5034: Environmental-Genetic Interactions on Disease Resistance
VMS 5074: Molecular Basis of Inherited Diseases

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES:

The following 4000-level courses may be taken for graduate credit:

ALS 4574: Social Behavior of Birds & Mammals
APSC 4154: Applied Meat Animal Genetics
BIOL 4134: Evolutionary Genetics
BIOL 4214: Molecular Biology of the Cell
BIOL 4544: Human Genetics
BIOL 4624: Microbial Genetics
BIOL 4774 Molecular Biology Laboratory
CSES 4144: Plant Breeding & Genetics
FOR 4364: Adv. Silviculture & Forest Vegetation Management

GEOGRAPHY

James B. Campbell, Head

Professors: J. B. Campbell; L. W. Carstensen; C. M. Good; L. S. Grossman; R. W. Morrill; B. C. Richardson
Associate Professors: S. R. Brooker-Gross; G. Toal
Career Advisors: L. W. Carstensen; R. W. Morrill (231-6886)

E-mail: jayhawk@vt.edu
Web: www.majbill.vt.edu/geog/

The M.S. in geography is designed to prepare a student for a variety of careers as a geographer in business, government, research and planning organizations, teaching, or for doctoral studies. The geography program is intended to provide a student with a well-defined research focus as well as allowing maximum flexibility to explore personal interests by taking courses in cognate disciplines. The geography curriculum involves the completion of 30 semester credit hours of which six hours are devoted to the research, writing, and defense of a thesis. Non-thesis option is available. Each student must complete a two-course "core": GEOG 5014 and a choice of one among GEOG 4314, 4354, 5034, and 5314.

Graduate Courses (GEOG)

5014: GEOGRAPHIC THEORY & RESEARCH
Study of how physical geography, human ecological concerns, and the spatial perspective have been synthesized into a unified academic discipline. Formulation of geographic research problems, including collection, organization, and analysis of geographic data. (3H,3C) I.

5034: ANALYSIS OF SPATIAL DATA
Methods of describing and analyzing spatial distributions, including spatial autocorrelation, quadrat analysis, trend surface analysis, and methods of map comparison. Applications to student research problems. Pre: STAT 4102. (3H,3C) II.

5104 (FOR 5104): SEMINAR IN REMOTE SENSING & GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Interdisciplinary seminar devoted to current research in the fields of remote sensing, Geographic Information Systems, and related topics. Seminars, workshops, and presentations conducted by students, faculty, and visitors. Pre: Graduate standing. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C).

5134: URBAN ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
Geographical perspectives on economic activities within the urban sphere. Classical location theory, recent models of locational decision-making, interconnections between economic actors in a global setting. Analysis of the urban economic landscape. (3H,3C) II.

5204 (UAP 5204): THE GEOGRAPHY OF THIRD WORLD DEVELOPMENT
Geographical, historical, and ecological perspectives on Third World development. Applicability of development theory to particular case studies. Problems in planning and constraints on economic development. (3H,3C) II.

5264 (UAP 5264): GLOBAL CHANGE & LOCAL IMPACTS
All jurisdictions, national, regional, or local, function in an interconnected global market. Understanding the structure and interactions within that global market and the impacts therein is the focus of UAP 5264. Thematic topics include a review of welfare state functions, privatization, decentralization, and nonprofit organizations and their relation to global market dynamics. Upon completion of the courses, students will have an understanding of how global forces influence local areas and how local leaders have developed strategies to cope with their position in an increasingly global market. (3H,3C).

5314: ADVANCED SPATIAL ANALYSIS IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Theory and application of geographic information systems. Spatial data handling and analysis to facilitate decision-making through the communication of geographic information. Development of such systems from existing data sources using both packaged and student produced software systems. Pre: 4084. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5424: TOPICS POL GEOG
Territorial basis of political systems, political processes, and political behavior from local to global scales; evolution of contemporary political geographic patterns, territorial divisions, and process of partitioning the earth. (3H,3C) II.

5434: TOPICS IN REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY
Selected topics concerning development and change in a specific region such as Sub-Saharan Africa, the Caribbean, Appalachia, or the European Community. Spatial, ecological and historical perspectives, including examination of pertinent social theory. Can be taken up to three times provided the subject material is different. (3H,3C).

5564: CONTEMPORARY THOUGHT IN HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
Perspectives on the nature of relationships between the built environment and its builders. Analysis of methodological turning points in contemporary human geography. (3H,3C) II.

5654 (SOC 5654): THE GLOBAL DIVISION OF LABOR
Theory and research on the globalization of the division of labor during the recent past as well as over the past several centuries. Examines the development of the capitalist world-system including the role of technological forces; the roles of transnational corporations and states in the global economy; the effects of globalization on work and quality of life in the U.S., other developed countries, and the Third World; analyses of globalization in the manufacturing and service sectors; and possible solutions for problems associated with globalization. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

Advanced Undergraduate Courses (GEOG)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4074: MEDICAL GEOGRAPHY
Geographic patterns of disease and health care at various scales. Ecological, holistic approach to health problems emphasizes interrelationships of population-habitat-culture. Mapping of disease patterns and health services delivery and utilization. Field experience included. 3 hours of Geography required. (3H,3C) I.

4084 (GEOL 4084): INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Use of automated systems for geographic data collection, digitization, storage, display and analysis. Basic data flow in GIS applications. Overview of GIS applications. Group homework projects to develop proficiency in the use of current GIS software. Prior experience with personal computers recommended. (3H,3C) I.

4124: SPATIAL STRUCTURE OF URBAN PLACES
Relationships between systems of cities and the city-as-a-system. Spatial location of job-providing organizations at the national and local scale. The social geography of the city, and space-time relationships between economic and social activities. Comparisons by city type and location. Pre: GEOG 2124. (3H,3C) II.

4204: GEOGRAPHY OF RESOURCES
Environmental problems of Industrialized and Third World. Human impact on the environment, population-resource relationships, the relationship between resources and economic development, food production and the problem of world hunger, and energy-related issues. (3H,3C) I.

4244: GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE
Overview of the physical geography, places, and peoples of Europe, past and present. Evolving cultural landscapes of Europe. Colonial linkages to other regions. Economic globalization and uneven development in the European Union. Comparative intracontinental regional case studies. One GEOG course at 2000 level or above, or consent. (3H,3C) II.

4324: ALGOTRITHMS IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Computational methods in automated mapping and map analysis. Visual Basic programming and algorithm design for spatial display and analysis under both raster and vector data models. Requires regular use of the departmental microcomputer and UNIX workstation laboratory. Variable credit course. Pre: CS 1044, GEOG 4084.

4354 (GEOL 4354): INTRODUCTION TO REMOTE SENSING
Theory and methods of remote sensing. Practical exercises in interpretation of aerial photography, satellite, radar, and thermal infrared imagery. Digital analysis, image classification, and evaluation. Applications in earth sciences, hydrology, plant sciences, and land use studies. (2H,3L,3C) I.

4384: THE ARC/INFO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM
Use of the Arc/Info software system for basic data tasks such as data base development, digitization, storage, display and analysis under the UNIX operating system. Individual application projects will be developed throughout the semester in consultation with the instructor. Pre: GEOG 4314 or GEOG 4324. (1H,6L,3C) I.

4764 (SOC 4764) (UAP 4764): INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY & PLANNING
Examination of major development theories and contemporary issues and characteristics of low-income societies (industrialization, urbanization, migration, rural poverty, hunger, foreign trade, and debt) that establish contexts for development planning and policy-making. Junior standing required. (3H,3C) I.

4834 (CSES 4834): SOIL CHARACTERIZATION & INTERPRETATION
Soil characteristics that influence land use and environmental quality evaluated by methods specified by the National Cooperative Soil Survey Program. Influence of spatial soil variability on soil-interpretation accuracy. Interpretive-class criteria for agricultural and urban land uses appraised. Pre: CSES 3114. (1H,6L,3C) II.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

C. Çoruh, Chair

University Distinguished Professor: R. J. Bodnar
Professors: C. Çoruh; J. R. Craig; K. A. Eriksson; M. F. Hochella, Jr.; J. F. Read; J. D. Rimstidt; N. L. Ross; A. K. Sinha; J. A. Snoke; R. J. Tracy
Research Professor: J. R. Angle
Associate Professors: P.A. Dove; S. C. Eriksson; R. D. Law
Assistant Professors: B. M. Bekken; T. J. Burbey; J. A. Hole; M. G. Imhof; M. J. Kowalewski; M. E. Schreiber; J. A. Spotila
Research Assistant Professor: M.C. Chapman
Instructor: G.K. Benedix
Adjunct Professors: J. S. Beard; N. C. Fraser; W. S. Henika; M. M. Julian; M. J. Mikulich; L. W. Ward
Affiliated Faculty: M. B. Boisen (Mathematics): S. E. Scheckler (Biology); L. W. Zelazny (Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences)

E-mail: geosciences@vt.edu
Web: www.geol.vt.edu

The Department of Geological Sciences offers graduate programs leading to the master of science and doctor of philosophy in geosciences covering the fields of aqueous/environmental geochemistry, earthquake seismology, exploration geophysics, hydrogeosciences, petrogenesis and isotope geology, mineralogy, petrology, ore deposits, paleontology, sedimentology, stratigraphy, structural geology, and active tectonics/geomorphology. Graduate programs are flexible, and students with degrees in majors other than the geological sciences are encouraged to apply. Individual student programs are established through close cooperation between the student and his or her advisory committee. The specific course requirements for the M.S. and Ph.D. are as follows: 30 credits are required for the M.S., including a maximum of 12 credits from (allowable) 4000-level courses and a minimum of 12 credits from 5000-level courses. Also, a minimum of 6 credits and a maximum of 12 credits of 5994-level courses can be counted. A maximum of 6 credits, obtained at an accredited institution, can be considered for transfer credit. Ninety credits are required for the Ph.D., including a maximum of 6 credits from (allowable) 4000-level courses and a minimum of 27 credits from 5000-level courses. The minimum and maximum number of credits for 5994-level courses or 7994-level courses is 30 and 60, respectively. A maximum of 42 credits can be transferred; however, no more than 10 credits can be applied for a master's thesis. Transfer students must take at least 15 credits at the 5000-level or higher (not including thesis or dissertation hours) at Virginia Tech. The preliminary examination must be taken before the end of the third semester of enrollment in the Ph.D. program.

Specific research fields of faculty members are described in a separate publication, the "Graduate Announcement."

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

This information can also be found on our webpage at *www.geol.vt.edu* . General areas of active research include regional geology, sedimentology, structural geology, tectonics, stratigraphy, hydrogeosciences/groundwater, invertebrate paleontology, paleoecology, earthquake seismology, regional seismicity, active tectonics/geomorphology, exploration seismology, crystal structure analysis, crystal chemistry, fluid inclusions, mineral synthesis and stability, isotope chemistry and geologic assessment of nuclear waste, igneous and metamorphic petrology, sulfide geochemistry, gold chemistry, sedimentary petrology, and modeling of ore deposits and minerals.

SPECIAL FACILITIES

Major items of equipment include a Scintag fully automated powder X-ray diffractometer, a Cameca SX-50 four-spectrometer microprobe with image analysis capability, a scanning electron microscope with electron channeling capability and energy dispersive analysis system. Micro-Raman and FTIR spectrometers, a scanning tunneling microscope and facilities for optical research at elevated temperatures. In addition, facilities are available for high temperature-high pressure investigations of mineral equilibria and for fluid inclusion studies of ores and rocks. Also operational is an isotope geochemistry and petrogenesis laboratory, equipped with both a single collector (35-cm instrument), as well as a new multicollector (VG 54) mass spectrometer for trace elements and isotopic studies. Facilities for geophysics include state-of-the-art 3-D seismic data processing, interpretation, and modeling hardware and software along with portable seismic, geoelectrical gravity and magnetic, and ground penetrating radar equipment. The department also operates a Worldwide Standard Seismography Station and regional telemeter network for earthquake monitoring.

GRADUATE COURSES (GEOL)

5104: SEISMIC DECONVOLUTION
Synthetic seismograms. Finite discrete linear operators for seismic applications. Analysis of single- and multi-channel real seismic data. Statistical determination of seismic wavelets and their arrival times. Deconvolution. Analysis of seismograms using digital computer. Pre: 4136 or consent; (3H, 3L, 4C). II, alternate years.

5114: THEORETICAL SEISMOLOGY
Vibrations and waves, principle of the seismograph, elastic waves in unbounded media and body and surface waves in a half-space and a layered half-space. Seismic ray theory for spherical media. Pre: MATH 4564 and ESM 5014 or consent; (3H, 3C). II, alternate years.

5134: SEISMIC MIGRATION
Imaging of acoustic energy by wave field extrapolation. Overview of wave theory and principles of extrapolations. Forward and inverse extrapolation. Migration in wavenumber-frequency domain. Summation approach to migration. Finite difference approach to migration. Comparison between different approaches. Pre: MATH 4564 and 4574 or consent; (3H, 3L, 4C), alternate years.

5144 (MATH 5144): INVERSE THEORY & GEOSCIENCE APPLICATIONS
Overview of inverse theory, utilizing geophysical examples to illustrate the concepts of model construction, parameter estimation, resolution, and non-uniqueness. Emphasis is on the linear problem, concluding with an overview of nonlinear inversion. Pre: MATH 2214, 2224, or equivalents. (3H,3C).

5204: TERRIGENOUS DEPOSITIONAL SYSTEMS
Bedforms and primary sedimentary structures, secondary sedimentary structures including trace fossils, facies, facies sequences, facies models, analysis of Holocene sedimentary environments, and paleoenvironmental interpretation of ancient sedimentary rocks, sedimentation and tectonics. Pre: 3204 or equivalent; (3H, 3C), alternate years.

5214: CARBONATE PETROLOGY
Limestone and dolomite origin, occurrence, diagenesis, and classification. Pre: 3204; (2H, 3L, 3C). II.

5224: CLASTIC PETROGRAPHY & DIAGENESIS
Formation of terrigenous particles by weathering, clay mineralogy, clay diagenesis, tectonic control on framework grain composition, quartz arenites and silicretes, feldspathic sandstone's, lithic sandstones, greywackes, and controls on sandstone diagenesis. Pre: 3504, 3204 and 4504; (3H, 3L, 4C), alternate years.

5324: SYSTEMATIC PALEOZOOLOGY I- THE LOWER INVERTEBRATES
Systematics and morphology of major fossil groups of Sarcodina, Porifera, Cnidaria, Mollusca, Brachiopoda, and Bryozoa. Pre: 3604 and two semesters of biology; (2H, 3L, 3C), alternate years.

5344: BIOSTRATIGRAPHY
Use of fossils for determining time relationships in sedimentary rocks. Sediment accumulation rates, evolutionary rates, problems of correlation, zonal and the issue of time resolution. Pre: 3204, 3604; (3H, 3C), alternate years.

5354 (STS 5354): THE FOSSIL RECORD OF EVOLUTION
Application of the fossil record to the study of evolution. Role of paleontology in documenting evolutionary change and in testing and establishing aspects of modern evolutionary theory. Pre: GEOL 3604; (3H, 3C). II, alternate years.

5364: PALEOECOLOGY
Growth, functional morphology, and interpretation of modes of life of fossil organisms; formation of fossil assemblages, paleocommunity reconstruction and interpretation, and evolution of ecologic relations biosphere. Pre: 3204 and 3604; (3H, 3C), alternate years.

5374: QUANTITATIVE PALEOBIOLOGY
Use of quantitative methods in paleontology. Analysis of paleontological data. Modeling the macroevolutionary process. The role of quantification in establishing a rigorous science of paleontology. Pre: 3604; Co: STAT 5605 and 5606 or consent. (3H, 3C). II, alternate years.

5404: APPALACHIAN GEOLOGY
Geology and tectonics of the Appalachians with emphasis on the Valley and Ridge, Blue Ridge, and Piedmont provinces. Evaluation of current orogenic models. Exercises in writing proposals on problems of Appalachian geology. Weekend field excursions to provide an overview of typical terranes. Pre: 3104, 3404, 3204 and 3704; (3H, 3L, 4C).

5414: TECTONICS
Overview of modern plate tectonic theory through lectures, reading original articles in the professional literature, and class discussions. Pre: 3104, 3404, 3204 and 3704; (2H, 2C).

5424: STRUCTURAL PETROLOGY
Examination of the processes by which rocks deform due to tectonic stresses, and recognition and interpretation of the microstructures that record these processes. Pre: 3504, 3704 or consent; (2H, 3L, 3C). II, alternate years.

5504: CRYSTALLOGRAPHY & CRYSTAL CHEMISTRY
Crystallography and crystal chemistry of rock-forming minerals. Pre: 3504, MATH 3524; (3H, 3L, 4C).

5524: X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY
Principles of x-ray diffraction used in the characterization of crystalline solids by photographic and spectrometric methods. Pre: 3504; (2H, 3L, 3C), alternate years.

5525, 5526: ELECTRON MICROPROBE
Theory and practice of qualitative and quantitative elemental microanalysis using electron-excited x-rays. Pass/fail only. Pre: consent; (1H, 1C). I, II.

5604: ORE MINERALOGY & MICROSCOPY
In-depth study of ore minerals as major phases in ore deposits and as petrologic indicators. The theory and application of reflected light microscopy in the identification and analysis of textures of ore minerals and their synthetic analogs. Pre: 3504; (2H, 3L, 3C).

5615, 5616: PETROGENESIS
Systematic study of selected isotopes and trace elements. Application of data to modern petrologic and tectonic environments and their ancient analogs. Numerical modeling of crust/mantle processes, use of analytical facilities (solid source mass spectrometer, x-ray fluorescence spectrometer) to general isotopic and chemical data. Application of new data to interpretation of regional petrology and tectonics. Weekend field trips may be required. Pre: 3704; (3H, 3L, 4C). I, II.

5714: IGNEOUS PETROLOGY
Advanced analysis of the origin and evolution of magmatic rocks, including discussion of phase equilibria of melt-crystal systems, thermodynamics and structures of melts, physics and fluid dynamics of melt segregation and movement, physical and chemical interactions with wallrock, and case studies of magmatic provinces with specific illustrations of igneous processes. Pre: 3704, 5704; (2H, 3L, 3C). II.

5724: METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY
Classical and quantitative methods for the study of the origin of metamorphic rocks. Emphasis is placed on the synthesis of observational, analytical, theoretical, and experimental data towards the fundamental understanding of the petrology of metamorphic rock systems in a geologic framework. Pre: 3704 and 5704; (2H, 3L, 3C). II.

5734 (CSES 5734): CLAY MINERALOGY
Structure, composition, classification, identification, and properties of clay minerals; emphasis on characteristics of mixed-phase systems in sediments and soils. Pre: CSES 5634 or GEOL 3504; (3H, 3L, 4C). II, even years.

5744: FLUID INCLUSIONS TECHNIQUES
The study of fluid inclusions in rocks and minerals from sedimentary, metamorphic, igneous, and ore-forming environments. Basic fluid inclusion principles and techniques and characteristics of inclusions from these various geologic environments will be described. Pre: consent; (2H, 3L, 3C).

5754: FLUIDS IN THE EARTH'S CRUST
The physical and chemical properties of various fluids of geologic interest and the interaction of these fluids with minerals, rocks, and melts in the earth's crust are considered. Pre: consent; (3H, 3C).

5804: QUANTITATIVE HYDROGEOLOGY
Mechanics of groundwater flow in one and multi dimensions. Application of initial and boundary conditions in solving analytical problems to vadose-zone and saturated flow systems. Fractured flow and Biot theory problems are introduced. Well hydraulics. (3H,3C).

5814 (CEE 5354): NUMERICAL MODELING OF GROUNDWATER FLOW & TRANSPORT
Theory and practice of numerical techniques for development and application of fluid flow and transport problems. Model conceptualization and design in multidimensional systems. Practical applications of models including calibration, validation and prediction. Use of MODFLOW, MODPATH, and MT3D. (3H,3C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6104: ADVANCED TOPICS IN GEOPHYSICS
Advanced analysis of one or more topics of geophysics using the most recent techniques, interpretations, and data. Can be taken up to three times provided the subject material is different. Variable credit course. Pre: consent. Alternate years.

6194: SEMINAR IN GEOPHYSICS
Critical review of recent published works on selected topics in geophysics. Pre: 5114, 5124, 5134 or consent of instructor; (2H, 2C), alternate years.

6204: ADVANCED TOPICS IN SEDIMENTOLOGY
Advanced analysis of one or more topics in sedimentology using the most recent techniques, interpretations, and data. Can be taken up to three times provided the subject material is different. Variable credit course. Pre: consent. Alternate years.

6304: ADVANCED TOPICS IN PALEONTOLOGY
Advanced analysis of one or more topics in paleontology using the most recent techniques, interpretations, and data. Can be taken up to three times provided the subject material is different. Variable credit course. Pre: consent. Alternate years.

6404: ADVANCED TOPICS IN STRUCTURE/TECTONICS
Current ideas and research problems in structural geology and tectonics. Can be taken up to three times provided the subject material is different. Variable credit course. Pre: 3404, consent. Alternate years.

6504: ADVANCED TOPICS IN MINERALOGY
Current research in the major mineral groups subdivided by crystallographic, crystal chemical, or petrogenetic affinities. May be repeated up to three times. Variable credit course. Pre: 5504. Alternate years.

6604: ADVANCED TOPICS IN GEOCHEMISTRY
Advanced analysis of one or more topics of geochemistry using the most recent techniques, interpretations, and data. Can be taken up to three times provided the subject material is different. Variable credit course. Pre: consent. Alternate years.

6704: ADVANCED TOPICS IN PETROLOGY
Advanced analysis of one or more topics of petrology using the most recent techniques, interpretations, and data. Can be taken up to three times provided the subject material is different. Variable credit course. Pre: consent. Alternate years.

6804: ADVANCED TOPICS IN HYDROGEOLOGY
Advanced analysis of one or more topics of hydrogeology. Can be taken up to three times provided the subject material is different. Pre: Consent of instructor. Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (GEOL)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4104: PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY
Physical aspects of waves, tides, currents, chemistry, and submarine geology in the oceans of the world. Pre: PHYS 2175, MATH 2016 or MATH 2224. (3H, 3C). II.

4114: GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY
Physical principles of groundwater flow. Sources, occurrence, inventory, utilization, and recharge of ground water in the earth's crust. Groundwater and geologic processes. Pre: MATH 2016, PHYS 2176, PHYS 2306 or PHYS 2406. (3H, 3C). I, II.

4124: SEISMIC STRATIGRAPHY
Overview of seismic data acquisition and processing methods, seismic wavelets, static and dynamic corrections, and seismic velocities; seismic reflection data interpretation; seismic reflection responses seismic mapping; seismic stratigraphy and seismic lithology. Pre: 3104 or consent. (2H, 3L, 3C). II.

4154: EARTHQUAKE SEISMOLOGY
Seismicity and its causes in the context of plate tectonics; determination of earthquake location, size and focal parameters; seismogram interpretation; seismometry; hazard potential; use of earthquakes in determining earth structure. Pre: MATH 2214, MATH 2224 and PHYS 2305 or equivalent; GEOL 3104 or consent; (2H, 3L, 3C). II.

4164: POTENTIAL FIELD METHODS IN EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICS
Theory and application to engineering, environmental, and resource exploration. Gravity, magnets, electrical resistivity, self potential, induced ploarization, ground penetrating radar, magnetotellurics, electromagnetic induction. Pre: 3104; MATH 2214, 2224; PHYS 2306. (3H,3L,4C). Alternate years.

4174: EXPLORATION SEIMOLOGY
Theory and application of seismic methods to engineering, environmental and resource exploration: reflection seismics, refraction seismics, and tomography. Data acquisition, digital filtering, data corrections, imaging, interpretation, and forward modeling. Pre: 3104 or consent; MATH 2224; PHYS 2305, 2306 (3H,3L,4C).

4324 (BIOL 4324): PLANT EVOLUTION
Geological history, comparative morphology, evolution and systematics of pre-vascular and vascular plants. Focus on evolution of communities, adaptive construction of tissues and organs, and ecology of reproduction. Pre: BIOL 2304. (2H, 6L, 4C). I, odd years.

4404: ADVANCED STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY
Basic principles of rock behavior under applied, non-hydrostatic stress (experimental and tectonic) and analysis of the geometrical patterns produced. Pre: 3404. (2H, 3L, 3C). I, alternate years.

4554: GEOLOGIC ASPECTS OF NUCLEAR & TOXIC WASTE DISPOSAL
Review of the geochemical characteristics of radionuclides and other toxic, inorganic materials and how these characteristics affect safe disposal of these materials in the natural environment. Examination of the effects of near-surface geologic processes such as groundwater movement and geologic hazards on long-term storage of wastes, with application to evaluation of current and proposed disposal sites. Pre: 1004 or 2104. (2H, 2C). II.

4604: ORE DEPOSITS
Classification, petrology, ore mineralogy, and mode of occurrence of metalliferous mineral deposits. The laboratory stresses familiarity with the properties of major types of ore and gangue minerals and problems of determining the location, size, and shape of deposits. Pre: 1004, 2104 or equivalents. (2H, 3L, 3C). II.

4614: NONMETALLIC MINERAL DEPOSITS
Mode of occurrence and formation of important nonmetallic minerals used in industry and agriculture. Pre: 1004, 2104 or equivalents. (2H, 3L, 3C). I.

4634: ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY
Application of quantitative methods of thermodynamic and physicochemical analysis to the study of the distribution and movement of chemical elements in surface and near-surface geological environments. Emphasis on practical approaches to environmental geochemistry. Not available for credit for students who have taken 4624. Pre: CHEM 1036, MATH 1016, Junior Standing. (2H, 3L, 3C). I, II.

4644: ORGANIC GEOCHEMISTRY
Composition, origin and distribution of organic matter in the geological environment; the carbon cycle; terminology and structure of organic molecules; metamorphism of organic materials; formation and composition of coal, oil, natural gas; organic geochemistry of the oceans; role of organics in ore formation; organic compounds in natural waters; abiogenic organic compounds in magmatic rocks and fluids. Pre: 1004 or 2104, 1014 or 1024, CHEM 1036, Junior Standing. (3H, 3C). II.

GERONTOLOGY

K. A. Roberto, Director
R. Blieszner, Associate Director

Professors: K. Allen; R. Blieszner; J. R. Bohland; N. Castagnoli; E.A. Flanagan; M.J. Furey; W.G. Herbert; A. Hertzler; M.E. Houston; J.C. Lee; J. A. Mancini; F. Piercy; D. Relf; K.A. Roberto; E. Schlenker; D.J. Schneck; K. Singh; M. Uysal; D.T. Zallen
Associate Professors: C. F. Baffi; J. Beamish; J.R. Bloomquist; T. M. Calasanti; R. Cox; L. Dudley; D. Ehrlich; R.C. Goss; D. W. Harrison; B.G. Klein; I. Leech; J. McLain-Kark; K.J. Redican; A.J. Stremmel; H.M. Suthers-McCabe; J. H. Williams; J. Yardley
Adjunct Associate Professor: D.R. Southard
Assistant Professors: K.L. Babski-Reeves; R.M. Bakit; M.A. Bell; J. Callahan; J. Crockett; B. Davis; C. Earthman; J. Emmel; A. Few; S.T. Gooden; T. Henderson; S. Jarrott; K. Knowlton; T.E. Lockhart; S. Nichols-Richardson; R. Peterson; S. Schofield-Tomschin; T.L. Smith-Jackson; S.D. Sheetz; K.M. Stadler; P.B. Teaster; E. Van Aken; J.A. Williams
Instructors/Lecturers: D. Ferrandino; A. Gallway

E-mail: reneec@vt.edu
Web: www.chre.vt.edu/cfg/

Gerontology is the study of aging which includes examining the process of aging; the physical, social, economic, emotional, and political ramifications of aging; and the changes that individuals and populations experience as they grow older. As the world's population ages and the number of elderly citizens increases, the demand for graduates with a background in gerontology, coupled with a strong program in a traditional discipline, is expanding dramatically.

The Center for Gerontology is the central organizational unit for gerontological research, instruction, and outreach on the Virginia Tech campus. It is a member of the Association for Gerontology in Higher Education. The potential for interdisciplinary graduate study in gerontology is demonstrated by the variety of instructional programs represented by the participating faculty. These faculty members are involved in diverse basic and applied research projects in such areas as family support mechanisms, factors influencing health care decisions, exercise and nutritional status, managing chronic disease, intergenerational relations, housing satisfaction, family and friendship patterns, consequences of cognitive impairment, the needs of rural

elders, care management, body mechanics, elder-computer interactions, and the elderly leisure and tourism service market.

Graduate students with a concentration in gerontology have a number of opportunities for participation in activities outside the classroom that can complement their course work, enhance their professional development, help finance their education, and provide direct experience in applied settings. Students are encouraged to participate in gerontological research being conducted by participating faculty members. Involvement in such projects can lead to direct research experience and, in some cases, provide financial assistance, course credit, and thesis or dissertation research topics. The Gerontology Forum, presentations by noted authorities on aging issues, provides an informal setting for learning about and discussing current issues in gerontology. The Center for Gerontology sponsors the Beta Sigma Chapter of Sigma Phi Omega, national honor society in gerontology. Sigma Phi Omega members participate in activities related to gerontology education, research, and service. Graduate students are encouraged to meet with faculty in informal monthly research seminars. Students also may participate in field studies carried out in conjunction with cooperating agencies throughout the region, including the Virginia Tech Adult Day Services. The field work is tailored to the specific career and educational goals of each student and may include research, administrative, or clinical experience. In addition, the Center for Gerontology offers a limited number of graduate assistantships to qualified persons.

A Graduate Certificate in Gerontology Program is administered by the Center for Gerontology and offered in conjunction with either a master's or doctoral degree in most departments on campus. (This certificate was designated a Program of Merit by the Association for Gerontology in Higher Education in 2000.) Degree candidates who are seeking certification in gerontology typically study in areas such as adult development and aging, architecture, biology, business administration, clothing and textiles, counseling, engineering/human factors, exercise physiology/cardiac rehabilitation, family studies, health, housing, neurobiology, nutrition, psychology, public administration, and sociology.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN GERONTOLOGY

Master's students complete 11 hours and doctoral students 14 hours of course work for the certificate. Five hours are professional seminar and field study credits, and six more are required in social science and another core area. Remaining hours are selected from a variety of course offerings that allow students to tailor their programs to fit their interests. Up to six hours of transfer credit can be approved. If the student writes a thesis or dissertation, it must be on an age-related topic. Students can normally fit the requirements for the certificate into their program of graduate study so that the time needed to complete the graduate degree in their basic discipline is not extended by simultaneously pursuing the certificate. Students interested in the Graduate Certificate in Gerontology should confer with the associate director of the Center for Gerontology prior to submitting a program of study to the Graduate School. Additional information regarding opportunities for graduate study in gerontology at Virginia Tech may be obtained from the Center for Gerontology.

EDHL 5334: Health of the Elderly
HD 4114: Community Based Services for Older Adults
HD 5104: Adult Dev. and Aging I: Individual Development
HD 5114: Adult Development and Aging II: Interpersonal Issues
HD 5124: Social Policy and Aging
HD 5134: Contemp. Issues in Admin. of Community-Based Services
HD 5144: Seminar in Gerontology
HD 6114: Theory and Research in Aging
NEHS 4674: Housing Management for the Elderly
NEHS 6604: Housing for Spec. Groups: Older Adults and the Disabled
HNFE 5624: Nutrition and Aging
HNFE 5664: Physiological Aspects of Aging
SOC 5714: Aging in Social Context

POST-BACCALAUREATE CERTIFICATE IN ADMINISTRATION OF COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES FOR OLDER ADULTS

The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate Program (PBCP) is designed to prepare students from multiple disciplines for careers in the administration of community-based programs and services for older adults. The certificate program provides students with a competitive edge for career and job mobility by adding gerontological and administration training to their prior education and career experiences.

Students enroll in the certificate program as non-degree or degree-seeking students. Non-degree students complete the requirements for the certificate program only, whereas degree-seeking students may complete the certificate program requirements along with their respective graduate degree requirements.

The program is offered on the Blacksburg campus and via distance learning technology (contact the Center for Gerontology for details). Individuals may enroll in any of the core content courses without applying for the certificate.

Core Courses

HD 4114:Community Based Services for Older Adults
HD 5124:Social Policy and Aging
HD 5134:Contemporary Issues in Administration of Community Based Services
HD 5964:Practicum/Field Study
HNFE 5624:Nutrition and Aging
or
EDHL 5704:Health of the Elderly

Controlled Electives (select one course from A, B, & C)

A. Management Issues
EDHL 4514: Administration and Organization of Community Health Programs
HTM 5424: Human Resource Management
PAPA 5316: Governmental Administration
PAPA 6324: Public Personnel Processes and their Policy Implications

B. Budgeting and Finance
HTM 5434: Applied Financial Management for Community Based and Institutional Organization
PAPA 6314: Public Budgeting Processes and Their Policy Implications
UAP 5514: Public Budgeting and Management
UAP 5544: Public and Non-Profit Financial Planning

C. Program Planning and Evaluation
EDHL 5694: Program Development in Health Education
PAPA 6224: Design, Implementation, and Evaluation of Public Policy and Programs
UAP 5474: Program Evaluation

HISTORY

Glenn R. Bugh, Chair

Distinguished Professor: J. I. Robertson, Jr.
Professors: L.J.Arnold; F.J. Baumgartner; D.D. Burr; A.R. Ekirch; R.F. Hirsh; W.L. Ochsenwald; C.A. Shifflett; Y. Wong.
Associate Professors: M.A. Alexander; M.V. Barrow, Jr.; G.R. Bugh; H. Farrar; T.C. Howard; K.W. Jones; A. Nelson; R.J. Nurse; J.D. O'Donnell Jr.; P. Schmitthenner; N.L. Shumsky; D.B. Thorp; P.R. Wallenstein
Assistant Professors: B. Bunch-Lyons; E.T. Ewing; J. Floyd-Thomas; W.J. Green; M. Mollin
Adjunct Professor: B.J. Reeves; A. Schuetz
Career Advisor: T.C. Howard (231-8374)

E-mail: jafranci@vt.edu
Web: www.majbill.vt.edu/history/index.html

Graduate instruction in history is designed to prepare students for many careers that require training beyond the baccalaureate level. These may include teaching, archival or museum work, publishing, and governmental service. An advanced degree in history also is useful as pre-legal or pre-business preparation.

Graduate offerings in history lead to the degree of M.A., with or without thesis. The M.A. program is comprehensive in nature and combines extensive coverage of two or three broadly defined fields with intensive training in the intellectual and technical skills involved in historical teaching, research, and writing. Detailed information about the requirements and content of the program is available from the department.

GRADUATE COURSES (HIST)

5104: HISTORICAL METHODS
Introduction to methods and approaches in history for all graduate students. Choosing research topics, canvassing depositories, use of computer techniques in history, art and craft of historical writing. (3H,3C) I.

5114: U.S. TO 1877
American history, from European discovery through Reconstruction. Emphasis on major themes and developments in the emergence of the United States: exploration and settlement; encounters among Europeans, Africans, and Native Americans; achievement of political independence; territorial expansion and political conflict; immigration, industrialization, and urbanization; Civil War, emancipation, and Reconstruction. (3H,3C) I.

5124: U.S. SINCE 1877
Introduction to main themes in U.S. history beginning with post-Civil War industrialization. An intensive readings course emphasizing the social, cultural, political, economic, and military changes in the century after Reconstruction. (3H,3C) II.

5205,5206 (STS 5205, 5206): MAIN THEMES IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Methods and concepts in the history of science and technology. 5205: research methods, interpretive approaches, and contemporary issues in the history of science; 5206: research methods, interpretive approaches, and contemporary issues in the history of technology. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C) 5205: I; 5206: II.

5254: TOPICS IN MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY
Advanced intensive research seminar in the development of European history since the Enlightenment. Variable content course. May be repeated with different topics for credit. (3H,3C) II..

5404 (STS 5404): DEVELOPMENT OF MODERN AMERICAN SCIENCE
Development of the sciences and the community of scientists in the American national context. Emphasis on scientific, institutional, and social events from 1830s through 1980s, including the circumstances surrounding the creation of nuclear weapons and the emergence of "big science." An interdisciplinary perspective, exploring traditional and contemporary historiographical and methodological issues and approaches. (3H,3C) I.

5504: MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY
Major problems and interpretations of European history from the 18th century to the present. Comparative and theoretical approaches to understanding social movements and transformation, social class and ethnicity, and the politics of culture and "exceptional histories" such as Germany and Russia. (3H,3C) I.

5524: EMERGENCE OF THE PACIFIC CENTURY
Description and analysis of the emergence of the "Pacific Century." The phrase connotes the emerging Pacific Rim and the growing importance of cultural, political, and especially economic relations between North America and East Asia, as Japan and also China, Taiwan, Korea, and other parts of the region undergo rapid industrialization. (3H,3C) II.

5534: IMPERIALISM, NATIONALISM, & DECOLONIZATION
Imperialism, nationalism and their legacies in the twentieth century. Concentration on imperialism and nationalism as categories of historical analysis. Critical examination of the imperial and colonial experiences and of the expansion and transformation of the nation-state system as a consequence of decolonization and global restructuring. (3H,3C) I.

5545,5546: STUDIES IN HISTORY OF ENGLAND & BRITISH EMPIRE
Survey of major secondary literature and introduction to primary sources for study of English history. 5545: Early Modern England, 1540-1783; 5546: England and the Empire since 1783. (3H,3C) I,II.

5604: WAR & REVOLUTION IN AMERICA
War and revolution in American society. Emphasis on common themes and unique features of three wars in the American experience: the American Revolution, Civil War, and Vietnam War. Concentration on similarities and differences in these three conflicts regarding military strategy; political, economic, diplomatic racial factors; race and social class; foreign involvement; and public response. (3H,3C) II.

5614: COLONIAL-EARLY NATIONAL AMERICA
Development of America from 1607 to 1828. Emphasis upon social, economic, cultural, and political changes as well as different patterns of regional growth. (3H,3C) I.

5624: JACKSONIAN AMERICA & THE CIVIL WAR
This graduate seminar focuses first on the social, economic, and political events which led to civil war, and then on various aspects of the war itself. Special emphasis also will be placed on the major political and military leaders of the period. (3H,3C) I.

5634: BIRTH OF MODERN AMERICA, 1870-1920
The transformation of America from a preindustrial, rural, agrarian society into a modern, technologically-advanced, urban, industrial nation. The social, political, and cultural components of that transformation are studied. (3H,3C) I.

5644: MODERN AMERICA SINCE 1920
The transformation of the United States from a powerful but isolated industrial nation with minimal military forces into its current role as industrial and military superpower. (3H,3C) II.

5654: AMERICAN CITIES
Urbanization and urban life in the United States. Emphasis on the transformation of the United States from a rural agrarian to an urban industrial nation and on the nature of urban life in the nineteenth century. Analysis of the twentieth century urban revolution and the development of the post-modern city. (3H,3C) II.

5674: CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT
This course will explore the modern U.S. Civil Rights Movement, 1930s - 1960s, a combination of litigation, direct action, and political efforts that sought to eliminate the various facets of Jim Crow, particularly segregation and disfranchisement, from the nation in general and the South in particular. (3H,3C) I.

5684: THE U.S. SOUTH
A reading colloquium on the history of the south during various periods of its history. Emphasis upon the emergence of the south as a separate and distinct region and the basis of southern identity from the years of slavery to the present. (3H,3C) II.

5694: AMERICAN ENVIRONEMNTAL HISTORY
Examination of the important ways Americans have shaped and been shaped by the natural environment from the time of European contact with the New World to the present. Emphasis on the evolution of environmental concern in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (3H,3C) I.

5704: AFRICAN-AMERICAN NATIONALISM, 1829-PRESENT
Intensive study of divergent paths towards racial and national identity within the African-American community since 1829. Topics include assimilationism, racial separatism, black nationalism, and Afrocentricity. (3H,3C) II.

5724: ORAL HISTORY
Introduction to oral history as an important methodology in the historical profession. The focus is on the usefulness of the oral tradition in recording the experiences of previously “silent” segments of the population, i.e., those who left few written records. (3H,3C) I.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5914: RACE & SLAVERY IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE
Race and slave societies in the modern world. Emphasis on major themes and developments since the seventeenth century. Comparative and theoretical approaches to understanding slavery in North and South America, the Caribbean, Russia, and South Africa. Concentration on similarities and differences in the slave trade, the origins of racial slavery, and the evolution of slavery as a system of racial oppression. (3H,3C) II.

5924: WORLD SYSTEMS THEORY & HISTORY
A theoretical approach to the study of history. Analysis and discussion of world systems theory and its use to account for the rise of capitalism, bureaucratic states, and democratic governments from ancient to contemporary times. (3H,3C).

5934: GENDER IN U.S. HISTORY
Theoretical approaches to understanding the role of gender in political, economic and social life and in popular culture. Survey of major themes and developments since the seventeenth century. Concentration on the development of biological and sociological explanations of gender differences and similarities, and on the evolution of gendered politics and work and family relationships. Emphasis given to class, race, ethnic differences and differences in sexual orientation. (3H,3C) I.

5944: INTELLECTUAL FOUNDATIONS OF THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION
Intellectual trends of the Renaissance and the Reformation which contributed to the Scientific Revolution. Emphasis on the revival of major ancient systems of natural philosophy and their roles in creating new ideas about nature. Discussion of how theories used to explain major change in science are based largely on efforts to explain the Scientific Revolution of the early modern era. PRE: Graduate standing. (3H,3C) II.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6224 (STS 6224): SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & THE ENLIGHTENMENT
Science, technology, and medicine and their social and cultural interrelationships in the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. The modern agenda; nature, knowledge, and progress. Early social science. (3H,3C).

6234 (STS 6234): ADVANCED TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & MEDICINE
Variable topics in history of science, technology, and medicine after 1800, such as the atomic age; space science; science, technology, and institutions; scientific and technological medicine; and environmental history. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

HORTICULTURE

J. Nowak, Head

Professors: B. L. Appleton; R.E. Byers; P. Marini; J. Nowak; P. D. Relf; R. E. Veilleux; T. K. Wolf; R. D. Wright
Associate Professors: T. J. Banko; E. P. Beers; J. R. Harris; J.G. Latimer; A. R. McDaniel; R. F. McDuffie; R. D. Morse; A. X. Niemiera; C. R. O'Dell; S. B. Sterrett; H. D. Stiles; G. E. Welbaum; J. M. Williams
Assistant Professors: G.K. Eaton; H. E. Hohlt; H.L. Scoggins

E-mail: potato@vt.edu
Web: www.hort.vt.edu/

The horticulture department offers graduate study leading to the M.S. (thesis or non-thesis) and Ph.D. Commodity emphasis may involve vegetable crops, fruit crops, floriculture, woody nursery and landscape crops, and landscape horticulture (M.S. only). Areas of specialization include growth and development, anatomy and morphology, breeding and genetics, tissue culture, molecular biology, growth differentiation, nutrition, factors affecting photosynthesis, physiology of hort crops, alternative crops development, urban horticulture, hort therapy, and the intensification of horticultural crop production through modern cultural practices and innovative approaches.

Facilities in the department include laboratories equipped for physiological, biochemical, analytical, histological, morphological, and molecular investigations; glass and plastic greenhouses; and a research farm and field laboratory equipped with large refrigerated storage rooms. Extensive computer facilities are available for data analyses.

Opportunities for graduates with advanced degrees in horticulture include research, teaching, and extension with state and private institutions. Positions may be available with the U.S. Department of Agriculture or other federal and state agencies. Commercial research organizations and industries engaged directly with production, processing, or distribution of horticultural commodities also offer employment opportunities for graduates.

In addition to the graduate programs in horticulture offered on the Blacksburg campus, a non-thesis graduate program is now available at the Hampton Roads Agricultural Research and Extension Center (HRAREC) in the Norfolk-Virginia Beach area. Known as the off- campus master's in horticulture, the program offers a single graduate course each semester for students in one of Virginia's most populous areas. It is intended primarily for those already employed in the horticultural industry to earn a master's on a part-time basis. Courses are taught by faculty at HRAREC with occasional visits from on-campus faculty in particular specializations. Students will be eligible for the M.S. after satisfactorily completing 30 credit hours.

Special Degree Requirements

Incoming students should have completed an undergraduate program emphasizing courses in the plant sciences (including but not limited to plant taxonomy, plant physiology, entomology, plant pathology, and genetics), chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Individual graduate plans of study are developed by the student and the advisory committee to provide a solid foundation in horticulture as well as in one or more associated disciplines: plant physiology, plant pathology, botany, biochemistry, genetics, statistics, soil science, and agricultural economics. Each program is based on the student's background, interest, and particular research problem.

Graduate Courses (HORT)

5004: SEMINAR
Formal presentation and discussion of current problems, programs, and research studies in horticulture. May be repeated. (1H,1C) I,II.

5104: INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDIES & RESEARCH
Introduction to topics and processes important during and following graduate study in a Land Grant institution. Topics include philosophy of the Land Grant institution, the scientific process, experiment station project proposals, literature reviews and library information retrieval systems, function of statistics in research, manuscript preparation, oral and poster paper presentation, peer review of manuscripts, grant proposals, and thesis and dissertation preparation. Pass/Fail only. (2H,2C) I.

5304: GENETICS & BREEDING OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS
Special topics in breeding and genetics, such as incompatibility, unreduced gametes, cytoplasmic male sterility, polyploidy and tissue culture, are covered, and the impact of each on breeding of horticultural crops is assessed. Laboratories involve hybridization, anther culture, embryo culture, and cytogenetics. Pre: CSES 4144. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5404: PLANT TISSUE CULTURE
The use of aseptic techniques for the culture and manipulation of plant cells, tissues, and organs with emphasis on developmental, physiological, and genetic applications. Pre: BIOL 3004, PPWS 3504, PPWS 3514. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5504: NUTRITION OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS
Principles of mineral nutrition for the production and utilization of fruits, vegetables, and ornamentals; functions of mineral nutrients, correction of deficiencies and imbalances associated with physiological disorders of usable plant parts; and interactions of mineral nutrients with environmental and cultural factors. Pre: CSES 3114, PPWS 3504, PPWS 3514. (3H,3C) I.

5524 (PPWS 5524): ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY & METABOLISM I
Plant metabolism and its regulation, cell and organ structure and function. Current understanding of photosynthesis, respiration, nitrogen fixation, mineral nutrition, water and ion transport in plant cells and tissues, ecophysiology and responses of plants to the environment. Restricted to undergraduate majors in Biology or related discipline. (3H,3C) I.

5534 (PPWS 5534): ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY & METABOLISM II
Presentation of the current understanding of metabolic and functional relationships among primary and secondary metabolites and storage products and their impact on the whole plant. Biosynthesis of phytohormones. Mechanisms controlling responses to phytohormones including: impact on carbon/nitrogen partitioning, senescence, development of higher plant structures such as vascular tissue and flowers. Restricted to undergraduate majors in Biology or related discipline. (3H,3C) I,II.

5604: PHYSIOL CROP PLANTS
Growth and phasic development of crop plants. Emphasis on cellular and metabolic aspects of germination, organ formation, flowering, fruiting, senescence, and the role of environment and bioactive substances. Consent required. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: ADVANCED TOPICS IN HORTICULTURE
In-depth presentations and discussions in a specific area of advanced horticulture. Topics will vary, and course may be taken for credit more than once. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

Advanced Undergraduate Courses (HORT)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4284: POSTHARVEST HORTICULTURE
Principles and practices involved in postharvest biology and technology of fresh fruits, vegetables, and ornamentals from harvest

to consumer. Taught odd years. Pre: HORT 3704 or HORT 3724 or HORT 3764 or HORT 4404, PPWS 3504, PPWS 3514. (3H,3L,4C) II.

4545: SMALL SCALE & RESIDENTIAL LANDSCAPE DESIGN
Development of graphic skills with concentration on a variety of media and techniques. Basic theory and principles on design of small scale and residential landscapes with emphasis on spatial composition, user needs, ecology, and uses of plant materials and light construction. Pre: HORT 3325, HORT 3544. (2H,6L,4C). I,II.

HOSPITALITY & TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Brian J. Mihalik, Head

Professors: M. A. Khan; K. W. McCleary; B.J. Mihalik; M. D. Olsen; M. Uysal; P. A. Weaver
Associate Professor: S. K. Murrmann
Assistant Professors: J. Chen; J.A. Williams
Instructors: C. Clemenz; A. Coggins; H. Jung
Lecturers: M. Adldoost; H. Feiertag; J.E. Sexton
Adjunct Faculty: P.W. Kipp

E-mail: htmdept@vt.edu
Web: www.chre.vt.edu/~htm/

Graduate programs leading to the M.S. (thesis and non-thesis) and Ph.D. are offered on campus. M.S. courses are also offered at the Northern Virginia Center and through distance learning. Individual graduate programs are planned by degree candidates and their advisory committees pursuant to the students' career goals and degree requirements. Plans of study are built around a nucleus of courses in hospitality and tourism management within the department and supported by courses in management, human resources, tourism, finance, and marketing. It is possible to specialize in areas related to hospitality management, such as strategic planning, policy, human resources, marketing, franchising, industry trends, hotel and food service operations, management, travel and tourism, and research and development. Research work is undertaken selecting a specific topic in the hospitality and tourism management area.

Graduates are prepared for challenging careers in teaching, research and/or work in the hospitality and tourism industry. The graduate program offered by the department is recognized as one of the leading programs of its kind in the nation.

One of the most important dimensions of the graduate program is its focus on a variety of disciplines in the hospitality and tourism management area. The department provides considerable opportunities for graduate students and faculty to do research on significant industry problems. This interdisciplinary nature of the curriculum has resulted in research projects addressing such issues as the economic impact of the industry on local communities; the role, problems and concerns of the consumers in the industry; and the problems associated with a severe labor shortage across all segments of the industry. At present, researchers in the department are also actively engaged in hospitality and tourism related research focusing on human resources, travel and tourism, franchising, finance, marketing, strategy and policy and major trends affecting all segments of the field. The department provides an environment for the synthesizing of many ideas and disciplines in the quest to solve major and minor problems and questions associated with the hospitality and tourism industry.

GRADUATE COURSES (HTM)

5024: INTERNATIONAL SERVICE MANAGEMENT
Overview of the contemporary issues in the international business environment facing multinational service firms in the hospitality industry. These issues include such topics as: global strategy formulation, and implementation; technology challenges; diversity in customers and employees; political and legal concerns; and effective organizational structures for long term survival. (3H,3C).

5414: CHAIN MANAGEMENT IN THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRIES
The organization, administration and evaluation of existing and changing practices, concepts and theories in chain management in the hospitality industries. Pre: 5424, 5444, 5514, 5534. (3H,3C).

5424: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
This course focuses upon the attainment and retainment of employees within the hospitality industry. Topics include the processes, practices and legal considerations involved in the employment of people in hospitality organizations. Pre: MGT 3334. (3H,3C).

5444: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN THE HOSPITALITY SERVICE INDUSTRIES
Fundamentals of financial management as applied to hotel, restaurants, institutions and similar service organizations. Pre: FIN 3104. (3H,3C).

5454: HOSPITALITY & TOURISM MARKETING STRATEGY & POLICY
Examination of the role of marketing within the strategic planning of hospitality service organizations. Pre: MKTG 3104. (3H,3C).

5464: FRANCHISING IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT
Role of franchising in hospitality management. Contemporary issues related to franchising in different segments of hospitality industry, including franchise concept development, franchisor-franchisee relationship, franchise agreements, operational problems, and international franchising. (3H,3C) II.

5514: CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS IN THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY
Consideration and analysis of relevant industry problems and issues facing management personnel in the hospitality industries. Computer literacy required. (3H,3C).

5534: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT & COMPETITIVE STRATEGY IN THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRIES
To enable students to develop a comprehensive understanding of the concepts of strategic management and competitive strategy as applied to the hospitality industries. Pre: 4534. (3H,3C).

5544: RESEARCH METHODS FOR HOSPITALITY APPLICATIONS
The use of business research methods in the scientific investigation of hospitality related problems. The foundations of research, research design, data collection techniques, sampling issues, statistical techniques and the analysis and reporting of data will be studied. Pre: STAT 5634. (3H,3C).

5614: CURRENT ISSUES IN TRAVEL & TOURISM MANAGEMENT
Current issues in the management of travel and tourism services. Environmental trends, planning and development, policy formulation, social and economic impact, and marketing of travel and tourism. Pre: HNFE 5454. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Presentation and critical discussion of current literature and major topics in hospitality and tourism management. The seminar provides a forum for the discussion of research and research problems in hospitality and tourism management and the presentation of research by graduate students. Provides students an opportunity to prepare and present current work related to their thesis and dissertation activities. May be repeated. (1H,1C).

5964: FIELD STUDY
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6414: CONCEPT OF SERVICE IN THE HOSPITALITY SERV. INDUSTRIES
Seminar in the concept of service and its management. Pre: 5514. (3H,3C).

6424: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT IN THE SERVICE INDUSTRY
Examination of research and writings in the area of human resources management in service industries. Issues and opportunities in human resources management distinctive to hospitality service organizations. Pre: HNFE 5424 or MGT 5704. (3H,3C).

6434: THEORY DEVELOPMENT FOR HOSPITALITY & SERVICE MANAGEMENT
Seminar in theory construction in the areas of hospitality, tourism and service. Emphasis on the identification of relevant interdisciplinary paradigms and theory and the evaluation of social science research. Six graduate credits of hospitality and tourism courses required. Alternate years. (3H,3C) I.

6444: ADV. QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR HOSPITALITY APPLICATIONS
Methodologies and techniques for analysis, reporting, and critiquing hospitality issues using advanced concepts and quantitative methods in the scientific investigation of problems related to hospitality. Pre: STAT 6634. (3H,3C).

6454: HOSPITALITY MARKETING RESEARCH PROBLEMS
Research designs and methodologies for the solution of hospitality industry marketing problems. Analysis and interpretation of marketing research studies. Pre: HNFE 5454, STAT 5454. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSE (HTM)

The following 4000-level course has been approved for graduate credit:

4534: HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT POLICY
Integrates business principles and practices related to hospitality management. Cases involving hospitality industry organizations are analyzed extensively. Senior standing required. Pre: HTM 3444, HTM 3524, HTM 3534, HTM 4414, HTM 4454. (3H,3C) I,II.

HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION

J. M. Carroll, Director

Professors: W. Barfield; J. K. Burton; J. B. Campbell; J. M. Carroll; H. J. Crawford; R. W. Ehrich; E. A. Fox; H. R. Hartson; J. T. Head; P. K. Shires; W. E. Snizek; W. Tranter; T. M. Wildman; R. C. Williges; R. A. Winett
Associate Professors: M. Abrams; R. J. Beaton; G. L. Downey; J. M. de la Garza; V. Hardcastle; N. M. A. Hauenstein; B. R. Hertel; B. M. Kleiner; R. D. Kriz; J. H. McLain Kark; G. McMillan; J. F. Moore; A. M. Prestrude; M. B. Rosson; M. Sanders; R. S. Schulman; C. A. Shaffer; E. E. Wiedegreen
Assistant Professors: D. Bowman; J.M. Dubinsky; S. Edwards; D. Hix; D.S. McCrickard; C.L. North; S. M. Nussbaum; M.A. Pérez-Quiñones; S. D. Sheetz; D. P. Tegarden

E-mail: carroll@cs.vt.edu
Web: hci.vt.edu

Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) is the region of intersection between the social and behavioral sciences, on the one hand, and information technology, on the other. It provides a challenging test domain for applying and developing social theory, and a stringent source of constraint for creating and evaluating new information systems. HCI researchers analyze and design specific user interface technologies (e.g., for real-time collaboration over networks). They study and improve the cognitive and organizational processes of technology development (e.g., task analysis, design rationale). They integrate and evaluate new applications of technology in human activities (e.g., distance learning, data visualization in virtual environments). They increase the chance that new information technology can actually be used by people for real purposes.

The Center for Human-Computer Interaction is the central organizational unit for human-computer interaction research, instruction, and outreach within Virginia Tech. The center seeks to leverage and integrate diverse HCI activities throughout the university. It is a member of the Human-Computer Interaction Consortium, the international organization of leading academic and industrial centers.

The potential for interdisciplinary graduate study in human-computer interaction is demonstrated by the variety of instructional programs represented by participating faculty: Accounting and Information Systems, Teaching and Learning, Philosophy, Veterinary Medicine, Psychology, Engineering Science and Mechanics, Sociology, Communication Studies, the Center for Interdisciplinary Studies, Computer Science, Industrial and Systems Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, and Near Environments (Interior Design). Faculty associated with the Center for Human-Computer Interaction are involved with basic and applied projects in such areas as multimedia information systems, digital libraries, visualization of scientific data and processes, virtual environments, input and output devices, electronic conferencing, instructional technology, computer-supported cooperative work, community computing, user interface design, scenario-based design, usability evaluation methods and tools, design rationale, and task analytic notations.

Graduate students with a concentration in human-computer interaction have many opportunities for participation in activities outside the classroom that can complement their course work, enhance their professional development, and provide direct experience in applied settings. Students

are encouraged to participate in human-computer interaction research being conducted by participating faculty members. Involvement in such projects can lead to direct research experience and, in some cases, provide financial assistance, course credit, and thesis or dissertation topics. The Center for Human-Computer Interaction sponsors a seminar series involving presentation by noted authorities on human-computer interaction from both inside and outside Virginia Tech. Students also may participate in cooperative education and intern programs to carry out field studies and develop industrial experience.

A Graduate Certificate in Human-Computer Interaction Program is administered by the Center for Human-Computer Interaction and offered in conjunction with either a master's or doctoral degree in most departments.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Master's students complete 9 hours and doctoral students 15 hours of course work for the certificate. At least two of the courses taken must be outside the student's degree program requirements and home department. If the student writes a thesis or dissertation, it must be related to human-computer interaction. Students can normally fit the requirements for the certificate into their program of graduate study so that the time needed to complete the graduate degree in their basic discipline is not extended by simultaneously pursuing the certificate. Students interested in the Graduate Certificate in Human-Computer Interaction should confer with the director of the Center for Human-Computer Interaction prior to submitting a program of study to the Graduate School.

GRADUATE COURSES

The following graduate courses (3H, 3C, unless noted otherwise) are offered through participating departments. For descriptions, see respective departments.

CEE 5064: Knowledge-Based Expert Systems
CS 4624: Multimedia, Hypertext, Information Access
CS/ISE 5714: Usability Engineering
CS 5724: Models And Theories of Human-Computer Interaction
CS 5734: Computer-Supported Cooperative Work
CS 6724: Advanced Topics in Human-Computer Interaction
EDCI 6664: Advanced Instructional Technology
ESM 4714: Visual Data Analysis and Multimedia
ISE 5604: Human Information Processing
ISE 5605: Human Factors Systems Design I
ISE 5694: Macroergonomics
ISE 6604: Human Factors of Visual Display Systems
ISE 6614: Human Computer Systems
PSYC 5354: Information Processing
STS 5424: Computers in Society

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Fred P. Piercy, Department Head
Janet K. Sawyers, Director of Graduate Studies

Professors: K. R. Allen; R. Blieszner; M. Boucouvalas; V. R. Fu; J. A. Mancini; P. S. Meszaros; F. P. Piercy; H. O. Protinsky; K. Roberto; J. K. Sawyers; S. M. Stith

Associate Professors: J. A. Arditti; M. J. Benson; G. W. Bird; S. W. Johnson; E. E. McCollum; C. S. Rogers; K. H. Rosen; A. J. Stremmel; A. Wiswell
Assistant Professors: J. L. Callahan; A. L. Few; T. L. Henderson; A. J. Huebner; S. E. Jarrott; R. L. Peterson; A. M. Prouty; P. B. Teaster
Instructors: A. Galway; B. C. Graham; L.T. Hill; M. E. Verdu; K. L. Wells
Associated Professor: A. L. Buikema, Jr.
Adjunct Faculty: C. Davis; J. E. Garrison, Jr.; S. Reynolds; R. F. Verthelyi

E-mail: HDD@vt.edu
Web: chre.hosting.ward.vt.edu/HD/index.html

The College of Human Resources and Education's graduate programs in the Department of Human Development are planned to provide thorough preparation in the research and theory of human development as an applied behavioral science. Both the M.S. and Ph.D. programs in marriage and family therapy are fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy. The intent of the program is to train competent family and marital therapists who are well grounded theoretically and clinically and who also are competent to teach and perform research. A diversity of clinical practicum placements is available. The department operates its own marriage and family therapy center, staffed by graduate students and supervised by the clinical faculty. Additional practicum experience is provided through relationships with public and private medical centers and a variety of community service agencies. Multiple systems approaches are basic to the program. The M.S. in marriage and family therapy is available only at the Northern Virginia Graduate Center in Falls Church, Virginia and the Ph.D. in marriage and family therapy is available only on the Blacksburg campus. A post-master's certificate in marriage and family therapy is available at both Blacksburg and Falls Church.

The adult learning and human resource development program option offers the M.S. and Ph.D. for persons working with adult learners in such settings as business and industry, government, military, health care, education, nonprofit organizations, and professional associations. Concentrations are offered in human resource development and training, organizational development, international adult education, and continuing higher and professional education. The program faculty are based at the Virginia Tech Northern Virginia Center in Falls Church. With the exception of intact programs offered at other locations, all courses are offered at the Northern Virginia Center and doctoral residency requirements must be met at that site. The Ph.D. program in adult development and aging is offered in cooperation with the Virginia Tech Center for Gerontology. The program of study is multidisciplinary and is sufficiently flexible to accommodate students planning careers in applied settings as well as those who wish to teach or engage in research. Field experiences are available through a number of cooperating agencies in western Virginia. Participating agencies include public and profit-making and not-for-profit private organizations serving a broad range of older clients. Students have many opportunities to participate in faculty research projects involving such diverse gerontological issues as long-term care, services received from formal and informal caregivers, the development of relationships, housing, and residential mobility.

The M.S. and Ph.D. program in child development is designed to foster acquisition of knowledge and research skills essential to scientific exploration of both the content and processes of development. Multiple theoretical viewpoints are represented in the study of child development from the prenatal through the adolescent phases. Graduate programs of study are individually designed to permit students to concentrate in any preferred area of specialization, including early childhood education. Teaching and research experiences are facilitated by the laboratory schools operated by the department, including infant, toddler, and three- and four-year old groups. Students are encouraged to participate in the on-going research of faculty, especially in the areas of infancy, creativity, cognition, middle childhood, and adolescence.

The Ph.D. program in family studies provides a systematic approach to observing, understanding, and analyzing close relationships and families within diverse socio-historical, political, and economic contexts. This program leads to a research and teaching degree designed to prepare students for college teaching or agency administration. Programs of study are individualized, permitting inclusion of significant course work in child development, gerontology, or other specific subjects defined within the human life span. Students may participate in wide-ranging faculty research efforts dealing with intimate relationships, sex-roles, parenthood, family disorganization, and the middle and later years.

A proposed option of an M.S. in applied human development will be offered starting in the Fall of 2002 to prepare students for a wide variety of careers involved in working with people through agencies, organizations, and businesses. This degree will emphasize high quality, real-life experiences and employ hands-on approaches to developing expertise in the human development field. Proposed course requirements include Human Development Theory: Literature and Applications; Professional Practices and Service Delivery in Human Development; Legislation and Policy in Human Development; Program Planning and Evaluation in Human Development; Grant Development and Administration in Human Development; Internship in Human Development, Foundations of Educational Research and Evaluation. The student will choose two additional courses that will satisfy a concentration requirement. The minimum time to complete the program is one academic year-plus internship.

The department provides research and practicum opportunities through the following: Adult Day Services; the Family Therapy Center; Center for Gerontology; Child Development Laboratory; and the Virginia Tech Office of Family Support. Departmental resources for research include computer interactive facilities, color video tape, and closed circuit television. The university offers several types of assistance with research costs, for which students may apply on a competitive basis. Deadline for all applications is January 2. Students are accepted only once a year for Fall enrollment.

Financial aid is available on a competitive basis through graduate assistantships/instructional fee waivers. Students applying for assistantships/fee waivers must have applications completed by January 2.

All programs require Graduate Record Examination Scores (GRE) prior to entrance. These scores are considered as well as letters of recommendation and grades in the admission process. A supplementary application form which provides information on the applicant's experience and goals is also required and may be obtained from the department. At the time of application, students must indicate the program for which admission is sought.

GRADUATE COURSES (ALHR)

5504: FOUNDATIONS OF ADULT LIFELONG LEARNING
Systematic review of organization and structure of adult learning systems in the United States, with particular attention to emerging paradigms for the education of adults, program coordination, participation patterns of adults, historical antecedents, and philosophical issues. (3H,3C).

5514: ADULT LEARNING
Study of the unique nature of adult learners, including motivation in adult learning processes and learning how to learn. Emphasis on understanding adulthood, adult development, and the maturation process and the relevance to learning of physiological/neurological, sociological, anthropological, and psychological factors. (3H,3C).

5524: THE PROGRAMMING PROCESS IN ADULT LEARNING
Models and procedures for developing, administering, and evaluating adult learning programs. Emphasis is on application of needs assessment models, implementation procedures, and evaluation approaches to various adult learning settings and clients. Conceptual programming models are examined as the basis for critical inquiry and improved professional practice. (3H,3C).

5534: DESIGNING & CONDUCTING ADULT LEARNING EXPERIENCES
Models and principles for designing, developing, conducting, and assessing adult learning experiences, with application to the various organizational and community contexts in which adult learning is promoted. Pre: 5514. (3H,3C).

5544: SMALL GROUPS IN ADULT LEARNING
An overview of the theory and practice of small groups in adult learning settings; growth and development of small learning and task groups; group processes, leadership styles, and educational conditions that enhance learning in groups. (3H,3C).

5554: THE PRACTICE & PROFESSION OF HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT
Human resource development (HRD) is concerned with adult learning and change in work organizations. The types of organizations, programs, and issues that relate to HRD will be covered, as well as the roles and competencies of the HRD professional. Pre: 5504. (3H,3C).

5564: EDUCATIONAL GERONTOLOGY
Education of the aged as a special population and education of adults for and about aging, including development of educational programs. Examination of the myths and current research on learning capacity and ability in the gerontological years. Societal changes toward, in support for, educational gerontology studied in an historical context. Financing, federal policy, media interest, and trends in education for and about older adults. Pre: 5514. (3H,3C).

6804: THE HISTORY OF AMERICAN ADULT EDUCATION
Study of the development of adult education in the United States. Emphasis on institutional forms, social function, changing conceptions, and foreign influences. Pre: 5504. (3H,3C).

6814: CONSULTING WITH HUMAN SYSTEMS
Examination and application of theory and procedures of consultation; roles of the consultant and consultee; consultant's role in the social change process. Pre: 5544 or ELPS 5224. (3H,3C).

GRADUATE COURSES (HD)

5104: ADULT DEVELOPMENT & AGING I: INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT
Individual development across the adult phases of the life cycle; integration of theory and research as it pertains to biological, intellectual, and personality development; focus on critical life events, work, and retirement. (3H,3C) I.

5114: ADULT DEVELOPMENT & AGING II: INTERPERSONAL ISSUES
Interpersonal and social development across the adult phases of the life cycle and integration of theory and research as it pertains to the family and friend networks, living arrangements, alternative family forms, and critical life events such as widowhood. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C) II.

5124: SOCIAL POLICY & AGING
Review and critique of public policies and programs for the older population as well as economic and legal issues influencing elderly people. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C) II.

5134: CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN ADMINISTRATION OF COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES
Seminar which examines literature and research for selected issues in gerontology, such as long-term care, work and retirement, older women, demographic variations of the aging experience, and adult education programs. (3H,3C) II.

5144: SEMINAR IN GERONTOLOGY
Introduction to a wide variety of research, policy, and professional issues in gerontology, and programs and services for the aged. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5214: THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT
Selected theories related to child development. (3H,3C).

5224: SOCIAL & EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN CHILDREN
Review of research related to social and emotional development of the child from birth through middle childhood. Pre: 5214. (3H,3C) I.

5234: COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT: INFANCY THROUGH ADOLESCENCE
In-depth study of developmental research and theoretical approaches to cognitive development. Pre: 5214. (3H,3C).

5244: DEVELOPMENTAL TRANSITIONS & ADAPTATION
A developmental perspective will be used in examining adaptive and maladaptive patterns of person-experience transactions during major periods of developmental organization and transition. Strategies for the promotion of successful adaptation, and for the prevention of and intervention in maladaptation will be explored. (3H,3C).

5314: DEVELOPMENT OF MARRIAGE & FAMILY RESEARCH & THEORY
Development of research and theory in representative areas of study of marriage and the family. (3H,3C).

5324: MARRIAGE & FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS
An introduction to the literature in family studies with emphasis on integration of concepts and current developments in the field. (3H,3C).

5334: THEORIES IN MARRIAGE & THE FAMILY
Overview of theory construction; in-depth study of various theories of family development and interaction; application of theoretical frameworks to research and analysis of the family; and consideration of the explanatory value of theory when examining the relationship of the family to the larger society. Pre: 5314 or 5324. (3H,3C) II.

5344: PERSPECTIVES ON HUMAN SEXUALITY
Interdisciplinary historical consideration of writings, research, theory, and application of knowledge related to human sexuality. (3H,3C) II.

5414: FAMILY STRESS & CRISIS INTERVENTION
Review of strategies for intervening in crisis situations along with examination of the operation of stress and stress-producing experiences in individuals and families. (3H,3C).

5424: LIFE SPAN DEVELOPMENT
Stages of individual development as they occur in the context of the family life course. Overview of current developmental theories. Impact of race, gender, and class on cultural views of developmental norms. (3H,3C).

5514: RESEARCH METHODS
Introductory course in research methodology for the social sciences: formulation of a research problem, design, sampling, data collection, measurement, data analysis, interpretation, and writing the research report. (3H,3C) I.

5754: INTERNSHIP
Variable credit course. May be repated.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5964: PRACTICUM
Practicum experiences in departmental options under supervision. (Maximum 15 percent of student's graduate program). Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6114: THEORY & RESEARCH IN AGING
Advanced course in gerontology. Review and critique of theoretical constructs and their research applications. Appropriate research designs and procedures for studying development in adulthood and old age. Pre: 5104, 5114. (3H,3C) I.

6124: THERAPEUTIC STRATEGIES FOR OLDER ADULTS
Review of the theoretical basis for clinical strategies and application of strategies to older adults and their families. For both therapy and non-therapy students. Pre: 5114, 6404. (3H,3C).

6214: PARENT-CHILD INTERACTION
Review of theories and research in parent-child interaction from birth through adolescence and exploration of practical application in various settings. (3H,3C).

6224: OBSERVATION & ASSESSMENT IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT
Advanced course focusing on: theoretical considerations and practical applications of observation as an important technique for studying and assessing children; and the history, research findings, and techniques of developmental screening and assessment. (3H,3C).

6234: DEVELOPMENTAL PERSPECTIVES ON CHILD THERAPY
Examination of crucial issues related to the diagnosis and treatment of children with various developmental and adaptation problems. (3H,3C).

6314: SEMINAR IN FAMILY STUDIES
Introduction to literature and research in selected areas of family studies. (1H,1C).

6324: PROCESS IN RELATIONS
Advanced course on process in adult relationships with focus on properties, types, diversity, development, and maintenance of close relationships between adults. Pre: 5324. (3H,3C).

6404: SYSTEMS THEORY & FAMILY THERAPY
Theory development and basic underlying assumptions of a systems framework to marriage and family therapy. Emphasis is on conceptualizing human problems as they are related to the functioning of systems. (3H,3C) I.

6414: CLINICAL MARRIAGE & FAMILY THERAPY I
Underlying philosophy, theory, and practice of the structural and strategic approaches to marital and family therapy. Pre: 6404. (3H,3C) II.

6424: CLINICAL MARRIAGE & FAMILY THERAPY II
Underlying philosophy, theory, and practice of the intergenerational and neoanalytic approaches to marital and family therapy. Pre: 6404. (3H,3C) II.

6434: CLINICAL MARRIAGE & FAMILY THERAPY III
Emphasis is on interrelationships between mind, body, environment, and social aspects of behavior in the context of the family system. The focus will be on the process of diagnosis and treatment in the family context. Pre: 6404, 6414, 6424. (3H,3C) I.

6444: CLINICAL MARRIAGE & FAMILY THERAPY IV
Issues of treatment related to specialized content areas of family therapy. Focus on topics such as sexual dysfunction, divorce counseling and mediation, the abusive/violent family, addicted family members, suicidal problems, and ethical and professional issues in treating marriages and families. Pre: 6414, 6424. (3H,3C) II.

6454: ASSESSMENT TECHNIQUES IN MARRIAGE & FAMILY THERAPY
Investigation of the various types of assessment techniques and devices useful in marital and family therapy and related research. 6 graduate credits of FCD required. (3H,3C) I.

6464: CLINICAL SUPERVISION OF MARRIAGE & FAMILY THERAPY
Underlying philosophy, theory, and principles of the process of supervising the practice of marriage and family therapy. Pre: 6404, 6414, 6424. (3H,3C) II.

6474: PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR IN MARRIAGE & FAMILY THERAPY
Focus is on the major ethical, legal, and professional issues impinging upon the marital and family therapist. (3H,3C) II.

6514: ADV RESEARCH METHODS
Advanced level research methodology; examination of current procedures for studying individual development and family relationships. Pre: EDAE 5634, 5514. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (HD)
The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4114: COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR OLDER ADULTS
This course is intended to familiarize students with the health and human service programs that comprise the community based long term care system. Topics include an overview of dependent care issues, methods to determine service eligibility, and procedures for maintaining quality assurance. Students must be enrolled in 1C in field work/ practicum (HD 4964 or 5964) in conjunction with this course. Senior or graduate standing required. (3H,3C) I.

4214: CURRICULUM & PROGRAM PLANNING IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT
Supervised experience in planning and implementing a learning environment conducive to meeting the developmental needs and interests of young children. Emphasis on exploration of means and materials suitable for creative expression. X-grade allowed. Pre: HD 1004, HD 3204. (3H,6L,5C) I,II.

4324: FAMILIES & CHILDREN UNDER STRESS
An investigation of the crises and stresses experienced by families and their members, and their attempts to cope with them. (3H,3C) I,II.

4344: COMMUNITY PROGRAMS IN FAMILY LIFE
Issues related to formulation, delivery, and evaluation of family life education programs are included. Gain skills in conducting needs assessments and evaluating programs. Pre: HD 2335. (3H,3C).

4354: FAMILY, LAW, & PUBLIC POLICY
Theoretical and substantive issues that relate to the development and implementation of family policies. Implications of political culture and family legislation for the well-being of children and their families. Pre: HD 2335, HD 3324. (3H,3C) I,II.

HUMAN NUTRITION, FOODS, & EXERCISE

Michael E. Houston, Head

Professors: W. G. Herbert; A. A. Hertzler; M. E. Houston; J. W. Rankin; E. D. Schlenker
Associate Professors: W. E. Barbeau; F. D. Conforti; R. H. Cox; F.W. Thye; J.H. Williams
Assistant Professors: R. M. Bakhit; D. Brochetti; B. A. Davis; R. W. Grange; S. M. Nickols-Richardson; W. T. Roberts; K. Stadler; R. J. Talmadge
Instructors: C. Papillon; J. Fox
Research Associates: C. M. Baum; J. Elledge,
Adjunct Professors: W. H. Epstein; K. Poole

E-mail: jhwms@vt.edu
Web: www.chre.vt.edu/HNFE

The department offers graduate programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. Students may specialize in one of the following areas: foods, nutrition, international foods and nutrition, or exercise physiology. Academic course work and research experiences are designed to meet the needs and career objectives of each student. Programs of study are built around a nucleus of courses taken within the department supported by work in the biological, physical, or social sciences, education or business. The department's research program is varied in scope and includes laboratory, community, clinical, and international experiences.

Within the department are laboratories and instrumentation for food analysis, biochemical evaluation of nutritional status, study of nutrient function utilizing molecular technology, analysis of muscle function and exercise testing. Facilities are available for sensory evaluation of foods, human metabolic studies, and animal and cell culture work. The college offers access to a computer laboratory for word processing, dietary analysis, and statistical evaluation.

CLINICAL EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY: This option provides training in fitness testing, activity program leadership, health promotion as will as "hands on" experience with the Therapeutic Exercise and Community Health Center. Individuals with undergraduate training in biology, nutrition, psychology, physical education or health education are well prepared to undertake study in this field. Prior clinical experiences in nursing, respiratory therapy, or physical therapy are also advantageous. Professional positions are available in adult fitness and wellness programs, corporate wellness, and rehabilitative programs for cardiopulmonary patients.

COMMUNITY AND INTERNATIONAL NUTRITION: Students in this option acquire proficiency in applied nutrition, social and behavioral sciences which will prepare them to work effectively with communities, institutions and special population groups in the US and overseas. Graduates work on diverse issues such as hunger, food security, product development, health promotion and disease prevention, and the nutrition, food and health needs of women and children, the elderly, low-income and minority groups among others as well as teaching and research in colleges and universities.

FOODS: Course work and research focus on the chemical, sensory, and nutritional aspects, functional characteristics, and safety of food. Graduates of this option assume upper level positions food industry and food or commodity trade organizations; food consumer education in extension, government agencies, food industry, and food or commodity trade organizations; or teaching and research in colleges and universities.

MUSCLE PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY: In this option, students are trained for teaching and research careers in the area of exercise science, specifically muscle physiology and biochemistry. Emphasis is placed on understanding the short-term and long-term effects of exercise, inactivity and disease on the functional aspects of the neuromuscular system skeletal, cardiac and smooth muscle. In addition to course work, research experiences are available in veterinary medicine, animal science, and biochemistry Graduates qualify positions in universities, industry and the military.

NUTRITION: This option focuses on nutrition assessment and metabolic or biochemical research in a laboratory or clinical setting. Students also choose electives in toxicology, endocrinology, exercise physiology, biochemistry, and metabolism. Nutrition graduates assume positions in the food industry or in companies manufacturing drugs, nutritional supplements or other medical or health products; research or monitoring activities in government agencies, long term health care facilities, outpatient clinics, or teaching and research in colleges and universities.

NUTRITION IN SPORTS AND CHRONIC DISEASE: This option is designed for individuals who have previous training and experience in either exercise science or nutrition. It provides training in sports nutrition as well as additional courses in the disciplines of nutrition and exercise science to complement individual backgrounds. There is an emphasis on acquiring knowledge and experience with athletes and individuals attempting to prevent chronic diseases such as obesity and cardiovascular disease. Students completing this program find positions in fitness, weight management, athletic clinics/programs, university teaching or research.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a thesis or dissertation as part of their degree program. Generally, students can complete an M.S. program in two years and a Ph.D. program in three years past M.S. degree. Entering graduate students in foods and nutrition are expected to have successfully completed undergraduate courses in nutrition, foods, chemistry, the biological sciences, statistics, and mathematics. Exercise physiology applicants must have successfully completed undergraduate work in chemistry, physics, the biological sciences, statistics, mathematics and exercise science. For acceptance into the doctoral program a student must have completed a master's degree with thesis and demonstrate strong potential for further research and scholarly achievement. No foreign language is required for the M.S. or Ph.D.

GRADUATE COURSES (HNFE)

5014 (FST 5014): SENSORY EVALUATION OF FOOD
Principles of sensory evaluation including experimental methods, applications, and statistical analyses. Pre: FST 4524, STAT 2004, STAT 3234. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5044: SEMINAR IN HUMAN NUTRITION & FOODS
Critical review and oral reporting of pertinent literature and research in the various areas of foods and nutrition. (1H,1C) I,II.

5054 (ALS 5054): METHODOLOGY IN NUTRITION RESEARCH
Use of laboratory techniques, instrumentation, and experimental design in the solution of fundamental problems in human and animal nutrition. (2H,2C) II.

5104 (ALS 5104): NUTRITIONAL ASPECTS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEMS
Principles of gastrointestinal tract structure, motility, and digestive functions with emphasis on neuroendocrine and metabolic regulation of absorption and transport of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, minerals, and vitamins during the life cycles of food animals and humans. Pre: ALS 3204, 3026. (2H,2C) I.

5114 (ALS 5114): VITAMINS & MINERALS
Study of metabolic regulation and physiologic functions of micronutrients; micronutrient functions as related to maintenance of health and prevention of disease; analytical methods, determination of micronutrient requirements and assessment of status. Pre: ALS 5104, BCHM 5124 or 5104. (3H,3C) II.

5124 (ALS 5124): PROTEIN & AMINO ACID METABOLISM
Protein and amino acid metabolism in liver, muscle, kidney, and brain; effects of dietary protein on gene expression; protein turnover in tissues; protein quality evaluations; analytical problems in amino acid metabolism. Pre: ALS 5104, BCHM 5124 or 5104. (2H,2C) II.

5134 (ALS 5134): CARBOHYDRATES, LIPIDS & ENERGY METABOLISM
Concepts in the utilization, metabolism and regulation of carbohydrates and lipids as related to energy metabolism in the various organs and energy balance and its control; metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids during activity, fasting, and different disease states in the liver, brain, adipose tissue, kidney and heart; methods of assessment of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Pre: ALS 5104, BCHM 5124 or 5104. (2H,2C) I.

5144 (ALS 5144) (VMS 5544): MOLECULAR ASPECTS OF NUTRITION & DISEASE
The role of specific nutrients in human and animal health at a physiologic and molecular level. Emphasis is placed on the influence of nutrients on gene expression especially with regard to pathophysiology of diseases. Physiological and molecular aspects of nutrition and immune function will also be discussed. Pre: ALS 5104, BCHM 5124 or 5104. (3H,3C) I.

5214: LIPIDS & COLLOIDS IN FOODS
Physiochemical properties and reactions of lipids and dispersions in foods. Pre: 3234. Co: BCHM 5124. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5224: PROTEINS & ENZYMES IN FOODS
Physical and chemical properties and reactions of proteins and enzymes in foods. Pre: 3234. Co: BCHM 5124. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5234: CARBOHYDRATES & PLANT PIGMENTS IN FOODS
The physical and chemical properties and reactions of carbohydrates and plant pigments in foods. Pre: 3234. Co: BCHM 5124. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5244: QUALITY CHANGES IN FOODS
Evaluation of nutritional, chemical, microbiological, and functional quality changes in foods during processing, preparation, and storage. Consideration of problems encountered by consumers in the food market including legislation and regulations pertaining to the quality of food. Pre: 3234. (3H,3C).

5604: PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC HEALTH NUTRITION
This course provides knowledge of community assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation as related to nutrition services in health programs. It presents a conceptual background for viewing dietary as well as social, economic, and environmental factors influencing health and nutritional status of populations. Pre: 4624, 5654. (3H,3C) I.

5614: MATERNAL & CHILD NUTRITION
Nutritional needs and problems of pregnant and lactating women, infants, and children in relation to their nutritional physiology; physiological and pathological basis for current research and public health programs in this area are discussed. Pre: 2014, 4624. (2H,2C) I.

5624: NUTRITION & AGING
Concepts and principles relevant to nutrition of the aging individual are discussed. Consideration of physiological changes, major nutritional needs, and the application of nutrition principles are included. Human physiology and upper division nutrition course required. (2H,2C) I.

5634: FAMILY FOOD BEHAVIOR
Review of methods measuring family food use, cultural meanings, and family situations in relation to food and nutrition; identification of factors in the family milieu that influence food behavior and impact nutrition program successes. Pre: 2014. (2H,2C) II.

5644: STRATEGIES FOR DIETARY COUNSELING
Counseling skills and selected counseling theories are examined for their applicability to and use in dietary counseling. Pre: 4126. (2H,2C) II.

5654: DIETARY ASSESSMENT
The principles and techniques of assessment of the food and nutritional needs of individuals and populations will be presented. Current quantitative and qualitative dietary assessment methods will be reviewed in relation to design and methods of data collection. Practical skills training in dietary assessment, interpretation of data, and reporting of results will be incorporated in relation to field methods and use of technology. Interpretation of data in context to meeting food and nutritional needs of individuals and populations nationally and internationally will be discussed. Pre: 4634 or 4644 or consent of instructor. (3H,3C).

5664: PHYSIOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF AGING
Changes occurring in cells, tissues, and organs of human and mammalian species as they age. Physiology of aging in relation to the older person's total existence and quality of life in later years. Upper division undergraduate course required in any of the following; Biology, Physiology, Nutrition. (3H,3C) II.

5674 (EDHL 5304): PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION
Public health issues and concepts are analyzed and evaluated in relationship to existing principles of health education. (3H,3C) I.

5684 (EDHL 5604): PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IN HEALTH EDUCATION
Theory, trends, and design of community health education programs implemented in communities, health agencies, hospitals, and industry. Pre: EDHL 5304 or 5674. (3H,3C) II.

5694 (EDHL 5314): PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
This course will focus on relevant and timely public health administration concepts. The major topics covered include: health policy, health care planning, health care economics, health law, and managerial functions as they relate to health care and public health settings. (3H,3C) I.

5724: EPIDEMIOLOGY
Epidemiology is the study of the distribution and determinants of the varying rates of diseases, injuries, or other health states in human and animal populations. This course consists of an introduction to epidemiological terminology, concepts and research methodology. (3H,3C) I.

5754: INTERNSHIP IN HUMAN NUTRITION & FOODS
Student participation in a planned clinical experience under supervision of a university staff member in an appropriate work center. (Maximum 12C). Consent required. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5764: EXTERNSHIP IN HUMAN NUTRITION & FOODS
Special interdisciplinary problem-solving clinics for experienced health practitioners who are engaged part-time in graduate study while continuing in positions of leadership in health organization. (Maximum 12C). Consent required. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5774: PROBLEMS IN HUMAN NUTRITION & FOODS/EDUCATION
Study of problems of professional educators in such areas as administration, curriculum development, and learning theory. (Maximum 6C). Variable credit course.

5784: GRADUATE SEMINAR IN COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION
Selected topics in community health including current issues in community health, health administration, health research, and evaluation of health programs. (Maximum 3C). Variable credit course.

5804: RESEARCH DESIGN IN EXERCISE SCIENCE
Systematic procedures for observing, recording, and reporting information relating to exercise science. Pre: EDAE 5344. (3H,3C).

5814: SKELETAL-MUSCULAR FUNCTION IN EXERCISE
The skeleto-muscular system as the basis of human movement, muscular function in exercise and training, and assessment of muscle function. Pre: 3824, 3804. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5824: CARDIO-RESPIRATORY FOUNDATIONS OF EXERCISE
A study of the acute circulatory, myocardial, and respiratory responses in various forms of muscular exercise and the adaptations in these functions which occur through bed rest and physical training. Development of laboratory skills in human cardio-respiratory fitness testing. Pre: 3804. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5834: METABOLIC ASPECTS OF EXERCISE
A study of basic energy and muscle metabolism during exercise and the adaptations which develop through physical training. Pre: BCHM 2024, 3804, 3025. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5844: EXERCISE TESTING & PRESCRIPTION
A study of theory and practice of clinical exercise testing for determination of functional capacity in apparently healthy adults and those with selected chronic diseases, primarily ischemic heart disease. The scientific and clinical basis of prescribing developmental and rehabilitative exercise for these two types of individuals. Pre: 5824. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5854: WORKSHOP IN PREVENTIVE & THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE
Theory and practice of exercise training for adult fitness and certain chronic disease clients, especially those with ischemic heart disease. Topics include physiology of training, implementation, and monitoring of medically prescribed exercise, leadership techniques, primary and secondary prevention of ischemic heart disease, and program administration. Pre: 5844. (3L,1C) III.

5864: ORTHOPEDIC TESTING & REHABILITATION
A study of the measurement and rehabilitation of musculoskeletal function. Pre: 5814. (3H,3C).

5964: FIELD STUDY
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6104: ADVANCED TOPICS IN NUTRITION
Selected topics having current importance in nutrition. 6 credits in 5000 level HNFE courses required. required. (1H,1C).

6204: ADVANCED TOPICS IN FOODS
Selected topics having current importance in foods. 6 credits in 5000 level HNFE courses required. required. (1H,1C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (HNFE)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4124: THERAPEUTIC NUTRITION
Emphasis on the relationship between principles of nutritional care and the medical treatment of individuals with selected diseases or clinical problems. Pre: BIOL 2406, HNFE 3026, HNFE 3034, HNFE 3214, HNFE 3234. (4H,4C) I.

4224: ALTERNATIVE & COMPLEMENTARY NUTRITION THERAPIES
Critical evaluation of health claims, mechanisms of action, and research literature for a wide variety of unconventional nutrition therapies used for disease prevention and treatment. Practical application of knowledge through completion of problem-based learning projects. Pre: HNFE 3025. (2H,2C).

4254: EXPERIMENTAL FOODS
Experimental study of the functions of ingredients and factors affecting food quality with emphasis on an independent project. Pre: HNFE 3234. (1H,3L,2C) II.

4634: SOCIO-CULTURAL FOOD SYSTEMS
Study of social, cultural, and economic aspects of food systems, using quantitative and qualitative methods to assess nutritional status. Pre: HNFE 1004, SOC 3004. (2H,2L,3C) I.

HUMANITIES

Elizabeth C. Fine, Director, Humanities Programs

Several courses are offered to serve the needs of graduate students majoring in other disciplines. This department does not offer a degree program. The courses listed below are available to graduate students and may complement their work in their particular fields.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (HUM)

The following 4000-level courses may be taken for graduate credit:

4404: APPALACHIAN FOLK CULTURE
Examination of informal learning systems and traditional aesthetic expressions in Appalachia. Investigation of worldview and cultural premises as expressed in traditional artifact. Pre: 1704. (3H,3C). II.

4414: CRITICAL ISSUES IN APPALACHIAN STUDIES
Examination of dominant value conflicts in contemporary Appalachia, focusing on questions of exploitation of human and natural resources. Comparative study of Appalachia, other mountain cultures worldwide, and the Third World. Pre: 1704. (3H,3C). II. Alternate years.

INDUSTRIAL & SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

John G. Casali, Head

John W. Hancock, Jr. Chair: P. E. Torgersen
John Grado Professor: J.G. Casali
Ralph H. Bogle Professor: R.C. Williges
Hal G. Prillaman Professor: H. A. Kurstedt, Jr.
W. Thomas Rice Professor: H. D. Sherali
John L. Lawrence Professor: F.F. Chen
Professors: M. P. Deisenroth; S.C. Sarin; R. Sturges; W. G. Sullivan; K. P. Triantis
Associate Professors: R.J.Beaton; L. K. Harmon; B.M. Kleiner; C.P. Koelling; R.D. Meller; J.A. Nachlas; J. P. Shewchuk; B. A. Watford
Assistant Professors: K.L. Babski; E. Bish; K.P. Ellis; T.E. Lockhart; M.A. Nussbaum; T. Smith-Jackson; E.M. Van Aken
Academic Advisor: S. Mook

E-mail: lovediac@vt.edu (applications and general information)
Web: ise.vt.edu

The Grado Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering offers programs of study leading to the M.E., M.S., and Ph.D. with the major in Industrial and Systems Engineering. The M.E. is available with a concentration in Manufacturing

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

Systems (project and report required); the M.S. is available with concentrations in Human Factors and Ergonimics (thesis required), Management Systems (thesis optional), Manufacturing Systems (thesis required); and Operations Research (thesis optional). The Ph.D. is available in all four concentrations and requires a dissertation.

The master of engineering administration (MEA) provides practicing engineers, scientists, and technical professionals with a graduate-level academic experience that further prepares them for career advancement in the role of managing and providing administrative support for the technology-based operations of a progressive enterprise. Also, the ISE department is the administrative home for the interdisciplinary master's degree program in Systems Engineering. This program is offered primarily off-campus and leads to the M.E. or M.S. See the separate section entitled "Systems Engineering" for a description of academic requirements.

Areas of specialized study and research available within the ISE department include automation, concurrent engineering, decision theory, design evaluation, display design and evaluation, engineering economy, ergonomics, facility design and location, human audition, human computer interaction, life-cycle engineering, management, manual control theory, manufacturing engineering, mathematical programming optimization, procurement and inventory systems, productivity measurement, quality control, queuing theory, rehabilitation engineering, reliability and maintainability, robotics, safety engineering, scheduling and sequencing, strategic planning, and systems simulation. A graduate advisory committee is established for each student to help develop a suitable plan of study and to guide the project, thesis, or dissertation research.

GRADUATE COURSES (ISE)

5004: INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
Structured and scientific approaches to management, management system model, pursuits and uncertainty, levels of endeavors, stages of maturity, decision types, contingency theory, situational management, management information systems, decision support systems, and shared information processing. Pre: 4015. (3H,3C).

5015-5016: MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE, INNOVATION, & PERFORMANCE IN ORGANIZATIONAL SYSTEMS
The management (planning, measurement and evaluation, control, and improvement) of organizational systems (work groups, departments, functions, plants, and companies). 5015: Managing performance, change, and innovation in organizational systems. 5016: Measurement and evaluation of performance or organizational systems. (3H,3C) 5015: I; 5016: II.

5024: ISE SEMINAR
Discussion of research projects and results of sponsored and other research in the ISE Department and elsewhere, including descriptions of specialized equipment and facilities. In addition orientation to the department, its organization and operation is provided. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I.

5104: OPERATIONS RESEARCH
Basic techniques and methods of Operations Research are presented. The course will cover the phases of problem identification, model building and analytical methods of decision making. Students will be introduced to the implementation of these algorithms and models. Not for credit for students pursuing the M.S. or Ph.D. in the O.R. option. Pre: 4104. (3H,3C).

5114: CASE STUDIES IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
Applications of the methodologies in Industrial Engineering and Operations Research to actual problems in Business, Industry and Government operations. The study will cover all the phases of analysis, problem description, system structure, model development and validation and solution techniques. Student involvement in the case studies will be accomplished through project assignments. Not for credit for M.S., M.E., or Ph.D. degrees in ISE. Pre: 5104, 5434, STAT 5004. (3H,3C).

5124: MANAGEMENT OF QUALITY & RELIABILITY
This course presents the managerial and mathematical principles and techniques of planning, organizing, controlling, and improving the quality and reliability functions of an organization. The approach taken is to study the management of quality and reliability through the product life cycle, i.e., from research and development, through testing and analysis. The implementation of the managerial and mathematical techniques will be achieved through the study of selected case studies. Pre: STAT 5004. (3H,3C).

5134: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Systems approach to management, domains of responsibility, structured and synergistic management tools, management system model, contextual frameworks, information portrayal, automation objectives model, evaluation, shared information processing, information modeling. Not for credit for M.S., M.E., or Ph.D. degrees in ISE. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

5144: PERFORMANCE & PRODUCTIVITY MEASUREMENT & EVALUATION
This course presents the principles and techniques of performance management at the organizational level. Emphasis is placed on the measurement of performance with a focus on productivity measurement, as well as on performance evaluation and how these areas facilitate performance planning, control and improvement. Each student will be required to complete a project which will emphasize the application of these techniques to an organizational setting. (3H,3C) ISE.

5154: APPLIED HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING
An examination of present human engineering design criteria, principles, and practices to achieve mission success through integration of the human into system, subsystem, equipment, and facility design in order to achieve effectiveness, simplicity, efficiency, reliability and safety of system operation, training and maintenance. Not for credit for students pursuing the M.S. or Ph.D. in the Human Factors option. (3H,3C).

5174: ENGINEERING PROGRAM & PROJECT MANAGEMENT
The project approach as applied in the accomplishment and management of complex technical work typically performed by engineers, scientists, and other technology professionals. Practical application and ongoing enhancement of program and project management systems with emphasis on process, techniques, standards, empirical guidelines, computer software, teamwork and economic considerations. (3H,3C).

5204: MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Conceptual models of manufacturing, process, and service organizations for various operational levels are presented. Functional activities and interrelationships are defined for each type of manufacturing model. Typical objectives and operating constraints are identified for functional activities, particularly production planning/control, materials management, facilities design/material handling, manufacturing engineering, quality control, and personnel administration. (3H,3C).

5234: MANUFACTURING COSTS & PRODUCTION ECONOMICS
Concepts and techniques of analysis for evaluating the life-cycle costs and benefits of manufacturing assets and production systems. International economic competition, design and production economics, strategic implications of capital investment, investment decision analysis, economic appraisal and control, and the economic retirement of manufacturing assets. Pre: 2014, 5204. (3H,3C).

5244: FACILITIES PLANNING & MATERIAL HANDLING
Application of decision theory and operations research techniques in development of mathematical models to specific study areas of facilities planning and material handling. Pre: 2404, 3414. (3H,3C).

5304: DIGITAL COMPUTERS IN MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS CONTROL
An introduction to computer software and hardware concepts as applied to manufacturing systems interfacing control. Includes microprocessor architecture, related hardware devices, software systems concepts in data acquisition and control, manufacturing applications of computers, and computer integration for manufacturing systems control. (3H,3L,4C).

5314: INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS OF ROBOTICS DEVICES
Technical aspects of robotics devices and automation islands employed by the industry are discussed in detail. On-line job teaching and off-line job planning for the industrial robot are compared. Various industrial applications including spray painting, welding, machine loading, and assembly are studied. Pre: 4264, 4274. (3H,3L,4C).

5324: FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS
Technical aspects of FMS components, including automated material handling devices, robots, CNC machines, job selection/design, and their aggregations are discussed. Hierarchical structure of the FMS system is explored and mathematical models of FMS are discussed. Pre: 5204, 5405. (3H,3C).

5405,5406: OPTIMIZATION
5405: Linear programming, modeling, assumptions, and structural properties; primal, dual, and primal-dual simplex algorithms; convergence and implementation issues; duality theory; sensitivity and parametric analysis; linear multiobjective and goal programming, introduction to integer, dynamic, and nonlinear programming. 5406: Nonlinear programming theory and algorithms: convex sets and functions, generalized convexity; and theorems of the alternative, constraint qualifications, necessary, and/or sufficient optimality conditions. (3H,3C) 5405: I; 5406: II.

5414: RANDOM PROCESS
Stochastic processes of use in many areas of study, specifically industrial engineering and operations research. Emphasis on Markov processes. Applications will be given. Pre: STAT 4705. (3H,3C).

5424: SIMULATION I
Introduction to discrete event digital simulation, including development of simulation models, random number and random variable generation, model validation and testing, analysis of model output, and an overview of simulation languages. Emphasizes the use of simulation modeling in decision-making through a series of projects involving decision problems. Knowledge of programming required. Pre: STAT 4705. (3H,3L,3C).

5434: ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS
Application of engineering economy to the economic evaluation of industrial projects. In general, these projects will include investment in the new facilities as well as replacement of old facilities. Concepts of wealth maximization, utility, and risk will be discussed. Financing will be treated as an integral part of the investment problem. (3H,3C).

5444: QUALITY & RELIABILITY ENGINEERING
Quality performance of production processes; evaluation of statistical techniques used for quality control; foundations of reliability; acceptance procedures based on the reliability of products; reliability of systems; and optimization of system reliability. Pre: 5405, 5414. (3H,3C).

5454: PRODUCTION PLANNING & CONTROL
Introduction to the mathematical analysis of various aspects of production planning and control. Among others, this includes topics in inventory control, forecasting, aggregate production planning, production and project scheduling, and line balancing. Pre: 5405. (3H,3C).

5464: QUEUEING THEORY
Classic models of queues including M/M/1, M/GI/1, and GI/M/s. Topics in queue length processes, waiting time processes, busy period processes, and traffic processes. Pre: 5414, STAT 5434. (3H,3C).

5474: STATISTICAL THEORY OF QUALITY CONTROL
Development of statistical concepts and theory underlying procedures used in quality control applications. Sampling inspection procedures, the sequential probability ratio test, continuous sampling procedures, process control procedures, and experimental design. Pre: STAT 5104, STAT 5114. (3H,3C) I.

5484: MODELING PROCESS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH
Introduction to and demonstrations of the phases and activities involved in the development, validation, and use of models in the solution of management decision problems. Student involvement in the process of modeling will be accomplished through project assignments. Pre: 5405, 5406, 5414, 5424. (3H,1L,3C).

5505,5506: OPERATIONS RESEARCH MODEL
5505: Involves operations research modeling concepts, linear programming modeling, assumptions and algorithms, duality and sensitivity analyses with economic interpretations, transportation and assignment problems, convexity issues, optimality conditions for continuous unconstrained and constrained optimization problems, numerical optimization methods, and dynamic programming concepts. 5506: A survey course in probabilistic models with applications to many fields of science and engineering. Not open to students in the operations research or manufacturing program. (3H,3C) 5505: I; 5506: II.

5604: HUMAN INFORMATION PROCESSING
An examination of human information reception, information processing, and skilled performance capabilities and limitations in human-machine systems with an emphasis on models and techniques, including psychophysics, signal detection theory, information theory, supervisory control, and decision theory. (3H,3C).

5605,5606: HUMAN FACTORS SYSTEM DESIGN
Human factors input into operator-system design, development, testing, and evaluation. Emphasis on the systems approach to human-machine interfacing, with discussion and application of specific methodologies and analytical techniques. Display and control design and selection fundamentals with engineering modeling of manual control systems. In 5606, each student performs a design project relying on application of systems analysis and design techniques. Pre: 3614 for 5605; 3614, 5605 for 5606. Co: 5614. 5605: (3H,3C) 5606: (4H,4C) 5605: I; 5606: II.

5614: HUMAN PHYSICAL CAPABILITIES
An examination of human physical attributes in human-technology systems, with emphasis on models of anthropometry and biomechanics, on intero- and exteroceptors, and on the work environment: force fields (transitory and sustained), sound, light, and climate. Pre: 3614. (3H,3C).

5615-5616: HUMAN FACTORS RESEARCH DESIGN
Procedures for conducting human factors experiments, including research methodology, multifactor design alternatives, field research, designs for reducing data collection, empirical model building, and sequential research procedures. 5615: (4H,4C) 5616: (2H,2C) 5615: I; 5616: II.

5634: TRAINING SYSTEM DESIGN
A systems approach to the design and development of training, with emphasis on techniques to conduct training-needs analysis; a survey of training technology with an emphasis on computer-assisted techniques and training simulators; and procedures to evaluate training effectiveness. Pre: 5605, 5616. (3H,3C).

5644: HUMAN AUDITION & AUDITORY DISPLAY DESIGN
An examination of the human sensory and perceptual experience of sound, with emphasis on relating the capabilities and limitations of audition to the design of auditory display systems and to noise abatement in hearing conservation efforts. In addition to discussion of human sound reception and sensitivity, human psychological and physiological responses to sound will be covered. Pre: 5604. (3H,3C).

5654: HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING FOR THE DISABLED & AGING
An examination of human attributes which may be reduced in disabled persons and which change with the aging process, and of the associated needs regarding work procedures and equipment with respect to the design of the domicile and of care facilities. Human factors requirements for aids in transportation (individual and mass), personal hygiene, and environment are also topics of this course. Pre: 5606. (3H,3C).

5664: ASSESSMENT STRATEGIES IN REHABILITATION
A survey of human mental and physical disabilities as they affect the work environment, with emphasis on the various forms of assessment used in measuring residual manipulative abilities. In addition to the measurement of abilities, alternative approaches adaptive devices will be covered. Pre: 3614. (3H,3C).

5674: SYSTEM SAFETY ANALYSIS
The analytical techniques and documentation requirements to provide proper design of equipment and systems and to protect against products liability. Safety concepts, legal concepts, qualitative and quantitative hazard evaluation, hazard classification, system life cycle safety, statistical distributions, software safety analysis, inductive and deductive analysis, Mort, Fault Tree, hands-on projects emphasizing hazard identification and control. Pre: 4644, STAT 3604 or STAT 4705. (4H,4C).

5684: INDUSTRIAL HEALTH & SAFETY ENGINEERING
Identification, analysis and control of biological, chemical, electrical, radiation, and fire hazards in industrial settings. Hands-on analysis of several "case-study" projects associated with these hazards in a variety of settings. Recognizing and measurement of hazards, prioritize hazards for control, select effective control methodologies and evaluate the effectiveness of implemented controls. Pre: 4644, STAT 3604 or STAT 4705. (4H,4C).

5694: MACROERGONOMICS
The optimization of work system design through consideration of relevant personnel, technological, and environmental variables and their interactions. Emphasis is on the theoretical background, research methods, analyses, design, development and applications of work systems and the relationship between macro- and micro-ergonomics. (3H,3C).

5714 (CS 5714): USABILITY ENGINEERING
Design and evaluation of effective user interfaces, beginning with principles for designing the product. Development process for user interaction separate from interactive software development. Development process includes iterative life cycle management, systems analysis, design, usability specifications, design representation techniques, prototyping, formative user-based evaluation. Integrative and cross-disciplinary approach with main emphasis on usability methods and the user interaction development process. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6324: COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING
The concept of an integrated manufacturing system is introduced as a centralized control alternative with its request for a master mind and a common language. Computerized planning facilities for production related decisions and automated manufacturing machines are discussed in technical detail. The structure of a hierarchically accessed control system is explored. Pre: 5324. (3H,3C).

6404: GRAPH THEORY & NETWORK FLOWS
Graph theoretic concepts and definitions, optimization problems over graphs, and basic results; minimum cost network flow problems (including assignment, transportation, max flow, and shortest-path problems) and associated algorithms with implementation strategies; PERT and CPM; and network design and synthesis problems. Pre: 5405. (3H,3C).

6414: INTEGER PROGRAMMING
Modeling with integer variables; enumeration and cutting plane methods; partitioning and relaxation techniques; computational complexity issues; and some special combinatorial optimization problems. Pre: 5405. (3H,3C).

6424: DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING
Introduction to the theory, applications, and computational aspects of dynamic programming. Markovian decision processes. Pre: 5405, 5414. (3H,3C).

6434: SCHEDULING & SEQUENCE THEORY
Theory of deterministic scheduling; sequencing of jobs on a single processor; multi-processor problems including flow shop and job shop scheduling; and introduction to the complexity of computations. Pre: 5405. (3H,3C).

6464 (STAT 6464): QUEUEING NETWORKS
Applications of queueing theory results to queueing networks. Topics include reversibility, insensitivity, product forms for queue length processes, and traffic processes including traffic flow within the network. Pre: 5644, 6504. (3H,3C).

6474: RELIABILITY THEORY
An introductory graduate-level examination of mathematical models of failure processes and complex system reliability. Included are existing probability models of component and system failure processes, statistical and experimental methods for estimating failure behavior, and optimization models for supporting design, replacement, and maintenance decisions. Pre: 5414, 5405, STAT 5004. (3H,3C).

6484 (STAT 6484): SEMINAR IN APPLIED PROBABILITY
Working seminar open to anyone doing research in applied probability. The purpose is to review student research progress through a series of seminars offered by them and to present new research results offered by faculty attending. May be taken more than once. Enrollment in Ph.D. program required. (1H,1C) I,II.

6494: ADVANCED SIMULATION
Introduction to advanced methods of analysis of simulation model output. Particular emphasis is placed upon the relationship between the decision process and model output. Topics include impact of non-normality, dependence, and transient behavior on model output; methods for identifying near steady-state behavior, batch means, sequential systematic sampling, regeneration method, and determination of simulation run length. Pre: 5614, 5624, STAT 4705. (3H,3L,3C).

6504: MARKOV RENEWAL & RELATED PROCESSES
Renewal theory, Markov renewal theory, and applications. Pre: 5414. (3H,3C).

6514: ADVANCED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING
Decomposition algorithms for large scale linear and nonlinear programs having special structures; algorithmic maps and convergence analysis; optimality conditions and duality in nonlinear programming; polynomial algorithms for linear programming problems; optimization theory and algorithms for nonsmooth and nonconvex nonlinear programs; calculus of variations and optimal control. Pre: 5406. (3H,3C).

6524: ADVANCED TOPICS IN ENGINEERING ECONOMY
In-depth study of factors that affect the economic decisions for investments in manufacturing and other industries. Such factors would include, but not be limited to: joint evaluation of return and risk, utility concepts and foundations, inflation, and growth of a corporation. Pre: 4224. (3H,3C).

6604: HUMAN FACTORS IN VISUAL DISPLAY SYSTEMS
Quantitative analysis of human visual system capabilities and limitations, and their relationship to the design of visual display components and systems. Emphasis is placed on the measurement and physics of light, visual science data, hardware design, and the use of linear systems theory in display design and evaluation. Pre: 5604, 5605. (3H,3C).

6614: HUMAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A survey of human factors procedures used in the design of computer-based systems. Consideration is given to the iterative interface design process, hardware interface design, software interface design, and workplace design. Pre: 5616. (3H,3C).

6624: ADVANCED TOPICS IN HUMAN FACTORS
A research-oriented course reviewing the scientific literature in Human Factors Engineering of selected complex systems. Industrial, civil, transportation, military and computer-based systems will be considered. State-of-the-art topics will be examined to an extent not covered in other courses. May be repeated, with different content. Pre: 5616. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Laura Fornash, Program Director

E-mail: lfornash@vt.edu
Telephone: (804) 786-1604

The Graduate Program in Information Technology offers skill upgrading to working professionals desiring to participate in the rapidly expanding area of information technology. The program is built on a number of course work modules (currently six). Each module consists of two courses (6 credit hours total) and focuses on one of the areas important to the Information Technology discipline. As described in the following sections, students may pursue the master of information technology degree or may enroll in the program as continuing education students with the purpose of obtaining a graduate certificate in one or more of the areas covered by the IT modules.

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

The program consists of two basic components; a four-course sequence of foundation material and six IT modules, each of which contains two courses. All courses are three-credit-hour semester-length courses. The IT modules span the broad range of activities of interest in the IT discipline. The modules in the program cover 1) communications, 2) computer engineering, 3) networking, 4) software development, as well as the business aspects of information technology including 5) business information systems and 6) decision support systems. In order to cover such a broad range of technical disciplines, the program brings together faculty from three colleges: Engineering (the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering), Arts and Sciences (the Department of Computer Science) and the Pamplin College of Business (the Departments of Accounting and Information systems and Business Information Technology). Another unique aspect of the program is that students can enroll as graduate students seeking the master of information technology degree or students may enroll as continuing education students seeking to increase their expertise in one or more specific areas of course work.

DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

THE MASTER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEGREE

Thirty (30) credit hours of course work are required for the master of information technology degree. Each student must complete three modules for a total of 18 credit hours (three modules with 6 credit hours per module), as well as the 12 credit-hour block of foundation courses listed below. The student selects the three modules which best fit his or her needs. The foundation courses are tailored to provide the background material required for success in the set of modules selected by the student.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Students in the Information Technology program receive a graduate certificate (awarded by the appropriate college) upon successful completion of any module together with the foundation course appropriate to that module. Successful completion of a certificate requires between 9 and 12 credit hours (3-6 credit hours for the foundation course[s] plus 6 credit hours that constitute the module.)

Foundation Courses
1. Object-Oriented Programming & Java
2. Software Engineering
3. Fundamentals of Computer Systems
4. Strategic Leadership in Technology-Based Organizations

Information Technology Modules
1. Communication Systems (COMM)
   - Digital Communication Systems & Simulation
   - Cellular Radio & Personal Communication
2. Networking (NET)
   - Computer & Network Architecture II
   - Network Performance, Design & Management
3. Computer Engineering (CPE)
   - Modeling & Synthesis of Digital Systems
   - Computer & Network Architecture I
4. Software Development (SD)
   - Software Design & Quality
   - Internet Software
5. Business Information Systems (BIS)
   - Information Systems Design & Database Concepts
   - Object-Oriented Systems Development & Applications
6. Decision Support Systems (DSS)
   - Computer-Based Decision Support Systems
   - DSS Design & Implementation

INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

S. K. De Datta, Director

1060 Litton Reaves Hall (540/231-6338)

Advisory Committee: S. K. De Datta (Director, Office of International Res. & Dev. and Assoc. Dean, International Agriculture, Chairperson); A. Schuetz (International Studies, College of Arts & Sciences); J. Scarpaci (Urban Affairs & Planning, College of Architecture & Urban Studies); A. Fernández-Vásquez (Foreign Languages, College of Arts & Sciences); L. Grossman (Geography, College of Arts & Sciences); G. Norton (Agricultural & Applied Economics, College of Agriculture & Life Sciences); J. Crunkilton (Academic Programs, College of Agriculture & Life Sciences); R. Thompson (Finance, Insurance & Business Law, College of Business); J. Tlou (Dept. of Teaching and Learning, College of Human Resources and Education); E. Weisband (Political Science, College of Arts & Sciences); B. Kleiner, Industrial & Systems Engineering, College of Engineering); G. Schurig (Pathobiology, CMMID College of Veterinary Medicine); T. Hammett (Wood Science & Forest Products, College of Natural Resources); J. Eaton (Member representing Graduate School).

E-mail: dedatta@vt.edu
Web: www.vt.edu:10021/admin/international/resdev/

Areas of Specialization

International Development is a process of improving the lives of people in developing countries. It has three components: education and training, collaborative research, and technical assistance. Development work is multidisciplinary in nature, often involving members of several disciplines working together with the people to define a common goal. No single discipline can provide a thorough understanding of the development process. The graduate specialization in International Research and Development encourages a multidisciplinary approach on the part of the student.

Special Admission Requirements

Any student enrolled in either a master's or doctoral program in an established academic department at Virginia Tech can be accepted into the program.

Special Certificate Requirements

There must be at least one faculty member on the student's graduate committee with experience in international development. The student must choose at least two electives from the approved list, one course outside the student's college and both courses outside the student's department to ensure broader training. Other courses not in the approved list or independent study courses may be accepted, subject to the approval of the Specialization Advisory Committee. A total of 6 credit hours are needed to complete the course work requirements. The student's thesis, dissertation, or major paper must be completed. In addition, the student's thesis, dissertation, or major paper must be on a topic related to international development without losing disciplinary rigor. The student must produce evidence of completion of his or her degree program before the certificate can be issued.

The committee has determined that the MIP/Peace Corps experience can satisfy the certificate requirements for 6 credits outside the student's department (one course outside the college and both courses outside the department). The certificate program will accept a thesis directed to an international development topic. However, a major paper option must not only have an international focus, but be subject to the student's graduate committee's review. In both thesis and major paper options, one of the student's graduate committee members must come from outside the student's college and must have international development experience. The MIP practicum will not be accepted toward the certificate requirement. All other requirements are consistent with the current guidelines.

Those wishing to pursue the specialization must register with the Office of International Research and Development (OIRD) and meet the director. Upon successful completion of the program, a certificate is given which is jointly signed by the dean of the Graduate School and the OIRD director.

Approved Courses:

College of Agriculture & Life Sciences
BSE 4394: Water Supply & Sanitation in Developing Countries
AAEC 4304: Environment & Sustainable Development Economics
AAEC 5154: International Agricultural Development & Trade
AAEC 5244: Rural Development
*AAEC 5974: Independent Study
CSES 4124: Soil Survey/Taxonomy
CSES 4544: Forage Crop Ecology
ENT (PPWS) 4264: Pesticide Usage
ALS 4524: Farming Systems Research & Development
*ALS 5974: Independent Study

College of Architecture & Urban Studies
BC 5044: International Construction Practices
UAP 4184: Community Involvement
UAP 4624: Comparative Urban Policy
UAP/SOC/GEOG 4764: International Development Policy & Planning
UAP 5404: Alternative Development Strategies for Urban & Regional Systems in the Third World
UAP 5394: Nature, Society, & the Global Economy: Interdisciplinary Perspectives
UAP 5764: International Development Project Studio
UAP 5974: Independent Study

College of Arts & Sciences
ECON 4124: Growth & Development
ECON 6054: Economic Development
GEOG 4204: Geography of Resources
GEOG 5204: Geography of Third World Development
HIST 5534: Imperialism, Nationalism, & Decolonization
HIST 5924: World Systems Theory & History
SOC 4514: Rural Sociology
SOC/GEOG 5654: The Global Division of Labor
PSCI 5434: Politics of Developing Areas
*FR 5974: Independent Study
*FR 5984: Special Study
*SPAN 5974: Independent Study
*SPAN 5984: Special Study
SPAN 5984: Spanish-American Civilization: Institutions & Concepts
*SPAN 4334: Special Topics in Hispanic Life, Literature, & Language

College of Business
FIN 5184: International Finance
MGT 5784: International Management
MKTG 5704: International Marketing Strategies
BIT 5494: Global Operations & Information Technology

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
EE 4364: Alternative Energy Systems
ISE 4304: Global Issues in Industrial Management

COLLEGE OF NATURAL RESOURCES
FOR/CSES 4334: Principles & Practices of Agroforestry Systems
FOR/WOOD 5974: Independent Study (World Forestry)

COLLEGE OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND EDUCATION
NERM 5304: Family Economics
HNFE 5634: Family Food Behavior
NECT 6614: International Production & Trade of Textiles & Apparel
EDCI 6034: Education & Anthropology
EDCI 6534: Ethnographic Methods in Educational Research
EDAE 5604: Seminar - Comparative Education: International School Reform
EDAE 6914: Problems in Education Seminar: International Adult Education
*EDVT 5984: Special Study
EDVT 5414: Contemporary Problems & Issues in Technology Education
EDVT 6694: Vocational & Technical Education for Developing Countries

*Topic must be relevant to international development and is subject to approval by the Specialization Advisory Committee.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Arnold Schuetz, Director

E-mail: schuetza@vt.edu

Several courses are offered to serve the needs of graduate students majoring in other disciplines. This department does not offer a degree program. The courses listed below are available to graduate students and may complement their work in their particular fields.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (IS)

4014: SEMINAR IN GRASSROOTS DEVELOPMENT
Utilizes development, gender, and social theory to examine the impact of aid programs on communities in the Third World. Analyzes such issues as the impact of development projects in agriculture, natural resources, and employment on the local people, the impact of aid on women; and the policies and administrative structures that direct the world of international development. (3H,3C). II.

4044 (COMM 4044): INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION
Comparative perspectives on global communication systems; problems with the flow of information; roles of international organizations; mass communication and national development; implications for conflict resolution; selected case studies. Pre: Senior standing or consent. (3H,3C). II. Alternate years.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Dean R. Bork, Head

Professors: B.C. Johnson: P.A. Miller
Associate Professors: D.R. Bork; T.L. Clements; W. Jacobson; R. Kagawa; M. Paget
Assistant Professors: M. Bryant; B. Katen
Assistant Research Professor: L.R. Skabelund
Adjunct Professors: G. Buhyoff; A. Buikema; D. Hill; B. Hull

E-mail: lardept@vt.edu
Web: www.lar.arch.vt.edu/

Landscape architecture is a multi-faceted profession dedicated to the creation of environments supportive of people. The study of landscape architecture includes a broad range of topics from the sensitive design of small-scale parks and housing complexes to large-scale issues related to resource analysis and land management. The graduate program in landscape architecture at Virginia Tech provides an environment to develop the individual and personal excellence in design while providing opportunities for advanced study in the latest technological innovations in the profession: such as computer-aided drafting and design, Geographic Information Systems, and multi-media digital applications. Together, faculty, students, and alumni contribute to greater societal understanding of the relationships between people and the physical environment through planning, designing, and managing landscapes that integrate natural processes, individual needs, and societal vision.

The graduate program in landscape architecture has two entry levels: one for students who do not have an undergraduate degree in landscape architecture (Qualifying Studies); and the second for students who already have a professional degree in landscape architecture (M.L.A. Studies). Each of these study tracks leads to the master of landscape architecture.

QUALIFYING STUDIES

Qualifying studies precede the M.L.A. studies and are taken by students whose undergraduate degree is not in landscape architecture. Normally a year that includes 30 credits of course work, the qualifying studies prepare the student to enter the profession of landscape architecture by providing an introductory foundation in landscape architecture history and theories, introduce basic design and technical knowledge and skills, and provide a basic understanding of natural and human systems as they relate to landscape planning and design. This degree program is accredited by the Landscape Architecture Accreditation Board and leads to a licensure as a professional landscape architect. For students with an undergraduate degree in a related field, such as architecture, the qualifying studies may be shortened.

M.L.A. STUDIES

Normally two years of full-time study, the M.L.A. studies build on the background of each individual and allows them to achieve a mastery of some aspect of landscape architecture appropriate for their personal development. The M.L.A. studies prepare the student to contribute to the theory and practice of landscape architecture by:

1. developing advanced proficiency in the theory and technology associated with the practice of landscape architecture; and
2. providing the opportunity to develop and apply research skills for the ultimate purpose of deepening and broadening the foundation of the profession.

The M.L.A. program of study is initially drafted by the student and then reviewed by the student's graduate committee. The approved program of study should be based on the student's professional and research interests and should prepare the student to undertake a master's thesis. Students work with a major professor and graduate committee in developing a program of study. Each program of study includes the minimum M.L.A. requirements, as well as courses that prepare the student to undertake a thesis/thesis studio. The capstone experiences in the M.L.A. program, either the thesis or thesis studio, are primary vehicles for demonstration of the student's scholarly ability within the chosen area of concentration. Students choose to do a traditional thesis or a thesis studio. Generally, students in the first professional degree program will be encouraged to undertake the thesis studio option. Students holding previous degrees in landscape architecture will generally be encouraged to do a more traditional academic thesis. Normally the program is two years of full-time study (a minimum of 50 credits), including a minimum of 36 credits approved for graduate credit. It is possible for students who have extensive professional experience to pursue a program of study which would typically include one year of full-time study plus a thesis (2 semesters x 13 credits of course work approved for graduate credit = 26 credits plus 10 credits of thesis for a total of 36 credits).

GRADUATE COURSES (LAR)

5005-5006: GRADUATE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE DESIGN LABORATORY
Graduate landscape architecture laboratory addressing complex issues of landscape design and planning. The scope of planning and design includes the relationship of specific sites to their larger urban and/or regional contexts. Pre: undergraduate degree in landscape architecture or related field, or permission of instructor. Pre: 4705, 4706. (1H,8L,5C).

5034: SOCIAL ANALYSIS FOR OUTDOOR ENVIRONMENTS
Methods of social analysis for the design of outdoor environments and settlements. Emphasis will be placed on various techniques and methods that are used in the determination of users needs and preferences. (2H,2L,3C) I.

5044: LAND ANALYSIS
Introduction to the concepts and methods of ecological resource survey and analysis at regional and site scales. Approaches to environmental problem solving with an emphasis on data collection, evaluation, and synthesis using applicable technologies such as geographic information systems. Interpretation of landscape resource data for the purpose of physical planning and design. Pre: 3004. (2H,2L,3C) I.

5444: SEMINAR
Special topics, critical reviews, and discussions of pertinent literature in landscape architecture. (1H,1C) I,II.

5604: ADVANCED LANDSCAPE PLANNING & MANAGEMENT
Review of major systems of land resource survey and land evaluation. Intensive study of problems of integrating urban and natural land uses through design and planning strategies. Emphasis on development of land use planning policies which implement management strategies for use, conservation, and protection of land resources. (1H,6L,4C).

5624 (ARCH 5624) (UAP 5624): URBAN DESIGN SEMINAR
Current topics in urban design. Topics may include: theoretical, conceptual and practical concerns in the generation of urban spatial form; the roles of public and private interests in shaping urban form; the effects of urban intensification on the quality of public spaces; environmental issues in urban design; the role of public policy and regulatory mechanisms; the genesis and development of urban typologies. (3H,3C) I,II..

5704: ADVANCED LANDSCAPE DESIGN & PLANNING LAB
Studio addressing advanced problems in landscape design and planning. Pre: 5006. (1H,10L,5C) I.

5724: SCHOLARSHIP IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
An overview of scholarship in landscape architecture with emphasis on research approaches and methods pertaining to the advancement of knowledge in the profession. Application of ideas through the completion of a preliminary research project. Pre: Familiarity with landscape architecture or a closely allied environmental planning/ design discipline. Non-majors by consent of instructor. (2H,2L,3C) II.

5754: THESIS STUDIO
Thesis studio is an alternative to the conventional academic thesis for students pursuing a master's degree in landscape architecture. Thesis studio involves literature review, composition of a position paper grounded in design or planning theory and completion of studio projects(s) that test or demonstrate the theoretical position. Variable credit course. I, II.

5964: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE FIELD STUDIES
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6734: DESIGN THEORY & DECISION MODELS
A comprehensive examination of decision models used by designers in generating physical form (design). A series of decision-models, from a rational choice model to models based on an alternate cosmology, are explored through lecture discussion, reading, and research. The course provides a theoretical basis for design decision-making. (3H,3C).

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (LAR)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4004: HISTORY & THEORY OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE II
This course studies theoretical and practical developments in landscape architecture and related arts through investigation and analysis of design theory and philosophy, and built form. Pre: 2004 or permission of instructor. Pre: LAR 2004. (3H,3C).

4014: LANDSCAPE PLANNING & MANAGEMENT
Application of theories, concepts and methods in ecological land resource survey and regional landscape analysis through intensive studio projects related to integrating human use of land with the natural environment. Development of planning strategies, policies and design guidelines for conserving and enhancing landscape resources. Pre: LAR 4084. (1H,11L,6C) II.

4034: EVOLUTION OF THE AMERICAN LANDSCAPE
An examination of physical change in the rural and urban landscape of America as reflected by changes in needs during the country's history. Some of the factors influencing the character, form, and use of American space that will be studied are economic growth, changing philosophies on conservation and exploitation of natural resources and the resulting legislation, technological advancement, and social reform. (3H,3C) II.

4084: LANDSCAPE DESIGN & PLANNING STUDIO
This course is an advanced studio that enables students to address landscape architectural design and planning issues in various contexts and at a range of scales. Pre: 3016 or permission of instructor. Landscape Architecture majors must take minimum of 6 credits. May be repeated to a maximum of 12 credit hours. Pre: LAR 3016. (1H,11L,6C) I,II.

4124 (ARCH 4044): PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
Introduction to scope and diversity of the building enterprise, addressing private and public macroeconomic, industrial, technical, professional, and regulatory institutions. Analysis of historic evaluation of professional roles and practices; emergence of new modes of practice, including innovative facilities procurement methods. (3H,3C).

4144: LANDSCAPE PERCEPTION & ASSESSMENT
An introduction to the concepts and theories related to perception of the landscape. An historical overview of the development of visual resource management and landscape assessment. A comprehensive coverage of visual resource management theories and techniques. A survey of the visual impacts and visual management practices related to different land uses and different types of natural resource management. (2H,2L,3C) II.

4214: URBAN LANDSCAPE DESIGN STUDIO
This course addresses design of the urban landscape - in particular the complex relationships between architecture, urban space, and quality of city life. Methods for analyzing various aspects of urban space are used in preparing designs that respond to the social, aesthetic, functional and economic needs of people. Pre: LAR 4014. (1H,11L,6C) II.

4224: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE TECHNOLOGY - HYDROLOGY
As part of the landscape architecture technology sequence, this course covers the physical properties and construction techniques related to landscape construction materials, including: wood, brick, asphalt, and concrete. Methods, concepts and principles for documenting detail construction information are also covered, including computer aided drafting and design. Pre: LAR 2025, LAR 2026. Co: LAR 4424. (2H,4L,4C) I.

4234: THEORY & PRACTICE OF URBAN DESIGN
This course examines historic and contemporary trends in urban design theory and practice; methods of analyzing urban form; social, cultural, and environmental dimensions of urban design. (3H,3C) II.

4244: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE TECHNOLOGY II: HYDROLOGY
Landscape architecture hydrology examines water resource issues as they relate to landscape planning, site planning and site design. Key topics include estimation of stormwater runoff, stormwater management, watershed planning/flood routing and impact mitigation, design of open channel conveyances, and erosion and sedimentation control. Pre: LAR 2035 and 2036 or consent of instructor. Pre: LAR 2035, LAR 2036. (2H,4L,4C) I.

4304: TOPICS IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
Topics in landscape architecture history, theory and design methods is an advanced course focusing upon issues facing the professional practice of landscape architecture today. Special emphasis on methods of analysis and interpretation including application of creative techniques, analogous thinking, computer-aided procedures and information handling in landscape architecture design and practice. Pre: 3015 and 3016 or permission of instructor. Pre: LAR 3015, LAR 3016. (3H,3C).

4324: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE TECHNOLOGY III-CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
This course provides the link between landscape architectural design and construction documentation. Landscape technology covered in preceding technology courses is combined with information on construction principles and practices in the preparation of landscape architectural construction drawings and technical specifications. Pre: LAR 4224. (2H,4L,4C) II.

4334: MODERNITY & THE LANDSCAPE
A critical examination of the history, philosophy, and effects of the modern movement, particularly as it is reflected in architectural design; and how these issues influence design of the landscape. (3H,3C).

4344: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE GRAPHICS
This course is directed toward the exploration of professional graphic communication in landscape architecture. Students are instructed in a variety of techniques, concepts and conventions used within the profession. Each student will be expected to develop a vocabulary of graphic expression and to seek the most appropriate approaches to communicating design and planning concepts. (1H,4L,3C) II.

4424: COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & DRAFTING
This course initiates students to computer aided design technology as it relates to the profession of landscape architecture. The course will cover computer related principles, concepts and techniques for design, development and communication. Students will be introduced to current hardware and software used by the profession in doing design and drafting work. Co: LAR 4224. (1H,1L,1C).

4705,4706: LANDSCAPE DESIGN & PLANNING
Theories, methods, techniques, and tools relating to the planning and design of sites, communities, and regional landscapes. 4705: Emphasis on the development of design ability through the study of: two- and three-dimensional design, principles and elements of spatial composition, and theories and techniques for planning and design of small sites. 4706: Emphasis on the evaluation of land resources and the allocation of land uses within large complex sites and regional landscapes. Theories and techniques of site planning and community design are explored. (1H,8L,5C) 4705: I; 4706: II.

MANAGEMENT

Jon M. Shepard, Head

Digges Professor of Entrepreneurship: S. E. Markham
Strickler Professor of Entrepreneurial Studies: J.R. Lang
Pamplin Professors of Management: J. M. Shepard; R. E. Wokutch
Professors: M. K. Badawy; T. W. Bonham; J. F. Robinson
Associate Professors: L. D. Alexander; A. T. Cobb; M. L. Connerley; J. L. French; D. E. Hatfield; K. F. Murrmann; C. P. Neck; C. U. Stephens
Assistant Professors: J.B. Arthur; K.D. Carlson; D.R. Gnyawali; L.H. Poppo; W. J. Smith; L. F. Tegarden
Emeritus Faculty: R. M. Madigan; M.C. Schnitzer
Career Advisor: C. P. Neck (231-4559)

E-mail: jshepard@vt.edu
Web: www.cob.vt.edu/mgmt/

Faculty in the Department of Management provide a multi-disciplinary approach to the traditional areas of management study: organization behavior, organization theory, strategic management, social issues, business ethics, human resources management and employee relations. Across these areas the Department of Management offers graduate studies leading to the M.B.A. with a concentration in management and to the Ph.D. in business with a major in management.

The M.B.A. is a non-thesis degree program that provides students seeking careers in either the private or public sector with a broad background in the functional areas of business. All students complete the M.B.A. core curriculum and may then select a management concentration in either Leadership or Human Resources Management through the selection of appropriate electives.

The M.B.A. Leadership Concentration is a nine-hour integrated set of courses that equips students for leadership positions through study of behavioral, economic, technical and ethical dimensions of leadership. Students may choose three of the following four courses for the concentration: "Strategic Leadership in Technology-Based Organizations," "Managing Change Through Leadership," "Ethical Dimensions of Leadership," "Entrepreneurial Leadership."

The M.B.A .Human Resources Concentration is also an integrated nine-hour requirement. This concentration prepares students for positions of responsibility in human resource management and employee relations. Three courses are chosen from the following four: "Human Resource Staffing and Development," "Compensation and Rewards Systems," "Employee Relations," "Managing Change Through Leadership."

The Ph.D. program in business with a major in management prepares students for an academic career in university research and teaching. The doctorate is designed as a four-year program that offers a number of major fields housed within two comprehensive areas: Organization Studies and Strategic Studies. Each area requires the student to complete a common core of doctoral seminars plus additional work in the major field. Major fields within the Organization Studies area are organization behavior, human resource management and industrial relations. Major fields within the Strategic Studies area are strategic management, social issues/ethics and organization theory. The Department of Management has a policy of alternating admissions for the Organization and Strategic Studies areas. Students will be admitted to begin programs in Strategic Studies in the fall semester of even-numbered years and Organization Studies in the fall semester of odd-numbered years. Each doctoral student is required to complete a minimum of one semester as a teaching assistant and two semesters as a research assistant.

General requirements for the M.B.A. and Ph.D. are provided in the sections of this catalog entitled "Requirements for Master's Degrees" and "Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)."

GRADUATE COURSES (MGT)

5304: SOCIAL, LEGAL & ETHICAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS
Analysis of the social, legal, and ethical environment of the corporation that impacts upon its operations. Social, legal, and ethical implications of such topics as business-government relations, pollution issues, monopolies and antitrust regulation, discrimination and affirmative action, multinational operations, product and workplace safety, and corporate social responsibility will be considered. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

5314: DYNAMICS OF ORGANIZATION BEHAVIOR
This course examines the determinants and consequences of human behavior in formal organizations. The specific graduate focus is on understanding the individual, interpersonal, and group processes which underlie all human dynamics. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

5324: ORGANIZATION THEORY & DESIGN
This course is based upon behavioral science concepts and research findings directed toward the understanding of organizations as systems. Specific focus will be on the design of the structure and procedures of complex organizations to meet both internal and environmental demands. Pre: 5314. (3H,3C).

5334: MANAGING CHANGE THROUGH LEADERSHIP: INDIVIDUAL & TEAM DEVELOPMENT
This course examines techniques for successfully managing change in formal organizations through a variety of individual and team based methods. Both practical techniques and theoretical perspectives for leadership development will be emphasized within the context of improving organizational effectiveness. Consent required. X-grade allowed. Pre: 5314. (3H,3C).

5344: LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF EMPLOYEE RELATIONS
Legal environment in which labor-management relations occur, with emphasis on federal labor laws and socioeconomic causes for their passage. (3H,3C).

5364: EMPLOYEE RELATIONS IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR
Employee relations in the public sector. Study of the evolution of public sector employee-management relations with emphasis on private-public sector differences, growth of employee organizations, and bargaining relations and procedures at the federal, state, and local levels. (3H,3C).

5384: ETHICAL DIMENSIONS OF LEADERSHIP
This course examines conduct in business within the context of moral philosophy. Emphasis is placed on the relevance of philosophical theories of morality to leadership and decision making in organizations. (3H,3C).

5394: CURRENT POLICY ISSUES IN PERSONNEL & LABOR RELATIONS
Consideration and analysis of relevant current policy issues in the fields of personnel management and labor relations. Emphasis both on macro policy issues and their implementation at organization level. (3H,3C).

5704: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
A study of the scope of personnel administration practices in both the private and public sectors of American industry. Emphasis is placed on the procedures and techniques currently used in manpower planning, recruitment, selection, evaluation, compensation, and training and development of employees in an organization. (3H,3C).

5714: HUMAN RESOURCE STAFFING & DEVELOPMENT
This course is designed to integrate theoretical, legal, and pragmatic considerations pertaining to the acquisition, deployment, and development of human resources within organizations (public and private sector). The course adopts a management perspective in which emphasis is placed on the design and implementation of staffing and development processes to achieve organizational objectives within social and economic constraints. (3H,3C).

5724: COMPENSATION & REWARDS SYSTEMS
Study of employee compensation theory and practice in private and public sector organizations. Special emphasis is placed on wage and

incentive program design techniques and administrative considerations, and their theoretical justifications. (3H,3C).

5744: EMPLOYEE RELATIONS
This course examines employee relations policies and practices in modern business organizations. A comparative assessment of U.S., European, Japanese and other systems of employee relations in union and nonunion settings will be included. (3H,3C).

5754: DISPUTE RESOLUTION TECHNIQUES/SIMULATIONS
Examination of the various techniques which leaders increasingly utilize in the resolution of disputes in a global society, including negotiation, mediation, fact finding, med-arb, and different varieties of arbitration. Different work settings are utilized whereby teams become involved in simulated disputes. The practical applications in different global settings illustrate the theoretical bases of the techniques. Both private and public as well as different cultural settings are included. senior standing. (3H,3C).

5764: APPLIED HUMAN RESOURCE INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Applied human resource information systems is the study of how human resource information systems (HRIS) can and should be applied in organizations to support organization strategy, improve efficiency and flexibility, increase productivity, and improve the quality of work life for all employees. Pre: Graduate standing. (3H,3C).

5784: INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT
This course focuses on the management challenges associated with the development of strategies and the management of organizations in business enterprises whose operations stretch across national boundaries. It will provide students with the knowledge, skills, and sensitivities that will help them manage more effectively in an international environment. Pre: 5314. (3H,3C).

5794: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT
Examines business policy through a study of general management's task of strategy formulation and implementation. Comprehensive case studies concerning a variety of organizations serve as a basis for analysis. Pre: Final term M.B.A. standing. (3H,3C) I,II,III..

5804: STRATEGIC LEADERSHIP IN TECHNOLOGY-BASED ORGANIZATIONS
This course focuses on the role of the leader in crafting corporate and business strategies where technology provides the basis for the firm's competitive advantage. (3H,3C).

5814: ENTREPRENEURIAL LEADERSHIP
Concepts and techniques for providing leadership in the entrepreneurial venture. Provides the theoretical understanding of the entrepreneurial process in the economy as well as the practical leadership, marketing, financial and production considerations for entrepreneurial initiatives for new ventures and established firms. (3H,3C).

5824: ADVANCED LEADERSHIP: SKILLS & CONCEPTS
This cornerstone course provides innovative experiences, skills, and knowledge in leadership for MBA students. Within an historical context that balances military, political and business perspectives, four types of leadership will be examined: self-leadership, dyadic leadership, team leadership, and enterprise leadership. Special emphasis will be placed on the specific skills, such as computer literacy and project management, required for leaders to succeed in modern, technologically oriented organizations. Pre: Graduate standing. Pre: 5314. (3H,3C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6104: ADVANCED RESEARCH STUDIES
Students will carry out a theoretical or empirical research project, produce a research paper, present the research findings to the departmental faculty and students, and submit the manuscript for presentation at a professional meeting or for publication in an academic journal. Pre: Six hours of graduate statistics, completion of the first year of the management doctoral program. (3H,3C).

6305-6306: SEMINAR IN STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT
An analysis of activities that fall within the purview of general management and which typically relate to the firm as a whole. Special emphasis is placed on that research dealing with the tasks and responsibilities of general management and currently evolving subjects. Pre: 5794. (3H,3C) I,II.

6315-6316: SEMINAR IN ORGANIZATION BEHAVIOR
A study of the nature of organization behavior and the processes pertinent to organizational effectiveness. The first course deals with the classical theory while the second concerns itself with current research. Pre: 5314. (3H,3C).

6325-6326: SEMINAR IN ORGANIZATION THEORY
A thorough chronological and analytical study of the development of organization theory which concentrates on macro-level organizational issues from its genesis to the present day. Pre: 5324. (3H,3C) I,II.

6344: SEMINAR IN SOCIAL ISSUES IN MANAGEMENT
Examination of the role of business in society as defined by its relationships with consumers, employees, stockholders, government, and other corporate stakeholders. Emphasis is on examination of and learning to do research on the relationships between business and these stakeholders. Pre: 5304. (3H,3C) II.

6354: SEMINAR IN LEADERSHIP RESEARCH IN FORMAL ORGANIZATIONS
This course is designed to develop a doctoral-level research framework for analyzing the role of the leader or manager in formal work settings. The major theoretical position, empirical models, and methodological techniques for analyzing leadership will be examined. Pre: 5314, STAT 5316. (3H,3C).

6364: ADVANCED SEMINAR IN LABOR RELATIONS
Examination of various aspects of labor relations from both a macro and micro perspective with emphasis on contemporary labor theories and their application in the labor-management interactions. May be repeated once. (3H,3C).

6374: SEMINAR IN ADVANCED TOPICS IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
A course designed for doctoral students with a special emphasis on existing research and writings which contribute to understanding the constraints and opportunities for effective management of the human resource. (3H,3C).

6384: TOPICS IN BUSINESS ETHICS
This course, through coverage of varying topics, is designed to develop knowledge of the moral dimensions of business. Coverage includes major philosophical theories of morality and the place of ethics in business. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

(See BUSINESS INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, p. 64.)

MARKETING

Kent Nakamoto, Head

PMAC-V Professor of Purchasing: M. M. Bird
Robert O. Goodykoontz Professor of Marketing: D. Brinberg
R. B. Pamplin Professor of Marketing: K. Nakamoto
Professors: J.R. Brown; E. F. Fern; J. E. Littlefield; M. J. Sirgy
Associate Professors: E. Coupey; J. E. Keith; N. M. Klein; J. L. Ozanne; R. A. Smith
Assistant Professors: R. D. Jewell; C. J. Lambe; A.M. Parker
Career Advisor: D. Rieley (231-5759)

E-mail: nakamoto@vt.edu
Web: www.cob.vt.edu/

Marketing consists of the spectrum of activities that join production of goods and services with the consumer or industrial user. Marketing management consists of planning, implementing, and controlling marketing activity. Included among these activities are such things as helping to design products or services to satisfy customers' needs, designing pricing strategies to achieve profitable utilization of resources, implementing distribution procedures to obtain a smooth flow from production to use, and evaluating the personal selling and advertising operations to assure that users have sound bases for their buying choices. Marketing management is closely affiliated with such social and behavioral sciences as economics, sociology, and psychology, as well as such quantitative disciplines as accounting, statistics, management science, and computer science.

The marketing faculty offers a master's and a doctoral degree. At the master's level, students may pursue an M.B.A. with a concentration in marketing or an M.S. in business administration degree with a major in marketing. A course program may be selected that enables a student to pursue specific career objectives in marketing management or marketing research.

The primary objective of the doctoral program is to prepare students for careers in college or university teaching and research. Each plan of study is tailored to the individual's academic interests in marketing. However, all students are expected to take courses in marketing theory and research methodology. All doctoral students are required to complete two semesters as a teaching assistant and two additional semesters as a research assistant.

GRADUATE COURSES (MKTG)

5004: FUNDAMENTALS OF MARKETING
Intensive study of the principles and process of marketing management. Pre: ACIS 5104, STAT 5624. (3H,3C).

5104: MARKETING POLICY & STRATEGY
Principles and processes of strategic marketing planning. Emphasis on development and implementation of marketing plans and programs. Comprehensive case studies are used as the basis for analysis. Pre: ACIS 5104. (3H,3C).

5154: RESEARCH FOR MARKETING DECISIONS
The course encompasses: problem formulation, research design, data gathering instruments, scaling, sampling, data analysis for making marketing-related decisions, and solving marketing-oriented problems. Pre: 5004 or 5104. (3H,3C).

5204: BUYER BEHAVIOR
Marketing management's use of explanatory and predictive models concerning buyer/market behavior in establishing marketing policy and strategy. Pre: 5004 or 5104. (3H,3C).

5254: PRODUCT STRATEGY
Strategic product planning and new product development within the context of marketing. Topics include the role of the product manager, strategic marketing planning, product/market identification, new product development, and diffusion of innovations. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5264: PRICING STRATEGY
Emphasis on pricing strategy. Economic, financial, legal, and marketing principles are integrated to analyze pricing decisions. Behavioral implications of pricing are also considered. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5304: PROMOTION STRATEGY
Emphasis on understanding and applying the principles of marketing communication from a managerial perspective. Course examines the marketing communication activities of an organization focusing on the economic, sociological, and psychological aspects of behavior. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5354: MARKETING CHANNELS & DISTRIBUTION
Design, evaluation, and management of marketing distribution channels. Topics include channel member roles and behavior; transportation, inventory, materials handling, and information management; channel performance evaluation; and distribution channel modeling. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5504: MARKETING & THE INTERNET
This course extends students' knowledge of marketing skills by building on basic principles of marketing management to understand and develop theoretical and practical approaches to marketing strategy that leverage the information technologies of the Internet. Topics include the characteristics of the Internet as a marketing environment; perspectives of agents (e.g., consumers, marketers, technologists) within the Internet environment, and implications of the Internet for strategic marketing and marketing management. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C) II.

5554: BUSINESS MARKETING MANAGEMENT
Business marketing is a course designed to familiarize the student with the environmental framework and major managerial problems in businesses marketing to other businesses, nonprofit organizations, governments, and those in other countries. It is also the purpose of this course to acquaint the student with the professional and operational literature of business marketing. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5564: MARKETING OF HIGH TECHNOLOGY
This course covers the unique nature of demand for high tech products and applies the basic elements of marketing strategy–market segmentation and targeting, marketing mix elements–to the context of high technology. It also addresses the development of effective strategic, marketing plans for high technology goods and services. Pre: permission of instructor and 5104. (3H,3C) I.

5704: INTERNATIONAL MARKETING STRATEGY
This course provides the background to make managerial marketing decisions at the international level. It is composed of four sections:

macro dimensions of international marketing, e.g., culture, politics, and economics; international comparative marketing systems; international marketing management decisions; and international strategic planning and control. Pre: 5004 or 5104. (3H,3C).

5754: DEVELOPMENT OF INTERNATIONAL MARKETING PLANS
This course is concerned with the development of international marketing strategies for firms in Virginia. Group projects are used to expose students to the details of business firms and to give "hands on" experience in developing international strategies. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6105-6106: ADVANCED TOPICS IN MARKETING
6105: Seminar in marketing theory, marketing research, buyer behavior, and marketing strategy. Emphasis on conceptual and methodological developments in marketing. 6106: Seminar in marketing management. Emphasis is placed on conceptual and methodological developments and quantitative decision models in promotion management, product and price management, channel of distribution management, and sales force management. Nine graduate credits in marketing required. (3H,3C) 6105: I; 6106: II.

6214: MARKETING THEORY
Issues related to research quality such as validity and reliability of measures, marketing theory construction and evaluation, philosophical foundations of research, and research values. Alternative methodological approaches for marketing research are also explored at a conceptual level. X-grade allowed. Pre: 6105, 6106. (3H,3C) I.

6224: ADVANCED MARKETING RESEARCH
Issues related to research design, measurement and scaling, and data collection procedures. Methods for doing integrative research reviews are also covered. Six hours of graduate statistics required. Pre: 5154, 6214. (3H,3C) II.

6304: SEMINAR IN BUYER BEHAVIOR RESEARCH
This course applies current psychological, social psychological, sociological, communication, and economic theories and research to the study of buyer behavior phenomena. Emphasis is placed on recent research findings and methodologies in buyer behavior. Pre: 5154. (3H,3C).

6404: ADVANCED QUANTITATIVE MARKETING METHODS
Theory, method, and application of selected quantitative methods for marketing: linear structural relations, path analysis, canonical and discriminant analysis, and exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis. Special purpose methods such as conjoint analysis, multidimensional scaling, cluster analysis, and recent methodological developments also will be covered. Pre: 5154, STAT 4224. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

MATERIALS SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

D. E. Clark, Head

Willis Worcester Professor: R.O. Claus [2]
Professors: D.E. Clark; C. R. Crowe[1]; N. E. Dowling[3]; D. Farkas; R. W. Hendricks[2]; H. Marand[7]; W. T. Reynolds, Jr.; R. H. Yoon[4]
Associate Professors: A. O. Aning[5]; L.J. Guido[2]; J. R. Heflin[6]; S. L. Kampe; R. G. Kander; B. J. Love, G. Q. Lu[2];
Assistant Professors: S. G. Corcoran; W. Graupner[6]
Research Assistant Professor: C. T. A. Suchicital
Instructors: E. C. Pappas[3]; K. Rohr
Professors Emeritus: J.J. Brown, Jr.; G.V. Gibbs; D.P.H. Hasselman; C. W. Spencer
Adjunct Professors: A. Amith; H. R. Ries; L. Mattix; H. F. Wu
Adjunct Assistant Professors: M.M. Julian; S. S. Sun

[1] Joint appointment with Mechanical Engineering
[2] Joint appointment with Electrical and Computer Engineering
[3] Joint appointment with Engineering Science and Mechanics
[4] Regular appointment in Mining and Mineral Engineering
[5] Regular appointment in Engineering Fundamentals Division
[6] Regular appointment in Physics
[7] Joint appointment with Chemistry

E-mail: msegrad@vt.edu
Web: www.eng.vt.edu/eng/materials/mse.html

The Department of Materials Science and Engineering awards the M.S. (thesis required), the M.E. (non-thesis), and the Ph.D. in materials science and engineering. Candidates for these degrees must hold, or be pursuing, a degree in any branch of engineering, physics, chemistry, geological science, or mathematics.

Specialization is available in: 1) structure and properties of crystalline and non-crystalline materials, 2) materials synthesis, processing, and fabrication, 3) theoretical understanding and computer modeling of materials structures, properties and processes, 4) phase transformations, 5) thermodynamics and phase equilibria, 6) diffusion and kinetics of solid state reactions, and 7) mechanical, thermal, electrical, optical, magnetic property characterization of all material types.

SPECIAL FACILITIES

Specialized laboratories permit research in the following areas: thermodynamics and phase equilibria; materials corrosion and stability; x-ray diffraction and crystal structure determination; phase transformations, precipitation hardening and diffusion in materials systems; electron (STEM, SEM, ESEM) and optical microscopy; mathematical modeling and computer simulation of structure, defects and processes; surface characterization of materials by ESCA; materials synthesis, processing and fabrication; characterization of residual stresses in materials, fabrication of thin film elec-

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

tronic and optical materials, mechanical alloying of metals; composite material fabrication and characterization; and electrical, optical, thermal, and mechanical property characterization of ceramics, metals, polymers and glasses including composites, thin films, dielectrics and semiconductors.

Major research facilities include optical and transmission electron microscopy; an environmental scanning electron microscope; x-ray diffraction equipment including facilities for the measurement of residual stresses in materials; surface analysis instruments; mechanical testing frames; instruments for measuring the thermal response of materials including thermal expansion, thermal diffusivity, and differential thermal analysis; sputtering, thin film and vacuum deposition equipment; heat treatment and sintering furnaces; a metal melt spinner; mechanical alloying ball mills; dry and hot isostatic presses; electrical and dielectric characterization instruments; polymer processing and characterization equipment; and computer modeling and simulation facilities including access to multimedia and computer visualization facilities.

Financial aid in the form of graduate assistantships and tuition scholarships/waivers are available to all qualified graduate students. Recipients of assistantships may be assigned either teaching and/or research activities depending upon available funding, student interest, and departmental requirements.

GRADUATE COURSES (MSE) (MESC)

MESC 5014 (CHE 5014) (CHEM 5014): COMMUNICATION SKILLS & METHODS OF PRESENTATION
Methods and style to make effective technical and nontechnical presentations including blackboard presentations, overhead presentations, slide presentations and research posters. Video presentations with critiques. (1H,1C) I,II.

5014 (CHE 5014) (CHEM 5014): PRESENTATION SKILLS
Methods and style to make effective technical and nontechnical presentations including blackboard presentations, overhead presentations, slide presentations, and research posters. Video presentations with critiques. (1H,1C).

MESC 5015,5016: MESC SEMINAR
Materials Engineering Science students are required to register for and participate in MESC 5015, 5016 Materials Engineering Science Seminar during every semester of their residency. Students are required to present two seminars during the (two) semesters the course is taken for credit. The objective of the course is to provide training in the organization, preparation, and presentation of technical information concerning on-going research in materials to MESC students. 5015: (1H,1C) 5016: (1C).

5015,5016: MATERIALS SCIENCE & ENGINEERING SEMINAR
Materials Science and Engineering students are required to register for and participate in MSE 5015, 5016 Materials Science and Engineering Seminar during every semester of residency. The object of the course is to provide students with experience organizing and presenting information in a technical seminar format. (1H,1C).

MESC 5025,5026 (MSE 5025, 5026): ELEMENTS MAT SCI ENG
5025: The structure and thermodynamics of materials are introduced. Topics include bonding, crystal structure and symmetry, defects, and thermodynamic stability. Elementary aspects of transport processes such as heat, mass, and fluid flow are presented. 5026: How physical and mechanical properties of a material are represented and measured. (4H,4C).

5025,5026 (MESC 5025, 5026): ELEMENTS OF MATERIALS SCIENCE & ENGINEERING
5025: The structure and thermodynamics of materials are introduced. Topics include bonding, crystal structure and symmetry, defects, and thermodynamic stability. Elementary aspects of transport processes such as heat, mass, and fluid flow are presented. 5026: How physical and mechanical properties of a material are represented and measured. (4H,4C).

5034: CRYSTAL DISLOCATIONS
Detailed discussion of concepts of dislocations generation, motion, and reaction with other crystalline defects. Analysis of dislocation nodes and networks. Geometry and properties of various types of dislocations. Formation and motion of stacking faults in crystals. Dislocation theories for deformation behavior of materials. Pre: 4094. (3H,3C).

5044: POWDER PROCESSING
Theoretical consideration of variables in treatment of metal and ceramic powders and solution of compacting and sintering problems. Pre: 3044, 5165. (3H,3C).

5054: ADVANCED MATERIALS THERMODYNAMICS
Material systems with particular emphasis on alloys. Thermodynamic relationships. Experimental and computational methods for the determination of the thermodynamic properties of alloys. Applications in alloying, heterogeneous reactions, and the thermodynamics of surfaces. Pre: 4034. (3H,3C).

5094: ANALYTICAL ELECTRON MICROSCOPY
Techniques of analytical scanning and transmission electron microscopy. Principles of electron optics and electron diffraction. Contrast effects in scanning and transmission electron microscopy. Use of bright and dark field techniques. Crystal orientations from both spot patterns and Kikuchi lines. Principles of operation in transmission, scanning, and scanning transmission (STEM) modes. Microanalytical techniques including use of energy dispersive X-rays, convergent beam, electron channeling, stereo viewing, and resolution electron sources. (2H,3L,3C).

5104: COMPOSITE MATERIALS
Fundamental aspects of modern composite materials. Particulate and fibrous reinforcement, micromechanics, and failure modes. Characteristics and properties of reinforcement materials and their relation to structure and properties of specific systems. Fiber reinforced plastics and metals, inorganic particulate composites, and dispersion strengthened metals. Testing and analytical concepts. Pre: 4094. (3H,3C).

5134: HIGH TEMPERATURE BEHAVIOR OF MATERIALS
Recovery and creep behavior of metals and ceramics at elevated temperatures. Microstructural modifications during creep, effect of microstructural variables on creep, and fracture at elevated temperatures. Stress and temperature dependence of creep rates. Time-temperature correlations for temperature-variant conditions. (3H,3C).

5144 (ESM 5144): DEFORMATION & FRACTURE OF MATERIALS
Deformation and fracture of engineering materials is considered in the context of solid mechanics and engineering methods for predicting strength and life. Topics include plasticity, failure criteria, fracture mechanics, crack growth, strain-dased fatigue, and creep. Microstructure-property relationships are discussed. Laboratory demonstrations of behavior in mechanical tests are included. Partially duplicates material in ESM 4024 and both should not be taken. (3H,3C) II..

5154: ATOMIC ARRANGEMENTS IN SOLIDS II
Qualitative determination of structural parameters required to characterize real solids. Determination of chemical and residual strain gradients. Scattering from point defects, clusters, and related

displacement fields. Short range order and thermal diffuse scattering. Extinction in single crystals. Scattering from two-dimensional grain boundaries. (3H,3C).

5165-5166: DIFFUSION CONTROLLED TRANSFORMATIONS OF SOLIDS
Theory of atomic diffusion within real solids containing high diffusivity paths. Related differential equations along with analytical or numerical solutions. Mapping of dominant diffusion paths according to defect structure and temperature. Diffusion controlled movement of interphase boundaries are the topics covered in 5165. 5166 includes homogeneous, heterogeneous, steady state, and non steady-state necleation. Diffusion controlled growth. Transformation kinetics within one- and two-phase systems. 5165: (3H,3C) 5166: (2H,2C).

5174: ADVANCED PHYSICAL CERAMICS
Characteristics of vitreous and crystalline inorganic nonmetallic materials. Application and discussion of effects of composition and microstructure on thermal, mechanical, optical, electrical, and magnetic properties of ceramic products. Pre: 4074. (3H,3C).

5214: OPTOELECTRONIC & MAGNETIC APPLICATIONS
This course will introduce the field of man-made modifications in the properties of materials obtained by controlled growth of structures of nearly atomic dimensions. Devices which utilize these properties will be studied. The course will emphasize the relationships between advanced materials growth technologies, new materials properties, physics concepts and new devices. Pre: 4206 or 4216. (3H,3C) II.

5244: RESIDUAL STRESS IN METALS & CERAMICS
Fundamental concepts in stress analysis; residual stress fields using linear elasticity theory; determination of strain and stress fields by diffraction methods; instrumentation; experimental errors, line shape analysis; applications to metals and ceramics. (2H,2L,3C) I.

5504: POLYMER DEFORMATION & FRACTURE
Continuum, statistical and molecular response of polymers under mechanical loading conditions. Molecular determinations of modulus, molecular and mechanical mechanisms of crazing and crack propagation, analytical methods relating molecular, micromechanical and mechanical response in polymers. Pre: ESM 4024, 4554, 4564. (3H,3C).

5604 (ESM 5604): MECHANICS OF CERAMIC & METAL COMPOSITES
Predictive models of elasticity, strength, toughness and life of ceramic and metal composites as a function of the constituent material properties and geometry. Particulate and fiber-reinforced materials. Micromechanics and fracture mechanics. Mechanical phenomena in composites; predictive models for composite performance; experimental results in terms of the micromechanical models; selection/design of new materials for specific applications; component reliability. Recent technological developments, experimental data, and state-of-the-art models. Pre: ESM 5014 or 4604. (3H,3C) I.

5654 (CHEM 5654): ADHESION SCIENCE
Introduction to basic principles of adhesion science from the areas of mechanics, materials, and chemistry. Consent required. (3H,3C) II.

5784 (CEE 5784): SPECIAL TOPICS IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
Literature study and laboratory investigations of special physical and chemical durability problems associated with portland cement concrete structures including pavements, bridges, parking structures and dams. Pre: 4614. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

MESC 5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

MESC 5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6014: FRACTURE OF SOLIDS
Structure-property approaches to fracture of engineering materials and application of fracture mechanics techniques. Brittle and ductile fracture at low and intermediate temperature, nucleation and propagation of cleavage, notch sensitivity, ductile-brittle fracture transition, fatigue failure, stress-corrosion cracking, and other material-environmental effects on fracture processes. (3H,3C).

6124: ADVANCED DIFFUSION IN SOLID SOLUTIONS
Advanced topics of atomic diffusion in solids. Recent developments in the atomic and thermodynamic theory of diffusion. Trapping phenomena, radiation enhanced diffusion. Surface diffusion. Application to ordered materials, thin films. Pre: 5054, 5145. (3H,3C).

6134: THE VITREOUS STATE
Structural arrangements in binary and ternary glasses. Structure sensitive measurements. Nucleation, crystallization, phase separation, and spinodal decomposition. Correlation between structural arrangements and physical, mechanical, electrical, and thermal properties. Pre: 5174. (3H,3C).

MESC 7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (MSE)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4034: THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS SYSTEMS
Topics in thermodynamics on the solution of materials selection and design related problems such as materials stability at high temperatures and in corrosive chemical environments. Thermodynamic principles important in controlling equilibrium in single component systems and multicomponent solid solutions and in establishing the thermodynamic driving force in kinetic processes which are important in materials processing unit operations. Estimation of thermodynamic properties and equilibrium calculations in multicomponent and multiphase systems. Pre: CHEM 3615. (3H,3C).

4054: MATERIALS SELECTION & DESIGN
Analysis of the function, service environments, and materials selection of components or systems for mechanical, electrical, chemical, and aerospace applications, based on the case history approach. Pre: ME 3614, MSE 2034, MSE 2004, MSE 3024. (3H,3C).

4064 (ME 4704): TRIBOLOGY
Basic principles of tribology–the study of friction, wear, and lubrication–including the importance of materials, surfaces, design, operating conditions, environment, and lubrication on friction, wear, and surface damage in any system. Application of tribological theories, concepts, techniques, and approaches to design, research, development, evaluation, and problem-solving. Pre: MSE 2034, MSE 3404. (3H,3C) I.

4134: INTERMEDIATE X-RAY DIFFRACTION
Derivation of point group and space group symmetry; analysis of X-ray spectra and powder diffraction patterns of materials; intensive application of computer software for generating diffraction patterns; laboratory experiments on collection and analysis of powder diffraction data by the Rietveld method. Partially duplicates 3134. Not available to students who have credit for 3134. Pre: MATH 4544, MSE 4215, STAT 4604. Co: MSE 3144. (3H,6L,5C).

4144: ENVIRONMENTAL DEGRADATION OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS
Theoretical and phenomenological development of the effects of environmental variable on the properties of materials. Corrosion, stress corrosion cracking, hydrogen embrittlement, moisture, thermal and radiation effects, and other degradation mechanisms are described. Engineering solutions to problems are presented. Senior standing required. Pre: ESM 2004. (3H,3C).

4154 (ESM 4154): NONDESTRUCTIVE EVALUATION OF MATERIALS
Concepts and methods of nondestructive evaluation of materials. Discussion of techniques and mathematical bases for methods involving mechanical, optical, thermal, and electromagnetic phenomena; design for inspectability; technique selection criteria; information processing and handling; materials response; laboratory. Pre: ESM 3054 or ESM 3064, MSE 3354, MSE 3364, PHYS 2305, PHYS 2306. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4164 (MINE 4164): PRINCIPLES OF MATERIALS CORROSION
Introduction to the scientific principles of materials corrosion and corrosion protection. Topics include: thermodynamics of materials corrosion, including potential- PH (Pourbaix) diagrams, kinetics of corrosion reactions and mixed potential theory, types of corrosion (uniform, galvanic, crevice, pitting, fatigue, stress corrosion cracking, intergranular, and hydrogen embrittlement), material/environmental factors that promote or prevent the various types of corrosion, and methods and techniques of corrosion testing. Co: 4034 or ME 3105 or ME 3114. Pre: CHEM 1036. (3H,3C) I.

4215, 4216: INTERMEDIATE SOLID STATE MATERIALS & DEVICES
4215: A survey of solid state materials and microelectronic devices. Topics include: thermal properties of solids; band theory of solids; nature of electrical conductivity in metals, semiconductors and superconductors, optical properties of metals, insulators and semi-conductors. 4216: defects in semiconductor materials; crystal growth; fabrication of thin films; materials for optoelectronic devices and solar cells; failure analysis of devices; amorphous metal and semiconductors; polymers; and magnetic properties of materials. Pre: MATH 4544, MSE 3144, MSE 3304, PHYS 3304. (3H,3L,4C) I,II.

4244: INTRODUCTION TO SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE PROCESSING
Theoretical and practical aspects of advanced devices processing. Crystal growth, doping, oxidation, photolithography, etching, film deposition, process integration and packaging. Pre: MSE 4206 or MSE 4216. (3H,3C).

4254: SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY OF THIN FILMS
Fundamental concepts of thin films. Deposition techniques for thin film processing. Applications of thin films with particular attention to modern microelectronic devices. Pre: MSE 4206 or MSE 4215 or MSE 4124. (3H,3C).

4304: METALS & ALLOYS
This course covers the production, properties and uses of commercially important metals and alloys. The influence of structure, chemistry, and processing upon the properties of metals is emphasized. Alloy selection is discussed. Mechanical, electrical, thermal and chemical characteristics of ferrous and nonferrous alloys are studied. Pre: ESM 3054, MSE 2034 or MSE 2044, MSE 3306. (3H,3C).

4354: MICROMECHANISMS & DEFORMATION & FRACTURE OF CRYSTALLINE MATERIALS
Microstructural aspects of the mechanical performance of materials. Correlation between the mechanical performance of crystalline materials and the crystallographic features of fracture and dislocation motion. Mechanistic origins of strengthening and deformation in engineering materials. Pre: MSE 3305. Co: MSE 3354, MSE 3364. (1H,1C).

4384: NUCLEAR MATERIALS
An introduction to materials for nuclear and radiation sensitive applications. Topics covered include: reactor material properties and requirements; components and materials of nuclear reactors; fundamental radiation effects on materials; properties of uranium, thorium, and plutonium; structural materials including metals, ceramics, and cermets; moderator, reflector, blanket, and coolant materials; control, shielding, and safety system materials; reactor materials in nuclear fuel cycles; materials in fuel elements; and radioisotopic power generation. Pre: ME 3314, MSE 2034, MSE 2044 or MSE 3094, MSE 4034. Co: MSE 4054. (3H,3C) I.

4414: PHYSICAL CERAMICS
Study of the relationships between the thermo-mechanical properties (strength, toughness, thermal shock, thermal expansion, and thermal conductivity) and structure of ceramics, glasses, and glass-ceramics at the atomic and microscopic level as affected by processing and service environment. Emphasis will be placed on application/design using structural ceramics. Pre: MSE 3024, MSE 3064, MSE 3305, MSE 3306. (3H,3C).

4434: GLASS & REFRACTORIES
Glass and refractory manufacturing processes, applications and economics. Evaluation of the current theories of the structure of glass, refractories, and high temperature materials. Relation between structure and properties. Glass formers, intermediates, and modifiers. Covers oxide, chalcogenide, polymer, metallic and semi-conductor materials. Pre: MSE 3024, MSE 3144, MSE 3424. (3H,3C).

4514 (CHE 4214): INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER MATERIALS
Basics of polymeric materials including description and categorization of macromolecules; characterization; mechanical properties; rubbery, glassy, crystalline, and viscous flow behavior. Pre: CHEM 2536, MSE 3164. (3H,3C).

4524 (CHE 4224): INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER PROCESSING
Basic principles of momentum and heat transfer applied to the analysis of polymer processing operations. Pre: MSE 3116. (3H,3C) Introduction to polymer rheology..

4534 (CHEM 4634): POLYMER & SURFACE CHEMISTRY
Physical chemical fundamentals of polymers and surfaces including adhesives and sealants. Pre: MSE 3615 or MSE 4615. (3H,3C) II.

4544 (CHEM 4074): LABORATORY IN POLYMER SCIENCE
Experimental techniques used in the synthesis of various linear polymers, copolymers, and crosslinked networks. Determination of polymer molecular weights and molecular weight distribution. Methods used in the thermal, mechanical, and morphological characterization of polymeric systems. Pre: MSE 3616, MSE 4534. (1H,3L,2C) I.

4554: POLYMER ENGINEERING
This course is designed to introduce the student to polymers from the MSE perspective. The basics of polymer synthesis and polymerization will be outlined. The relationship between processing, structure, and properties will be presented with respect to the performance and design requirements of typical polymer applications. Pre: CHEM 1036, MATH 2216, PHYS 2176 or PHYS 2306. Co: MSE 4034. (3H,3C) II.

4564: POLYMER ENGINEERING LABORATORY
Laboratory experiments exploring the processing-structure-property relationships in polymers and polymer based composites will be performed. Experiments will be conducted in synthesis, melt rheology, crystal structure and mechanical properties of polymers. Effects of reinforcement on the properties of engineering polymers will also be investigated. Co: MSE 4554. (3L,1C).

4574 (ESM 4574): BIOMATERIALS
Lectures and problems dealing with materials used to mimic/ replace body functions. Topics include basic material types and possible functions, tissue response mechanisms, and considerations for long term usage. Integrated design issues of multicomponent materials design in prosthetic devices for hard and soft tissues are discussed. Pre: ESM 3054, MSE 3354. (3H,3C).

4604: ADVANCED COMPOSITE MATERIALS
The application of the fundamental concepts of mechanics, elasticity, and plasticity to multiphase and composite materials. Constitutive equations for the mechanical and physical properties of metal, ceramic, and polymeric matrix composites. The role of processing and microstructure on properties. Pre: ESM 2004, MSE 3305. (3H,3C).

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

George A. Hagedorn, Director

Professors: L. N. Chang (Physics); W. Greenberg (Mathematics); G. A. Hagedorn (Mathematics); M. Klaus (Mathematics); B. Schmittmann (Physics); R.K.P. Zia (Physics)
University Distinguished Professor Emeritus: P.F. Zweifel (Physics)

E-mail: hagedorn@math.vt.edu
Web: www.mathphys.vt.edu

The mathematical physics program, a joint program of the mathematics and physics departments, is available to students with undergraduate degrees in either mathematics or physics. Students are enrolled for the Ph.D. in one of the participating departments, and follow a course of study overlapping the two departments. Research is carried out under the direction of one of the participating faculty members under the auspices of the Center for Statistical Mechanics and Mathematical Physics, the research arm of the program. Students must pass the written preliminary examinations of their home departments, as well as an oral examination, before being admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. A typical course of study includes:

GRADUATE COURSES (MATH)
MATH 5225-5226: Real Analysis
MATH 6255-6256: Functional Analysis

GRADUATE COURSES (PHYS)
PHYS 5354: Classical Mechanics
PHYS 5405: Classical Electromagnetism
PHYS 5455-5456: Quantum Mechanics
PHYS 5705-5706: Statistical Mechanics

GRADUATE COURSES (MATH-PHYS)
PHYS 6745-6746 (MATH 6745-6746): Mathematical Foundations of Statistical Physics
PHYS 6755-6756 (MATH 6755-6756): Mathematical Foundations of Quantum Mechanics

Many other relevant courses are available in both departments, for example MATH 5435, 5436: Principles and Techniques of Applied Mathematics; PHYS 6674: Theory of Relativity; etc.

MATHEMATICS

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

John Rossi, Interim Head
Robert C. Rogers, Graduate Program Chair

Hatcher Professor of Mathematics: J. A. Burns
Professors: J. T. Arnold; J. A. Ball; C. A. Beattie; M. B. Boisen; E. A. Brown; M. V. Day; D. R. Farkas; W. J. Floyd; E. L. Green; W. Greenberg; G. A. Hagedorn; K. B. Hannsgen; T. L. Herdman; J. R. Holub; L. W. Johnson; J. U. Kim; M. Klaus; W. E. Kohler; P. A. Linnell; R. A. McCoy; H. W. Mick; C. J. Parry; C. W. Patty; C. L. Prather; M. Renardy; Y. Renardy; F. S. Quinn; R. D. Riess; R. C. Rogers; J. F. Rossi; D. L. Russell; J. K. Shaw; R. L. Snider; J. E. Thomson; R. L. Wheeler
Associate Professors: S. Adjerid; R. S. Crittenden; G. W. Crofts; D. Gao; P. E. Haskell; B. King; G. Letzter; T. Lin; M. A. M. Murray; B. E. Reed; J. E. Shockley; S. Sun; J. K. Washenberger; M. Williams
Assistant Professors: J. Borggaard; G. Lloyd; M. Shimozono; S. Wilson
Instructors: D. Agud; S. Anderson; A. Billips; E. Bonawitz; T. A. Bourdon; L. Buterakas; M. Cothren; J. England; S. Hagen; L. L. Hanks; H. Hart; E. E. Hartman; C. Hodges; C.J. Hodges; J. Hoggard; L. M. Holub; H. Howell; K. Kang; A. Kohler; M. P. McQuain; T. Overton; M. Pierce; L. Powers; B. B. Shealor; E. Sorensen; L. Spielman; E. T. Shugart; D.B. Smith; C. Stephens; D. Wells
Career Advisors: W. Kohler (231-8283); R. D. Riess (231-6536)

E-mail: info www.math.vt.edu/

This department offers courses of study leading to the degrees of M.S. and Ph.D. The M.S. program (thesis or non-thesis) is designed to increase the candidate's understanding of the content and methodology of basic mathematical disciplines. Various options are available, giving the student and advisor the flexibility to design an individualized program emphasizing mathematics relevant to the student's personal interests and objectives. An interdisciplinary M.S. option is offered for students interested in related disciplines and those intending to seek employment immediately after earning the master's degree. The candidate for the Ph.D. will, in accordance with Graduate School requirements, pass a preliminary examination, which is designed to test the student's competence in basic areas of mathematics closely allied with his program of study – whether pure, applied, or mathematical physics. Under ordinary circumstances, the preliminary exams should be taken before the start of the third year after entering the Ph.D. program. A reading knowledge of one foreign language, to be determined by the student's advisory committee, is required. The student must also prepare a dissertation which makes a substantial contribution to the area concerned.

The university library has extensive holdings in mathematics. Several hundred journals devoted to mathematics are currently being received. Back issues are available for most of these journals.

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

SPECIAL FACILITIES

The department maintains a computer network consisting of a multiprocessor UNIX system supporting a variety of workstations and personal computers. This department network is interconnected with a campus-wide instructional network of Macintosh machines, and with the larger campus network which includes the large scale systems managed by the Computing Center. The department maintains site licenses for numerous software tools that are vital to its mission (e.g. Mathematica, MATLAB, TeX). All graduate students have accounts on the UNIX system, which they can access through numerous machines located in offices and the graduate student computer lab(s).

The **INTERDISCIPLINARY CENTER FOR APPLIED MATHEMATICS (ICAM)** promotes and facilitates interdisciplinary research and education in applied mathematics at Virginia Tech. ICAM provides a wide range of research and educational programs emphasizing interaction between engineers, mathematicians, and scientists.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

Along with the general Graduate School admissions requirements, the mathematics department requests prospective students to submit their Graduate Record Examination scores. More specific information is available from the department upon request.

GRADUATE COURSES (MATH)

5114: SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN ALGEBRA
Various graduate level topics in algebra such as field theory, non-commutative ring theory, group representation theory, Lie algebras. May be taken for credit more than once with departmental permission. Pre: 4124. (3H,3C) II.

5125-5126: ABSTRACT ALGEBRA
Groups, rings and ideals, modules, brief introduction to homological algebra. Pre: 4124. (3H,3C) I,II.

5135-5136: TOPICS IN NUMBER THEORY
Advanced topics in number theory such as algebraic number theory, analytic number theory, or theory of quadratic forms. Pre: 4124, 4234. (3H,3C).

5144 (GEOL 5144): INVERSE THEORY & GEOSCIENCE APPLICATIONS
Overview of inverse theory, utilizing geophysical examples to illustrate the concepts of model construction, parameter estimation, resolution, and non-uniqueness. Emphasis is on the linear problem, concluding with an overview of nonlinear inversion. Pre: MATH 2214, 2224, or equivalents. (3H,3C).

5214: SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN ANALYSIS
Various graduate level topics in analysis for graduate students in mathematics and qualified students in other areas. Consent required. (3H,3C).

5225-5226: REAL ANALYSIS
Basic set theoretic and topological notions, fundamental theorems of measure and integration, differentiation, applications to linear analysis. Pre: 4226. (3H,3C) I,II.

5235-5236: COMPLEX ANALYSIS
Holomorphic functions, complex integration and residues, series expansions, normal families and the Riemann mapping theorem, entire functions, power series in the unit disk. Pre: 3224 or 4225. (3H,3C) I,II.

5244: SYSTEMS & STABILITY OF DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Systems: First and second order equations, phase plane, general theory of linear systems, autonomous and periodic systems, matrix exponentials, Floquet theory, survey of existence and uniqueness, variation of parameters, elementary models. Stability: Poincare and Liapunov stability, linearization, sufficient conditions for stability, stability of linear systems, Liapunov functions, LaSalle's theorem, invariance. Pre: 4525 or 4425 or 4225. (3H,3C) III.

5245-5246: ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Existence theorems, linear theory, stability theory, periodic solutions, Poincare-Bendixon theory, boundary-value problems, functional differential equations. Pre: 4225. (3H,3C) I,II.

5344: SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN TOPOLOGY & GEOMETRY
Various graduate level topics in topology and geometry. May be taken for credit more than once with department consent. Pre: 4324. (3H,3C) II.

5415,5416: SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN APPLIED MATH
Various graduate level topics in applied mathematics for graduate students in mathematics and qualified students in other areas. May be taken for credit more than once with department consent. Consent required. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

5425-5426: APPLIED PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Partial differential equations of first and second order, hyperbolic equations, elliptic equations and Green's functions, parabolic equations, canonic forms, application to physics and engineering. Pre: 4426 or 4564. (3H,3C) I,II.

5435-5436: PRINCIPLES & TECHNIQUES OF APPLIED MATHEMATICS
Methods and techniques for obtaining approximate solutions to differential and integral equations that are not solvable exactly. Asymptotic and perturbation analysis, complex integration. Consent required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5444: NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ORDINARY DIFF. EQUATIONS
Computational procedures for ordinary differential equations including Runge-Kutta methods, variable-step Runge-Kutta methods, predictor-corrector methods, applications to two-point boundary-value problems and parameter estimation. Error control, relative and absolute stability, methods for stiff equations; with computer assignments. Senior standing in engineering, science, or mathematics, and some programming ability required. (3H,3C) IV.

5454: GRAPH THEORY
Graphs, trees, connectivity, Euler tours, matching, independent sets and cliques, planar graphs, directed graphs. Consent required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5464: COMBINATORICS
Counting problems, generating functions, recurrence relations, principle of inclusion and exclusion, experimental designs. Consent required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5465-5466 (CS 5465-5466): NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
A survey of the construction, analysis, and implementation of numerical algorithms in linear algebra, nonlinear equations and optimization, approximation by polynomials, quadrature, and ordinary differential equations. High-level programming language required. Pre: 4525. (3H,3C) 5465: I; 5466: II.

5474 (CS 5474): FINITE DIFFERENCE METHODS FOR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Finite difference methods for initial and boundary value problems for partial differential equations. Consistency, stability, convergence, dispersion, and dissipation. Methods for linear and nonlinear elliptic and parabolic equations, first- and second-order hyperbolic equations, and nonlinear conservation laws. High-level programming language required. Pre: 3414, 4525. (3H,3C) I.

5484 (CS 5484): FINITE ELEMENT METHODS FOR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Weak formulations of boundary-value problems for elliptic partial differential equations. Finite element spaces. Approximation theory

for finite element spaces. Error estimates. Effects of numerical integration and curved boundaries. Nonconforming methods. Concrete examples of the application of the finite element method. Efficient implementation strategies. Time dependent problems. High-level programming language required. Pre: 3414, 4525. (3H,3C) II.

5485,5486 (CS 5485, 5486): NUMERICAL ANALYSIS & SOFTWARE
Presentation and analysis of numerical methods for solving common mathematical and physical problems. Methods of solving large sparse linear systems of equations, algebraic eigenvalue problems, and linear least squares problems. Numerical algorithms for solving constrained and unconstrained optimization problems. Numerical solutions of nonlinear algebraic systems. Convergence, error analysis. Hardware and software influences. Efficiency, accuracy, and reliability of software. Robust computer codes. X-grade allowed. Pre: 4445, 4446. (3H,3C) I,II.

5495,5496 (ESM 5725, 5726): MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ENGINEERING I,II
Linear algebra and matrix theory, vector calculus, complex variables and integral transforms, ordinary and partial differential equations, special functions, integral equations and calculus of variations. Facility with an existing math software package knowledge of senior level engineering mathematics required. (3H,3C).

5524: MATRIX THEORY
Determinants, rank, linear systems, eigenvalues, diagonalization, Gram-Schmidt process, Hermitian and unitary matrices, Jordan canonical form, variational principles, perturbation theory, Courant minimax theorem, Weyl's inequality, numerical methods for solving linear systems and for determining eigenvalues. science or engineering. (3H,3C) III.

5545-5546: CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS & OPTIMAL CONTROL THEORY
Unified course in the calculus of variations and control theory including multiple integral problems and distributed parameter control systems. Necessary conditions, sufficient conditions, nonclassical problems, optimal control, distributed parameter control, computational methods. Pre: 4525, 4425. (3H,3C) I,II.

5554: APPROXIMATION THEORY
Approximation of functions by polynomials, splines, and rational functions. Derivation of computational methods; minimax and least-squares error estimates. Pre: 4446 or 3414. (3H,3C).

5614: TOPICS FOR IN-SERVICE TEACHERS
Various topics in mathematics and its applications to real-life problems, presented in light of contemporary instructional technologies and standards of learning. The course is designed for in-service mathematics teachers at the high and middle school levels and is suitable for recertification credit. The specific topics covered will be tailored to the location and delivery mode of the course, as well as evolving standards and methodology. May be repeated for credit with different content. May not be applied toward graduate degrees in mathematics. In-service status required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5754 (ESM 5754): INTRODUCTION TO PERTURBATION METHODS
Asymptotic expansions and series, approximate solutions of algebraic equations, straightforward expansions and their regions of nonuniformities, the Lindstedt-Poincare technique, the method of renormalization, the method of averaging, the method of matched asymptotic expansions. Pre: 2214 or 2514 or 4544. (3H,3C) I.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6105-6106 (STAT 6105-6106): MEASURE & PROBABILITY
Development of measure theoretic foundations of probability theory. 6105: sigma fields, probability, and general measures; random variables, measurability and distributions, integration, and expectation; product measures; Radon-Nikodym theorem and conditioning. 6106: Random variables and strong and weak laws of large numbers; characteristic functions, central limit theorem and martingales; stochastic processes and Brownian motion. 6105 partially duplicates Math 5225. Pre: 4525, STAT 5104. (3H,3C) 6105: I; 6106: II.

6125,6126: TOPICS IN ALGEBRA
Advanced topics in algebra for graduate students in mathematics. May be taken for credit more than once with department consent. Pre: 5126. (3H,3C).

6225,6226: TOPICS IN ANALYSIS
Advanced analysis for graduate students in mathematics. May be taken for credit more than once with department consent. Consent required. (3H,3C).

6255-6256: FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
Banach spaces, Hilbert spaces, linear operators on Banach and Hilbert spaces, Riesz Representation Theorems, spectral theory, topological vector spaces, other topics in functional analysis. Pre: 5226. (3H,3C) I,II.

6324: TOPICS IN TOPOLOGY & GEOMETRY
Advanced topics in topology and geometry. May be taken for credit more than once with department consent. Pre: 5344. (3H,3C).

6425,6426: TOP IN APPLIED MATH
Advanced topics in applied mathematics for graduate students in mathematics, science, and engineering. May be taken for credit more than once with department consent. Consent required. (3H,3C).

6745-6746 (PHYS 6745-6746): MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF STATISTICAL MECHANICS
Advanced course in mathematical physics which encompasses the frontiers of research in statistical mechanics. Content varies from year to year and includes rigorous equilibrium statistical mechanics as well as topics from non-equilibrium statistical mechanics and Boltzmann theory. This course frequently taken concurrent with thesis research. The course alternates with Math 6755-6756 and may be taken a second time with instructor's consent. Pre: 5226, PHYS 5706. (3H,3C) I,II.

6755-6756 (PHYS 6755-6756): MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF QUANTUM MECHANICS
Advanced course in mathematical physics which encompasses the frontiers of research in quantum theory. Content varies from year to year and includes scattering theory, spectral and perturbation theory, and many-body quantum dynamics. This course frequently taken concurrent with thesis research. The course alternates with Math 6745-6746 and may be taken a second time with instructor's consent. Pre: 6256, PHYS 5456. (3H,3C) I,II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (MATH)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4024: AXIOMATIC SET THEORY
Peano postulates, cardinal arithmetic, axiom of choice, well orderings, ordinal arithmetic, continuum hypothesis. Pre: MATH 2224, MATH 3034 or MATH 3134. (3H,3C).

4044: HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS
Historical development of mathematics from antiquity to modern times. Senior standing in mathematics required. (3H,3C) II.

4124: INTRODUCTION TO ABSTRACT ALGEBRA
An introduction to the theory of groups and rings. Topics include normal subgroups, permutation groups, Sylow's Theorem, Abelian groups, Integral Domains, Ideals, and Polynomial Rings. Pre: MATH 3124 or MATH 2224, MATH 3034. (3H,3C) I.

4134: NUMBER THEORY
Divisibility, congruences, multiplicative functions, primitive roots, quadratic reciprocity. Pre: MATH 2534 or MATH 3034 or MATH 3134. (3H,3C) II.

4144: LINEAR ALGEBRA II
Second course in linear algebra. Similarity invariants, Jordan canonical form, inner product spaces, self-adjoint operators, selected applications. Pre: MATH 3144. (3H,3C).

4214: LINEAR ANALYSIS
Linear algebra of infinite dimensional spaces, inner product spaces, normed spaces, completeness, orthonormal bases, bounded and unbounded linear operators, adjoints, spectra, compact operators. Pre: MATH 3214 or MATH 4526, MATH 3224 or MATH 4525, MATH 4425 or MATH 4564. (3H,3C) II.

4225,4226: ELEMENTARY REAL ANALYSIS
Real number system, point set theory, limits, continuity, differentiation, integration, infinite series, sequences and series of functions. Pre: MATH 2224 or MATH 3224. (3H,3C) I,II.

4234: ELEMENTARY COMPLEX ANALYSIS
Analytic functions, complex integration, series representation of analytic functions, residues, conformal mapping, applications Pre: MATH 4525 or MATH 3224. (3H,3C) II.

4245,4246: INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Solution techniques, linear systems, the matrix exponential, existence theorems, stability, non-linear systems, eigenvalue problems. Pre: MATH 3224 or MATH 4525. (3H,3C) I,II.

4254: CHAOS & DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS
Survey of basic concepts in chaotic dynamical systems. Includes material on bifurcation theory, conjugacy, stability, and symbolic dynamics. Pre: MATH 3224 or MATH 4525. (3H,3C).

4324: ELEMENTARY TOPOLOGY
Basic concepts of topological spaces, continuous functions, connected spaces, compact spaces, and metric spaces. Pre: MATH 3124, MATH 3224. (3H,3C) I.

4334: COLLEGE GEOMETRY
Transformational approach to Euclidean geometry including an in-depth study of isometries and their application to symmetry, geometric constructions, congruence, coordinate geometry, and non-Euclidean geometries. Pre: MATH 1114, MATH 1206. (3H,3C) I,III.

4344: TOPICS IN GEOMETRY
Selected topics in geometry for advanced undergraduates. Pre: MATH 1114, MATH 1206. (3H,3C).

4404 (AOE 4404): APPLIED NUMERICAL METHODS
Interpolation and approximation, numerical integration, solution of equations, matrices and eigenvalues, systems of equations, approximate solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. Applications to physical problems. Partially duplicates 4554 and 3414. Mathematics majors or minors cannot take both 4404 and 3414. Pre: ESM 2074, MATH 4564. (3H,3C).

4425,4426: FOURIER SERIES & PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Separation of variables for heat, wave, and potential equations. Fourier expressions. Application to boundary value problems. Bessel functions. Integral transforms and problems on unbounded domains. Pre: MATH 2214, MATH 2224, MATH 3224 or MATH 4525 for 4425; MATH 2216, MATH 3224 or MATH 4525 for . (3H,3C) 4425: II,III; 4426: IV.

4445,4446: INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
4445: Vector spaces and review of linear algebra, direct and iterative solutions of linear systems of equations, numerical solutions to the algebraic eigenvalue problem, solutions of general non-linear equations and systems of equations. 4446: Interpolation and approximation, numerical integration and differentiation, numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations. Computer programming skills required. Pre: MATH 2214, MATH 2224. (3H,3C) 4445: I,III; 4446: I,IV.

4514: APPLIED ALGEBRA
Binary relations, groups, semigroups, monoids, rings, fields, Boolean algebras, and Polya's theory of Enumerations. Partially duplicates 3124. Pre: MATH 1114, MATH 1206. (3H,3C) I.

4525,4526: PRINCIPLES OF ADVANCED CALCULUS
4525: Elementary calculus review, real number system, continuity of single variable functions, integration, sequences and infinite series. 4526: Differential calculus of several variable functions, multiple integration, curves and surfaces, line and surface integrals. For non-mathematics majors: 4525 partially duplicates 3224, 4526 partially duplicates 3214. Pre: MATH 2224. (3H,3C) 4525: I; 4526 : II.

4544: ORDINARY & PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Ordinary differential equations: first order, second and higher order linear equations, power series and Laplace transform methods. Partial differential equations: Fourier series, separation of variables for heat, wave and potential equations. Sturm-Liouville theory. Bessel functions. Legendre polynomials. Partially duplicates 2214 and 4564. Pre: MATH 1114, MATH 1206. (5H,5C) I,II,III.

4554: NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS
Root-finding, interpolation, linear algebraic systems, numerical integration, and numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. Duplicates 3414 and 4404, and can not be taken by mathematics majors. Computer programming required. Pre: CS 1014, EF 1005, MATH 2214. (3H,3C) I,II,III.

4564: OPERATIONAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS
Laplace transformations, Fourier series, partial differential equations and separation of variables, boundary value problems, and Sturm-Liouville theory. Duplicates 4544. Pre: MATH 2214. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

4574: VECTOR & COMPLEX ANALYSIS FOR ENGINEERS
Vector Analysis: Green's theorem, potential theory, divergence, and Stokes' theorem. Complex Analysis: Analyticity, complex integration, Taylor series, residues, conformal mapping, applications. Pre: MATH 2224. (3H,3C) I,II,III,IV.

4624: TOPICS IN ANALYSIS FOR TEACHERS
Review of calculus and analytic geometry from an advanced standpoint with emphasis on geometric and functional representation and proof. Must have prerequisite or high school teaching experience and permission. Pre: MATH 1206. (3H,3C).

4634: TOPICS IN ALGEBRA FOR TEACHERS
A study of groups through graph theory whereby abstract groups are made concrete in visual patterns that correspond to the groups structure. Unifying concepts are stressed that aid high school mathematics teachers in their teaching. At least the mathematical maturity of a college prep program in math and 1 year of college math, and 1 year of teaching experience in secondary school required. (3H,3C).

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

W. F. O'Brien, Head

George R. Goodson Professor: D.J. Inman
Roanoke Electric Steel Professor: C.R. Fuller
Lingan S. Randolph Professor: L.D. Mitchell
Chris Kraft Professor of Engineering: W.G. Ng
J. Bernard Jones Professor: W.F. O'Brien
Professors: E.F. Brown; R.A. Burdisso; T.E. Diller; C.R. Fuller; M.J. Furey; D.J Inman; R.G. Kirk; J.R. Mahan; L.D. Mitchell; R.G. Mitchiner; A. Myklebust; D.J. Nelson; W. Ng; W.F. O'Brien; C.F. Reinholtz; H.H. Robertshaw; E.P. Scott; J.R. Thomas; W.C. Thomas; M.R. von Spakovsky
Associate Professors: M. Ahmadian; J.H. Bohn; H.H. Cudney; C.L. Dancey; D.R. Jaasma; A.A. Kornhauser; W.R. Saunders; R.H. Sturges; K.A. Thole; U. Vandsburger; B. Vick; R.L. West; A.L. Wicks
Assistant Professors: S.M. Duma; M.W. Ellis; M.E. Johnson; M.E.F. Kasarda; D.J. Leo
Instructor: M.P. Alley

E-mail: megrad@vt.edu
Web: www.me.vt.edu

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers advanced study and research in a wide range of areas leading to the M.S., M.E., and Ph.D. Each student, in cooperation with his or her advisory committee, develops a plan of study that may include courses appropriate to the student's individual interests and needs. The plan will include courses selected from the many subjects available in other departments, both in the College of Engineering and other colleges. Courses within the department include tribology, acoustics, kinematics, computer-aided design, automatic controls, vibrations, combustion, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, thermodynamics, modal analysis, finite element analysis, turbomachinery, smart material systems, and propulsion. Students often take courses from outside the department in mathematics (required), statistics, and other fields. The department participates in the Graduate Cooperative program in which students obtain curriculum-related work experience.

Eight research centers are headquartered in the department: the Advanced Vehicle Dynamics Laboratory, the Center for Automotive Fuel Cell Systems, the Center for Turbomachinery and Propulsion Research, the Center for Intelligent Material Systems and Structures, the Energy Management Institute, the Rotor Dynamics Laboratory, the Vibration and Acoustics Laboratory, and the Virginia Active Combustion Control Group. The Center for Biomedical Engineering is an interdisciplinary research center within the College of Engineering and the Maryland-Virginia Regional College of Veterinary Medicine. A graduate option is supported by this center and serves as a supplement to individual degrees awarded by participating departments. Members of the center actively pursue research involving the application of engineering design and analysis techniques to the study of physiological systems and to the advancement of healthcare. In addition to the research centers, many of the mechanical engineering faculty members are actively involved in numerous other interdisciplinary centers including the Center for Adhesive and Sealant Science, the Polymer Materials and Interfaces Laboratory, the NSF Center for High Performance Polymeric Adhesives and Composites, the Center for Advanced Ceramic Materials, the Center for Adhesion and Surface Science, the Center for Transportation Research, the Manufacturing Systems Engineering Center, the Center for Energy and the Global Environment, and the Virginia Power Electronics Center. The activities of these centers, combined with the many different research activities within the department, offer an extremely diverse choice of research topics. The department has a number of specialized laboratories housing a substantial collection of sophisticated instrumentation. These laboratories include an anechoic chamber, a reverberation room, a gas turbine test cell, a rotor dynamics laboratory, a fluids laboratory, a fuel cell systems laboratory, a heat transfer laboratory, a mechatronics laboratory, a microwave processing laboratory, a modal analysis laboratory, a multi-phase flow laboratory, a rapid prototyping laboratory, a reacting flows laboratory, a robotics and mechanisms laboratory, a thermal radiation laboratory, a tribology laboratory, a computer-aided design laboratory, a combustion laboratory, a laser dynamic imaging laboratory, and the newest addition, the impact biomechanics laboratory. This lab performs research investigating human tolerance to impact loading. The application of research includes automobile safety, military restraints, and sports biomechanics.

In general, for admission to the graduate program, an applicant must be a graduate of an ABET-accredited engineering curriculum with a record indicating the ability to pursue advanced study. The GRE engineering subject test is recommended. For applicants from non-ABET accredited engineering programs the GRE General Test is required. For applicants from engineering programs at non-English speaking institutions, the TOEFL is also required. Mathematics course work through ordinary differential equations is required; further mathematics, as well as advanced courses in some of the engineering sciences, are strongly recommended as preparation for study at the graduate level. Unless otherwise noted by prerequisites, it is assumed that students have completed the necessary undergraduate coursework to be prepared for ME graduate courses. Please see the ME web site, *www.me.vt.edu*, for the most current course information.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The M.S. requires a minimum of 30 semester credits, including at least 6 semester credits of research and thesis and 3 semester credits of mathematics. The M.S. in Mechanical Engineering also requires at least 15 credits of 5000 or 6000 level courses.

The Ph.D. plan of study requires a minimum of 90 semester credits beyond the B.S., including at least 30 semester credits of research and dissertation and 9 semester credits of mathematics.

GRADUATE COURSES (ME)

5104: THERMODYNAMICS: FOUNDATIONS & APPLICATIONS
Exposition of the basic concepts and principles of thermodynamics. Principles and results developed for both macroscopic and microscopic systems as well as equilibrium and non-equilibrium states. Definition of entropy for any state. The definition of temperature; pressure, total potential; heat; work; the fundamental Gibbs, Euler, Gibbs-Duhem, and Maxwell relations; characteristic functions; and the state principle. Definition and use of thermophysical properties, charts, tables, and equations of state for pure as well as mixtures of ideal and real gases, liquids and solids. Second Law analysis, energy conversion, chemical reactions and chemical

equilibrium, and introduction to the phenomenological laws of non-equilibrium thermodynamics. (3H,3C) I

5135-5136 (AOE 5135-5136): VEHICLE PROPULSION
Aerothermodynamics of gas turbines and rockets: cycle analysis of turbojets, turbofans, prop fans, and turbo props. Analysis of ramjets and scramjets. Performance of inlets, combustors, and nozzles. Elementary theory of turbomachinery. Liquid and solid propellant chemical rockets. Electrostatic, electromagnetic, and electrothermal propulsion. Integrated rocket-ramjet. Fuels and propulsion systems for future transportation system. (3H,3C)

5214: COMBUSTION
Combustion science and its applications and introduction. Thermodynamics of gaseous mixtures, chemical kinetics of gases, transport properties of gaseous mixtures, chemical reactors and chemically reacting flows. Waves in chemically reacting flows, deflagrations and deformations. Laminar premixed flames, laminar diffusion flames. Liquid fuels combustion. Pollutants formation in combustion. (3H,3C) II

5304: CONDUCTION HEAT TRANSFER
Principles of conduction. Analysis of one-dimensional and multidimensional steady and transient, phase change and moving heat source problems are examined. A comprehensive treatment of numerical and analytical methods for solving heat conduction problems is presented. (3H,3C)

5314: CONVECTIVE HEAT & MASS TRANSFER
Principles of convection. Analysis of heat transfer for internal and external flows; laminar and turbulent boundary layer theories; forced and natural convection. Analysis using similarity transformations, integral solutions and numerical methods. (3H,3C)

5404: FLUID DYNAMICS
Fundamental fluid mechanics: kinematics and dynamics. Continuum fluid dynamics including hydrostatics, flow kinematics, the concept of stress, constitutive relations, the equations of motion and energy for compressible and incompressible viscous and inviscid flows. Incompressible Newtonian viscous flows, similitude and physical modeling, inviscid potential flows, inviscid flows with vorticity, boundary layers, and an introduction to turbulent flow. (3H,3C) I

5414: ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS OF FLUID FLOW
Builds on introductory material covered in undergraduate thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and gas dynamics courses. Topics in one- and two-dimensional, steady and unsteady, inviscid compressible flows including: generalized one-dimensional flows, unsteady one-dimensional flow, linearized methods, method of characteristics, and numerical methods. (3H,3C) II

5424: TURBOMACHINERY
Application of fluid mechanics and thermodynamics to turbomachinery, with emphasis on high speed machines. Review of basic concepts and ideal performance. Viscous effects - losses and stall. Three dimensional and secondary flow. Actual machine performance and design considerations. Selected topics including axial and centrifugal machines, transonic flow, transient behavior, and three-dimensional flow design. (3H,3C) II

5504: INTRODUCTION TO ROTOR DYNAMICS ANALYSIS
Theory and application of dynamics, vibrations, fluid mechanics and tribology to the design of rotating machinery. Course content covers material from single mass rotor analysis up to multi-mass rotor system analysis. System critical speeds, forced response, and dynamic stability are discussed. Hydrodynamic bearings, liquid seals, and gas labyrinth seals are presented as necessary elements for rotor design analysis. Field balancing by single plane, two plane and multi plane methods are presented. Experimental in-class work on single and two-plane methods. Industry standards are discussed. State of the art PC computer analysis tools are provided for the student to use in course for optimum rotor design analysis. One computer analysis program will be written by the student in a language or math package of their choice. A formal presentation of a course project will be given at the end of semester by each student enrolled for credit. (3H,3C) I (offered fall semester in even years)

5505,5506: ADVANCED CONTROL ENGINEERING
Unification of the analysis and design techniques of a broad range of dynamic systems through the use of the tools of modern control. Builds upon the background of classical control topics including Nyguist, Bode, and root locus. Emphasis upon developing the tools of state-space control theory and applying these tools to effect the design of controllers for linear dynamic systems. (3H,3C) I

5506: ADVANCED CONTROL ENGINEERING
Transform analysis and design of systems with digital and continuous components. Classical and modern treatments along with discussion of quantization effects. Design problems with hands-on experience. (3H,3C) II

5514: VIBRATION OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS
Single degree-of-freedom systems, multiple-degree-of-freedom system and distributed parameter systems ending in dynamic finite element modeling. Numerical solutions, isolation, absorption, optimal design for vibration reduction, analytical modal methods, transfer function methods. Damping models and analysis. (3H,3C)

5534: EXPERIMENTAL MODAL ANALYSIS
The basics in experimental modal analysis will be developed. Experimental data collected from a structure will be used to form a model to be compared to a computational model. Model quality and comparison techniques will be stressed.
(3H,3C) II

5604: GRAPHICS FOR COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN
Participants will study topics fundamental to the creation of computer aided design software, including current CAD hardware and computer graphics standards (Motif, OpenGL, PHIGS). They will also study topics relevant to the rendering of CAD models (e.g., shading, lighting, and color transformations). Application programs will be developed which use standard computer graphics support software. (3H,3C) I

5614: ADVANCED KINEMATICS
Advanced kinematic and dynamic analysis of planar and spatial linkages and robotic manipulators. Advanced methods for the design and analysis of cam mechanisms. Advanced gear design. Analysis of elastic mechanisms. Computer-aided analysis of planar and spatial mechanisms. (3H,3C) I.

5624: MACHINE DESIGN
Advanced analysis and design of machine components; problems in bearings, gears, contact stresses, plates, rotating disks, press fits, torsion, springs, and other topics. Pre: 3614. (3H,3C) I.

5634: FINITE ELEMENTS IN MACHINE DESIGN
Advanced analysis and design of machine components with emphasis on the finite element method of analysis using commercial software. Structural and continuum elements will be used for both the static and dynamic analysis and design of machine components. Practice oriented analysis techniques and design procedures employable through the finite element method will be developed. Design problems will constitute a significant part of the course. (3H,3C) II.

5704: ADVANCED TRIBOLOGY
Advanced concepts in friction, wear, and lubrication. Surface characterization, contact mechanics, mechanisms of interaction between solids, theories of friction and wear, tribological behavior of materials. Physics and chemistry of lubrication by solids, liquids, and gases. Hydrodynamic, elastohydrodynamic, and boundary

lubrication; bulk and surface phenomena; surface temperatures; experimental techniques. Use of tribological principles in research, design, and problem-solving. Pre: 4704. (3H,3C) II.

5714: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING FOR MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS
The fundamentals of digital signal processing of data experimentally obtained from mechanical systems will be covered. Attention will be given to the data acquisition, A/D conversion, aliasing, anti-aliasing filtering, sampling rates, valid frequency ranges, windowing functions, leakage, and various transform methods. Special attention will be given to random, transient, and harmonic function data processing. Various methods of estimation of the frequency response function (FRF) will be explored. The estimation methods will be assessed as to their impact on FRF estimation errors. (3H,3C) I.

5724: ADVANCED INSTRUMENTATION & SIGNAL PROCESSING
Advanced techniques in instrumentation using state-of–the-art transducers, techniques in data acquisition and signal processing. Techniques for estimating errors and optimizing data quality. (3H,3C)

5734: ADVANCED ENGINEERING ACOUSTICS
The fundamental principles underlying, the generation, transmission and reception of acoustic waves will be presented. Methods for analytically investigating various acoustic and structural acoustic situations encountered in practice will be developed. The application of these methods to typical engineering acoustical problems with physical interpretation of the results will be demonstrated. (3H,3C)

5744: METHODS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS
Introduction to selected mathematical techniques oriented toward solving advanced continuous and lumped parameter problems of the type often encountered in mechanical engineering. Elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic ordinary and partial differential equations are discussed. Solution by separation of variables, integral transforms, Green's functions and numerical methods. The emphasis is on understanding how physical processes work. (3H,3C)

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6104: ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS
Exposition of the basic concepts and principles of statistical thermodynamics including statistical mechanics, probability theory, quantum mechanics, kinetic theory, and thermo-physical and transport properties. Presentation of the basic concepts and principles of gas dynamics for compressible flow within normal temperature ranges (i.e. excluding the very high temperatures at which plasmas form). A more in depth look at chemical thermodynamics including chemical equilibrium and chemical kinetics. (3H,3C) II

6304: ADVANCED HEAT TRANSFER - CONDUCTION
Selected topics on recent developments in theoretical, experimental, and analysis techniques for conduction heat transfer problems. Numerical, analytical, and approximate methods in conduction heat transfer research and problem solution. Pre: 5304. (3H,3C)

6314: ADVANCED HEAT TRANSFER - CONVECTION
Selected topics on recent developments in convection heat and mass transfer research by analytical and numerical methods. Forced and natural convection theory and applications. Computational procedures for momentum, heat, and mass transfer. Pre: 5314. (3H,3C)

6324: ADVANCED HEAT TRANSFER - RADIATION
Recent developments in theoretical methods for solving problems in radiation and combined mode heat transfer. Emphasis on radiation transport in participating media. Pre: 5304. (3H,3C)

6404: TURBULENCE & TURBULENT FLOW
Nature and origin of turbulence, turbulent transport of momentum and heat, dynamics of turbulence, theoretical and statistical approaches, closure schemes. Analysis of turbulent flows including grid-generated turbulence, free shear flows, and wall-bounded flows. Pre: ESM 5514 or consent of the instructor. (3H,3C). I.

6405,6406: ADVANCED INTERNAL FLOW
Conservation equations and constitutive relations, exact Navier Stokes solutions; boundary layer approximation and special solutions; approximate methods; compressibility and heat and mass transfer effects; numerical methods, turbulence models. (3H,3C), II

6406: ADVANCED TOPICS IN FLUID DYNAMICS
Selected topics on recent activities in the fluid dynamics research community, including theory, analysis, and computational modeling. (3H,3C) I

6504: TOPICS IN ADVANCED CONTROL APPLICATIONS
Timely subjects in applications of control theory. Topics to be chosen from include optimization, adaptive control, learning control, and non-linear analysis. (3H,3C)

6514: TRANSFER MATRIX METHODS IN MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS
This course introduces and develops the matrix transform approach to the finite element method. Topics covered include the transfer matrix method, the eigenvalue-eigenvector development, static response, steady-state dynamic response, and transient response to combined prescribed forces and displacements. Pre: 5514. (3H,3C) II.

6604: COMPUTER-AIDED GEOMETRIC DESIGN
Participants will study the mathematics of parametric sculptured curves and surfaces of computer aided geometric design. Topics include a synthetic development of B-spline geometry based on Bezier geometry via the de Casteljau algorithm, definition of B-splines based on knot insertion, B-spline recurrence relations, solution of the B-spline inverse problem, formulation of various surfaces and rational parametric curves. The course project will relate to reading and critiquing the current literature. (3H,3C)

6614: KINEMATIC SYNTHESIS
Advanced analytical methods for the kinematic synthesis of planar and spatial cams and linkages. Pre: 5614. (3H,3C)

6624: ADV. FINITE ELEMENT APPLICATION IN MECHANICAL DESIGN
Advanced application of the finite element method to mechanical design problems. Nonlinear analysis techniques; geometric nonlinearity, material behavior elastic and inelastic response, moving boundary conditions, multi-component contact problems. Dynamic response analysis; direct integration, mode superposition. A semester finite element analysis/design project is a significant part of the course. Pre: ME 5634 or equivalent linear finite element background. (3H, 3C). I (alternate years).

6704: ACOUSTIC-STRUCTURAL INTERACTION
The fundamental principles underlying the coupled vibration of structures and their radiated sound field will be outlined. Methods for analytically investigating the motion of elastic structures surrounded by acoustic mediums will be studied. Beam, plate, and cylindrical shell structures will be considered. Application of the methods developed to various situations encountered in practice and research will be studied. An introduction to the boundary element method will be presented. Pre: ME 5734. (3H, 3C). I, II

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (ME)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4204: INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES
Analysis and design of gasoline and diesel engines. Fundamental processes and their application in current technology. Thermodynamics: air standard and air-fuel cycles. Combustion: stoichiometry, fuels, chemical equilibrium, chemical kinetics, flame propagation, knock, pollutant formation and control. Flow processes: volumetric efficiency, intake and exhaust tuning, two-stroke scavenging, carburetion, fuel injection, super- and turbo-charging. Pre: 3124, 3404 (3H, 3C) I

4214: POWER GENERATION
The design, control, and performance characteristics of electric power generating plants, with major emphasis upon the steam generating system, both fossil and nuclear. Pre: ME 3124, ME 3304. Co: ME 4414. (3H,3C) I

4224: AIRCRAFT ENGINES & GAS TURBINES
Performance and characteristics of aircraft engines and industrial gas turbines, as determined by thermodynamic, fluid mechanic, heat transfer, and solid mechanic behavior of components. Operational limitations and component matching. Stress and associated temperature limits and influence of blade cooling techniques on turbines. Pre: ME 4414 or ME 4234. (3H,3C) II.

4254: RAMJET & ROCKET PROPULSION
Detailed study of analysis and design of ramjet and rocket propulsion systems. Vehicle performance requirements relating to choice of propulsion systems. Ramjet inlets, combustion chambers, and nozzles; analysis techniques for high-speed flow. Liquid and solid propellant rocket engine designs. Solid propellant burning rates, grain design. Special propulsion systems for high speed, trans-atmospheric, and space flight. Pre: ME 4234. (3H,3C) II.

4304: HEAT TRANSFER ANALYSIS
Analytical and numerical methods for solving multidimensional and transient conduction problems. Fundamental analysis of convective heat and mass transfer with applications to industrial process heating, compact heat exchanger design, boiling and condensation, cooling tower design, and aerodynamic heating. Radiation properties of materials and heat transfer applications to real surfaces and absorbing-transmitting media including gases and windows. Diffusion and moisture transfer from wetted surfaces and through porous media with applications to drying processes, evaporative cooling, and heat pipe theory. Pre: ME 3304 (3H,3C), I

4424: THERMODYNAMICS OF FLUID FLOW
One-dimensional compressible flow of perfect gases under specialized conditions: isentropic flow (with area change), normal and oblique shocks, constant area flow with friction, constant area flow with heat transfer, Prandtl-Meyer flow, and generalized one-dimensional flow. Introduction to propulsion systems and other selected topics. Pre: ME 3124 and ME 3404. (3H,3C) II

4524: INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS & AUTOMATION
Automation, robot technology, kinematics, dynamics, trajectory planning, and control of two-dimensional and spatial robots; robot programming; design and simulation of robotic devices. (3H,3C) II.

4534: LAND VEHICLE DYNAMICS
Analytical methods for land vehicle dynamics. Mechanics of pneumatic tires, steering systems, braking and various automobile suspensions. Vehicle handing and response to random roadway irregularities, ride quality computation methods and standards, suspension design. Pre: ME 3504, 4504 (3H,3C), II

4604: MECHANISMS
Advanced cam design using analytical and computer methods, design of nonstandard spur-gears cut with a hob and with a pinion-shaper cutter; introduction to computer methods in the design of spur gears; kinematic synthesis by graphical, analytical, and computer methods; balancing of rotating and reciprocating masses, balancing of linkages. Pre: ME 3604. (3H,3C)

4614: MECHANICAL DESIGN II
Design of mechanical elements such as welds, bonds, rolling element bearings, boundary lubrication bearings, gears, clutches, wire rope, roller chain, shaft systems, and the like. Complex fatigue situations are addressed in many machine elements. The course aims to develop student's problem-solving ability and ownership through the use of open-ended class, team, and individual problems that have no solution examples available. ME 4614 is not directly available for graduate credit. However, a parallel graduate course is available as ME 5814 where additional work is required on machine elements that are not in the textbook. Examples are seals, thrust bearings, mechanical collars, adhesive joints, brazed joints, etc. Pre: 3614 or equivalent (3H, 3C). I

4624: FINITE ELEMENT PRACTICE IN MECHANICAL DESIGN
Application of the finite element method to stress analysis problems in mechanical design. Modeling techniques, proper use of existing computer programs, interpreting of results, application to design modification. Pre: ME 3614. (3H,3C) I.

4634: INTRO. TO COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN & MANUFACTURING
Participants will study the uses and fundamental aspects of CAD/CAM software including history, current application case studies in conceptual, preliminary and detail mechanical design, comparative analysis of commercial CAD/CAM solid modeling, CAD/CAM standards, mathematics of geometric curve and surface modeling and implementation. Mechanical systems will be designed by teams using commercial CAD/CAM software including conceptual and detail design, design analysis, numerical control programming, and complete documentation. (3H, 3C)

4644: INTRODUCTION TO RAPID PROTOTYPING
Participants will study topics fundamental to rapid prototyping and automated fabrication, including the generation of suitable CAD models, current rapid prototyping fabrication technologies, their underlying material science, the use of secondary processing, and the impact of these technologies on society. The rapid prototyping process will be illustrated by the actual design and fabrication of a part. Partially duplicates ME 5644; credit may only be received for one course. Co: 4636 or equivalent background; programming skills. (3H, 3C). II

4704 (MSE 4064): TRIBOLOGY
Basic principles of tribology-the study of friction, wear, and lubrication-including the importance of materials, surfaces, design, operating conditions, environment, and lubrication on friction, wear, and surface damage in any system. Application of tribological theories, concepts, techniques, and approaches to design, research, development, evaluation, and problem-solving. Pre: ME 3404, MSE 2034. (3H,3C) I.

4714: THEORY & APPLICATION OF HYDRODYNAMIC LUBRICATION
Basic equation of lubrication as applied to design problems. Reynolds equation, plain journal bearing analysis, fixed arc geometry bearing analysis, tilting pad bearing analysis. Fluid film seal analysis and design. Thrust bearing design and application. Introduction to gas bearing theory. Finite element solution for fluid film bearing analysis. Pre: ME 3404. (3H,3C) II.

4724: ENGINEERING ACOUSTICS
Basic acoustical theory and practice. Acoustic terminology, one-dimensional acoustic waves, measurement, transmission, reflection, and radiation. Room acoustics. Perception of sound. Noise control approaches including acoustical enclosures, absorptive treatment, barriers, and muffler design. Pre: ME 3124 and ME 3404 (3H, 3C). I

4734 (ECPE 4734): MECHATRONICS
Blending of mechanical, electronic, software, and control theory engineering topics into a unified framework for design. Microcontroller architecture and programming; sensor and actuator technologies – principles of operation and selection criteria; data acquisition and signal processing issues for smart product design; control system design and implementation issues. Laboratory exercises are an integral part of the course.
Pre: ME 3504 (3H, 3C) I.

MINING & MINERALS ENGINEERING

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

Michael E. Karmis, Head

Stonie Barker Professor: M. E. Karmis
Nicholas T. Camicia Professor: R.H. Yoon
Charles T. Holland Professor: C. Haycocks
Massey Professor: M. J. McPherson
Professors: G.T. Adel; G. Luttrell
Associate Professor: M.G. Karfakis
Assistant Professor: E. Westman
Career Advisor: G.T. Adel

E-mail: mkarmis@vt.edu
Web: www.eng.vt.edu/eng/mining/minehome.html

The department offers the M.S., M.E., and Ph.D. in mining and minerals engineering. In addition, interdisciplinary programs of study and research leading to the degree of M. S. and Ph.D. are available in environmental science and engineering, materials science and engineering, computer science and applications, and systems engineering. The graduate program is designed to educate mining and minerals engineers for higher level and challenging efforts in research, development, design, industry, university teaching, and government.

The various areas offered are flexible to provide specialization in particular phases of mining and minerals engineering or to provide a broad general training. Graduate research may be pursued in the field of rock mechanics, ground control, equipment evaluation, systems analysis, health and safety, mineral processing, coal preparation, conservation, mining environment, mining ventilation, and mineral economics. Because of the close location of the university to the extensive number of operating mines and facilities of the central Appalachian coal fields, an opportunity is provided for qualified individuals to pursue a part-time graduate program. The part-time student may earn an M.S. or an M.E. over a three- to four-year period.

Graduate students are generally supported by assistantships, fellowships, federal traineeship grants, departmental grants, and the departmental hourly payroll. Graduate students play an important role in the sponsored research program active in the department. The student is provided the opportunity to participate in creative research projects and to produce results that have potential for dissemination by publication in the literature.

The facilities of the department include laboratories for rock mechanics, mineral processing, coal preparation, surface chemistry, electrochemistry, comminution, sizing analysis, image analysis, electrostatic separation, environmental control, mine ventilation, systems analysis, health and safety, chemical analysis, and necessary shop facilities. Rock mechanics facilities include a laboratory for preparation of rock specimens for strength testing, three megapound testing machines (three MTS servo-controlled, stiff-test units with computerized data acquisition facilities, one of which is for dynamic testing at 2m/sec loading rate), triaxial and two shear testing units, a creep testing machine with digital data-acquisition system, photoelastic laboratory with an 18-inch diffused light polariscope, equipment for seismic testing of rock in both field and laboratory, and subsidence monitoring equipment.

The facilities in health and safety and mining ventilation laboratories include capability for gas detection, dust analysis, and noise monitoring, a series of wind tunnels, fans, and airflow monitoring equipment and micro-computing facilities.

The facilities in mineral processing include various types of crushing and grinding equipment; complete pilot plant with a ball mill, flotation banks, flotation columns, a thickener, a filter and ore bins, conveyors, belts, and pumps. Equipment for particle characterization includes a Kontron SEM-IPS image analysis system, a Cambridge Model 120 Scanning Electron Microscope, a Kevex Level I Energy Dispersive X-Ray System, a Microtrac X100 particle size analyzer, and a Philips XRF analyzer. The facilities of the surface chemistry laboratory include a Perkin Elmer UV spectrophotometer, an FTIR spectrophotometer, a Tronac Model 550 isothermal/isoperibol microcalorimeter, a Gilson model FM-324 flow microcalorimeter, a PAR potentiostat and programmer equipped with a Hewlett-Packard X-Y recorder, a turbidimeter, a surface tensiometer, electrophoresis apparatus, induction time apparatus, ellipsometer, Anutech surface force analyzer, atomic force microscope, and a Langmuir trough. In addition, an entire suite of coal analysis equipment is available for determining proximate analysis, sulfur, Btu and ash fusion temperature.

Graduate students in the department have exclusive access to numerous terminals within the department which allow use of the university's computer systems. The department has its own mini- and micro-computer systems which are used to run experiments and for graduate research.

GRADUATE COURSES (MINE)

5015,5016: ADVANCED MINING ENGINEERING
Selected concepts and principles in the discipline including factors in pillar design, contiguous bed mining, and technical problems in deep mining; mineral beneficiation, coal technology, hydrometallurgical, and pyrometallurgical processes. Pre: 3504, 4074. (3H,3C).

5025,5026: ADVANCED MINING DESIGN
Selected advanced design problems in mining including roof control, shafts, material handling, transportation, drainage, and ventilation. Advanced work in creative quantitative design or ore milling and coal preparation plants. Pre: 3504, 3534, 3584, 4504. (3H,3C).

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

5035,5036: ADVANCED GROUND CONTROL
Recent developments in ground control are considered from a theoretical and practical viewpoint. Various integrated support systems are compared operationally, structurally, and economically to optimize their individual contributions. Pre: 4184. (3H,3C).

5045,5046: ADVANCED MINERAL PROCESSING
The theory of reactions in flotation systems and application of physical chemistry to mineral beneficiation. Advanced studies in electrostatic and magnetic separation. Theory and application of differential gravity separations. Advanced studies in comminution, grinding systems, and coal preparation plant design, simulation, and control. Pre: 3554. (3H,3C) I,II.

5055,5056: QUANTITATIVE DECISION-MAKING IN MINING
Application of quantitative decision-making techniques to problems in mining industries. Identification of problems, formulation, and solution methodologies. (3H,3C).

5065,5066: MINERAL RESOURCES & ECONOMICS
The interrelation of the legal, financial, economic, environmental, political, and physical components of the resources exploitation environment. Market and non-market determinants of resources to reserve conversions. Domestic and international impact of the mining industry. Pre: 4114, 4536. (3H,3C).

5084: STABILITY OF ROCK SLOPES
Factors affecting the stability and stabilization of rock slopes, geological site studies, mechanical properties of joints, calculations, influence of ground water, geometry, seismic effects, and case histories. Pre: GEOL 3404, 3504. (2H,3L,3C).

5094: PARTICULATE PROCESS MODELING
Statistical and mechanistic approaches to modeling of mineral processing and other particulate systems. Population balance modeling of particulate systems. Representation of particle distributions. Numerical simulation techniques using the digital computer. Pre: 3554. (3H,3C) II.

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: SEMINAR
Two written or oral presentations to be made by all graduate students on their thesis topics; also participation in all other graduate student, visiting lecturer, and faculty member presentations during their scholastic tenure. Required of all students for graduation. All graduate students in the department are required to enroll in the seminar for two semesters and to attend all the seminars. (1H,1C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6015-6016: ADVANCED ROCK MECHANICS
Applications of continuum mechanics to underground opening design; concepts of rock testing and failure; dynamic stresses in drilling, blasting, and protective construction; model testing, underground instrumentation, observations, and case studies. Pre: ESM 5014, GEOL 3404, 4154. (3H,3C).

6034: CHEMISTRY OF FLOTATION
Surface and colloid chemistry as applied to the technology of froth flotation; surface energetics, thermodynamics of adsorption, electrification of interfaces, chemistry of surfactants, oxidation and reduction of sulfide minerals, electrochemistry of sulfide flotation systems, and hydrodynamics of bubble-particle adhesion. Pre: 3554. (3H,3C).

6044: ADVANCED MINING ANALYSIS
Advanced study of decision-making problems with critical applications of quantitative techniques in mineral industries. Pre: 5055. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (MINE)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4054: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN MINING
Applications of computer programs to the estimation of ore reserves, the scheduling and planning of mine activities, the optimization of mine production, and the design and selection of equipment and support systems. Pre: 2524, 3564. (2H,2C).

4074: COAL PREPARATION
Unit operations of cleaning coals by physical and chemical processes, coal analysis and characterization, flowsheet design, evaluation of plant performance, process control, and simulation of coal preparation plants. Pre: 3554. (2H,3L,3C) I.

4124: MINING LAW
Land ownership and mineral rights, withdrawals, environmental laws, locatable and leasable minerals, exploration permits, lease management, and mineral taxation. Pre: 3564. (2H,2C).

4154: INTERMEDIATE ROCK MECHANICS
Theory and application of field instrumentation, simulation laws, and modeling in rock mechanics; dynamic response of rock; theory of rock bursts; stability of rock slopes, computer techniques of modeling, and monitoring. Pre: 3504. (3H,3C).

4164 (MSE 4164): PRINCIPLES OF MATERIALS CORROSION
Introduction to the scientific principles of materials corrosion and corrosion protection. Topics include: thermodynamics of materials corrosion, including potential- PH (Pourbaix) diagrams, kinetics of corrosion reactions and mixed potential theory, types of corrosion (uniform, galvanic, crevice, pitting, fatigue, stress corrosion cracking, intergranular, and hydrogen embrittlement), material/environmental factors that promote or prevent the various types of corrosion, and methods and techniques of corrosion testing. Co: 4034 or ME 3105 or ME 3114. Pre: CHEM 1036. (3H,3C) I.

4604: MINERAL PROCESSING SIMULATION & CONTROL
Principles of processing minerals and coal including analysis of flowsheets and unit operations, mass balance calculations, mathematical modeling, simulation and control of mineral and coal processing operations. Pre: MINE 3554. (3H,3C) II.

MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY

David Popham, Chair (1999-01)

Web: www.biotech.vt.edu/teaching/mcbb/mcbb.html

Contemporary research in the life sciences is becoming increasingly unified. New techniques in biochemistry, cell biology, immunology and molecular genetics have

made pos sible the purification, mutation and reintroduction of modified gene products into cells. Practitioners of fields once considered distant from each other use these molecular cell biology approaches and now speak the same technical language. The Molecular Cell Biology and Biotechnology Option (MCBB) is a curriculum of courses intended to reflect this change. It functions as a supplement to existing master's and doctoral degree programs in applied and basic disciplines of biological and agricultural and life sciences. The purpose of an option is to provide training in broad fundamentals which can be then applied to individual problems pertaining to particular disciplines. On successful completion of the core curriculum in MCBB, students will be able to apply concepts of molecular cell biology directly to their own field of interest and research.

The participating departments are:

Animal and Poultry Sciences
Biochemistry
Biology
Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology
Chemical Engineering
Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences
Dairy Science
Entomology
Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences
Food Science and Technology
Horticulture
Human Nutrition, Foods, and Exercise
Plant Pathology, Physiology, and Weed Science

REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENT PARTICIPATION AND AWARDING OF OPTION ON TRANSCRIPT

PH.D. CANDIDATES

A. *A Ph.D. student's participation in the option must be endorsed by the major professor and will be part of the student's program of study.*

Students in the program must complete ALS/PPWS 5334, Molecular Biology for the Life Sciences (or BCHM 4116/5116); BCHM 5214, Molecular Biology of the Cell; ALS/BIOL/BCHM/PPWS 6024, Topics in Molecular Cell Biology and Biotechnology; and ALS/BIOL/BCHM/PPWS 5064, Seminar in Molecular Cell Biology and Biotechnology. There is a requirement as well for a seminar presentation. This can be completed by a presentation in ALS/BIOL/BCHM/PPWS 5064 while registered A/F or by advertising the terminal seminar as an MCBB seminar. The seminar course may be repeated.
Submission of MCBB registration form (available on MCBB homepage) should be completed with program of study. Certification in the MCBB option will occur at the time of the preliminary examination. The major professor will indicate to the MCBB Steering Committee that the candidate has exhibited proficiency in these areas during the examination.

B. *Students Entering with Advanced Standing*

Students entering with appropriate advanced standing, e.g., M.S. in a relevant discipline, and desiring to be MCBB option students will submit their credentials for review by the MCBB Steering Committee. Typically, such students will be required only to take the Topics and Seminar courses and complete MCBB certification.

M.S. CANDIDATES

An M. S. student's participation in the option must be endorsed by the major professor and will be part of the student's program of study.

M.S. candidates in the option must complete ALS/PPWS 5334, Molecular Biology for the Life Sciences (or BCHM 4116/5116); BCHM 5214, Molecular Biology of the Cell; ALS/BIOL/BCHM/PPWS 6024, Topics in Molecular Cell Biology and Biotechnology; and ALS/BIOL/BCHM/PPWS 5064, Seminar in Molecular Cell Biology and Biotechnology P/F. M.S. candidates are not required to present a seminar.

CORE COURSES

PPWS/ALS 5344: MOLECULAR BIOL. FOR THE LIFE SCI.
A multi-disciplinary treatment of gene organization and expression in animal and plant systems. Emphasis on the applications of molecular biology to current problems in applied biology and biotechnology. Pre: BCHM 4116 or BCHM 5124. (3H, 3C) II.

BCHM 5214: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL
Current concepts of the molecular organization of animal and plant cells and the biosynthesis and assembly of cellular structures. Topics include membrane structure and function, biosynthesis of cellular organelles, cytoskeleton, extracellular matrix, chemical signalling between cells, and the production of engineered proteins in cells. Pre: 4116 or 5116 or 5124 or ALS 5344. (3H, 3C).

PPWS/BIOL/ALS/BCHM 5064 : SEMINAR IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Review and discussion of current problems and literature in molecular cell biology and biotechnology by students, VPI&SU faculty and outside speakers. Students give formal presentations of research results or current literature. May be taken on pass-fail basis. Students enrolled in the MCBB Ph.D. option will be required to give one formal presentation on an A-F basis. Pre: Graduate status in participating MCBB departments; (1H,1C). I,II.

PPWS/BIOL/ALS/BCHM 6024: TOPICS IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Specific areas such as the molecular biology of plant and animal disease resistance, of photosynthesis, of oncogenes, of organelle assembly, and of growth and development, structure and function of proteases, bacterial virulence factors and vaccines, methanogens will be discussed. Students will give presentations and critically analyze current literature. May be repeated. Variable credit course. Pre: BCHM 5214; I,II.

MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY RELATED GRADUATE LEVEL COURSES (ARRANGED WITHIN EMPHASIS AREA)

ANIMAL/BIOMEDICAL

BIOL 6010: The Cell Cycle
BIOL 6704: Topics in Immunology
BCHM 5204: Molecular Biology of Eucaryotic Gene Expression
BCHM 5224: Protein Structure & Function
BCHM 5504: Metabolic Regulation
HNFE 5144: Molecular Aspects of Nutrition and Disease

MICROORGANISMS

BCHM 5034: Comparative Studies in Nucleic Acids
BCHM 5044: Comp. Metabolism of Anaerobic Bacteria
BCHM 5054: Molecular Biology of Prokaryotic Gene Regulation
BIOL 5604: Physiology of Microorganisms
BIOL 6644: Topics in Microbial Genetics (a rotating topics course)
BIOL/PPWS 6654: Topics in Virology
VMS 5024: Selected Topics in Veterinary Pathogenic Bacteriology

PLANTS

BCHM 5304/PPWS 5304: Plant Stress Physiology
CSES 5844: Molecular Genetics for Crop Improvement
HORT 5404: Plant Tissue Culture
HORT 5304: Gen. & Breeding of Hort. Crops
PPWS 5014: Plant Disease Agents: Fungi & Prokaryotes
PPWS 5024: Plant disease agents: Viruses and Nematodes
PPWS 5654: Plant Growth & Development
PPWS 5724: Herbicide Action & Metabolism
PPWS 5984: Advanced Plant Physiology I
HORT 5984: Advanced Plant Physiology II

MUSIC

John S. Husser, Jr., Head

Professors: C. V. Burnsed; K. A. Holliday; J. J. Polifrone; J. R. Sochinski; D. R. Widder
Associate Professors: A. H. Bachelder; R. C. Cole; W. J. Crone; W. E. Easter; S. C. Fields; J. M. Floyd; W. J. Glazebrook; M. L. Hallauer; J. R. Howell; J. S. Husser; D. C. Jacobsen; L. E. Lyons; P. L. Simpson
Assistant Professors: N. B. McDuffie; C. L. McNeill
Instructors: D. M. McKee; G. R. McNeill
Career Advisor: (231-5685)

E-mail: john.husser@vt.edu
Web: www.music.vt.edu

The music department offers several courses as a music education concentration for the M.A. and Ed.D. in education. The courses listed below are available to qualified graduate students in education and other disciplines.

GRADUATE COURSES (MUS)

5014: MICROCOMPUTERS & MUSIC
Basic programming techniques for the development of microcomputer software for music instruction. Review of the commercially available software for music instruction via microcomputers. (3H,3C) II,III.

5024: VOCAL-CHORAL ARRANGING
Techniques of arranging for vocal/choral ensembles. Emphasis on contemporary techniques for show, swing, and jazz ensembles. Lecture, transcription, analysis, and writing assignments. music, equivalent background, or consent. (3H,3C) I.

5134: BAND & WIND ENSEMBLE LITERATURE
Survey of band and wind ensemble literature with attention to historical development and aesthetics. Extensive listening. (3H,3C) II,III.

5224: BEHAVIORAL ASPECTS OF MUSIC
Behavioral foundations of music research examining the influence of music on the performer and the listener. Perception, reaction, moods, powers of discrimination, and musical acoustics. (3H,3C) II.

5234: MUSIC RESEARCH
An introduction to musicology and the use of music reference and research materials. Additional work in music historiography and bibliography for music educators. (3H,3C) I.

5314: INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE MUSIC
Instruction and participation in the various instrumental musical performance ensembles under direction of members of the music faculty. May be repeated. Consent and audition required. (3H,1C) I,II.

5414: CHORAL ENSEMBLE MUSIC
Instruction and participation in the various choral ensembles under the direction of the music faculty. May be repeated. Consent and audition required. (3H,1C) I,II.

5514: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED VOICE
Individual instruction in voice at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5524: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED KEYBOARD
Individual instruction in keyboard at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5534: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED VIOLIN
Individual instruction in violin at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5544: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED VIOLA
Individual instruction in viola at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5554: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED CELLO
Individual instruction in cello at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5564: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED BASS
Individual instruction in bass at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5574: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED FLUTE
Individual instruction in flute at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5584: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED OBOE
Individual instruction in oboe at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5594: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED CLARINET
Individual instruction in clarinet at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5614: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED SAXOPHONE
Individual instruction in saxophone at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5624: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED BASSOON
Individual instruction in bassoon at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5634: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED HORN
Individual instruction in horn at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5644: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED TRUMPET
Individual instruction in trumpet at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5654: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED TROMBONE
Individual instruction in trombone at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5664: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED BARITONE
Individual instruction in baritone at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5674: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED TUBA
Individual instruction in tuba at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5684: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED PERCUSSION
Individual instruction in percussion at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5714: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED HISTORICAL WIND INSTRUMENTS
Individual instruction in historical wind instruments at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5724: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED HISTORICAL STRING INSTRUMENTS
Individual instruction in historical string instruments at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5734: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED COMPOSITION
Individual instruction in composition at an advanced level. May be repeated. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5744: GRADUATE INDIVIDUAL APPLIED CONDUCTING
Individual instruction in conducting at an advanced level. Consent required. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5834: GRADUATE RECITAL
Preparation of a public full recital featuring performances of works by established or student composers, or lecture-demonstrations devoted to major works by established composers. Consent required. (1H,1C) I,II.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSE (MUS)

The following 4000-level course has been approved for graduate credit:

4015,4016: JAZZ IMPROVISATION
Fundamental principles of jazz improvisation. Topics include: blues, ii-V-I, bebop, and modal chord progressions, chord and scale symbology. Supplementary work in solo transcription: extensive listening. Consent required. (2L,1C) I,II.

NEAR ENVIRONMENTS

LuAnn R. Gaskill, Head

Professors: R. C. Goss; J. H. McLain-Kark; M.J.T. Norton
Associate Professors: J. O. Beamish; J. F. Boles, M. Casto; V. L. Giddings; D. H. Kincade; I. E. Leech; R. H. Lytton; A. Marshall-Baker; K. Parrott; R. Parsons
Assistant Professors: H. I. Chen-Yu; J. M. Emmel; S. Schofield-Tomschin; B. Whitney
Instructor: W.P. Council

E-mail: lagaskil@vt.edu

The Department of Near Environments is a department created from the former Department of Housing, Interior Design, and Resource Management and the Department of Clothing and Textiles. The mission of the department is to enhance quality of life through design or management of interior spaces, housing, apparel, personal finances, and other consumer resources.

Graduate degrees offered are M.S. (thesis or non-thesis option), and Ph.D. in housing, interior design, and resource management; and M.S. and Ph.D. in clothing and textiles.

Presently, degrees are given in the name of the former departmental home of the program–Housing, Interior Design, and Resource Management (HIDM) or Clothing and Textiles (CT). Courses, however, are designated as Near Environments (NE) followed by two letters to represent the area of specialization: Interior Design (ID), Housing (HS), Clothing and Textiles (CT), and Resource Management (RM).

HOUSING, INTERIOR DESIGN, AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

The focus of the program is on the interaction of people with their near environment, the external forces that shape the near environment, and the human and material resources necessary to help people achieve goals and ultimately improve their quality of life.

In the HIDM master's program a student may specialize in housing, interior design, resource management, family financial management, consumer studies, and household equipment. A generalist option available at the master's level is designed to meet the needs of family and consumer sciences extension agents and teachers. This option provides the opportunity for in-depth study in Near Environments, as well as breadth across subject matter areas offered in other departments of the college.

Ph.D. students develop depth in housing, interior design, and resource management/family economics with opportunities for additional specialization in consumer studies, family financial management, and household equipment.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A portfolio is required for admission to the interior design master's and Ph.D. programs.

CLOTHING AND TEXTILES

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

The program offers two specializations– 1) APPAREL PRODUCT DESIGN AND ANALYSIS, which focuses on the application of an holistic design process in solving problems of apparel fit and functionality or on a materials science approach to the effects of textile components on comfort and performance of apparel; and 2) MANAGEMENT, MARKETING AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TEXTILE AND APPAREL, which deals with marketing/management within the channel of distribution for apparel and textiles or economic analysis of apparel and textile production trade and consumption.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The prerequisite to graduate work in Clothing and Textiles is completion of an undergraduate program in clothing and textiles or one of its support disciplines. Specific background course work varies by specialization and may be taken as deficiency work after admission if other aspects of the applicant's credentials suggest strong potential for success in the program.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Ph.D. qualifying examination, required prior to completion of 12 credits, is intended to assess the student's suitability for the program and assist in program planning. This examination is given only during fall and spring semesters.

GRADUATE COURSES (NE)

5004: ORIENTATION TO RESEARCH
Orientation to and examination of research methods, collection and analysis of data, and research reports. Development of a research proposal. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Professional seminar. Analysis, criticism and synthesis of literature and research pertinent to the subject matter of the department. Practice in written and oral reporting of research. Pass/Fail only. (2H,2C).

5964: PRACTICUM
Practicum experiences in departmental options under supervision. Maximum 15 percent of student's graduate program. Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: ADVANCED TOPICS IN NEAR ENVIRONMENTS
Rotating topics course, focusing, on contemporary issues, topics of current importance, and problems in subject matter areas of the department. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Variable credit course.

6804: RESEARCH & THEORIES
Critical review and discussion of classic and research literature in the areas of housing, interior design, resource management, family economics, household equipment, and consumer studies. Pre: EDRE 6604, 5004. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

GRADUATE COURSES (NEID)

5104: ADVANCED INTERIOR DESIGN
Advanced studio project with an emphasis on the implications of physical and psychological factors on a proposed solution to a complex interior design problem. Pre: 4115. (6L,3C).

5114: ADVANCED DESIGN RESEARCH
Investigation of current and landmark housing and interior design research studies as well as the execution of a short-term study which demonstrates a practical. understanding of design research. (3H,3C).

5124: PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC INTERIORS
Study of restoration and preservation practices, including economic, social, and legal aspects and an introduction to historical research methodology. Pre: 4126. (3H,3C) I.

5134: FACILITY MANAGEMENT
Survey of the planning, implementation, and monitoring procedures for an organization's interior spaces, people functions, and financial assets. Pre: 4115. (3H,3C).

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (NEID)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4115, 4116: CONTRACT DESIGN
4115: concepts and methods of planning commercial spaces with emphasis on the practical implications of governmental constraints and user needs in the design and execution of projects. 4116: studio course focusing on the commercial design process which includes: environmental and behavioral programming, preliminary and final space planning, procurement, and post-occupancy-evaluation. Pre: NEID 3114, NEID 3124, NEID 3134, NEID 3144 for 4115; NEID 4115 for 4116. (1H,6L,4C).

4125, 4126: HISTORY OF INTERIORS
Survey of significant developments in the design of interiors and furniture of western civilization. 4125: 3000 BC through the 19th century European. 4126: Colonial America through 20th century modern design. Pre: ARCH 3115, ART 2385. (3H,3C) I,II.

GRADUATE COURSES (NEHS)

5504: HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT: CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS
Study of current developments in the design, marketing, and use of household appliances and in related educational and research programs. Repeatable one time. Pre: 2504. (3H,3C).

5604: HISTORICAL INFLUENCES ON HOUSING CHOICE
Examination of housing choice as influenced by social, economic, political, and technological trends. Analysis of federal housing policy as it relates to the production and consumption of housing and the resulting impact on households. (3H,3C).

5614: SOCIAL ISSUES IN HOUSING
A study of housing trends an dissues, including the influence of demographics, sustainability, special needs, affordability, and technology. The theoretical base and policy implicaitons of research on social issues in housing will be emphasized. (3H,3C).

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

6604: HOUSING FOR AN AGING SOCIETY
Housing needs, conditions, and alternatives for older adults. Exploration of societal response to demographic trends of aging, including housing design, market, and policy solutions. (3H,3C).

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (NEHS)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4504: ADVANCED HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT
Measurement of household appliance performance. Emphasis is on analysis of consumer problems using the scientific method and standard measurement techniques. Students also gain experiences in writing technical reports and responses to consumers. Pre: NEHS 2504. (1H,4L,3C).

4604: HOUSING DESIGN, ENERGY & ENVIRONMENT
A comparative study of single and multi-family housing including the evaluation of residential design, energy management and environmental issues. (4H,4C).

4664: UNIVERSAL DESIGN
Design of barrier-free environments with consideration for accessibility, ease of circulation, human energy conservation, communication, safety, security, and privacy. Pre: NEHS 2604. (2H,2C).

4674: HOUSING MANAGEMENT FOR THE ELDERLY
Shelter and supportive services and managerial processes for the elderly, including financial planning, legal technicalities, and response to changing needs of elderly residents. Pre: NEHS 3675, NEHS 3676. (2H,2C) I.

GRADUATE COURSES (NECT)

5014: ANALYSIS OF RESEARCH IN CLOTHING & TEXTILES
Analysis of research in clothing and textiles with emphasis on theoretical framework, methodology, and interpretation of findings. 3 semester credits in statistics required. Pre: 5004. (3H,3C).

5204: NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN TEXTILES
Recent advances in production and performance of consumer textiles are reviewed. Systems of conflict resolution will be explored. The student abstracts articles in the field and is expected to develop proficiency in the interpretation and presentation of the results of research. Pre: 3204. (3H,3C).

5205,5206: CHEMICAL PROPERTIES, STRUCTURES, & MODIFICATIONS OF FIBERS
An investigation of the chemical and structural properties of natural and man-made fibers used to produce textiles. The advantages and disadvantages of man-made fibers, produced from different polymer systems, will be evaluated. Pre: CHEM 2414, CHEM 2536, 3204, 4204. (3H,3C).

5214: COMFORT ASPECTS OF CLOTHING & TEXTILES
Factors affecting and methods of assessing comfort properties of general clothing, special purpose clothing, and home furnishing textile products. Pre: 4204, 5004. (3H,3C).

5305,5306: ADVANCED TEXTILES EVALUATION
A study of the analytical techniques used to determine changes in the chemical and physical structures and properties of textiles resulting from processing and general use. 3 credits of statistics required. Pre: 4204, 5206. (2H,3L,3C).

5324: TEXTILE DYES & FINISHING AGENTS
Chemical agents and techniques used in textile finishing to produce the desired colors and physical properties of fabrics made from natural and man-made fibers. Variable credit course. Pre: 5206.

5404: CLOTHING & TEXTILES PRODUCT ANALYSIS
An investigation of new products and equipment used in apparel fabrication by industry and the home sewer. Emphasis will be placed on individual analysis, evaluation, and synthesis of findings applicable to clothing fabrication and design. Variable credit course. Pre: 4204, NE 5004.

5414: DESIGN PROCESS
Factors affecting product development and evaluation in apparel including idea development, needs assessment, prototype development and wear testing. Theory, concepts, and methodology will be applied to actual research problems. 9 additional credits in NECT are required. Variable credit course.

5604: CONSUMER ECONOMICS IN CLOTHING & TEXTILES
Roles of consumers in American economy, analysis of household production and consumption with respect to clothing and textile needs, and constraints in meeting needs. Pre: ECON 2005, ECON 2006, 3624. (3H,3C).

5614: SOCIAL & PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF DRESS
Study and analyses of social science theories as applied to dress. 3 hours of statistics required. Pre: NE 5004. (3H,3C).

5714: APPAREL MANUFACTURING: ECONOMIC & SOCIAL ISSUES
Study of industrial production of apparel. Detailed analysis of production systems and management methods as well as economic and social issues confronting the industry. Pre: 4604, 4614. (3H,3C).

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

6614: INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION & TRADE OF TEXTILES & APPAREL
Patterns of international textile and apparel production and trade, analyzed through use of economic principles; examination of economic, political/legal, and technological influences. Pre: 4614. (3H,3C).

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (NECT)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4204: INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILE EVALUATION
Analysis of the performance properties of fabrics. Importance of evaluation to product development, quality control, and specification of care requirements. Pre: NECT 3204, NECT 1404, NECT 2204. (2H,3L,3C).

4254: TEXTILE PRODUCTION PROCESSES
Analysis of textile production processes will include focus on a particular aspect of production for each individual. Field work will be conducted at textile manufacturing plants. Pre: NECT 4204. (2H,3L,3C).

4404: APPAREL DESIGN STUDIO III
Principles and techniques of pattern design through the draping method. Pre: NECT 3424. (1H,6L,3C).

4424: PORTFOLIO
The development and production of a professional design portfolio. Pre: NECT 4404. (1H,3L,2C).

4434: PATTERN GRADING
Conceptual understanding and implementation of grading techniques, used in apparel engineering, for increasing and decreasing a standard size pattern to a range of sizes. Computer applications. Grading of an original design. Pre: NECT 3424. (1H,4L,3C) II.

4604: FASHION ANALYSIS & COMMUNICATION
Analysis of factors influencing fashion change and acceptance. Application of effective promotional activities to trade, national, and retail levels of fashion merchandising. Senior standing required. Pre: NECT 2604. (3H,3C).

4614: ECONOMICS OF THE TEXTILE & APPAREL INDUSTRY
Study of the various segments of the textile and apparel industry. Analysis of the market structure and functioning of each segment

and of factors currently affecting the industry. Pre: ECON 2005, ECON 2006, NECT 2204, NECT 2604. (3H,3C).

4634: HISTORY OF COSTUME
A study of costume which people of various cultures have worn throughout history. Pre: ART 2386. (3H,3C).

Additional courses listed in Addendum I

PHILOSOPHY

Joseph C. Pitt, Head

Professors: R. Ariew; R. M. Burian; D. G. Mayo; H. B. Miller; J. C. Pitt
Associate Professors: V. Hardcastle; J. C. Klagge ; E. Watkins
Assistant Professors: W. FitzPatrick; M. Gifford; R.M. Mayorga
Adjunct Professors: J.M. Buchanan (University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Economics and Philosophy); I.J. Good (University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Statistics); M.G. Grene (Honorary Distinguished Professor)
Career Advisor: W. FitzPatrick (231-4564)

E-mail: tzapata@vt.edu
Web: www.phil.vt.edu/philpage.html

MASTER OF ARTS (THESIS OR NON-THESIS)

The M.A. requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate-level course work, including successful completion of a thesis or passing of comprehensive exams. Those students pursuing a thesis option will engage in an independent research project closely supervised by a committee of three faculty members. Such students are required to submit and orally defend a thesis proposal in the academic term preceding the semester in which they plan to write the thesis. The completed thesis will be evaluated by the student's faculty committee and must be successfully defended before that committee in an oral examination.

Those students pursuing a non-thesis option must receive permission to do so by the student's advisor and advisory committee. These students must successfully pass a written comprehensive exam. Exams normally will be administered in the spring semester.

All students must complete PHIL 5505 (or receive a waiver of the logic requirement according to department procedures), PHIL 5334 or 5344, two graduate courses in the history of philosophy, and two graduate courses in the following three areas: metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of science. For further details concerning degree requirements, students should consult the *Department of Philosophy Graduate Student Handbook.*

Students will be encouraged to take appropriate courses in cognate disciplines with the prior approval of the director of graduate studies.

GRADUATE COURSES (PHIL)

5204: TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY
An advanced course focusing on particular topics in the history of philosophy. Special emphasis will be placed on ideas and disputes which were historically influential and continue to be philosophically significant. Consent required. (3H,3C).

5305,5306 (STS 5305, 5306): MAIN THEMES IN THE PHILOSOPHY OF MODERN SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Problems, literature, and schools in the philosophy of science and technology. 5305: explanation and confirmation; 5306: theory change. Pre: 3505 for 5305; 5305 for 5306. (3H,3C) 5305: I; 5306: II.

5334: ETHICS
A study of principal theories and issues in and about morality. (3H,3C).

5344: HISTORY OF ETHICS
Examination of the work of selected figures representative of important positions in the history of ethical theory from the Classical Age to the modern period. (3H,3C) II.

5505,5506: SYMBOLIC LOGIC
Modern deductive symbolic logic and its metatheory. 5505: Development of a system of first order logic. Truth functional sentential logic, monadic predicate calculus with identity. Proof techniques and translation between natural and artificial languages. 5506: Logical metatheory: consistency, completeness, and decidability of logical systems. (3H,3C) I,II.

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Only for students pursuing a Master of Arts degree with a non-thesis option. Variable credit course. Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6014: SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY
Close examination of a discipline, topic, or group of questions from a major philosophical tradition. Such areas as philosophy of language, philosophy of logic, and philosophy of mathematics, and such issues as causation, the nature of space and time, mental representation, logical positivism, and the linguistic turn will be examined. May be repeated for credit, with permission and different content, for a maximum of 6 hours. Completion of at least one of the philosophy M.A. core courses required. (3H,3C).

6204: ADVANCED TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY
Intensive study of a particular figure, school, or group in the history of philosophy, in cultural and theoretical context, such as Socrates in the Athenian "polis," Stoicism in the Hellenistic age, or Hume and the Scottish Enlightenment. May be repeated for credit, with permission, for a maximum of 6 hours. Completion of at least one of the philosophy M.A. core courses required. (3H,3C) I.

6314 (STS 6314): HISTORY OF THE PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
Philosophers of science from 1650 to 1900 with particular attention to the historical development of views about the methods of induction and hypothesis and accounts of theory testing. Pre: 5305, 5306. (3H,3C) I.

6324: ADVANCED TOPICS IN ETHICS & POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY
A seminar closely examining a topic or group of topics in moral, social, or political theory. Such issues as the foundaitons of ethics, practical reason, the concept of 'virtue', political obligation, the bounds of moral and political community, paternalism, liberty, and privacy will be explored. Views considered may include moral realism and antirealism, contractarianism, egalitarianism, libertarianism, and communitarianism. May be repeated, with permission, for a maximum of 6 hours. Pre: 5334 or 5344. (3H,3C) II.

6334 (STS 6334): ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
Variable topics in advanced philosophy of science, including major theories of scientific explanation and their criticisms; philosophical foundations of statistics; naturalized philosophy of science. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

6504: ADVANCED LOGIC
Advanced study of the concept of logical proof and introduction to the theory of models for first-order logical systems. Topics may include: the sequent calculus, Herbrand's Theorem, construction of models by consistency families, products and ultraproducts, elementary equivalence, complete theories and Lindstrom's characterization of first-order logic. Pre: 3505, 3506. (3H,3C).

6514 (STS 6514): COGNITIVE STUDIES OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Applications of cognitive science to science and technology studies. Includes category theory, cognitive error theory, and computer modelling as research tools in projects linking history, philosophy, and sociology of science. (3H,3C).

Advanced Undergraduate Courses (PHIL)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4204: PHILOSOPHY OF MIND
Current issues in the philosophy of mind such as relation of mind and body, status of the mental, knowledge of one's own and other minds, personal identity, consciousness, mentality of animals and machines, topics in the philosophy of psychology. 3 Philosophy credits required. (3H,3C).

4214: METAPHYSICS
Examination of some of the central problems of metaphysics. Topics may include: existence, necessary truth, the problem of universals, causation, the identity of the self through time, free will. Attention will be given both to the historical development of these problems and to contemporary philosophical responses to them. 3 Philosophy credits required. (3H,3C).

4224: EPISTEMOLOGY
Theory of knowledge. Is all knowledge based on experience? Does knowledge have a foundation? Can knowledge of the present and the nearby give us reasons for beliefs about the future, the past, or about events far away? 3 Philosophy credits required. (3H,3C).

4304: TOPICS IN SOCIAL & POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY
Study of topics such as distributive justice, equality exploitation, alienation, individual rights, anarchy, constitutional government, the justification of political authority, and liberation. Topics to be announced each semester course is offered. 3 Philosophy credits required. (3H,3C).

4604: PHILOSOPHY OF BIOLOGY
This course is designed primarily for students of biology or philosophy students with a strong interest in biology. Topics vary from year to year, but include the changing character of biology as a science, the special character of biological explanations and methods, and the place and value of reduction (e.g., of Mendelian to molecular genetics) in biology. One course at the 3000 level or higher in biology and 3 credits in philosophy required. (3H,3C).

4614: PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
An examination of the structure and methodology of science as well as key concepts such as explanation, confirmation, realism, and instrumentalism. One year of science and 3 philosophy credits required. (3H,3C).

PHYSICS

University Exemplary Department *

Lay Nam Chang, Chair

Commonwealth Professor: R. M. Sundelin
Professors: M. Blecher; J. J. Broderick; L. N. Chang; B. K. Dennison; J. R. Ficenec; G. J. M. Indebetouw; L. W. Mo; B. Schmittmann; J. Slawny; R. Zallen; R. K. P. Zia
Associate Professors: J. R. Heflin; J. R. Long; T. Mizutani; L. E. Piilonen; A. L. Ritter; J. H. Simonetti; W. Spillman; B. Vogelaar
Assistant Professors: M. di Ventra; C. Hagner; M. L. Pitt; T. Takeuchi; U. Tauber
Adjunct Professors: B. L. Bressler; A.P. Freyberger; F.X. Hartmann; P. K. R. Kneisel; Y. Liang; B. A. Mecking; H. L. Phillips; M. G. Rao; M. Rubenstein; E.S. Smith; P. M. Stone
Affiliated Faculty: S. Evoy[1]; L. Guido[1]
Career Advisor: B.K. Dennison (231-5186)

[1] Regular appointment in Electrical and Computer Engineering.

E-mail: gradphys@vt.edu
Web: www.phys.vt.edu/

The graduate physics program course work and research lead to the M.S. (thesis optional) and/or to the Ph.D. Research specialization is available in experimental and/or theoretical aspects of astronomical, condensed-matter, elementary-particle, mathematical, medium-energy, optical, and statistical physics, and in physics teaching. The department also has programs which are directed toward improvement in physics teaching and include the testing of model physics courses, development of multimedia techniques for learning enhancement, and creation of computer simulations.

The department offers an Applied and Industrial Physics Option which leads to a degree of M.S. in physics and prepares a student to apply broad physics principles to technological problems of interest to industry. The program combines courses with applied and technological relevance with a research project that is carried out either in an industrial laboratory or on campus. Additional emphasis is placed on enhancing the communication skills of the student and on preparing the student to work with a team. The requirements for the degree include a research project leading to a written thesis and the successful completion of a program of study. Courses in physics, chemistry, materials science engineering, and business may be combined to satisfy the course requirements for the degree. The program can be completed in four semesters.

Special Facilities

Experimental laboratories within the Department of Physics include facilities employing Raman scattering, far-infrared to near-ultraviolet spectroscopy, conventional and superconducting magnets, thin-film electron scattering,

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

susceptometry, sol-gel studies, laser holography and spatial filtering, and pulsed laser nonlinear optical measurements such as harmonic generation and degenerate four-wave mixing, and clean-room. Other techniques and materials are available via collaborative programs with the Departments of Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Materials Science.

Facilities are maintained in the Department of Physics to prepare experiments and analyze data collected by the radio astronomy and medium/high energy nuclear/particle groups which are currently working at national and international research centers, including Cornell, FermiLab, Brookhaven, TJNAF (Newport News), TRIUMF (Canada), ORNL (Oak Ridge Laboratory), Gran Sasso (Italy), KEK (Japan), CERN (Switzerland), and National Radio Astronomy Observatory (including the VLA and VLBA). Also housed in the department is the university's Institute for Particle Physics and Astrophysics. Many theorists are members of the University Center for Stochastic Processes in Science and Engineering which, comprised of faculty from the departments of Chemistry, Electrical Engineering, Geology, Materials Engineering and Mathematics, promotes interdisciplinary research in a wide variety of topics, ranging from quantum field theory and phase transitions to wave propagation in random media.

The university computing facilities offer a scalable parallel processor and full Internet access. The Department of Physics has numerous microcomputers, minicomputers, and workstations in research laboratories, and a computer room for physics graduate students and majors. Access to supercomputers is available through national and international networks.

The department operates a professional two-person computer shop, a two-person electronics shop, a four-person machine shop, and a student machine shop.

Admissions Requirements

Applicants for admission to the graduate program are required to take the GRE General and Physics tests. International students are also required to take the TOEFL. Ph.D. candidates are required to pass written preliminary examinations at the level of the upper-division undergraduate courses in classical mechanics, classical electromagnetism, and modern physics including nonrelativistic quantum mechanics. The subsequent passing of an oral preliminary examination (administered by the student's committee), covering the intended dissertation research, will officially admit the student to candidacy for the Ph.D. To complete the degree, the student's committee must accept a dissertation describing the student's research findings.

Special Degree Requirements

The experiences gained by physics graduate students in carrying out the duties attached to graduate project assistantships, graduate research assistantships, graduate teaching assistantships, and graduate assistantships are viewed by the department as essential ingredients in the training required for the physics master's and doctoral degrees. It is therefore required that on-campus master's students hold an assistantship (of one or more of the indicated types) for at least two semesters and on-campus doctoral students for at least eight semesters (past the bachelor's degree) during their programs.

A brochure detailing the graduate physics program may be requested from the chair, graduate physics program, by calling (540) 231-8728.

Graduate Courses (PHYS)

5354: CLASSICAL MECHANICS
Theory of classical Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics of particles and rigid bodies, including canonical transformations and Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Consent required. (3H,3C) II.

5405-5406: CLASSICAL ELECTROMAGNETISM
Classical theory of electromagnetism and its applications. 5405: Electrostatics and magnetostatics; Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves; wave guides, apertures, and antennae. 5406: Special relativity and Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations; Lienard-Wiechert potentials, motion, radiation, and energy loss be charged particles; self-fields and radiative damping; magnetic monopoles and field theories. Consent required. Co: 5714. (3H,3C) I,II.

5455-5456: QUANTUM MECHANICS
General principles of nonrelativistic quantum mechanics from the point of view of advanced dynamics, with applications to problems of atomic and nuclear structure. Consent required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5504: NUCLEAR & PARTICLE PHYSICS
Properties of nuclei, two-nucleon systems, nuclear force, nuclear models, nuclear reactions, alpha and beta decay, and fission. Relativistic kinematics, invariance principles, quantum numbers, strange particles, weak interactions, formation and production reactions, and symmetries. Consent required. (3H,3C) I.

5555-5556: SOLID-STATE PHYSICS
Solidity, crystal structure, k-space, quantum mechanics of covalent bonding, phonon excitations, thermal energy, the nearly-free-electron approximation, Bloch electrons, E(k) energy bands in semiconductors and metals, density of states, optical properties of solids, donors and acceptors in semiconductors, excitons, plasmons, polaritons, electrical properties, magnetic materials, the percolation model and phase transitions, metal-insulator transitions, and amorphous solids. Consent required. (3H,3C) I,II.

5604: FOURIER OPTICS & HOLOGRAPHY
Principles of scalar diffraction theory, Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, coherent optical imaging systems, optical filtering and optical data processing, and holography. Pre: 4614. (3H,3C) II.

5614: INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM ELECTRONICS
Theory of laser oscillation, optical resonators, interaction of radiation and atomic systems, giant pulsed lasers, laser systems, wave propagation in nonlinear media, modulation of optical radiation, noise in optical detection and generation, and interaction of light and sound. Pre: 4614. (3H,3C) II.

5705-5706: STATISTICAL MECHANICS
Theory of classical and quantum statistical mechanics. Derivation of thermodynamics. 5705: ensembles, fluctuations and ideal gas systems. 5706: modern developments and advanced topics. Pre: 5356, 5456. (3H,3C) I,II.

5714: METHODS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS
Selected topics in mathematical physics. Review of analytic function theory. Matrices, spectral theory of operators in Hilbert Space with applications to quantum mechanics. Solution of partial differential equations of mathematical physics, boundary-value problems, and special functions. Distribution theory and Green's functions. Consent required. (3H,3C) I.

5794: COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS
Survey of computational methods in physics. Applications of Fourier analysis, curve fitting, solving differential equations, solving integral equations, Monte Carlo simulations, symbolic mathematics, and graphic simulations in mechanics, electromagnetism, nuclear physics, atomic physics, molecular physics, and condensed matter physics. Pre: 4455. (3H,3C) I.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5944: SEMINAR
Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6354: ADVANCED CLASSICAL DYNAMIC
Conservative systems: Geometry of phase space, integrable systems, perturbation theory and introduction to Kolmogorov-Arnold-Moser (KAM) theory. Dissipative systems: local bifurcation theory and introduction to chaos. Pre: 5354. (3H,3C) I.

6455-6456: ADVANCED QUANTUM THEORY
Classical field theory; Noether's theorem and symmetries; second quantization and many-body formalism; free quantum Klein-Gordon, Dirac, and Maxwell fields; and interacting fields, S-matrix and covariant perturbation theory. Feynman diagrams; quantum electrodynamics; renormalization; path-integral formulation; non-Abelian gauge theories; and elements of electro-weak theory. Pre: 5354, 5406, 5456. (3H,3C) I,II.

6504: THEORETICAL NUCLEAR PHYSICS
Basic concepts and methods of theoretical nuclear physics for energies up to 1 GeV. General nuclear properties, nuclear force, conserved quantities, symmetries, and nuclear models. Pre: 5406, 5456. (3H,3C) II.

6555-6556: ADVANCED SOLID-STATE PHYSICS
Applications of field-theory techniques to many-body aspects of solid-state physics. 6555: Green functions, Feynman diagrams, lattice Hamiltonian, neutron scattering, electron gas, Fermi-liquid theory, and linear-response theory. 6556: Electron-phonon interaction in metals and semiconductors, polarons, optical properties, excitons, superconductivity, and excitations in magnetic materials. Pre: 5456, 5555. (3H,3C) I,II.

6655,6656: ADVANCED ASTROPHYSICS
Concepts and methods of astrophysics. 6655: Stellar structure and evolution; radiative and convective energy transfer; white dwarfs, neutron stars and black holes; stellar nucleosynthesis. 6656: Interstellar medium; star formation; galaxies and large scale structure; active galactic nuclei and quasars. Pre: 5406, 5456. (3H,3C) I,II.

6675-6676: GENERAL RELATIVITY & COSOMOLOGY
6675: Differential geometry; equivalence principle; general theory of relativity; classical tests; post-Newtonian approximation; special solutions. 6676: Black holes; observational basis of cosmology; relativistic model universes; nucleosynthesis; cosmoic background radiation; dark matter; inflation. Pre: 5354, 5406. (3H,3C) I,II.

6714: SELECTED TOPICS IN THEORETICAL PHYSICS
Topics of current interest in theoretical physics as announced in Timetable. May be repeated for credit with permission. Consent required. (3H,3C) I,II.

6725-6726: ELEMENTARY PARTICLE PHYSICS
Symmetry principles, quark model, scattering-theory and particle-theory processes, weak interactions, quantum chromodynamics, spontaneous symmetry breaking, and unified field theories. Consent required. Co: 6455, 6456. (3H,3C) I,II.

6745-6746 (MATH 6745-6746): MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF STATISTICAL MECHANICS
Advanced course in mathematical physics which encompasses the frontiers of research in statistical mechanics. Content varies from year to year and includes rigorous equilibrium statistical mechanics as well as topics from non-equilibrium statistical mechanics and Boltzmann theory. This course frequently taken concurrent with thesis research. The course alternates with Math 6755-6756 and may be taken a second time with instructor's consent. Pre: MATH 5226, 5706. (3H,3C) I,II.

6755-6756 (MATH 6755- 6756): MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF QUANTUM MECHANICS
Advanced course in mathematical physics which encompasses the frontiers of research in quantum theory. Content varies from year to year and includes scattering theory, spectral and perturbation theory, and many-body quantum dynamics. This course frequently taken concurrent with thesis research. The course alternates with Math 6745-6746 and may be taken a second time with instructor's consent. Pre: MATH 6256, 5456. (3H,3C) I,II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (PHYS)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4315,4316: MODERN EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS
Representative apparatus, techniques, and phenomena of contemporary research. Includes electrical measurements, computers, thermometry, vacuum deposition, machine shop, nuclear spectra, experimentation related to major developments of modern physics. Pre: PHYS 3314. (6L,2C) I,II..

4404: MAGNETICS
Macroscopic magnetic phenomena and utilization of magnetic fields and materials. Criteria for materials selection and device design of electromagnets, transformers, relays, permanent magnets, motors, shielding, recording, and other energy and information storage techniques. Pre: MATH 2214, PHYS 2176 or PHYS 2306. (3H,3C) I.

4455,4456: INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS
Experimental bases; postulates; conservation theorems and symmetry; one-dimensional and two-dimensional problems; angular momentum and problems in three dimensions; matrix mechanics and spin; applications to atomic and molecular physics; perturbation theory; scattering. Pre: PHYS 3356, PHYS 3406. (3H,3C) I,II..

4504: INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR & PARTICLE PHYSICS
Structure and properties of atomic nuclei and elementary particles, theoretical interpretations based on elementary quantum mechanics. Symmetries; various nuclear models; interactions at small distances; classification of elementary particles. Consent required. Co: PHYS 4456. (3H,3C) II.

4554: INTRODUCTION TO SOLID STATE PHYSICS
Basic concepts of solid state physics including crystal structure, lattice vibrations, electron states, energy bands, semiconductors, metals. Consent required. Co: PHYS 4456. (3H,3C) II.

4714: INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS
Selected topics from the general area of biomechanics, bioelectricity, radiation biophysics, molecular biophysics, and thermodynamics and transport in biological systems. Emphasis on the physical aspects of biological phenomena and biophysical measurement techniques and instrumentation. Pre: PHYS 2176 or PHYS 2206 or PHYS 2306. (3H,3C) I.

PLANT PATHOLOGY, PHYSIOLOGY, & WEED SCIENCE

Craig L. Nessler, Head

Professors: R. G. Alscher; H. B. Couch; C. L. Cramer; J. F. Derr; J. D. Eisenback; C. L. Foy; G. J. Griffin; E. S. Hagood; K.K. Hatzios; C. S. Johnson; G. H. Lacy; D. M. Orcutt; P. M. Phipps; F. M. Shokes; R. J. Stipes; E. L. Stromberg; S. A. Tolin; H. L. Warren; H. P. Wilson; K. S. Yoder.
Associate Professors: S. A. Alexander; A. B. Baudoin; B. I. Chevone; E. A. Grabau.
Assistant Professors: C. Hong; J.J. Jelesko; J.M. McDowell; J. Westwood
Research Scientist: C. J. Denbow
Instructor: M. A. Hansen

Adjunct Faculty: J. R. Elkins; J. G. Foster; K. K. Oishi; D. P. Roberts

E-mail: ppws@vt.edu
Web: www.ppws.vt.edu

The plant pathology, physiology, and weed science department offers graduate programs leading to the M.S. (thesis and non-thesis) and Ph.D. The department also participates in interdisciplinary graduate programs in Plant Physiology (IPPP), Life Sciences, Genetics, and Molecular and Cell Biology and Biotechnology (MCBB). Depending upon degree of preparedness, M.S. programs usually require two to three years, while a Ph.D. program may require four or more years beyond the B.S.

Entering graduate students are expected to have successfully completed undergraduate work in chemistry, physics, mathematics, botany, microbiology, soils, and genetics. Qualified students who lack prerequisite courses will be admitted with the understanding that deficiencies will be made up and will not carry graduate credit. Plant science courses beyond introductory botany (e.g., plant anatomy, taxonomy, plant pathology, plant physiology, biochemistry or molecular biology) are highly desirable.

Graduate programs offer training in applied and/or basic plant pathology, weed science, plant physiology, and plant biotechnology through a combination of graduate courses, research programs, and teaching experience. Teaching experience of one semester for the M.S. and two semesters for the Ph.D. is required. Research is the most important part of the graduate learning experience. Thesis or dissertation research topics are designed to familiarize students with applied or knowledge-driven basic research and provide them with maximum opportunity to use contemporary techniques and instrumentation.

Each student, in consultation with a major advisor and advisory committee, plans an individual program of study, which must be approved by the student's advisory committee. Core and supporting courses will vary according to the student's background and area of desired specialization. Research opportunities for graduate education in each departmental discipline are currently available in the following areas: *plant pathology* (disease physiology; disease epidemiology; ecology of root diseases; genetics of host-parasite interactions; phytobacteriology; plant virology; nematology; mycology; biological disease control; fungicide-plant-soil interactions; disease control in major crops; integrated disease management), *weed science* (weed biology and ecology; parasitic weeds; weed management in major crops; adjuvant technology; herbicide action; herbicide metabolism; herbicide-resistant crops and weeds; integrated weed management), *plant physiology* (plant growth regulation; plant stress physiology; air pollution damage to plants), and *plant biotechnology* (plant genetic engineering for disease, stress, and herbicide resistance; mechanisms of subcellular targeting and protein processing; bioproduction of human therapeutics in transgenic plants; plant genetic engineering for improving nutrient availability in animal diets and reducing environmental phosphorus pollution; regulation of plant gene expression).

Research laboratories within the department and facilities available at the university contain a wide range of specialized equipment and glasshouses for conducting cutting-edge research in the departmental disciplines. Field plots are located a few miles away on a 1,600-acre research farm and at the nearby Turfgrass and Glade Road Research centers. Eight departmental faculty members work off-campus at Agricultural Research and Extension Centers of Virginia Tech located at Blackstone, Painter, Suffolk, Winchester, and Virginia Beach. Computing facilities are accessible from many personal computers available at on- and off-campus departmental locations.

Graduates of our programs are prepared for careers as professional plant pathologists, plant physiologists, weed scientists, or plant biotechnologists. Occupational opportunities are available in research, teaching, or extension at colleges and universities; in regulatory or research activities with state and federal governments; in administration, sales, research, or product development in agribusiness and agrichemical or biotechnology industry; or in private consulting.

GRADUATE COURSES (PPWS)

5004: SEMINAR
Review, discussion, invention, analysis, and synthesis of principles and concepts in plant pathology, plant physiology, and weed science. May be repeated. (1H,1C) I,II.

5034: CLINIC & FIELD EXPERIENCE
Student interns will participate in either a plant disease or a weed oriented clinic experience. Student interns will learn to diagnose and make recommendations for control of plant diseases from specimens received by the Plant Disease Clinic, or will learn to identify and make recommendations for control of weeds received by the Weed Clinic. Each of the two options within the course may be taken once for credit. Pre: 5014, 5024, 4754. (3L,1C) I.

5064 (BIOL 5064): SEMINAR IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Review and discussion of current problems and literature in molecular cell biology and biotechnology by students, VPI&SU faculty and outside speakers. Students give formal presentations of research results or current literature. May be taken on pass-fail basis. Students enrolled in the MCBB Ph.D. option will be required to give one formal presentation on an A-F basis. (1H,1C) I,II.

5114: PLANT PATHOGENIC PROKARYOTES
Part of a series of courses on agents causing plant disease. Identification, taxonomy, classification, cytochemistry, anatomy, genetics, plant-pathogen interactions, disease physiology, and control of plant pathogenic prokaryotes. (1H,3L,2C) I.

5124: PLANT PATHOGENIC VIRUSES
Part of a series of courses on plant pathogenic agents that are a basis for contemporary graduate studies in plant pathology and related

fields. Virus classification, isolation, chemical and structural properties, replication and pathogenicity, symptomatology, identification, ecology, vector dissemination, and control. Molecular biology of host-virus interactions, resistance mechanisms, and genetic engineering for control. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5134: PLANT PATHOGENIC FUNGI
Part of a series of courses on plant pathogenic agents forming the basis for contemporary graduate studies in plant pathology. Morphology, taxonomy, and ecology of fungi which cause diseases of plants with emphasis on techniques for experimental plant pathology. Pre: BIOL 4244, 3104. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5144: PLANT PATHOGENIC NEMATODES
Part of a four-part series of lectures and laboratories on plant pathogenic agents that are a basis for graduate studies in plant pathology. Nematode morphology, systematics, taxonomy, reproduction, distribution, sampling, and management strategies. Nematodes as vectors of viruses, disease interactions, evolution of parasitism and pathogenesis, and mechanisms of resistance. (1H,3L,2C) II.

5204: PRINCIPLES OF PLANT DISEASE MANAGEMENT
Methods of plant disease management, and theories and effectiveness of their application. Discussion based on epidemiological principles. Methods include: cultural practices, resistance, chemical, and biological control. Laboratory 5214 supplements this course. Pre: 3104. (3H,3C) I.

5214: DISEASES OF CROP PLANTS
Laboratory designed to supplement 5204. Symptoms, pathogen morphology, etiology, epidemiology, and practical application of control principles to important diseases of major crops including cereal, oilseed and legume, forage, vegetable, and fruit. Pre: 3104. Co: 5204. (3L,1C) I.

5304 (BIOL 5304): PLANT STRESS PHYSIOLOGY
Analysis of physiological responses of agricultural and native plants to environmental stresses such as extremes of temperature, availability of water and nutrients, and presence of air pollutants. Emphasis on linking stress caused changes in carbon gain, water loss, nutrient utilization, and energy balance with changes in growth. Laboratory to introduce equipment and research approaches used in greenhouse and field studies. Pre: 3504. (3H,3L,4C) II.

5334 (FOR 5334): PLANT WATER RELATIONS
Properties and status of water in the plant and thermodynamics in relation to water and solute movement; measuring water deficits and drought tolerance; and transpiration and stomatal action. Pre: 3504. (2H,3L,3C) I.

5344 (ALS 5344): MOLECULAR BIOLOGY FOR THE LIFE SCIENCES
A multi-disciplinary treatment of gene organization and expression in animal and plant systems. Emphasis on the applications of molecular biology to current problems in applied biology and biotechnology. Pre: BCHM 4116 or BCHM 5124. (3H,3C) II.

5404: GENETIC & EPIDEMIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES OF PLANT PATHOLOGY
The study of plant disease in plant populations and the effects of the pathogen, host, and environment on the development of plant disease epidemics. Inheritance of resistance to disease in plants, of pathogenicity in parasites, and the relation of complementary inheritance in host and pathogen to crop improvement. Pre: BIOL 3004, 3104, 4224 or 5204. (3H,3L,4C) II.

5454: PLANT DISEASE PHYSIOLOGY & DEVELOPMENT
Principles and concepts of infection and colonization of plants. Role of host's and pathogen's physiology and biochemistry in disease susceptibility and resistance, recognition, and disease specificity. Pre: 5024, 5324. (3H,3C) I.

5524 (HORT 5524): ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY & METABOLISM I
Plant metabolism and its regulation, cell and organ structure and function. Current understanding of photosynthesis, respiration, nitrogen fixation, mineral nutrition, water and ion transport in plant cells and tissues, ecophysiology and responses of plants to the environment. Restricted to undergraduate majors in biology or related discipline. (3H,3C) I.

5534 (HORT 5534): ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY & METABOLISM II
Presentation of the current understanding of metabolic and functional relationships among primary and secondary metabolites and storage products and their impact on the whole plant. Biosynthesis of phytohormones. Mechanisms controlling responses to phytohormones including: impact on carbon/nitrogen partitioning, senescence, development of higher plant structures such as vascular tissue and flowers. Restricted to undergraduate majors in Biology or related discipline. (3H,3C) I,II.

5654: PLANT GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT
Role of auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethylene, abscisic acid, and other naturally occurring plant growth regulators on growth and differentiation of cells, tissues, and organs. Also, the interaction of plant growth regulators with the intrinsic and extrinsic plant environment in controlling growth and development. Pre: 3504, 5324. (3H,3C) I.

5754: HERBICIDE ACTION & METABOLISM
The study of the properties and characteristics of herbicides, the fundamental processes and principles involved in their action, and their metabolic detoxification by higher plants and microorganisms. Principles of herbicide selectivity and modern approaches to increase it. Pre: 3504, 4754, 5324. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAM (NON-THESIS).
For students pursuing a non-thesis master's degree, who have completed all other course work. Pass/Fail only. (3C) I,II,III.

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
For students pursuing a non-thesis master's degree. Projects may involve guided research or an internship. Variable credit course. I,II,III.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: ADVANCED TOPICS IN PLANT PATHOLOGY, PHYSIOLOGY, & WEED SCIENCE
In depth presentations and discussions on selected advanced topics in plant pathology, physiology, and weed science. May be repeated. Variable credit course. I,II.

6024 (ALS 6024) (BCHM 6024) (BIOL 6024): TOPICS IN MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Specific areas such as the molecular biology of plant and animal disease resistance, of photosynthesis, of oncogenes, of organelle assembly, and of growth and development, structure and function of polyamines and of proteases will be discussed. Students will give presentations and critically analyze current literature. May be repeated. Variable credit course. Pre: BCHM 5214. I,II.

6654 (BIOL 6654): TOPICS IN VIROLOGY
Readings and discussion in a specific area of virology. Topic will vary and course may be taken for credit more than once. Pre: BCHM 4116, 4664. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (PPWS)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4224 (ENT 4224): INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT
Analysis of agricultural, forest, and urban systems, modelling, sampling pest populations, economics of pest management, population dynamics of pest management, population dynamics of insects, epidemiology of diseases, survey of control strategies, use of computer simulation models. Pre: ENT 4254 or ENT 3014, PPWS 3104. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4264 (ENT 4264): PESTICIDE USAGE
An interdisciplinary study of pesticides used in urban and agricultural environments. Topics studied will include: classification, toxicology, formulation, application techniques, safety, legal considerations, environmental impact, and research and development of new pesticides. Pre: CHEM 2515 or CHEM 2536. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4524 (ENT 4524) (FOR 4524): PEST & STRESS MANAGEMENT OF TREES
Ecology of biotic and abiotic influences on forest and landscape tree health. Emphasis will be placed on developing a theoretical and practical understanding for managing pests and stresses of trees in both the forest and landscape setting. Insects and diseases of trees will be reviewed. Pre: ENT 3104, FOR 3324 or FOR 3354 or PPWS 3104. (2H,3L,3C) II.

4754: WEED SCIENCE: PRINCIPLES & PRACTICES
Weeds and human affairs; costs and losses; emphasis on weed biology, weed identification and weed-crop ecology; agronomic, physiological, and chemical principles underlying prevention, eradication, and control of undesired vegetation; methods of weed control available for modern agronomic, forestry, horticultural, and non-crop situations. Pre: BIOL 2304, CHEM 1036. (2H,3L,3C) I.

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

E. Beers, Chair (1999-01)

Professors: R. G. Alscher; J. A. Barden; R.Q. Cannell; C. L. Cramer; D. Dean; A. Esen; C.L. Foy; R. L. Grayson; C. Hagedorn; E.S. Hagood; K.K. Hatzios; J. L. Hess; G.H. Lacy; R. P. Marini; L.D. Moore; E.T. Nilsen; D.J. Parrish; M. Potts; R.E. Schmidt; J. R. Seiler; S.A. Tolin; R.E. Veilleux; R.D. Wright
Associate Professors: E. P. Beers; B. I. Chevone; G. Welbaum; T. Wolf

Major work in plant physiology leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. is offered through the Interdepartmental Plant Physiology Program. Faculty and research facilities are available from the following participating departments in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the College of Natural Resources: biochemistry and anaerobic microbiology; biology; crop and soil environmental sciences; forestry; horticulture; and plant pathology, physiology, and weed science.

Areas of specialization available to program participants include cell wall physiology, crop physiology, enzymology, growth regulation, gene expression, herbicidal action and metabolism, photosynthesis and photorespiration, physiological interrelationships of higher and lower plants, physiology of disease, regulation of metabolism, stress physiology, ecophysiology, and other fields in the agricultural and natural plant sciences.

Degree candidates in the Interdepartmental Plant Physiology Program are plant physiology-oriented graduate students majoring in one of the participating departments. Students are recruited and selected by the departments participating in the program. Admission will be based upon the requirements of the Graduate School and the chosen department.

To satisfy program requirements, M.S. students must take either PPWS/HORT 5524 or 5534 and ALS 5014, the Seminar in Plant Physiology, plus elective courses for a total of 6 credits. Ph.D. students must take PPWS/HORT 5524 and 5534, ALS 5014, and elective courses for a total of 13 credits. Both Ph.D. and M.S. students may select from the following list of elective courses: FOR/PPWS 5334, Plant Water Relations; PPWS 5654, Plant Growth and Development; HORT 5984, Advanced Plant Physiology Lab; PPWS/BIOL 5304, Plant Stress Physiology; CSES 5844, Molecular Genetics of Crop Improvement; PPWS/ALS 5344, Molecular Biology for Life Science; ALS/BIOL/PPWS 6024, Topics in Molecular Cell Biology and Biotechnology; BCHM 5214, Molecular Biology of the Cell; or other course approved by the student's Graduate Committee. To enroll in the IPPP program, the comments section of the student's approved program of study must state "courses listed on the student's program of study fulfill the requirements for the Interdepartmental Plant Physiology Program, and 'plant physiology' should be added to the student's official transcripts upon completion of the program of study."

GRADUATE COURSES

ALS 5014: SEMINAR IN PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
Formal presentation of principles and concepts in plant physiology. Review, discussion and critical evaluation of current primary literature and research data. May be repeated. Pass/fail only. (1H, 1C). II.

HORT/PPWS 5524: ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY & METABOLISM I
Plant metabolism and its regulation, cell and organ structure and function. Current understanding of photosynthesis, respiration, nitrogen fixation, mineral nutrition, water and ion transport in plant cells and tissues, ecophysiology and responses of plants to the environment. Pre: undergraduate major in biology or related discipline. (3H,3C) I.

HORT/PPWS 5534: ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY & METABOLISM II
Presentation of the current understanding of metabolic and functional relationships among primary and secondary metabolites and storage products and their impact on the whole plant. Biosynthesis of phytohormones. Mechanisms controlling responses to phytohormones including: impact on carbon/nitrogen partitioning, senescence, development of higher plant structures such as vascular tissue and flowers. Pre: undergraduate major in Biology or related discipline. (3H,3C) I,II.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Stephen K. White, Department Chair
Douglas W. Eckel, Assistant Department Chair
Timothy W. Luke, Director of Graduate Studies

University Distinguished Professor: T.W. Luke
Edward S. Diggs Professor in the Social Sciences: E. Weisband
Professors: K. M. Hult; R. C. Rich; C. L. Taylor; C. E. Walcott; S. K. White
Associate Professors: I. A. Luciak; D. J. Milly; W. D. Moore; R. D. Shingles
Assistant Professors: D.A. Borer; C. L. Brians; J.J. Corntassel
Instructor and Internship Director: D.W. Eckel (231-6814)
Affiliated Faculty: L. Parisi

E-mail: twluke@vt.edu
Web: www.majbill.vt.edu/polisci/main/index/html

The graduate program in political science leads to the master of arts degree. It is designed to provide students with a firm grounding in the scope of the discipline and a strong foundation in research methods. It is especially appropriate for students who want to acquire analytic skills before pursuing a Ph.D. in political science or entering a public or private career requiring research skills.

The program consists of a core of methods and theory courses balanced by elective courses in the fields of American government, comparative politics, international relations, and policy analysis leading to the writing of a master's thesis. The degree is normally completed in four semesters of full-time study, although it can be compressed into three semesters and a summer under some conditions.

In addition to the resources of the university, full-time graduate students are provided with office space and access to the department's computer lab to facilitate their research. Graduate assistantships, which provide students with experience in teaching and research, are awarded on a competitive basis.

Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation, transcripts of prior academic work, and scores on the verbal and quantitative portions of the Graduate Record Exam. Residents of non-English-speaking countries also must submit scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language. Applicants are encouraged to complete all application procedures by March 31 in order to be considered for admission in the following fall semester. New students can enter the program only in the fall.

The department also offers the M.A. through entirely on-line course work. Details of this program are available at the department's web address given above.

For additional information on the on-campus or on-line M.A. programs, contact the director of graduate studies in the Department of Political Science. The department strongly encourages applications from women and persons of color.

GRADUATE COURSES (PSCI)

5115-5116: RESEARCH METHODS
The purposes, problems, and strategies of political science research, emphasizing concept and hypothesis formulation, operationalization, research design, data collection techniques, data processing, and multivariate data analysis. (3H,3C).

5124: ADVANCED RESEARCH ISSUES
Advanced work in research methods including the conceptual issues underlying measurement and data analysis. Covers appropriate techniques for addressing those issues. Pre: 5115, 5116. (3H,3C).

5214: CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THEORY
Selected topics in contemporary political theory, including different models of social science inquiry and the use of basic concepts like power, ideology, rationality, and the state in the study of politics. (3H,3C).

5224: ALTERNATIVE PERSPECTIVES IN POLITICAL THEORY
Analysis of selected perspectives on politics including: rational choice theory, critical theory, neo-marxism, neo-conservatism, post-industrialism, and post-structuralism. (3H,3C).

5314: LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
The legislative process in American state and federal governments including recruitment of members, organization and functioning of legislative systems, and relations with both constituents and other branches. (3H,3C).

5324: THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH
The executive office and bureaucracy of American state and federal governments including recruitment, organization of executive branches, decision making, leadership styles, and relations with other branches. (3H,3C).

5334: THE JUDICIAL BRANCH
The American judicial system including recruitment of personnel, uses of the courts, judicial policy, relations with other branches, judicial behavior, and the impact of court decisions. (3H,3C).

5344: POLITICAL BEHAVIOR
Approaches to the study of political behavior including political psychology, rational choice, biopolitics, socialization, communication, public opinion, and political participation. (3H,3C).

5354: PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS
Approaches to policy analysis and program evaluation including the techniques appropriate to various stages of the policy process. (3H,3C).

5414: INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACIES
Political patterns and processes of development in selected democracies in Europe, North America, and Asia emphasizing the political problems of contemporary industrial societies and their likely evolution in a "post-industrial" era. (3H,3C).

5424: COMMUNIST & POST-COMMUNIST SYSTEMS
Political processes and developmental trends in communist and post-communist systems in Russia and other CIS states, Eastern Europe, the People's Republic of China, and the Third World. Current economic, political, and social issues and their likely development. (3H,3C).

5434: POLITICS OF DEVELOPING AREAS
Political structures, economic growth, and cultural frameworks of developing nations in Asia, Africa, and Latin America emphasizing the political and economic challenges of industrial development in a global economy. (3H,3C).

5444: INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
Theories of international organizations and relations among nations focusing on research in foreign policy formulation and implementation, international integration, conflict resolution, and global political economy. (3H,3C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C)

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (PSCI)
The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4214: SENIOR SEMINAR IN POLITICAL BEHAVIOR
Political behavior: socialization, voting, opinion formation and expression, decision-making in government, as explained by personality, rationality, culture, class, and institutional roles. Topics vary from semester to semester as announced. Pre: Senior standing and two of 3214, 3224, 3234, 3244, 3254, 3264, 3274. (3H,3C).

4314: SENIOR SEMINAR IN POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS
Selected topics in political institutions, including decision-making, types and structures of political institutions, internal and external influences on institutional behavior. Topics vary from semester to semester. X-grade allowed. Pre: Senior standing and two of 3314, 3324, 3334, 3515, 3516, 3524. (3H,3C).

4324: SENIOR SEMINAR IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Cases, law review articles, and related materials containing describing, or commenting on major decisions of the US Supreme Court. Topics vary from semester to semester as announced. Pre: Senior standing and two of 3334, 3345, 3346. (3H,3C).

4414: SENIOR SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Selected topics in public administration, including norms of practice, government personnel, administrative process, administrative law, privatizing, and contracting. Topics vary from semester to semester as announced. Pre: Senior standing and two of 3415, 3416, 3424. (3H,3C).

4514: SENIOR SEMINAR IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS
Selected topics in the comparative analysis of political behavior, processes, and institutions; cross-national institutional and aggregate data analysis. Topics vary from semester to semester as announced. Pre: Senior standing and two of 3515, 3516, 3524, 3535, 3536, 3554, 3564. (3H,3C).

4614: SENIOR SEMINAR IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
Selected topics in international relations, including objectives of national policy, dimensions and components of national power, comparative diplomacy, international conflict and cooperation, instruments for conflict resolution. Topics vary from semester to semester as announced. Pre: Senior standing and two of 3615, 3616, 3625, 3626, 3734. (3H,3C).

4714: SENIOR SEMINAR IN POLICY ANALYSIS
Theoretical, analytical, and methodological approaches used to assess government activities and public policy. Topics vary from semester to semester as announced. Pre: Senior standing and two of 3715, 3716, 3724, 3734. (3H,3C).

4724: SENIOR SEMINAR IN POLITICAL THEORY
Selected topics in analytic political philosophy, contemporary ideologies, and democratic theory. Topics vary from semester to semester as announced. Pre: Senior standing and one of 3015, 3016, 3754, 3764, 3774. (3H,3C).

PSYCHOLOGY

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

Jack W. Finney, Chair

University Distinguished Professor: T. H. Ollendick
Heilig-Meyers Professor: R.A. Winett
Professors: G. A. Clum; H. J. Crawford; R. M. Eisler; J. W. Finney; J. J. Franchina; E. S. Geller; R. T. Jones; R.E. Lickliter
Associate Professors: D. K. Axsom; R. P. Cooper; R. J. Foti; J. Germana; D. W. Harrison; R. J. Harvey; N. M. A. Hauenstein; R. S. Stephens; E. T. Sturgis
Assistant Professors: M.A. Bell; L.D. Cooper; J. J. Donovan; B.H. Friedman; M. E. Gordon; M.E. Mullins; A. Scarpa
Visiting Assistant Professor: K.A. Hoffman
Affiliated Faculty: D. L. Brinberg; J. M. Carroll; B. V. Corsino; W.D. Crews; B. Klein; R. S. Schulman; T.L. Smith-Jackson; D.R. Southard; J.B. Weaver; R. C. Williges
Career Advisor: (231-5388)

Web: www.psyc.vt.edu

The psychology department offers graduate studies leading to the M.S. (thesis required) and Ph.D. in clinical psychology, industrial and organizational psychology, and psychological sciences.

Virginia Tech's graduate programs in psychology are designed to help assure that all students receive strong preparation in the research and theoretical literature of basic psychology as an experimental behavioral science. The program in clinical psychology is fully accredited by the American Psychological Association and is based on the scientist-professional training model. It resides within a broad behaviorally based framework and is neither tied to traditional viewpoints nor committed to narrow models which might otherwise limit the range of scientific inquiry. It is designed to train students not only in the most up-to-date techniques and methods of inquiry, but also to develop skills in asking relevant questions and seeking solutions to problems which may not have been within the traditional realm of clinical psychology in the past. The program in industrial and organizational psychology trains industrial/organizational psychologists within a scientist-professional model. Training in this program emphasizes a theoretical and quantitative approach to solving problems in industry and business. The program in psychological sciences is committed to training students in experimental psychology with research specialities in biobehavioral or developmental psychology. The focus in the master's program is on providing graduate students with a broad understanding of the main areas of experimental psychology, along with course work leading to a biobehavioral and/or developmental concentration. Subsequent doctoral work is based on a mentorship model, in which the student works closely with a faculty mentor and the doctoral committee to develop an individualized program of study that allows intensive

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

training in theory and research in biobehavioral or developmental psychology.

SPECIAL FACILITIES

Graduate student research is facilitated through access to a communications network that includes voice, video, and computer data transmission to offices, classrooms, laboratories, and dormitory rooms; a teleport of satellite dishes for receiving and transmitting; and a computing and communications complex that provides the university community with access to information systems and resources worldwide. A Psychological Services Center and Child Study Center are located off-campus and provide the foundation for practicum and research training. Computer terminals and micro-computers are available 24-hours-a-day throughout the department and campus. Additional department resources include computer interactive facilities, physiological recording and feedback instruments, videotape, and closed circuit television.

There are two state-of-the-art laboratories that are dedicated to undergraduate and graduate teaching and research. The psychophysiological laboratory includes eight computer workstations, five EEG/Evoked Potential work stations (32 channel Neuroscan; Neurosearch-24), eye tracker equipment, Coulbourn physiological units, and extensive perception equipment. The other laboratory includes 25 computer workstations with cognitive and neurophysiological experiments, SAS and SPSS statistical packages, Bilog and Multilog programs. Graduate students also have access to PC and Macintosh computers for word processing and Internet access.

GRADUATE COURSES (PSYC)

5115-5116: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY
Industrial psychology with emphasis on psychological theories and findings of empirical research. 5115: Contexts of industrial psychology, psychometrics, personnel recruiting, predictors of performance, job analysis, and criterion-related issues. 5116: Personnel selection, placement/classification, job environments, training and development, careers, work environments, engineering psychology. (3H,3C) 5115; 5116.

5125-5126: ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
5125: Topics include organizational entry, work motivation, job satisfaction, occupational stress, organizational withdrawal, and work group influence. 5126: Topics include work group processes, leadership theories, leader-subordinate interactions, organizational theory and structure, and changing behavior in organizations. (3H,3C) 5125; 5126.

5134: ADVANCED PSYCHOMETRIC THEORY
Treatment of psychological test theory and measurement. Emphasis on classical test theory, psychometric methods, and applications to field settings. Pre: 5315, 5316. (3H,3C).

5144: SENSORY PROCESSES
Mechanisms which determine what stimuli become information in the nervous system, the psychophysical and physiological methods by which these mechanisms are identified and studied, and the theories which attempt to integrate the data of the various studies. (3H,3C).

5214: INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
Basic foundations of clinical psychology as a scientifically based discipline. Topics include historical perspectives, behavioral assessment and interviewing, professional problems, and ethical issues. The relationship between research and clinical practice is emphasized. (3H,3C) I.

5224: ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN INTELLIGENCE
Foundations of psychological testing. Emphasis on the relationship of research to clinical practice. Supervised practice in intelligence and achievement testing, neuropsychological screening, and communication of assessment information. (3H,3C).

5234: PERSONALITY ASSESSMENT
Foundations of clinical psychology particularly emphasizing the relationships between research and clinical practice in such assessment methods as observation, interviewing, role playing, and tests; communication of such assessment information and professional and ethical issues. (3H,3C).

5244: BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT & TREATMENT
Theory and techniques of assessment and behavior change, including the application of operant, social learning, and cognitive principles of behavioral intervention. (3H,3C).

5254: INTERVENTIONS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SYSTEMS
Emphasis on theoretical bases for clinical intervention in social systems involving two or more individuals, e.g., couples, families, treatment groups. Topics include social roles, communication systems, social support, and behavior change mechanisms. Pre: 5214, 5244. (3H,3C).

5274: PERSONALITY PROCESSES
Theory, research, and application in contemporary personality psychology. (3H,3C).

5284: PSYCHOPATHOLOGY
Fundamental theory and research in the area of psychopathology. Emphasis on empirically derived theories and data concerned with assessment and description of psychopathological behavior. (3H,3C).

5294: PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGY
Intensive study of the distinct psychophysiologcial methodology and approach to the problem of physiological-behavioral correlation. Several primary areas of psychophysiology are presented: autonomicsomatic integration and the measurement of psychophysiological activity, the orienting reflex and habituation, the psychophysiological correlates of learning, and patterning factors in psychophysiological response. (3H,3C).

5314: PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
Examines reinforcement, field theoretic, cognitive, and role theory, and social learning theory and aggression, social exchange theories, social facilitation, group dynamics, attribution theory, environmental psychology, and impression management. (3H,3C).

5315-5316: RESEARCH METHODS
Advanced treatment of a variety of research related issues germane to the discipline of psychology, including: the scientific method, elements of the research process, alternative strategies for operationalizing variables, sampling, research ethics, experimental research, quasi-experimental research, non-experimental research, research artifacts, non-traditional research strategies, quantitative literature reviews, and legal problems in research. (3H,3C) 5315; 5316.

5344: COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY
Survey of theoretical and empirical issues in cognitive psychology, including information processing models, attention, memory, problem solving, knowledge, reasoning, neurocognition and intelligence. Historical and current approaches will be considered. (3H,3C).

5354: INFORMATION PROCESSING
Study of human capacities and limitations with emphasis on its implications for design of complex systems. Methods and models by

which the presumed mechanisms of encoding, storage, and retrieval are identified and studied from the human performance perspective. (3H,3C).

5374: HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY
Theoretical and methodological contributions of the behavioral sciences to problems in the health sciences. Topics include psychosocial factors contributing to health and disease, health promotion, and psychological approaches to the prevention and treatment of physical disabilities. (3H,3C).

5404: BIOLOGICAL BASES OF BEHAVIOR
History, methods, and special topics relevant to the biological foundations of behavior. Emphasis placed on anatomy, physiology, and pharmacology of nervous system and behavioral correlates including perception, learning memory, motivation, and language. (3H,3C).

5534: DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
Examines the processes underlying cognitive and social development through the life span. In addition to the critical examination of theories exploring changes in cognition and social behavior, the relative role of phylogeny and ontogeny are explored and evaluated. (3H,3C).

5544: COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT
Cognitive development throughout the life-span. Emphasis on Piaget's theory of cognitive development, information-processing approaches, perceptual development, memory development, language development, and alternatives to Piagetian theory. Coverage of the development of social-cognition, particularly communication. Pre: 5534. (3H,3C).

5554: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
Development of social competence and interactive style during infancy and childhood. Both prenatal and postnatal determinants of normal social behavior, aggression, sex role development, and nonoptimal child-environment intereactions. Pre: 5534. (3H,3C).

5664: PROSEMINAR IN LEARNING
Overview of the area of learning and memory in humans and animals. Topics for study are: paradigms of Pavlovian and instrumental conditioning, biological and cognitive constraints on learning, verbal learning and symbolic representation, information processing, transfer and retention phenomena, current theories of learning and memory. (3H,3C).

5965,5966: CLINICAL PRACTICUM
Supervised training appropriate to the student's level of coursework and experience in interviewing, assessment, intervention techniques, community consultation, and applied research in a variety of on and off-campus settings. Maximum of 3 credit hours per course. Approximately 16 hours per week will be the normal training assignment for 3 hours credit; approximately 11 hours per week for 2 hours credit; and approximately 6 hours per week for 1 hour credit. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6004: CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY
Current empirical and theoretical literature in applied psychology. Topics vary from year to year and may include training, personnel selection, motivation, human factors, social power, quantitative methods, accident prevention. Pre: 5315, 5316, 5134, 6014. (3H,3C).

6014: QUANTITATIVE TOPICS IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY
Seminar that provides for the in depth consideration of one or more current or emergent quantitative topics relevant to the field of applied psychology. Examples of topics that may be considered are utility analysis and validity generalization procedures. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 hours. Pre: 5315, 5316. (3H,3C).

6254: ADVANCED TOPICS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY
Seminar covering specialized topics in clinical psychology. The course will be concerned with such topics as clinical neuropsychology, pediatric psychology, the psychology of aging, biochemical theories of schizophrenia, and professional and ethical issues. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours. (3H,3C).

6264: CHILD PSYCHOPATHOLOGY
An examination of theoretical issues and current research in the assessment, treatment, and prevention of child behavior disorders. Special emphasis will be placed upon developmental factors and system-wide variables as they impact on the growing child. Pre: 5284. (3H,3C).

6274: ADVANCED PSYCHOTHERAPY
Research and strategies in intensive psychotherapy. Emphasis on borderline and resistant clients and those for whom intensive therapy strategies are appropriate. Pre: 5284. (3H,3C).

6284: COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY
Origins and evolution of this subspecialty, preventive approaches, models of community psychology, applications of social marketing, field-based research, cost-effectiveness, cost-benefit analyses. Applications to diverse systems through program development, consultation, and training. (3H,3C).

6404: BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT IN LARGE-SCALE SYSTEMS
Theoretical and empirical overview of the management of human behavior in community, institutional, and organizational environments. Methodologies for evaluation and refining specific intervention procedures. (3H,3C).

6934: ADVANCED TOPICS IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY
Seminar that provides for the in-depth consideration of theoretical perspectives, research findings, and research strategies currently used in the study of specific applied psychology topics. May be repeated to a maximum of 12 hours. Pre: 5315, 5316. (3H,3C).

6944: ADVANCED TOPICS IN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
Seminar covering specialized topics in developmental psychology. The course will be concerned with such topics as the life-span perspective, early identification of at-risk newborns, preventive interventions, and new conceptual foundations. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours. (3H,3C).

6954: ADVANCED TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES
Seminar covering advanced, specialized biobehavioral topics in Psychological Sciences. The course will be concerned with such topics as biobehavior, psychophysiology, cognitive neuroscience, sensation and perception, learning and cognitive psychology. May be repeated to a maximum of 12 hours. (3H,3C).

6965,6966: CLINICAL PRACTICUM
Supervised training appropriate to the student's level of coursework and experience in interviewing, assessment, intervention techniques, community consultation, and applied research in a variety of on- and off-campus settings. Maximum of 3 credit hours per course. Approximately 16 hours per week will be the normal training assignment for 3 hours credit; approximately 11 hours per week for 2 hours credit; and approximately 6 hours per week for 1 hour credit. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

7965,7966: INTERNSHIP
During the third or fourth year the clinical student shall be involved in a full-time supervised internship program in a clinical setting approved by his advisory committee and the director of clinical psychology training program. The minimum duration shall be 11 months. Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (PSYC)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4014: HISTORY & SYSTEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY
Overview of modern theories in psychology by consideration of current historical controversies. Traces roots of psychology in natural and social sciences. Considers the diversity of psychological study and the future of psychology. Senior standing in psychology required for undergraduate credit. Graduate standing required for graduate credit. (3H,3C).

4024: INDUSTRIAL & ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
Overview of psychological theories, research findings, and methods relevant to studying the behavior of individuals in organizations. Topics covered may include prediction of job performance, personnel testing, training and development, and leadership. Pre: PSYC 2004, STAT 3604. (3H,3C).

4034: ADVANCED DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
Development of attention, cognition, social skills, language, personality, and intelligence throughout the life-span: an in-depth, critical evaluation of current research and theory. Pre: PSYC 2004, PSYC 2034. (3H,3C).

4044: ADVANCED LEARNING
Critical analysis of basic paradigms of Pavlovian and Instrumental Conditioning with emphasis on general theories of learning and issues involved in cognition, reinforcement, and memory. Pre: PSYC 2004, PSYC 2044, PSYC 2094. (3H,3C).

4054: PERSONALITY RESEARCH
Research techniques used in contemporary personality psychology: case histories, correlational methods, experimentation, archival studies, and psychobiography. Pre: PSYC 2004, PSYC 2054, PSYC 2094, STAT 3604. (3H,3C).

4064: PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY
Presentation of concepts important for the study of neuroscience and behavior with a special emphasis on the classic topics of physiological psychology: brain-behavior relations, sensory integration, physiological correlates of motivation and emotion. Pre: PSYC 2004, PSYC 2064, PSYC 2094. (3H,3C).

4074: SENSATION & PERCEPTION
Overview of sensory and perceptual systems and their integration in influencing behavior. Emphasis on sensory receptor characteristics, neural structure, psychophysical data, perceptual phenomena and issues, theories about the human perceptual process. Pre: PSYC 2004, PSYC 2064, PSYC 2094. (3H,3C).

4084: ADVANCED SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
Examines social behavior from four major theoretical orientations: reinforcement, field theory, cognitive, and role theory. Topics may include social learning, social exchange theories, group processes, attitude, and person perception. Pre: PSYC 2004, PSYC 2084. (3H,3C).

4094: THEORY OF PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT
Theory of psychological measurement and techniques used to develop and evaluate psychological measures. Coverage of standardization, measurement scales, reliability, validity, score transformations, composite scores, weighted scores, and test construction. Pre: PSYC 2004, PSYC 2094, STAT 3604. (3H,3C).

4104: MOTIVATION
Overview of concepts, phenomena, principles, and theories of motivation from biological, learning, social and cognitive viewpoints. Pre: PSYC 2004, PSYC 2044, PSYC 2094. (3H,3C).

4114: COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY
An experimentally-oriented survey of human cognitive processes which include attention, memory, and decision making. Role of individual difference variables in each area. Pre: PSYC 2004, PSYC 2044, PSYC 2094. (3H,3C).

4124 (EDCI 4124): PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION FOR PRESERVICE TEACHERS
Emphasizes applying human learning and developmental theories to the classroom setting with a focus on instructional processes and procedures, student motivation, classroom management, and assessment strategies. Participation in a 4-year or 5-year teacher education program. Junior level standing. Pre: HD 1004, PSYC 2004. (3H,3C).

4174 (EDCI 4174): STUDENTS WITH EMOTIONAL & BEHAVIORAL DISORDERS
This course examines the characteristics and needs of individuals with emotional and behavioral disorders. Topics include history, definitions and causes of emotional and behavioral disorders, major research findings, identification procedures, educational programming and current issues. Co: EDCI 3144. (2H,2C).

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION & POLICY

Joseph V. Rees, Director
James Wolf, Associate Director

Professors: J. W. Dickey; C. T. Goodsell; K. Hult; P. S. Kronenberg; J. A. Rohr; G. L. Wamsley; O. F. White, Jr.; J. F. Wolf
Associate Professors: L. A. Dudley; J.V. Rees
Assistant Professor: S.T. Gooden
Research Scientists: C. Kuhns; R.G. Loeffler
Visiting Professors: K. Baile; J.E. Colvard; R. Pethtel; R. Worrell
Adjunct Professors: W. Murray; M. Ridenour

E-mail: cpap@vt.edu

The Center for Public Administration and Policy provides a focal point for efforts to apply the university's intellectual resources to the amelioration of public sector problems and the enhancement of public service at local, state, and national levels. The center's programs draw upon, and its faculty interrelates with the various colleges, centers, and the extension division of the university. The interdisciplinary programs of the center are conducted by the core faculty and staff of the center, by special visiting guest faculty, and by cooperating units of the university. The programs consist of master's and doctoral graduate studies, basic and applied research, and a broad range of public service outreach and continuing education activities designed to meet the needs of Virginia and its citizens. Center programs are offered at the Blacksburg campus, at the university's Northern Virginia Center in Falls Church, Roanoke Valley Graduate Center,

Mary Washington College at Fredericksburg, and at other off-campus locations.

The instructional activities of the center include four programs: the Specialty program of 12 semester hours; the master of public administration; the Certificate of A dvanced Graduate Study (CAGS) for 69 hours of advanced post-master's work; and the Ph.D. in public administration/public affairs. The Specialty program provides mid-career public service professionals an opportunity to take a tailored group of courses to advance their careers, without working toward a formal degree. The CAGS program affords the student the opportunity to develop an advanced level of post-master's specialization in a public policy field (e.g., energy, human resources, or environmental policies) or a public management field (e.g., finance or personnel). The master of public administration degree provides 12 or more courses of instruction and an internship for pre-entry students and professional paper project for mid-career students. A thesis option is also available.

The M.P.A. program prepares pre-career students for entry opportunities primarily in the public and independent sectors. In-career M.P.A. students seek continued professional development in management and policy fields.

The Ph.D. program is intended for those who would prepare themselves to operate at the leading edge of thought and practice in the management of public sector organizations or the analysis of public policy. Some who pursue the Ph.D. are oriented toward senior management responsibilities in public sector or not-for-profit organizations. Others in the Ph.D. program plan careers in research, on university faculties, as consultants, or as staff analysts in corporations and public agencies.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

It is anticipated that all who participate in the Ph.D. program will share a vision of their professional development which entails a firm grounding in the tools of management, a solid theoretical education, a practical grasp of analytical methods, a sophisticated understanding of the political dynamics of contemporary organizations and institutions, a normative commitment to public service, and a personal concept of self-development which emphasizes one's emotional, physical, and intellectual growth. The Ph.D. requires a minimum of 99 semester hours of graduate study drawn from center courses approved courses in cooperating departments and colleges, and from non-course activities and projects, including the dissertation. A maximum of 42 semester hours of graduate work can be accepted from other institutions with faculty approval. Students organize their study plans around the following five core areas of the center's curriculum: context, organization, policy, management, and ethics. Students without prior administrative experience must participate in a sequence of experiential and problem-oriented learning situations. All students must possess a concentration of substantive competence, gained from past and new graduate course work.

The research and outreach programs of the center encompass a wide range of public problem areas and governmental jurisdictions. In addition to projects conducted directly by the staff of the center, a number of research, publication, outreach, consulting, and training activities are conducted at the initiation of the center of on a cooperative basis between the center and other units and agencies of government.

The center curriculum includes for levels of courses:

1. master's level courses, open to students at that level only;
2. foundation courses for the doctoral program, also used in the master's program;
3. advanced topics courses designed to expose the student to an in-depth analysis of some specialized aspect of a core area of the center's curriculum; and
4. capstone seminars (open to doctoral students only) intended to approach the leading edge of thought through original conceptualization and publishable research.

GRADUATE COURSES (PAPA)

5014: CONCEPTS & APPROACHES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Covers the origins and development of the administrative state. Surveys major theoretical approaches to public administration. Discusses the problem of values in administration, the political environment of bureaucracy, and questions of ethical behavior in administration. (3H,3C).

5204 (SOC 5204): DATA ANALYSIS
Examination of data analysis designs used in sociology with emphasis on the sociological interpretation of different kinds of analyses; practical applications as used in current research. 3 hours of statistics required. (3H,3C) I.

5214 (SOC 5214): RESEARCH METHODS
Research methods in sociology including survey methods, qualitative methods, and experimental design. The link between social theory and social research. Measurement, validity, reliability, and the logic of data analysis. (3H,3C) II.

5315,5316: GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION
5315: The first of a sequence of two, provides theoretically grounded but practical knowledge on behavioral skills necessary for the public manager. These include the ability to lead, to supervise, to organize, and to communicate in public settings and in agencies serving the community and society. 5316: The second of a sequence of two, teaches the techniques and technology necessary to manage public organizations efficiently and effectively and to be held accountable for administrative actions and programs. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

5604 (SOC 5604): ORGANIZATIONS IN SOCIETY
Review of major theories and dimensions of modern organizations, especially technological and managerial arenas influenced by class and power. Labor processes internal to organizations and power networks among organizations. Includes cross-national comparisons. (3H,3C) I.

5614 (STS 5614): INTRODUCTION TO SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY POLICY
Strategies for science and technology policy; science education; scientific and technical information for societal uses; government and public policy; resource allocation; economy and global exchanges of science and technology; approaches to policy evaluation. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5954: INTERNSHIP IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION/PUBLIC AFFAIRS
For students without substantial previous management or staff experience and for students changing positions or career. Supervised work and academic experience. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6014: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION THEORY
Examines the epistemological-ontological basis of public administration study; recent and current issues in the practice of public administration; and perspectives of the Center faculty concerning the direction of the field. (3H,3C).

6024: THE CONTEXT OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Examines the history of public administration as a field of study; the politico-economic context of public administration as an element of governance; and international comparisons of public administrative behavior. (3H,3C).

6114: COMPLEX PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS
Examines the principal conceptual and theoretical bases for understanding the structure and environment of complex public organizations; also explores the problems bureaucracy poses for democratic theory and for vigorous economy. (3H,3C).

6124: BEHAVIOR & CHANGE IN PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS
Dynamics of behavior and change process in public sector organizations are examined for: (1) their implications for individuals, groups, and society; and (2) their impact upon organizational productivity and public policy. Critical dimensions of leadership as a sociopsychological process in management are emphasized with special reference to the public sector and public executives. The course also surveys the various types and strategies for planned change in public sector organizations. (3H,3C).

6154: ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS
Selected topics of theory, methodology, and design in current research literature on complex public organizations and large-scale bureaucratic systems. The political environment of such systems will be emphasized. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6194: CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS
Advanced doctoral seminar involving original conceptualization and research into specific aspects of collective behavior, leadership, and change processes of complex, formal, public organizations. Foci for analysis include dynamics within, and linkages among small groups, organizations, and interorganizational networks. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6214: PUBLIC POLICY PROCESSES & ANALYTICAL APPROACHES
Examines in a general way, the field of public analysis in and for government. Covers the traditions and assumptions of the field; notes and critiques the literature; examines relationships to other fields and topics of public administration; and discusses the processes of policy-making and techniques of analysis. (3H,3C).

6224: DESIGN, IMPLEMENTATION, & EVALUATION OF PUBLIC POLICY & PROGRAMS
The general purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of the process by which policy is formulated, analyzed, implemented, and evaluated. The focus will be on such actions as undertaken by policy analysts in and out of government. The methodological issues and techniques used to accommodate the major social, economic, political, and behavioral aspects of policy analysis in an organizational context will be discussed. (3H,3C).

6254: ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC POLICY
Selected topics in public policy analysis and program evaluation. Theoretical perspectives, methodological issues, and current research on selected policies and programs at international, national, or subnational levels, etc. (3H,3C).

6264: ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLICY SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
Focus on critical integration of policy and management concerns in national strategy that represent a point of synthesis of external and internal policy arenas in such selected areas as: national and international security, politico-economic risk in overseas operations of U.S. institutions, crisis and emergency management, technoscience and resource systems, and information resource systems. (3H,3C).

6294: CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN PUBLIC POLICY
Conceptualization and research into the processes of policy analysis and program evaluation in the public sector. Selected conceptual, methodological, organizational, and ethical problems associated with the analysis, implementation, and evaluation of public policies and programs. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6314: PUBLIC BUDGETING PROCESSES & THEIR POLICY IMPLICATIONS
Surveys the public budgeting processes of public organizations. The contrasting norms and behaviors of participants, their impacts on policy, and their implications for democracy are examined. Processes studied include the work of budgeteers, decision making processes, control and financial accounting, and intergovernmental interaction. (3H,3C).

6324: PUBLIC PERSONNEL PROCESSES & THEIR POLICY IMPLICATIONS
Surveys the key personnel processes of public organizations, the contrasting norms and behaviors of participants, their impacts on policy, and their implications for democracy. (3H,3C).

6354: ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC MANAGEMENT
An examination at an advanced level of a selected managerial process in the public sector (civil and military), the norms and participant behavior associated with the process, its efficacy in planned change, and its overall impact on policy making and implications for democracy. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6394: CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN PUBLIC MANAGEMENT
Original conceptualization of and research into specific aspects of management processes in the public sector. Opportunities and problems in using management processes to institute planned change. (3H,3C).

6414: NORMATIVE FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
The course will examine the discretionary judgments of administrators as the central normative issue in the field of public administration and will look to constitutional principles for guidance in the responsible exercise of administrative discretion. Particular emphasis will be placed on selected court decisions to compare and contrast legal and moral reasoning. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6454: ADVANCED TOPICS IN ETHICS & THE PUBLIC SECTOR
This is an advanced course in the Center's curriculum area dealing with ethics and the normative theory of the state. It will examine the theoretical basis of ethical standards in the field of public administration. Special emphasis will be placed on the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 and the Code of Ethics of the American Society for Public Administration. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6494: CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN ETHICS & THE PUBLIC SECTOR
Original research into specific aspects of professional ethics in the public sector. Emphasis on particular problems for career personnel. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6514 (SOC 6514): PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION & POLICY INQUIRY
Provides students with a general background in the design and execution of inquiry in public administration and policy. Includes examination of concepts, issues and problems of inquiry design, measurement, data collection, analysis, and the application of computers, and other information processing tools to support research and decisionmaking in public administration and policy. (3H,3C).

6664 (STS 6664): ADVANCED TOPICS IN SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY POLICY
Variable topics in science and technology policy. Includes advanced study of science, technology, and economy; science, technology, and power; strategies for research and development policy –public and private sector; transfer of technology; technological forecasting; government regulation and responses; science policy assumptions and challenges, specialist knowledge and expertise; state and academic knowledge production; issues of race, class, gender, and national identity in policy work. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

7954: INTERNSHIP IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION/PUBLIC AFFAIRS
For students without substantial previous management or staff experience and for students changing positions or career. Supervised work and academic experience. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

7964: FIELD STUDY
Applied research and/or evaluation study in cooperating government agency as part of a team of advanced graduate students and faculty. Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

PUBLIC & INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

The master of public and international affairs (MPIA) is described under the Department of Urban Affairs and Planning.

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY STUDIES

Valerie Gray Hardcastle, Director

Professors: R. Ariew; H. Bauer; J. Browder; R. Burian; J. Carroll, G. Downey; M. Feingold; E. Fuhrman; J. Garrison; R. Hirsh; M Lederman; T. Luke; D. Mayo; J. Pitt; W. Snizek; D. Zallen
Associate Professors: B. Allen; M. Barrow; V. Hardcastle; K. Jones; A. La Berge; M. McCaughey
Assistant Professors: M. Boler; E. Crist; B. Hausman; M. Kruse; A. Markham
Instructor: B. Reeves
Adjunct Professors: D. Chubin; J.S. Hauger; M. Lesney; A. Serchuk; S.K. White

E-mail: sts@vt.edu
Web: www.cis.vt.edu/sts/

The graduate program in Science and Technology Studies (STS) explores the relationship between science, technology, and society using both disciplinary and interdisciplinary approaches. Students in the STS program come from a wide range of backgrounds including: history, anthropology/ socioloyg, philosophy, the natural and physical sciences, engineering, and numerous profesional disciplines. The research and scholarly pursuits of students and faculty cross a wide range of disciplinary boundaries: some rely on fieldwork, others are immersed in historical or governmental archival research, still others develop social theories or answer philosophical or ethical questions. Graduates emerge with an ability to identify and examine the conceptual and social dimensions of science and technology simultaneously and in historical perspective.

Achieving this capability at the master's level enhances a range of undergraduate backgrounds, preparing graduates for intensive research training at the Ph.D. level or qualifying them for positions in government and industry that require addressing and managing complex problems with both technical and non-technical aspects. In addition, the master's degree can serve as a career enhancement for those whose technical training does not fill their job needs, as a means for opening new career opportunities, and as a broadening experience for those who desire a degree for its own sake.

Completing the Ph.D. further enables students to contribute to knowledge development in some area of science and technology studies, preparing graduates for careers with a significant research component. With proper planning, opportunities include academic positions in an increasingly diverse range of interdisciplinary programs as well as disciplinary programs in history, philosophy, social studies, cultural studies, or policy studies of science and technology. Graduates may also qualify for more senior positions in government or industry, depending upon the individual configuration of background experience and Ph.D. research.

The STS program is a cooperative venture of the Science and Technology Studies faculty in the Center for Interdisciplinary Studies, and the Departments of History, Philosophy, Political Science, and Sociology. Participating faculty in the program also come from such diverse disciplines as architecture, communication studies, English, geography, teaching and learning, urban affairs, and woman's studies. Courses leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. are available at two sites, Virginia Tech's main campus in Blacksburg and the Northern Virginia Center in Falls Church, a suburb of Washington, D.C.

DEGREE STRUCTURE

MASTER OF SCIENCE PROGRAM

The 30 semester-hour master of science program includes options in history, philosophy, and social/policy studies of science and technology. M.S. candidates select four to six courses from the three core areas of history, philosophy, and social/cultural studies of science and technology. Students selecting four core courses take two additional courses in their area of concentration. Two advanced courses are required in an elective field as well as a thesis, or two advanced interdisciplinary courses in STS for non-thesis students.

PH.D. PROGRAM

The Ph.D. includes options in history of science and technology, philosophy of science and technology; social and cultural studies of science and technology, and politics and policy studies of science and technology, in addition to the general option in science and technology studies. Ph.D. students take six of seven available core courses and an additional 24 credits past the master's degree, including a Ph.D. capstone seminar. Ph.D. students also must complete a preliminary exam, a foreign language requirement (reading

knowledge of one language), and a dissertation. Students may be offered graduate assistantships in the Center for Interdisciplinary Studies or in one of the participating departments.

GRADUATE COURSES (STS)

5105,5106: CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY STUDIES
Theoretical and methodological issues addressed in the interdisciplinary social study of contemporary science and technology. 5105: social studies of science; 5106: social studies of technology. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C) 5105: I; 5106: II.

5205,5206 (HIST 5205, 5206): MAIN THEMES IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Methods and concepts in the history of science and technology. 5205: research methods, interpretive approaches, and contemporary issues in the history of science; 5206: research methods, interpretive approaches, and contemporary issues in the history of technology. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C) 5205: I; 5206: II.

5305,5306 (PHIL 5305, 5306): MAIN THEMES IN THE PHILOSOPHY OF MODERN SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Problems, literature, and schools in the philosophy of science and technology. 5305: explanation and confirmation; 5306: theory change. Pre: PHIL 3505 for 5305; 5305 for 5306. (3H,3C) 5305: I; 5306: II.

5354 (GEOL 5354): THE FOSSIL RECORD OF EVOLUTION
Application of the fossil record to the study of evolution. Role of paleontology in documenting evolutionary change and in testing and establishing aspects of modern evolutionary theory. Pre: GEOL 3604. (3H,3C) II.

5404 (HIST 5404): DEVELOPMENT OF MODERN AMERICAN SCIENCE
Development of the sciences and the community of scientists in the American national context. Emphasis on scientific, institutional, and social events from 1830s through 1980s, including the circumstances surrounding the creation of nuclear weapons and the emergence of "big science." An interdisciplinary perspective, exploring traditional and contemporary historiographical and methodological issues and approaches. (3H,3C) I.

5424: TOPICS IN SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY STUDIES
Variable topics in science and technology studies such as role of values in science and technology, risk assessment, and past and present relations of religion to science and technology. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 hours. X-grade allowed. Pre: 5105, 5205, 5305. (3H,3C) I.

5444: ISSUES IN BIOETHICS
Identification and analysis of ethical issues arising in basic and applied biological, medical, environmental, ecological, and energy studies. (3H,3C).

5514: RESEARCH DESIGNS & PRACTICES FOR STS
Examines research designs and practices that uncover historical relationships between knowledge contents and social dimensions of science, technology, and medicine. Includes archival research, archaeology of instruments and physical spaces, interviewing for knowledge content, logical and conceptual analysis, participant observation, questionnaires, and proposal preparation. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

5614 (PAPA 5614): INTRO. TO SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY POLICY
Strategies for science and technology policy; science education; scientific and technical information for societal uses; government and public policy; resource allocation; economy and global exchanges of science and technology; approaches to policy evaluation. (3H,3C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6224 (HIST 6224): SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & THE ENLIGHTENMENT
Science, technology, and medicine and their social and cultural interrelationships in the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. The modern agenda; nature, knowledge, and progress. Early social science. (3H,3C).

6234 (HIST 6234): ADVANCED TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & MEDICINE
Variable topics in history of science, technology, and medicine after 1800, such as the atomic age; space science; science, technology, and institutions; scientific and technological medicine; and environmental history. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6314 (PHIL 6314): HISTORY OF THE PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
Philosophers of science from 1650 to 1900 with particular attention to the historical development of views about the methods of induction and hypothesis and accounts of theory testing. Pre: 5305, 5306. (3H,3C) I.

6334 (PHIL 6334): ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
Variable topics in advanced philosophy of science, including major theories of scientific explanation and their criticisms; philosophical foundations of statistics; naturalized philosophy of science. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6514 (PHIL 6514): COGNITIVE STUDIES OF SCI. & TECHNOLOGY
Applications of cognitive science to science and technology studies. Includes category theory, cognitive error theory, and computer modelling as research tools in projects linking history, philosophy, and sociology of science. (3H,3C).

6524: CRITICAL APPROACHES TO SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Explores diverse traditions of criticism of Western science and technology. Focuses on feminist, Marxist, and ecological perspectives, as well as responses to critics from the scientific community. Prepares students for wider cultural debates about the costs and benefits of science and technology to society. (3H,3C).

6534: CULTURAL STUDIES OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, & MEDICINE
Examines the articulation of science, technology, and medicine in diverse cultural contexts. Focuses on exchange of metaphors and forms of discourse with other cultural activities. Includes knowledge forms in popular domains, cultural performances, fashioning of selves, power relations across boundaries, cross-cultural comparisons, and cultural critiques. (3H,3C).

6614: ADVANCED TOPICS IN TECHNOLOGY STUDIES
Variable topics in technology studies, including development and structure of knowledge in technology and engineering, social construction of technology, knowledge and power in technology, gender and technology, engineering in society, human/nonhuman relations in technology. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C) I,II.

6624: ADVANCED TOPICS IN THE LIFE SCIENCES & MEDICINE
Variable topics in the life sciences and medicine, such as the reception of Darwinism, conceptual foundations of biology, history of genetics, scientific and technological medicine, public health and epidemiology. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

6634: ADVANCED TOPICS IN NATURAL PHILOSOPHY
Variable topics in natural philosophy, including natural history up to the early modern period, such as ancient astronomical and cosmological theories, Peripatetic physics, Stoic physics, Scholastic theories of space and time, Renaissance atomism, Cartesian cosmology. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

6644: ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL SCIENCES
Variable topics in physical sciences in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Includes electromagnetic theory from Faraday to Einstein; development of physics and engineering in national contexts; historical and philosophical development of relativity and quantum theory. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

6664 (PAPA 6664): ADV. TOPICS IN SCIE. & TECHNOLOGY POLICY
Variable topics in science and technology policy. Includes advanced study of science, technology, and economy; science, technology, and power; strategies for research and development policy –public and private sector; transfer of technology; technological forecasting; government regulation and responses; science policy assumptions and challenges, specialist knowledge and expertise; state and academic knowledge production; issues of race, class, gender, and national identity in policy work. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

6674: ADVANCED TOPICS IN ALTERNATE PERSPECTIVES ON SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & MEDICINE
Variable topics in alternate perspectives. Includes science from scientists' perspectives, indigenous knowledge forms, alternative medicine, New Age science, cyborg theorizing, heterodox perspectives. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

6824 (SOC 6824): NORMATIVE STRUCTURING OF SCI. & TECHNOLOGY
Surveys approaches to the structuring of science and technology in society. Key questions include accounting for modes of legitimation; gender, race, and class relations; reward structures; modes of communication; and other relations of knowledge and power. (3H,3C) I,II.

6834 (SOC 6834): ADVANCED TOPICS IN SOCIAL STUDIES OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, & MEDICINE
Variable topics in social studies of science, technology, and medicine, including studies of disciplines, institutions, boundaries, discourses, knowledges, and practices. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

SOCIOLOGY

James W. Michaels, Interim Chair

Distinguished Professor: W. E. Snizek
Professors: A. E. Bayer; C. D. Bryant; C.J. Dudley; E. R. Fuhrman; T. D. Fuller; M. Hughes; J. Rothschild; D. J. Shoemaker
Associate Professors: C. A. Bailey; T. M. Calasanti; B. R. Hertel; K.J. Keicolt; J. W. Michaels; D. W. Wimberley
Assistant Professors: P. L. de Wolf; W. Dunaway; E.T. Graves
Adjunct Professors: I. Banks; E. Crist; G. L. Downey; M. McCaughey; P. D. Metz; J. M. Shepard; R. G. Turner
Career Advisor: (231-8971)

E-mail: soc@vt.edu
Web: www.cas.vt.edu/sociology

The sociology department offers the M.S. and the Ph.D. programs of graduate study emphasizing theoretical and methodological tools that prepare students to design and conduct their own research. By affiliating with one of the research projects within the department, students gain practical experience in social research, learning to design studies, construct questionnaires, interview, prepare data for analysis, and organize and interpret results.

Training in the major theories and methods of the discipline, from the more conventional and traditional to the most recent and innovative, constitutes the core of the graduate program. In addition, students specialize in either Social Inequality or Work and Technology.

These experiences are enhanced by an extensive computer network and a computerized library search system. Doctoral students are encouraged to conduct their own independent research and to participate at professional meetings while in the graduate program.

Assistantships, tuition scholarships, and minority fellowships are available for qualified students. All Ph.D. students on assistance are required to teach in some capacity prior to their graduation.

Applicants are required to take the Graduate Record Examination, in addition to the normal requirements of the Graduate School.

More specific information on the graduate programs and requirements is contained in the *Handbook for Graduate Students in Sociology*, available on request from the department and available through our website.

GRADUATE COURSES (SOC)

5024: POWER IN INSTITUTIONS
Perspectives on the social bases of power, focusing on reciprocal relationships between the state and other social institutions such as the economy, law, and religion. Historical and comparative analyses of the rise of the modern nation-state and other social institutions, causes and consequences of social and political movements to change existing power structures, and the role of ideology in social institutions. (3H,3C).

5034: SOCIAL INEQUALITY
Perspectives on the sources and consequences of social inequality. Comparative analyses of the dynamic social construction of differentiation based on such markers as class, race, ethnicity, gender, age, religion, and sexual orientation, and the opportunities and constraints for life chances afforded by these processes. (3H,3C).

5104: HISTORY OF SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT
Examination of the social thinkers of the classical period in the development of sociological theory (e.g., Marx, Durkheim, Weber, Ward). Particular attention to the theories, methods, and goals developed by early sociologists. (3H,3C).

5114: CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
Focus on sociological theorists since World War II, including Parsons, Merton, Dahrendorf, Coser, Homans, Blau, Blumer, Kuhn, and Garfinkel. (3H,3C).

5204 (PAPA 5204): DATA ANALYSIS
Examination of data analysis designs used in sociology with emphasis on the sociological interpretation of different kinds of analyses; practical applications as used in current research. 3 hours of statistics required. (3H,3C).

5214 (PAPA 5214): RESEARCH METHODS
Research methods in sociology including survey methods, qualitative methods, and experimental design. The link between

social theory and social research. Measurement, validity, reliability, and the logic of data analysis. (3H,3C).

5304: SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
Sociological issues in social psychology. Development and current status of theoretical approaches to the analysis of social interaction and group process. Concepts, principles, research methods, and substantive topics associated with each approach. (3H,3C).

5414: CRIME, CONTROL, & SOCIAL INEQUALITY
Dimensions of crime and systems of social control within a framework of social inequality; examines issues of social inequality, such as discrimination, relative to race and ethnicity, social class, and gender, in crime and systems of social control; international scope. (3H,3C).

5444: WORKPLACE DEVIANCE & CRIME
Examination of deviant and criminal behavior in work settings. Stresses and problems in the work system that induce or facilitate deviance and crime. Dimensions of work structure and culture that are conducive to deviance and crime, and the opportunity structures that work systems provide. Emphasis on the theoretical analysis of workplace deviance. (3H,3C).

5504: POPULATION PROCESSES & POLICIES
Historical and comparative studies of population processes (fertility, mortality, migration); contemporary issues related to consequences of population change; population policies designed to modify population trends. Graduate standing required. (3H,3C).

5524 (UAP 5524): INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
Social and cultural factors in the development of societies, including the role of women in development. Contemporary developing countries, and historical material from developed countries; policy issues facing governments of developing countries and those interested in assisting their development. (3H,3C).

5604 (PAPA 5604): ORGANIZATIONS IN SOCIETY
Review of major theories and dimensions of modern organizations, especially technological and managerial arenas influenced by class and power. Labor processes internal to organizations and power networks among organizations. Includes cross-national comparisons. (3H,3C).

5614: WORK SYSTEMS IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE
Work and occupation in cultural context. Differential organization and perceptions of work in folk, transitional, and industrial societies. The social influence and import of work for individuals. (3H,3C).

5624: WOMEN & WORK
The analysis of the economic activities of women in contemporary society. The past and present relationship between women's domestic and market labor is examined, followed by an in-depth investigation of women's labor force experiences. Competing sociological explanations are examined, providing the basis for exploring occupational segregation, inequalities of outcomes and comparable worth. (3H,3C).

5654 (GEOG 5654): THE GLOBAL DIVISION OF LABOR
Theory and research on the globalization of the division of labor during the recent past as well as over the past several centuries. Examines the development of the capitalist world-system including the role of technological forces; the roles of transnational corporations and states in the global economy; the effects of globalization on work and quality of life in the U.S., other developed countries, and the Third World; analyses of globalization in the manufacturing and service sectors; and possible solutions for problems associated with globalization. (3H,3C).

5714: AGING IN SOCIAL CONTEXT
Social, political, and economic environments of aging in a variety of cultures with emphasis on aging problems in American society. Evaluation of the major social theories of aging, their roles in defining problems of the elderly, and focusing on current social policy. (3H,3C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5914: ORIENTATION TO THE DISCIPLINE
Orientation for beginning graduate students to the organization of sociology, with emphasis on historical and departmental program areas and to the perspectives and specialties of departmental faculty; systematic and critical review of roles of sociologists, with particular reference to teaching, writing, professional association participation, and professional ethics. Pass/Fail only. (2H,2C).

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6014: ADVANCED STUDY IN THE FAMILY
Theory and methods in research on the family. Problems in theory construction and research design. Applications of theory and methods to research problems. (3H,3C).

6104: ISSUES IN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
Current issues in sociological theory including the nature and methods of scientific discourse, roles of theory and practice, power, politics and the state, and economy and class. European theorists as well as North American. Pre: 5104, 5114. (3H,3C).

6114: THEORY CONSTRUCTION
Examination of alternative approaches to constructing sociological theories with emphasis on the formulation of researchable problems. Focus on the interface between theory and research methods. Pre: 5104 or 5114 or 5214. (3H,3C).

6204: SURVEY RESEARCH METHODS
Survey research techniques used in sociological research including applied sampling techniques, measurement, scale construction reliability, response effects, administration of survey instruments, data management, and data processing. Pre: 5204, 5214, STAT 4524. (3H,3C).

6304: SOCIAL STRUCTURE & PERSONALITY
Relating social structures and processes to individual personality and behavior. Effects of variables such as social class, religion, race, and gender on social interaction and individual values and attitudes. Pre: 5304. (3H,3C).

6314: CURRENT ISSUES IN SOCIAL INEQUALITY
Seminar providing in-depth analysis of one or more current or emergent topics in social inequality. Examples of topics include homelessness, environmental racism, welfare policy, and health care access. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. (3H,3C).

6514 (PAPA 6514): PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION & POLICY INQUIRY
Provides students with a general background in the design and execution of inquiry in public administration and policy. Includes examination of concepts, issues and problems of inquiry design, measurement, data collection, analysis, and the application of computers, and other information processing tools to support research and decisionmaking in public administration and policy. (3H,3C).

6664 (EDRE 6664): APPLICATION OF STRUCTURAL EQUATIONS IN EDUCATION
Applications of structural equation causal models in educational research and discussion of the methodological questions pertaining to such models. Topics include recursive and nonrecursive models, measurement errors in causal models, latent unobserved variables, and covariance structures. Pre: EDRE 6634. (3H,3C).

6824 (STS 6824): NORMATIVE STRUCTURING OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
Surveys approaches to the structuring of science and technology in society. Key questions include accounting for modes of legitimation; gender, race, and class relations; reward structures; modes of communication; and other relations of knowledge and power. (3H,3C).

6834 (STS 6834): ADVANCED TOPICS IN SOCIAL STUDIES OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, & MEDICINE
Variable topics in social studies of science, technology, and medicine, including studies of disciplines, institutions, boundaries, discourses, knowledges, and practices. May be repeated with a different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (3H,3C).

6904: PROSEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY
Preparation for successful completion of the Ph.D. and post-doctoral professional roles in the discipline of sociology. Employment sectors for professionals and workforce roles; pedagogical training and techniques in teaching sociology; critical writing skills, identifying publication sources and manuscript preparation requirements; roles in professional associations; proposal preparation and processes for seeking funding for sociological research; ethics in teaching and in research practice. Ph.D. standing in Sociology. Pass/Fail only. (2H,2C).

6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (SOC)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4014: SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY
The family as a basic social institution: similarities and variations in family systems, their interrelationships with other social institutions, and patterns of continuity and change. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 2014. (3H,3C).

4024: SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION
Religion as a social structure as well as an institution; with special attention to the functions of religion for individuals, groups and societies, social organization; and the interplay between religion and other social institutions including economics and polity. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4034: SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
Analysis of the structure, functions, and consequences of schooling in America, the social processes affecting academic achievement, and the implications of current knowledge for educational reform. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4044: MILITARY SOCIOLOGY
The military institution and its relationship to society. Emphasis on the role of the military and its social organization; recruitment, socialization, career, combat, deviant behavior, changes in the military, and future trends. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4054: VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS
Formation, structure, and participation in voluntary organizations including social participation, volunteerism, citizen participation, and social movements. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4304: SMALL GROUPS
Attitudes and behavior of individuals in small groups and the organizational structure, dynamics, and performance of groups as units. Analysis of formal and informal groups in laboratory and natural settings. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 2304. (3H,3C).

4404: SOCIOLOGY OF LAW
The functions of law as a form of social control. The social forces in the creation, enforcement, and change of the law. The nature of law as a force in social change. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4514: RURAL SOCIOLOGY
Study of rural life. Social consequences of agricultural change and demographic changes in both national and international contexts. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4604: ORGANIZATION OF THE WORKPLACE
Focus on work environments. Study of the development of modern technologies and forms of management, women in organizations, power, politics, and social relations in the workplace. A historical and an internationally comparative approach. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 3604. (3H,3C).

4614: OCCUPATIONS IN SOCIAL CONTEXT
Study of work and occupational specialty in society. The social meaning and organization of occupational behavior and relationships in a variety of work systems. Attention given to social factors associated with preparation for work, occupational mobility, career patterns, and occupational specialization. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 3604. (3H,3C).

4704: MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY
Social and cultural response to illness and infirmity. Emphasis on the sick role, patient role, practitioner role, organization and politics of health care delivery, stratification, professionalism, and socialization of health practitioners. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4714: SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL ILLNESS
Mental illness and social systems, historically and in contemporary society. Distribution of mental illness with special reference to stratification, role, and deviance theories. Mental health occupations and organization of treatment. Implications for social policy. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4724: SOCIOLOGY OF DEATH
Social implications of death and its relationship to social behavior and institutions. Social contexts of suicide, terminal illness, execution, and accidents. Death-related processes of funeralization, bereavement, and inheritance. Death in cross-cultural perspective. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4764 (GEOG 4764) (UAP 4764): INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY & PLANNING
Examination of major development theories and contemporary issues and characteristics of low-income societies (industrialization, urbanization, migration, rural poverty, hunger, foreign trade, and debt) that establish contexts for development planning and policy-making. Junior standing required. (3H,3C).

4804: SOCIOLOGY OF SCIENCE
Focus on the institution of science and its systems: normative, reward, and stratification. Concentrates on the interaction between science and other basic social institutions: political, economic, and religious. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

4814: SOCIOLOGY OF TECHNOLOGY
The development of technology in society and its impact on society. Focus on the processes of technological development and social changes produced by developments such as the automobile, telephone, television, and computers. Taught alternate years. Pre: SOC 1004. (3H,3C).

STATISTICS

G. Geoffrey Vining, Head

Professors: J. C. Arnold; J. B. Birch; R. V. Foutz; D R. Jensen; J.P. Morgan; M. R. Reynolds, Jr.[1]; E. P. Smith; G.G. Vining; W.H. Woodall
Associate Professors: C. Anderson-Cook; G. I. Holtzman; A. M. McGuirk [2]; R. S. Schulman; G. R. Terrell; K. Ye
Assistant Professor: O. Schabenberger
Instructor: M. Marini
Lecturer: C.M. Box

[1] Joint with Forestry.
[2] Joint with Agricultural and Applied Economics.

E-mail: jca@vt.edu

This department offers course programs leading to the M.S. (with or without thesis) and Ph.D. in statistics. Students who expect to specialize in graduate work in statistics are advised to study as much mathematics as possible during their undergraduate years. Some experience in an area of application (physical sciences, agriculture, engineering, economics, biology, or psychology) is also highly desirable.

The M.S. plans of study require 30 semester hours of work, of which 26 semester hours must be taken within the department. These include the core courses 5004, 5014, 5024, 5104, 5114, 5124, and 5204 (see below for description of courses). Additional courses rounding out a plan of study may be taken at the graduate level in applied or theoretical statistics, mathematics, or in approved areas of application. Each student must pass a qualifying examination after completing the core courses and a final oral examination after completing the plan of study.

The Ph.D. plan of study requires a minimum of 90 semester hours of work beyond the baccalaureate, including at least 54 semester hours of course work and at least 30 semester hours of research toward the dissertation. In addition to the core courses for the M.S. (or equivalent courses if a student enters the program with advanced standing from another university) required courses for the Ph.D. are 6105 and 6114. Subject to requirements for the preliminary examination, the student can choose from among the courses offered in the areas of applied probability, theory of statistics, and methods and applications of statistics. Each candidate for the Ph.D. must pass the qualifying examination (see above) at the Ph.D. level.

The department participates in an interdepartmental program leading to a Ph.D. emphasizing environmental engineering statistics. The department also offers an option in forestry or wildlife in conjunction with the College of Natural Resources.

Through the Statistical Consulting Laboratory students, in cooperation with faculty members, become involved in on-campus consulting activities. M.S. students are required to participate in statistical consulting for at least one semester and Ph.D. students for at least three semesters. The departmental computing laboratory is equipped a variety of IBM and Macintosh microcomputers, workstations, and graphics terminals connected to the University Computing Center's IBM 3084, 3090, and 4341 processors. Students have access to these for consulting, course work, and research.

In addition to the regular graduate assistantships (teaching or research), special assistantships are occasionally provided by federal and state agencies.

Graduates of the Department of Statistics are now with leading industries, government, and with some of the larger colleges and universities throughout the country and the world. The demand of industry, government, and universities for qualified statisticians is still in excess of the supply.

Students interested in the statistics program should write to the graduate administrator of the department for additional information.

COMPUTER LITERACY

Many graduate statistics courses involve considerable non-programming computer work, generally requiring familiarity with VM/CMS terminal usage at Virginia Tech as a prerequisite. Such courses are indicated by "CMS" under prerequisites.

GRADUATE COURSES (STAT)

5004: APPLIED STATISTICS
Principles and methods of applying statistics and analyzing experimental data to draw rational conclusions. Data description, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, and the power of statistical tests will be discussed in connection with one- and two-group designs, analysis of variance, and covariance, simple and multiple linear regression, correlation, contingency table analysis. Pre: MATH 2216. (5H,5C) I.

5014: INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICAL PROGRAM PACKAGES
Introduction to computing facilities (mainframe and microcomputers), conversational monitoring system (CMS), and statistical program computer packages. Restricted to Statistics majors. Pass/Fail only. Co: 5004. (1H,1C) I.

5024: SEMINAR IN STATISTICAL CONSULTING
Presentation and discussion of statistical consulting projects. Restricted to Statistics majors. Pass/Fail only. Pre: 5124, 5204. (1H,1C) II.

5104: PROBABILITY & DISTRIBUTION THEORY
Fundamental concepts of probability, random variables and their distributions, functions of random variables, mathematical expectations, and stochastic convergence. Pre: MATH 4526. (3H,3C) I.

5114: STATISTICAL INFERENCE
Decision theoretic formulation of statistical inference, concept and methods of point and confidence set estimation, notion and theory of hypothesis testing, relation between confidence set estimation and hypothesis testing. Co: 5104. (3H,3C) II.

5124: LINEAR MODELS THEORY
A study of the theory underlying the general linear model and general linear hypothesis. Applications in linear regression (full rank) and analysis of variance. Pre: MATH 5524, 5114. (3H,3C) II.

5204: EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN & ANALYSIS I
Principles and concepts of experimental design; systematic overview and discussion of basic designs from the point of view of blocking, error reduction, and treatment structure; and development of analysis based on linear models. Pre: 5004 or 5616. (3H,3C) II.

5304: STATISTICAL COMPUTING
Computational methods for statistical computing problems. Orthogonal transformations, sweep operators, and other numerical methods applied to general optimization techniques for maximum likelihood and least squares estimation problems. Knowledge of SAS programming language required. Even years. Pre: 5124. (3H,3C) II.

5314: STATISTICAL SIMULATION
Special computer techniques used in statistical simulation. Pseudo-random number generators, stochastic simulation, variance reduction techniques, and Monte Carlo applications. Knowledge of Fortran required. Odd years. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C) II.

5324: STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ANALYZING UNBALANCED DATA
Discussion of statistical and computational aspects of methods for analyzing nonorthogonal data: estimable functions, estimation and testing of effects, and variance components for fixed, mixed, and random effects linear models; interpretation of output from existing computer packages. Pre: 5124 or 5204 or 5606 or 5616. (3H,3C) I.

5334: EXPLORATORY & ROBUST DATA ANALYSIS
Analysis of data by graphical and numerical techniques, statistical analysis of non-Gaussian data, topics in robust estimation for location, regression and correlation models, and the jackknife and bootstrap techniques. CMS. Even years. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C) II.

5344: LINEAR & NONLINEAR PROGRAMMING
Mathematical formulation and solution of linear and nonlinear programming problems; simplex algorithms (Kuhn-Tucker conditions, duality theory); and discussion of various applications in statistics. Matrix Algebra required. Pre: 4106 or 4706. (3H,3C) I.

5404: NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS
Introduction to theory and methods of nonparametric statistical inference. General linear rank statistics, tests and estimation of location, dispersion, regression, and association. Selected topics. Odd years. Pre: 5004, 5114. (3H,3C) I.

5414: TIME SERIES ANALYSIS I
Analysis of data when observations are not mutually independent, stationary and nonstationary time series, linear filtering, trend elimination, prediction, and applications in economics and engineering. Even years. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C) I.

5424: STATISTICAL DECISION THEORY
Decision theoretic approach to statistics including admissibility, minimax, and Bayes decisions. Theory and applications of Empirical Bayes. Odd years. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C) II.

5434: MARKOV CHAINS & RENEWAL THEORY
Basic definitions and characterization of states; limiting and hitting probabilities; Poisson process; pure jump Markov chains; renewal process and function; and renewal theorem. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C) II.

5444: BAYESIAN STATISTICS
Introductory course of Bayesian statistics on basic concepts of probability, Bayesian inference of Normal, Binomial, Poisson, Uniform and other common distributions, selections of prior information, Bayesian decision theory, Bayesian analysis of regression and analysis of variance and Bayesian foundation. Even years. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C) II.

5454: RELIABILITY THEORY
Basic concepts of lifetime distributions, types of censoring, inference procedures for exponential, Weibull and extreme value distributions, nonparametric estimation of survival function, kernel density estimation, accelerated life testing, and goodness of fit tests. Pre: 4106. (3H,3C) II.

5464 (ISE 5464): QUEUEING THEORY
Classic models of queues including M/M/1, M/GI/1, and GI/M/s. Topics in queue length processes, waiting time processes, busy period processes, and traffic processes. Pre: ISE 5414, 5434. (3H,3C) I.

5474 (ISE 5474): STATISTICAL THEORY OF QUALITY CONTROL
Development of statistical concepts and theory underlying procedures used in quality control applications. Sampling inspection procedures, the sequential probability ratio test, continuous sampling procedures, process control procedures, and experimental design. Pre: 5104, 5114. (3H,3C) I.

5484: SEQUENTIAL ANALYSIS
Introduction to sequential tests, sequential probability ratio and other tests, approximation to OC and ASN function, tests for continuous parameter processes, sequential tests between three hypotheses, invariant tests, and sequential estimation. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C) I.

5504: MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL METHODS
Methods of inference for multivariate distributions. Multivariate distributions, location and dispersion problems for one and two samples, multivariate analysis of variance, linear models, repeated measurements, inference for dispersion and association parameters, principal components, discriminant and cluster analysis, and simultaneous inference. Emphasis on robustness. Use of SAS. Knowledge of CMS required. Even years. Pre: MATH 5524, 4204 or 4706 or 5004 or 5616. (3H,3C) I.

5514: REGRESSION ANALYSIS
Classical and modern techniques in regression analysis. Use of modern regression techniques to diagnose collinearity, leverage, and outliers. Model discrimination using cross validation techniques. The study of transformations, biased estimation, and nonlinear regression. Pre: 5124 or 5616. (3H,3C) I.

5524: SAMPLE SURVEY THEORY
Theory of sample surveys including major sampling designs, sample size determination, estimation and interval estimation, and questionnaire design. Even years. Pre: 5004. (3H,3C) I.

5534: ANALYSIS OF MULTIVARIATE CATEGORICAL DATA
Log-linear models for unconstrained and ordinal multidimensional contingency tables; testing and estimation; random and structural zeros; model building; logit models and logistic regression; and use of major statistical packages. Knowledge of CMS required. Pre: 5124. (3H,3C) I.

5544: SPATIAL STATISTICS
Spatial data structures: geostatistical data, lattices and point patterns. Stationary and isotropic random fields. Autocorrelated data structures. Semivariogram estimation and spatial prediction for geostatistical data. Mapped and sampled point patterns. Regular, completely random and clustered point processes. Spatial regression and neighborhood analyses for data on lattices. Even years. Pre: 5124. (3H,3C) III..

5554: VARIANCE COMPONENTS
Theoretical treatment of the general problem of estimating and testing hypotheses about variance components within the framework of random effects and mixed linear models; derivation of different estimation procedures and their statistical properties; and discussion of balanced and unbalanced data and of designs for estimating variance components. Pre: 5124. (3H,3C) I.

5564: STATISTICAL GENETICS
Statistical methods for linkage mapping of quantitative trait genes in populations ranging from inbred lines to complex pedigrees. Statistical methods to fine-map genes using linkage disequilibrium. Population genetic analyses of DNA sequence data. Statistical methods include multiple regression, (co)variance components

estimation, Maximum Likelihood and Bayesian analyses. Algorithms to implement these methods include Expectation-Maximization, Markov chain Monte Carlo, neural networks, and genetic algorithms. Data are discrete or continuous. Odd years. Pre: ALS 5105, 5004 or 5615, 5616. (3H,3C).

5574: RESPONSE SURFACE DESIGN & ANALYSIS I
Use of response surface analysis to design and analyze industrial experiments. First and second order models. First and second order experimental designs. Use of model diagnostics for finding optimum operating conditions. Even years. Pre: 5204. (3H,3C) I.

5584 (AAEC 5584): BASIC ECONOMETRICS
Introduction to the concepts and methods in application of econometric analysis to problems of economic research. Pre: 4724. (3H,3C) II.

5594: TOPICS IN BIOSTATISTICS
Course with variable content; specialized application of statistical theory and methodology to biological and medical sciences; topics include bioassay, epidemiology, survival analysis, and statistical ecology. May be repeated for credit with different topics. Odd years. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C) III.

5605-5606: BIOMETRY
5605: The normal distribution, estimation, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, and one-way analysis of variance with applications to the biological sciences. 5606: Experimental design, nested and factorial analysis of variance, linear regression and correlation, and the use of SAS, with applications to the biological sciences. (3H,3C) 5605: I; 5606: II.

5615-5616: STATISTICS IN RESEARCH
5615: Concepts in statistical inference, including basic probability, estimation, and test of hypothesis, point and interval estimation and inferences; categorical data analysis; simple linear regression; and one-way analysis of variance. 5616: Multiple linear regression; multi-way classification analysis of variance; randomized block designs; nested designs; and analysis of convariance. One year of Calculus. CMS. (3H,3C) 5615: I,III; 5616: II,IV.

5624: MANAGERIAL STATISTICS
Introduction to statistical concepts and methods: descriptive statistics, probability, and distributions; inferences for means, variances, and proportions; and regression and correlation. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C) I,II.

5634: STATISTICS FOR BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
Basic statistical methods used in research in the behavioral sciences with emphasis on the applications of these methods. Descriptive statistics, correlational analyses, and intermediate inferential methods will be discussed. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C) I,II,III.

5644: NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICAL METHODS
Applications of rank-order statistics, sign statistics, the empirical distribution function, and runs to commonly occurring data structures. Emphasis on concepts, assumptions, comparisons to normal theory methods, and hands-on data analysis with the computer. Knowledge of CMS required. Pre: 3006 or 4706 or 5004 or 5606 or 5616. (3H,3C) I.

5654: MEASURES OF ASSOCIATION
Statistical methods of measuring association between nominal, ordinal, or interval level variables. Tests for significance of association. Use of two-group tests and analysis of variance to explore mixed mode relationships, such as between nominal and interval level variables. Prediction models for interval level measurements. (3H,3C) I.

5665-5666: STATISTICS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH
5665: Basic concepts of statistical inference, including probability, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing logic; one-sample and two-sample tests on means, variances and proportions; one-way and two-way analysis of variance; multiple comparison procedures. 5666: Multi-way analysis of variance; nested designs; repeated measures experiments; correlation for discrete and continuous variables; simple and multiple linear regression. College Algebra required. CMS. (3H,3C) 5665: I; 5666: I,II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course. I,II,III,IV,V.

5924: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Special topics in statistical theory and applications. May be taken for credit two times (max. 2C). Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6105-6106 (MATH 6105-6106): MEASURE & PROBABILITY
Development of measure theoretic foundations of probability theory. 6105: sigma fields, probability, and general measures; random variables, measurability and distributions, integration, and expectation; product measures; Radon-Nikodym theorem and conditioning. 6106: Random variables and strong and weak laws of large numbers; characteristic functions, central limit theorem and martingales; stochastic processes and Brownian motion. 6105 partially duplicates Math 5225. Must be enrolled in Ph.D. program. Pre: MATH 4525, 5104. (3H,3C) 6105: I; 6106: II.

6114: ADVANCED TOPICS IN STATISTICAL INFERENCE
Advanced course in the theory of inference for graduate students in statistics and other qualified graduate students. Develops foundations, sufficiency, information, estimation, hypothesis testing, invariance, and unbiasedness. Pre: 5114, 6105. (3H,3C) II.

6404: ADVANCED TOPICS IN NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS
Topics of current interest in research for nonparametric theory and methods, using recent advanced texts and journal articles. Even years. Pre: 5404, 6114. (3H,3C) II.

6414: TIME SERIES ANALYSIS II
Weakly and strictly stationary stochastic processes; ergodic and ensemble theory; time and frequency domain; spectral decomposition theory; Hilbert space geometry; and multivariate spectra. Even years. Pre: 5414. (3H,3C) II.

6424: MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
Foundations of multivariate analysis. Distribution theory of vectors and matrices, inequalities, limit theory, the structure of some multivariate location-scale parameter families, derived distributions, invariant distributions, the principle of invariance in estimation and testing for multivariate location and scale parameters, and robust aspects of normal-theory multivariate procedures. Pre: 5504. (3H,3C) II.

6434: STATIONARY & RELATED PROCESSES
Stationary processes, harmonic analysis, prediction, ARMA and moving average processes, martingales, and elementary stochastic integrals and differential equations. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C) I.

6464 (ISE 6464): QUEUEING NETWORKS
Applications of queueing theory results to queueing networks. Topics include reversibility, insensitivity, product forms for queue length processes, and traffic processes including traffic flow within the network. Pre: ISE 5644, ISE 6504. (3H,3C).

6484 (ISE 6484): SEMINAR IN APPLIED PROBABILITY
Working seminar open to anyone doing research in applied probability. The purpose is to review student research progress through a series of seminars offered by them and to present new research results offered by faculty attending. May be taken more than once. (1H,1C) I,II.

6494: ADVANCED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
Advanced treatment beyond standard course offerings in topics such as theory of inference, nonparametrics, sequential analysis, and limit theory. May be repeated for credit with different topics. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C) II.

6504: EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN & ANALYSIS II
Theoretical treatment of construction and analysis of various types of incomplete block and factorial designs. Pre: 5124, 5204. (3H,3C) I.

6514: ADVANCED TOPICS IN REGRESSION
Advanced notions in modern regression techniques and diagnostics. The underlying theory and concepts associated with estimation methods for handling collinearity. Theory behind modern criteria for selection of candidate models. The development of single and multiple outlier and influence diagnostics. Odd years. Pre: 5124, 5514. (3H,3C) II.

6574: RESPONSE SURFACE DESIGN & ANALYSIS II
Advanced techniques and theory in response surface analysis and design. Robustness of designs. Thorough study of the notion of rotatability. Optimal design criteria and designs for estimating slopes of response surfaces. Mixture designs. Study of model misspecification. Even years. Pre: 5574. (3H,3C) II.

6584 (AAEC 6584): ADVANCED TOPICS IN ECONOMETRICS
Advanced topics in the theory of econometrics, and the uses of advanced techniques in application to empirical problems. Pre: 5584. (3H,3C) I.

6634 (EDRE 6634): ADVANCED STATISTICS FOR EDUCATION
Multiple regression procedures for analyzing data as applied in educational settings, including curvilinear regressions, dummy variables, multicollinearity, and introduction to path analysis. Pre: 5634. (3H,3C) II.

6644 (EDRE 6644): ADVANCED RESEARCH DESIGN & METHODOLOGY
Principles of experimental design with applications to the behavioral sciences emphasizing appropriate statistical analysis. Pre: 5634. (3H,3C).

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (STAT)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4004: METHODS OF STATISTICAL COMPUTING
Computational techniques used in statistical analysis. Numerical analysis techniques, statistical graphics, Monte Carlo sampling and simulation methods, matrix computations, projection operators, linear and nonlinear models, least squares, optimization. Knowledge of WIN/MAC required. Pre: CS 3414, MATH 3414, STAT 4105, STAT 4214. (3H,3C) II.

4105-5106: THEORETICAL STATISTICS
4105: Probability theory, counting techniques, conditional probability; random variables, moments; moment generating functions; multivariate distributions; transformations of random variables; order statistics. 4106: Convergence of sequences of random variables; central limit theorem; methods of estimation; hypothesis testing; linear models; analysis of variance. Pre: MATH 2224. (3H,3C) 4105: I; 5106: II.

4204: EXPERIMENTAL DESIGNS
Fundamental principles of designing and analyzing experiments with application to problems in various subject matter areas. Discussion of completely randomized, randomized complete block, and latin square designs, analysis of covariance, split–plot designs, factorial and fractional designs, incomplete block designs. Project. Knowledge of WIN/MAC required. Pre: STAT 3006 or STAT 3616 or STAT 4106 or STAT 4706 or STAT 5605 or STAT 5615. (3H,3C) I.

4214: METHODS OF REGRESSION ANALYSIS
Multiple regression including variable selection procedures; detection and effects of multicollinearity; identification and effects of influential observations; residual analysis; use of transformations. Non-linear regression, the use of indicator variables, and logistic regression. Use of SAS. Project. Knowledge of WIN/MAC required. Pre: STAT 3006 or STAT 3616 or STAT 4106 or STAT 4706 or STAT 5606 or STAT 5616. (3H,3C) I.

4504: APPLIED MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS
Non-mathematical study of multivariate analysis. Multivariate analogs of univariate test and estimation procedures. Simultaneous inference procedures. Multivariate analysis of variance, repeated measures, inference for dispersion and association parameters, principal components analysis, discriminant analysis, cluster analysis. Use of SAS. Project. Knowledge of WIN/MAC required, even years. Pre: STAT 3006 or STAT 4706 or STAT 5606 or STAT 5616. (3H,3C) II.

4514: CONTINGENCY TABLE ANALYSIS
Statistical techniques for frequency data. Goodness-of-fit. Tests and measures of association for two-way tables. Log-linear models for multidimensional tables. Parameter estimation, model selection, incomplete tables, ordinal categories, logistic regression. Use of BMDP and SPSSx. Project. Knowledge of WIN/MAC required, even years. Pre: STAT 3006 or STAT 3616 or STAT 4106 or STAT 4706 or STAT 5606 or STAT 5616. (3H,3C) II.

4524: SAMPLE SURVEY METHODS
Statistical methods for the design and analysis of survey sampling. Fundamental survey designs. Methods of randomization specific to various survey designs. Estimation of population means, proportions, totals, variances, and mean squared errors. Design of questionnaires and organization of a survey. Project. Odd years. Pre: STAT 3006 or STAT 3616 or STAT 4106 or STAT 4706 or STAT 5606 or STAT 5616. (3H,3C) I.

4604: STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS
Introduction to statistical methodology with emphasis on engineering applications: probability distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, analysis of variance, quality control. Only one of the courses 4604, 4705, and 4714 may be taken for credit. Knowledge of WIN required. Pre: MATH 1206. (3H,3C) I,II.

4705-5106: PROBABILITY & STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS
Basic concepts of probability and statistics with emphasis on engineering applications. 4705: Probability, random variables, sampling distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression correlation, one-way analysis of variance. 4706: Multiple regression, analysis of variance, factorial and fractional experiments. Only one of the courses 4604, 4705, and 4714 may be taken for credit. Knowledge of WIN/MAC required. Pre: MATH 2224 for 4705; STAT 4705 for 5106. (3H,3C) 4705: I,II,III; 5106: I,II.

4714: PROBABILITY & STATISTICS FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
Introduction to the concepts of probability, random variables, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, and analysis of variance with emphasis on application in electrical engineering. Only one of

the courses 4604, 4705, and 4714 may be taken for credit. Pre: MATH 2224. (3H,3C) I,II,III.

4724: STATISTICAL THEORY FOR ECONOMISTS
Probability, random variables, marginal and conditional distributions, mathematical expectations, sampling distributions, properties of estimators, maximum likelihood and least squares estimation, confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, linear regression. Emphasis on preparation for graduate study in econometrics. Pre: MATH 2015, STAT 3006. (3H,3C) I.

4804 (AAEC 4804): ELEMENTARY ECONOMETRICS
Economic applications of mathematical and statistical techniques: regression, estimators, hypothesis testing, lagged variables, discrete variables, violations of assumptions, simultaneous equations. Pre: AAEC 1006, STAT 3005 or STAT 3604. (3H,3C) II.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Harold A. Kurstedt, Jr., Chair

Advisory Committee: D. R. Drew; K.P. Ellis; F. H. Lutze, W. O'Brien; H. F. VanLandingham

E-mail: hak@vt.edu

Systems engineering is the application of scientific and engineering efforts to transform an operational need into a defined system configuration through the iterative process of functional analysis, synthesis, optimization, and design integration. The systems engineer considers reliability, maintainability, human factors, logistic support, safety, producibility, economic, and related parameters as they apply to the total engineering effort. Systems engineering recognizes the hand-in-hand relationship between systems and processes.

The systems engineering process, in its evolving of functional detail and design requirements, has as its goal the achievement of the proper balance among operational, technical, economic, human, and logistics factors. A major aspect of systems engineering is the concern for the total life cycle of the system. The life cycle includes analysis, design, development, testing, production, operations, sustaining support, and disposal.

A complex system, such as an organization, has technical, economic, and social components. Relationships between technical and human components are important. So are relationships among human components. The systems engineer can design system components and processes and integrate those components and processes to achieve measurable desired system performance. The systems engineer can implement and improve systems and processes to meet changing human needs.

The key to systems engineering is for the systems engineer to internalize the systems approach. He or she must develop an effective mix of ability and skill in the science and art of the systems approach. The systems approach involves an understanding of the role of each technical, human, and economic system component to meet the aim of the system and a generalist perspective for transfering lessons learned from system to system.

One objective of the systems engineering graduate program is to prepare the student to deal jointly with physical, economic, human, and other factors relevant to complex systems. The systems engineer must be sensitive to operational feasibility during the early stages of system development and must assume the responsibility for life cycle engineering, largely neglected in the past. Thus, students must develop a facility with modeling, simulation, optimization, control, human interactions, and the system approach.

The cross-disciplinary program in systems engineering, leading either to the M. Eng. or the M.S., is administered through the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering. The cross-disciplinary aspect is achieved through selection of the appropriate combination of systems-oriented, design-related, and analytical courses from several engineering and non-engineering areas. In addition to general graduate school requirements, plans of study are developed in systems engineering in accordance with the following guidelines:

- All students take two required three-credit systems engineering courses, one in systems engineering principles (ENGR 5004) and the other in systems modeling and systems thinking (ENGR 5104). Then the program of study becomes very flexible.
- Each student selects an area of specialty (a track) for his or her program of study. A track is a series of four three-credit courses chosen from a discipline-focused list Virginia Tech faculty have assembled to ensure and certify understanding of that discipline at the masters degree level of academic maturity. In addition to basic electrical, civil, mechanical, and industrial engineering tracks, students can find more-specialized tracks in management systems engineering, engineering administration, transportation systems, environmental systems, telecommunications, and many more.
- In addition to the chosen track, the student will take three additional three-credit courses before taking the capstone course in conducting a project under the systems engineering approach. The student has several options for the three additional courses. One option is to take two courses in an engineering discipline outside the list of courses in the chosen track and to take one free elective outside engineering. The second option is to take three courses in business from a list assembled by the faculty in the Pamplin College of Business. The third option is to take three courses in the computer science department.
- The total number of courses is ten. The student may elect to take the capstone project-oriented course (ISE 5984) or to complete the requirements for degree through a project and report (ENGR 5904). The objective of the required capstone project course is to instruct and coach the systems engineering approach as applied to any system or process. Upon completion of the ten courses including the capstone project course with a B average or better, the student receives the master's degree in systems engineering.

TEACHING & LEARNING

Thomas M. Sherman, Chair

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

Professors: J.K. Burton; J.W. Garrison; L.A. Harris; C.K. Houck, P.P. Kelly; D.M. Moore; J.K. Nespor; J.A. Niles; T.M. Sherman; T.M. Wildman
Associate Professors: M. Bentley; B.S. Billingsly; M. Boler; K. Cennamo; T.E. Gatewood; G.E. Glasson; R.T. Graham; G.A. Holmes; R.V. Lalik; S.G. Magliaro; H.W. Mick; J.L. Shrum; J.S. Tlou; M. Wilson
Assistant Professors: J. Abraham; L.H. Brown; M. Brown; K. Carico; P. Doolittle; D. Hicks; S. King; B.B. Lockee; A. Potts; D. Saurino; G. Sherman; C. Triplett; J. Wilkins

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Professors: G.M. Graham; K.J. Redican
Associate Professors: C.R. Baffi; B.F. Lepczyk; R. K. Stratton
Assistant Professor: J. Krouscas

VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Professors: S.B. Asselin; K.K. Eschenmann; C.R. Finch; B.A. Heath-Camp
Associate Professors: E.A. Bame; J.E. LaPorte; P.A. O'Reilly; W.T. Price; M.E. Sanders; D.L. Stewart
Assistant Professor: S. Brusic

E-mail: teach@vt.edu
Web: www.chre.vt.edu/~/t&l

Teaching and Learning provides a graduate program leading to the M.A. (thesis and non-thesis), Ed.D., and Ph.D. Its purpose is to offer training in the psychological theory, social foundations, and applications of teaching, training, and learning through a combination of graduate courses, internships, research programs, and teaching experiences. Graduate research programs may deal with a variety of educational issues including disciplinary foundations (anthropology, history, philosophy, and psychology) as well as teaching, reading, media, educational computing, industrial and occupational education, instructional design and technology (requires GRE), learning disabilities, instructional supervision, curriculum development, evaluation, and direction of instruction. Teaching and supervision areas include: business, elementary, reading education, computer science, English, foreign languages, learning disabilities, physical, and marketing education, mathematics, music, natural science, social studies, and technology education.

Research is carried on in the schools, community colleges, colleges and universities, and businesses where teaching/training, supervision, and development are ongoing. Laboratories and specialized equipment, media, and assessment instruments are also available for use by graduate students in furthering their graduate research. In addition, graduate students in the department may use the substantial computing resources of the university, as well as the college of education's technology facility which houses some 80 microcomputers as well as desktop and traditional media production and video-editing facilities, and a state-of-the-art classroom.

Cooperative working agreements with public schools and other educational agencies provide appropriate climate experiences (internships and practicums) for students needing those services.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Based on a qualifying examination, and with consideration for the student's background, interests, and goals, a plan of study will be determined by the student's graduate advisory committee. In addition to their own area of research concentration, all students are expected to show proficiencies in research methodologies and foundational studies, as well as knowledge of a cognate discipline outside the college of education, via a comprehensive preliminary examination, prior to doctoral candidacy.

GRADUATE COURSES (EDCI)

5004: FOUNDATIONS OF READING/LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT & INSTRUCTION
Focuses on reading instruction and language development at the elementary and middle school levels. Surveys current methods and materials representative of modern theories and practices. Specifically examines the topics of objectives, sequencing, management evaluation, and positive reading/language environments and purposes. Emphasizes small and individualized programs based on student need and interest. (3H,3C).

5104: SCHOOLING IN AMERICAN SOCIETY
A study of the people and forces that impact on American education, analyzing the social setting of schooling and the relationships among school, curriculum, clients, personnel, and culture. Pre: 3024. (3H,3C).

5114: ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
Psychological theories and models which serve as a basis for educational models and practice. Emphasis on conceptions of learning and the learning process. (3H,3C).

5144: HUMAN RELATIONS IN THE CLASSROOM
Considerations of affective, social, and cultural aspects of teaching and learning with an emphasis on the development of appropriate response sets and communication skills. (3H,3C).

5164: PRINCIPLES OF INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN
Logical and empirical foundations for the selection of instructional events. Includes design methodologies, principles, and instructional strategies. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

5204: ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM
This course is concerned with the development of the elementary school curriculum. It deals with the structure, characteristics, problems and practices of the elementary school curriculum, the children, the environment and the school setting. The course is also concerned with the process of curriculum improvement and its implementation in contemporary elementary schools. (3H,3C).

5214: LINGUISTIC THEORY & INSTRUCTION IN READING & WRITTEN EXPRESSION
Studies the syntactic structure of questions and their function and application to selected questioning strategies in reading and writing; explores ideas for the development of a systematic approach to teaching writing in conjunction with reading; discusses the use of stylistic devices and grammars in a reading and writing program using basal readers and children's literature. Pre: 5004. (3H,3C).

5224: ADVANCED CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTARY & MIDDLE SCH SOCIAL STUDIES
Emphasizes curriculum research and recent developments in trends and materials in elementary and middle school social studies instruction. Exploration of alternative approaches in instructional strategies. (1-3H, 1-3C). Variable credit course.

5234: ADVANCED CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION IN ELEM & MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS
Research and recent developments in elementary and middle school math curricula; study and analysis of recent trends and materials; and examination of alternative approaches in methodology. (1-3H, 1-3c). Variable credit course.

5244: ADVANCED CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTARY & MIDDLE SCHOOL SCIENCE
Selected study and analysis of curriculum trends, methods and materials. Emphasis on recent developments and the practical implications of research in science education. (1-3H, 1-3C). Variable credit course.

5254: ADVANCED CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTARY & MIDDLE SCHOOL MUSIC
A survey of contemporary trends in elementary and middle school music education, music and exceptional children, and the implications of research related to the musical characteristics of children. (3H,3C).

5264: COMPREHENDING PROCESSES & READING IN THE CONTENT AREAS
Explores basic processes involved in comprehension: the role of concepts about text structure, task demands, and the role of the reader; includes teaching strategies for comprehending and using information in content area texts and in job related materials. Pre: 5004. (3H,3C).

5274: SPECIFIC LRNING DISABILITIES: CONCEPTS, THEORIES, CHARACTERISTICS & ISSUES
Detailed study of current concepts for identifying learning disabilities. Analysis of characteristics exhibited by individuals with specific learning disabilities and etiological theories. Examination of major field developments, current issues, and factors influencing programmatic change. Emphasis on current research findings. Pre: 5554. (3H,3C).

5284: TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITIES
Study of holistic instructional needs and specific requirements of individualized educational programs for learning disabled students. Analysis of instructional methods and materials used for individuals with learning disabilities. Examination of frequently displayed problems and strategies to accommodate varying disabilities in basic skills, content areas, and life skills. Analysis of effective procedures for program organization, instruction, evaluation, and communication. Pre: 5274. (3H,3C).

5294: METHODS OF TEACHING STUDENTS WITH EMOTIONAL & BEHAVIORAL DISORDERS
This course examines educational approaches that teachers can use to support children and youth who display social, emotional, and behavioral disorders. Emphasis will be placed on educational planning and program options, supportive interventions, and environmental and task management strategies to promote social-emotional development and well-being within the school setting. Pre: 5554 or 3144, 4174 or PSYC 4174. (3H,3C).

5304: DIAGNOSIS & REMEDIATION OF READING/LANGUAGE DIFFICULTIES
Development of strategies for collecting quantitative and qualitative data for building a description of learners' reading/language processing. Informal and formal measures of performance are used as sources for making instructional decisions. Emphasis is given to students experiencing learning difficulties. Pre: 5004. (3H,3C).

5314: EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS OF MICROCOMPUTERS
A basic familiarization course for in-service teachers and other school personnel. Focus on computer literacy and specialized applications of microcomputers in school settings. Introduction to microcomputer hardware, CAI, and other local-school applications software. Microcomputer lab time required. (3H,3C).

5384: EVALUATION & SUPERVISION OF INSTRUCTION
Principles and methods of evaluation applied to instruction, educational programs, materials, and personnel. Principles and practices of supervisory techniques designed to improve instruction and learning. (3H,3C).

5404: PRACTICUM IN CLINICAL READING
Diagnosis and remediation of reading problems. Each student works with children (K-12) in a clinical setting. The student is responsible for collecting relevant data, designing an appropriate program, carefully monitoring, and communicating progress in formal and informal reporting. Pre: 5004, 5304. (2H,3L,3C).

5464 (HD 5464): ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT
Advanced study of the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development of the adolescent with emphasis on theoretical issues, research findings, and application of theory and research. Implications for education are highlighted. (3H,3C).

5474: ADAPTING CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES
Designing educational programs for students identified with disabilities, including informal assessment, curriculum modifications, instructional alternatives, and specialized materials and technology. Emphasis is on educational decision-making within a collaborative context involving educators, families, and specialists. Co: 3144, 5554. (3H,3C).

5484: MIDDLE SCHOOL CURRICULUM
Principles, purposes, determinants, organization and content underlying the development and operation of the middle school curriculum. Emphasis on translating physical, neurological, psychological, and social characteristics of early adolescents into middle school curriculum design, implementation, and evaluation. (3H,3C).

5534: APPLIED THEORIES OF INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN
Emphasis is on translating theory to the practice of instructional systems development. Examines the application of foundational theories of instructional design (systems theory, communication theory, learning theories, & instructional theories) to the development of technology-based learning materials. Pre: 5114, 5164. (3H,3C) II.

5544: INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY POLICY ISSUES, PLANNING, & MANAGEMENT
Introduces students to "behind-the-scene" dimensions of instructional technology found in educational institutions and other public or private workplaces. Examines those issues, policies, and practices which impact heavily upon the life and success of instructional technology innovations in both the public and private sector. Pre: 4164, 5164 or 5314. (3H,3C) II.

5554: EDUCATING EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN
Analysis of purpose, rationale, and foci of educational programs, and related services for individuals with special needs. Identification of characteristics associated with each exceptionality. Review of procedures for assessment, eligibility decisions, and the development of individualized educational programs. Overview of selected instructional strategies, environmental adaptations, and special materials. Examination of findings concerning program efficacy. (3H,3C).

5564: IT TOOLS & METHODS
Variable credit course.

5584: PROGRAM & PRODUCT EVALUATION
Applied evaluation concepts and issues based on effective instructional design principles and message presentation guidelines

derived from the behavioral and cognitive sciences. Students participate in the summative evaluation of a commercially-produced and implemented instructional program as well as conduct the formative evaluation and review of selected media-supported instructional products. Pre: 5164, EDRE 5404. (3H,3C) I, II.

5594: TOPICS IN INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN PROJECT DEVELOPMENT
This project-oriented course presents various topics which provides students with opportunities to integrate and apply instructional technology theories, principles, practices, and skills in a variety of authentic client-designer settings. This course represents a "clinical" approach to project development in which students will become part of design teams assigned to work with real clients in an effort to produce real instructional solutions. Specific topics and contact times to be announced each semester offered. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours. Pre: 5164, 5564. (3H,3C) I,II.

5604: DISTANCE EDUCATION
This course will provide an overview of the current trends and relevant issues in the field of distance and distributed learning systems. The planning, development, and implementation of distance learning programs will be examined from student, faculty, and administrative perspectives. A variety of distance teaching technologies will be utilized to demonstrate the possibilities and implications of their use for distance instruction. (3H,3C) I.

5624: VISUAL LEARNING
Students will be introduced to the theoretical and practical aspects of designing, using and communicating with visuals in an educational and societal setting. Graduate standing in Instructional Technology required. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C) II.

5634: PRINCIPLES OF MEDIA PRODUCT DESIGN
Application of the principles of media (text, media, sound, video) design in the production of instructional materials primarily through the use of computer but applicable to all media. Graduate standing in Instructional Technology required. Pre: 4614. (3H,3C) I.

5644: TRENDS & APPLIED THEORIES IN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
Students will be introduced to the theoretical and practical aspects of designing, developing, implementing and evaluating professional development programs. (3H,3C) I.

5654: SUPERVISION OF STUDENT TEACHERS
A special training course for graduate students who supervise student teachers. Focus is on application of general supervisory principles to the student teaching experience. Training is provided in skills needed for the practice of a clinical approach to supervising student teachers. Special attention is given to protocols for serving in a liaison role for the university to the public schools and to alternative procedures for evaluating student teachers. X-grade allowed. (1H,1C).

5674: ASSESSING INDIVIDUAL STUDENTS' EDUCATIONAL NEEDS
Examination of the purpose and process for individually assessing students' educational needs. Review of current assessment issues. Analysis of selected screening and diagnostic procedures available to regular and special education teachers. Experience in planning and conducting an individual educational assessment. Formulation of intervention strategies based on assessment findings. Pre: 4554 or 5554, 4604. (3H,3C).

5694: SECONDARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM
Principles, purposes, characteristics, and issues of the secondary school curriculum, including the junior high and middle school. Emphasis will be given to the major components of the curriculum and the process of curriculum change for the secondary school. (3H,3C).

5705,5706: ADV CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTION: ENGL, FOR LANG, MATH, MUS, SCI, SOC STUDIES
The major issues and problems related to the teaching of English, foreign language, mathematics, music, science, or social studies; selective study and analysis of recent curriculum trends and materials; discussion and evaluation of research. Teaching experience required. (3H,3C).

5724: TEACHING IN MIDDLE & SECONDARY SCHOOLS I
Introduces concepts and methods that enhance the teaching of specific academic disciplines (English, history and social sciences, science, mathematics, foreign languages, and music) in combination with a field studies course. (3H,3C) I..

5744: TEACHING IN MIDDLE & SECONDARY SCHOOLS II
Intensive instruction in methods of teaching an academic discipline (English, history and social science, science, mathematics, foreign languages, and music). Emphasis on classroom management, use of instructional technology, planning and delivery. (3H,3C) II..

5754: INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION
Student participation in a planned clinical experience under supervision of a university staff member in an appropriate work center. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5764: EXTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION
Special interdisciplinary problem-solving clinics for experienced educational practitioners who are engaged part-time in graduate study while continuing in positions of leadership in education. Interdisciplinary teams of faculty work with small groups of experienced supervisors or instructors in systematic analysis of current educational problems and evaluation of educational practice. Students judged on quality of their investigations, individual reports, and discussion. (Maximum 12C). Consent required. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5774: PROBLEMS IN EDUCATION
Study of problems of professional educators in such areas as supervision, instruction, and curriculum development. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5784: GRADUATE SEMINAR IN EDUCATION
Selected topics in curriculum and instruction, supervision, educational foundations, special education, research, and evaluation. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5964: FIELD STUDIES IN EDUCATION
Applied study in one or more educational institutions. Research, evaluation, curricular, and instructional projects are examples of appropriate projects of study. The student is graded on the basis of the design of the project and ability to carry it through and report the results. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

6014: THE SHAPING OF THE AMERICAN SCHOOL
A systematic study of the development and consequences of elementary and secondary schooling in the United States. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

6024: THE ANALYSIS OF EDUCATIONAL CONCEPTS
Systematic introduction to the study of contemporary philosophy of education, indicating ways in which philosophy is used to analyze educational aims, content, methods, and values. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

6034: EDUCATION & ANTHROPOLOGY
Exploration of anthropological ideas and findings relevant to educational institutions and the teaching/learning process. Emphasis on how sociocultural patterns affect what is taught and learned. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

6064: THE SHAPING OF AMERICAN HIGHER EDUCATION
A systematic study of the development and consequences of higher education in the United States. Pre: 5104. (3H,3C).

6074: HISTORICAL RESEARCH IN EDUCATION
An exploration of historical methods in collecting, analyzing, synthesizing, and interpreting information as applicable to educational research. Pre: 6014 or 6064. (3H,3C).

6114: COGNITIVE PROCESSES & EDUCATIONAL PRACTICE
Investigates complex human learning from the perspective of cognitive/information processing theories. Emphasizes methods of investigation in cognitive science as well as strategies for using a cognitive orientation in educational settings. Pre: 5114. (3H,3C).

6134: TOPICS IN INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN
Examination of theory and empirical research applied in modern approaches to instructional design. Pre: 5114, 5164. (3H,3C).

6144: RESEARCH ISSUES IN MUSIC EDUCATION
Current issues related to music behavior and music education research. Emphasis on the review of classical and contemporary research reports. Extensive reading. Pre: EDRE 5404. (2H,2C).

6154: RESEARCH APPLICATIONS TO MUSIC EDUCATION
The study and practice of the application of quantitative findings and techniques to the research process in music. Emphasis on the actual application of experimental design and principles of statistics generally used in music education research. Pre: EDRE 6604. (3H,3C).

6505,6506: READING RESEARCH SEMINAR
Issues related to conducting and reporting research on the reading process and reading pedagogy. Includes the critical review of classical and contemporary research and an initiation to the process of conducting reading research. Special attention is given to the analysis and classification of major research paradigms. Pre: 5004, 5304 for 6505; 6505 for 6506. (3H,3C).

6534: ETHNOGRAPHIC METHODS IN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH
Exploration of ethnographic methods for data collection and analysis: theoretical bases, procedures, issues, and applications of this approach in educational research. Pre: 6034. (3H,3C).

6604: CURRICULUM THEORY & ORGANIZATION
Examination of critical issues in curriculum including definition, theory construction, theories of human nature, structure of knowledge, school organization, and interaction with instruction. Analysis of alternative theories of curriculum in the context of the school, society, and broader theories of education. Pre: 5204 or 5484 or 5694. (3H,3C).

6614: MODELS OF TEACHING
Analysis of selected models of teaching. Emphasis on the provision of multiple theoretical bases for classroom teaching. Models based on the theoretical work of Ausubel, Bruner, Glasser, Thelen, Taba, Suchman, and others will be studied, practiced in a "peer teaching" setting, and adapted to specific educational settings. (3H,3C).

6624: COMMUNITY COLLEGE CURRICULUM
Study of the major curricular programs of the comprehensive community college including factors that influence the design and implementation, processes for assessing, and strategies for changing the curriculum for open access colleges. Pre: EDCC 6304. (3H,3C).

6644: COLLEGE TEACHING
Teaching/learning process and consideration of teaching methods employed to encourage, guide, and evaluate college students' learning. (3H,3C).

6654: RESEARCH IN INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY
The purpose of this course is to introduce the students of instructional technology to the development and history of research in the field, to generate research principles, to the types of research in the field, and to the current trends in research in the field. Students will be given an opportunity to review and critique a wide range of research and be required to formulate a conceptual idea and complete a literature review of a potential research topic. Post-masters standing required. Pre: EDRE 5404. (3H,3C) II.

6664: TRENDS & PRACTICES IN INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY
The utilization of modern instructional media and technologies and their integration with other components of a learning system. The various electronic and computer-assisted technologies will be stressed as will the software support for classroom and individualized instructional modes. Pre: 4614. (3H,3C) II.

6944: PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR
Presentation and critical discussion of current literature and major topics in curriculum and instruction. Provides students an opportunity to synthesize prior course experiences and to prepare and present a draft dissertation prospectus. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

7754: INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION
Planned program of advanced clinical practice in education through assignment under direct supervision of an outstanding practitioner for periods of up to two semesters. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

7964: FIELD STUDIES IN EDUCATION
Advanced applied study in one or more educational institutions. Research, evaluation, curricular, and instructional projects are examples of appropriate projects of study. The student is graded on the basis of the design of the study, ability to conduct the study, and interpret and report the results. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (EDCI)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4124 (PSYC 4124): PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION FOR PRESERVICE TEACHERS
Emphasizes applying human learning and developmental theories to the classroom setting with a focus on instructional processes and procedures, student motivation, classroom management, and assessment strategies. Participation in a 4-year and 5-year teacher education program and junior level standing required. Pre: HD 1004, PSYC 2004. (3H,3C) I,II.

4174 (PSYC 4174): STUDENTS WITH EMOTIONAL & BEHAVIORAL DISORDERS
This course examines the characteristics and needs of individuals with emotional and behavioral disorders. Topics include history, definitions and causes of emotional and behavioral disorders, major research findings, identification procedures, educational programming and current issues. Co: EDCI 3144. (2H,2C).

4284: STUDENTS WITH SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITIES
This course examines the characteristics and needs of individuals with learning disabilities. Topics include history, definitions and

causes of learning disabilities, major research findings, identification procedures, educational programming, and current issues. Co: EDCI 3144. (2H,2C).

4414: TEACHING COMPOSITION: METHODS & MATERIALS
Application of relevant theory and research to instructional strategies for teaching the composing process. Emphasizes methods for generating student writing, teaching revision, and evaluating writing as well as instructional materials. (3H,3C).

4424: LITERATURE FOR ADOLESCENTS
Discussion and analysis of factors involved in selection and use of literature for junior and senior high school students and research related to that selection: reading interests and needs of adolescents, sources of literary materials for adolescents, classroom uses of various types of literature. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

4604: TESTS & MEASUREMENTS
The construction of teacher-made tests, the treatment of scores, and the assignment of grades. An introduction to elementary psychometric theory, standardized and classroom testing. (3H,3C) I.

4614: INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY: AUDIO-VISUAL & COMPUTER USES
An introductory instructional technology course. Principles and production of audio-visual materials and methods in instruction. Application of microcomputers in instruction, emphasizing computer literacy, programming and evaluation of instructional software. Course in methods of teaching, field teaching experience, or teaching experience required. Pass/Fail only. (2H,3L,3C).

GRADUATE COURSES (EDHL)

5304 (HNFE 5674): PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION
Public health issues and concepts are analyzed and evaluated in relationship to existing principles of health education. (3H,3C) I.

5314 (HNFE 5694): PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
This course will focus on relevant and timely public health administration concepts. The major topics covered include: health policy, health care planning, health care economics, health law, and managerial functions as they relate to health care and public health settings. (3H,3C) I.

5604 (HNFE 5684): PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IN HEALTH EDUCATION
Theory, trends, and design of community health education programs implemented in communities, health agencies, hospitals, and industry. Pre: 5304 or HNFE 5674. (3H,3C) II.

5704: HEALTH OF THE ELDERLY
The health needs and problems of the elderly, the implications for those working with the elderly, and possible health care delivery systems. (3H,3C) II.

5734: HEALTH BEHAVIOR & HEALTH EDUCATION
This course has two main purposes: (1) to familiarize students with historical, theoretical and methodological aspects of health psychology; and (2) to acquaint health education students with the social, psychological, and cultural determinants of health behaviors which form the underpinnings of health education practice. (3H,3C) I.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

GRADUATE COURSES (EDVT)

5104: PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS EDUCATION
Current issues and philosophies in business education and application to current classroom practices. (3H,3C).

5414: CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS & ISSUES IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
Assessment of current problems and issues in technology education. A research discussion and seminar format will be followed. (3H,3C).

5424: PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
A scope and sequence seminar designed to provide a forum for review of research proposals, student and faculty research projects, and timely topics impacting on the technology education profession. May be repeated for up to a maximum of three semester hours credit. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C).

5434: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
Concepts and principles involved in Curriculum Development in Technology Education. The course will include a review of the historical development of Technology Education, a study of the process of curriculum development and the application of these processes to Technology Education. (3H,3C).

5604: FOUNDATIONS OF VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION
A survey course focusing on the history and development of vocational education with emphasis on the philosophical bases of the field. The conduct and purposes of vocational education under different philosophical orientations are compared. An overview of the organization and administration as well as the relationship of vocational education to agencies both in and outside of the education area are explored. Definition and development of a personal philosophy is required. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

5644: CURRICULUM & PROGRAM PLANNING IN VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION
Concepts and principles involved in curriculum and planning of local vocational and technical education programs. Experiences will be designed to assist students in identification of the educational needs of students, selecting technical content, designing curricula, and evaluating materials. (3H,3C).

5654: STRATEGIES FOR TEACHING VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION
Analysis of teaching-learning process in vocational education; assumptions that undergird selected approaches in teaching vocational and technical education; identifying and resolving teaching-learning problems related to occupational settings; and evaluating effective teaching in occupational settings. (3H,3C).

5664: GENDER ISSUES IN EDUCATION & WORK
This course provides an analysis of a variety of theoretical frameworks for gender-linked patterns in educational programs, the labor force, and the home. Also included will be an examination of federal legislation related to gender in education and the workplace; recruitment, retention and curriculum for students in programs nontraditional for their gender; and instructional methods to enhance gender equity. (3H,3C).

5684: EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT PREPARATION FOR DIVERSE POPULATIONS
Study of policy and practices for developing and implementing vocational education and employment programs that meet the needs of diverse/special needs, those youth and adults with disabilities, disadvantaged, limited English proficient, ethnic minorities, incarcerated youths, and single/teen parents. Specific attention to federal and state legislation and trends; the education foundation, programs and practices, which prepares students for vocational education and training; and employment practices and programs. (3H,3C) I,II,III.

5694: VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR ADULTS
Role, rationale, clientele and teaching strategies of vocational and technical education for adults. The course draws heavily upon contemporary trends, issues, and needs of adults as synthesized from research and developmental activities in vocational and technical education for adults. (3H,3C).

5704 (EDCC 5704): POST-SECONDARY OCCUPATIONAL & COMMUNITY SERVICE EDUCATION
An analysis of post-secondary occupational and community service education. Emphasis will be placed upon delivery through community colleges and review of other delivery systems including proprietary, military, and private business and industry will be addressed. The course will include a review of local, state, and national policies relating to the mission, curriculum, clientele, governance, finance, and evaluation of occupational and technical and community service programs. (3H,3C).

5714: VOCATIONAL EDUCATION IN A CHANGING SOCIETY
This course explores the major sociological, economic, and political issues and trends expected to have continuing impact on vocational technical education. The current status and philosophies of vocational-technical education are discussed and evaluated relative to these trends and issues. Alternative futures are developed, evaluated, and defined. Pre: 5604. (3H,3C).

5734: TRANSITION PROGRAMMING FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES
In-depth study of transition policy, programs, procedures and services for diverse populations. Focus of course is on the comprehensive transition process including preparation for employment, post-secondary education and training, independent living skills, skills in accessing community services, social skills, recreation and leisure skills. Effective educational programming, community services, transition planning, and collaboration between education and community services at the secondary level will be emphasized. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C) I,II,III.

5754: INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION
Student participation in a planned clinical experience under supervision of a university staff member in an appropriate work center. (Max 12C). Consent required. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5764: EXTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION
Problem-solving clinics for experienced vocational education practitioners who are engaged part-time in graduate study while continuing in positions of leadership. Involves systematic analysis of current educational problems and evaluation of educational practice. (Max 12C). Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5774: PROBLEMS IN EDUCATION
Study of problems in vocational education in such areas as administration, curriculum development, and instruction. (Max 6C per course). Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5784: GRADUATE SEMINAR IN EDUCATION
Selected topics in vocational education related to curriculum development, special education, administration, research, and evaluation. (Max 6C per course). Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5964: FIELD STUDIES IN EDUCATION
Applied research and/or evaluation in one or more educational agencies. (Max 12C). Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6604: ADMINISTRATION & SUPERVISION OF VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION
Administrative structure of vocational and technical education at local, state, and federal levels, and in industry; administrative planning; facilities and equipment selection and management; personnel management; supervision of instruction; personnel and professional development; and instructional management in vocational and technical education. (3H,3C).

6614: EVALUATION IN VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION
Study of theory and application of evaluation to vocational and technical education. Major emphasis on the unique requirements of program, personnel, and student evaluation as specified in federal and state legislation and regulations. National and state evaluations of vocational education are assessed. (3H,3C).

6634: FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT PLANNING IN VTE
Overview of equipment and facilities situation and needs in vocational and technical education and alternatives for meeting these needs. Identification of sources and types of funding to support facilities planning. Specifications, contracts, utilization, and maintenance of facilities and equipment for occupational training. Purchasing, inventorying, evaluating, and research and developmental trends in vocational equipment and facilities. (3H,3C).

6664: POLICY & ADVANCED STUDY IN VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION
In depth treatment of the nature of policy and the policy-making process as they pertain to the unique features of vocational and technical education at local, state, and federal levels. Pre: 5604. (3H,3C).

6674: VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS
Teacher preparation programs in Vocational and Technical Education are emphasized. An emphasis is placed on contemporary issues, roles, student selection, student teacher supervision, curriculum, and administration of vocational and technical teacher education programs. Research and theory play an important role in each area. (3H,3C).

6684: ISSUES IN VOCATIONAL SPECIAL NEEDS EDUCATION
Examines role and function of vocational special needs in secondary and post-secondary education, rehabilitation, and social services and relates to current and future social and economic trends on a state, national, and international basis. Provides opportunities to pursue research in critical areas of need in vocational special needs. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

6694: VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
Examination of vocational and technical education's impact on developing nations; exploration of factors contributing to underdevelopment; discussion of governmental arrangements, infrastructure, problem solving, needs assessment, financing, and elements of successful programs. (3H,3C).

6944: PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR
Critical review, presentation, and discussion of current literature, research, and national reports in designated areas of education. (6C maximum credit allowed toward program of study). Consent required. Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

6984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

7754: INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION
Planned program of advanced clinical practice in education through assignment under direct supervision of outstanding practitioner for periods of up to two semesters. (Max 24C). Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

7964: FIELD STUDIES IN EDUCATION
Advanced applied research and/or evaluation study in one or more educational agencies. (Max 12C). Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (EDVT)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4204: MANAGING VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION WORK-BASED PROGRAMS
Responsibilities of the vocational and technical education teacher regarding program standards, student guidance, school and community relations, on-the-job training and supervision, program coordination, and program management of a vocational and technical education work-based program. Senior or Graduate standing required. Pre: EDVT 2604. (3H,3C) I.

4224: TRENDS & COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
A study of trends and computer technology in business and industry and the implications for vocational education; prepares the student to incorporate new trends and computer technology into vocational education settings. (3H,3C).

4234 (ALS 4234): CURRICULUM FOR CAREER & OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION
Provides current and prospective career and occupational education teachers with research bases, resources, and available curricula for teaching content in the respective disciplines. Develops the ability to plan, manage, develop, and evaluate curricula. The prerequisite EDVT 2604 will be waived for agriculture education students. Pre: EDVT 2604. (3H,3C) I,II.

4244 (ALS 4244): METHODS OF TEACHING IN CAREER & OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION
Developing instructional plans, delivering and evaluating instruction, and evaluating learner performance for career and occupational education. The prerequisite EDVT 4234 will be waived for agriculture education students. Pre: EDVT 4234. (3H,3C) I,II.

4254 (ALS 4254): ADULT VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION
Theory, practices, and procedures involved in planning, developing, implementing, managing, and evaluating adult education programs in Vocational and Technical Education. (3H,3C) I.

4274: INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS
While employed in a marketing occupation, the student completes an in-depth study of the firm's policies, practices, and procedures. This study, conducted under the supervision of the employer and a marketing education professor, focuses on five major aspects of the marketing enterprise: sales promotion, merchandising, business operation, control, and personnel. (Max 5H,5C) Variable credit course. X-grade allowed. Pre: EDVT 2604.

4314: TEACHING OCCUPATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS
Development of the knowledge, attitudes, and skills needed by preservice and inservice teachers to effectively implement occupational home economics. (3H,3C) I.

4324: TEACHING METHODS FOR NUTRITION
Use of learning and instructional techniques with individuals and groups. Planning, presenting, and evaluating nutrition education programs. Minimum of 2 HNFE courses required. (2H,2C) I,II.

4414: TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION PRACTICUM
The application and evaluation of the group and unit approach to the teaching of modern industry and exploring technology in technology education. (3H,3C).

4444: COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY
This course provides a synthesis of the broad spectrum of communications technologies, including printing, computer aided drafting, photographic, video, design, and electronic communications technology. (2H,3L,3C).

4445,4446: TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION ELECTRONICS
Study of electronics in terms of functions. 4445 stresses DC, AC, power supplies, amplifiers, and oscillators. 4446 deals with transmitters, receivers, communication systems, and digital electronics. (2H,3L,3C) I,II.

4564: LABORATORY DESIGN & MANAGEMENT FOR VIHOE
Facility design, management, including equipment selection, supply maintenance, and human resource utilization. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

4575,4576: ADMINISTRATION & CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT OF COOPERATIVE TRAINING PROGRAMS IN VIHOE
This course prepares coordinators of cooperative training programs and covers general aspects of vocational industrial/health occupations education, the world of work, and the organization and administration of cooperative training programs. Also included are the duties of the coordinator, instructional development, sources of instructional materials, relationship of co-curricular activities to instruction, and the development of independent study guides and programmed guides for VIHOE students. (3H,3C).

4604: FUNDAMENTALS OF TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT
Overview of training and development in an organizational setting. Students learn the relationship of training and development to human resource development and selected skills necessary to successfully become a training specialist. Particular attention is given to the design and implementation of training and development programs. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

4614: INSTRUCTIONAL APPLICATIONS IN TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT
Develop the ability to plan, organize and apply a variety of group and individual instructional methods in an organizational setting. Emphasis is placed on methods and procedures used by successful training specialists. X-grade allowed. (3H,3C).

THEATRE ARTS

Donald Drapeau, Head

Distinguished Professor: P. A. Distler
Professors: B. L. Carlisle; D. A. Drapeau; A. G. Kilkelly; F. N. Proctor
Associate Professors: W. S. Barksdale; D. W. Johnson; G. W. Justice; P. S. Lavender; R. H. Leonard; J.M. McCann; P. A. Raun; R. W. Ward
Assistant Professor: S.C. Rinehart
Adjunct Professors: J. L. Hodgin; M. N. McDaniel; R. Rose
Career Advisors: G. W. Justice; R. W. Ward; D. A. Drapeau (231-5335)

E-mail: ddrapeau@vt.edu
Web: www.theatre.vt.edu

The Department of Theatre Arts provides graduate programs leading to the M.F.A. in arts administration, costume design, costume technology, scenography, stage management, technical direction, and properties management.

Special Degree Requirements

Each three-year program of study leading to the M.F.A. is tailored to the individual student. During the three years, the student works closely with a master teacher in studios/tutorials and a program of study is developed by the master teacher to meet the student's specific career goals. The purpose of the program is to prepare students for positions of leadership in the profession. The degree program consists of a combination of studio assignments, practical experience on and off campus, and course work supportive of the specific area of study. All students are expected to participate in departmental productions and major assignments are provided during all three years. All assistantship assignments are in support of the production process in the costume shop, scene shop, or management office. Additionally, a professional internship and summer employment are required. In order to successfully complete the program, students must meet professional standards and competencies as defined by the master teacher and the student's advisory committee.

Graduate Courses (TA)

5004: HIGH CONCEPT LOW TECH THEATRE, I
Exploration of techniques and approaches to working with literature in theatrical modes of presentation that require minimum technical production expertise. (3H,3C) III,IV.

5014: HIGH CONCEPT LOW TECH THEATRE, II
Exploration of advanced skills in developing writing for performance, directing, and conceptualizing of public performance. Pre: 5004. (3H,3C) III,IV.

5015,5016: GRADUATE SEMINAR
Special topics in the theory and practice of theatre, current trends, and recent developments. (3H,3C) I,II.

5415,5416: PRODUCTION STUDIO I
Topic-oriented investigation of various fundamental production problems involving research, collaborative work, and individual projects. (2H, 2C minimum; 6H, 6C maximum) each. Variable credit course. I,II.

5425,5426: PRODUCTION STUDIO II
Topic-oriented investigation and experimentation with various advanced production problems involving research, collaborative work, and individual projects. (2H, 2C minimum; 6H, 6C maximum) each. Variable credit course. I,II.

5435,5436: PRODUCTION STUDIO III
Topic/project-oriented investigation of specific production problems requiring the application of professional competencies. (2H, 2C minimum; 6H, 6C maximum) each. Variable credit course. I,II.

5615,5616: ARTS MANAGEMENT STUDIO I
Topic-oriented investigation of various fundamental arts management problems involving research, collaborative work, and individual projects. (2H, 2C minimum; 6H, 6C maximum) each. Variable credit course. I,II.

5625,5626: ARTS MANAGEMENT STUDIO II
Topic-oriented investigation and experimentation with various advanced arts management problems involving research, collaborative work, and individual projects. (2H, 2C minimum; 6H, 6C maximum) each. Variable credit course. I,II.

5635,5636: ARTS MANAGEMENT STUDIO III
Topic/project-oriented investigation of specific arts management problems requiring the application of professional competencies. (2H, 2C minimum; 6H, 6C maximum) each. Variable credit course. I,II.

5704: GRADUATE THEATRE INTERNSHIP
Internship of one semester in production (technical theatre, design, or directing), child drama (theatre for youth or creative drama), or arts management (including stage management) with a professional theatre company or similar off-campus professional situation. Pass/Fail only. X-grade allowed. (27L,9C) I,II,III,IV.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

Advanced Undergraduate Course (TA)

The following 4000-level course has been approved for graduate credit:

4315,4316: DIRECTING
Script analysis, theories, techniques, and practical applications of theatrical direction. 4315: Theories and aesthetics of directing, functions of the director, script analysis, basic principles and techniques of staging. 4316: Rehearsal techniques, style determination realism, and non-realism. Senior standing required. (3H,3C) I,II.

URBAN AFFAIRS & PLANNING

UNIVERSITY EXEMPLARY DEPARTMENT *

John Randolph, Chair

University Distinguished Professor: P. L. Knox
Professors: J.R. Bohland; J.O. Browder; J.W. Dickey; R.G. Dyck; C.T. Koebel; J.M. Levy; J. Randolph; J.L. Scarpaci; R.E. Zody
Associate Professors: M. Papadakis; M.O. Stephenson, Jr.
Assistant Professors: J. Carmin; A. Ebrahim; J. Richardson; D. Zahm
Adjunct Professors: E.L. Blythe; A.H. Moore; M.E. Ridenour; A.W. Steiss

E-mail: uapvt@vt.edu
Web: www.uap.vt.edu

Graduate programs offered through the Department of Urban Affairs and Planning include the master of urban and regional planning (MURP) and the master of public and international affairs (MPIA). In addition, students can pursue the Ph.D. in these fields through the College of Architecture and Urban Studies EDP program (see Environmental Design and Planning).

URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

The mission of the program is to develop in students:

- an understanding of the social and environmental context of planning;
- an understanding of the use of professional planning concepts, skills and theory;
- an understanding of the history and tradition of the planning profession;
- competence in an area of specialization;
- competence in quantitative and qualitative analysis; and
- competence in the written and oral communication skills necessary to function as a planning professional.

The urban and regional planning program is a two-year interdisciplinary professional accredited degree (48 hours) open to students from a wide variety of undergraduate fields. Areas of specialization include: environmental planning and policy, physical development planning, economic/community development planning, social policy, and international development planning. Graduates typically assume professional responsibilities in a wide variety of positions in public service or in the private sector. The program is accredited by the Planning Accreditation Board.

MURP CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Total Credit Hours Required: 48

FOUNDATIONS OF PLANNING (9 CREDIT HOURS)

UAP 5174: Theory and Practice of Planning (3)
UAP 5234: Urban Economy and Public Policy (3)
UAP 4754: Legal Foundations of Planning (3)

ANALYTICAL METHODS (7 CREDIT HOURS)

UAP 5224: Research Methods in Planning and Policy (4)
choose one:
UAP 5484: Advanced Research Methodology (3)
or UAP 5494: Advanced Quantitative Techniques (3)
or GEOG 5034: Spatial Analysis (3)

PLANNING APPLICATIONS (6 CREDIT HOURS)

UAP 5124: Urban and Regional Planning Studio (3)
choose one:
UAP 5434: Urban Development Project Studio (3)
or UAP 5764: International Development Studio (3)
or UAP 5774: Economic Development Studio (3)
or UAP 5794: Environmental Planning Studio (3)

CHOOSE ONE OPTION (26 CREDIT HOURS)

A. Thesis option
UAP 5994: Research and thesis (6)
Electives (20)
B. Major paper option
UAP 5904: Project and Report (3)
Electives (23)
C. Practicum option
UAP 5804: Practicum Problem (2)
Electives (24)

PUBLIC AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

The master of public and international affairs (MPIA) is offered through the Department of Urban Affairs and Planning and the School of Public and International Affairs. The interdisciplinary MPIA curriculum is designed as a coherent program of study that will enable public, private or nonprofit leaders to respond to new social imperatives. There are two major trends in particular that critically influence governance in today's society – globalization of markets and institutions and collaboration and partnership-building in resolving social problems. The consequences of these two trends will continue to shape the foreseeable future. Effective leadership, be it in the public, private or nonprofit sectors, will require persons capable of understanding the impacts of global forces on local, regional and national economies and able to create effective alliances across sectors (public, private, and nonprofit) of our economy and among diverse citizen groups.

The 36-credit-hour curriculum is guided by the following instructional principles:

1. Theory and application must be an integral part of the professional education.
2. Comparative conceptual frameworks are emphasized throughout the curriculum to emphasize global perspectives.
3. Inquiry and active learning instructional strategies are explored and used where appropriate.
4. The synthesis course provides an opportunity for students to develop new or alternative frameworks for integrating the core concepts provided in the curriculum and to develop a common culture for the program.

MPIA CURRICULUM

Total Credit Hours Required: 36

COMMON CORE (18 CREDIT HOURS)

UAP 5164: Collaborative Governance and Civil Society

* University Exemplary Department Awards recognize the work of departments that maintain, through collaborative efforts of dedicated colleagues, exemplary teaching and learning environments for students and faculty.

UAP 5224 Research Design
PSCI 5444: International Politics
UAP 4184: Community Involvement
UAP 5634: Global Change and Local Processes
UAP 5754: Professional Development Colloquium (1 hr)
UAP 5804 Practicum Problem (2 hrs)

AREA CORES (6 HOURS REQUIRED)

Students must select three hours from each of the following area core courses.

PUBLIC AND NONPROFIT MANAGEMENT (3 HOURS REQUIRED FROM LIST)
UAP 5514 : Public Budgeting and Management
PAPA 6314: Public Budget Processes and their Policy Implications
UAP 4244: Nonprofit Organization and Management
UAP 5444: Strategic Planning and Management

INQUIRY AND ASSESSMENT (3 HOURS REQUIRED FROM LIST)
UAP 5474: Program Evaluation
UAP 5484: Advanced Research Methods
UAP 5494: Advanced Quantitative Techniques

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION (12 HOURS IN ONE OF FOLLOWING AREAS)

PUBLIC AND NONPROFIT FINANCE AND BUDGETING
UAP 5544: Public and Nonprofit Financial Management
PAPA 6314: Public Budget Processes and their Policy Implications
UAP 5514 : Public Budgeting and Management
UAP 4224: Public and Nonprofit Management
UAP 5444: Strategic Planning and Management
UAP 4714: Economics and Financing of State and Local Governments

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
UAP 5104: Urban and Regional Development Theory
UAP 4764: Third World Development
UAP 5374: Plan Implementation in Developing Counties
UAP 5394: Nature, Society and the Global Economy
UAP 5404: Strategies for Urban Development in the Third World
UAP 5224: International Development
AAEC 5154: International Agricultural Development and Trade
PSCI 5434: Politics of Developing Areas
PSCI 4614: Seminar in International Relations
PSCI 5414: Industrial Democracies

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
UAP 4374: Land Use and Environment
UAP 4384: Pollution Control Planning and Policy
UAP 4394: Community Renewable Energy Systems
UAP 5414 : National Resources Planning
AAEC: 5144: Resources and Environmental Economics
AAEC 4304: Environment and Sustainable Development Economics
GEOG 4204: Geography of Resources

COLLABORATIVE POLICY AND MANAGEMENT
UAP 5444: Strategic Planning and Management
UAP 5544: Public and Nonprofit Financial Management
UAP 4244: Nonprofit Organization and Management
UAP 5144: Urban Policy Analysis and Implementation
UAP 4184: Community Involvement
PAPA 5604: Organizations in Society
PAPA 6264: Advanced Topics in Policy Systems Management

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
UAP 5564: Info. Tech., Society & Public Policy
SPIA 5454: Adv. Topics in Info. Tech. & Public Policy
SPIA 5555: Culture, Politics & Society in Network Env.
GEOG 4084: Intro to GIS
STS 6664: Adv. Topics in Science & Technology

GRADUATE COURSES (UAP)

5104: URBAN & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY
An examination and critique of theories relating to socio-economic development and change at three major scales (international, national/regional, and intra-urban) and of theories relating to the linkages between the dominant processes operating at these major scales. Particular emphasis is given to the role of the state in urban and regional development. (3H,3C).

5114: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN URBAN PLANNING & MANAGEMENT
An examination of a wide range of computer-based techniques that are of value in analyzing urban and regional planning and management problems. Techniques include linear programming, goal programming; modeling of complex systems; and decision modeling. Pre: 5224. (3H,3C).

5124: URBAN & REGIONAL PLANNING STUDIO
Application of planning strategies to solve urban problems encountered in professional practice. Includes methods and techniques for securing and analyzing relevant data; identifying goals and objectives; formulating proposals; formulating strategies to implement proposals; presentation of findings. (3H,3C).

5134: THEORY & PRACTICE OF POLICY DEVELOPMENT
Analysis of issues, processes, and institutions central to public sector urban policy. Emphasis on the concept of the public interest and the utility of decision models as means for explaining the manner in which the public interest becomes translated into public policy by various public institutions at federal and local levels. (3H,3C).

5144: URBAN POLICY ANALYSIS & IMPLEMENTATION
Methodological approaches to urban policy and analysis; examination of process and techniques that facilitate policy implementation; application of analytic methods resulting in policy implementation. Pre: 5134. (3H,3C).

5154: URBAN MANAGEMENT
Focuses on the basic management functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, coordinating, budgeting and evaluation, from a general perspective, as these affect urban organizations. Includes both theoretical and applied aspects of urban management from normative and empirical research, and introduces basic public management techniques. (3H,3C).

5164: COLLABORATIVE PROCESSES & CIVIL SOCIETY
Theoretical foundations of collaborative policy and governance approaches are examined. Strategies and methods for forming and sustaining collaborative coalitions are discussed. Case studies are used to illustrate the effectiveness of collaborative approaches in different policy domains. (3H,3C).

5174: THEORY & PRACTICE OF URBAN & REGIONAL PLANNING
Theoretical foundations of urban and regional planning. Methods and procedures employed in the professional practice of planning. Examination of the interdependence of planning theory and planning practice. (3H,3C).

5184: LOCAL PLANNING ADMINISTRATION
Role of local legislative bodies, planning commissions, administrators, and the public in local planning activities. Responsibilities of professional planners in local planning activities. Emphasis is placed on methods of implementing local planning programs. (3H,3C).

5194: URBAN GROWTH MANAGEMENT
Examines regulatory and financial techniques for controlling and guiding urban development. Evaluates their advantages and disadvantages with respect to development circumstances. Focus is primarily on the practice of local and state governments in the U.S. Pre: 4754. (3H,3C).

5204 (GEOG 5204): GEOGRAPHY OF THIRD WORLD DEVELOPMENT
Geographical, historical, and ecological perspectives on Third World development. Applicability of development theory to particular case studies. Problems in planning and constraints on economic development. (3H,3C).

5224: QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES IN PLANNING
A presentation of research techniques used in urban and regional planning with an emphasis on predictive techniques and the use of the computer. (3H,3L,4C).

5234: URBAN ECONOMY & PUBLIC POLICY
This course applies principles of urban economics and microeconomics to the analysis of a range of urban problems, including: housing, employment, environmental quality, poverty, and the provision of urban services. (3H,3C).

5244: MULTICULTURAL
Examines the growing ethnic and demographic diversity of urban United States. Stresses theories and techniques that can be used to bring about more inclusive planning and public policies at all levels of government. (3H,3C).

5264 (GEOG 5264): GLOBAL CHANGE & LOCAL IMPACTS
All jurisdictions, national, regional, or local, function in an interconnected global market. Understanding the structure and interactions within that global market and the impacts therein is the focus of UAP 5264. Thematic topics include a review of welfare state functions, privatization, decentralization, and nonprofit organizations and their relation to global market dynamics. Upon completion of the courses, students will have an understanding of how global forces influence local areas and how local leaders have developed strategies to cope with their position in an increasingly global market. (3H,3C).

5304: LAND USE PLANNING
Procedures for: (1) identifying the type, magnitude, and locational characteristics of urban land uses; (2) making projections of future land use; and (3) preparation of land use plans. (3H,3C).

5314: SOCIAL ANALYSIS OF LAND USE PLANNING
Examines the underlying social and cultural values which shape U.S. land use and zoning policies. Analyzes zoning ordinances, historic preservation, environmental planning, housing, and urban design policies for their explicit and cultural meanings. Pre: 4754. (3H,3C).

5374: PLAN IMPLEMENTATION IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
Examines the instruments available for the implementation of development policies in Third World countries. Analyzes cases of planning and decision making to identify practical issues and available tools for implementation. The course focuses on policies which affect the spatial arrangements and physical development of cities and urban regions in developing countries. Pre: 4764. (3H,3C).

5384: HOUSING & INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING IN THE THIRD WORLD
An introduction to housing problems in developing countries and alternative policy approaches to them. The course examines the formal and informal housing sectors and asks why the housing sector is important for both national governments and international organizations. It traces changes in the way housing problems have been identified and in the solutions proposed to them. Pre: 4764. (3H,3C).

5394: NATURE, SOCIETY & THE GLOBAL ECONOMY: INTERDISCIPLINARY PERSPECTIVES
Graduate seminar examines social theories of environmental change (e.g. social ecology, ecofeminism, political economy, environmental history, neo-classical and neo-malthusian perspectives). Environmental degradation is situated in the context of global economic development, providing a framework for critical analysis of alternative conceptions of society-nature relationships. Book reviews, term paper, student presentations required. Second-year grad standing and permission of instructor required. (3H,3C).

5404: STRATEGIES FOR URBAN DEVELOPMENT IN THE THIRD WORLD
Analysis of the reciprocal relationships between development and urbanization as they occur within a Third World context. The nature of those relationships at different scales - international, regional, and urban - are considered from the standpoint of different strategies of development. (3H,3C).

5414: NATURAL RESOURCE PLANNING
The natural resource planning process as implemented by federal public lands and water resources agencies in the U.S. Public participation, environmental impact assessment, and resource evaluation methods used in planning and decision-making. Applications to resources planning in developing countries. (3H,3C).

5434: URBAN DEVELOPMENT PROJECT REVIEW STUDIO
A studio focusing on the theory, methods, and techniques of evaluating physical development projects. Emphasis on evaluation criteria implied in public policy, as expressed in comprehensive plans and implementing regulatory ordinances (zoning, land subdivision regulations, building codes, environmental regulations). (3H,3C).

5444: STRATEGIC PLANNING & MANAGEMENT
An examination of different processes and procedures for generic planning and management of a strategic nature. Particular emphasis on analytical techniques, especially Artificial Intelligence, that are used in the process. Pre: 5244. (3H,3C).

5474: PROGRAM EVALUATION
Conceptual approaches and methodological techniques for evaluating national, regional, and local human services programs. Examination of issues relevant to the function of evaluation research and the role of evaluators. Pre: 5496. (3H,3C).

5484: ADVANCED URBAN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
The various methodological approaches used in the fields of urban planning and in public policy to analyze causes of problems and thus suggest policy recommendations. Emphasis is on defining the research problem, developing an appropriate research design, data collection, and fundamental techniques of data analysis. (3H,3C).

5494: ADVANCED QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR URBAN RESEARCH
Advanced quantitative techniques used in urban analysis. Application of the methods to situations encountered in urban planning, urban policy analysis, and urban management are stressed. Pre: 5484. (3H,3C).

5514: PUBLIC BUDGETING & MANAGEMENT
Examines public budgeting and management theories, concepts, policies, processes, and practices, and their effects on federal, state, and local governments. Theoretical aspects of budgeting and management control are related to practical budgeting issues and exercises. Attention is also given to the internal management of the budgeting function. (3H,3C).

5524 (SOC 5524): INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
Social and cultural factors in the development of societies, including the role of women in development. Contemporary developing countries, and historical material from developed countries; policy issues facing governments of developing countries and those interested in assisting their development. (3H,3C).

5544: PUBLIC & NON-PROFIT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Examines concepts central to effective financial management of public and non-profit organizations. Affords students an opportunity to further their understanding of the relationship between financial accounting and reporting systems and effective organization management. Pre: 5514. (3H,3C) II.

5554: LAND USE LAW
State enabling legislation; police power of the state; nuisance; land use regulation; subdivision regulation; exclusionary zoning; growth management; environmental controls. Pre: 4754. (3H,3C).

5604: HOUSING POLICY
An examination of national and local housing markets with emphasis on the impact of various public housing policies on the demand for and supply of housing within these markets. The

relationships between public and private delivery systems. Pre: 5234. (3H,3C).

5624 (ARCH 5624) (LAR 5624): URBAN DESIGN SEMINAR
Current topics in urban design. Topics may include: theoretical, conceptual and practical concerns in the generation of urban spatial form; the roles of public and private interests in shaping urban form; the effects of urban intensification on the quality of public spaces; environmental issues in urban design; the role of public policy and regulatory mechanisms; the genesis and development of urban typologies. (3H,3C).

5634 (ARCH 5634): URBAN DESIGN STUDIO
Urban design studio projects involving the translation of design and planning theory and methodology to actual form-giving proposals for the urban context. Emphasis will be on the development of urban tectonic form in response to functional and behavioral planning, symbolic and aesthetic factors. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours. Variable credit course. Pre: ARCH 4715.

5644 (CEE 5644): TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS PLANNING
Advanced consideration of problems dealing with transportation systems as they affect the socio-economic development of cities, regions, and nations; the travel behavior of a populace; the location of economic activity; the use of land; and the allocation of resources. Pre: CEE 3604, MATH 2216. (3H,3C).

5664 (CEE 5664): INTERCITY TRANSPORTATION
Intercity transportation, including trucking, railroads, and aviation industries, as a vital part of the economy. Operation and logistic rules that govern the flow of shipments and dictate costs and freight rates under various regulatory policies and market environments. Pre: CEE 3604. (3H,3C).

5684: HEALTH PLANNING
Examines the practice of planning within the different health system environments. Reviews the philosophies and methods of health planning as applied to the U.S. experience and other national settings. Projects are employed to give students direct, practical experience in health planning. Pre: 4614. (3H,3C).

5754: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT COLLOQUIUM
An examination of new emerging concepts, issues, techniques, and skills relevant to the professional development of those involved in planning, designing, and managing the urban environment. (1H,1C).

5764: INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STUDIO
International development project initiation and institutional framework; project design processes, criteria, and methods; implementation and evaluation design processes, criteria, and methods. Examination of case projects by public and private donor agencies as a basis for project design. Pre: 5374 or 5404. (3H,3C).

5774: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STUDIO
Principles, concepts, and techniques related to economic development at either the local and regional scale are brought to bear in solving a development problem. Emphasis is on problems which are encountered in planning or implementing economic development. Pre: 5234 or 5104. (3H,3C).

5784: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
An introduction to local economic development programs. Covers intergovernmental relations, financing techniques, federal and local subsidies, advertising, marketing, public relations, labor market issues, tax considerations, fiscal impact analysis, and land use planning issues. (3H,3C).

5794: ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING STUDIO
Application of environmental planning techniques involving either land use or residuals management in a specific project. Pre: 4555 or 4556. (3H,3C).

5804: PRACTICUM PROBLEM
The practicum is one option (together with the major paper and thesis) which MUA and MURP Degree candidates may elect to complete their degree requirements. It is intended to provide the candidate with an opportunity to demonstrate: (1) a required degree of comprehension of the concepts, principles and techniques relevant to these fields, and (2) the ability to apply this understanding in a professional manner in a situation which simulates professional practice. Pre: 5124 or 5144. (2H,2C).

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5904: PROJECT & REPORT
Variable credit course.

5964: FIELD STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course. I.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (UAP)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4184: COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT
Issues, concepts, and techniques of citizen participation in community development. Institutional frameworks and their historical precedents. Exercises developing group communications skills, public meeting facilitation, and design of community involvement programs. (3H,3C).

4214: WOMEN, ENVIRONMENT & DEVELOPMENT IN A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE
Explores intersecting roles of gender, culture, and socio-economic status in people's use of nature, management of environmental resources, and experiences of environmental change. Examines debates on environmental and development initiatives, environmental ethics, and environmental social movements from feminist perspectives. Pre: UAP 3344 or UAP 3354. (3H,3C).

4244: NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION & MANAGEMENT
Examines the role of the non-profit sector in American society. Also analyzes the role of important sub-sectors within the nation's third sector and explores key management challenges confronting non-profit organization leaders within them. Junior standing required. (3H,3C).

4264: ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS & POLICY
Issues in applied environmental ethics. Contributions of diverse religious and philosophical traditions to contemporary perspectives on the human-nature relationship. Examination of environmental policies from utilitarian economic, deep ecology, and ecofeminist perspectives. Junior, senior or graduate standing required. Pre: UAP 3344 or UAP 3354. (3H,3C).

4284: ENVIRONMENT, POLITICS & PLANNING: COMPARATIVE APPLIED POLITICAL ECOLOGY
Uses political ecology concepts, linking environmental change and social difference, to address practical problems where social justice and environmental management intersect at multiple spatial scales and institutional levels. Junior or senior standing required. Pre: UAP 3354. (3H,3C).

4374: LAND USE & ENVIRONMENT: PLANNING & POLICY
Environmental factors involved in land use planning and development, including topography, soils, geologic hazards, flooding and stormwater management, ecological features, and visual quality. Techniques used in conducting environmental land inventories and land suitability analyses. Policies and programs to protect environmental quality in land use planning and development. Pre: UAP 3054. (3H,3C).

4384: POLLUTION CONTROL PLANNING & POLICY
Planning and policy aspects of managing residuals and environmental contaminants and their effects on human health and environmental quality. Technical and economic factors involved in management of water quality, air quality, solid and hazardous wastes, toxic substances, and noise. Implementation of pollution control legislation, policies, and programs at federal, state, and local levels. Pre: UAP 3054. (3H,3C).

4394: COMMUNITY RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS
Practical design fundamentals for small scale renewable energy systems: solar building heating and cooling; solar domestic hot water; wind, photovoltaic, and hydroelectric systems; alcohol, methane and other biomass conversion systems. Developing plans, programs, and policies to stimulate development of renewable systems. Pre: ECON 2116, MATH 1016. (3H,3C).

4604: SOCIAL POLICY & PLANNING
A survey of the history of social policy in the United States of existing federal, state, and local statutes that define the character of contemporary social policy and planning and of issues that are likely to affect the direction of future social policy developments. Policy areas considered include income maintenance, health, housing, and labor force development. Pre: UAP 3014. (3H,3C).

4714 (ECON 4714): ECONOMICS & FINANCING OF STATE & LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
Examines the provision and financing of public goods and services in local governments. Analyzes associated policy issues. Reviews experience in Western Europe and developing countries, as well as in the United States. Pre: ECON 2006. (3H,3C).

4744: PRINCIPLES OF REAL ESTATE
Examines the relationship between the real estate market and urban development. Focuses on the private sector real estate market and how it responds to and shapes urban policy and urban planning practices. Pre: UAP 3014. (4H,4C).

4754: LEGAL FOUNDATIONS OF PLANNING
Examination of the legal context in which urban planning and public policy operate. Legal structure, role of law, powers of sovereign governments, constitutional limitations on government activities, and public-private conflict and their influence on planning and public policy are examined. (3H,3C).

4764 (GEOG 4764) (SOC 4764): INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY & PLANNING
Examination of major development theories and contemporary issues and characteristics of low-income societies (industrialization, urbanization, migration, rural poverty, hunger, foreign trade, and debt) that establish contexts for development planning and policy-making. Junior standing required. (3H,3C).

4854: PLANNING OF THE URBAN INFRASTRUCTURE
Course examines the interdependencies among the elements of the built environment of the city and those between the elements of the built environment and the policy/planning structure of the city. Considered are those elements associated with the primary urban activities (residential, commercial, industrial) as well as the urban form-giving infrastructure facilities that support those land uses (water supply, sewerage, solid waste disposal, transportation, education, recreation, health, and safety). Pre: UAP 3014. (3H,3C).

VETERINARY MEDICAL SCIENCES

Gerhardt G. Schurig, Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies

Professors: R.J. Avery; D.L. Barber; J.M. Bowen; S.M. Boyle; C.B. Carrig; M.F. Ehrich; P.Eyre; B.F. Feldman; G.F. Fregin; W.D. Hueston; T.J. Inzana; B.S. Jortner; D.S. Kronfeld; J.C. Lee; M.S. Leib; R.A. Martin; J.B. Meldrum; H.P. Misra; W.E. Monroe; M.J. Murray; C.J. Pfeiffer; R.L. Pyle; J.L. Robertson; G.G. Schurig; P.K. Shires; M.M. Smith; D.P. Sponenberg; C.D. Thatcher; T.E. Toth; G.C. Troy; G.H. Turnwald; D.R. Waldron; N.A. White II; W.D. Whittier; J.R. Wilcke
Associate Professors: J. Abbott; A.S. Ahmed; H.S. Bender; D.J. Blodgett; G.D. Boon; R.V. Broadstone; T. Caceci; M.V. Crisman; J.J. Dascanio; F. Elvinger; L.A. Eng; S.D. Forrester; L.E. Freeman; M.O. Furr; S.D. Holladay; W.R. Huckle; K.D. Inzana; J.D. Jacobson; S.A. Johnston; B.G. Klein; C.T. Larsen; D.S. Lindsay; M.L. Moon; D.M. Moore; D.L. Panciera; K.D. Pelzer; J.P. Pickett; F.W. Pierson; R.S. Pleasant; B.J. Purswell; K.C. Roberts; G.K. Saunders; W.K. Scarratt; B.J. Smith; S.A. Smith; N. Sriranganathan; K.E. Sullins, H.M. Suthers-McCabe; W.S. Swecker, Jr.; H.P. Veit; A.M. Zajac
Research Associate Professor: W. Eyestone
Assistant Professors: V.A. Buechner-Maxwell; L.L. Donaldson; R.J. Duncan; I.P. Herring; E.P. Hovingh; R.D. Howard; J.C. Jones; O.I. Lanz; Y.H. Lee; X.J. Meng; N.A. Parker; Z. Ristic; K.E. Saker; S. Witonsky
Clinical Instructors: N. Adams; J.F. Currin; T.O. Manning; W.L. Palmer
Adjunct Faculty: M.S. Aller; P. Arambulo: S.B. Barker; M.J. Bowen; D.L. Boyd; N. Castagnoli, Jr.; B.M. Dunham; J.M. Gregg; A.W. Hayes; S.R. Jenkins; V. Kok; L.J. Kyle; J. Longstreth; W. McCain; G.G. Meza; K.N. Opengart; B.D. Perry; S.L. Porter; S. Samal; W. Sims; S.J. Stahl; E. M.L. Tilghman; L. Tobias; M.E. Torrence; C.A. Williams; J.H. Williams; D. Wolf

The Virginia-Maryland Regional College of Veterinary Medicine offers the M.S. and Ph.D. in veterinary medical sciences.

The primary objective of the graduate program in Veterinary Medical Sciences (VMS) is to prepare graduate students as scholars and researchers who will expand the base of new veterinary and biomedical knowledge. The program of training prepares graduate students to conduct scientific research.

The VMS graduate program includes the Departments of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology, Large Animal Clinical Sciences, and Small Animal Clinical Sciences. Opportunities for specialization are available in areas such as anatomy, physiology, molecular biology, pharmacology, toxicology, microbiology, pathology, immunology, epidemiology, clinical nutrition, veterinary informatics, and experimental medicine and surgery.

The graduate students plan their academic programs with a major professor as an advisor, developing a comprehensive program that meets the degree requirements and research goals.

Specific details for each graduate student's plan of study will be the responsibility of the student's advisory committee. Courses, laboratory and field research, clinical exposure, and teaching experiences will be tailored to meet individual needs with regard to the background of the individual and his or her career objectives.

This program will prepare graduates for careers in public health service, agricultural research, biomedical research, industry and government, education, or other areas requiring knowledge of animals and zoonotic diseases.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The MS/Residency is a three-year combined degree and clinical residency tract. Resident/graduate students are required to register for 6 hours of regular courses plus VMS 6014, Veterinary Clinical Sciences Residency (1-6 hours, variable credit).

GRADUATE COURSES (VMS)

5004 (VM 9084): EMERGING INFECTIOUS DISEASES
The course will define and discriminate between emerging and other diseases, define spatial and temporal determinants, host and agent characteristics and risk factors, analyze social, economical and international trade changes, improper use of antibiotics, and multi-drug resistant infectious agents such as factors of emerging diseases. Selected emerging food-borne, bacterial, viral, zoonotic diseases of animals and humans will be described and analyzed. Pre: third-year standing in the DVM curriculum. (1H,1C).

5014: ANIMAL PATHOLOGY RESIDENCY
Training in diagnostic pathology through weekly rotations in the necropsy and surgical biopsy service of the teaching hospital. Students will perform necropsies and histopathologic examinations of necropsies and surgical biopsies and write diagnostic reports. The course is taken in weekly intervals of necropsy and/or surgical biopsy, with a credit hour given for each 2-week interval. Variable credit. May be repeated with a maximum of 5 hours. Variable credit course. DVM degree required.

5024: SELECTED TOPICS IN VERTERINARY PATHOGENIC BACTERIOLOGY
Lecture and discussion course emphasizing the latest developments in the knowledge of the major bacterial pathogens affecting animals. Particular emphasis will be placed on mechanisms of pathogenesis and host-parasite relationships. Pre: BIOL 4674. (3H,3C).

5034: ENVIRONMENTAL-GENETIC INTERACTIONS ON DISEASE RESISTANCE
Students will explore various factors which determine the animal's response to low to moderate doses of infectious agents and toxins. Among the topics for discussion are genetic makeup, environmental stressors, steroids and disease defense components. Pre: 4024. (2H,2C).

5044 (VM 8064): VETERINARY IMMUNOLOGY
Study of immunological mechanisms effective in protecting animals from infectious and foreign agents. Includes the use of immunological reactions for diagnostic purposes and the role of immune mechanisms in the induction of diseases. (2H,2C) I.

5054 (VM 8124): VETERINARY VIROLOGY
Study of general virology, e.g. classification, physico-chemical characteristics, replication, recognition of and immune response to members of different virus families. Study of clinical signs, pathology, histopathology, prevention and diagnosis of animal virus diseases by species of animals. Pre: 5044. (2H,2C) II.

5064 (VM 9154): CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY
Study of immunodeficiencies (including AIDS), autoimmunities, allergies and other immunologically mediated diseases, principles of immunization, tumor immunology, immunohematology, transplantation immunology, selection of immunologically optimal breeding animals and a review of relevant laboratory tests. The course covers both animal and human diseases. Pre: BIOL 4704 (2H,2C) I.

5074: MOLECULAR BASIS OF INHERITED DISEASES
An introduction to genetics and biochemistry of variant human and animal phenotypes. Analysis and diagnosis of inherited diseases by recombinant DNA methods. HLA complex: genetic polymorphism and disease susceptibility; oncogenes and genetic markers in medicine. Metabolic basis of inherited diseases including dysfunction of carbohydrates, amino acids, organic acids, purines and pyrimidines, lipids, metals, porphyrins, hormones, membrane transport system, immune system and connective tissue. Pre: BCHM 5124. (3H,3C) I.

5124 (VM 8474): REPRODUCTIVE PATHOLOGY
Study of lesions of the reproductive system of domesticated animals. Relationship of these lesions to infertility and examination of the pathogenesis of the lesions and infertility. Pre: ALS 4304. (1H,1C) I.

5144: ONCOLOGY PATHOLOGY
This course presents the pathology of neoplasms of all organ systems by using assigned reading, tutorials, tissue sections and discussion. Emphasis is on the clinical presentation, histologic diagnosis, and prognosis of each neoplasm. Formal lectures are not given. Independent study and twice weekly discussion sessions. DVM degree required. Pre: 5134. (2H,2C) II.

5154: TOPICS IN VETERINARY CLINICAL PATHOLOGY
Readings and discussion in selected areas of veterinary clinical pathology. Topics will vary and course may be taken for credit more than once. DMV degree required. (1H,1C) I.

5164: VETERINARY CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY
Advanced course in veterinary clinical hematology. Selected topics dealing with the production, function and cytology of circulating blood cells in normal and diseased states with emphasis on veterinary clinical application. DVM degree required. (3H,3L,4C).

5194: CLINICAL MICROPATHOLOGY
This course presents practical topics in diagnostic pathology. It covers the entire spectrum of disease processes, including the background of clinical, gross anatomic physiologic information required for integration with the microscopic changes observed to arrive at a correct diagnosis. DVM degree required. (1H,1C).

5204: ADVANCED VETERINARY CYTOLOGY
Advanced course in veterinary cytologic interpretation. Selected cytologic specimens of normal and diseased tissues are examined microscopically, described and interpreted. Course may be taken more than once. (Maximum 4 credits). DVM degree and permission of instructor required. (1H,1C).

5214: PHARMCOLOGY & TOXICOLOGY TESTING
Procedures and methods used to approve new drugs and chemicals for marketing. Experimental design, practical considerations, legal requirements, evaluation of general and specific toxicology testing methods, risk assessment, and prospects for changes in current testing methods will be covered. Pre: BCHM 4204. (3H,3C) I.

5224: DISPOSITION OF XENOBIOTICS IN DOMESTIC ANIMALS
General mechanisms involved in the absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of xenobiotics will be presented and discussed. The basic concepts and calculations used in pharmacokinetic modeling will be introduced. Sampling techniques, kinetic based interactions, and standard research techniques in pharmacokinetics will be investigated. (3H,3C).

5234: VETERINARY CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY & THERAPEUTICS
Application of the basic pharmacology of modern therapeutic agents to the treatment of animal diseases with emphasis on the effects of the disease being treated, co-existing pathopysiologic abnormalities and species peculiarities on the anticipated response to the agent. DVM degree required. (3H,3C) I.

5244: VETERINARY PHARMACOLOGY
Principles of pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics, including interaction of drugs with receptors; their absorption, distribution and clearance; drug metabolism and drug interactions. Study of drugs by pharmacological classes, their general mechanisms of

action, usefulness and side effects. Also, pharmaceutical calculations and prescription writing. (4H,3L,5C). I.

5254 (VM 8424): VETERINARY TOXICOLOGY
Toxic agents, mechanisms of action, toxicoses, and treatments, especially as related to domestic and wild animals. Principles of toxicity testing and clinical diagnosis. Pre: second-year standing in the DVM curriculum or ALS 5304. (2H,2C).

5264 (BCHM 5264): ADVANCED MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY
Application of basic principles of biochemical events at the cellular level to study the physiological processes occurring in the whole organism. Examples of deviant biochemical processes in human and animal diseases. Emphasis on physiological regulation, lack of control manifested in patients (diagnosis), and current knowledge in regaining control (therapy). Pre: BCHM 4114 or BCHM 5116. (2H,2C) I.

5274: SYSTEMS PATHOLOGY
This lecture only course covers the pathology and pathogenesis of specific lesions and diseases of each organ system at the gross and microscopic level. Emphasis is on diagnostic characteristics and interpretation of diseases. DVM degree required. (3H,3C).

5284: CELLULAR PATHOLOGY
This course presents the mechanisms involved in cellular reaction to injury, inflammation, tissue repair and regeneration, circulatory disturbances (thrombosis, embolism, infarction, hemorrhage, edema, congestion, shock) and neoplasia and other alterations of cell growth. Emphasis will be placed upon disease processes at the cellular and tissue levels. (3H,3C).

5294 (VM 8314): FUNDAMENTALS OF VETERINARY PHARMACOLOGY
General principles of drug action, including dose response, contribution of chemical properties to pharmacokinetics, species differences in response, clinical effects of agonists and antagonists, adverse responses, and comparisons of pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics among subtypes of important drug classes. Pre: second-year standing in the DVM curriculum. (3H,3C).

5305,5306 (VM 9095, 9096): VETERINARY ONCOLOGY
These companion courses are designed to provide intensive study of the biology of neoplasms, their diagnosis, clinical presentation and treatment. 5305: Introductory/review lectures: factors in protooncogene mutation, methods of diagnosis, and cancer epidemiology. A second portion of this course discusses important neoplasms of various animal species and body systems, and classical methods of treatment. 5306: In-depth discussion of cancer chemotherapy, immunotherapy, and new advances in therapy such as gene replacement/modification. Pre: third-year standing in the DVM curriculum. 5305: (2H,2C) 5306: (1H,1C).

5324: GENERAL NEUROCHEMISTRY
Biochemical mechanisms involved in normal and abnormal nervous system function including discussions of experimental techniques, structural components, neurotransmitters, cerebral blood flow and metabolism, sensory systems, learning, mental disorders, and neuropharmacological agents. Pre: BCHM 4116 or BCHM 5124. (3H,3C).

5334: GASTROINTESTINAL PATHOPHYSIOLOGY
Lecture will present in-depth analyses of selected key digestive tract diseases of multiple species. Diseases will be selected to reflect clinical importance, discuss region of digestive tract, and importance of underlying pathophysiologic principles. A multidisciplinary approach will be taken, including physiology, morphology, epidemiology, microbiology, etc. Completion of 1st & 2nd year DVM or completion of a comprehensive physiology course required. (2H,2C).

5344: ADVANCED METHODS IN MACROSCOPIC MORPHOLOGY
A course designed to familiarize graduate students with advanced methodology in the preparation, examination, and quantitative/qualitative evaluation of research specimens at the gross anatomical level. A “tool kit” for developing solutions to methodological problems commonly encountered in anatomic research work. Will emphasize actual manipulation and preparation, and requires preparation of a semester project by the student. Pre: ALS 5304 or BIOL 2405. (1H,3L,2C).

5364: ULTRASTRUCTURE METHODOLOGY IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
An introduction to the methodology of transmission electron microscopy as it applies to the life sciences. The goal of the course is to provide students who expect to use ultrastructure as a research tool with the fundamental principles behind the techniques, and hands-on experience in preparing and examining them in the electron microscope. Students prepare tissues and will generate a final project in the form of a journal article. Because of the intensive nature of the laboratory portion, course enrollment is limited to 15 students, and permission of the instructor is required. Pre: BIOL 5114, BIOL 4504. (2H,3L,3C).

5374: ADVANCED NERVOUS CONTROL OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
Advanced course in nervous control of cardiovascular system. Selected topics dealing with autonomic innervation, receptor mechanisms, central and peripheral nervous systems involved in cardiovascular reflexes and in circulatory regulation both normal and pathological states will be considered. Pre: ALS 2304. (3H,3C) II.

5384: PRINCIPLES & METHODS IN CARDIOVASCULAR RESEARCH
This course will review theories and techniques that relate to cardiovascular research. Emphasis is placed on classic as well as state-of-the-art laboratory techniques and methodologies. (3H,3C) III.

5414: REPRODUCTIVE CELL BIOLOGY
Detailed study of the processes of gamete production, gamete maturation, fertilization, and early embryo pre-implantation development, by analysis of the known molecular changes which gametes and embryos undergo. Emphasis will be on oocyte maturation, sperm capacitation, and embryo development through blastocyst. Extensive use of current literature. Pre: ALS 5314, BCHM 5124. (3H,3C).

5424: MARINE MAMMAL BIOMEDICINE
Survey of the principal adaptive physiologic and morphologic specializations of cetaceans and pinnipeds, principal diseases, and toxicologic and parasitologic responses. An overview of types of marine mammals, evolutionary development and historical biomedical literature will be presented. Echolocation and vocalization, stranding, reproductive biology, diving, macroscopic and microscopic anatomy will be treated. (2H,2C) II.

5434 (VM 8014): VETERINARY ANATOMY I
Study of the basic structural and functional anatomy of carnivore (dog, cat), horse, and ruminants. Gross morphology is applied to clinical diagnosis, interpretation, surgical and medical treatment. (2H,6L,4C) I.

5444 (VM 8114): VETERINARY ANATOMY II
Study of the structural and functional anatomy of carnivores (dog, cat), horses, and ruminants. Gross, developmental and radiographic morphology with applications for clinical diagnosis, interpretation, and surgical and medical treatment. Pre: VM 8014 or VMS 5434. (2H,4L,4C) II.

5454 (VM 8034): VETERINARY PHYSIOLOGY I
Study of physiological functions in companion, food, fiber, laboratory, zoo, and wildlife animal species. Emphasizes fundamentals and the overview of cellular, organ, and regulatory

integration. Topics include cells, muscles, blood, respiration, circulation, environmental and regulatory physiology. (2H,2L,3C) I.

5464 (VM 8134): VETERINARY PHYSIOLOGY II
Study of how living animals function. The central themes include close relationship between structure and function, process of adaptation, and the concepts of homeostasis and feedback control systems. The course focuses on the function of the tissues, organs, and organ systems of multicellular organisms. (4H,4C) II.

5474 (VM 8104): VETERINARY NEUROBIOLOGY
Normal structure and function of the mammalian nervous system. Basic neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, neurochemistry, and neurohistology of sensory, motor, integrative, and regulatory systems will be discussed, as well as metabolic support systems. (2H,3L,3C) II.

5504: ADVANCED GENERAL SURGERY TOPICS
Advanced course in general veterinary surgery. Consideration of surgical pathology affecting the gastrointestinal, respiratory, urogenital and cardiovascular systems. Emphasis is placed on surgical biology and alterations to normal homeostasis caused by surgical pathology and surgical intervention. DVM degree required. (3H,3C) II.

5514: MUSCULO-SKELETAL SURGICAL ADVANCED
Myology, arthrology, osteology and biomaterials will be reviewed to provide state of the art information to graduate veterinarians. Research directions and trends will be stressed. Laboratory experience with selected problems. Pre: DVM degree required or VM 9285 and VM 9286. (2H,4L,3C) II.

5524: VETERINARY CLINICAL NUTRITION CONSULTATION
The Veterinary Clinical Nutrition Consultation course provides graduate students with clinical experience in clinical nutrition of small and large animal species. Students will be assigned clinical consults in nutrition from cases presented to the small and large animal hospital and from field services (AHS and PMM) at the VMTH. The student will be responsible for documenting the consult for the medical records. The student will participate in clinical rounds in the different service areas at the VMTH on a rotational basis. Repeatable with maximum of 6 credits. DVM degree required. (2H,2C).

5534: TOPICS IN ADVANCED SMALL ANIMAL GASTROENTEROLOGY
In-depth study of small animal gastrointestinal medicine. The student will be exposed to both common and uncommon disorders of the gastrointestinal system. Gastrointestinal controversies will be explored. DVM degree required. (3H,3C) I.

5544 (ALS 5144) (HNFE 5144): MOLECULAR ASPECTS OF NUTRITION & DISEASE
Study of the role of specific nutrients in human and animal health at a physiologic and molecular level. Emphasis is placed on the influence of nutrients on gene expression especially with regard to pathophysiology of diseases. Physiologic and molecular aspects of nutrition and immune function will also be discussed. Pre: ALS 5104, BCHM 5124 or HNFE 5104. (3H,3C) I.

5554: ADVANCED SURGERY OF THE SPECIAL SENSES & SKIN
Conceptual and practical development of surgical principles and progress that have occurred in recent years within these fields. Neurology, ophthalmology, audiology, and dermatology will be considered from a surgical perspective. Current problems and research areas will be reviewed. Laboratory manipulations are used to increase skill levels in these areas. DVM degree required. (2H,3L,3C) III.

5564 (VM 8534): INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL RESEARCH
Design of studies in veterinary related clinical research, planning and implementation of experimental and survey data collection, management and analysis of data, evaluation of analysis and critical evaluation of published information. Pre: second-year standing in DVM curriculum. (2H,2C).

5574: ADVANCED POULTRY DISEASES
An advanced course covering diagnosis, etiology, and treatment of poultry diseases. Diseases will be grouped by system affected, their common features detailed, and then unique characteristics of these diseases described. (3H,3C) I.

5584: CURRENT TOPICS IN CT/MRI
This course is designed for graduate students who need an understanding of computed tomographic and magnetic resonance imaging physics, artifacts, and applications. The course will emphasize critical discussions of relevant veterinary and medical literature. Image reading sessions will be used to illustrate principles learned from lectures and literature discussions. Students registering for this course should have a basic knowledge of radiographic principles, comparative anatomy, and human/animal disease processes. Instructor consent required. Taught odd years. (2H,2C).

5594: POULTRY DISEASE: FIELD INVESTIGATION & DIAGNOSIS
Students and professors will visit commercial poultry flocks experiencing disease problems. Flock history will be recorded, signs and symptoms will be noted, samples taken and processed, information will be analyzed and diagnosis rendered. When appropriate, research needed to solve problems will be conducted. DVM degree required. Variable credit course. I,II,III,IV.

5604: PRINCIPLES & METHODS IN EQUINE SURGERY
Graduate level course in advanced techniques in equine surgery. Activities include elucidation of pathophysiology, diagnosis, and surgical approach to complex equine conditions including nonroutine cases as they are presented. DVM degree required. Maximum 3 credits. Variable credit course.

5614: PRINCIPLES & METHODS IN EQUINE INTERNAL MEDICINE
Graduate level course in the application of advanced techniques in equine internal medicine. Activities will include elucidation of pathophysiology, performance of diagnostic methodology, and therapeutic management of complex medical disorders affecting the equine species. Course will be offered at the Marion duPont Scott Equine Medical Center. DVM Degree required. (1H,6L,3C) I,II,III.

5624: CLERKSHIP IN VETERINARY MEDICAL INFORMATICS
Advanced course in informatics where students apply principles of veterinary informatics to a problem area in one of the hospital or service units of the college. A DVM degree required and graduate standing. Variable credit course. Pre: 5774. I,II,III,IV.

5654 (VM 8454): VETERINARY CLINICAL NUTRITION
This course considers the nutritional needs of species of veterinary importance throughout life and for various work-loads and purposes. Nutritional management of diseased or compromised patients is considered. Pre: second-year standing in the DVM curriculum or completion/test-out of VM 8234 or equivalent course. (1H,1C).

5714: BIOMEDICAL LITERATURE
This course deals with searching the literature in Biomedicine, both in printed form as well as computerized bibliographic databases. It also covers the topic of managing personal collection of published materials for effective retrieval. This course is for graduate students enrolled in biomedical research programs. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C).

5724: AVIAN HISTOPATHOLOGY
The course consists of supervised light microscopic examination of avian tissues by system. After initial description of the basic responses of organ systems to injury, students will be expected to examine additional tissues and correlate lesions with possible etiologies. Histology. Pre: BIOL 4504. (3H,3C) III.

5734 (VM 8414): CLINICAL PATHOLOGY
The study of relating abnormal clinical laboratory data to specific organ dysfunctions or lesions with emphasis on data interpretation and on understanding the pathophysiologic mechanisms leading to abnormal data. Additional emphasis will be placed on understanding the diagnostic and prognostic value of thoughtfully selecting pertinent laboratory tests to aid in the medical management of clinical cases. Alterations in the hematology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis, and cytology of the major domestic species will be studied. (3H,3C) II.

5744 (VM 8324): VETERINARY PARASITOLOGY
Study of the morphology and biology of parasites of veterinary importance. Considers of pathogenesis, diagnosis, signs, and treatment of parasitic diseases of animals. Study of the immunologic and pathophysiologic aspects of host/parasite relationships and the importance of zoonotic parasitic infections. (2H,2L,3C). II.

5754 (VM 8334): VETERINARY BACTERIOLOGY & MYCOLOGY
Study of important bacterial and mycotic agents that cause disease of economic and public health significance in food and fiber, companion, laboratory and zoo/wildlife animal species. Special emphasis is on: habitat, microbial characteristics, virulence attributes, pathogenesis, immunity, approaches to prevention, antimicrobial susceptibility and diagnosis. (3H,3L,4C) I.

5764 (VM 8494): AQUATIC MEDICINE & FISH HEALTH
The etiology, diagnosis, pathology, pathogenesis, chemotherapy, control and management of infectious and non-infectious diseases of aquatic organisms, especially pertaining to cultured food and tropical fish. Hands on experience with water quality evaluation, diagnostic techniques and the identification of common pathogenic organisms. Pre: second-year standing in DVM curriculum, grad standing in FIN, or permission of instructor; BIOL 4424 or FIW 4514 or VM 8364. (2H,2C) II.

5774: INTRODUCTION TO VETERINARY MEDICAL INFORMATICS
Introduction to the discipline of veterinary medical informatics. Current themes and medical computing applications applied to veterinary medicine are covered. A DVM degree and graduate standing required. (3H,3C) I.

5794: CLINICAL NEUROPATHOLOGY
This course uses necropsy tissues of clinical cases to present the mechanisms involved in neurologic disease of animals. Gross, microscopic, and radiologic approaches will be employed. Emphasis will be placed upon the correlation of clinical and pathological findings. May be repeated. This course requires knowledge of the microscopic structure and biochemical process of the normal nervous system. Pre: Instructor's approval required. (1H,1C).

5814 (VM 8254): FUNCTIONAL MORPHOLOGY & NATURAL HISTORY OF REPTILES & BIRDS
Anatomical features will be described that are unique to or characteristic of each major group covered. Features to be discussed will largely be those that adapt the animal group to its habitat and permit successful exploitation of that habitat; the discussion will extend to how anatomical features and functions are utilized in the life of members of the group. On completion of discussion of pertinent anatomical features, selected attributes of the group's natural history will be covered, as well as a brief survey of members of the group common to the local and extended area. Pre: first-year standing in the DVM curriculum. (1H,1C).

5824 (VM 8264): SMALL ANIMAL NUTRITION
Practical feeding guidelines for companion animals. Special consideration also given to the relationship of diet to nutrient excesses and deficiencies that result in clinical disorders. Diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of metabolic disorders of companion animals will be discussed. (1H,1C).

5834 (VM 8384): FOOD ANIMAL NUTRITION
Practical feeding guidelines for food animals. Special consideration also given to the relationship of diet to nutrient excesses and deficiencies that result in clinical disorders. Diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of metabolic disorders of food animals will be discussed. Pre: VM 8454. (2H,2C).

5844 (VM 8394): EQUINE NUTRITION
The course is designed to provide practical feeding guidelines for different classes of horses. The relationship between nutrition and clinical disorders of the horse is explored including their nutritional management. Students will be expected to complete a problem-solving nutrition project during the course. Pre: VM 8454. (1H,1C).

5854 (VM 8564): DATA MANAGEMENT FOR VETERINARY EPIDEMIOLOGY
Use of computer software in veterinary surveys, outbreak investigations and epidemiological studies for field data collection, compilation, analysis, and graphical representation of results, including geographic information systems. Basic computer literacy beneficial, but not required. Course will utilize the CDC/WHO programs Epi Info and Epi Map. Pre: second-year standing in the DVM curriculum. (1H,1C).

5864 (VM 8754): VETERINARY CARDIORESPIRATORY SYSTEM
This course concentrates on respiratory and cardiovascular diseases of the common domestic species. Emphasis is given on teaching students how to develop a data base for these two body systems using effective communications and modern diagnostic tools. The course focuses on the common diseases of these systems and how these diseases are managed and treated. Pre: second-year standing in the DVM curriculum. (3H,3C).

5944: SEMINAR IN VETERINARY MEDICAL SCIENCES
Presentations by graduate students on current topics in Veterinary Medical Science. Topics and responsibility for seminars is rotated among the professional departments of the college. Maximum 4 credits. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II,III.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course. X-grade allowed.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6014: VETERINARY CLINICAL SCIENCES RESIDENCY
Advanced course with training and instruction in veterinary patient management. Supervised practicum in veterinary diagnosis and therapy in a veterinary teaching hospital. Material will include development of knowledge and skills for problem solving, performance of techniques, and effective communication. Regularly scheduled rounds and conferences will supplement daily activities. 0 credit. DVM degree required. (0C).

6044: ADVANCED MEDICINE LABORATORY
Advanced course in specialized medical diagnostic, therapeutic and monitoring techniques. Selected procedures utilizing specialized equipment and modalities necessary for specialty private or academic clinical practice of internal medicine, anesthesia and certain surgical specialties will be taught. DVM degree required. (1H,3L,2C) IV.

6054: SPECIAL STUDIES IN RADIOLOGY
Course will review selected cases dealing with radiology of the thorax, abdomen, and musculoskeletal system. Special procedures, contrast media, and alternate imaging will be included. DVM degree required. (1H,1C) II.

6514 (VM 8514): EQUINE THERIOGENOLOGY
An advanced study in the breeding management, estrous cycle manipulation, embryo transfer, reproductive disease diagnosis and treatment of the mare and stallion. The didactic work of this course will emphasize the practical application of the latest research covered in this species. Pre: Second-year standing in the DVM curriculum or ALS 4304 and ALS 4424 or VM 8634. (1H,1C) II.

6524 (VM 8734): POPULATION MEDICINE
General Principles of herd health/preventive medicine for the major agricultural and pet industries of the United States. Epidemiologic and biometeric principles with emphasis on the development and institution of health programs. Record keeping systems to monitor disease and health in domestic and foreign animal populations will be stressed. Basic skills necessary for diagnosis of diseases in populations of animals with emphasis on establishment of medical records and the mechanics of the physical exam of individuals, populations and the environment. (3H,3L,4C) II.

6534: MECHANISMS OF DISEASE IN VETERINARY MEDICINE
Advanced study of topics concerning the pathophysiology, diagnosis, and current therapy of diseases in Veterinary Medicine. Pre: DVM or equivalent, or consent of instructor. May be repeated to a maximum of 18 credits. (3H,3C).

6544: ADVANCED SEMINAR IN CLINICAL STUDIES
Presentations by graduate students/residents on current clinical topics in Medicine, Surgery, Theriogenology, Nutrition, Epidemiology, Production Medicine and Pathology. Responsibility for presentations is rotated equally among graduate students/ residents in the Virginia-Maryland Regional College of Veterinary Medicine. Maximum 1 credit. DVM degree required. Pass/fail only. (1H,1C) I, II, III, IV.

6554 (VM 8684): ADVANCED EPIDEMIOLOGY
This course is intended for students interested in applying analytical epidemiological methods in assessing the health and disease status of populations (animal and/or human) and the factors affecting that status. It will include lecture/discussion sessions and exercises on the design, analysis, and interpretation of clinical trials and cross-sectional, case-control, and longitudinal studies. Risk assessment and techniques for assessing and enhancing the validity of epidemiological studies will also be covered. Pre: third-year standing in the DVM curriculum. (2H,2C).

6564 (VM 9094): ADVANCED VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH
Consideration of the organization and delivery of Veterinary Public Services at the local, state, national and international levels including zoonoses surveillance, investigation and response to disease outbreaks, biological warfare and terrorism, response to natural emergencies and disasters, and public health policy formulation. Pre: third-year standing in the DVM curriculum. (1H,1C).

6704 (BIOL 6704): TOPICS IN IMMUNOLOGY
Readings and discussion in a specific area of immunology. Topic will vary and course may be taken for credit more than once. Pre: 4704. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (VMS)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4014: ANIMAL DOMESTICATION & GENETIC RESOURCES
Considers the process, history, sociology and geography of animal domestication. Includes behavioral, physiologic and morphological changes incurred by domesticated stocks. Examines genetic variability of domestic species, considers breed groups and uniquely adapted breeds. Considers reasons for erosion of genetic variability and mechanisms to counteract such erosion. International in scope. Pre: Senior status or enrollment in veterinary professional curriculum. (1H,1C) I.

4024: DISEASES OF POULTRY
Biology control and prevention of poultry diseases. Taught alternate years. (2H,2C) I.

4034 (BCHM 4034): ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TOXICOLOGY
Health effects associated with the exposure to chemicals, identifying and managing problems of chemical exposure in the work places and the environment, fundamental principles of biopharmaceutics and toxicokinetics, and risk assessment. Emphasis on conceptual understanding of chemical entry into the body, biotransformation or degradation, multiple chemical sensitivity, and chemically induced diseases. Indentification of nutrient interactions with environmentally induced disorders to understand the mechanisms of such interactions and their influence on human health and welfare. Pre: ALS 2304 or BCHM 3114, BIOL 2104, BIOL 2406 or BIOL 3124. (3H,3C).

4054: LABORATORY ANIMAL MANAGEMENT
This course involves a study of the principles of laboratory animal science, providing the student with a basic understanding of the laws and regulations governing the care and use of animals, husbandry and surgery of a variety of lab animal species, and variables which can adversely affect animal research. Through formal lectures, discussions, and laboratory sessions, the course is designed to complement graduate studies in biological, biomedical, and life sciences which involve the use of animals in research. (2H,3L,3C).

4074: PHARMACOLOGY
A basic course in the science of pharmacology, intended to provide an understanding of the mechanisms of action and physiological systemic effects of major classes of drugs of biological, agricultural, social, and medical importance. Pre: ALS 2304, BIOL 2406, CHEM 2514 or CHEM 2535. (3H,3C).

4094: VERTEBRATE DEVELOPMENT
A comprehensive exposition of developmental events and anatomy in vertebrates, with emphasis on mammals. Clinical correlations with congenital illness and malformations are stressed. Intended to give students in the life sciences a background in the organization of anatomy and extensive understanding of the processes of ontogeny. Appropriate for majors in Biology, Animal Science, pre-medical, pre-veterinary, and other pre-professional programs. Pre: permission of the instructor. (3H, 1L, 4C)

4974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Variable credit course

4984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

4994: UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH
Variable credit course.

WOMEN'S STUDIES

Terry Kershaw, Interim Director

Professors: K. Allen (Human Development); C. Burch-Brown (CIS); B. Carlisle (CIS and Theatre Arts); A. Kilkelly (Theatre Arts)
Associate Professors: B. Bunch-Lyons (History); C. Burger (Director, Science and Gender Equity Program); T. Calasanti (Sociology); E. Creamer (Interdisciplinary Studies); L. Gillman (Foreign Languages); B. Hausman (English); E. Holford (EO/AA); K. Jones (History); M. Lederman (Biology); M. McCaughey (Women's Studies)
Assistant Professors: I. Banks (Black Studies); S. Floyd-Thomas (Religious Studies)
Instructors: G. Harrington Becker (Humanities); L. Graham (Engineering); M. James Deramo (Service Learning); L. Parisi (Women's Studies); L. Plaut (Humanities)

E-mail: lgorfkle@vt.edu
Web: idstserver.cis.vt.edu/cis/ws/

Several courses are offered to serve the needs of graduate students majoring in other disciplines. This department does not offer a degree program. The courses listed below are available to graduate students and may complement their work in their particular fields.

GRADUATE COURSE (WS)

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

WOOD SCIENCE & FOREST PRODUCTS

Paul M. Winistorfer, Head

Professors: J. D. Dolan[2]; W. G. Glasser; F. A. Kamke; F. M. Lamb; J. R. Loferski; M.S. White; P.M. Winistorfer; F. E. Woeste[1]
Associate Professors: R. J. Bush; C. E. Frazier; A.L. Hammett; R. F. Helm; D. E. Kline; R. L. Smith; A. G. Zink-Sharp
Assistant Professor: M. W. White[2]
Adjunct Associate Professor: J. Wiedenbeck
Adjunct Senior Research Scientist: P. A. Araman
Career Advisor: G. Ifju (231-8853)

[1] Joint with Biological Systems Engineering.
[2] Joint with Civil and Environmental Engineering.

E-mail: garnandd@vt.edu
Web: www.vtwood.forprod.vt.edu/

The Department of Wood Science and Forest Products administers graduate programs leading to the M.S., M.F. and Ph.D. With the exception of the M.F. program, each graduate student must conduct research, the results of which normally culminate in a M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation. The M.F. program requires no original research or thesis, and is considered a terminal, professional degree. Graduate research projects are conducted in ten general areas: wood chemistry, wood physics, wood mechanics and engineering, wood-based composites, wood products processing, process control and automation, wood pallet and container design, wood properties, forest products marketing, and wood industry management. Graduates at the M.S., M.F. and Ph.D. levels are of high demand by universities, public and private research organizations, the wood industry and its suppliers.

SPECIAL FACILITIES

The department maintains offices and laboratories in Julian Cheatham Hall and at the Thomas M. Brooks Forest Products Center. In Cheatham Hall, laboratories are dedicated to wood chemistry research. The instrumental analysis equipment in those laboratories include liquid and gas chromatographs, U.V., I.R. and fourier transform infrared spectrometers, dynamic mechanical thermal analyzer and a number of other instruments. A specialized teaching laboratory and offices for graduate assistants are also located in Cheatham Hall. The Thomas M. Brooks Forest Products Center is a 35,000 sq. ft. facility dedicated entirely to wood science and technology research. Among the equipment available at the center are an automatic sawmill, a dry kiln, five testing machines, environmental chambers and rooms, scanning electron microscope, image analyzer, computer facilities and complete panel making equipment. The department's own machine and wood shops and skilled technical support personnel are involved in developing new specialized equipment and systems for graduate student research projects. Graduate student offices are also maintained at the T. M. Brooks Forest Products Center.

SPECIAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Each student must complete a set of core courses or document that equivalent courses have been completed elsewhere. Additional course requirements are determined by the student's graduate advisory committee. All students in the M.S. and Ph.D. programs must conduct research designed by the student in consultation with the committee. A written plan of work is submitted by the candidate to the committee for approval. All Ph.D. candidates are required to pass a qualifying examination within a year of residency. A preliminary exam is also administered for each Ph.D. student as required by the Graduate School. Students whose undergraduate degrees are not in the general area of wood science and technology may be required to take undergraduate course which normally do not earn credits toward graduate degrees.

COOPERATIVE ARRANGEMENTS

The department has strong ties with two USDA Forest Service research units. The Southern Research Station's Integrated Life Cycle of Wood: Tree Qulity, Processing, and Recycling unit is located at the Thomas M. Brooks Forest Products Center. Scientists with this program are well integrated into the department's processing, process automation, and forest products marketing programs. Scientists with the Northeastern Research Station in nearby Princeton, West Virginia, are involved in departmental programs. In particular, scientists with the Efficient Use of the Northern Forest Resource, Economics for Eastern Forest Use, and The Influence of Markets on the Sustainability of Eastern Hardwood Forests

work units maintain strong ties with departmental programs. The USDA Forest Service scientists assigned to the above projects are adjunct faculty members of the department and actively participate in graduate teaching and research. The department has close ties and cooperative arrangements with other departments on campus such as chemistry, chemical engineering, civil engineering, agricultural engineering, electrical engineering and the various programs in the Pamplin College of Business.

GRADUATE COURSES (WOOD)

5004: FOREST PRODUCTS GRADUATE SEMINAR
Gives graduate students experience in presenting results or reviews of forest products and wood science topics. The course also provides opportunities for students to learn about recent developments in forest products from invited speakers. Pass/Fail only. (1H,1C) I,II.

5314: PHYSICAL & MECHANICAL BEHAVIOR OF WOOD
Physical and mechanical properties of wood. Thermodynamics and theories of moisture sorption and measurement. Hygroexpansion. Transport of fluids, heat, and electricity. Orthotropic elasticity and structure. Mechanics of solid wood axial, bending, and torsion elements. Failure mechanisms, rheological behavior, and environmental effects. Pre: 4316. (3H,3L,4C) I.

5324: TIMBER ENGINEERING
Rationale behind current design procedures for wood structures and components. Advanced topics such as reliability-based design, fracture mechanics, cumulative damage theory, and the effects of a changing resource and technology base. Pre: 5314. (3H,3C) I.

5414: ADVANCED WOOD CHEMISTRY & STRUCTURE
Structure and ultrastructure of wood. Chemical properties and reactions of tree constituents. Non-destructive methods for wood (and plant) analysis. Description of processes for the selective removal of wood components. Biotechnological applications for wood and biomass. Pre: 3224, 4414. (3H,3L,4C) I.

5614 (FOR 5614): FOREST PRODUCTS MARKETING & MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES
Examination of forest products markets, industry structure, distribution channels, and strategic management trends. Case studies demonstrate the impact of these factors on decision-making in the forest products industry. Pre: FOR 3424, 4614. (3H,3C) II.

5894: FINAL EXAMINATION
Pass/Fail only. (3H,3C).

5954: STUDY ABROAD
Variable credit course.

5974: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Pass/Fail only. Variable credit course.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

5994: RESEARCH & THESIS
Variable credit course.

6214: QUANTITATIVE WOOD ANATOMY
Quantitative approach to the characterization of the structure of wood and wood-based materials. Geometrical-statistical relationships for form, size distribution, and spatial distribution of anatomical elements of wood. Principles and applications of stereology and morphometry to wood and wood products. Structure-property relationships. Pre: 3114, 5414. (2H,3L,3C) I.

6414: WOOD BIOCHEMISTRY & BIOTECHNOLOGY
Regulation and biosynthesis of woody plant and other biomass materials. Responses to wounding, decay, and biodegradation. Bioconversion of wood, bark, and foliage constituents. Pre: 5414. (3H,3C) II.

6424: STRUCTURAL BIOPOLYMERS & BIOCOMPOSITES
Description of nature's structural polymers and composites. How biomaterials are composed to meet performance needed by plants and animals. Proteins, polysaccharides, natural rubbers, lignins, and inorganic polymers; pliant and stiff composites; ceramics. Pre: BCHM 4116, BIOL 1106, CHEM 4634. (3H,3C) II.

7994: RESEARCH & DISSERTATION
Variable credit course.

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (WOOD)

The following 4000-level courses have been approved for graduate credit:

4154: COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS IN FOREST PRODUCTS
Computer control systems with applications in the forest products industry. Measurement and sensing techniques. Survey of hardware systems for gathering, conditioning, and inputting information. Hardware and software specifications for computer control applications. Microcomputer programming techniques in data acquisition, analysis, process control, and report generation. Forest Products case studies. Pre: WOOD 2154. (2H,3L,3C) I.

4445,4445: WOOD ADHESION & COMPOSITES
4445: Introductory polymer science and surface chemistry. Fundamentals of adhesion and fracture in adhesively bonded wood. Industrially significant adhesive systems used for bonding wood with emphasis on wood-based composites. Introduction to wood coatings, formulation, application and weather durability. 4446: Processing of wood-based composites, product design and performance; product testing and standards. Pre: WOOD 3434 for 4445; WOOD 4445 for 4446 . (2H,3L,3C).

GOVERNANCE, ADMINISTRATION, & FACULTY

BOARD OF VISITORS

OFFICERS

James E. Turner, Jr., Rector
Thomas D. Rust, Vice Rector
Kim O'Rourke, Secretary

MEMBERS

(Appointed by the Governor to terms expiring on dates indicated.)

ex officio: Bennie J. Etheridge, Belle Haven, Va.
June 30, 2001: John G. Rocovich, Jr., Roanoke; Susan P. Bari, Arlington.
June 30, 2002: Gary P. Clisham, Glen Allen; Donald W. Huffman, Roanoke; Michael G. Miller, Richmond; James E. Turner, Jr., Suffolk.
June 30, 2003: Donald R. Johnson, Roanoke; Beverly Sgro, Asheville, N.C.; William Latham, Manassas.
June 30, 2004: Mitchell O. Carr, Waynesboro; Jacob A. Lutz III, Richmond; Thomas D. Rust, Herndon; Philip S. Thompson, Armonk, N.Y.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Charles W. Steger, President
James Bohland, Interim Provost
Minnis E. Ridenour, Executive Vice President
Leonard A. Ferrari, Vice Provost for Special Initiatives
David Ford, Vice Provost for Academic Affairs
C. Clark Jones, Vice Provost for Outreach
Leonard K. Peters, Vice Provost for Research
Earving L. Blythe, Vice President for Information Systems
L. Cross, Vice President for Student Affairs
Benjamin Dixon, Vice President for Multicultural Affairs
Elizabeth A. Flanagan, Vice President for Development and University Relations
Raymond D. Smoot, Vice President for Administration and Treasurer
T.C. Tillar, Jr., Vice President for Alumni Relations
Andy Swiger, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
Paul L. Knox, Dean, College of Architecture and Urban Studies
Robert C. Bates, Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Richard E. Sorensen, Dean, Pamplin College of Business
F. William Stephenson, Dean, College of Engineering
Janet M. Johnson, Dean, College of Human Resources and Education
Gregory N. Brown, Dean, College of Natural Resources
Peter Eyre, Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine
Joseph S. Merola, Interim Dean of the Graduate School
Eileen Hitchingham, Dean of University Libraries
Barbara J. Pendergrass, Dean of Students
T. Marshall Hahn, Jr., President Emeritus
William E. Lavery, President Emeritus
Paul E. Torgersen, President Emeritus

UNIVERSITY COUNCIL

President (ex officio)
Secretary of University Council (ex officio)
Vice President and Provost (ex officio)
Executive Vice President (ex officio)
Vice Provost for Research and Dean, Graduate School (ex officio)
Vice Presidents:
Vice President for Development & University Relations (ex officio)
Vice President for Finance and Treasurer (ex officio)
Vice President for Student Affairs (ex officio)
Vice President for Information Systems (ex officio)
Vice President for Alumni Relations (ex officio)
College Deans
Dean of University Libraries
Director of EO/AA
Faculty Senate representatives
College representatives
Library Faculty Association representative
Extension Faculty/Staff representative
Black Student Community representative
Black Faculty/Staff representative
Staff Senate representatives
GSA representatives
SGA representatives
Commission chairs
Professional faculty rep. from general administration

UNIVERSITY COMMISSIONS AND ADVISORY COUNCILS

COMMISSION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND PROFESSIONAL FACULTY AFFAIRS (CAPFA)

Chair
Associate Provost for Academic Administration (ex officio)
Director of Personnel Services (ex officio)
Associate Director for Field Operations and Administration, Virginia Cooperative Extension (ex officio)
One academic dean
Two elected A/P representatives from general administration
Four elected A/P representatives from Extension/Public Service
Two elected A/P representatives from academic support areas
One elected A/P representative from student affairs
One faculty senator
One staff senator
One elected GSA representative
One elected SGA representative

COMMISSION ON CLASSIFIED STAFF AFFAIRS

Chairperson, VP of the Staff Senate (ex officio)
Director of Personnel Services (ex officio)
One academic dean
One administrative department head
One academic department head
Nine classified staff members *
One faculty senator
One non-(ex officio) A/P faculty representative elected from: general administration, academic support, student affairs, Extension/public service
GSA representative
SGA representative
*Three from Staff Senate; three from academic units; three from admin. units.

COMMISSION ON FACULTY AFFAIRS

Chairperson, VP of the Faculty Senate
Senior Vice President and Provost (ex officio)
Two academic deans
Eight faculty senators
One staff senator
One non-(ex officio) A/P faculty representative elected from: general administration, academic support, student affairs, Extension/public service
One elected GSA representative
One elected SGA representative

COMMISSION ON GRADUATE STUDIES AND POLICIES

Chairperson
Vice Provost for Research and Dean, Graduate School (ex officio)
Associate Provost for Undergraduate Studies (ex officio)
Dean of University Libraries (ex officio)
One off-campus center representative
One academic dean
Two faculty senators
Faculty representatives from each academic college (8)
One representative from the Library Faculty Association
One staff senator
One non-(ex officio) A/P faculty representative elected from: general administration, academic support, student affairs, Extension/public service

Chief Justice of the Graduate Honor System
Four graduate students*
One undergraduate student representative
*Two must be Assembly members; at least three colleges must be represented.

COMMISSION ON OUTREACH

Chairperson
Director, International Research and Development (ex officio)
Interim Vice Provost for Outreach (ex officio)
Director of Cooperative Extension (ex officio)
Director of Continuing Education (ex officio)
Director of Economic Development and Community Resources (ex officio)
One representative from area of International Programs
One academic dean
Two faculty senators
Faculty representatives from each of the academic colleges
Three elected representatives of the Extension/public service non-(ex officio) A/P faculty
One staff senator
One graduate student
One undergraduate student

COMMISSION ON RESEARCH

Chairperson
Vice Chair
Vice Provost for Research and Dean of the Graduate School (ex officio)
Associate Provost for Program Development (ex officio)
Associate Provost for Interdisciplinary Programs (ex officio)
Representative from Office of International Programs (ex officio)
Public Service representative
One department- or division-level administrative representative
One representative of research-related programs, groups, or centers
One academic dean
Two faculty
Faculty representatives from each of the eight (8) academic colleges
One representative from the Library Faculty Association
One non-(ex officio) A/P faculty representative elected from: general administration, academic support, student affairs, Extension/public service
One staff senator
One elected GSA representative
One elected SGA representative

COMMISSION ON STUDENT AFFAIRS

Chairperson
Vice President for Student Affairs (ex officio)
Vice Provost for Research and Dean of the Graduate School (ex officio)
Three representatives from the Division of Student Affairs
One academic dean
Three representatives elected by the Faculty Senate
One non-(ex officio) A/P faculty representative elected from: general administration, academic support, student affairs, Extension/public service
One staff senator
Speaker of the Graduate Student Assembly
Two graduate students
Student Organization representatives (by virtue of positions)
Vice Speaker of Graduate Student Assembly

COMMISSION ON UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES AND POLICIES

Chairperson
Senior Vice President and Provost (ex officio)
Associate Dean of the Graduate School (ex officio)
Associate Provost for Undergraduate Studies (ex officio)
Vice Provost for Academic Affairs (ex officio)
The academic deans
Two faculty senators
Faculty representatives from the undergraduate academic colleges
One Library Faculty Association representative
One non-(ex officio) A/P faculty representative elected from: general administration, academic support, student affairs, Extension/public service
One staff senator from Staff Senate
One graduate student representative
Chief Justice of the Undergraduate Honor System
Chair, Academic Affairs Committee of the SGA
Three undergraduate students
*At least three colleges are to be represented by the four undergraduate students.

COMMISSION ON UNIVERSITY SUPPORT

Chairperson
Executive Vice President or Designee (ex officio)
Vice President for Alumni Affairs (ex officio)
Vice President for Finance and Treasurer (ex officio)
Vice President for Development and University Relations (ex officio)
Vice President for Information Systems (ex officio)
Vice President for Student Affairs or Designee (ex officio)
Assistant Vice President for Facilities (ex officio)
Director of Business and Administrative Services
One academic dean
Five faculty representatives *
One Library Faculty Association representative
One non-(ex officio) A/P faculty representative elected from: general administration, academic support, student affairs, Extension/public service
Two staff senators
One elected GSA representative
One elected SGA representative
*Two must be Faculty Senate senators.

UNIVERSITY ADVISORY COUNCIL ON STRATEGIC BUDGETING AND PLANNING

Senior Vice President & Provost, Co-chair (ex officio)
Executive Vice President, Co-chair (ex officio)
Vice Provost for Academic Affairs (ex officio)
University Director of Budget and Financial Planning (ex officio)
Special Assistant to the Provost (ex officio)
University Architect's office representative (ex officio)
Nominated officer/representative from each of the Academic College Associations
Nominated officer from the Faculty Senate
Nominated officer from the Library Faculty Association
One non-(ex officio) A/P faculty representative elected from: general administration, academic support, student affairs, Extension/public service
Elected Professional Faculty representative - Extension
Nominated officer from the Staff Senate
Nominated officer from the Graduate Student Assembly
Nominated officer from the Student Government Association

UNIVERSITY COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Chairperson
Vice President for Student Affairs or designee (ex officio)
Two Provost-area representatives
One Assistant/Associate Dean
Faculty representative from Commission on Undergrad. Studies and Policies
One administrative and professional faculty representative
College representatives from each academic college (eight)
One faculty senator
One classified staff representative
One student representative

ATHLETICS COMMITTEE

Chairperson
Executive Vice President (ex officio)
Vice President for Student Affairs or designee (ex officio)
Director of Athletics (ex officio)
Director of Dev. for Intercollegiate Athletics (ex officio)
Faculty representative, NCAA (ex officio)
One alumni representative of Virginia Tech Alumni Assn.
One representative of Virginia Tech Athletic Fund, Inc.
One academic dean
College representatives from each academic college (eight)
One faculty senator
One representative from Commission on Undergraduate Studies and Policies
One administrative and professional faculty representative
One classified staff representative
One scholarship athlete
One graduate student
One undergraduate student

BUILDING COMMITTEE

Chairperson
Vice President of Finance and Treasurer (ex officio)
Assistant Vice President for Facilities (ex officio)

Dean, College of Architecture and Urban Studies (ex officio)
University Architect's office representative (ex officio)
One Student Affairs representative
One Provost-area representative
One college dean
One administrative and professional faculty representative
Three faculty representatives
One classified staff representative
One graduate student
One undergraduate student

COMMENCEMENT COMMITTEE

Chairperson
Executive Assistant to the President (ex officio)
Director of University Relations (ex officio)
Commandant of Cadets (ex officio)
Director of Processions
Director of Ushers
One Graduate School representative
One Physical Plant representative
Commencement Marshal (past president of Faculty Senate)
One faculty representative from each of the academic colleges (eight)
One representative from the Commission on Undergraduate Studies and Policies
One classified staff representative
One graduate student
President of Senior Class
President of Junior Class

COMPUTING AND COMMUNICATIONS RESOURCES COMMITTEE

Chairperson
Vice Chairperson
Vice President for Information Systems (ex officio)
Director of Communications Network Services (ex officio)
Associate Vice President for Information Systems (ex officio)
Nine (9) at-large members of the faculty-A/P faculty-staff (with appropriate expertise)
One graduate student
One undergraduate student

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS COMMITTEE

Chairperson
Director of Personnel Services (ex officio)
Associate Provost for Academic Administration (ex officio)
University Benefits Programs Manager (ex officio)
Three faculty senators
One faculty representative from Commission on Faculty Affairs
One administrative and professional faculty representative
One staff representative
Three staff senators

EO/AA COMMITTEE

Chair
Director of EO/AA (ex officio)
Director of Personnel Services (ex officio)
Associate Provost for Academic Administration (ex officio)
Assistant Dean for Disabled Students (ex officio)
One faculty representative from each of the academic colleges
One representative from Cooperative Extension
One general administration representative
One information systems area representative
One student affairs representative
One Black Caucus representative
One representative from Women's Coordinating Council
One faculty senator from Commission on Faculty Affairs
One staff representative from Commission on Classified Staff Affairs
Two classified staff representatives from Staff Senate
One disabled student, faculty, or staff member
One graduate student
One undergraduate student

FACULTY HONORIFICS COMMITTEE

Chairperson, Senior Vice President and Provost or designee
Alumni Distinguished Professor
Academy of Faculty Service Alumni Award representative
Extension Excellence Award representative
Academy of Teaching Excellence representative
Alumni Award representative
University Distinguished Professor
Named Professors

GRADUATE CURRICULUM COMMITTEE

Chairperson,Vice-chair (chair-elect) of Commission on Graduate Studies and Policies
One Graduate School representative
One Enrollment Services representative
One faculty representative from each (8) of the academic college graduate curriculum committees
One representative of the Graduate Student Assembly

HONOR SYSTEM REVIEW BOARD

Chairperson, Administrative or Faculty Committee Member
Two Provost-area representives
Two faculty representatives *
Student members as outlined in Constitution of Honor System
Chief Justice
Associate Chief Justice
Six (6) Associate Justices
*One will represent Commission on Undergraduate Studies & Policies

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY COMMITTEE

Chairperson, Assoc. Provost for Program Dev. (ex officio)
Vice Provost for Research and Dean of the Graduate School (Ex officio)
Associate General Counsel (ex officio)
Intellectual Properties Manager (ex officio)
Director of Business Affairs and Controller,Virginia Tech Foundation, Inc. (ex officio)
Nine at-large members of the faculty-A/P faculty-staff (with patent and copyright experience)

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Chairperson
Dean of University Libraries (ex officio)
Eight (8) faculty representatives
One faculty senator
One classified staff representative
One graduate student
One undergraduate student

TRANSPORTATION AND PARKING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Chairperson
Associate Vice Provost for Personnel and Administrative Systems or Designee (ex officio)
Division Head, Facilities, Planning and Construction (ex officio)
Three faculty representatives
One faculty representative from Commission on University Support
One administrative and professional faculty representative
Three classified staff representatives
One graduate student
One undergraduate student

UNIVERSITY CORE CURRICULUM COMMITTEE

Chairperson
Senior Vice President and Provost or Designee (ex officio)
Assoc. Provost for Undergraduate Programs (ex officio)
Student Affairs representative (ex officio)
Two faculty members selected by the Provost
One faculty representative selected by each undergraduate college (8) curriculum
Two faculty representatives nominated by Faculty Senate
One representative from Commission on Undergraduate Studies and Policies
Two student members nominated by Student Government Association

HONORS

ACADEMY OF TEACHING EXCELLENCE INDUCTEES

(1974): L.C. Crawford, W.M. Etgen, W.L. Favrao, G.C. Grender, S.M. Holzer, T.D. Hubbard, M. Kosztarab, J.P. McNab, R.P. McNitt, R.J. Nurse, J.J. Owen, J.A. Phillips, G.R. Powley, R.G. Saacke, H.R. Steeves III, L.J. Simutis, J.P. Wightman; (**1975**): A.W. Bennett, L.K. Brice, Jr., L.G. Duenk, J.E. Kaiser, J.F. Keller, L.W. Rutland, Jr., D.A. Stetler, T.C. Ward, J.M. White;

(**1976**): J.R. Craig, G.V. Gibbs, J.B. Jones, W.D. Lowry, J.W. Maxwell, Jr., A.H. Nayfeh, J.T. Regan, R.B. Vasey, J.F. Wolfe; (**1977**): E.W. Carson, Jr., O.C. Ferrari, R.H. Giles, Jr., T.H. Hohenshil, E.C. Houck, T.C. Hunt, L.D. Mitchell, R.H. Myers, M.G. Squires, L.T. Taylor; (**1978**): T.W. Bonham, C.W. Bostian, J.A. Jacobs, J.W. Looney, W.L. Mauldin, J.C. Pitt, D.F. Scott, Jr., R.F. Tipsword, J.W. Viers, G.B. Wills; (**1979**): P.F. Anderson, G.B. Hammond, S.M. Holzer, D.E. Kenyon, P.L. Martin, J.A. Niles, M.A. Ogliaruso, R.H. Plaut, J.F. Robinson, G.M. Simmons, Jr.; (**1980**): L.L. Grigsby, D.E. Hutchins, A.J. Keown, M.R. Louthan, L.D. Mitchell, R.H. Myers, F. Ruiz, R.S. Schulman, W.E. Snizek; (**1981**): L.O. Bishop, G. Fenstermacher, D. Kohl, P. McGovern, W. Purcell, J.I. Robertson, J. Taper; (**1982**): J.B. Birch, C.W. Bostian, D.E. Kenyon, N.D. Smith, J.W. Via; (**1983**): E.S. Geller, D.E. Hinkle, H.M. McNair, H.W. Munson; (**1984**): R.E. Benoit, P.P. Kelly, D.D. Ludwig, P.M. Sorrentino; (**1985**): R.F. Kelly, L.G. Kraige, J.J. Owen, C.M. Reed, L.P. Rees, P.S. Zeskind; **(1986**): S.H.J. Adams, R.V. Lalik, M.R. Louthan, Jr., R.S. Purdy, D.A. Stetler, R.F. Tipsword; (**1987**): C.J. Dudley, D.E. Egger, J.W. Knight, A.B. Mandelstamm, D.J. Schneck, J.D. Stahl. (**1988**): A. Buikema, T.W. Luke, J.K. Sawyers, J.L. Schrum, E.D. Stump, G.R Thompson; (**1989**): M.A. Barnes, M.B. Boisen, Jr., G.W. Justice, K.B. Monroe, W.E. Snizek, D.A. West; (**1990**): J.D. Arthur; W.E. Beal; A.A. Fernandez-Vasquez; E.S. Geller; G.M. Graham; L.H. Roy; (**1991**): C.J. Burger, J.R. Crunkilton, T.M. Gardner, J.B. Howard, D.D. Long, M.S. Leib; (**1992**): C.A. Bailey, R.A. Martin, T.R. Rakes, C.F. Reinholtz, J.C. Ulloa, E. Weisband; **(1993)**: J. Birch, V. Bonomo, S. Magliaro, M. Norton, D. Rubenstein, H. Sherali; **(1994)**: P. Amateis, J. Bixler, J.E. LaPorte, J. McKenna, R. Plaut, P. S. Zeskind; **(1995)**: K. Allen, E. Fuhrman, A. Keown, H. Munson, B. Reed, J. Wightman; **(1996):** A. Buikema, J. Glanville, R. Lyons, P. Mellen, M.B. Oliver, K. Singh; **(1997):** S.A. Johnston, Y.A. Liu, J.S. Merola, C.S. Rogers, J. R. Seiler, E.T. Shugart; **(1998):** R. Blieszner, E. A. Brown, M. J. Ellerbrock, V. R. Fu, T.W. Luke; **(1999):** S.D. Forrester, C.E. Frazier, E.S. Geller, B.J. Smith, D.W. Smith, J.R. Voshell; **(2000):** J. Arnold; B. Waggenspack; A. Becker; J. Ozanne; A. Stremmel; T. Papillon

WINE AWARD WINNERS

(**1957**): G.R. Powley, P.M. Reaves, R.C. Krug; (**1958**): W.L. Gibson, Jr., A.B. Massey, J.F. Poulton; (**1959**): D.L. Kinnear, H.Y. Loh, H.L. Wood; (**1960**): L. McFadden, F.J. Maher, G.W. Litton; (**1961**): O. Glisson, M.H. Agee, L.K. Brice, D.F. Watson (**1962**): H.S. Miles, Jr., D.M. Kohler, J.M. Barringer, Jr.; (**1963**): E.C. Marsh, H.S. Mosby, L.A. Padis; (**1964**): E.F. Furtsch, E.P. Ellison, E.M. Jennelle; (**1965**): S.C. Andrews, P.H. Hoepner, P.L. Martin; (**1966**): S.C. Farrier, J.H. Sword, E. Weinstock; (**1967**): H.A. Elarth, M. Kosztarab, N.R. Krieg; (**1968**): R.H. Bond, R.K. Coe, J.F. Wolfe; (**1969**): J.A. Gaines, T.D. Hubbard, F.H. Lutze; (**1970**): G.H. Beyer, O.C. Ferrari, P.A. Distler; (**1971**): R.B. Holliman, W. Kroontje, K. Philson; (**1972**): W.L. Favrao, R.P. McNitt, J.P. Wightman; (**1973**): V.C. Brenner, W.M. Etgen, G.C. Grender; (**1974**): L.C. Crawford, J.A. Phillips, R.G. Saacke; (**1975**): J.E. Kaiser, Jr., T.C. Ward, J.M. White; (**1976**): G.V. Gibbs, J.B. Jones, J.T. Regan; (**1977**): R.H. Giles, Jr., E.C. Houck, T.C. Hunt; (**1978**): G.B. Wills, D.F. Scott, Jr., J.A. Jacobs; (**1979**): S.M. Holzer, P.F. Anderson, J.A. Niles; (**1980**): L.L. Grigsby, R.H. Myers, W.E. Snizek; (**1981**): G.D. Fenstermacher, J.I. Robertson, Jr., F. Ruiz;(**1982**): C.W. Bostian, D.E. Kenyon, A.J. Keown; (**1983**): D.E. Hinkle, D.M. Kohl, L.J. Taper; (**1984**): P.P. Kelly, L.G. Kraige, M.A. Ogliaruso; (**1985**): R.F. Kelly, J.J. Owen, L.P. Rees; (**1986**): R. Lalik, M.R. Louthan, Jr., R.F. Tipsword; (**1987**): D.E. Egger, J.W. Knight, D.J. Schneck; (**1988**): T.W. Luke, J.L. Shrum, G.R. Thompson; (**1989**): M.A. Barnes, M.B. Boisen, Jr., K.B. Monroe; (**1990**): W.E. Beal, A.A. Fernandez-Vazquez, G.M. Graham; (**1991**): J.B. Howard, D.D. Long, M.S. Leib; (**1992**): R.A. Martin, T.R. Rakes, C.F. Reinholtz; **(1993)**: J.B. Birch, V.A. Bonomo, M.J.T. Norton; **(1994):** J. E. LaPorte, J. R. McKenna, R. H. Plaut; **(1995):** K. R. Allen, H. W. Munson, B. E. Reed; **(1996):** R. E. Lyons, P.A. Mellen, K. Singh; **(1997):** S.A. Johnston, Y.A. Liu, J.R. Seiler; **(1998):** E. A. Brown, V. R. Fu, R. G. Kander; **(1999):** S.D. Forrester, E.S. Geller, D.W. Smith; **(2000):** A.S. Becker; J.L. Ozanne; A.J. Stremmel.

SPORN AWARD WINNERS

(1966): L.K. Brice, F.R. DeJarnette; **(1967)**: R.T. Davis, R.T. Robertson; **(1968)**: J. Counts, R.B. Holliman; (**1969**): J.P.H. Mason, Jr., E.F. Furtsch; (**1970**): G.C. Grender, R.M. Barker; (**1971**): L.W. Rutland, J.E. Kaiser, Jr.; (**1972**): M.E. Wright, J.J. Owen; **(1973**): R.J. Nurse, L.D. Mitchell; (**1974**): S.M. Holzer, H.R. Steeves; (**1975**): W.W. Stinchcomb, D.A. Stetler; (**1976**): W.L. Hallauer, Jr., J.R. Craig; (**1977**): T.E. Bechert, L.T. Taylor; (**1978**): L.G. Kraige, J.W. Viers; (**1979**): M.R. Louthan, Jr., G.M. Simmons, Jr.; (**1980**): J. Roche, Jr., R. P. Davis;(**1981**): H.W. Munson, W.D. Purcell; (**1982**): J.W. Via, R.M. Goff; (**1983**): H.W. Munson, C.E. Nunnally; (**1984**): D.D. Ludwig, R.O. Claus; (**1985**): P.S. Zeskind, M.R. Louthan, Jr.; (**1986**): M.J. Caputi, D.A. Stetler; (**1987**): A.B. Mandelstamm, W.F. Ng; (**1988**): A.L. Buikema, D.H. Morris; (**1989**): H. W. Munson, D.A. West; (**1990**): E.S. Geller, P.T. Kemmerling (**1991**): C.J. Burger, C.P. Koelling; (**1992**): P.E.Torgersen, E. Weisband; (**1993**) : R.G. Kander, D. Rubenstein; **(1994):** P. Amateis, S. L. Kampe; **(1995):** J. P. Wightman, G-Q Lu; **(1996):** J.O. Glanville, Y.A. Liu. **(1997):** C.S. Rogers, S.C. Sarin; **(1998):** Michael J. Ellerbrock, Curtis H. Stern; **(1999):** T.R. Chang, C.E. Frazier; **(2000):** W.L. Conger; T. Papillon.

ACADEMIC ADVISING AWARDS

(**1989**): S.C. Farrier; (**1990**): W.M. Etgen; (**1991**): J.R. McKenna; (**1992**): R.H. Pusey; **(1993):** M.A. Barnes; **(1994)**: J. A. Norstedt; **(1995):** T. O. Sitz; **(1996):** R.T. Jones; **(1997):** L.L. Geyer; **(1998):** R. Dean Riess; **(1999):** D.J. Parrish **(2000):** D.B. Thorp.

ALUMNI TEACHING AWARD WINNERS

(**1982**): J.B. Birch, N.D. Smith; (**1983**): E.S. Geller, H.M. McNair; (**1984**): R.E. Benoit, P.M. Sorrentino; (**1985**): J.C. Pitt, C.M. Reed, Jr.; (**1986**): S.J. Adams, R.S. Purdy; (**1987**): C.J. Dudley, J.D. Stahl; (**1988**): J. K. Sawyes, E.D. Stump; (**1989**): G.W. Justice, W.E. Snizek; (**1990**): J.D. Arthur, L.H. Roy; (**1991**): J.R. Crunkilton, T.M. Gardner; (**1992**): C.A. Bailey, J.C. Ulloa; **(1993);** S.G. Magliaro; H.D. Sherali; **(1994):** J. E. Bixler, P. S. Zeskind; **(1995):** E. R. Fuhrman, A. J. Keown; **(1996):** A.L. Buikema, M.B. Oliver; **(1997):** J.S. Merola, E.T. Shugart; **(1998):** R. Blieszner, T. W. Luke; **(1999):** B.J. Smith, J.R. Voshell; **(2000):** J.T. Arnold; B.M. Waggenspack.

ALUMNI RESEARCH AWARD WINNERS

(**1976**): C.H. Domermuth, C.S. Douglas, R.T. DuBose, W.B. Gross; (**1977**): C.W. Smith; (**1978**): D.G. Cochran; (**1979**): W.E.C. Moore; (**1980**): L.W. Mo; (**1981**): L. Meirovitch; (**1982**): K.L. Reifsnider;(**1983**): M.H. Ross; (**1984**): W.S. Saric; (**1985**): F.S. Quinn, J.N. Reddy; (**1986**): L.T. Kok, J.P. Fontenot; (**1987**): E. T. Kornegy, R.H. Plaut; (**1988**): H.E. Burkhart, H.F. Brinson; (**1989**): D. Post, G.L. Wilkes; (**1990**): R.A. Arndt, F.C. Lee; (**1991**): D.G. Baird, R.J. Bodnar; (**1992**): R.T. Haftka, J.J. Tyson; **(1993)** J.E. McGrath, M. Renardy **(1994):** R. O. Claus, Y. Wong; **(1995):** W. H. Velander, R-H Yoon; **(1996):** T.S. Rappaport, H.D. Sherali; **(1997):** J.A. Ball; C. R. Fuller; **(1998):** S. B. Desu, J. A. Schetz; **(1999):** N. Castagnoli, R.A. Winett; **(2000):** R.M. Akers; L.T. Watson.

ALUMNI INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS AWARD WINNERS

(1997): J. S. Caldwell; **(1998):** Philip Y. Huang; **(1999):** J.A. Ballweg; **(2000):** D.E. Egger.

ALUMNI EXTENSION AWARD WINNERS

(**1976**): G.A. Allen; (**1977**): D. A. Dyer; (**1978**): B.S. Mifflin; (**1979**): B.S. Blanchard; (**1980**): K.C. Williamson; (**1981**): C.D. Allen; (**1982**): A.L. Eller; (**1983**): G.J. Flick; (**1984**): A.N. Huff; (**1985**): J. A. Barton, J.P. Marshall; (**1986**): R.L. Wesley, H. E. White; (**1987**): G.M. Jones, J.B. Bell; (**1988**): H. J. Gerken, Jr., W.H. Robinson. (**1989**): G.W. Hawkins, K.H. Martin; (**1990**): J.L. Jones, J.S. Huddleston (**1991**): J.R. Hall III, N.G. Marriott; (**1992**): D.E. Brann, C.W. Coale; **(1993)**; M.W. Grizzard, E.S. Hagood; **(1994):** P. M. Phipps, T. E. Rippen; **(1995)**: C. R. Hackney, J. C. Maitland; **(1996):** C.W. Swann, J.M. Swisher, Jr.; **(1997):** M. J. Clifford; B. W. Zoecklin; **(1998):** H. L. Haney, Jr., R. A. Nunally; **(1999):** G.P. Dingus, R.R. Meadows; **(2000):** J.A. Martin; R.M. Shaffer.

ACADEMY OF FACULTY SERVICE

(**1986**): L.J. Axelson, L.B. Barnett, L.K. Brice, M.B. Boisen, J.D. Eustis, R.F. Dickman, G.A. Gray, P.P. Hale, G.B.Hammond, D.E. Hinkle, P.H. Hoepner, T.C. Hunt, D.M. Kohl, N.R. Krieg, W. Kroontje, K.W. Kubin, A.T. Leighton, R.J.Litschert, J.B. Manheim, J.G. Mason, J.A. Norstedt, J.T.Novak, L.A. Padis, D.J. Parks, J.C. Pitt, K.L. Reifsnider, A. Robeson, J.F. Robinson, P.B. Siegel, G.M. Simmons, P.L.Smeal, L.J. Taper, L.H. Taylor, F.W. Thye, J.M. Wiggert, J.M. White, R.B. Vasey; (**1987**): R.E. Benoit, J.D. Eustis, J.H. Hillison, T.C. Hunt, J.B. Manheim, P.L. Smeal; (**1988**): D. Conn, J.D. Eustis, T.C. Hunt, P. Scanlon, P.L. Smeal, P.S. Zeskind; (**1989**): R.K. Bambach, R. Blieszner, D. Conn, D.R. Farkas, T.C. Hunt, R.S. Purdy, P.F. Scanlon; (**1990**): R.K.

Bambach, D.E. Egger, L. Eng, D.R. Farkas, R. Goss, J. Hiller, P. F. Scanlon. **(1991):** R. Bambach, D.E. Egger, L. Eng, D.R. Farkas, L. Geyer, J. Hiller, J. Hillison; **(1992):** S. Arthur, G. Clum, J. Falkinham, L. Geyer, J. Hiller, J. Hillison, J. Woods; **(1993):** J. Baker, D. deWolf, J. Falkinham, L. Geyer, M. Norstedt, P. sorrentono, J. Woods; **(1994)**: C. Carrig, J. Christman, D. deWolf, J. Falkinham, T. Hunt, J. Knight, L. Shumsky, R. Sumichrast; **(1995)**: D. Beagle, C. Carrig, J. Christman, D. Creamer, D.R. Farkas, T. Hunt, J. Sawyers, L. Shumsky; **(1996)**: M. Boisen, R. Fell, L. Geyer, J. Hiller, T. Hunt, M. Lambur, J. McKenna, P. Metz, T. Rakes, K. Redican, J. Roggenbuck, T. Sherman, E. Tze; **(1997):** M. Boisen, R. Fell, E. Fuhrman, L. Geyer, S. Gustafson, J. Hiller, M. Lambur, S. Magliaro, J. McKenna, P. Metz, K. Redican; **(1998):** R. Fell, E. Fuhrman, L. Geyer, S. Gustafson, M. Lambur, S. Magliaro, K. Redican.

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA OUTSTANDING FACULTY

(**1987**): W.R. Knocke, J.J. Owen, F.S. Quinn; (**1988**): H.E. Burkhart, L.G. Kraige; (**1989**): S.M. Holzer; (**1991**): J.I. Robertson, W.B. Snizek; **(1993):** H.D. Sherali; **(1996)**: J. R. Martin II; **(1997)**: C.R. Hackney; **(1998):** Raymond H. Plaut; **(2000):** Y.A. Liu; W Purcell.

DIGGS TEACHING SCHOLAR AWARDS

(1992): J.E. Bixler, E. Brown, J.W. Knight; **(1993):** G. Bauer, G.W. Justice, L. Neilson; **(1994):** T.M. Gardner, S.M. Holzer, A.G. Kilkelly; **(1995)**: E. Bounds, A.L. Buikema, T.M. Wildman; **(1996)**: B. Carlisle, J.R. McKenna, N.A. Metz; **(1997):** E.A. Brown, G.L. Downey, T.L. Papillon; **(1998)**: C. Burch Brown, W. Greenberg, L.B. Plaut; **(1999):** R.G. Kander, M.E. Schneider, B.W. Winkel-Shirley; **(2000)**: K. Allen; B. Bunch-Lyons; J. Martin.

UNIVERSITY PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD RECIPIENTS

(1995): W. Kerns, D.G. Larsen; **(1996):** C.W. Randall; **(1997):** W. D. Whittier; **(1998):** R. M. Chandler; **(1999):** A. Keown.

UNIVERSITY DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS

R. Bodnar, H. Burkhart, J. M. Duncan, G. Flick, N. Giovanni, D. Kingston, P. Knox, F.C. Lee, T.W. Luke, J. McGrath, A. Nayfeh, T. Ollendick, A. Phadke, P. Siegel, J. Tyson, G. Wilkes. **Emeriti:** R. Blaser, J. Cairns, G. Collins, B.F. Dukore, G. Gibbs, I.J. Good, W. Hibbard, L. Meirovitch, J. Mitchell, L.H. Moore, A.M. Squires, B. Wallace, P. Zweifel. **Honorary Distinguished Professor:** M. Grene.

ALUMNI DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS

A. Buikema, P. Distler, S. Holzer, W. Purcell, J. Robertson, L. Roy, G. Simmons, W. Snizek. **Emeriti:** F.D. Bloss, D. Frederick, N. Krieg, C.W. Smith. **Honorary Alumni Distinguished Professor:** J.P. Wightman.

TITLED PROFESSORS

R. M. Akers, *Horace E. and Elizabeth Alpin Professor of Dairy Science*
M. M. Alley, *W. G. Wysor Professor of Agriculture*
D. G. Baird, *Harry C. Wyatt Professor of Chemical Engineering*
R. C. Batra, *Clifton C. Garvin Jr. Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics*
Y. J. Beliveau, *Georgia Anne Snyder-Falkinham Professor of Building Construction*
M. M. Bird, *Purchasing Management Association of Carolinas-Virginia Professor of Purchasing*
R. Bodnar, *Clifton C. Garvin Professor of Geological Sciences*
C. W. Bostian, *Clayton Ayre Professor of Electrical Engineering*
D. L. Brinberg, *Robert O. Goodykoontz Professor of Marketing*
R. M. Brown, *R. B. Pamplin Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*
G. J. Buhyoff, *Julian Cheatham Professor of Forestry*
H. E. Burkhart, *Thomas M. Brooks Professor of Forest Biometrics*
J. A. Burns, *Hatcher Professor of Mathematics*
J. G. Casali, *John Grado Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering*
N. Castagnoli, Jr., *Harvey W. Peters Professor of Chemistry*
D. M. Chance, *First Union Professor of Financial Risk Management*
F.F. Chen, *John L. Lawrence Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering*
R. O. Claus, *Willis G. Worcester Professor of Electrical Engineering*
E. R. Clayton, *Ralph Medinger Lenz Professor of Management Science and Information Technology*
E. M. Cliff, *Reynolds Metals Professor of Aerospace Engineering*
A. J. Davis, *Reynolds Metals Company Professor of Architecture*
R. E. Denton, Jr., *W. Thomas Rice Chair of the Virginia Tech Corps of Cadets Center for Leader Development*
R. J. Dunay, *T. A. Carter Professor of Architecture*
L. Ferarri, *American Electric Power Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*
J. P. Fontenot, *John W. Hancock, Jr., Professor of Animal Science*
M. Frascari, *G. Truman Ward Professor of Architecture*
G. F. Fregin, *Jean Ellen Shehan Professor of Equine Medicine*
C. R. Fuller, *Roanoke Electric Steel Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
R. C. Goss, *Residential Property Management Advisory Professor of Housing*
P. W. Graham, *NationsBank Clifford A. Cutchins III Professor of English*
F. C. Gwazdauskas, *David R. and Margaret Lincicome Professor of Dairy Science*
H. L. Haney, Jr., *Garland Gray Professor of Forestry*
R. S. Hansen, *R. B. Pamplin Professor in Finance*
C. Haycocks, *Charles T. Holland Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering*
C. C. Houck, *R. B. Pamplin Professor in Management Science and Information Technology*
D. Inman, *George R. Goodson Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
M. Karmis, *Stonie Barker Professor of Mining Engineering*
A. J. Keown, *R. B. Pamplin Professor of Finance*
L. N. Killough, *Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Professor of Accounting*
W. R. Knocke, *W. Curtis English Professor of Civil Engineering*
D. S. Kronfeld, *Paul Mellon Distinguished Professor of Agriculture*
R. Kumar, *R.V. and A.F. Oliver Professor of Investment Banking*
H. A. Kurstedt, *Hal G. Prilliman Professor of Industrial Engineering*
J. R. Lang, *Strickler Professor of Management and Entrepreneurial Studies*
Y. A. Liu, *Frank Vilbrandt Professor of Chemical Engineering*
S. Markham, *Dorothy Hottle Digges Professor of Entrepreneurship*
J. E. McGrath, *Ethyl Corporation Professor of Chemistry*
M. J. McPherson, *A. T. Massey Professor of Mining Engineering*
P. S. Meszaros, *William E. Lavery Professor*
L. D. Mitchell, *Lingan S. Randolph Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
D. T. Mook, *N. Waldo Harrison Endowed Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics*
L. J. Moore, *Bell-Atlantic Professor of Management Science*
G. E. Morgan, *Crestar Professor of Finance, Insurance, and Business Law*
S. Mostaghimi, *Horace E. & Elizabeth F. Alphon Professor*
M. J. Murray, *Adelaide C. Riggs Chair in Equine Medicine*
T. M. Murray, *Montague-Betts Professor of Structural Steel Design*
K. Nakamoto, *R. B. Pamplin Professor of Marketing*
R. E. Nance, *Dahlgren Chair in Naval Computing Systems*
W.F. Ng, *Christopher C. Kraft Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
J. T. Novak, *Nick Prilliman Professor of Environmental Engineering*
W. F. O'Brien, Jr., *J. Bernard Jones Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
S. Oyama, *Fred W. Bull Professor of Chemical Engineering*
J. V. Perumpral, *W. S. Cross Professor of Fluid Power Engineering*
J. M. Pinkerton, *Crestar Professor of Banking*
R. H. Plaut, *Daniel H. Pletta Professor of Civil Engineering*
T. R. Rakes, *William C. and Alix C. Houchens Professor of Business*
C.W. Randall, *Charles P. Lunsford Professor of Civil Engineering*
T. Rappaport, *James S. Tucker Professor of Electrical Engineering*
L. P. Rees, *Arthur Andersen Professor of Information for Management Studies*
K. L. Reifsnider, *Alexander Giacco Chair, Engineering Science and Mechanics*
M. Renardy, *Class of 1950 Professor of Mathematics*
Y. Renardy, *Class of 1950 Professor of Mathematics*
J. A. Schetz, *Fred D. Durham Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering*
D. Schneck, *W.S. "Pete White" Chair for Innovation in Engineering Science and Mechanics*
W. E. Seago, *R. B. Pamplin Professor of Accounting*
J. M. Shepard, *R. B. Pamplin Professor of Management*
H. D. Sherali, *W. Thomas Rice Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics*
R. L. Simpson, *Jack E. Cowling Professor of Aerospace Engineering*
M.P. Singh, *Preston Wade Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics*
F. W. Stephenson, *Hugh P. and Ethel C. Kelly Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*
W. L. Stutzman, *Thomas L. Phillips Professor of Electrical Engineering*
E. W. Sullivan II, *Edward S. Diggs Chair in English*
J. T. Sullivan, *Joseph H. Collie Professor of Chemical Engineering*
B. W. Taylor, *R. B. Pamplin Professor of Management Science*
D. Telionis, *Frank Maher Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics*
P. E. Torgersen, *John W. Hancock, Jr. Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering*
W. Tranter, *Bradley Professor of Electrical Engineering*

J.D. van Wyck, *J. Byron Maupin Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*
W. Velander, *W. Martin Johnson Professor of Chemical Engineering*
M. E. Vorster, *David Burrows Professor of Construction Engineering*
R. R. Wakefield, *William E. Jamerson Professor of Building Construction*
J. R. Walters, *Harold H. Bailey Professor of Biology*
T. C. Ward, *Adhesive and Sealant Council Professor of Chemistry*
E. Weisband, *Edward Singleton Diggs Endowed Chair in the Social Sciences*
N. A. White II, *Theodora Ayers Randolph Professor of Equine Surgery*
J. Wilcke, *Dorothy A. and Richard G. Metcalf Professor of Veterinary Medicine Informatics*
T. D. Wilkins, *Alphonse and Maria Stroobants Professor of Agricultural Biotechnology*
R. C. Williges, *Ralph H. Bogle Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering*
R.A. Winett, *Heilig-Meyers Professor of Psychology*
R. E. Wokutch, *R. B. Pamplin Professor in Management*
R. Wright, *Julian Haden Gary and Margaret Savage Gary Professor of Horticulture*
R. H. Yoon, *Nicholas Camicia Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering*
L. W. Zelazny, *T. B. Hutcheson, Jr. Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences*

FACULTY & ADMINISTRATORS

The university employs over 4,700 faculty and staff at the Blacksburg campus and many more in support of university programs throughout the Commonwealth of Virginia. The following partial listing includes (with very few exceptions) collegiate faculty members and administrators at the director level and above. Please note that in an effort to focus on academics and on student interests and services, many staff essential to the operation of the university are not listed here.

The numbers in parentheses indicate the year of joining the faculty. Job title, degrees earned, where obtained, and year obtained follow. Non-resident staff locations are noted for those persons not based at the Blacksburg campus.

Footnotes used in this list are:

[1] Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Advising
[2] Academy of Teaching Excellence inductee
[3] Wine Award recipient
[4] Sporn Award recipient
[5] Alumni Award for Extension Excellence
[6] Alumni Award for Research Excellence
[7] Alumni Award for Teaching Excellence
[8] Academy of Faculty Service
[9] Commonwealth of Virginia Outstanding Faculty Award
[10] Diggs Teaching Scholar Awards

ABAYE, Ozzie A. (1992), Associate Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Wilson College (PA), 1984; M.S., Penn State, 1987; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1992.

ABBOTT, A. Lynn (1990), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Rutgers, 1990; M.S., Stanford, 1981; Ph.D., Illinois, 1989.

ABBOTT, Jonathan A. (2000), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Guelph (Canada), 1989; Diplomate, ACVIM.

ABRAMS, Marc (1989), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S.E.E., Maryland, 1980; M.S., Maryland, 1983; Ph.D., Maryland, 1986.

ADAMS, Dennis P. (1999) Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC. B.A., Univ. of Utah, 1991; M.S. Troy St. 1999.

ADAMS, M. Norris (1999), Clinical Instructor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences; D.V.M., Mississippi State, 1992; B.S., Ithaca, New York, 1988.

ADEL, Gregory T. (1982), Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 1978; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 1979; D.Eng., California, Berkley, 1982.

ADJERID, Slimane (1998), Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Univ. of Algiers, 1979; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1982; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1985.

ADLDOOST, Mehdi (1996), Lecturer in Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., College of Chazali, 1976; MBA, James Madison Univ., 1978.

ADRIANO, Domy C. (1992), Adjunct Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Central Luzon State, 1961; M.S., Kansas St., 1967; Ph.D., Kansas St., 1970.

AGBLEVOR, Foster A. (1996), Associate Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Science and Technology, Ghana, 1978; M.S., Univ. of Toronto, 1984; Ph.D., Univ. of Toronto, 1988.

AGUD, Diane B. (1993), Instructor of Mathematics. B.A., Molloy College, 1985; M.A., St. John's Univ., 1990.

AHMADIAN, Mehdi (1995), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., SUNY, Buffalo, 1980; M.S., SUNY, Buffalo, 1982; Ph.D., SUNY, Buffalo, 1984.

AHMED, S. Ansar (1989), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.Sc., Bangalore (India), 1972; B.V.Sc., UAS (India), 1977; Ph.D., Murdoch U. (Perth, Australia), 1985.

AKERS, Karen E. (1997), Lecturer and Assistant to the Dean, Northern Virginia Center, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Miami Univ., 1987; M.A., George Washington Univ., 1995.

AKERS, R. Michael (1981), Horace E. and Elizabeth F. Alphin Professor of Dairy Science. A.S., Wytheville CC, 1972; B.S., VPI&SU, 1974; M.S., VPI&SU, 1976; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1980[6].

ALBRIGHT, Kathryn Clarke (1994), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch, VPI & SU, 1982; M.Design Studies, Harvard, 1994.

ALEXANDER, Larry D. (1981), Associate Professor of Management. B.S., Cal St. (Fresno), 1967; M.S., UCLA, 1969; Ph.D., UCLA, 1979.

ALEXANDER, Michael A. (1967), Associate Professor of History. A.B., U. of North Carolina, 1960; M.A., UNC, 1964; Ph.D., UNC, 1969.

ALEXANDER, Michael David (1972), Professor of Education. B.S., Western Ky., 1966; Ed.D., Indiana, 1969.

ALEXANDER, Samuel A. (1976), Associate Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Louisiana State, 1964; M.S., Louisiana State, 1970; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1973 (Eastern Shore Agricultural Research and Extension Center).

ALLEN, Barbara, (2000), Assistant Director of the Northern Virginia Science and Technology Studies program; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1999.

ALLEN, Katherine R. (1989), Professor of Human Development. B.S., Univ..of Connecticut, Storrs, 1976; M.A., Syracuse, 1980; Ph.D., Syracuse, 1984.[2, 3]

ALLER, M. Suzanne (1991), Adjunct Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1975; D.V.M., Ohio State, 1979.

ALLEY, Marcus M. (1977), W. G. Wysor Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Berea, 1969; M.S., VPI&SU, 1971; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1975.

ALLEY, Michael Paul (1999), Instructor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Texas Tech.; 1979; M.S., Texas Tech, 1982; MFA, Univ. of Alabama, 1987.

ALLISON, Donald C. S. (1979), Professor of Computer Science. B.Sc., Belfast, 1959; Ph.D., Belfast, 1962.

AL-QADI, Imad L. (1990), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Yarmouk Univ., 1984; M.S., Pennsylvania St. Univ., 1986; Ph.D., Pennsylvania St. Univ., 1990; P.E.

ALSCHER, Ruth G. (1988), Professor of Plant Physiology. B.S., Trinity College, 1965; M.S., Washington Univ., 1965; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Davis, 1972.

ALVARADO, Christine Z.. (2001), Assistant Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., Texas A & M Univ., 1994; M.S., Texas A & M, 1997; Ph.D., Texas A & M, 2000.

ALVARADO, Maricela (1999), Assistant Professor of Military Science. B.S., Univ. of Texas - Pan American, 1987.

ALWANG, Jeffrey R. (1989), Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.A., Penn State, 1978; M.S., Penn State, 1985; Ph.D., Cornell, 1987.

AMACHER, Gregory S. (1994), Adjunct Associate Profesor of Economics. B.S., Penn St., 1984; M.A., Michigan, 1989; M.A., Michigan, 1990; M.S., Michigan, 1991; Ph.D., Michigan, 1993.

AMACHER, Gregory S. (1994), Associate Professor of Forest Economics, Adjunct Associate Profesor of Economics. B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1984; M.A., Michigan, 1989; M.A., Michigan, 1990; M.S., Michigan, 1991; Ph.D., Michigan, 1993.

AMATEIS, Patricia G. (1996), Instructor of Chemistry. B.S., Concord, 1979; P.h.D., VPI&SU, 1984.

AMORUSO, Anthony J. (1998), Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Frostburg State, 1984; M.P.A., West Virginia, 1985; Ph.D., Georgia, 1999; C.P.A.

ANDERSON, David K. (1998), Assistant Professor of Naval Science. Lieutenant, U.S. Navy. Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering, Auburn Univ., 1993.

ANDERSON, Glenn Allen, Specialist, Agricultural Education. B.S., Vs. Tech, 1968; M.S., Va. Tech, 1972; Ed.D., Va. Tech, 1985.

ANDERSON, Linda M. (1987), Associate Professor of English and Associate Dept. Chair. B.A., Univ. of Minnesota, 1973; Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota, 1984.

ANDERSON, Mark R. (1989), Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Indiana Univ., 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1987.

ANDERSON, Myron R. (1992), Assistant Director for Program Development, Continuing Education. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1990; M.S., Radford Univ., 1994; Ph.D. Candidate, Virginia Tech, 2001.

ANDERSON, Susan G. (1982), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Mary Washington, 1980; M.S., VPI&SU, 1982.

ANDERSON-COOK, Christine (1996), Associate Professor of Statistics. B.S., Waterloo, 1989; M.S., Toronto, 1990; Ph.D., Waterloo, 1994.

ANDREWS, Robin M. (1976), Professor of Zoology. B.A., Minnesota, 1964; A.M., Harvard, 1967; Ph.D., Kansas, 1971.

ANGEL, J. Ross (2001), Research Professor of Geological Sciences. B.A., Univ. of Cambridge, 1982; M.A., Univ. of Cambridge, 1986; Ph.D., Univ. of Cambridge, 1986.

ANGERMEIER, Paul L. (1988), Associate Professor of Fisheries and Asst. Leader, Coop. Fish and Wildlife Research Unit. B.S., Purdue, 1976; M.S., Illinois, 1979; Ph.D., Illinois, 1982.

ANING, Alex O. (1992), Associate Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., Morgan St. Univ., 1976; Ph.D., Univ. of Missouri-Rolla, 1982.

ANNAMALAI, JR., Annamalai (2000), Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B. Eng., Univ. Sains Malaysia, 1993; M.A. Sc., Univ. of Victoria, 1997; Ph.D., Univ. of Victoria, 1999.

APPLETON, Bonnie L. (1985), Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Delaware, 1970; M.S., Delaware, 1975; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1983. (Hampton Roads Agricultural Research & Extension Center).

ARAMAN, Philip A. (1992), Adjunct Senior Research Scientist of Wood Science and Forest Products. B.S., North Carolina State, 1968; M.S., VPI&SU, 1975.

ARAMBULO, Primo, (1995), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.V.M., Univ. of Philippines, 1963; C.P.H., Univ. of Philippines, 1964; D.A.P. & E., Inst. for Medical Research, Malaysia (Philippines), 1971; M.P.H., Univ. of Texas Health Sci. Center in Houston, 1975; Dr. P.H., Univ. of Texas Health Science Center in Houston, 1977; M.P.A., Harvard, 1989.

ARDITTI, Joyce A. (1989), Associate Professor of Human Development. B.S., Univ. of Georgia, 1980; M.A., Univ. of Connecticut, 1982; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1988.

ARIEW, Roger (1980), Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Illinois, 1969, M.A., Illinois, 1972, Ph.D., Illinois, 1976.

ARIEW, Susan A. (1993), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Univ. of Illinois, 1970; M.Ed., Univ. of Illinois, 1971; M.S.L.S., Univ. of Illlinois, 1973.

ARMSTRONG, E. Alan (1987), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Colorado St. Univ., 1975; M.L.I.S., Univ. of Texas at Austin, 1987.

ARMSTRONG, James R. (1975), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Marquette, 1961; M.S., Marquette, 1971; Ph.D., Marquette, 1975.

ARMSTRONG, Mark R. (1995), Instructor of English. B.A., Davidson College, 1977; M.A., Univ. of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1985.

ARNOLD, Jesse C. (1968), Professor of Statistics. B.S., Southeastern State, 1960; M.S., Florida State, 1965; Ph.D., Florida State, 1967.

ARNOLD, Jimmy T. (1969), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Northeastern Louisiana State, 1963; M.S., FSU, 1965; Ph.D., FSU, 1967.

ARNOLD, Linda (1982), Professor of History. B.A., Cal St. (Long Beach), 1971; M.A., Texas, 1975; Ph.D., Texas, 1982.

ARTHUR, James D. (1983), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., UNC-G, 1972; M.A., UNC-G, 1973; M.S. Houston, 1979; M.S., Purdue, 1981; Ph.D., Purdue, 1983. [2, 7]

ARTHUR, Jeffrey B. (2000), Assistant Professor of Management. B.S., Univ. of California (Santa Cruz), 1983; M.S., Cornell, 1987; Ph.D., Cornell, 1990.

ASCHMANN, Althea (1998), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Kansas, 1975; M.L.S., Kent State, 1976.

ASHLEY, Richard A., (1981), Associate Professor of Economics. B.S., Cal Tech, 1971; M.S., California (San Diego), 1972; Ph.D., California (San Diego), 1982.

ASSELIN, Susan B. (1982), Professor of Education. B.S., FSU, 1972; M.S., FSU, 1974; Ph.D., Nebraska (Lincoln), 1982.

ATHANAS, Peter M. (1992), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Toldedo, 1983; M.S., Rensselaer, 1985; S. M., Brown, 1990; Ph.D., Brown, 1992.

ATKISSON, Curtis S. (1972), Adjunct Associate Professor of Fisheries and Wildlife, and Associate Professor, Department of Biology. B.A., Oberlin, 1965; M.A., Miami, 1967; Ph.D., Michigan, 1973.

AUCHEY, Flynn L., (1995), Associate Professor of Building Construction. B.S., Penn State, 1963; M.S., Penn State, 1967; Ed.D. Construction Mgt., Univ. of Sarasota, 1989.

AUER, Nicole (1996), Instructor, Library. B.A., Earlham College, 1992; M.L.S., Indiana Univ., 1993.

AUST, W. Michael (1989), Associate Professor of Forestry. B.S., Mississippi State, 1982; M.S., Mississippi State, 1985; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1989.

AVERY, Roger J. (1999), Senior Associate Dean for Extended Campus Programs, Graduate School, Professor of Virology. B.S. (1st Class Honors) Leeds (UK), 1966; Ph.D., Newcastle-upon-Tyne (UK), 1969.

AXSOM, Danny K. (1987), Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Univ. of Virginia, 1977; M.A., Princeton Univ. , 1979; Ph.D., Princeton Univ. , 1984.

BABSKI, Kari L. (2000), Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Mississippi St. Univ. , 1995, M.S., Mississippi St. Univ. , 1998, Ph.D., Mississippi St. Univ. , 2000.

BACHELDER, Allen H. (1973), Associate Professor of Music. B.A., Minnesota, 1961; B.S., Minnesota, 1966; M.A., Minnesota, 1973; D.M.A., Eastman, 1980.

BADAWY, Michael K. (1984), Professor of Management. B.B.A., Cairo (Egypt), 1961; M.B.A., Indiana, 1965; Ph.D., NYU, 1969. (Northern Virginia Center)

BADINELLI, Kimberle (1987), Associate Director of Management and Professional Development Programs, Pamplin College of Business. B.S., Purdue Univ. , 1997; M. S., VPI&SU, 1992.

BADINELLI, Ralph D. (1985), Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., Hofstra, 1974; M.S., Purdue, 1976; M.S., Purdue, 1978; Ph.D., Purdue, 1982.

BAFFI, Charles R. (1982), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., St. John's, 1969; M.S., Hunter, 1975; PhD., Maryland, 1979.

BAILEY, Carol A. (1987), Associate Professor of Sociology. B.S., Charleston, 1977; M.A., Wash. State, 1979; Ph.D., Wash. State, 1986.

BAILEY, Robert H., Jr. (1996), Assistant Director, Alumni Association. B.S., VPI&SU, 1975.

BAIRD, Donald G. (1978), Harry C. Wyatt Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Michigan State, 1969; M.S., Michigan State, 1971; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1974[6].

BAKER, James C. (1978), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Missouri, 1959; M.S., Missouri, 1967; Ph.D., Missouri, 1978.

BAKER, James M. Jr. (1998), Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., VPI&SU, 1988; M.S., VPI&SU, 1990; Ph.D., Georgia Inst. of Technology, 1992.

BAKHIT, Raga M. (1996), Assistant Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Al-Fateh Univ. , 1987; M.S., Illinois, 1990; Ph.D., Illinois, 1995.

BALCI, Osman (1981), Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Bogazici, Turkey, 1975; M.S., Bogazici, Turkey, 1977; M.S., Syracuse, 1978; Ph.D., Syracuse, 1981.

BALIGAR, V. C. (1991), Adjunct Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Karnatak Univ. , 1965; M.S., Karnatak Univ. , 1967; M.S., Utah State, 1971; Ph.D., Mississippi State, 1975.

BALL, Joseph A. (1973), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Georgetown, 1969; M.S., Virginia, 1970; Ph.D., Virginia, 1973.[6]

BALL, Sheryl B., (1992), Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., Northwestern Univ. , 1984; M.S., Northwestern Univ. ; 1986; Ph.D., Northwestern Univ. , 1991.

BAME, Edgar Allen (1974), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., VPI, 1960; M.S., Kent State, 1966; Ed.D., N.C. State, 1973.

BANKO, Thomas J. (1985), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., California, 1963; M.S., Idaho, 1971; Ph.D., Idaho, 1974. (Hampton Roads Agricultural Research & Extension Center).

BANKS, Ingrid (1997), Assistant Professor of Black Studies; Adjunct Assistant Professor in Sociology. B.A., Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1988; M.A. Temple Univ. 1992; Ph.D., Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1997.

BARBEAU, William E. (1985), Associate Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.A., Massachusetts, 1969; M.S., Massachusetts, 1976; Ph.D., Cornell, 1984.

BARBER, Don L. (1984), Department Head and Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., California (Davis), 1967; D.V.M., California (Davis), 1971; M.S., Colorado State, 1975; Diplomate, A.C.V.R.

BARDEN, John Allan (1963), Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Rhode Island, 1958; M.S., Maryland, 1961; Ph.D., Maryland, 1963.

BARKER, Richard M. (1964), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Minnesota, 1955; M.S., Minnesota, 1956; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1962; P.E [4]

BARKER, Sandra B. (1991), Adjunct Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. Ph.D., Florida State, 1976.

BARKHI, Reza (1997), Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S.E., Ohio State; M.B.A., Ohio State, 1990; M.A., Ohio State, 1992; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1995.

BARKSDALE, William S. (1992), Associate Professor of Theatre Arts. B.A., Washington College, 1976; M.F.A., Virginia Tech, 1986.

BARNES, Michael A. (1981), Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., Connecticut, 1965; M.S., Connecticut, 1970; Ph.D., Connecticut, 1976 [1, 2, 3]

BARNETTE, N. Dwight (1987), Instructor of Computer Science. B.S., Concord College, 1980; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984.

BARNWELL, Richard W. (1995), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics and of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., Auburn, 1961; M.S., Auburn, 1962; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1968.

BARRETT, John David (1973), Associate Professor, Associate Dean and Director, Virginia Cooperative Extension, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1971; M.S., VPI&SU, 1973; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1979.

BARROW, Mark V. Jr. (1992), Associate Professor of History. B.A., Univ. of Florida, 1985; Ph.D., Harvard, 1992.

BARZILAI, David (1991), Director of Judaic Studies; B.A., Ben Gurian Univ. , 1980; M.A., Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem, 1986; Ph.D., Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem, 1993.

BATES, Robert Clair (1972), Professor of Microbiology and Dean, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Lewis & Clark, 1966; M.S., Wash. State, 1968; Ph.D., Colorado State, 1972.

BATRA, Romesh C. (1994), Clifton Garvin Professor and Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., Punjabi Univ. (India), 1968; M.S., Univ. of Waterloo (Canada), 1969; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins Univ. , 1972.

BAUDOIN, Antonius B. A. M. (1981), Associate Professor of Plant Pathology. Ing., Agr. U., Wageningen, 1975; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Riverside, 1980.

BAUM, Christina M. (1996), Research Associate of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1988; M.S., Virginia Tech,1995.

BAUMANN, William T. (1985), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Lehigh, 1978; M.S., MIT, 1980; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1985.

BAUMGARTNER, Frederic J. (1976), Professor of History. B.A., Mt. St. Paul, 1967; M.A., Wisconsin, 1969; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1972.

BAYER, Alan E. (1982), Director, Center for Survey Research; Professor of Sociology; Adjunct Professor in the Center for Science and Technology Studies. B.S., Penn State, 1961; M.S., Florida State, 1963; Ph.D., Florida State, 1965.

BAYER, Alan E. (1982), Professor of Sociology. B.S., Penn State, 1961; M.S., Fla. State, 1963; Ph.D., Fla. State, 1965.

BEAGLE, David R. (1976), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., SUNY, 1971; M.A., Iowa, 1975; M.L.S., Iowa, 1974.

BEAL, Wilfred E. (1979), Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Michigan State, 1974; M.S., Wyoming, 1976; Ph.D., Cornell, 1979.[2, 3]

BEAMISH, Julia, (1990), Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.S., East Carolina Univ. , 1974; M.Ed., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1976; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1983.

BEAN, Carl N. (1994), Instructor of English. B.A., Drury College, 1982; M.A., Univ. of Tulsa, 1984; M.A., Columbia Univ. , 1988.

BEARD, James S. (1989), Adjunct Professor in Geological Sciences. B.S., Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1978; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Davis (1985).

BEATON, Robert J. (1988), Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.A., Mount Saint Mary's College; M.S., Villanova Univ. , 1980; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1984.

BEATTIE, Christopher A. (1983), Professor of Mathematics. B.S.E., Duke, 1975; M.S., Duke, 1977; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1982.

BECKER, Andrew S. (1988), Associate Professor of Classics. B.A., Michigan, 1982; B.A., Cambridge, 1984; M.A., Cambridge, 1988; Ph.D., North Carolina (Chapel Hill), 1988.[3]

BEERS, Eric P. (1994), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Delaware, 1981; M.S., Delaware, 1985; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1990.

BEEX, Aloysius A. (1979), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Ir., Technical Univ. Eindhoven (Netherlands), 1974; Ph.D., Colo. State, 1979.

BEKKEN, Barbara M. (1992), Assistant Professor of Geological Sciences. B.S., Univ. of Montana, 1977; M.S., Univ. of Washington, 1980; Ph.D., Stanford Univ. , 1990.

BELANGER, France (1997), Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.C., McGill, 1985; Ph.D., South Florida, 1997.

BELIVEAU, Yvan J., (1986), Georgia Anne Snyder-Falkinham Professor of Building Construction and Department Head. B.S., Univ. of Vermont, 1971; M.S., Univ. of Vermont, 1978; Ph.D., Purdue, 1984; P.E.

BELL, Amy (1997), Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1985; M.S., Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1992; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1997.

BELL, Martha Ann. (1996), Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., Carson-Newman College, 1978; M.S., Univ. of Tennessee-Knoxville, 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland-College Park, 1992.

BELL, Thomas E. (1981), Instructor of Chemistry. B.A., DePauw, 1973; M.A., Indiana State, 1975; M.S.M., Frostburg State, 1980.

BELLI, Gabriella (1983), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., St. Bonaventure, 1970; M.A., Michigan State, 1978; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1983. (Falls Church)

BENDER, Holly S. (1980), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., Michigan State, 1976; D.V.M., Michigan State, 1979; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1987; Diplomate, A.C.V.P.

BENEDIX, Gretchen K. (2000), Instructor. B.S., Univ. of California (Santa Cruz), 1991; M.S., Univ. of California (San Diego), 1993; Ph.D., Univ. of Hawaii at Manoa, 1997.

BENFIELD, Ernest F. (1971), Professor of Ecology. B.S., Appalachian State, 1964; M.A., Appalachian State, 1965; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1970.

BENHAM, Brian L. (2001). Assistant Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., Texas A$ M, 1986; M.S., Texas A$M, 1990; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1995.

BENOIT, Robert E. (1962), Associate Professor of Microbiology. B.S., Vermont, 1956; M.S., Rutgers, 1959; Ph.D., Rutgers, 1962[7, 8]

BENSON, Mark J. (1987), Associate Professor of Human Development. B.A., Drew Univ. , 1976; Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota, 1984.

BENTLEY, Michael (1996), Associate Professor of Education, B.S., King's College, 1968; M.S. Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1972; Ed.D., Univ. of Virginia, 1985.

BENTON, Dianna M., (1998), Special Projects Coordinator, Provost's Office. B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1993.

BERGH, J. Christopher (2000), Assistant Professor of Entomology, B.A., Univ. of New Brunswick, 1980; Ph.D., Univ. of New Brunswick, 1988. (Alson H. Smith, Jr. AREC)

BERKSON, James M. (1998), Assistant Professor of Fisheries and Wildlife. B.A., Univ. Calif., 1984; M.S., British Columbia, 1987; Ph.D., Montana, 1996.

BERRY, Duane F. (1988), Associate Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Eastern Michigan, 1976; M.S., Eastern Michigan, 1979; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1984.

BERTELSEN, Michael K. (1995), Program Director for Technical Assistance, Office of International Research & Development. B.S., Univ. of Wisconsin, Eau Claire, 1971; M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin, River Falls, 1975; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & St. Univ. , 1978.

BESIERIS, Ioannis M. (1972), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Wayne State, 1961; M.S., Wayne State, 1963; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve, 1966.[2]

BEVAN, David R. (1980), Associate Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Marietta, 1970; M.S., Northwestern, 1975; Ph.D., Northwestern, 1978.

BICKLEY, Gary S. (1978), Professor of Art. B.F.A., East Carolina Univ. , 1976; M.F.A., Univ. of Georgia at Athens, 1978

BILLINGSLEY, Bonnie (1987), Associate Professor of Education B.S., Florida St. Univ. , 1978 M.A., Florida St. Univ. , 1978 Ed.D., Virginia Tech, 1987.

BILLINGSLEY, Randall S. (1981), Associate Professor of Finance. B.A., Texas Tech, 1976; M.S., Texas A&M, 1978; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1981; C.F.A.

BILLIPS, Anthony (1997), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Radford Univ. , 1994; M.S., VPI&SU, 1997.

BIRCH, Jeffrey B. (1977), Professor of Statistics. B.S., Washington, 1968; M.S., Washington, 1970; Ph.D., Washington, 1976[2, 3, 7]

BIRCH, Sandra E. (1979), Instructor of Computer Science and Assistant to the Department Head. B.A., Wash. State, 1968; M.A., VPI&SU, 1981.

BIRD, Gloria W. (1979), Associate Professor of Human Development. B.S., Kansas State, 1967; M.S., Kansas State, 1973; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1981.

BIRD, Monroe Murphy (1968), Purchasing Management Association, of Carolinas-Virginia Professor of Purchasing. B.S.B.A., Arkansas, 1957; M.B.A., Arkansas, 1962; Ph.D. Arkansas, 1968. (Northern Virginia Center).

BISH, Ebru (1999), Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Bogazici Univ. , 1990; M.S., Bogazici Univ. , 1992; Ph.D., Northwestern Univ. , 1999.

BIXLER, Jacqueline E. (1980), Professor of Spanish. B.A., Ohio, 1975; M.A., Kansas, 1976; Ph.D., Kansas, 1980[2, 7]

BLAKISTONE, Barbara. (1995), Adjunct Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., Univ. of North Texas, 1969; M.S., N.C. St. 1974; Ph.D., N.C. SSt. 1982.

BLANCHARD, Robert K. (1998), Professor of Naval Science. Captain, U.S. Navy. B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1972.

BLECHER, Marvin (1968), Professor of Physics. A.B., Columbia College, 1962; M.S., Illinois, 1964; Ph.D., Illinois, 1968.

BLIESZNER, Rosemary (1981), Professor of Human Development. B.A., Mercyhurst, 1970; M.S., Ohio State, 1971; Ph.D., Penn State, 1982.[2, 7, 8]

BLISS, Michael (1991), Instructor of English. B.A., Long Island Univ. , 1970; Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota, 1979.

BLODGETT, Dennis J. (1983), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., Illinois, 1972; D.V.M., Illinois, 1974; Ph.D., Illinois, 1983; Diplomate, A.B.V.T.

BLOOM, Allan M. (1977), Professor, Institutional Research and Planning Analysis, B.S., Penn State, 1966; M.S., Pennsylvania, 1967; Ph.D., Penn State, 1972; CDP.

BLOOMER, Elizabeth (1994)., Instructor of English. B.A., VPI&SU, 1990; M.A., VPI&SU, 1992; M.A., Hollins College, 1995.

BLOOMQUIST, Jeffrey R. (1989), Associate Professor of Entomology. B.S., Indiana, 1978; M.S., Mississippi, 1981; Ph.D., Univ. California, Riverside, 1984.

BLYTHE, Erv L. (1977), Vice President for Information Systems, Instructor. B.S. VPI&SU, 1968; M.S. VPI&SU, 1983.

BOARD, Barbara A. (1978), Extension Specialist, Program Leadership Development, Extension. B.S., Virginia St. Univ., 1977; M.S., VPI&SU, 1992.

BOARDMAN, Gregory D. (1976), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., New Hampshire, 1972; M.S., New Hampshire, 1973; Ph.D., Maine, 1976; P.E.

BODNAR, Robert J. (1985), Professor of Geological Sciences; University Distinguished Professor, 1999; C.C. Garvin Professor of Geochemistry, 1997; B.S., Pittsburgh, 1975; M.S., Univ. of Arizona, 1978; Ph.D., Penn St., 1985.

BOGGS, Vernon B. (1974), Instructor & Business Manager, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1968; M.S., VPI&SU, 1983.

BOHLAND, James R., (1980), Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning and Interim Provost. B.A. Western Michigan, 1959; M.A., Univ. of Georgia, 1963; Ph.D., Georgia 1970.

BOHN, Jan Helge (1993), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, NY, 1988; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, NY, 1989; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, NY, 1993.

BOISEN, Monte B, (1970), Professor of Mathematics. B.A., San Jose State, 1966; M.A., Nebraska, 1968; Ph.D., Nebraska, 1970. [2, 3, 8]

BOLER, Megan, (1998), Assistant Professor of Education. B.A., Mills College, 1982; M.A., Univ. of Auckland, 1995; Ph.D., Univ. of Cal. at Santa Cruz, 1993.

BOLES, Joann F. (1975), Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Ohio, 1962; M.A., Kent State, 1968; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1977.

BONAWITZ, Elizabeth A. (1993), Instructor of Mathematics. B.A., MU, 1986; M.S., VPI&SU, 1988; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1994.

BONHAM, Thirwall William (1969), Associate Dean, College of Business, and Professor of Management. A.B., Duke, 1964; M.B.A., S. Carolina, 1965; Ph.D., S. Carolina, 1969 [2]

BONOMO, Vittorio A. (1968), Associate Professor of Finance. B.S., Duquesne, 1962; Ph.D., Brown, 1968. [3]

BOON, G. Daniel, (1998), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.V.M., Colorado State, 1969; M.S., Colorado State, 1974.

BORER, Douglas A. (1996), Assistant Professor of Political Science. B.A., Rippon, 1985; M.A., Montana, 1988; Ph.D., Boston U., 1993.

BORGGAARD, Jeffery (1998), Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Worchester Polytechnic Institute, 1986; M.S., Worchester Polytechnic Institute, 1990; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1995.

BORK, Dean R. (1980), Head and Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture. B.S.L.A. Wisconsin, 1975; M.L.A. Louisiana St. Univ. , 1979.

BOROJEVIC, Dusan (1991), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Belgrade (Yugoslavia), 1976; M.S., Novi Sad (Yugoslavia), 1982; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1986.

BOSCH, Darrell J. (1984), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.A., Central College, 1971; M.S., Tennessee, 1980; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1984.

BOSCHI, Nadia, (1995). BC Graduate Program Coordinator, Northern Virginia. M.S. Polytechnic of Milan, Italy, 1988; Ph.D., Polytechnic of Milan, Italy, 1994. (Northern Virginia Center)

BOSTIAN, Charles W. (1969), Clayton Ayre Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., NC State, 1963; M.S., NC State, 1964; Ph.D., NC State, 1967.[2, 3]

BOUCOUVALAS, Marcie (1980), Professor of Human Development. B.S., Boston St., 1968; Ed.M., Boston U, 1971; Ph.D., FSU, 1980. (Northern Virginia Center)

BOUGUETTAYA, Athman (1999), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Program Director, NOVA Computer Science Program. B.Sc., Univ. of Annaba, Algeria, 1984; M.S., Univ. of Colorado, 1987; Ph.D., Univ. of Colorado, 1992. (Northern Virginia Center).

BOURDON, Terri A. (1977), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Bucknell, 1975; M.S., Bucknell, 1977.

BOWDEN, Phillip E. (1976), Director of Network Planning and Research, Instructor. B.S. VPI&SU, 1973.

BOWEN, John M. (1986), Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences and Director of Continuing Education and Outreach. B.Vet.Med., Royal Veterinary College (London), 1958; F.R.C.V.S; Diplomate, A.C.T.

BOWEN, M.J. (1993), Adjunct Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.V.Sc., Queensland (Australia), 1960; M.R.C.V.S., Royal Veterinary College (London), 1956.

BOWMAN, Doug A. (1999), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Emory Univ. , 1994; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1997; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1999.

BOX, Michael. Computer Systems Administrator, Statistics. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1976.

BOYD, Dick L. (1990), Adjunct Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Ohio State, 1964.

BOYLE, Stephen M. (1984), Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.A., Rutgers, 1966; M.S., Rhode Island, 1969; Ph.D., Rhode Island, 1971.

BRAATEN, Ellen Bussard (1979), Assistant Professor, Assistant to the Dean; M.S.Arch, VPI&SU, 1995.

BRADFORD, Robert W. (1998), Assistant Professor of Military Science. B.A., Virginia Military Institute, 1989.

BRANN, Daniel E. (1974), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1967; Ph.D., WVU, 1971.

BRENNAN, Molly (1997), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Indiana, 1983; M.L.S., Indiana, 1984.

BRESSLER, Barry L. (1994). Adjunct Professor of Physics. B.S. Ursinus College, 1957; M.S. Virginia Tech, 1979; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1986.

BREWER, Karen J. (1992), Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Wofford, 1983; Ph.D., Clemson, 1987.

BREWER, R. Gary (1992), Assistant Director, Office of Scholarships & Financial Aid. B.S., Clemson Univ. , 1987.

BREWSTER, Carlyle C. (1999), Assistant Professor of Entomology. B.Sc., Univ. of West Indies, 1986; M. of Agriculture, Univ. of Florida, 1990; Ph.D., Univ. of Florida, 1996.

BRIANS, Craig L. (1998), Assistant Professor of Political Science. B.A., Cal St. U, Fresno, 1988; M.A., U of Cal, Irvine, 1993; Ph.D., U of Cal, Irvine, 1997.

BRINBERG, David (1993), Robert O. Goodykoontz Professor. B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1974; M.A., Univ. of Illinois, 1976; Ph.D., Univ. of Illinois, 1979.

BRINLEE, Robert W. (1965), Assistant Professor of English. A.B., Missouri, 1957; M.A., Tulsa, 1959; Ph.D., Missouri, 1968.

BRITT, Brian M. (1996), Assistant Professor of Religious. B.A., Oberlin, 1986; M.A., Univ. of Chicago Divinity School, 1987; Ph.D., Univ. of Chicago Divinity School, 1992.

BRITT, David (1976), Visiting Associate Professor, American Studies and Associate Director for International Education. Black Studies. B.A. Wake Forest Univ. , 1957; Ph.D. Emory Univ. , 1968.

BRITT, Mary R. (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Agnes Scott College; M.A., Emory Univ. , 1962.

BROADSTONE, Richard V. (1996), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Tennessee, 1974; D.V.M., Auburn, 1978; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1992; Diplomate, A.C.V.A.

BROADWATER, Robert P. (1989), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., VPI&SU, 1971; M.S., VPI&SU, 1974; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1977.

BRODERICK, John J. (1974), Professor of Physics. B.S., Penn State, 1962; M.A., Brandeis, 1964; Ph.D., Brandeis, 1969.

BROOKER-GROSS, Susan (1977), Associate Director for Policy, AIS, and Associate Professor of Geography. B.A., Bowling Green, 1972; M.A., Bowling Green, 1973; Ph.D., Illinois,1977.

BROTT, Pamelia (2000), Assistant Professor of Education, B.S., Western Michian, 1972; M.A., Western Michigan, 1979; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina, 1966.

BROWDER, John O., (1988), Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning. B.A., College of Wooster, Ohio, 1974; M.P.A., American Univ., 1977; M.A., Univ. of Penn., 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Penn. 1986.

BROWN, Alan J. (1998) Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., MIT, 1971; M.S, MIT, 1973; Ph.D, MIT, 1986.

BROWN, Eugene Francis (1969), Assistant Provost for Program Development, Research and Graduate Studies, Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Wisconsin, 1963; M.S., Illinois, 1964; Ph.D., Illinois, 1968; P.E.

BROWN, Evelyn C. (1999), Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., Furman Univ. , 1989; M.S., North Carolina St. Univ. , 1992; Ph.D., Univ. of Virginia, 1996.

BROWN, Ezra A. (1969), Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Rice, 1965; M.S., LSU, 1967; Ph.D., LSU, 1969.[2, 3]

BROWN, Gary S. (1985), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Illinois, 1963; M.S., Illinois, 1964; Ph.D., Illinois, 1967.

BROWN, Gregory N. (1992), Professor of Forestry, and Dean of College of Natural Resources. B.S., Iowa State, 1959; M.F., Yale, 1960; D.F., Duke, 1963.

BROWN, James R. (1987), Professor of Marketing. B.S., Univ. of Cincinnati, 1970; M.B.A., Miami Univ. (Ohio), 1973; D.B.A., Indiana Univ. , 1979.

BROWN, Kimberly S. (1999), Director of Univ. Academic Advising Center. B.A., Univ. of Richmond, 1993; M.S., Radford Univ. , 1996.

BROWN, Ladd (1997), Instructor; Library. B.S., Indiana State, 1979; M.S., Indiana State, 1982; M.L.S., Florida State, 1988.

BROWN, Robert M. (1977), R. B. Pamplin Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Georgia, 1963; M.S., Georgia, 1965; M.B.A., Georgia State, 1972; Ph.D., Georgia State, 1977.

BROWN, William Wyman (1974), Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Auburn, 1964; MCP, Harvard, 1972.

BROZOVSKY, John A. (1989), Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.B.A., Texas, 1975; M.P.A., Texas, 1978. Ph.D., Colorado, 1990; C.P.A.

BRUCE, Jr., Franklin A. (1998), Assistant Professor and Extension Specialist, Extension Educational Programming, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1973; M.S., VPI&SU, 1998; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1995.

BRUMBERGER, Eva R. (2001), Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Brandeis Univ., 1983; M.S., Syracuse Univ., 1990; Ph.D., New Mexico St. Univ., 2001.

BRUSIC, Sharon, (1996), Assistant Professor of Education, . B.S., Illinois State, 1981; M.S., Eastern Illinois Univ. , 1982; Ed.D., Virginia Tech, 1991.

BRYANT, Clifton D. (1972), Professor of Sociology. B.A., Mississippi, 1956; M.A., Mississippi, 1957; Ph.D., LSU, 1964.

BRYANT, Margaret. (1999) Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture. B.S. Mississippi St. Univ. , 1986; M.L.A. Univ. of Georgia, 1993; Ph.D. Candidate Univ. of Massachusetts.

BRYSON, Greg (1998), Instructor of Art. B.A., VPI&SU, 1991; B.F.A., VPI&SU, 1992; M.F.A., SUNY-Stony Brook, 1997.

BUECHNER-MAXWELL, Virginia A. (1996), Assistant Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.A., Goucher, 1976; M.S., Pennsylvania, 1987; D.V.M., VPI&SU, 1991; M.S., VPI&SU, 1991.

BUGH, Glenn R. (1979), Associate Professor of History. B.S., Iowa State, 1970; M.A., Iowa State, 1972; Ph.D., Maryland, 1979.

BUHYOFF, Gregory J. (1975), Julian N. Cheatham Professor of Forestry. B.S., Michigan, 1970; M.F., Michigan, 1972; Ph.D., Michigan, 1975.

BUIKEMA, Arthur L. Jr. (1971), Alumni Distinguished Professor. B.S., Elmhurst, 1962; M.A., Kansas, 1965; Ph.D., Kansas, 1970 [2, 4, 7]

BUNCH-LYONS, Beverly (1995), Assistant Professor of History. B.A., East Carolina Univ. , 1985; M.A., North Carolina Central Univ. , 1990; Ph.D., Miami Univ. at Oxford, Ohio, 1995.

BUNN, Barbara B. (1999), Instructor of Chemistry. B.S., East Tennessee St. Univ. , 1988; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1993.

BURBEY, Thomas J. (1996), Assistant Professor of Hydrogeosciences. B.S., Univ. of Wisc., 1981; M.S., Univ. of Nevada, 1984; Ph.D., Univ. of Nevada, 1994.

BURCH-BROWN, Carol (1981), Professor of Art and Interdisciplinary Studies. B.A., Abilene Christian, 1974; M.F.A., Chicago, 1977.

BURDISSO, Ricardo A. (1992), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Nat. Univ. of Cordoba, Argentina, 1981; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1986.

BURGER, Carol J. (1984), Associate Professor of Women's Studies.; Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Immunology in the Department of Biology. B.A., Rosary College, 1965. Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1983. [2,4]

BURGER, James A. (1979), Professor of Forest Soils. B.S., Purdue, 1968; M.S., Purdue, 1975; Ph.D., Florida, 1979.

BURIAN, Richard M. (1983), Professor of Philosophy and Science Studies. B.A., Reed, 1963; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1971.

BURKE, Stanley Rufus, Associate Professor of Agricultural Education. B.S., Va. Tech, 1967; M.S., Va. Tech, 1974; Ph.D., Univ. of Missouri, Columbia, 1980.

BURKHART, Harold E. (1969), University Distinguished Professor, Thomas M. Brooks Professor of Forest Biometrics and Department Head of Forestry. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1965; M.S., Georgia, 1967; Ph.D., Georgia, 1969. [6, 9]

BURNS, John A. (1974), Hatcher Professor of Mathematics. B.S.Ed., Arkansas State, 1967; M.Ed., Arkansas State, 1968; M.A., Oklahoma, 1970; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1973.

BURNSED, C. Vernon (1978), Professor of Music. B.M., Georgia Southern, 1968; M.M., Miami (Fla.), 1976; Ph.D., Miami (Fla.), 1978.

BURR, Annette (1989), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., VPI & SU, 1968; M.L.S., Univ. of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1971; M.A., Univ. of Virginia, 1984., Ph.D., UVA., 1993.

BURR, David D. (1966), Professor of History and Humanities. B.A., Oberlin, 1958; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1963; Ph.D., Duke, 1967.

BURTON, John K. (1977), Professor of Education. B.A., UNC, 1967; M.A., Illinois State, 1972; Ph.D., Nebraska, 1977.

BUSH, Kristen H. (2000), Associate Director and Senior Research Analyst, Institutional Research and Planning Analysis, B.S., Concord College, 1985; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1991; Ph.D., Oklahoma St. Univ. , 1997.

BUSH, Robert J. (1989), Associate Professor of Forest Products Marketing and Associate Dean, College of Natural Resources. B.S., Minnesota, 1984; M.S., VPI&SU, 1986; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1989.

BUSS, Glenn R. (1967), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Penn State, 1962; M.S., Penn State, 1964; Ph.D., Penn State, 1967.

BUTERAKOS, Lewis A. (1997), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., VPI&SU, 1987; M.S., VPI&SU, 1993.

BUTTERFIELD, Beverly S. (1979), District Director, Northern District, Extension. B.S., Bridgewater College, 1979; M.S., VPI&SU, 1996. (Warrenton)

BYERS, Ralph M. (1990), Director of Government Relations. B.A., Emory Univ. , 1967; M.A., Univ. of Virginia, 1971.

BYERS, Ross E. (1971), Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Purdue, 1963; M.S., Purdue, 1968; Ph.D., Purdue, 1970. (Alson H. Smith, Jr., Agricultural Research & Extension Center).

CACECI, Thomas (1987), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. A.B., Kenyon, 1969; Ph.D., Georgetown, 1980.

CAIN, Jerry D. (1988), General Counsel. B.A., U. of Texas, 1965; J.D., SMU, 1965.

CALASANTI, Toni M. (1987), Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., Loyola-Marymount, 1977; M.A., Kentucky, 1981; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1987.

CALLAHAN, Jamie L. (1998), Assistant Professor of Human Development. B.S., US Air Force Academy, 1987; M.A.L.S., Georgetown, 1991; Ed.D., George Washington, 1998. (Northern Virginia Center)

CALLIHAN, Debra S. (1994), Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., New Orleans, 1975; M.S., New Orleans, 1984; Ph.D., South Carolina, 1993; C.P.A.

CAMDEN, Samuel (1997), Associate Director for Human Resources, Residential and Dining Programs. B.S. , Virginia Tech, 1968.

CAMP, William Gaytha (1980), Professor of Agricultural Education. B.S., Georgia, 1968; M.S., Georgia, 1970; Ed.S., Ga. St., 1975; Ph.D., Ga. St., 1977.

CAMPBELL, James B. (1976), Professor and Head of Geography. A.B., Dartmouth, 1966; M.A., Kansas, 1972; Ph.D., Kansas, 1976.

CANTER, Robert H. (1994), Instructor of English. B.A., SUNY-Buffalo, 1984; M.A., Univ. of Virginia, 1986.

CAO, Quinsan (1996), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.S. in Architecture, TongJi Univ. , Shanghai, China, 1982; M.Arch. Univ. of California at Los Angeles, 1984; Ph.D. Architecture, Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1992.

CAPONE, T. Truman (1997), Assistant Professor of Art. B.A., Edonboro Univ. of Penn., 1972; M.S., VPI&SU, 1983; MFA, Radford, 1993.

CARICO, Kathleen, (1997), Assistant Professor of Education. B.S., Tennessee, 1979; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1988; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1994.

CARLIER, Paul R. (2000), Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.A., Hamilton College, 1983; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1988.

CARLIN, John P. (1996), Instructor of Communication Studies. B.A., St. Univ. of New York, 1983.

CARLISLE, Barbara, (1989), Professor of Theatre Arts, Chair, Center for Interdisciplinary Studies, B.A., Ohio St. Univ. , 1958, M.A. Michigan St. Univ. , 1965, Ph. D., Univ. of Michigan, 1973.

CARLSON, Kevin D. (1997), Assistant Professor of Management. B.S., Iowa State, 1982; M.B.A., South Dakota, 1991; Ph.D., Iowa, 1997.

CARLTON, Janet (1970), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Wisconsin, 1969; M.S.L.S., Case Western, 1970.

CARMIN, Jo Ann (1999), Assistant Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning. B.S., Cornell, 1990; M.S., Cornell, 1993; Ph.D., UNC-Chapel Hill, 1999.

CARR, Curtis (1998), Lecturer, Library. B.A., VPI & SU, 1989.

CARRIG, Colin B. (1980), Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.V.Sc., Sydney, 1962; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1974; Diplomate, A.C.V.R.

CARROLL, John M. (1994), Professor of Computer Science and Director, Center for Human-Computer Interaction. B.A., LeHigh Univ. , 1972; M.A., Columbia Univ. , 1974; Ph.D., Columbia Univ. , 1976.

CARSTENSEN, Laurence W. (1983), Professor of Geography. B.A., UNC, 1976; M.A., UNC, 1978; Ph.D., UNC, 1981.

CARTER-TOD, Sheila L. (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1989; M.A., Radford Univ. , 1991; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1995.

CASALI, John G. (1982), John Grado Professor and Head of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1977; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1979; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1982.

CASE, Scott W. (1998), Assistant Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., VPI&SU, 1992; M.S., VPI&SU, 1993; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1996.

CASSELL, Bennet G. (1982), Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., VPI, 1968; M.S., VPI&SU, 1972; Ph.D., NC State, 1982.

CASTAGNOLI, Neal Jr. (1988), Harvey W. Peters Professor of Chemistry, Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., California (Berkeley), 1959; M.A., California (San Francisco), 1961; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1964.

CASTO, Marilyn (2000), Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.S., WVU, 1974; M.S., Fla. St. Univ., 1975; Ph.D., UNC-Greensboro, 1982.

CATLEY, Dennis B. (2000), Associate Director and Senior Programmer, Institutional Research and Planning Analyst, B.A., Indiana Univ. of PA, 1977.

CENNAMO, Katherine , (1996), Associate Professor of Education, B.A., Virginia Tech (1976); M.Ed., Univeristy of Arizona, 1981; Ph.D. Univ. of Texas at Austin, (1989).

CEREZO, Garciela (1999), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S./M.S., Univ. of Buenos Aires, 1990; M.S., VPI&SU, 1994; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1996.

CHALMERS, David R. (1981), Associate Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Michigan State, 1974; M.S., VPI&SU, 1978; Ph.D., Illinois, 1983.

CHANCE, Don M. (1980), First Union Professor of Financial Risk Management. B.S., Montevallo, 1972; M.B.A., Mississippi, 1973; Ph.D., LSU, 1980; C.F.A.

CHANDLER, R. Michael (1982), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Old Dominion Univ., 1971; M.U.R.P., VPI&SU, 1974; Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia, 1980.

CHANDLER, Scott (1998), Instructor of Art. B.S., VPI&SU, 1992; M.S., VPI&SU, 1998.

CHANG, Lay Nam (1978), Professor of Physics. A.B., Columbia, 1964; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1967.

CHAPMAN, Martin C. (1998), Research Assistant Professor. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1977; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1979; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1998.

CHATFIELD, Dean C. (2000), Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1989; M.B.A,. The Pennsylvania St. Univ. , 1991; M.S., The Pennsylvania St. Univ. , 1993; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania St. Univ. , 2000.

CHEN, Dan D. (1979), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Chiao-Tung, 1969; M.S., Duke, 1971; Ph.D., Duke, 1975.

CHEN, F. Frank (1999), J. L. Lawrence Professor of Manufacturing Systems Engineering. B.E., Tunghai Univ. (Taiwan), 1980; M.S., Univ. of Missouri-Columbia, 1985; Ph.D., Univ. of Missouri-Columbia, 1988.

CHEN, Ing-Ray (1997), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., National Taiwan Univ. , 1978; M.S., Univ. of Houston, 1983; M.S., Univ. of Houston, 1985; Ph.D., Univ. of Houston, 1988. (Northern Virginia Center).

CHEN, Jiann-Shin (1976), Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., National Taiwan, 1967; Ph.D., Purdue, 1974.

CHEN, Joseph (1996), Assistant Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B. A., Chinese Culture Univ. , 1982; M.A., George Washington Univ. , 1986; Ph.D., Pennsylvania St. Univ. , 1996.

CHEN-YU, Jessie H. (1996), Assistant Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Fu Jen Catholic Univ., Taiwan, 1982; M.S., Colorado State, 1987; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1995.

CHERRY, Donald S. (1978), Professor of Zoology. B.S., Furman, 1965; M.S., Clemson, 1970; Ph.D., Clemson, 1973.

CHEVONE, Boris I. (1980), Associate Professor of Plant Pathology. B.A., Univ. of Massachusetts, 1965; M.S., Univ. of Massachusetts, 1968; Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota, 1974.

CHOUDHURY, Salahuddin (1974), Professor of Architecture, Co-director of Special Programs; B.Arch., EPUET, 1967; M.Arch., Minnesota, 1970.

CLARKE, Steven W. (1984), Special Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs. B.S., St. Univ. of New York at Brockport, (1982); M.S., VPI&SU, (1986).

CLAUER, Phillip J. (1985), Research Associate of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Wisconsin, 1983; M.S., Wisconsin, 1985.

CLAUS, George W. (1973), Associate Professor of Microbiology. B.S., Iowa State, 1959; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1964.

CLAUS, Richard O. (1977), Willis G. Worcester Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.E.S., Johns Hopkins, 1973; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1977.[4]

CLAYTON, Edward R. (1968), Lenz Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., Florida, 1962; Ph.D., Clemson, 1969.

CLEMENTS, Terry (1993), Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture. B.L.A. S.U.N.Y. CESF, 1985; M.L.A. UC-Berkeley, 1993.

CLEMENZ, Candice (1996), Instructor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., Florida St. Univ. 1975; M.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1993.

CLIFF, Eugene M. (1971), Reynolds Metals Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., Clarkson, 1965; M.S., Arizona, 1968; Ph.D., Arizona, 1970.

CLINE, Marvin G. (1977), Professor of Education. B.A., Dartmouth, 1948; M.A., Cornell, 1950; Ph.D., Cornell, 1954. (Falls Church)

CLUM, George A. (1975), Professor of Psychology. B.S. Scranton, 1963; Ph.D., St. John's, 1968. [8]

COALE, Charles W. Jr. (1969), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Maryland, 1959; M.S., Maryland, 1964; Ph.D., Penn State, 1969.[5]

COBB, Anthony T. (1978), Associate Professor of Management. B.A., Cal. St. (Northridge), 1970; M.U.P., Wayne State, 1975; Ph.D., California (Irvine), 1977.

COBLE, Lauren J. (1992), Director of Business Management and Analysis. B.S., ODU, 1976; M.B.A., VPI&SU, 1990.

COCHRANE, Dennis C. (1996), Professor of Military Science. B.S., VPI&SU, 1970; M.S., Univ. of Texas at El Paso, 1975; M.B.A., Long Island Univ., 1979.

COGGINS, Andrew O.(1999), Instructor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., New York Univ. , 1971; MSM, Boston Univ. , 1994.

COHEN, Alicia P. (1989), Assistant to the Vice President for Multicultural Affairs. B.S., Michigan St. Univ. , 1987; M.A., Michigan St. Univ. , 1989.

COHILL, Andrew M. (1990), Director of Blacksburg Electronic Village. B.S., VPI&SU, 1976; M.I.S., VPI&SU, 1981; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1993.

COLAIANNE, Anthony J. (1977), Associate Professor of English. B.A., St. Vincent, 1972; M.A., Duquesne, 1974; Ph.D., Cincinnati, 1977.

COLE, James D. (1984), Director of Business Affairs and Controller, VTF, Inc. B.S. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1980.

COLE, Richard C. (1971), Associate Professor of Music. B.S., Indiana State, 1958; M.A., Indiana State, 1959.

COLLIER, James H. (2001), Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1983; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1987; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1998.

COLLINS, Joseph J. (1961), Assistant Professor of English. A.B., Richmond, 1956; M.A., Richmond, 1959; Ph.D., FSU, 1970.

COLLURA, John (1998), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Merrimack College, 1970; M.S., Villanova Univ. , 1971, Ph.D., North Carolina St. (Raleigh), 1976; P.E.

CONFORTI, Frank D. (1991), Associate Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., H.H. Lehman, 1970; M.S., Hunter College, 1970; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1990.

CONGER, William L. (1983), Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.Ch.E., Louisville, 1960; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1965[4].

CONNERLEY, Mary L. (1993), Associate Professor of Management. B.A., Iowa State, 1987; M.S., Iowa State, 1988; Ph.D., Iowa, 1993.

CONNERS, Richard W. (1986), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.A., Missouri-Columbia, 1968; M.A., Missouri-Columbia, 1973; Ph.D., Missouri-Columbia, 1976.

CONNOR, Jeffrey Bernard (1999), Assistant Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., Univ. of Lowell, 1986, M.S., VPI&SU, 1988, P.E.

COOK, C. Barrie (1994), Adjunct Professor of Biology. MD; Chairman, Department of Pathology and Medical Director, Medical Technology Program, Fairfax Hospital, Fairfax, VA.

COOK, Deborah F. (1993), Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., VPI&SU, 1979; M.A., VPI&SU, 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1990.

COOK, Samuel R. (1999), Instructor of Humanities. B.A., Rudford, 1988; M.A., Arizona, 1992; Ph.D., Arizona, 1997.

COOK, Virgil A. (1963), Associate Professor of English. B.A., Roanoke, 1959; M.A., Vanderbilt, 1962; Ph.D., Vanderbilt, 1968.

COOPER, Lee D. (1998), Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., Northeastern Univ. , 1981; M. A., Univ. of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1984; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1988.

COOPER, Robin, P. (1989), Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Univ. of Wisc., 1978; M.A., UNC-Greensboro, 1982; Ph.D., UNC-Greensboro, 1985.

COPENHEAVER, Carolyn A. (2000), Assistant Professor of Forest Ecology. B.S., Juniata College, 1993; M.S., Maine, 1996; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 2000.

CORCORAN, Sean G. (1994), Assistant Professor of Materials Science and Engineering. B.S. Johns Hopkins, 1990; M.S. Johns Hopkins, 1992; Ph.D. Johns Hopkins, 1994.

CORK, Herbert V. (1995), Director of the Business Technology Center, Pamplin College of Business. B.S.M.E., Northwestern Univ. , 1952; M.I.E., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1958.

CORNELISON, Sally J. (2001), Assistant Professor of Art and Art History. B.A. Univ. of Missouri, 1988, M.A.; Syracuse Univ. , 1993; Ph.D. Courtauld Institute of Art, 1998.

CORNTASSEL, Jeff J. (1997), Assistant Professor of Political Science. B.A., U of Cal, Irvine, 1988; M.A., Arizona, 1993; Ph.D, Arizona, 1998.

CORTES, Mario (1991), Instructor, Architecture; B.A., Wash. Univ., St. Louis, 1979; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1986.

ÇORUH, Cahit (1985), Department Chairman and Professor of Geophysics. B.S., Univ. of Istanbul, 1963; D.I.C., Univ. of London, 1967; Ph.D., Univ. of Istanbul, 1970.

CORVIN, Thimothy G. (1980), Associate Vice President for Development. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1975; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1980.

COSGRIFF, John Cornelius Jr. (1974), Associate Professor; Library. A.B., California (Berkeley), 1962; M.S.L.S., Brigham Young, 1970; M.S., VPI&SU, 1982.

COTHREN, Marlene (1993), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Guilford College, 1971; M.A., Wake Forest Univ. , 1972; M.S., Univ. of Illinois, 1975.

COTHREN, Richard D., (1985), Associate Professor of Economics. B.S., Wake Forest, 1973; M.S., Illinois, 1975; Ph.D., UNC, 1981.

COUCH, Houston B. (1965), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Tennessee Tech. 1950; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Davis, 1954.

COUCH, J. Robert "Bobby". (2000), Director of Development, Pamplin College of Business. B.A., Wofford College, 1989.

COUNCIL, William Patrick (2001), Instructor of Near Environments. B.S., Cal. St. Univ., Hayward, 1980; MBA, Cal. St. Univ., Hayward, 2000.

COUPEY, Eloise (1994), Associate Professor of Marketing. B.A., Harvard Univ. , 1983; Ph.D., Duke Univ. , 1990.

COUSINS, Thomas E. (1996), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Clemson Univ. , 1978; M.S., Clemson Univ. , 1982; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1986; P.E.

COWLES, Barbara S. (1990), Associate Director of Univ. Honors Program. B.A., U. of Kentucky, 1964; M.A., U. of Kentucky, 1966.

COWLES, Joe R. (1990), Professor of Biology and Head, Department of Biology. B.S., Western Ky., 1963; M.S., Univ. of Ky., 1965; Ph.D., Oregon St., 1968.

COX, David F. (1986), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Tennessee, 1979; M.S., Florida, 1980; Ph.D., Florida, 1984.

COX, Ruby H. (1989), Associate Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., North Carolina-Greensboro, 1967; M.S., North Carolina-Greensboro, 1969; Ph.D., North Carolina-Greensboro, 1985.

COX, William E. (1972), Assistant Head and Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1966; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1968; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1976.

CRAIG, James R. (1970), Professor of Geological Sciences. B.A., Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1962; M.S., Lehigh Univ. , 1964; Ph.D., Lehigh Univ. , 1965.

CRAMER, Carole L. (1986), Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology. B.A., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1974; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Irvine, 1982.

CRAMER, Mark S. (1978), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., Cornell Univ. , 1972; M.E., Cornell Univ. , 1974; Ph.D., Cornell Univ. , 1976.

CRANE, David F. (1980), Professor of Art & Art History. B.F.A., Northern Arizona Univ. , 1976; M.F.A., Illinois St. Univ. at Normal, 1978

CRANFORD, Jack A. (1977), Associate Professor of Zoology. B.A., San Francisco State, 1967; M.A., San Francisco State, 1970; Ph.D., Utah, 1977.

CRANOR, Rosalind N. (1966), Instructor in Accounting and Information Systems, B.S., W. Kentucky State, 1962; M.A., W. Kentucky State, 1965.

CRAWFORD, Helen J. (1987), Professor of Psychology. B.A., California St. Univ. , Fresno, 1965; M.A., Univ. of California, Davis, 1969; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Davis, 1974.

CRAWFORD, T. Daniel, (2000), Assistant Professor of Chemsitry. B.S., Duke Univ. , 1992; Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia, 1996.

CREAMER, Don G. (1977), Professor of Education. B.A., E. Texas State, 1960; M.Ed., E. Texas State, 1961; Ed.D., Indiana, 1965.

CREAMER, Elizabeth G. (1980), Associate Professor of Women's Studies and Adjunct Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Director, Interdiscplinary Studies Program. B.S., Northwestern, 1971; M.Ed., Colorado State, 1974; Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1983.

CREMER, Jacques, (1983), Adjunct Professor of Economics. Engr. Dip., Ecole Polytechnique (Paris), 1970; M.S., MIT, 1973; Ph.D., MIT, 1978.

CRIDLIN, Clyde Y., Jr. (1978), Assistant Registrar. B.S., Milligan College, 1966; M.A., Radford Univ. , 1973.

CRISMAN, Mark V. (1987), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Kentucky, 1977; D.V.M., Univ. of Warsaw, 1984; M.S., Washington State, 1987. Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

CRIST, Eileen (1997), Assistant Professor of Science and Technology Studies. B.A., Haverford College, 1982; Ph.D., Boston Univ. , 1994.

CRITTENDEN, John Barrett (1974), Associate Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., VPI, 1965; M.S., VPI&SU, 1972; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1976; P.E.

CRITTENDEN, Rebecca (1964), Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Georgetown, 1958; M.A., UNC, 1962; Ph.D., UNC 1963.

CROCKETT, Jean B. (1997), Assistant Professor of Education. B.A., Marymount Manhattan College, 1968; M.A., St. Univ. of New York, Stony Brook, NY, 1975; Ph.D., Univ. of Virginia, 1997.

CROFTS, George W. (1970), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Associate Dean for Budgets and Finance, College of Arts and Sciences. B.S., Florida State, 1962; Ph.D., Tulane, 1967.

CROMER, Archie, Research Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.Arch, Virginia Tech, 1973; M.Arch, Virginia Tech, 1995.

CRONE, William J. (1994), Associate Professor of Music. B.A., California St. Univ. at Fresno, 1987; M.M., Yale Univ. , 1989; D.M.A., Univ. of Southern Cal., 1994.

CROONENBERGHS, Robert E. (1995), Adjunct Professor of Food Science and Technology, B.S. Univ. of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1971; M.S. Univ. of Virginia, 1974; Ph.D., William and Mary, 1983.

CROSS, Landrum L. (1983), Vice President for Student Affairs. B.A., Univ. of North Carolina, (1961); M.Ed., North Carolina State, (1968); Ed.D., VPI&SU, (1977).

CROSS, Lawrence H. (1974), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., SUNY (Oswego), 1964; M.Ed., Miami, 1969; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1973.

CRUNKILTON, John Richard (1969), Associate Dean and Associate Director of Academic Programs, and Director of Agricultural Technology, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. B.S., Ohio State, 1964; M.S., Ohio State, 1967; Ph.D., Cornell, 1969.[2, 7]

CUDNEY, Harley H. (1989), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., SUNY, Buffalo, 1984, M.S., SUNY, Buffalo, 1986, Ph.D., SUNY, Buffalo, 1989.

CULLEN, Jeffrey E. (1997), Director of Judicial Affairs, B.S., Colorado St. Univ. , 1991; M.Ed., James Madison Univ. , 1994.

CUMMINGS, Mary Louise (1999), Assistant Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S. USNA, 1988, M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1994.

CUNDIFF, John S. (1980), Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., VPI, 1966; M.S., NC State, 1969; Ph.D., NC State, 1972; P.E.

CURRIN, John C. (1998), Clinical Instructor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1990; D.V.M., VPI&SU, 1993.

CUSIMANO, John J. (1988), Director of Investments and Debt Management. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1983; M.B.A., Virginia Tech, 1994.

CUSTIS, Frederick J. (1974), District Director, Southeast District, Extension. B.S., Virginia St. Univ., 1973; M.Ed., Virginia St. Univ., 1980. (Petersburg)

CUTLER, M. Rupert (1991), Adjunct Professor of Fisheries and Wildlife, Executive Director of Western Virginia Land TRUST. B.S., Michigan, 1955; M.S., Michigan, 1971; Ph.D., Michigan, 1972.

CYRE, Walling R. (1989), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Florida, 1965; M.S., Florida, 1970; Ph.D., Florida, 1973.

DANCEY, Clinton L. (1983), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Bradley, 1972; M.S., Iowa State, 1974; Ph.D., Cornell, 1984.

DANIEL, Ronald W. (1977), Associate Provost for Undergraduate Programs and Professor of Architecture. B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1971; M.A., Harvard, 1975.

DANIEL, Ronald W. (1977), Professor of Architecture, Assoc. Provost for Undergraduate Studies; B.Arch., VPI&SU, 1971; M.A., Harvard, 1975.

DANIELS, W. Lee (1981), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1978; M.S., VPI&SU, 1980; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1985.

DANKOWICZ, Harry (1999), Assistant Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. M.Sc., Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, 1991; Ph.D., Cornell, 1995.

DANNENBERG, Clare J. (1999), Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Maryville College, 1992; M.A., North Carolina St. Univ. , 1996; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1999.

DASCANIO, John J. (1993), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Penn State, 1983; V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1988; Diplomate A.B.V.P.; Diplomate, A.C.T.

DaSILVA, Luiz A. (1998), Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Kansas, 1986; M.S., Univ. of Kansas, 1988; Ph.D., Univ. of Kansas, 1998.

DAVIS, A. Jack (1984), Reynolds Metals Company Professor of Architecture, Chair of Professional Studies; B.Arch., VPI&SU, 1974; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1975.

DAVIS, Barbara A. (1996), Assistant Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Saint Joseph College, 1989; M.S., Massachusetts, 1991; Ph.D., Florida, 1996.

DAVIS, David E. (1997), Instructor of Agricultural Technology. B.S., West Virginia Univ., 1980; M.S., West Virginia Univ., 1986.

DAVIS, Nathaniel J. IV (1989), Associate Professor and Assistant Department Head of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., VPI&SU, 1976; M.S., VPI&SU, 1977; Ph.D., Purdue, 1985.

DAVIS, Richey M. (1988), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Clemson, 1977; M.A./Ph.D., Princeton, 1983.

DAVIS, William A. (1978), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Illinois, 1969; M.S., Illinois, 1970; Ph.D., Illinois, 1974.

DAY, Martin V. (1980), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Cal St. (Hayward), 1973; M.A., Colorado, 1975; Ph.D., Colorado, 1978.

DE DATTA, Surajit K. (1991), Associate Dean of International Agriculture, Director of International Development and Research, and Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Banaras Hindu Univ., 1956; M.S., Indian Agricultural Research Inst., 1958; Ph.D., Univ. of Hawaii, 1962.

DE LA GARZA, Jesus M. (1988), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Tecnologico de Monterrey, Mexico, 1978; M.S., Univ. of Illinois, 1984; Ph.D, Univ. of Illinois, 1988; P.E.

DE LA REE LOPEZ, Jaime (1984), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., I.T.y de E.S. de Monterey, 1980; M.S., Pittsburgh, 1981; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1984.

DE WOLF, David A. (1982), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.Sc., Amsterdam (Netherlands), 1955; M.Sc., Amsterdam, 1959; Ph.D., Tech. Univ. of Eindhoven, 1968.[8]

DE WOLF, Peggy L. (1984), Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.A., Russell Sage College, 1966; M.A., Pennsylvania St. Univ., 1970; Ph.D., Rutgers Univ., 1989.

DEAN, Dennis R. (1985), Professor of Biochemistry. B.A., Wabash, 1973; Ph.D., Purdue, 1979.

DEAN, Wanda Hankins (1983), Univ. Registrar. B.A., VPI&SU, 1979; M.A., VPI&SU, 1985.

DECK, Paul (1995), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Hope College, 1987; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1993.

DEISENROTH, Michael P. (1984), Professor and Assistant Head of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1967; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1971; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1974.

DENBOW, Cynthia J. (1980) Research Scientist in Plant Physiology. B.S., NC State, Raleigh, 1977; M.S., N.C. State, Raleigh, 1980; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1997.

DENBOW, D. Michael (1979), Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Maryland, 1975; M.S., Maryland, 1977; Ph.D., NC State, 1980.

DENNISON, Brian K. (1976), Professor of Physics. B.S., Louisville, 1970; M.S., Cornell, 1974; Ph.D., Cornell, 1976.

DENNISON, Catherine (1988), Instructor of English. B.A., Univ. of Dayton, 1966; M.A., VPI&SU, 1988.

DENTON, Robert E., Jr. (1988), W. Thomas Rice Chair, Director, Virginia Tech Corps of Cadet Center for Leader Development, Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Wake Forest, 1975; M.A., Wake Forest, 1977; Ph.D., Purdue, 1980.

DERR, Jeffrey F. (1984), Professor of Weed Science. B.S., Penn State, 1979; M.S., NC State, Raleigh, 1981; Ph.D., NC State, Raleigh, 1984 (Hampton Roads Agricultural Research and Extension Center).

DEVENPORT, William J. (1989), Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.Sc., Exeter Univ. , 1981; Ph.D., Univ. of Cambridge, 1985;

DEVENS, Patrick Edward (1997), Assistant Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., USMA, 1975; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984.

DI VENTRA, Massimiliano (2000), Assistant Professor of Physics. B.S., Univ. of Trieste (1991); Ph.D., Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale of Lausanne (EPFL) (Switzerland), 1997.

DICKEY, John Wagner (1966), Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning and Center for Public Administration and Policy (CPAP). B.S., Lehigh, 1963; M.S., Northwestern, 1965; Ph.D., Northwestern, 1966.

DIETRICH, Andrea M. (1988), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Boston College, 1977; M.S., Drexel Univ. , 1981; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1987.

DILLARD, David A. (1985), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., Missouri-Rolla, 1976; M.S., Missouri-Rolla, 1978; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1981.

DILLARD, John G. (1967), Professor of Chemistry. B.A., Austin, 1961; Ph.D., Kansas State, 1966.

DILLER, Thomas Eugene (1979), Assistant Department Head for Graduate Programs and Research, Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Carnegie-Mellon, 1972; Sc.M., MIT, 1974; Sc.D., MIT, 1977.

DILLON, Robin L. (1999), Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Technology, B.S./M.S., Univ. of Virginia, 1993; Ph.D., Stanford Univ. , 1999. (Northern Virginia Center)

DIPLAS, Panos (1988), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., National Technical Univ. of Athens, Greece, 1979; M.S., Univ. of Minnesota, 1983; Ph.D, Univ. of Minnesota, 1985.

DISTLER, Paul Antonie (1967), Alumni Distinguished Professor of Theatre Arts, Director, School of the Arts. B.A., Williams, 1959 M.A., Tulane, 1961 Ph.D., Tulane, 1963 [3]

DIXON, Benjamin, (1998), Vice President for Multicultural Affairs. B.Mus.Ed., Howard Univ. , 1963; M.A.T., Harvard , 1964; Ed.D., Univ. of Mass., 1977.

DOLAN, J. Daniel (1989), Professor of Wood Engineering. B.S., Montana State, 1974; M.S., Washington, 1983; Ph.D., British Columbia (Canada), 1989.

DOLLOFF, C. Andrew (1987), Assistant Professor of Fisheries and Wildlife, and Research Scientist, US Forest Service, Southeastern Experiment Station. B.S., Maine, 1975; M.S., North Carolina State, 1979; Ph.D., Montana State, 1983.

DONALD, A. Wayne (1969), Associate Director, Administrative Information Systems. B.S., Lynchburg College, 1965; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1981.

DONALDSON, Lydia L. (1984), Assistant Professor, Marion duPont Scott Equine Medical Center. B.S., Mount Holyoke College, 1969; V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1975; Ph.D., Georgetown, 1994; Diplomate, A.C.V.A.

DONOHUE, Stephen J. (1974), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Georgia, 1967; M.S., Purdue, 1970; Ph.D., Purdue, 1974.

DONOVAN, John J. (1998), Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., St. Univ. of New York, Albany, 1994; Ph.D., St. Univ. of New York, Albany, 1998.

DOOLEY, John E. (1982), Associate Director, Extension, and Assistant Dean, College of Human Resources and Education. B.A., Alderson-Broaddus College, 1976; M.Ed., VPI&SU, 1994; Ed.D., VPI&SU, 1998.

DOOLITTLE, Peter, (1998), Assistant Professor of Education, B.A., Southern Methodist Univ. , 1983; M.S., Baylor Univ. , 1984;, Ph.D., Catholic Univ. of America, 1993.

DORN, Harry C. (1974), Professor of Chemistry. B.S., California (Santa Barbara), 1966; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1974.

DORSA, Edward A. (1998), Associate Professor of Architecture and Industrial Design; MA in Industrial Design, Ohio St. Univ., 1986; B.S. in Industrial Design, Ohio St. Univ., 1984.

DOUGLAS, Barbara J. (1998), Assistant Professor of Military Science. B.S., Bowling Green Univ. , 1982.

DOUGLAS, Ellen S. (1986), Assistant Director of Risk Management. B.A., VPI&SU, 1984.

DOVE, Joseph E. (2000), Assistant Research Professor of Civil ad Environmental Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1980; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1986; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1996.

DOVE, Patricia M. (2000), Associate Professor of Geochemistry. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , (1980); M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , (1984); Ph.D., Princeton Univ. , 1991.

DOWLING, Norman E. (1983), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics and of Materials, Science and Engineering. B.S., Clemson, 1967; M.S., Illinois, 1968; Ph.D., Illinois, 1972.

DOWNEY, Gary L. (1983), Professor of Science and Technology Studies, Center for Science and Technology Studies; Adjunct Professor, Department of Sociology. B.A., Lehigh, 1974; B.S., Lehigh, 1974; M.A., Chicago, 1977; Ph.D., Chicago, 1981.

DRAPEAU, Donald A. (1967), Professor of Theatre Arts. A.B., High Point, 1961; M.A., Connecticut, 1963.

DUBINSKY, James (1998), Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Wake Forest, 1977; M.A., Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1986; Ph.D., Miami Univ. of Ohio, 1998.

DUCKER, William (1998), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.Sc. (Hons), Australian National Univ., 1986; Ph.D., Australian National Univ., 1992.

DUDLEY, Charles J. (1974), Director, Univ. Honors Program., Professor of Sociology. B.A., Georgia 1964; Ph.D., Oregon, 1969. [2 7]

DUDLEY, Larkin S. (1992), Associate Professor of Public Administration and Policy. A.B., Univ. Georgia; M.A., Univ. Georgia; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1990.

DUGAS, David (1986), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Univ. of Southwestern Louisiana, 1982; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1985.

DUKE, John C. Jr. (1978), Professor of Engineering Science. B.E.S., Johns Hopkins, 1973; M.S.E., Johns Hopkins, 1976; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1978.

DUMA, Stefan M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S. Univ. of Tennessee, 1995; M.S., Univ. of Cincinnati, 1996; Ph.D., UVa., 2000.

DUNAWAY, Wilma (1999), Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.A., Tennessee, 1971; M.A. Tennessee, 1973; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1994.

DUNAY, Donna Woodrum (1975), Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., VPI&SU, 1971; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1974.

DUNAY, Robert J. (1976), T. A. Carter Professor of Architecture, Associate Dean for Professional Programs; B.Arch., VPI&SU, 1971; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1979.

DUNCAN, Dennis W. (1997), Instructor of Agricultural Technology. B.S., Michigan State, 1989; M.S., Michigan State, 1994; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1997.

DUNCAN, J. Michael (1984), University Distinguished Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Georgia Tech, 1959; M.S., Georgia Tech, 1962; Ph.D., Univ. of California (Berkeley), 1962; P.E.

DUNCAN, Robert J., (1996), Assistant Professor of Biomedical Sciences & Pathobiology. D.V.M., Ohio State, 1983; B.S., Ohio State, 1983; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1991; Diplomate, A.C.V.P.

DUNCAN, Susan E. (1990), Associate Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., Ohio St. Univ. , 1981; M.S., Indiana Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1987; Ph.D., Univ. of Tennessee, 1989.

DUNCAN-RAINES, Lisa (1985), Assistant Registrar, B.S., Bluefield College, 1994; M.B.A., Averett College, 1996.

DUNHAM, Bernadette M., (1996), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.V.M., Guelph (Canada), 1975; Ph.D., Boston, 1984.

DUNNINGTON, E. Ann (1986), Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1974; M.S., VPI&SU, 1975; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1978.

DUPONT, William L. (2000), Assistant Professor of Military Science. B.A., Temple Univ. , 1983.

DURHAM, Wayne C. (1990), Associate Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, 1965; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1984; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1989.

DYCK, Robert G., (1970), Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning. A.B., Oberlin, 1952; B.Arch., M.I.T., 1955; M.C.P., Pennsylvania, 1959; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1970.

DYER, Harry W. (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Tennessee Wesleyan College, 1983; M.F.A., Univ. of Montana, 1997.

DYMOND, Randel L. (1998), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Penn St. (1979), M.S., Penn St. (1980), Ph.D., Penn St. (1987), P.E.

EARTHMAN, Carrie P. (1999), Assistant Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1989; M.S., Illinois, 1995; Ph.D., Arizona, 1999.

EASTER, Wallace E. (1981), Associate Professor of Music. B.M., Oberlin, 1969; M.M., Catholic, 1973.

EASTERLING, W. Samuel (1987), Assistant Head and Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., West Virginia Univ. , 1981; M.S., West Virginia Univ. , 1983; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1987; P.E.

EASTERWOOD, Cintia M. (1992), Instructor in Accounting and Information Systems. B.B.A., Texas-Austin, 1982; M.B.A., Texas-Austin, 1985; Ph.D., Houston, 1992;

EASTERWOOD, John C. (1992), Associate Professor of Finance. B.S., U. of Alabama-Tuscaloosa, 1978; Ph.D., U. of Texas-Austin, 1985.

EATON, Gregory K. (2000), Assistant Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Virginia Tech 1992; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1995; Ph.D., Dartmouth College, 2000.

EATON, John L. (1969), Associate Provost for Graduate Studies, Professor of Entomology. B.S., Illinois, 1962; Ph.D., Illinois, 1966.

EBEL, Richard E. (1977), Associate Professor of Biochemistry. B.A., Northwestern, 1968; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1974.

EBRAHIM, Alnoor (1999), Assistant Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1991; M.S., Stanford, 1994; Ph.D., Stanford, 1999.

ECKEL, Catherine C., (1983), Associate Professor of Economics. B.S., VCU, 1977; Ph.D., U.Va., 1983.

ECKEL, Douglas W. (1998), Instructor in Political Science and Assistant Dean for Budgets and Finance, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Univ. of Virginia, 1976; M.P., Univ. of Virginia, 1978; M.B.A., Radford Univ. , 1987; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1996.

EDDLETON, Jeannine E. (1991), Instructor of Chemistry. B.S., VPI&SU, 1986; M.S., VPI&SU, 1996.

EDWARDS, Marc E. (1997), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., SUNY Buffalo, 1986; M.S., Univ. of Washington (Seattle), 1988; Ph.D., Univ. of Washington (Seattle), 1991; E.I.T.

EDWARDS, Stephen H. (1997), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1988; M.S., The Ohio St. Univ. , 1992; Ph.D., The Ohio St. Univ. , 1995.

EGGER, D. Eugene (1969), Professor of Architecture, Director of Special Programs; B.A., Auburn, 1965; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1974; R.A. [2,3]

EGYHAZY, Csaba J. (1981), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Case Institute, 1972; M.S., Case Western, 1974; Ph.D., Case Western, 1976. (Northern Virginia Center).

EHRICH, Marion F. (1980), Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., South Dakota, 1968; M.S., Chicago, 1970; Ph.D., Connecticut, 1975; Diplomate, A.B.T.

EHRICH, Roger W. (1976), Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Rochester, 1965; Ph.D., Northwestern, 1969.

EHRLICH, David (1984), Associate Professor, Center for Interdisciplinary Studies. B.M., Northern Illinois Univ. , 1975; M.M., Northern Illinois Univ. , 1977.

EIFERT, Joseph D. (1998), Assistant Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., Loyola Marymount Univ. , 1980; M.S., VPI&SU, 1991; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1994.

EIGEL, William N.(l979), Associate Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., Kentucky, l968; Ph.D., Texas A&M Univ. , l973.

EISENBACK, Jonathan D. (1985), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.A., Bryan, 1974; Ph.D., NC State, Raleigh, 1979.

EISLER, Richard M. (1977), Professor of Psychology. B.A., Hosfstra, 1960; M.A., Hofstra, 1964; Ph.D., SUNY-Buffalo, 1966.

EKIRCH, A. Roger (1977), Professor of History. A.B., Dartmouth, 1972; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1974; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1978.

ELGERT, Klaus D. (1974), Professor of Microbiology. B.S., Evangel, 1970; Ph.D., Missouri, 1973.

ELKINS, John R. (1975), Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., West Virginia Tech; Ph.D., West Virginia Univ. (Concord College).

ELLEDGE, Joan (1996), Senior Research Associate of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Framingham, 1958; M.S., Tennessee, 1962.

ELLERBROCK, Michael J. (1992), Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Texas A&M, 1974; M.R.P.A., Clemson, 1975; Ph.D., Clemson, 1980.[2, 4]

ELLIS, Kimberly P. (1996), Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1986; M.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1990; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1996.

ELLIS, Michael W. (1996), Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1985; M.S., Georgia Tech, 1993; Ph.D. Georgia Tech, 1996.

ELVINGER, Francois (1997), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. Vet., Hannover Veterinary School, Germany,1981; Dr. Med. Vet., Hannover Veterinary School, 1983; Ph.D., Florida, 1990; Diplomate, A.C.V.P.M.

EMMEL, JoAnn M. (1997), Assistant Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Iowa St. Univ., 1970; M.S., Iowa St. Univ., 1979; Ph.D., New Mexico St. Univ., 1995.

EMMONS, Paul (1998), Assistant Professor of Architecture; M.Arch., Univ. of Minn., 1984; B.S. in Business Admin., Univ. of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, 1979.

ENG, Ludeman A. (1981), Department Head and Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.A., Rutgers, 1970; M.A., Virginia, 1973; Ph.D., Virginia, 1978.

ENGLAND, Jerri H. (1997), Instructor of Mathematics. B.A., VPI&SU, 1988; M.S., VPI&SU, 1995.

ERIKSSON, Kenneth A. (1981), Professor of Geological Sciences. B.S., Univ. of Witwatersrand, 1967; M.S., Univ. of Witwatersrand, 1972; Ph.D., Univ. of Witwatersrand, 1977.

ERIKSSON, Susan C. (1981), Associate Professor and Curator of Geology Museum. B.S., Univ. of Kentucky; M.S., SUNY, 1973; Ph.D., Univ. of Witwatersrand, 1983.

ERPELDING, Marissa D. (1998), Alumni Chapter Coordinator, Alumni Association. B.A., VPI&SU, 1995.

ERVIN, Erik H. (2000), Assistant Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Iowa St. Univ., 1989; M.A., Univ. of Colorado, 1992; M.S., Colorado St. Univ., 1995; Ph.D., Colorado St. Univ., 1998.

ESCHENMANN, K. Kurt (1976), Professor of Education. B.S., Shippensburg State, 1972; M.Ed., Shippensburg State, 1973; D.Ed., Penn State, 1976.

ESEN, Asim (1975), Professor of Botany. Dipl., Ankara, 1965; M.S., California (Riverside), 1968; Ph.D., California (Riverside), 1971.

ESKA, Joseph F. (1993), Associate Professor of English. B.A., Rutgers Univ. , 1981; M.A., Univ. of Toronto, 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Toronto, 1988.

ESKER, Alan R. (1999), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Univ. of Wisc.-Madison, 1991; Ph.D., Univ. of Wisc.-Madison, 1996.

ESTIENNE, Mark J. (1999), Associate Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1982; M.S. VPI&SU, 1984; Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia, 1987.

ETZKORN, Felicia A. (2000), Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Southwest Missouri St. Univ. , 1981; Ph.D., Univ. of California (Berkeley), 1991.

EUSTIS, J. Christopher (1976), Associate Professor of Spanish. B.A., Brown, 1965; M.A., Middlebury, 1969; Ph.D., Indiana 1977.

EVANYLO, Gregory K. (1985), Associate Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.A., Connecticut, 1974; M.S., Massachusetts, 1978; Ph.D., Georgia, 1982.

EVERSOLE, Dan Edward (1984), Associate Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Ohio State, 1973; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1978.

EVOY, Stephane (1999), Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.E. Phys., Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal, 1992; M.E. of Phys., Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal, 1994; Ph.D., Phys., Cornell , 1998.

EWING, E. Thomas (1998), Assistant Professor of History, B.A. Williams College, 1987; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1994.

EYESTONE, Williard H. Jr. (2000), Research Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1989; M.S., Wisconsin, 1981; B.S., Univ. of Missouri, 1976.

EYRE, Peter (1985), Dean and Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.V.M.S., Edinburgh (Scotland), 1960; M.R.C.V.S., London (England), 1960; B.Sc., Edinburgh (Scotland), 1962; Ph.D., Edinburgh (Scotland), 1965.

FALCO, Edward (1984), Professor of English. B.A., SUNY (New Palz), 1970; M.A., Syracuse, 1979.

FALKINHAM, Joseph O., III (1974), Professor of Microbiology. A.B., California, 1964; Ph.D., California, 1969.

FARIELLO, M. Anna (1998), Adjunct Associate Professor in the Center for Interdisciplinary Studies. B.A., Douglas College/Rutgers Univ. , 1970; M.A., Virginia Commonwealth Univ. , 1987; M.F.A., James Madison Univ. , 1993.

FARKAS, Daniel R. (1975), Professor of Mathematics. B.A., California, 1970; M.S., Chicago, 1971; Ph.D., Chicago, 1973.

FARKAS, Diana (1982), Professor of Materials Science and Engineering. B.S., Physics Inst. at Bariloche (Argentina), 1975; Ph.D., Delaware, 1980.

FARQUHAR, Sue W. (1989), Associate Professor of French. B.A., Sweet Briar College, 1963; M.A., Maryland, 1976; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1988.

FARRAR, Hayward (1992), Associate Professor of History. B.A., Maryland, 1970; M.A., Chicago, 1971; Ph.D., Chicago, 1983.

FAWCETT, Jeffrey N. (1999) Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC. B.S.; Univ. of Maryland, 1987; M.E.; Northern Montana College 1993.

FEIERTAG, Howard (1989), Lecturer of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., Michigan St. Univ. , 1952.

FEINGOLD, Mordechai (1988), Professor of Science and Technology Studies B.A., Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem, 1972; M.A., Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem, 1976; D.Phil., Oxford, 1980.

FELDMAN, Bernard F. (1990), Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.V.M, Illinois, 1962; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1978.

FELL, Richard D. (1979), Professor of Entomology. B.A., Pennsylvania, 1972; M.S., Cornell, 1977; Ph.D., Cornell, 1979.

FELTENSTEIN, Andrew, (1976), Professor of Economics. B.A., Harvard, 1968; M.A., Yale, 1971; Ph.D., Yale, 1976.

FERN, Edward F. (1981), Professor of Marketing. B.S., Ohio State, 1959; M.B.A., Ohio State, 1975; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1979.

FERNÁNDEZ-VÁZQUEZ, Antonio A. (1979), Associate Professor of Spanish. B.A., St. Andrews, 1971; M.A., Kentucky, 1973; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1978[2, 3]

FERRANDINO, Donna S. (1997), Lecturer and Assistant Dean for Administration, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Hunter College, 1970; M.S., Hunter College, 1973; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1995.

FERRARI, Leonard A. (1966), American Electric Power Professor and Vice Provost for Special Initiatives. B.S.E.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963; M.S.E.E., Northeastern Univ. , Boston, Massachusetts, 1967; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Irvine, 1980.

FEUERSTEIN, Marcia F. (1996), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.S., Tufts Univ. , 1975; M.Arch, St. Univ. of New York at Buffalo, 1981; M.S. in Architecture, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1996; Ph.D. in Architecture, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1998.

FEW, April L. (2000), Assistant Professor of Human Development. B.A., Univ. of Georgia, 1991; M.A., Monterey Institute of International Studies, 1993; Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia, 1999.

FICENEC, John Robert (1968), Professor of Physics. B.A., St. John's 1960; M.S., Illinois, 1961; Ph.D., Illinois, 1966.

FIELDS, Robert (1976), Associate Professor of Art. B.A., Cal. St. at Long Beach, 1967; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art, Michigan, 1974

FIELDS, S. Craig (1987), Associate Professor of Music. B.A., California Institute of the Arts, 1973; M.F.A., California Institute of the Arts, 1975.

FIKE, John H. (2000), Assistant Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Wake Forest, 1988; M.S., VPI&SU, 1995; Pd.D., Fla., 1999.

FILZ, George M. (1992), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Oregon St. Univ. , 1979; M.S., Oregon St. Univ. , 1981; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1992; P.E.

FINCH, Curtis R. (1974), Professor of Education. B.S., Kansas State, 1960; M.S., Kansas State, 1962; Ed.D., Penn State, 1969.

FINE, Elizabeth C. (1979), Associate Professor of Communication Studies and Humanities, Director, Humanities Programs, Center for Interdisciplinary Studies. B.S., Texas, 1971; M.A., California-Berkeley, 1973; Ph.D.,Texas, 1978.

FINNEY, Jack W. (1987), Professor of Psychology and Department Chair. A.B., West Virginia Univ. , 1976; M.A., West Virginia Univ. , 1978; M.A., Univ. of Kansas, 1981; Ph.D., Univ. of Kansas, 1983.

FISHWICK, Marshall W. (1976), Professor of American Studies. and Communication Studies. B.A., Virginia, 1943; M.A., Wisconsin, 1946; Ph.D., Yale, 1950; D.Phil. (Hon.), Krakow, 1967, Dhaka, 1983.

FITZPATRICK, William J. (1999) Assistant Professor of Philosophy. B. A., Princeton Univ. , 1986, M.A. UCLA, 1988, Ph.D., UCLA, 1995.

FLANAGAN, Elizabeth A. (2000), Vice President for Development and Univ. Relations. B.A., Bethany College, 1974; M.S.W., West Virginia Univ. , 1976; Ph.D., Univ. of Virginia, 1983.

FLEBBE, Patricia A. (1987), Assistant Professor of Fisheries and Wildlife and Research Scientist, US Forest Service, Southeastern Experiment Station. B.S., Wartburg, 1974; M.S., Kansas, 1977; Ph.D., Georgia, 1982.

FLICK, George J. Jr. (l969), University Distinguished Professor. B.A., LSU, l963; M.S., LSU, l966; Ph.D., LSU, l969.[5]

FLINTSCH, Gerardo W. (1997), Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, B.S., Universidad Mayor del Uruguay, 1986; M.S., Arizona St. Univ. , 1991; Ph.D., Arizona St. Univesity, 1996; P.E.

FLOYD, John M. (1977), Associate Professor of Music. B.M., East Carolina, 1973; M.M., VCU, 1974; D.M.A., Eastman, 1980.

FLOYD, William J. (1983), Professor of Mathematics. B.A., UNC, 1974; M.A., Princeton, 1976; Ph.D., Princeton, 1978.

FLOYD-THOMAS, Juan M.(1999), Assistant Professor of History. B.A., Rutgers, 1993; M.A., Temple, 1996.

FLOYD-THOMAS, Stacey M. (1998), Assistant Professor of Religious Studies. B.A., Vassar College, 1991; MTS, Emory Univ. , 1993; M.A., Temple Univ. , 1995; Ph.D., Temple Univ. , 1998.

FOLKART, Jessica A. (1998), Assistant Professor of Spanish. B.A., William and Mary, 1991; M.A., Kansas, 1993; Ph.D., Kansas, 1998.

FONTENOT, Joseph P. (1956), John W. Hancock, Jr. Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Southwest Louisiana, 1951; M.S., Okla. State, 1953; Ph.D., Okla. State, 1954. [6]

FORD, David R. (1998), Vice Provost for Academic Affairs. B.S., Purdue, 1965; M.S., Purdue, 1967; Ph.D., Purdue, 1970.

FORRESTER, S. Dru (1990), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Auburn, 1985; M.S., Texas A & M, 1989; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M. [2, 3]

FORSTEN, Kimberly E. (1995), Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1988; M.S.E., Pennsylvania, 1990; Ph.D., Illinois/Urbana, 1993.

FORTUNE, Jimmie C. (1973), Professor of Education. B.S., Southwestern, 1956; M.A., Memphis State, 1960; Ed.D., Stanford, 1965.

FOSTER, Joyce G. (1983), Adjunct Professor of Plant Physiology. B.S., Longwood, 1974; M.S., VPI&SU, 1976; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1979 (Appalachian Soil and Water Conservation Research Laboratory).

FOTI, Roseanne J. (1985), Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Millersville State, 1976; M.A., Univ. of Akron, 1981; Ph.D., Univ. of Akron, 1983.

FOUSHEE, Marvin (1985), Assistant Registrar. B.S., VPI&SU, 1966.

FOUTZ, Patricia Bartos (1976), Director, Virginia Tech Programs, Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center. B.S., Ohio St., 1969; M.S., Ohio St., 1972.

FOUTZ, Robert V. (1975), Professor of Statistics. B.A., Yale, 1970; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1974.

FOWLER, Virginia C. (1977), Professor of English. B.A., Kentucky, 1969; M.A., Pittsburgh, 1971; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1976.

FOX, Edward A. (1983), Professor of Computer Science. B.S., MIT, 1972; M.S., Cornell, 1981; Ph.D., Cornell, 1983.

FOX, Jason L. (2000), Instructor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1994; M.S., Wake Forest, 1996.

FOX, Thomas R. (2000), Associate Professor of Silviculture. B.S., Maine, 1980; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984; Ph.D., Florida, 1989.

FOY, Chester L. (1966), Professor of Plant Physiology and Weed Science. B.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1952; M.S., Univ. of Missouri, 1953; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Davis, 1958.

FRAKES, William B. (1992), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.A., Univ. of Louisville, 1978; M.S., Univ. of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana, 1979; M.S., Syracuse, 1982; Ph.D., Syracuse, 1982. (Northern Virginia Center).

FRANCHINA, Joseph J. (1969), Professor of Psychology. B.S., Lemoyne, 1960; M.A., Syracuse, 1964; Ph.D., Syracuse, 1965.

FRASCARI, Marco (1997), G. T. Ward Professor of Architecture; Ph.D., Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1981; M.S. in Architecture, Univ. of Cincinnati, 1978; Dottore in Architecture, I.U.A.V., Venice, Italy, 1969; Diploma di Maturita Artistica, Academia di Belle Arti, Venice, 1963.

FRASER, James D. (1981), Professor of Wildlife Management. B.S., Idaho, 1974; M.S., Minnesota, 1978; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1981.

FRASER, Nicholas C. (1993), Adjunct Professor in Geological Sciences. B.Sc., Aberdeen Univ. , 1978; Ph.D., Aberdeen Univ. , 1984.

FRAZIER, Charles E. (1992), Associate Professor of Wood Science and Forest Products. B.S., VPI&SU, 1985; M.S., Washington, 1987; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1992.

FREEMAN, Dorothy McCargo (1977), Extension Specialist, 4-H, Extension. B.S., Norfolk St. Univ., 1975; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984.

FREEMAN, Larry E. (1978), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences & Pathobiology. B.S., Wake Forest, 1970; D.V.M., Oklahoma State, 1974; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1977.

FREGIN, G. Frederick (1983), Jean Ellen Shehan Professor and Director, Marion duPont Scott Equine Medical Center. B.S., Pittsburgh, 1960; V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1964.

FRENCH, J. Lawrence (1987), Associate Professor of Management. B.A., Wesleyan Univ., 1965; M.A., Maryland, 1967; M.S., MIT, 1971; Ph.D., Cornell, 1977. (Northern Virginia Center)

FREYBERGER, Arne P. (1995). Adjunct Professor of Physics. B.A., Rutgers, 1983; M.S., Carnegie Mellon, 1985; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon, 1990.

FRIEDMAN, Bruce H. (1996), Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., Case Western Reserve Univ. , 1985; M.S., Penn St. Univ. , 1989; Ph.D., Penn St. Univ. , 1992.

FU, Victoria R. (1972), Professor of Human Development. B.S., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1965; M.S., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1970; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1974.[2, 3]

FUHRMAN, Ellsworth R. (1975), Professor of Sociology and Science and Technology Studies. B.A., Millersville State, 1971; M.A., Penn State, 1973; Ph.D., Penn State, 1975.

FULLER, Christopher R. (1983), Roanoke Electric Steele Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Adelaide, 1973; Ph.D., Adelaide, 1979.

FULLER, Theodore D. (1978), Professor of Sociology. B.S., Purdue, 1971; M.A., Michigan, 1972; Ph.D., Michigan, 1977.

FULTON, John D. (1996), Professor, Mathematics. B.S., N.C. State, 1960; M.S., N.C. State, 1963; Ph.D., N.C. State, 1965.

FUREY, Michael J. (1968), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.Ch.E., Rensselaer, 1950; M.S. Rochester, 1951; Ph.D., Rensselaer, 1967.

FURR, Martin O. (1989), Associate Professor, Marion duPont Scott Equine Medical Center. D.V.M., Oklahoma, 1986; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

GALBRAITH, John M. (1999), Assistant Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Texas Tech Univ., 1978; M.S., Texas Tech Univ., 1983; Ph.D., Cornell Univ., 1997.

GALLAGHER, Daniel L. (1987), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Drexel Univ. , 1979; M.S., Drexel Univ. , 1981; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1986; P.E.

GALLAGHER, Teresa L. (1998), Assistant Director, Office of Scholarships & Financial Aid. B.S., VPI&SU, 1990; M.P.A., VPI&SU, 1997.

GALLAGHER, Thomas V. (1998), Instructor in Forestry Operations. B.S., Maine, 1981; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984.

GALLOWAY, William, (1990), Associate Professor of Architecture, Chair of Graduate Studies; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1993; B.Des. in Arch., Univ. of Fla., 1981.

GALWAY, Alison (2000), Director, Adult Day Services, and, Instructor in Human Development. B.A., Douglass College, 1969; M.S., VPI&SU, 1994; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1998.

GANDOUR, Richard D. (1993), Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Wheeling, 1967; Ph.D., Rice, 1972.

GAO, David Y. (1992), Associate Professor of Mathematics. M.S., Beijing Univ. 1982; Ph.D., Tsing Hua Univ. , 1986.

GARDNER, James Rudolph (1976), Assistant Professor and Extension Specialist, Extension. B.S., VPI, 1969; M.S., Radford Univ., 1974; Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland, 1982. (Petersburg)

GARDNER, Thomas M. (1982), Professor of English. B.A., Bucknell, 1974; M.A., Syracuse, 1976; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1982.[2, 7]

GARLAND, Ken, (1998), Instructor of Communication Studies. B.A., Univ. of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; M.S., Alaska Pacific Univ.

GARMAN, E. Thomas (1975), Professor of Near Environments. B.S., B.A., Denver, 1964; M.B.A., Denver, 1966; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 1969.

GARRISON, James W. (1985), Professor of Education. B.A., Central Florida, 1973; B.S., FSU, 1981; M.A., FSU, 1979; M.A., FSU, 1980; Ph.D., FSU, 1981.

GARRISON, Leigh C. (1987), Instructor of English. B.A., Florida St. Univ. , 1984; M.A., VPI&SU, 1987.

GARST, Barry A. (1998), Extension Specialist, 4-H, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1993; M.S., Arizona St. Univ., 1998.

GARTNER, H. Scott (1989), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Univ. of Houston, 1983; M.Des.S., Harvard, 1988.

GASKILL, LuAnn R. (2000), Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Bowling Green St., Univ., 1978; M.S., Ohio Univ., 1982; Ph.D., Ohio St. Univ., 1988.

GATEWOOD, Thomas (1980), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., Illinois, 1964; M.S., Southern Illinois, 1967; Ed.D., Indiana, 1970; (Northern Virginia Center).

GEBREKIDAN, Brhane (1994), Program Director, Integrated Pest Management Collaborative Research Support Program, Office of International Research & Development and Adjunct Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Alemaya Univ. of Agriculture, 1961; M.S., Univ. of Nebraska, 1964; Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota, 1969.

GEISINGER, Michael F. (1979), District Director, Central District, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1974; M.S., VPI&SU, 1988. (Appomattox)

GELLER, E. Scott (1969), Professor of Psychology. B.A., Wooster, 1964; M.A., Southern Illinois Univ., 1967; Ph.D., Southern Illinois Univ., 1969. [2, 3, 4, 6]

GERMANA, Joseph (1965), Associate Professor of Psychology. B.S., Fordham, 1961; M.S., Rutgers, 1964; Ph.D., Rutgers, 1965.

GETZ, Hilda (1996), Assistant Professor of Education. B.A., Univ. of Kansas, 1964; M.S. Rutgers, 1966; Ed.D., Virginia Tech, 1975.

GEYER, L. Leon (1981), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Purdue, 1969; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1981; J.D., Notre Dame, 1973.[1,8]

GHANDFOROUSH, Parviz (1981), Professor of Business Information Technology, Director, M.B.A. Program, Northern Virginia Graduate Center, and Director, Systems Integration Center, Pamplin College of Business. B.S.E.E., Univ. of Texas, 1974; M.B.A., Univ. of Texas, 1977; Ph.D., Texas Tech Univ. , 1980.

GIBAS, Cynthia (2000), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.A., Lawrence, 1990; Ph.D., Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1996.

GIBBS, Gerald V. (1966), University Distinguished Professor of Geological Sciences and Materials Science and Engineering. B.A., Univ. of New Hampshire, 1955; M.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1958; Ph.D., Penn State, 1962.

GIBSON, Harry W. (1986), Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Clarkson, 1962; Ph.D., Clarkson, 1966.

GIBSON, Jerry D. (2000), Assistant Professor and Extension Specialist, Extension. Educational Programming. B.S., VPI&SU, 1979; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984; CAGS, VPI&SU, 1992; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1992.

GIDDINGS, Valerie L. (1987), Associate Dean of College of Human Resources and Education and Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Bennett College, 1980; M.S., VPI&SU, 1982; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1991.

GIFFORD, Mark (1994), Assistant Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Univ. of Massachusetts, 1987; Ph.D., Univ. of Texas-Austin, 1994.

GILE, Roxanne L. (2000), Research Analyst, Institutional Research and Planning Analysis, B.S., Old Dominion Univ. , 1989; M.A., Univ. of Rochester, 1993.

GILLASPY, Glenda E. (1998), Assistant Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Auburn, 1985; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve, 1991.

GILLES, Robert P., (1991), Associate Professor of Economics. Candidate, Tilburg, 1983; Ph.D., Tilburg, 1990.

GILLESPIE, Diane N. (1996), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., The George Washington Univ. , 1966; M.A. The George Washington Univ. , 1970; Ed.D., Virginia Tech, 1980.

GILLMAN, Laura J. (1989), Associate Professor of Spanish. B.A., Univ. of California, San Diego (1976); M.A., New York Univ. (1979); Ph.D, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1988.

GIOVANNI, Nikki (1987), University Distinguished Professor of English. B.A., Fisk Univ. , 1967.

GLANVILLE, James O. (1986), Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Royal College of Science, London, 1962; Ph.D., Maryland, 1967. [4]

GLASSER, Wolfgang G. (1972), Professor of Wood Chemistry. B.S., Hamburg (Germany), 1966; Ph.D., Hamburg (Germany), 1969.

GLASSON, George E. (1986), Associate Professor of Educaiton. B.A., Duke Univ. , 1973; M.A.T., Duke Univ. , 1975; Ph.D., UNC, 1986.

GLAZEBROOK, W. James (1975), Associate Professor of Music. B.A., San Diego St. Univ. , 1963; M.A., Univ. of Iowa, 1971.

GLENNON, Irene (1984), Associate Professor; Library. B.A., Vermont, 1972; M.L.S., Maryland, 1973.

GNYAWALI, Devi R. (1997), Assistant Professor of Management. B.S., Tribhuvan (Nepal), 1979; MBA, Tribhuvan (Nepal), 1983; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1997.

GOFF, Richard Morris (1996), Associate Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., VPI, 1967; M.S., VPI&SU, 1976; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1981.

GOLDSTEIN, A. (1999), Assistant Professor Chemical Engineering. B.S., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1990; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon Univ. , 1997.

GOOD, Charles M. (1971), Professor of Geography. B.A., Trenton State, 1961; M.A., Chicago, 1965; Ph.D., Chicago, 1970.

GOODEN, Basil Ivanhoe (1999), Coordinator of Outreach and Community Relations. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1990; M.S.W., Syracuse Univ. , 1995; M.P.H., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1998; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1998.

GOODEN, Susan (1997), Assistant Professor of Public Administration and Policy. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1990; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1992; M.A., Syracuse Univ. , 1995; Ph.D., Syracuse Univ. , 1996.

GOODSELL, Charles T. (1978), Professor of Public Administration and Policy and Director, Center for Public Administration and Policy. A.B., Kalamazoo, 1954; M.P.A., Harvard, 1958; M.A., Harvard, 1959; Ph.D., Harvard, 1961.

GORDON, Myra E. (1998), Assistant Professor of Psychology and Associate Dean for Diversity and Curriculum, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Cornell Univ., 1974; Ph.D., SUNY-Buffalo, 1980.

GORFKLE, Laura J. (1989), Associate Professor of Spanish. B.A., California, La Jolla, 1976; M.A., New York Univ. in Spain, 1979; Ph.D., Wisc.-Madison, 1988.

GOSS, Rosemary Carucci (1976), Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Concord, 1974; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1976; Ph.D., FSU, 1982.

GRABAU, Elizabeth A. (1990), Associate Professor of Plant Physiology, B.S., Purdue, 1974; Ph.D., Univ. of California, San Diego, 1981.

GRACANIN, Denis (1999), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.Sc. (Telecommunications), Univ. of Zagreb, 1985; B.Sc. (Radiocommunications), Univ. of Zagreb, 1986; M.Sc., Univ. of Zagreb, 1988; M.Sc., Univ. of Southwestern Louisiana, 1992; Ph.D., Univ. of Southwestern Louisiana, 1994. (Northern Virginia Center).

GRAHAM, Bonnie C. (2000), Instructor in Human Development. B.S., Radford U, 1982; M.S., VPI&SU, 1987.

GRAHAM, George (1985), Professor of Education. A.B., San Francisco, 1965; M.A., San Francisco, 1970; Ph.D., Oregon, 1973.

GRAHAM, Kathryn V. (1987), Instructor of English. B.A., Queens College, 1973; M.A., VPI&SU, 1983.

GRAHAM, Leslie P. (1999). Director of Undergraduate Student Affairs, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1980; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1988; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1997.

GRAHAM, Paul P. (l958), Associate Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., VPI, l956; M.S., VPI, l959; Ph.D., NC State, l970.

GRAHAM, Peter W. (1978), Clifford A. Cutchins, III Professor of English. A.B., Davidson, 1973; M.A., Duke, 1974; Ph.D., Duke, 1977.

GRAHAM, Richard T. (1971), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., Delaware, 1966; M.A., Delaware, 1968; Ph.D., Nebraska, 1971.

GRAHAM, Robert H. (1983), Professor of Art. B.A., Cal. St. (Hayward), 1980; M.F.A., Univ. of Wisconsin at Madison, 1983

GRANGE, Robert W. (1999), Assistant Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.Ed. British Columbia, 1979; M.S., Washington, 1984; Ph.D., Waterloo, 1993.

GRANT, John Wallace (1980), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., W.Va. Inst. of Tech., 1965; M.S., Tulane, 1971; D.Eng., Tulane, 1973.

GRAVES, Ellington T. (2000), Assistant Professor of Sociology. B..A., The Johns Hopkins Univ. , 1990; M.S. Virginia Tech, 1992; ABD, UNC- Chapel Hill, 2001.

GRAY, F. Gail (1971), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Computer Science. B.S., WVU, 1965; M.S., WVU, 1967; Ph.D., Michigan, 1971.

GRAY, Linda (Lyn) H. (1995), Director, International Exchange Programs, Univ. Office of International Programs. B.A., Mary Washington College,1969; M.S., Georgetown Univ. , 1972.

GRAYSON, Randolph L. (1983), Director of Minority Academic Opportunity Program, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Professor of Plant Pathology. B.A., Iowa State, 1958; M.A., Washington State, 1964; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1972.

GREEN, Edward L. (1977), Professor of Mathematics. A.B., Cornell, 1967; M.A., Brandeis, 1968; Ph.D., Brandeis, 1973.

GREEN, W. John (1998), Visiting Assistant Professor of History. B.A., Baylor, 1986; M.A., Texas, 1989; Ph.D., Texas, 1994.

GREEN, William R. (1992), Associate Professor of Architecture and Industrial Design; B.S. Industrial Design, Western Washington Univ., Bellington, WA; B.S. Industrial Technology, Western Washington Univ., WA; MArch, Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1988.

GREENBERG, William (1973), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Princeton, 1963; M.A., Harvard, 1965; Ph.D., Harvard, 1970.

GREGG, John M. (1990), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.D.S.; Ph.D.; Diplomate, A.B.O.S.

GREGG, Michael Hand, (1992), Associate Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., Bucknell, 1969; M.S., Bucknell, 1974.

GREGORY, Eugene Michael (1975), Associate Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Appalachian State, 1967; Ph.D., U. North Carolina, 1971.

GREINER, Scott P., (1998), Assistant Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Iowa State, 1989; M.S., Michigan State, 1993; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1998.

GRENE, Marjorie G. (1988), Honorary Distinguished Professor and Adjunct Professor of Philosophy and of Science and Technology Studies. B.A., Wellesley College, 1931; M.A., Harvard Univ. , 1934; Ph.D., Harvard Univ. , 1935.

GRIFFEY, Carl A. (1989), Associate Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Tenn., 1981; M.S., Washington St., 1984; Ph.D., Nebraska, 1987.

GRIFFIN, Gary J. (1967), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Colorado State, 1959; M.S., Colorado State, 1961; Ph.D., Colorado State, 1962.

GRIFFIN, Odis Hayden, Jr. (1985), Professor and Director of the Division of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., Texas Tech, 1970; M.S., Texas Tech, 1971; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1980; P.E.

GRIZZARD, Thomas J. (1974), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1968; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1972; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1977; P.E.

GROOVER, Gordon E. (1983), Instructor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., VPI&SU, 1979; M.S., VPI&SU, 1987; M.S., Cornell, 1967; Ph.D., Cornell, 1971.

GROSSMAN, Bernard (1982), Professor and Department Head of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., Poly. Inst. of Brooklyn, 1964; M.S., Poly. Inst. of Brooklyn, 1965; Ph.D., Poly. Inst. of Brooklyn, 1969.

GROSSMAN, Lawrence S. (1979), Professor of Geography. B.A., Penn State, 1970; M.A., Minnesota, 1974; Ph.D., Australian National, 1979.

GUÈYE, Médoune (2000), Assistant Professor of French. Licence ès Lettres, U. of Dakar, Senegal, 1985; M.A., Cincinnati, 1985; Ph.D., Cincinnati, 1994.

GUIDO, Louis J. (1999), Associate Professor of Materials Science and Engineering, and of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Polytechnic Institute of New York, 1982; M.S., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, 1989.

GUPTA, Sanjay (1994), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi, 1986; M.S., The Ohio St. Univ. , 1988; Ph.D., The Ohio St. Univ. , 1993. (Northern Virginia Center).

GURDAL, Zafer (1985), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics and of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., Middle East Tech. Univ. (Turkey), 1979; M.S., Illinois Inst. of Tech., 1981; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1985.

GUTIERREZ, Marte (2000), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Saint Mary's Univ. (Philippines)1980, M.S., Univ. of the Philippines, 1984; Ph.D., Univ. of Tokyo, 1989; Ph.D., Univ. of Oslo.

GWAZDAUSKAS, Francis C. (1974), David R. and Margaret Lincicome Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., Connecticut, 1966; M.S., Florida, 1972; Ph.D., Florida, 1974.[6]

HA, Dong S. (1986), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Seoul Univ. , 1974; M.S., Iowa, 1984; Ph.D., Iowa, 1987.

HAAS, Carola A. (1993), Associate Professor of Wildlife. B.A., Wellesley, 1983; Ph.D., Cornell, 1990.

HAAS, Daniel J. (1999), Associate Professor of Naval Science. Major, U.S. Marine Corps. B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1988.

HACKNEY, Cameron R. (l985 regular faculty, 2000 adjunct), Adjunct Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., WVU, l973; M.S., WVU, l975; Ph.D., NC State, l980. [2,5,9]

HAGA, D. Stephen (1994), Instructor of Business Law. B.S., Univ. of Richmond, 1974; M.B.A., Virginia Commonwealth Univ. , 1977; J.D., T. C. Williams School of Law, 1979.

HAGEDORN, Charles (1986), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences and of Plant Pathology, Physiology, and Weed Science. B.S., Bridgewater, 1970; M.S., Iowa State, 1972; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1974.

HAGEDORN, George A. (1980), Professor of Mathematics. A.B., Cornell, 1974; M.A., Princeton, 1975; Ph.D., Princeton, 1978.

HAGEDORN, Susan A. (1989), Instructor of English. B.A., Bridgewater College, 1968; M.A., Iowa St. Univ. , 1974.

HAGEN, Susan M. (1993), Instructor of Mathematics. B.M.Ed., Cornell, 1980; M.A., Univ. of South Dakota, 1985.

HAGNER, Caren (2001), Assistant Professor of Physics. M.S. Technische Universität at München 1989; Ph.D., Technische Universität München, 1994.

HAGOOD, E. Scott, Jr. (1980), Professor of Weed Science. B.A., Denison Univ. , 1972; M.S., Purdue, 1977; Ph.D., Purdue, 1980.

HAJJ, Muhammad R. (1992), Associate Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.E., American Univ. of Beirut, 1983; M.Sc.E., Univ. of Texas at Austin, 1985; Ph.D., Univ. of Texas at Austin, 1990.

HALL, Christopher D (1997), Associate Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B. S., Auburn Univ. , 1984; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1988; Ph.D., Cornell Univ. , 1992.

HALL, Donald M. (1989), Instructor of English. B.A., Christopher Newport College, 1971; M.A., Univ. of South Carolina, 1975; M.F.A., Univ. of Massachusetts, 1989.

HALL, F. Spencer (1985), Assistant Vice President for Facilities. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, 1964; B.S.C.E., Georgia Tech, 1967; M.S.C.E., Georgia Tech, 1968.

HALL, John B., (1997), Assistant Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S.A., Univ. of Georgia, 1982; M.S., Univ. of Georgia, 1984; Ph.D., Univ. of Kentucky, 1991.

HALL, John R. III (1976), Professor and Head of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Illinois, 1964; M.S., Illinois, 1965; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1971 [5]

HALL, Roderick A. (1989), Associate Dean for Administration, Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1986; M.B.A., Virginia Tech, 1989.

HALL, Stefan. (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1993; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1998.

HALLAUER, Mary Louise (1978), Associate Professor of Music. B.A., Stanford, 1966; M.M., Washington, 1968.

HALLAUER, William L., Jr. (2000) Adjunct Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., Stanford Univ. 1965; M.S. M.I.T., 1966; Ph.D., Stanford Univ., 1974.

HALLECK, Lisa E. (1999), Compliance Officer, Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action. B.S. Penn St. Univ. , 1992; J.D. Univ. of Pittsburgh, School of Law, 1996.

HALLER, Hans H., (1985), Professor of Economics. Diplom-Mathematiker (Germany), 1976; Ph.D. Bonn Univ. , 1978.

HALLERMAN, Eric M. (1989), Associate Professor of Fisheries. B.S., Illinois, 1977; M.S., Illinois, 1980; Ph.D., Auburn, 1984.

HAMILTON-HALL, Teresa Ann. Adjunct Instructor in Agricultural Education. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1991.

HAMMETT, A. L. (1995), Associate Professor of Wood Science and Forest Products. B.S., New Hampshire, 1974; M.F.R., Georgia, 1987; Ph.D., Georgia, 1991.

HANEY, Anita I., (1974), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Queens, 1965; M.S., Queens, 1970; M.L.S., Queens, 1974.

HANEY, Harry L. Jr. (1975), Garland Gray Professor of Forest Management and Economics, and Extension Specialist. B.S., Auburn, 1959; M.F., Yale, 1969; M.Phil., Yale, 1971; M.S., Yale, 1973; Ph.D., Yale, 1975.[5]

HANKS, Lucy L. (1981), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Radford, 1970; M.S., Memphis State, 1971.

HANNA, Dixon B. (1972), Associate Provost for Academic Planning, Resources, and Space. B.Arch., North Carolina St. Univ. , 1970; M.S., Carnegie-Mellon Univ. , 1972.

HANNSGEN, Kenneth B. (1972), Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Dartmouth, 1964; M.A., Wisconsin, 1965; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1968.

HANSBROUGH, Mary (1993), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Middleburg College, 1988; M.S.L.S., Univ. of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1992.

HANSEN, Mary Ann (1984), Instructor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Ohio State, 1979; M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, 1984.

HANSEN, Robert S. (1979), R. B. Pamplin Professor of Finance. B.A., Florida, 1973; Ph.D., Florida, 1978.

HANSON, Brian E. (1980), Professor of Chemistry. B.A.,M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1975; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1978.

HARDCASTLE, Valerie G. (1992), Associate Professor of Philosophy. A.B., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1986; M.A., Univ. of Houston, 1987; C.Phil., Univ. of California, San Diego, 1990; Ph.D., Univ. of California, San Diego, 1994.

HARDY, Clarence L. II (1976), Instructor of English. B.A., Davidson, 1961; M.A., Virginia, 1963.

HARMON, Jr., L. Kenneth (1991), Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1960; M.B.A., Wright St. Univ. , 1970. P.E. (Northern Virginia Center)

HARNESS, James Michael (1985), Department Administrator, Mechanical Engineering. A.B., Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1973; M.S., Florida St. Univ. , 1976.

HARPER, Allen F. (1992), Associate Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., VPI & SU, 1979; M.S., VPI & SU, 1982; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1992.

HARRINGTON-BECKER, Gertrude (1991), Instructor of Humanities. B.A., College of the Holy Cross, 1983. M.A., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1985. M.A., Virginia Tech, 1990.

HARRIS, Colette (2001), Program Director, Women in International Development, Office of International Research & Development. B.M., King's College, London Univ. , UK, 1970; M.M., King's College, London Univ. , UK, 1971; Ph.D., the Univ. of Amsterdam, NL, 2000.

HARRIS, James R. (1993), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Michigan, 1975; M.S., Florida, 1990; Ph.D., Cornell, 1993.

HARRIS, Patricia A. (2000), Adjunct Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.A., Cambridge Univ., 1980; Vet MB, Ph.D., MRCVS, 1983.

HARRIS, Zelma H. (1991), Associate Director, Office of Scholarships & Financial Aid. B.A., Newberry Coll., 1975; M.S.W., Virginia Commonwealth Univ., 1977.

HARRISON, David W. (1985), Associate Professor of Psychology. B.S., New Mexico, 1978; M.S., Georgia, 1980; Ph.D., Georgia, 1983.

HARSHBERGER, Richard F. (1969), Associate Professor and Director of Univ. Leadership Development. A.B., Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1958; M.A., Villanova Univ. , 1960; Ed.D., North Carolina St. Univ. , 1975.

HART, Heath (1998), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Guilford College, 1989; M.S., VPI&SU, 1991.

HARTMAN, Ellen (1979), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., High Point, 1970; M.Ed., UNC, 1974.

HARTMANN, Francis X. (1998). Adjunct Professor of Physics. B.S. U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, 1975; M.A., Princeton , 1983; Ph.D., Princeton , 1985.

HARTSON, H. Rex (1976), Professor of Computer Science. B.S.E., Michigan, 1965; M.S.E., Michigan, 1967; M.S., Ohio State, 1972; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1975.

HARVEY, Robert J. (1987), Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Univ. of Missouri, 1977; M.A., Univ. of Missouri, 1979; Ph.D., Ohio St. Univ., 1982.

HARVILL, JoAnn (1980), Instructor of English. B.A., Lamar, 1975; M.A., VPI&SU, 1981.
HASKELL, Peter E. (1988), Associate Professor of Mathematics. A.B., Harvard, 1977; Ph.D., Brown, 1982.
HASSELMAN, Margaret (1981), Visiting Assistant Professor of Humanities. B.A., Smith College, 1962; M.A., Univ. of California-Berkeley, 1964; Ph.D. Univ. of California-Berkeley, 1970.
HASTINGS, Richard (1997), Senior Associate Director, Alumni Association. B.S., VPI&SU, 1991; MBA, VPI&SU, 1993.
HATFIELD, Donald E. (1993), Associate Professor of Management. B.S., Iowa State, 1981; M.B.A., Univ. of Iowa, 1985; Ph.D., UCLA, 1993.
HATFIELD, Leonard L. (1986), Associate Professor of English. B.A., Portland St. Univ. , 1977; M.A., Portland St. Univ. , 1979; Ph.D., Indiana Univ. , 1986.
HATZIOS, Kriton K. (1979), Director, Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station and Associate Dean for Research, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Professor of Plant Physiology and Weed Science. B.S., Aristotelian (Greece), 1972; M.S., Michigan State, 1977; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1979.
HAUENSTEIN, Neil M. A. (1987), Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Ohio Northern Univ. , 1979; M.A., Univ. of Akron, 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Akron, 1987.
HAUGER, J. Scott (1991), Adjunct Associate Professor of Science and Technology Studies; Director, Research Competitiveness Program, American Association for the Advancement of Science. B.S., Stetson, 1967; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1969; M.A., Stetson, 1973; M.A., Chicago, 1974; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1995.
HAUGH, C. Gene (1979), Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1958; M.S., Illinois, 1959; Ph.D., Purdue, 1964; P.E.
HAUSMAN, B. (1995), Associate Professor of English. B.A., Yale Univ. , 1985; M.A., Univ. of Iowa, 1990; Ph.D., Univ. of Iowa, 1992.
HAYCOCKS, Christopher (1969), Charles T. Holland Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering. A.C.S.M., Camborne School of Mines, 1961; M.S., Missouri-Rolla, 1962; Ph.D., Missouri-Rolla, 1967.
HAYES, A. Wallace (1988), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. A.B., Georgia, 1961; M.S., Alabama, 1964; Ph.D., Alabama, 1967.
HAZARIKA, Gautam (1997), Visiting Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.A., Univ. of Delhi, 1988; M.A., Univ. of Rochester, 1996; Ph. D., Univ. of Rochester, 1998.
HEAD, J. Thomas (1975), Director of Media Production Services, Adjunct Professor of Education. B.A. Creighton Univ. , 1960; M.S. Minnesota, 1963; Ed.D. Indiana, 1973.
HEATH, Lenwood S. (1987), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., UNC-CH, 1975; M.S., Univ. of Chicago, 1976; Ph.D., UNC-CH, 1985.
HEATH-CAMP, Betty A. (1979), Professor of Education. B.S., Murray State, 1968; M.A., Murray State, 1969; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1979.
HEATWOLE, Conrad D. (1986), Associate Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., VPI, 1978; M.S., VPI, 1979; Ph.D., Florida, 1986.
HEFLIN, James Randall (1992), Associate Professor of Physics. B.S., William & Mary, 1984; Ph.D, Univ. of PA, 1990.
HEIDBREDER, Kay (1982), Associate General Counsel. A.B., U. of Missouri, 1978; J.D., Washington U., 1981.
HEILKER, Paul V. (1994), Associate Professor of English. B.A., SUNY-Stony Brook, 1985; M.A., Colorado St. Univ. , 1988; Ph.D., Texas Christian Univ. , 1992.
HELFRICH, Louis A. (1976), Professor of Fisheries, and Extension Specialist. B.S., Clarion, 1964; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State, 1967; M.S., Michigan State, 1972; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1976.
HELM, Richard F. (1992), Associate Professor of Wood Science and Forest Products. B.S., SUNY-ESF, 1982; Ph.D., Wisconsin-Madison, 1987.
HENDERSON, Tammy L. (1999), Assistant Professor of Human Development. B.A., Louisiana St.e, 1991; M.S., Louisiana St., 1993; Ph.D., Oregon St., 1999.
HENDRICKS, Albert C. (1971), Associate Professor of Zoology. B.S., Lamar State, 1963; M.S., No. Texas State, 1966; Ph.D., No. Texas State, 1970.
HENDRICKS, Robert W. (1986), Professor of Electrical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. B.Mat.E, Cornell Univ. , 1959; Ph.D., Cornell Univ. , 1964; MBA, Univ. of Tennessee, 1985.
HENDRICKS, Scott L. (1979), Associate Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.A., Utah, 1974; Ph.D., Virginia, 1979.
HENIKA, William S. (1995), Adjunct Professor in Geological Sciences. B.A., Univ. of Virginia, (1965); M.S., Univ. of Virginia, (1969).
HENNEKE, Edmund G. II (1971), Professor and Department Head of Engineering Science and Mechanics B.E.S., Johns Hopkins, 1963; M.S.E., Johns Hopkins, 1966; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1968.
HENRY, Sallie M. (1984), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Wisconsin (La Crosse), 1972; M.S., Iowa State, 1977; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1979.
HENSLEY, Wayne E. (1979), Associate Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Central St. (Oklahoma), 1965; M.A., Washington, 1967; Ph.D., Kent State, 1975.
HERBEIN, Joseph H. (1978), Associate Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., Penn State, 1971; M.S., Penn State, 1973; Ph.D., Penn State, 1976.[2]
HERBERT, D. Ames (1988), Associate Professor of Entomology. B.S., Johnson State, 1971; M.S., Auburn, 1975; Ph.D., Auburn, 1985. (Tidewater)
HERBERT, W. Robert (1999) Center for Organizational and Technological Advancement Fellow. B.A., Western Ky., 1968; M.P.S., Western Ky., 1973.
HERBERT, William G. (1971), Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Kent State, 1967; M.S., Kent State, 1969; Ph.D., Kent State, 1971.
HERDMAN, Terry L. (1974), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Fort Hays, 1967; M.A., Oklahoma, 1970; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1974.
HERRING, Ian P. (1999), Assistant Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Texas A & M, 1994; M.S., VPI&SU, 1998; Diplomate, A.C.V.O.
HERTEL, Bradley R. (1976), Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., Oregon, 1965; M.A., Wisconsin, 1966; M.A., Wisconsin, 1968; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1971.
HERTZLER, Ann A. (1980), Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Penn State, 1957; M.S., Drexel, 1966; Ph.D., Cornell, 1973.
HESS, Elizabeth. (1999), Assistant Professor of Education. B.A., Wellesley College, 1991; M.A., George Washington Univ. , 1992; EdD., George Washington Univ. , 1999.
HESS, John Lloyd (1967), Professor and Department Head of Biochemistry. A.B., Franklin and Marshall, 1961; M.S., Delaware, 1963; Ph.D., Mich. State, 1966.
HICKS, David L. (1999), Assistant professor of Education. B.A., Lancaster Univ. , 1988; M.A., St. Univ. of New York College at Cortland, 1994; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1999.
HICKS, James O. (1976), Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.B.A., Georgia St., 1966; M.B.A., Georgia St., 1968; Ph.D., Georgia St., 1976; C.M.A.
HICKS, Sam A. (1979), Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Tennessee, 1967; M.B.A., Wisconsin, 1969; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1976; C.P.A.
HIGDON, Rosie (1968), Senior Human Resources Manager, Personnel Services. B.S., Radford, 1970; M.B.A., Virginia Tech, 1990.
HILER, Janet T. (1994), Adjunct Professor Biology, MT(ASCP); Program Director, School of Clinical Laboratory Science, Roanoke Memorial Hospital, Roanoke, VA.
HILL, Lynn T. (2000), Instructor in Human Development. B.S., VPI&SU, 1974; M.S., VPI&SU, 1994; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 2000.
HILLER, Janine S. (1981), Professor of Business Law. B.A., VPI&SU, 1978; J.D., Richmond, 1981.
HILLISON, John Howard (1976), Professor of Agricultural Education. B.S., Illinois, 1966; M.S., Illinois, 1967; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1972.
HILMER, Kelly M. (1999), Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.A., SUNY-Plattsburgh, 1990; M.A.M.S. Georgia-Athens, 1992; Ph.D., Georgia-Athens, 1999.
HILU, Khidir W. (1981), Professor of Botany. B.S., Baghdad, 1966; M.S., Baghdad, 1971; Ph.D., Illinois, 1976.
HINCKER, Larry G. (1988), Associate Vice President for Univ. Relations. B.A., Brooks Institute, l977; M.B.A., Virginia Tech, 1994.
HIRSH, Richard F. (1980), Professor of History. B.A., Middlebury, 1974; M.A., Wisconsin, 1976; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1979; M.S., Wisconsin, 1980.
HIRT, Joan B. (1996), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., Bucknell Univ. , 1972; M.A., Univ. of Maryland, 1979; Ph.D., Univ. of Arizona, 1992.
HITCHINGHAM, Eileen E. (1995), Professor; Dean of Univ. Libraries, Library. B.S., Chestnut Hill College, PA, 1965; M.A., Western Michigan Univ. , 1966; Ph.D., Wayne State, MI, 1979.
HOBEIKA, Antoine (1973), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.E., American Univ. of Beirut, 1967; M.E., American Univ. of Beirut, 1970; Ph.D., Purdue, 1973; P.E.
HOCHELLA, Michael F., Jr. (1992), Professor of Geological Sciences. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1975; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1977; Ph.D., Stanford Univ. , 1981.
HODGE, Timothy L. (1993), Director of Budget Operations. B.S., Virginia Tech, (1990); M.B.A., Virginia Tech, (1999).
HODGES, Cari J. (1993), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., West Virginia Univ. , 1990; M.S., West Virginia Univ. , 1992.
HODGES, Charles (1994), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Fairmont St. College, 1990; M.S., West Virginia Univ. , 1992.
HOESCHELE, Ina (1987), Professor of Dairy Science. Dipl. Agricultural Engineering, Hohenheim (Germany), 1983; Ph.D., Hohenheim, 1986.
HOFFMAN, Kurt A. (2000), Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., Bucknell, 1992; M.S., Univ. of California-Davis, 1996; Ph.D., Univ. of California-Davis, 1998.
HOGE, James O. (1975), Professor of English. B.A., VPI, 1966; M.A., Harvard, 1967; Ph.D., Virginia, 1970.
HOGGARD, John (2000), Instructor of Mathematics. B.A., Oberlin College, 1993; M.S., Virginia Tech, 2000.
HOHENBOKEN, William D. (1987), Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Okla. State, 1963; M.S., Colo. State, 1968; Ph.D., Colo. State, 1969.
HOHENSHIL, Thomas H. (1972), Professor of Education. B.S., Kent State, 1963, 1965; M.A., Kent State, 1967; Ph.D., Kent State, 1971 [1]

HOHLT, Herman Edward (1969), Assistant Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Purdue, 1964; M.S., Massachusetts, 1966; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1969. (Eastern Shore Agricultural Research & Extension Center).

HOLE, John A. (1996), Assistant Professor of Geophysics. B.S.,Carleton Univ. , Ottawa, 1986; Ph.D., Univ. of British Columbia, 1993.

HOLLADAY, Steven D. (1992), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. M.S., North Carolina St., 1984; Ph.D., North Carolina St., 1989.

HOLLIDAY, Kent A. (1974), Professor of Music. B.A., Hamline, 1962; M.A., Minnesota, 1965; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1968.

HOLLOWAY, Rachel L. (1989), Associate Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Morehead State, 1983; M.A., Purdue, 1985; Ph.D., Purdue, 1990.

HOLMES, Glen A. (1992), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., VPISU, 1973; M.S., Radford Univ. , 1976; Ed.D., VPISU, 1991.

HOLMES, Michele Clark (1975), Equal Opportunity Specialist, Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action. B.A. Spelman Coll., 1973; M.A. Atlanta Univ., 1975.

HOLT, Jaan (1972), Professor of Architecture, Director of the Washington-Alexandria Center; B.Arch., V.P.I., 1965; M.Arch., Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1966.

HOLT, Rengin T. (1979), Instructor, Architecture; B.Arch., Montana State, 1966; B.A., VPI&SU, 1974; M.A., VPI&SU, 1975.

HOLTZMAN, Golde I. (1980), Associate Professor of Statistics. B.A., Univ. Cal, Los Angeles, 1972; M.A., Univ. of Arizona, 1975; Ph.D., NC State, 1980.

HOLUB, James R. (1969), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., St. Thomas, (1964); Ph.D., LSU, 1969.

HOLUB, Lorraine M. (1981), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Louisiana State, 1965; M.S., Louisiana State, 1967.

HOLZER, Siegfried M. (1972), Alumni Distinguished Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Kansas, 1961; M.S., Kansas, 1965; Ph.D., Illinois, 1967 [2,3,4]

HONG, Chuanxue (1999), Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Anhui Agric. College, 1982; M.S., Beijing Agric. U., 1987; Ph.D., Beijing Agric. U, 1990 (Hampton Roads Agricultural Research and Extension Center).

HOOPES, Barbara J. (1994), Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Technology B. S., Davidson College, 1982 Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina - Chapel Hill; 1994 (Northern Virginia Center)

HOPKINS, W. Wat (1987), Associate Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Western Carolina, 1972; M.A., North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1973; Ph.D., North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1987.

HOUCK, Cherry K. (1970), Professor of Education. B.A., Alabama, 1965; M.A., Alabama, 1967; Ph.D., Alabama, 1970. [2]

HOUCK, Ernest C. (1972), R. B. Pamplin Professor of Management Science and Information Technology B.S., Alabama, 1967; M.S., Alabama, 1969; M.A., VPI&SU, 1970; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1974 [2, 3]

HOUSTON, Michael E. (1998), Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Toronto, 1963; Ph.D., Waterloo, 1969.

HOVINGH, Ernest P. (1999), Assistant Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Guelph (Canada), 1990; Ph.D., Prince Edward Island, 1998.

HOWARD, Ricky D. (1996), Assistant Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Auburn, 1989; M.S., Colorado State, 1993; Ph.D., Colorado State, 1996; Diplomate, A.C.V.S.

HOWARD, Thomas C. (1966), Associate Professor of History. A.B., Washington & Lee, 1960; M.A., FSU, 1962; Ph.D., FSU, 1965.

HOWELL, Heather (1999), Instructor of Mathematics . BLA, St. John's College, 1993; M.S., VPI&SU, 1998; M.A., VPI&SU, 1999.

HOWELL, John R. (1979), Associate Professor of Music. B.A., Puget Sound, 1966; M.M., Indiana, 1974.

HUANG, Alex Q. (1994), Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Zheijiang Univ. , China, 1983; M.S., Chengdu Institute of Radio Engineering, China, 1986; Ph.D., Cambridge Univ. , 1992.

HUANG, Philip Y. (1979), Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.A., National Taiwan, 1969; M.A., Penn State, 1974; Ph.D., Penn State, 1978.

HUCKLE, William R., (1999), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.A., Williams College, 1978; M.S., VPI&SU, 1981; Ph.D., Iowa, 1988.

HUDGINS, Cathy M. (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Univ. of Texas-Austin, 1986; M.A., Univ. of Tennessee, 1988.

HUEBNER, Angela J. (1999), Assistant Professor of Human Development. B.A., Univ. of Nebraska, 1989; M.S., Univ. of Arizona, 1993; Ph.D., Univ. of Arizona, 1995. (Northern Virginia Center)

HUESTON, William D. (1996), Associate Dean Maryland Campus and Head, Department of Veterinary Medicine, B.A., Virginia, 1976; D.V.M., Ohio State, 1980; M.S. Ohio State, 1980; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1985.

HUGHES, J. Martin (1974), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1961; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1962; Ph.D., Illinois, 1969; P.E.

HUGHES, Michael D. (1979), Professor of Sociology. B.A., Alabama, 1967; M.A., Alabama, 1971; Ph.D., Vanderbilt, 1979.

HUGHES, Owen (1988), Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. S.B., M.I.T., 1961; S.M., M.I.T., 1963; Ph.D., Univ. New South Wales, Australia, 1968.

HULL, R. Bruce (1993), Associate Professor of Forestry. B.S., VPI&SU, 1979; M.S., VPI&SU, 1981; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1984.

HULT, Karen M. (1990), Professor of Political Science. B.A., Creighton, 1978; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1984.

HUNNINGS, Joseph R. (1984), Extension Specialist, 4-H, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1978; M.S., VPI&SU, 1997.

HURD, W. T. (1977), Director of Sponsored Programs. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1968; M.S., Radford Univ. , 1982.

HURST, Z. Scott (1997), Univ. Architect. B.Arch., VPI&SU, 1974; AIA.

HUSSER, John S. (1979), Associate Professor and Department Head of Music. B.M., Indiana, 1969; B.M.E., Indiana, 1969; M.M., Ohio State, 1971.

HUTCHESON, John R. (1994), Associate Director, Alumni Association. B.S., VPI&SU, 1975; M.S., VPI&SU, 1978; MBA, William and Mary, 1980.

HUTCHINS, David E. (1971), Professor of Education. B.A., Iowa, 1963; M.A., Iowa, 1965; Ph.D., Ohio, 1971 [1]

HUTSON, Barbara A. (1979), Professor of Education. B.S., Florida Southern, 1959; M.Ed., Florida, 1969; Ed.D., Florida, 1973 (Northern Virginia Center).

HYER, Michael William (1978, 1987), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., SUNY (Buffalo), 1964; M.S., Purdue Univ. , 1966; Ph.D. Univ. of Michigan, 1974.

HYER, Patricia B. (1987), Associate Provost for Academic Administration. B.A., Hillsdale College, 1970; M.A., Univ. of Michigan, 1971 & 1974; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1983.

IMHOF, Matthias G., (1998), Assistant Professor of Geophysics. Diploma in Earth Sciences (Geophysics), Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule, Zurich, Switzerland, 1991; Ph.D., M. I. T., Cambridge, MA., 1996.

INDEBETOUW, Guy Jean-Marie (1978), Professor of Physics. M.S., Liege, 1966; Ph.D., Berne, 1976.

INMAN, Daniel J. (1992), George R. Goodson Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Director of Center for Intelligent Materials and Smart Structures. B.S., Grand Valley St. College, 1970; M.S., Michigan St., 1975; Ph.D., Michigan St., 1980.

INZANA, Karen D. (1989), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., King College, 1977; D.V.M., Tennessee, 1980; M.S., Wisconsin, 1985; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1988; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

INZANA, Thomas J. (1987), Professor of Biomedical Sciences & Pathobiology. B.S., Georgia, 1975; M.S., Georgia, 1978; Ph.D., Rochester, 1982; Diplomate, A.B.M.M.

ISANI, M. Ali (1966), Professor of English. B.A., Pakistan Military Academy, 1951; B.A., Berea, 1958; Ed.M., Harvard, 1961; M.A., Princeton, 1961; Ph.D., Princeton, 1962.

JAASMA, Dennis R. (1979), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Rutgers, 1972; M.S., Wisconsin, 1974; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1978.

JACOBS, Ira (1987), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S., City College of New York, 1950; M.S., Purdue, 1952; Ph.D., Purdue, 1955.

JACOBSEN, David C. (1988), Associate Professor of Music. B.M., Wisconsin St. - Oshkosh 1971; M.M., Northwestern Western Illinois 1972; D.M.A., Univ. of Illinois Urbana 1982.

JACOBSEN, Laura (1999), Instructor of Mathematics . B.S., Roanoke College, 1997; M.S., VPI&SU, 1998.

JACOBSON, John D. (1990), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Texas A & M, 1986; Diplomate, A.C.V.A.

JACOBSON, Wendy (1991), Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture. B.A., Dalhousie Univ. , 1973; M.L.A. Univ. of Guelph, 1981.

JACOEBÉE, W. Pierre (1970), Associate Professor of French. B.A., UNCG, 1967; Ph.D., Colorado, 1974.

JAHNCKE, Michael L. (1997), Associate Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., U.W.-Stevens Point, 1975; M.S., Cornell Univ. , 1980; Ph.D., Cornell Univ. , 1985.

JAMES, Robert E. (1980), Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., Delaware, 1971; M.S., VPI&SU, 1975; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1978.

JAMISON, Kathleen (2000), Extension Specialist, 4-H, Extension. B.S., Old Dominion Univ., 1972; M.S., Old Dominion Univ., 1982.

JANOSIK, Steve M. (1998), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1973; M.Ed., Univ. of Georgia, 1975; Ed.D., Virginia Tech, 1987.

JARCHOW, Christine E. (1998), Assistant Director for Education Abroad. B.S., Univ. of Florida, 1993; M.A., Univ. of Florida, 1998.

JARROTT, Shannon E. (1999), Assistant Professor of Human Development. B.S., Univ. of California, 1992; M.S., Penn State, 1995; Ph.D., Penn State, 1999.

JELESKO, John G. (2000), Assistant Professor of Plant Physiology. B. S., Univ. California, Davis, 1983; M.S., Univ. Washington, 1988; Ph.D., Univ. Washington, 1992.

JENKINS, Devin L. (1999), Assistant Professor of Spanish. B.A., Colorado, 1993; M.A., New Mexico, 1996; Ph.D., New Mexico, 1999.

JENKINS, Suzanne R. (1990), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1966; M.P.H., Johns Hopkins, 1980; Diplomate, A.C.V.P.M.

JENSEN, Donald R. (1965), Professor of Statistics. B.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1955; M.S., Iowa State, 1957; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1962.

JENSSEN, Thomas A. (1971), Associate Professor of Zoology. B.S., Redlands, 1962; M.A., Southern Illinois, 1964; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1969.

JEWELL, Robert (1999), Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.S., Indiana Univ. 1981; M.S., Northern Illinois Univ. 1983; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1999.

JIANG, Honglin (2001), Assistant Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Nanjing Univ., 1987; M.S., Nanjing Agricultural Univ., 1990; Ph.D., Purdue Univ., 1997.

JOHNSEN, Kurt H. (2000), Adjunct Assistant Professor of Forestry. B.S., Vermont, 1985; M.S., VPI&SU, 1987; Ph.D., Georgia, 1990.

JOHNSON, Benjamin C. (1972), Professor of Landscape Architecture. B.L.A., Louisiana St. Univ. , 1968; M.L.A. Harvard Univ. , 1972.

JOHNSON, Charles S. (1985), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Univ. of NC, Chapel Hill, 1979; M.S., NC State, Raleigh, 1982; Ph.D., NC State, Raleigh, 1985 (Southern Piedmont Agricultural Research and Continuing Ed. Center).

JOHNSON, David W. (1988), Associate Professor of Theatre Arts. B.A., Valparaiso, 1968; M.F.A., Univ. of Hawaii, 1973.

JOHNSON, Eric R. (1976), Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S.E., Michigan, 1968; M.S.E., Michigan, 1972; Ph.D., Michigan, 1976.

JOHNSON, James E. (1988), Professor of Forestry and Associate Dean, College of Natural Resources. B.S., Colorado State, 1974; M.S., Maine, 1976; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1981.

JOHNSON, Janet M. (1983), Dean of Human Resources and Education, Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Purdue, 1963; M.S., Cornell, 1970; Ph.D., Cornell, 1972.

JOHNSON, Lee W. (1967), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., LSU, 1963; M.S., LSU, 1965; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1967.

JOHNSON, Martin E. (1999), Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Southampton, 1991; Ph.D., Univ. of Southampton, 1996.

JOHNSON, Mildred R. (1995), Associate Director of Undergraduate Admissions. B.A., Averett College, 1975; M.S., Radford Univ. , 1981.

JOHNSON, Mode A. (1977), Project Manager for Vice President for Administration and Treasurer. B.S., Kansas St. Univ. , 1966; B.S., Kansas St. Univ. , 1971; M.S., Univ. of Kansas, 1977.

JOHNSON, Richard J. (1993), Director of Culinary Services, Residential and Dining Programs. B.A., The College of William and Mary, 1975; M.B.A., Averett College, 1999.

JOHNSON, Scott W. (1991), Associate Professor of Human Development. B.A., Lincoln, 1973; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1974; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1991.

JOHNSON, Sharon P. (1998), Assistant Professor of French. B.A., Kalamazoo, 1979; M.A., Wisconsin (Madison), 1989; Wisconsin (Madison), 1996.

JOHNSTON, Sally (1996), Visiting Assistant Professor in the Center for Interdisciplinary Studies; Program Coordinator, Residential Leadership Community; 1974, B.A., Westminster College; 1980, M.A., Presbyterian School of Christian Education; 1994, Ed.D., Presbyterian School of Christian Education.

JOHNSTON, Spencer A. (1990), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1986; Diplomate, A.C.V.S. [2,3]

JONES, C. Clark (1971), Vice Provost for Outreach. B.S., North Carolina St. Univ. , 1967; M.T.T., North Carolina St. Univ. , 1970; Ed.D., North Carolina St. Univ. , 1975.

JONES, Dennis (1984), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Michigan, 1966; M.S.Arch., Columbia, 1970.

JONES, Eluned (1988), Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Univ. of Bath, UK, 1977; M.S., N.C. State, 1979; Ph.D., California, 1970.

JONES, Gerald M. (1974), Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., Cornell, 1962; M.S., Maine, 1964; Ph.D., Penn State, 1968.

JONES, James L. (1971), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences and Director, Southern Piedmont Agricultural Experiment Station. B.S., Tennessee Tech, 1965; M.S., Tennessee, 1968; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1971 [5]

JONES, Jeryl C. (1995), Assistant Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Clemson, 1978; D.V.M., Georgia, 1982; Ph.D., Auburn, 1995; Diplomate, A.C.V.R.

JONES, Jim R. (1997), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.S., Univ. of Michigan, 1981; M.Arch., Univ. of Michigan, 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1995.

JONES, Judith H. (1979), Associate Director, Extension. B.S., Radford Univ., 1970; M.A., VPI&SU, 1984; Ph.D., UNC, 1991.

JONES, Kathleen W. (1991), Associate Professor of History. B.A., Delaware,1969; M.A., Alberta, 1974; Ph.D., Rutgers, 1988.

JONES, Mark T. (1990), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Clemson, Univ. , 1986; Ph.D., Duke Univ. , 1990.

JONES, Robert H. (1995), Associate Professor of Ecology B.S., Clemson, 1979; M.S., Clemson, 1981; Ph.D., SUNY, 1986.

JONES, Roy (1988), Associate Professor and Associate Director of Program Development, Continuing Education. B.S., Appalachian St. Univ. , 1971; M.A., Appalachian St. Univ. , 1974; Ed.D., East Tennessee St. Univ. , 1982.

JONES, Russell T. (1984), Professor of Psychology. B.A., Western Michigan, 1972; M.A., Penn St. Univ. , 1973; Ph.D., Penn St. Univ. , 1976. [1]

JORTNER, Bernard S. (1980), Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1958; M.S., Connecticut, 1966; Diplomate, A.C.V.P.

JUBB, Gerald L. (1989), Associate Director, Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Assistant Dean for Research, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. A.A., Worcester Junior College, 1962; B.A., New Mexico Highlands Univ. , 1965; M.S., Univ. of Arizona, 1967; Ph.D., Univ. of Arizona, 1970.

JUDY, Jesse N. (1981), District Director, Northwest District, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1970; M.S., VPI&SU, 1972. (Luray)

JULIAN, Maureen M. (1978), Adjunct Professor in Geological Sciences. A.B., Hunter College, 1961; Ph.D., Cornell, 1966.

JUNG, Hyung-il (2000), Instructor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., Kuung Hee Univ. ,1980; M.S., Florida International Univ. , 1986.

JUSTICE, Gregory W. (1983), Associate Professor of Theatre Arts. B.F.A., Utah, 1979; M.F.A., Penn State, 1983.

KACHROO, Pushkin (1993), Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.Tech, I.I.T., Bombay, 1988; M.S., Rice Univ. , 1990; Ph.D., Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1993.

KADLEC, Gregory B., (1992), Associate Professor of Finance. B.S., Purdue, 1985; M.S., Purdue, 1986; Ph.D., Purdue, 1992.

KAFURA, Dennis G. (1982), Professor and Department Head of Computer Science. B.S., San Francisco, 1970; M.S., Purdue, 1972; Ph.D., Purdue, 1974.

KAGAWA, Ron (1999). Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture. B.S. Univ. of Texas, 1985; M.S. VPI & SU, 1996.

KALOUPEK, W. Thomas (1995), Director, Materials Management. B.S., Miami Univ. , 1971; M.B.A., Mich. St., 1979.

KAMKE, Frederick A. (1984), Professor of Wood Physics and Wood Composites. B.S., Minnesota, 1979; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1983.

KAMPE, Jean-Celeste Malzahn (1998), Assistant Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., Michigan Technological Univ., 1980; M.ChE., Univ. of Delaware, 1984; Ph.D, Michigan Technological Univ., 1987.

KAMPE, Stephen (1992), Associate Professor of Materials Science and Engineering. B.S., Michigan Technological Univ. , (1981); M.S., Michigan Technological Univ. , (1983); Ph.D., Michigan Technological Univ. , (1987).

KANDER, Ronald G. (1990), Associate Professor of Materials Science and Engineering. B.S., Carnegie Mellon Univ. , 1980; Ph.D., Univ. of Delaware, 1987.

KANG, Kyehong (1997), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Seoul National, 1985; M.S., VPI&SU, 1988; Ph.D. VPI&SU, 1994.

KAPANIA, Rakesh K. (1985), Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., Punjab Engr. (India), 1977; M.S., Indian Institute of Sci., 1979; Ph.D., Purdue, 1984.

KARFAKIS, Mario G. (1988), Associate Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering. B.S., Scientifique et Medical de, Grenoble, Institut Dolomieu, France, 1975; M.S., Wisconsin, 1978; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1983.

KARK, Steven R. (1992), Instructor of English. B.A., VPI&SU, 1981; M.A., VPI&SU, 1983.

KARK, Warren (1966), Professor of Architecture, BArch, Michigan, 1965; MArch, MIT, 1966.

KARMIS, Michael E. (1978), Stonie Barker Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering. B.S., Strathclyde, 1971; Ph.D., Strathclyde, 1974. P.E.

KASARDA, Mary E. F. (1997), Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S. UVa, 1984; M.S., UVa., 1988; Ph.D., UVa., 1996.

KASS, Raymond R. (1976), Professor of Art. B.A., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1967; M.F.A., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1969

KATEN, Brian (1997), Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture. B.A., The George Washington Univ. , 1972; M.L.A., Univ. of Virginia, 1983.

KATS, Amoz, (1974), Professor of Economics. B.A., Hebrew Un. (Jerusalem), 1966; M.S., Technion, Israel Inst. of Tech., 1968; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1974.

KEELING, Kellie B. (1999), Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Technology, B.S., Wayland Baptist Univ. , 1992; M.B.A., Wayland Baptist Univ. , 1994; Ph.D., Univ. of North Texas, 1999.

KEENAN, Thomas William (1982), Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Penn State, 1964; M.S., Oregon State, 1965; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1967.

KEITH, Janet E. (1984), Associate Professor of Marketing. B.A., DePauw, 1971; M.B.A., Mich. State, 1980; D.B.A., Arizona State, 1984.

KELLY, Patricia P. (1977), Professor of Education and Director of the Center for Teacher Education. B.S., WVU, 1959; M.A., WVU, 1964; Ed.D, VPI&SU, 1975.[2, 3]

KENNELLY, Peter J. (1989), Associate Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1978; Ph.D., Purdue Univ. , 1985.

KENNELLY, Tamara (1993), Assistant Professor, Library. B.A., Univ. of Illinois, 1968; M.A., Univ. of Illinois, 1971; M.F.A., Univ. of Iowa, 1975; M.S.L.S., Univ. of Kentucky, 1992.

KENNEY, Donald J. (1979), Associate Professor; Associate Dean of Administrative Services, Library. B.A., Berea, 1967; M.Ed., Virginia, 1969; M.L.S., Catholic Univ. of America, 1974.

KENYON, David E. (1970), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Wash. State, 1966; M.S., California, 1968; Ph.D., California, 1970.[2,3]

KEOWN, Arthur J. (1974), R. B. Pamplin Professor of Finance. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan, 1969; M.B.A., Michigan, 1971; D.B.A., Indiana, 1974. [2, 3, 7,9]

KERNS, Waldon R. (1975), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., VPI, 1962; M.S., VPI, 1967; Ph.D., Penn State, 1971.

KERSHAW, Terry, Associate Professor of Black Studies, Director, Black Studies in the Center for Interdisciplinary Studies. B.A., St. Univ. of New York at Cortland, 1976; M.A., Ohio St. Univ., 1978; Ph. D., Washington St., 1985.

KHAN, Mahmood A. (1987), Professor/Director of Graduate Program at NVC, of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., Osmania Univ. , 1966; B.S., A.P. Agric. Univ. , 1969; M.S., Louisiana State, 1972; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1975.

KIBLER, David, F. (1990), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Antioch College, 1963; M.S., Pennsylvania St. Univ., 1965; Ph.D., Colorado State, 1968; P.E.

KIDD, Vera Vaught (1983), Associate Director for Administrative and Business Services, Residential and Dining Programs. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1977; M.B.A., Virginia Tech, 1980.

KIEBUZINSKA, Christine (1986), Professor of English. B.A., Goddard College, 1972; M.A., Maryland, 1979; Ph.D., Maryland, 1984.

KIECOLT, K. Jill (1993), Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., Univ. of Oklahoma, 1971; M.A., Univ. of California, Los Angeles, 1976; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Los Angeles, 1982.

KILKELLY, Ann G. (1991), Professor of Theatre Arts. B.A., Univ. of Minnesota, 1968; M.A., Univ. of Utah, 1974; Ph.D., Univ. of Utah, 1981;

KILLOUGH, Larry N. (1969), KPMG Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Tennessee, 1955; M.B.A., Temple, 1966; Ph.D., Missouri, 1969; C.P.A.

KILPER, Dennis J. (1975), Professor of Architecture; B.S., Washington Univ. (St. Louis), 1963; B.Arch., Washington Univ. (St. Louis), 1965; D.Arch., Rice, 1979.

KIM, Jong Uhn (1983), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Seoul National, 1973; M.S., Brown, 1977; Ph.D., Brown, 1981.

KIM, Sunyoung (2000), Assistant Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Univ. of Michigan, 1991; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1994.

KINCADE, Doris H. (1992), Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.S., East Carolina, 1973; M.S., East Carolina, 1974; Ph.D., UNC-Greensboro, 1988.

KINDER, Alice F. (1985), Instructor of English. B.S., Radford Univ. , 1982; M.A., VPI&SU, 1985.

KINDER, Gary S. (1998), Academic Advisor, Pamplin College of Business. B.B.A., Radford Univ. , 1988; M.A. Ed., VPI&SU, 1998.

KING, Belinda B (1998), Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Univ. of Maryland, 1985; M.S., Univ. of Maryland, 1987; Ph.D., Clemson Univ. , 1991.

KINGSTON, David G. I. (1971), University Distinguished Professor of Chemistry. B.A., Cambridge, 1960; Dip.Th., London Univ. , 1962; M.A., Cambridge, 1964; Ph.D., Cambridge, 1964.

KIPP, P. W. (1997). Adjunct Faculty of Hospitality and Tourism Management (1987). B.S., Suffolk Univ. .

KIRAN, Erdogan (2000), Department Head and Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.Sc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1969; M.S., Cornell Univ. , 1971; Ph.D., Princeton Univ. , 1974.

KIRK, R. Gordon (1985), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Virginia, 1967; M.M.E., Virginia, 1969; Ph.D., Virginia 1972; P.E.

KIRKPATRICK, Roy L. (1966), Thomas H. Jones Professor of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences and Associate Dean, College of Natural Resources. B.S., West Virginia, 1962; M.S., Wisconsin, 1964; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1966.

KIRSCHBAUM, Nathan (1989), Adjunct Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. S.B., M.I.T., 1951.

KIRWAN, Jeffrey L. (1996), Assistant Professor of Forestry. B.A., Bridgewater, 1972; M.S., Minnesota, 1978; Ph.D., Virginia, 1997.

KITCHIN, Patty L (2000), Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Technology, B.S., Univ. of South Alabama, 1987; M.S., Univ. of South Alabama, 1989; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1991; Ph.D. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1997.

KLAGGE, James C. (1985), Associate Professor of Philosophy. A.B., William & Mary, 1976; M.A., UCLA, 1980; Ph.D., UCLA, 1983.

KLAUS, Martin (1982), Professor of Mathematics. Dipl., Zurich, 1970; Ph.D., Zurich, 1974.

KLEIN, Bradley G. (1988), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.A., New York St. Univ. (Stony Brook), 1977; Ph.D., City Univ. of New York, 1983.

KLEIN, Noreen M. (1983), Associate Professor of Marketing. B.A., B.S., Penn State, 1973; M.S., Penn State, 1980; Ph.D., Penn State, 1983.

KLEINER, Brian M (1994), Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., SUNY, 1981; M.S., SUNY at Buffalo, 1983; PhD., SUNY at Buffalo, 1990.

KLEMPERER, W. David (1976), Professor of Forest Economics. B.S., St. Univ. of New York (Syracuse), 1962; M.F., Oregon State, 1966; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1971.

KLINE, D. Earl (1988), Associate Professor of Forest Products Engineering. B.S., VPI&SU, 1982; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1987.

KNAPP, Shoshana (1978), Associate Professor of English. B.A., Barnard, 1973; B.H.L., Jewish Theological, 1973; Ph.D., Stanford, 1978.

KNEISEL, Peter K. R. (1988), Adjunct Professor of Physics. Dipl., Tech. U. Darmstadt, 1966; Ph.D., U. Karlsruhe, 1972.

KNIGHT, James W. (1976), Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Southwest. Louisiana; M.S., Florida, 1972; Ph.D., Florida, 1975.[2, 3, 8]

KNOBLAUCH, Anne-Marie (1998), Assistant Professor of Art. B.A., NUY, 1988; M.A., Bryn Mawr College, 1991; Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College, 1997.

KNOCKE, William R. (1979), Head and W. Curtis English Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Missouri, 1975; M.S., Missouri, 1976; Ph.D., Missouri, 1978; P.E.

KNOTT, Tamara Wright (1999), Assistant Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S. VPI&SU, 1984, M.S. VPI&SU, 1988.

KNOWLTON, Katharine, F. (1998), Assistant Professor of Dairy Science, B.S., Cornell, 1991; M.S., Michigan State, 1993; Ph.D., Maryland, 1997.

KNOX, Paul L. (1985), University Distinguished Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning and Dean, College of Architecture and Urban Studies. B.A., Sheffield (England), 1969; Ph.D., Sheffield (England), 1972.

KOEBEL, C. Theodore (1990), Associate Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning and Director, Virginia Center for Housing Research. B.S., Xavier Univ., 1969; M.C.P., Univ. of Cincinnati, 1971; Ph.D., Rutgers Univ., 1979.

KOELLING, C. Patrick (1987), Associate Professor of Industrial, and Systems Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Missouri, 1976; M.S., Univ. of Missouri, 1977; M.B.A., Univ. of Missouri, 1978; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1982. [4]

KOHL, David M. (1978), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Oswego State, 1974; M.S., Cornell, 1976; Ph.D., Cornell, 1978.[2,3,8]

KOHLER, Abigail (1988), Instructor of Mathematics. A.B., College of Mt. St. Vincent, 1965; M.S.EDCI, VPI&SU, 1988.

KOHLER, Werner E. (1973), Professor of Mathematics. B.E.E., Manhattan, 1961; M.S., Poly. Inst. of Brooklyn, 1963; Ph.D., Rensselaer Pol., 1972.

KOK, Loke T. (1972), Professor of Entomology. B.Agr.Sc., Malaya, 1963; M.Agr.Sc.. Malaya, 1965; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1971. [6]

KOK, Victoria, (1997), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology, Associate Professor; Library. B.Sc., Univ. of Malaya, 1963; B.Sc. Honours, Univ. of Malaya, 1964; M.L.S., Wisconsin (Madison), 1971.

KORNHAUSER, Alan A. (1989), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1973; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1973; Ph.D., MIT, 1989.

KOTZ, Sean J. (1991), Instructor of English. B.A., VPI&SU, 1989; M.A., VPI&SU, 1991.

KOWALEWSKI, Michal, (1998), Assistant Professor of Geological Sciences. M.S., Univ. of Warsaw, 1990; Ph.D. Univ. of Arizona, 1995.

KOWALSKI, Gerard J. (1989), Director of Residence Education, Residential and Dining Programs. B.A., Bucknell Univ. , 1978; M.S.Ed., Bucknell Univ. , 1980; Ph.D., Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1989.

KRAIGE, Luther Glenn (1975), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., Virginia, 1970; M.S., Virginia, 1971; Ph.D., Virginia, 1975 [2,3, 4, 9.]

KRILL, Cecelia W. (1999), Assistant Professor of Education, B.A., St. Norbert College, 1966; M.A.Ed., Univ. of Virginia, 1970; Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1985.

KRIMGOLD, Frederick (1983), Associate Professor of Architecture, Director, World Inst. for Disaster Risk Management; B.A., Yale, 1968; M.Arch., Univ. of Calif., 1969; D.Tech., Royal Inst. Tech., Stockholm, 1974.

KRIZ, Harry M. (1980), Associate Professor; Library. A.B., Drew, 1964; Ph.D., Brown, 1970; M.L.S., Pittsburgh, 1975.

KRIZ, Ronald D. (1989), Associate Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics and Materials Science and Engineering. B.S., California Polytechnic State, 1974; M.S., VPI&SU, 1976; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1979.

KRONENBERG, Philip S. (1977), Professor of Public Administration and Policy. B.S., Bradley, 1959; M.A., Syracuse, 1962; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1969. (Falls Church Faculty - Northern Virginia Center)

KRONFELD, David S. (1989), Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences, and The Paul Mellon Distinguished Professor of Agriculture. B.V.Sc., Queensland (Australia), 1952; B.Sc., Queensland (Australia), 1953; M.V.Sc., Queensland (Australia), 1957; Ph.D., Cal., 1960; M.A. (Hon.) Pennsylvania; D.Sc., Queensland (Australia), 1972.

KRUPAR, Ellen (1997), Instructor; Library. B.S., Central Florida, 1989; M.L.S., Florida State, 1990.

KUBIN, Konrad W. (1972), Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., (Equiv.), Erlangen-Nurnberg, 1964; M.B.A., Colorado, 1968; Ph.D., Washington, 1972; C.P.A.

KUMAR, Raman (1984), Interim Head and R. V. and A. F. Oliver Professor in Investment Management. B.B.M., Banares Hindu, 1974; M.B.A., Indian Inst. of Mgmt., 1977; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1985.

KUPPUSAMY, T. (1978), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.E., Guindy, 1962; N. Tech., ITT (Madras), 1967; Ph.D., ITT (Kanpur), 1971.

KURSTEDT, Harold A., Jr. (1974), Hal G. Prillaman Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., VMI, 1961; M.S., Univ. Illinois, 1963; Ph.D., Univ. Illinois, 1968. (Northern Virginia Center)

KURSTEDT, Pamela S. (1977), Assistant Dean for Enrichment and International Programs, Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1977; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1989.

KUZNICKI, Joseph M., (2000), Instructor of Business Law. LL.M., New York Univ. School of Law, 1991; J.D., Temple Univ. School of Law, 1988; B.A., Haverford College, 1985; Current Masters student in Business Administration, Virginia Tech.

KYLE, L. J. (1991), Adjunct Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1967; M.S., VPI&SU, 1968; A.D.S., Medical College of Virginia, 1983.

LA BERGE, Ann F. (1989), Associate Professor of Science and Technology Studies. B.A., Middlebury, 1965; M.A.T., Vanderbilt, 1966; M.A., Vanderbilt, 1969; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1974.

LaBOONE, Emet (1998), Special Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs. B.S., Morehouse College, (1994); Ed.M., Harvard Univ. , (1995).

LACOSTE, Jean M. (1997), Instructor in Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Salisbury State, 1989; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1995.

LACY, George H. (1980), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Cal State, Long Beach, 1966; M.S., Cal State, Long Beach, 1971; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Riverside, 1975.

LAI, Jason S. (1996), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., National Taiwan Norman Univ. , 1975, M.S., Univ. of Tennessee at Knoxville, 1985; Ph.D., Univ. of Tennessee at Knoxville, 1989.

LALIK, Rosary (1982), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., St. U. College, Oswego, 1963; M.S., St. U. College, Oswego, 1976; Ed.D., Syracuse, 1982. [2, 3]

LAMB, Fred M. (1968), Professor of Wood Science and Forest Products, and Extension Specialist. B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1961; M.S., Pennsylvania State, 1962; Ed.D., Pennsylvania State, 1980.

LAMBE, C. Jay (2001), Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.A., Va Tech, 1983; M.B.A., George Washington Univ., 1990; Ph.D., The Darden School, 1998.

LAMBUR, Michael Thomas (1985), Associate Professor and St. Leader, Extension Educational Programming, Extension. B.S., Ohio St. Univ., 1973; M.S., Michigan St. Univ., 1978; Ph.D., Michigan St. Univ., 1983.

LAMIE, R. David. (1996), Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Purdue, 1987; M.S., Purdue, 1989; Ph.D., Clemson, 1995.

LANG, James R. (1990), Strickler Professor of Entrepreneurial Studies and Director, Business Leadership Center. B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1963; M.B.A., Northeastern, 1973; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1976.

LANZ, Otto I. (1998), Assistant Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Auburn, 1992; Diplomate, A.C.V.S.

LAPORTE, James Edward (1982), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., Montana State, 1966; M.S., Montana State, 1968; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1980. [2, 3]

LARSEN, Calvert T. (1979), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Colorado State, 1956; D.V.M., Colorado State, 1958; M.P.H., Minnesota, 1977; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1979.

LARSON, Timothy J. (1986), Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Texas Lutheran, 1973; Ph.D., Texas, 1978.

LATIMER, Joyce G. (1999), Associate Professor of Horticulture, B.S.; Virginia Tech, 1978; M.S., Purdue, 1981; Ph.D., Purdue, 1986.

LAVENDER, Patricia S. (1984), Associate Professor of Theatre Arts. B.A., Maryville, 1970; M.A., Maryland, 1977.

LAW, Richard D. (1987), Associate Professor of Geological Sciences. B.S., Kingston Univ. , 1975; M.S., Univ. of London, 1977; Ph.D., Univ. of London, 1981.

LAWRENCE, Larry A. (1991), Associate Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.A., West GA College, 1974; M.S., Georgia, 1976; Ph.D., Fla., 1986.

LAZENBY, Roland L. (1999), Instructor of Communication Studies. B.A., Virginia Military Institute, 1975; M.A., Hollins Univ., 1984.

LEDERER, Doris M. (1979), Associate Professor of Center for Interdisplinary Studies. Diploma, Curtis Institute of Music, 1976.

LEDERMAN, Muriel (1977), Associate Professor of Molecular and Cellular Biology. A.B., Barnard College, 1960; M.A., Columbia, 1962; Ph.D., Columbia, 1968.

LEE, Fred C. (1977), University Distinguished Professor. Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S.E.E., Cheng-Kung, 1968; M.S., Duke, 1972; Ph.D., Duke, 1974.

LEE, John A. N. (1974), Professor of Computer Science. B.Sc. (Eng)., Nottingham, 1955; Ph.D., Nottingham, 1957.

LEE, John C. (1981), Professor of Biomedical Sciences & Pathobiology. Ph.D., Maryland, 1970.

LEE, Yong-Hoon (2000), Assistant Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences, D.V.M., Seoul, Korea, 1989; Ph.D., London, UK, 1996.

LEECH, Irene (1988), Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1980; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1982; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1988.

LEIB, Michael S. (1983), Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Emory, 1974; D.V.M., Georgia, 1979; M.S., Colorado St., 1983; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M. [2,3]

LEININGER, Wayne E. (1971), Professor and Department Head of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Bob Jones, 1965; M.S., Massachusetts, 1966; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1971.

LEMLY, A. Dennis (1991), Assistant Professor of Fisheries. B.S., Western Carolina, 1978; M.S., Wake Forest, 1980; Ph.D., Wake Forest, 1983.

LENER, Edward F. (1992), Assistant Professor; Library. B.S., VPI & SU, 1990; M.L.S. St. Univ. of New York at Albany, 1991; M.S., VPI&SU, 1997.

LENZ, Gerald E. (1996), Adjunct Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1973; M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1975; Ph.D. Washington St. Univ. , 1979.

LEO, Donald J. (1998), Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1990; M.S., Univ. of Buffalo, 1992; Ph.D., Univ. of Buffalo, 1995.

LEONARD, Robert H. (1989), Associate Professor of Theatre Arts. B.A., Wesleyan Univ. , 1965.

LEPCZYK, Billie F. (1983), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., Michigan, 1973; M.A., Columbia, 1974; Ed.D., Columbia, 1981.

LESKO, John J. (1995), Assistant Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., Univ. of Maryland, 1987; M.S., VPI&SU, 1991; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1995.

LESLIE, Lisa D. (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Texas A&M-Corpus Christi, 1992; M.A., Appalachian St. Univ. , 1994.

LESLIE, Susan S. (1994), Lecturer, College of Natural Resources. B.A., Richmond, 1971; M.A., VPI&SU, 1975; M.S., VPI&SU, 1993.

LETZTER, Gail (1996), Associate Professor of Mathematics . A.B., Harvard Univ. , 1982; M.S., Univ. of Chicago, 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Chicago, 1987.

LEVY, John M. (1979), Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning. A.B., Oberlin College, 1956; M.A., Hunter College, C.U.N.Y., 1970; Ph.D., New York Univ., 1979.

LEWIS, Edwin E. (1998), Assistant Professor of Entomology. B.S., Cornell Univ., 1980; M.S., Univ. of Missouri, 1987; Ph.D., Auburn Univ., 1991.

LEWIS, Mary Ann (1976), Assistant Professor of Human Resources and Associate Dean of Human Resources and Education. B.S., Georgia Southern, 1966; M.Ed., Georgia Southern, 1968; Ed.D., VPI&SU, 1976.

LIANG, Yigao (2000), Adjunct Professor of Physics. B.S. Nanking Teachers College, 1981; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1987.

LIBRESCU, Liviu (1985), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. M.S., Bucharest (1953). Ph.D., Inst. of Fluid Mech., Academy of Sci. of Romania, 1969.

LICHTMAN, Marilyn V. (1974), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., GWU, 1959; M.A., GWU, 1962; Ed.D., GWU, 1969. (Falls Church)

LICKLITER, Robert E. (1986), Professor of Psychology. B.S., Univ. of California, Davis, 1975; M.S., Univ. of California, Davis, 1979; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Davis, 1983.

LILLY, A. J. (Jack), (1989), Associate Director of Program Development, Continuing Education. B.S., Bluefield St. College, 1968; M.A., Virginia Commonwealth Univ. , 1978.

LILLY, Judy L. (1981), Director of Network Services, Instructor. B.S. Bluefield State, 1969.

LIN, Kyle Y. (2001), Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., National Taiwan Univ. , 1994; M.S., Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1997; Ph.D., Univ. of California at Berkeley, 2000.

LIN, Tao (1989), Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Sichuan Univ. , 1982; M.S., Chinese Academy of Science, 1984; Ph.D., Univ. of Wyoming, 1989.

LIN, W.H. (1997). Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Brigham Young Univ. , 1985; M.S., Univ. of Hawaii, 1987; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1989; M.S., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1992; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1995.

LINDNER, Douglas K. (1982), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S. (EE), Iowa State, 1977; B.S. (Math), Iowa State, 1977; M.S., Illinois, 1979; Ph.D., Illinois, 1982.

LINDSAY, David S., (1997), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. A.A., Albany Jr. College, 1976; B.S., Troy State, 1977; Ph.D., Auburn, 1984.

LINNELL, Peter, A. (1983), Professor of Mathematics. Ph.D., Cambridge, 1979.

LIPSCOMB, Mary V. (1989), Instructor, Department of Biology. B.A., Wake Forest, 1980; M.S. VPI&SU, 1986; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1991.

LITCHFIELD, Charles A. III (1976), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., VPI&SU, 1972; M.A., VPI&SU, 1974; M.S., Illinois, 1976.

LITTLE, John C. (1993), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Cape Town, 1985; M.S., Univ. of Cape Town, 1984; M.S., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1988; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1990; P.E.

LITTLEFIELD, James E. (1984), Professor of Marketing. B.S., Kent State, 1954; M.B.A., Chicago, 1957; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1967.

LIU, Y.A. (1982), Frank C. Vilbrandt Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Nat. Taiwan, 1967; M.S., Tufts, 1970; Ph.D., Princeton, 1974 [2,3,4,9].

LIU, Yilu (1990), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Xian Jiuotong, 1982; M.S., Ohio State, 1985; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1989.

LLOYD, Gwendolyn (1996), Assistant Professor of Mathematics. A.B., Bryn Mawr College, 1991; M.A., Univ. of California, 1993; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1996.

LOCKEE, Barbara (1997), Assistant Professor of Education. B.A., Appalachian St. Univ. , 1986; M.A., Appacachian St. Univ. , 1991; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1997.

LOCKHART, Thurmon E. (2000), Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Texas Tech Univ. , 1992, M.S., Texas Tech Univ. , 1997, Ph.D., Texas Tech Univ. , 2000.

LOFERSKI, Joseph R. (1985), Professor of Wood Mechanics. B.S., Colorado State, 1977; M.S., Oregon State, 1980; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1985.

LOGANATHAN, G.V. (1982), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.E., P.S.G. Tech (India), 1976; M. Tech, Indian Institute of Technology, 1978; Ph.D., Purdue, 1981.

LOHANI, Vinod Kumar (1998), Assistant Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., G.B.P. Univ. of Agriculture and Technology, 1980; M.Eng., Asian Institute of Technology, 1982; Ph.D, VPI&SU, 1995.

LOMASCOLO, Alice M. (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1995; M.A., Virginia Tech, (1999).

LONG, Gary L. (1983), Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Wake Forest, 1978; Ph.D., N.C. State, 1982.

LONG, Jerome Rudisill (1967), Associate Professor of Physics. B.S., Southwest Louisiana, 1956; M.S., LSU, 1958; Ph.D., LSU, 1965.

LONG, Timothy (1999), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., St. Bonaventure Univ. , 1983; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1987.

LONG, Vicki (1999), Instructor of Chemistry. B.S., Univ. of Vermont, 1984; M.S. Virginia Tech, 1987.

LONGSTRETH, Janice, (1996), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., VPI&SU, 1968; M.S., VPI&SU, 1970; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1977; Diplomate, A.B.T.

LOOS, Alfred C. (1982), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics and Materials Science and Engineering. B.S., Michigan, 1973; M.S., Michigan, 1976; Ph.D., Michigan, 1982.

LORBER, Anne K. (1987), Instructor of English. B.A., VPI&SU, 1978; M.A., VPI&SU, 1979; M.A., VPI&SU, 1984.

LOVE, Brian J. (1993), Assistant Professor of Materials Science and Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, 1984; M.S., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, 1986; Ph.D., Southern Methodist Univ. , 1990.

LOVE, Nancy G. (1994), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Illinois, 1984; M.S., Univ. of Illinois, 1986; Ph.D., Clemson Univ. , 1993; E.I.T.

LU, Guo-quan (1992), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. B.S., Carnegie-Mellon Univ. (1984); Ph.D., Harvard Univ. (1990).

LUCIAK, Ilja A. (1987), Associate Professor of Political Science. J.D., U of Vienna, 1979; LL.M., U of Vienna, 1980; M.A., U of Iowa, 1981; Ph.D., U of Iowa, 1987.

LUCK, Melanie M. van Claparede (1994), Visiting Professor of Architecture; Ph.D., Univ. of Basel, Switzerland, 1969.

LUCKHART, Shirley (1998), Assistant Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., U. of Florida, 1986; M.S., Auburn, 1990; Ph.D., Rutgers, 1995.

LUKE, Timothy W. (1981), University Distinguished Professor of Political Science. B.A., U of Arizona, 1972; M.A., U of Arizona, 1975; M.A., Washington U, St. Louis, 1977; Ph.D., Washington U, St. Louis, 1981. [2, 3, 7]

LUTHER, Gregory C. (1997), Assistant Program Director, Integrated Pest Management Collaborative Research Support Program, Office of International Research & Development. A.B., Grinnell College, 1984; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1993.

LUTTRELL, Gerald H. (1986), Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering. B.S., VPI&SU, 1980; M.S., VPI&SU, 1982; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1986.

LUTZ, Matthew, (1999), Instructor, M.Arch, VPI&SU, 1999.

LUTZ, Nancy A., (1992), Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., Northwestern Univ. , 1982; M.A., Northwestern Univ. , 1982; Ph.D., Stanford Univ. , 1987.

LUTZE, Frederick H. Jr. (1966), Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., Worcester Polytechnic, 1959; M.S., Arizona, 1964; Ph.D., Arizona, 1967. [2, 3]

LYONS, Lisanne E. (1993), Associate Professor of Music. B.M., Univ. of Miami, 1991; M.M., Univ. of Miami, 1993.

LYTTON, Ruth, (1986), Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1976; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1978; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1986.

MACK,Timothy P. (1994), Dept. Head and Professor of Entomology. B.Sc.,Colgate Univ. 1975; M.S., Penn State, 1979; Ph.D., Penn State, 1981.

MADISON-COLMORE, Octavia D. (1997). Assistant Professor of Education. B.A., Hampton Univ. , 1982; M.Ed., Lynchburg, College, 1983; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1997.

MAGLIARO, Susan G. (1988), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., East Stroudburg Univ. , 1977; M.S., Iowa St. Univ. , 1981; Ed.D., VPI&SU, 1988.

MAHAN, Beatrice T. (1973), Director of Financial Planning and Analysis. A.B., Univ. of Kentucky, (1968); M.B.A., Virginia Tech, (1975).

MAHAN, James Robert (1970), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S.E.E., Kentucky, 1966; M.S.M.E., Kentucky, 1968; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1970; P.E.

MAHER, John J. (1985), Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Scranton, 1976; M.B.A., Scranton, 1980; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1985.

MAJOR, Raymond L. (1994), Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Technology B.S.E.E., Univ. of Florida, 1978; M.B.A., Univ. of Florida, 1990; Ph.D., Univ. of Florida, 1994.

MALBON, Elizabeth Struthers (1980), Professor of Religious Studies; Director, Religious Studies Program B.A., Florida State, 1969; M.A., Florida State, 1970; Ph.D., Florida State, 1980.

MANCINI, Jay A. (1977), Professor of Human Development. B.A., King's College, 1971; M.S., Kansas State, 1974; Ph.D., Univ. of N. C., Greensboro, 1977.

MANN, Jeffrey (1989), Instructor of English. B.A., West Virginia Univ. , 1981; M.A., West Virginia Univ. , 1984.

MANNING, Thomas O. (1998), Clinical Instructor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Cornell, 1975; M.S., Cornell, 1980; Diplomate, A.C.V.D.

MARAND, Eva (1992), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S.ChE, Illinois, 1981; M.S., Massachusetts, 1982; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1987.

MARAND, Hervé (1989), Professor of Chemistry. Diplome d'Ingenieur, Ecole Nat. Sup. de Chimie de Paris, 1982; M.S., Univ. of Massachusetts, 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Massachusetts, 1987.

MARCHMAN, James F. (1968), Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., NC State, 1964; Ph.D., NC State, 1968.

MARCY, Joseph E. (l988), Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., Tennessee-Knoxville, 1974; M.S., Tennessee-Knoxville, 1976; Ph.D., N. C. State, 1980.[2]

MARINI, Michele (1992), Instructor of Statistics. M.S., Virginia Tech, 1981.

MARINI, Richard P. (1985), Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Massachusetts, 1974; M.S., Vermont, 1978; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1981.

MARION, Jeffrey L. (1989), Adjunct Assistant Professor of Forestry and Unit Leader, Cooperative Park Studies Unit. B.A., Wittenberg, 1979; M.S., Minnesota, 1982; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1984.

MARKHAM, Annette N. (1997), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies. B.S., Idaho St. Univ., 1988; M.A., Washington St. Univ., 1993; Ph.D., Purdue Univ., 1997.

MARKHAM, Steven E. (1978), Digges Professor of Entrepreneurship. B.A., Claramont, 1974; Ph.D., SUNY (Buffalo), 1978.

MARRIOTT, Norman G. (l979), Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., Missouri, l963; M.S., Missouri, l965; Ph.D., Texas A&M Univ. , l976. [5]

MARSH, Lori S. (1989), Associate Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., Kentucky, 1977; M.S., Kentucky, 1980; Ph.D., Cornell, 1987.

MARSHALL-BAKER, Anna, (1992), Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.A., Longwood College, 1973; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1986; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1991.

MARTIN, Douglas D. (1969), Senior Human Resources Manager, Personnel Services. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1964; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1978; Ed.D., Virginia Tech, 1993.

MARTIN, James R. II (1990), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., The Citadel, 1985; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1987; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1990.

MARTIN, Robert A. (1983), Hospital Director and Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Auburn, 1976; Diplomate, A.C.V.S. and A.B.V.P. [2,3]

MARTIN, Shelley (1992), Associate Professor of Architecture; BArch, VPI & SU, 1984; MArch, VPI&SU, 1987.

MARTINEZ, Julio C. (1996), Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, B.S., Universidad Calolica Madre y Maestra, 1986; M.S., Univ. of Nebraska, 1987; M.S., Univ. of Michigan, 1993; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1995; P.E.

MASON, Lawrence (1998), Visiting Instructor, Architecture; B.Arch., VPI&SU, 1993.

MASON, William H. (1989), Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., VPI&SU, 1971; M.S., VPI&SU, 1972; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1975.

MATHESON, Lance A. (1989), Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., Washington, 1974; M.B.A., Washington, 1984; Ph.D., Washington, 1989.

MAULDON, Matthew (2001), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, B.A, Geology, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1985; M.S., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1986; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1992.

MAYO, Deborah G. (1978), Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Clark, 1974; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1979.

MAYORGA, Rosa M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Univ. of Miami, 1990; M.A., Univ. of Miami, 1994; Ph.D., Univ. of Miami, 2001.

McALISTER, J. Douglas (1974), Professor and Executive Director of Public Service Programs. B.S., East Tenn. St. Univ., 1967; M.A., East Tenn. St. Univ., 1968; Ed.D., Univ. of Georgia, 1973.

McALLISTER, Matthew P. (1991), Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Purdue Univ., 1983; M.A., Purdue Univ., 1986; Ph.D., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1990.

McANGE, Jr., Thomas Riddick (1976), Assistant Professor and Extension Specialist, Extension Educational Programming, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1970; M.E., VPI&SU, 1977.

McCAIN, Wilfred C., (1996), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., Radford, 1980; M.S., VPI&SU, 1991; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1994.

McCANN, John M.(1999), Associate Professor of Theatre Arts. B.F.A., Univ. of North Carolina-Greensboro, 1979; M.F.A., Virginia Tech, 1986.

McCAUGHEY, Martha (1995), Associate Professor of Women's Studies, Adjunct Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., Michigan; M.A., UC, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., UC, Santa Barbara, 1995.

McCLEARY, Ken W. (1989), Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.A., Michigan St. Univ. , 1970; M.B.A., Michigan St. Univ. , 1971; Ph.D., Michigan St. Univ. , 1977.

McCOLLUM, Eric E. (1992), Associate Professor of Human Development. B.A., Univ. of Iowa, 1974; M.S.W., Univ. of Iowa, 1975; Ph.D., Kansas State, 1986. (Northern Virginia Center)

McCOY, Lenwood D. (1961), Associate Vice President for Special Initiatives. A.S., NRCC, 1975; B.S., VPI&SU, 1978.

McCOY, Robert A. (1968), Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Southern Illinois, 1964; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1968.

McCRICKARD, D. Scott (2000), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1992; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1995; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2000.

McDANIEL, Alan R. (1975), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Iowa State, 1970; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1975.

McDONALD, Teresa L. (1997), Instructor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Radford, 1980; M.S., Radford, 1985.

McDOWELL, George (1987), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Univ. of Rhode Island, 1961; M.S., Cornell, 1963; Ph.D., Mich. State, 1975.

McDOWELL, John M. (2000), Assistant Professor, Plant Physiology. B. A., Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville, 1987; Ph.D., Univ. Georgia, Athens, 1995.

McDUFFIE, Nancy B. (1985), Assistant Professor of Music. B.M.E., East Carolina Univ. , 1977; M.M., St. Univ. of New York at Fredonia, 1979.

McDUFFIE, Robert F. (1978), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.M.P., East Carolina, 1975; M.L.A., N. C. State, 1978.

McELROY, Audrey P. (1999), Assistant Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Texas A&M 1993; M.S., Texas A&M , 1995; Ph.D. Texas A&M, 1998.

McGILLIARD, Michael L. (1974), Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., Michigan State, 1969; M.S., Iowa State, 1970; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1974.

McGRATH, James E. (1975), University Distinguished Professor of Chemistry, Ethyl Corporation Professor. B.S., Siena, 1956; M.S., Akron, 1964; Ph.D., Akron, 1967.

McGUIRK, Anya (1988), Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., VPI&SU, 1980; P.G., Univ. of Reading, England, 1981; M.S., Univ. of Reading, 1982; Ph.D., Cornell, 1988.

McKEE, David M. (1987), Instructor of Music. B.M.E., Shenandoah Conservatory of Music, 1976; M.A., VPI&SU, 1986.

McKENNA, James R. (1984), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Rhode Island, 1964; M.S., Maine, 1970; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1988.[1, 2, 3]

McKEON, Donald W. (1973), Assistant Professor of English and English as a Second Language, coordinator, Graduate School. B.S., Nyack, 1961; M.A., NYU, 1963; Ph.D., NYU, 1972.

McKINNON, Bill R. (1989), Research Associate of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., VPI & SU, 1974; M.S., VPI & SU, 1975.

McLAIN-KARK, Joan (1980), Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Missouri, 1971; M.S., Missouri, 1979; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1985.

McLEOD, Mark A., (1998), Instructor of Economics. B.S. William and Mary, 1984.

McMAHON, Elizabeth M., (1997), Instructor of Communication Studies. B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ., 1994; M.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ., 1999.

McMILLAN, Gail M. (1982), Associate Professor; Head, Scholarly Communications and Special Collections, Library. B.A., California (Riverside), 1972; M.A., M.L.S., Maryland, 1981.

McMULLIN, Steve L. (1989), Associate Professor of Fisheries and Wildlife. B.S., Idaho, 1978; M.S., Idaho, 1979; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1993.

McNABB, F. M. Anne (1970), Professor of Zoology. B.Ed., Alberta, 1960; B.Sc., Alberta, 1961; M.A., UCLA, 1965; Ph.D., UCLA, 1968.

McNAIR, Harold M. (1968), Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Arizona, 1955; M.S., Purdue, 1957; Ph.D., Purdue, 1959[2, 7]

McNEAL, Joanne C. (1999), Director, Reynolds Homestead Continuing Education Center, Critz, VA; Assistant Professor, Center for Interdisciplinary Studies. B.A., Whitworth College, 1965; M.Ed., Univ. of Alberta, 1982; Ph.D., Univ. of British Columbia, 1997.

McNEILL, Charles L. (1995), Assistant Professor. B.A., Univ. of Miami, 1985; M.Mus., Univ. of Miami, 1989.

McNEILL, George R. (1991), Instructor of Music. Dip. U.S. Army School of Music, Virginia, 1979.

McPHERSON, Malcolm J. (1992), Massey Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering. B.Sc., Nottingham, 1962. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1965.

McQUAIN, Margaret P. (1980), Instructor of Mathematics. B.A., UNC at Greensboro, 1968; M.S., Univ. of Miami, 1970.

McQUAIN, William D. (1995), Instructor of Computer Science. B.A., VPI&SU, 1976; M.S., VPI&SU, 1978; M.S. VPI&SU (CSA), 1992.

MEADOWS, Robert Ray (1985), Associate Director, 4-H, Extension. B.A., WVU, 1970; M.A., WVU, 1978; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1997.

MECKING, Bernhard A. (1987), Adjunct Professor of Physics. M.S., Meinz, 1967; Ph.D., Bonn, 1972.

MELDRUM, J. Blair (1980), Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.V.M., Saskatchewan (Canada), 1971; Ph.D., Saskatchewan (Canada), 1978.

MELLEN, Philip A. (1980), Professor of German. B.A., Portland State, 1969; M.A., Portland State, 1971; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1975.[2, 3]

MELLER, Russell D. (1999), Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S.E., Univ. of Michigan, 1988; M.S.E., Univ. of Michigan, 1990; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1992.

MENG, Xiang-Jin, (1999), Assistant Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. M.D., Binshou Medical College (China) 1985; M.S., Hubei Medical College (China), 1988; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1995.

MEREDITH, Joe W. (1993), President, Virginia Tech Corporate Research Center; B.S., VPI&SU, 1969; M.S., Purdue Univ. , 1970; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1997.

MEROLA, Joseph S. (1987), Professor of Chemistry, Interim Dean of the Graduate School. B.S., Carnegie-Mellon, 1974; Ph.D., MIT, 1978.

MERRILL, Margaret (1997), Instructor; Library. B.A., Converse College, 1966; M.A.L.S. Denver, 1968; M.S., Georgia, 1979.

MESZAROS, Peggy S. (1993), Lavery Professor of Human Development. B.S., Austin Peay State, 1962; M.S., Univ. of Kentucky, 1972; Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland, 1977.

METZ, Nancy A. (1977), Associate Professor of English. B.A., UNC, 197l; M.A., Michigan, 1973; Ph.D., Michigan, 1977.

METZ, Paul D. (1979), Professor; Head, Collection Development, Library, Adjunct Sociology Faculty. A.B., UNC, 1970; M.L.S., Michigan, 1977; Ph.D., Michigan, 1977.

MEZA, Gabriel G. (1989), Adjunct Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Chile, 1962; M.S., Delaware, 1987.

MICHAELS, James W. (1975), Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., NC State, 1966; M.S., NC State, 1968; Ph.D., UNC, 1972.

MICK, Harold W. (1974), Professor of Education and Mathematics. B.A., No. Iowa, 1958; M.B.S., Colorado, 1959; M.A., Kansas, 1965; Ph.D., Ohio St., 1972.

MIDKIFF, Scott F. (1986), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S.E., Duke, 1979; M.S.E.E., Stanford, 1980; Ph.D., Duke, 1985.

MIHALIK, Brian J. (1999), Department Head and Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., Syracuse Univ. , 1970; M.S., Syracuse Univ., 1971 and 1974; Ed.D., Temple Univ. , 1982.

MIKULICH, Matthew J. (2000), Adjunct Professor in Geological Sciences. B.S., Benedictine Univ. , 1964; M.S., DePaul Univ. , 1967; Ph.D., Univ. of Utah, 1971.

MILI, Lamine M. (1988), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Diploma (B.S.), Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, 1976; DEA, Tunis, 1981; Doctorat, Tunis, 1983; Ph.D., Leige, Belgium, 1988.

MILLER, Charles N. (1969), Research Associate in Dairy Science. B.S., Penn State, 1963; M.S., VPI&SU, 1969.

MILLER, Dini M. (1999), Assistant Professor of Entomology. B.A., Univ. of California, Los Angeles, 1991; M.S., Univ. of Florida, 1994; Ph.D., Univ. of Florida, 1998.

MILLER, Harlan B. (1966), Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Virginia, 1959; A.M., Michigan, 1963; Ph.D., Virginia, 1965.

MILLER, Kenneth E. (1988), Associate Controller. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1980; C.P.A.

MILLER, Orson K. Jr. (1970), Professor of Botany and Curator of Fungi. B.S., Massachusetts, 1952; M.S., Michigan, 1957; Ph.D., Michigan, 1963.

MILLER, Patrick A. (1986), Head and Professor of Landscape Architecture. B.S.L.A., California St. Polytechnic Univ. , 1970; M.L.A., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1973; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1984.

MILLS, Bradford F. (1997), Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.A., Hobart College, 1984; M.S. Univ. of Connecticut, 1986; Ph.D., California- Berkeley, 1993.

MILLS, Thomas H., (1993), Associate Professor of Building Construction. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1978; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1993.

MILLY, Deborah J. (1991), Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., U of Michigan, 1974; M.A., Sophia U, Tokyo, 1982; M.Phil., Yale, 1986; Ph.D., Yale, 1990.

MISHRA, Amitabh. (1999), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.E., Jabalpur Univ. , 1973; M.Tech, Indian Institute of Tech Kharagpur, 1975; M. Eng., McGill Univ. ; Ph.D., McGill Univ., 1985; M.S., 1996, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

MISRA, Hara P. (1985), Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.V.Sc. & A.H., D.V.M., Utkal U. (India), 1962; M.S., VPI&SU, 1968; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1970; Diplomate, A.C.F.E.

MITCHELL, Larry Dell (1971), Lingan S. Randolph Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S.M.E., Michigan, 1961; M.S.M.E., Michigan, 1962; Ph.D., Michigan, 1965; P.E. [2, 4]

MITCHINER, Reginald Glennis (1978), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S.M.E., NC A&T, 1965; M.S., Illinois, 1967; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1975; P.E.

MIZUTANI, Tetsuro (1982), Associate Professor of Physics. B.S., Tokyo, 1968; Ph.D., Rochester, 1976.

MO, Luke W. (1976), Professor of Physics. B.S., National Taiwan Univ. , 1956; M.S., National Tsing Hua, 1959; Ph.D., Columbia, 1963. [6]

MOLESKY, Susan (1999), Assistant Professor, Architecture; B.Arch., Cal. Poly., 1991; M.Arch., Cranbrook Academy of Art, 1996.

MOLLIN, Marian B. (2000), Assistant Professor of History. B.S., Cornell, 1982; Ph.D. U. Mass., Amherst, 2000.

MONROE, William E. (1985), Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Arizona, 1976; D.V.M., Colorado State, 1980; M.S., Iowa State, 1984; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

MOOK, Dean T. (1966), Waldo N. Harrison Professorship and Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., VPI&SU, 1958; M.S., VPI&SU, 1961; Ph.D., Michigan, 1966.

MOON, Martha L. (1986), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Ohio State, 1981; M.S., Ohio State, 1987; Diplomate, A.C.V.R.

MOONEY, Jennifer (1996), Instructor of English. B.A., Clinch Valley College, 1983; M.A., Univ. of Kentucky, 1988; Ph.D., Univ. of Kentucky, 1996.

MOONEY, Stephen D. (1996), Instructor of English. B.A., Clinch Valley College, 1983; M.A., Univ. of Kentucky, 1988; Ph.D., Univ. of Kentucky, 1996.

MOORE, Anne H. (1995). Director, Information Technology Initiatives. B.A., William & Mary, 1970; M.A., William & Mary, 1977; Ed.D., William & Mary, 1984.

MOORE, David M. (1972), Professor of Education. B.S., E. Illinois, 1963; M.S., E. Illinois, 1967; Ph.D., S. Illinois, 1970.

MOORE, David M. (1985), Adjunct Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology, and Univ. Veterinarian. Director of Lab Animal Resources, Veterinary Medicine. B.S., Louisiana Tech, 1974; M.S., Louisiana Tech, 1976; D.V.M., L.S.U., 1980; Diplomate, A.C.L.A.M.

MOORE, Joan E. (1986), Director, Business Advising Center, Pamplin College of Business. B.A., Appalachian St. Univ. , 1973; M.B.A., Appalachian St. Univ. , 1985.

MOORE, John F. (1971), Director of Educational Technologies Division of Information Systems, Associate Professor. B.S.C. Ohio Univ. , 1970; M.A. Ohio Univ. , 1971; Ed.D. VPI&SU, 1982.

MOORE, Keith M. (1994), Assistant Program Director, Office of International Research & Development. B.A., Univ. of California –Santa Cruz, 1974; M.S.S., Institute of Social Studies, The Netherlands, 1978; Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1984.

MOORE, Laurence D. (1965), Special Assistant to the Provost for Diversity, Director of Minority Academic Opportunity Program, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, 1959; M.S., Penn State, 1961; Ph.D., Penn State, 1965.

MOORE, Laurence J. (1970), Bell-Atlantic Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., Monmouth, 1962; M.S., Arizona State, 1965; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1970.

MOORE, Mary D. (1984), Instructor of English. B.A., Salem College, Winston-Salem, 1976; M.A., VPI&SU, 1984.

MOORE, Wayne D. (1992), Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., UVa, 1980; J.D., UVa School of Law, 1983; M.A., Princeton, 1987; Ph.D., Princeton, 1992.

MOOSE, Richard L. (1972), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Ohio, 1964; M.S., Cal. (Berkeley), 1966; Ph.D., Duke, 1971.

MORENO, Kimberly K. (1998), Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Babson, 1989; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1998.

MORGAN, George E. (1984), Crestar Professor of Finance. B.S., Georgetown, 1973; M.S., UNC, 1975; Ph.D., UNC, 1977.

MORGAN, John P. (2000), Professor of Statistics. B.S., Roanoke College, 1979; M.S., UNC, 1982; Ph.D., UNC, 1983.

MORRILL, Robert W. (1973), Professor of Geography. B.A., Assumption, 1963; M.A., Assumption, 1964; Ph.D., Clark, 1973.

MORRIS, Don H. (1977), Professor and Assistant Department Head of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., Miss. State, 1962; M.S., Miss. State, 1964; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1971. [4]

MORRIS, John R. (1999), Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Aquinas College ,1991; Ph.D. Univ. of Notre Dame, 1996.

MORSE, Ronald D. (1975), Associate Professor of Horticulture. A.S., So. Utah, 1959; B.S., Utah St., 1964; M.S., Utah St., 1967; Ph.D., Michigan St., 1971.

MOSER, Lorenz (1998), Adjunct Professor, MArch, Federal Polytechnic Institute in Zurich, 1951.

MOSS, David G. (2000), Visiting Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Washington Univ. , 1987; M.A., Southern Illinois Univ. at Edwardsville, 1989.

MOSSER, Daniel W. (1985), Professor of English. B.S., Portland St. Univ. , 1974; M.A., Univ. of Texas at Austin, 1981; Ph.D., Univ. of Texas at Austin, 1985.

MOSTAGHIMI, Saied (1984), H.E. and Elizabeth F. Alphin Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., Pahlavi, 1976; M.S., Illinois, 1979; Ph.D., Illinois, 1982.

MOZINGO, Roy W. (1968), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., NC State, 1963; M.S., NC State, 1968. (Tidewater Agricultural Experiment Station).

MOZUMDAR, Abon (1996), Assistant Professor of Finance. B.Tech., Indian Inst. of Tech., 1988; M.B.A., Indian Inst. of Mgmt., 1990; Ph.D., New York, 1996.

MULLINS, Donald E. (1973), Professor of Entomology. B.A., Colorado, 1966; M.S., Colorado State, 1968; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1971.

MULLINS, Greg L. (1999), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Berea College, 1979; M.S., VPI&SU, 1981; Ph.D., Purdue Univ., 1985.

MULLINS, Morell E. (1999), Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., Univ. of Central Arkansas, 1994; M. A., Michigan St. Univ. , 1997; Ph.D., Michigan St. Univ. , 1999.

MURPHY, Aileen (1994), Instructor of English. B.A., Oklahoma St. Univ. , 1985; M.F.A., Colorado St. Univ. , 1989.

MURPHY, Brian R. (1994), Professor of Fisheries. B.S., Detroit, 1975; M.S., Purdue, 1977; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1981.

MURPHY, Kent A. (1992), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., VPI&SU, 1986; M.S., VPI&SU, 1989; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1992.

MURPHY, Patricia A. (1991), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., SUNY Buffalo, 1981; M.S., SUNY Buffalo, 1982; M.L.S., SUNY Buffalo, 1991.

MURPHY, William Francis Jr. (1977), Associate Professor and Assistant Director, Distance and Continuing Education, CALS & 229 Agency, Extension. B.S., Baldwin-Wallace, 1971; M.S., VPI&SU, 1973; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1994.

MURRAY, Margaret A. M. (1983), Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Chicago, 1979; M.S., Yale, 1981; Ph.D., Yale, 1983.

MURRAY, Michael J. (1985), Professor, Adelaide C. Riggs Chair in Equine Medicine, Marion duPont Scott Equine Medical Center. B.S., California (Davis), 1977; D.V.M., California (Davis), 1981; M.S., Georgia, 1985; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

MURRAY, Thomas M. (1987), Montague-Betts Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Iowa State, 1962; M.S., Lehigh, 1966; Ph.D., Kansas, 1970; P.E.

MURRMANN, Kent F. (1978), Associate Professor of Management. B.S., Purdue, 1967; M.B.A., Indiana, 1971; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1979.

MURRMANN, Suzanne K. (1986), Associate Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.A., Indiana, 1971; M.L.I.R., Michigan State, 1977; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1985.

MYERS, Derek S. (1973), Associate Professor of Art. B.A., Knox, 1959; M.A., Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City, 1967; M.F.A., Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City, 1969

MYERS, Lester H. (1992), Professor and Department Head of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Penn State, 1961; M.S., U of Conn., 1964; Ph.D., Purdue, 1968.

MYERS, Rhoda R. (1980), Associate Controller. B.A., Knox College, 1961; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1977; C.P.A.

MYKLEBUST, Arvid (1983), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Florida, 1969; M.S., Florida, 1971; Ph.D., Florida, 1974; P.E.

NACHLAS, Joel A. (1974), Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.E.S., Johns Hopkins, 1970; M.S., Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1974, Ph.D. Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1976.

NAKAMOTO, Kent (1998), R.B. Pamplin Professor and Department Head of Marketing. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1975; M.A., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1979; M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1979, Ph.D., Stanford Univ. , 1985.

NANCE, Richard E. (1973), John A. Dahlgren Chair in Naval Computing Systems and, Professor of Computer Science. B.S.I.E., NC State, 1962; M.S., NC State, 1966; Ph.D., Purdue, 1968.

NAYFEH, Ali H. (1971), University Distinguished Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., Stanford, 1962; M.S., Stanford, 1963; Ph.D., Stanford, 1964 [2]

NEBEL, Raymond L. (1985), Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., N. E. Louisiana, 1975; M.S., Maryland, 1977; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1983.

NECK, Christopher P. (1994), Associate Professor of Management. B.S., Louisiana State, 1986; M.B.A., Louisiana State, 1989; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1993.

NEILAN, Leslie (1980), Instructor of English. A.A., Bronx CC, 1972; B.A., Harpur, 1975; M.A., VPI&SU, 1980.

NELSON, Amy (1992), Associate Professor of History. B.A. and B.M., California (Santa Barbara) 1983; Ph.D., Michigan, 1993.

NELSON, Douglas J. (1986), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., VPI&SU, 1978; M.S., VPI&SU, 1979; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1986; P.E.

NELSON, Edward L. (1999), Assistant Director for Program Development, Continuing Education. B.S, Virginia Tech, 1990; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1992; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1994.

NESPOR, Jan K. (1987), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., Chicago, 1978; M.A., Texas, 1980; Ph.D., Texas, 1985.

NESSLER, Craig L., (2000), Professor and Head, Plant Pathology, Physiology and Weed Science. B.S., College of William and Mary, 1971; M.A., College of William and Mary, 1972; Ph.D., Indiana Univ. , 1976.

NEU, Wayne L., (1981), Associate Professor and Assistant Department Head of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., SUNY, (Buffalo), 1977; M.S., SUNY, (Buffalo), 1981; Ph.D., SUNY (Buffalo), 1981.

NEVES, Richard J. (1978), Professor of Fisheries and Unit Leader, Coop. Fish and Wildlife Research Unit. B.S., Rhode Island, 1968; M.S., Maine, 1973; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1977.

NEWCOMB, Tammy J. (1999), Assistant Professor of Fisheries. B.S., Michigan, 1990; M.S., West Virginia, 1992; Ph.D., Michigan, 1998.

NEWTON, William E. (1990), Professor of Biochemistry. B.Sc., Nottingham Univ., 1961; Graduate of the Royal Institute of Chemistry, London Univ. , 1965; Ph.D., London Univ. , 1968.

NEY, John J. (1976), Professor of Fisheries. B.A., Wisconsin, 1967; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1973.

NG, Wing-Fai (1984), Chris Kraft Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Northeastern, 1979; M.S., MIT, 1980; Ph.D., MIT, 1984. [4]

NICKERSON, M. Carole (1986), Director of President's Transition Projects. B.A., VPI&SU, 1984; M.A., VPI&SU, 1986.

NICKOLS-RICHARDSON, Sharon M. (1998), Assistant Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Oklahoma, 1987; M.S., Georgia, 1994; Ph.D., Georgia, 1998.

NIEMIERA, Alexander X. (1989), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Roanoke College, 1973; B.S., Kentucky, 1979; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1981; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1985.

NIEWALD, Janet (1980), Adjunct Assistant Professor of Art. B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute, 1976; M.F.A., Indiana Univ. , Bloomington, Indiana, 1978

NILES, Jerome A. (1974), Professor of Education and Associate Dean of Human Resources and Education. B.S., SUNY at Cortland, 1967; M.S., SUNY at Albany, 1969; Ed.D., SUNY at Albany, 1974 [2, 3]

NILSEN, Erik T. (1983), Professor of Botany. B.S., Miami, 1975; M.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1977; Ph.D., California (Santa Barbara), 1980.

NOBLE, William D. (2000), Associate Professor of Naval Science. Commander, U.S. Navy. B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1979; M.S., P.G. Monterey, 1986.

NORRIS, Lisa (1991), Instructor of English. B.A., VPI&SU, 1979; MFA, American Univ. , 1991; M.A., Idaho St. Univ. , 1991.

NORSTEDT, Johann A. (1972), Dept. Chair and Associate Professor of English. B.A., Pennsylvania, 1959; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1961; Ph.D., Univ. College (Dublin), 1972. [1]

NORSTEDT, Marilyn L. (1975), Associate Professor; Library. B.A., Valparaiso, 1957; A.M., Pennsylvania, 1959; M.S., Illinois, 1975.

NORTH, Christopher L. (2000), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Carnegie Mellon Univ. , 1992; M.S., Univ. of Maryland, 1995; Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland, 2000.

NORTON, George W. (1980), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Cornell, 1971; M.S., Minnesota, 1975; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1979.

NORTON, Marjorie J. T. (1980), Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Cornell, 1971; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1980.

NOTTER, David R. (1977), Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Ohio State, 1972; M.S., Nebraska, 1974; Ph.D., Nebraska, 1977.

NOTTINGHAM, Jacqueline L. (1991), Associate Director of Undergraduate Admissions. B.S., VPI&SU, 1988; M.S.Ed., Indiana Univ., Bloomington, 1990.

NOTTINGHAM, Quinton J. (1995), Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Technology, B.S., VPI&SU, 1989, M.S., VPI&SU, 1991, Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1995.

NOVAK, Curtis L. (2000), Assistant Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S. Nebraska Wesleyan Univ., 1992; M.S., Univ, of Nebraska, 1997; Ph.D., Univ. of Nebraska, 2001.

NOVAK, John T. (1981), Nick Prillaman Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. BSCE, Missouri, 1964; MSCE, Missouri, 1966; Ph.D., Washington, 1969; P.E.

NOWAK, Jerzy (2000), Professor and Department Head of Horticulture. M.S., Olsztyn, PL, 1968; Ph.D., Olsztyn, PL, 1973.

NUNNALLY, Charles E. (1978), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S.E.E., VMI, 1964; M.S., Virginia, 1966; Ph.D., Virginia, 1968.[4]

NURSE, Ronald J. (1971), Associate Professor of History. B.A., Michigan State, 1964; M.A., Michigan State, 1967; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1971 [2,4]

NUSSBAUM, Maury A. (1996), Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., B.S.M.E., The Univ. of Michigan, 1985, 1988; M.S., The Univ. of Michigan, 1989; Ph.D., The Univ. of Michigan, 1994.

NYSTROM, Lynn A. (1977), Director of News and External Relations, Engineering. B.S., Radford Univ. , 1972.

O'BRIEN, Leslie C. (1991), Assistant Professor; Head, Technical Services Department, Library. B.A., Dickinson College, 1981; M.L.S., Univ. of Maryland, 1988.

O'BRIEN, Michael J. (1987), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch, North Dakota St. Univ. , 1975; M.Arch., VPI & SU, 1982.

O'BRIEN, Walter Fenton (1964), Department Head and J. Bernard Jones Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., VPI, 1960; M.S., Purdue, 1961; Ph.D., VPI, 1968; P.E.

O'DONNELL, Barry L. (1989), Associate MBA Director, Pamplin College of Business. B.A., Virginia Military Institute, 1971.

O'ROURKE, Kim T. (1980), Assistant to the President. B.S., VPI&SU, 1993; M.B.A., VPI&SU, 1996.

OBENHAUS, Bruce D. (1985), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Rutgers Univ. , 1976; M.S.L.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1982.

OCHSENWALD, William L. (1971), Professor of History. B.A., Ohio State, 1964; M.A., Ohio State, 1966; Ph.D., Chicago, 1971.

O'DELL, Charles R. (1968), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Berea, 1957; M.S., Maryland, 1960.

ODERWALD, Richard G. (1975), Associate Professor of Forest Biometrics. B.S., VPI&SU, 1970; M.S., VPI&SU, 1972; Ph.D., Georgia, 1976.

O'DONNELL, J. Dean Jr. (1970), Associate Professor of History. B.A., Wesleyan, 1965; M.A., Rutgers, 1966; Ph.D., Rutgers, 1970.

OEHLSCHLAEGER, Fritz (1978), Professor of English. B.A., Michigan, 1972; M.A., Illinois, 1973; Ph.D., Illinois, 1977.

OISHI, Karen K., Adjunct Professor of Plant Physiology. B.S., Univ. of California, Irvine, 1977; Ph.D, Univ. of California, Irvine, 1983.

O'KEEFE, Sean F. (1999), Associate Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., St. Francis Xavier Univ. , 1981; M.S., Technical Univ. of Nova Scotia, 1984; Ph.D., Iowa St. Univ. , 1988.

OLLENDICK, Thomas H. (1980), University Distinguished Professor of Psychology. B.A., Loras, 1967; Ph.D., Purdue, 1971.

OLSEN, Deborah (1999), Director, Institutional Research and Planning Analysis, B.A., Swarthmore College, 1984; Ph.D., Cornell Univ. , 1986.

OLSEN, Michael D. (1975), Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.A., Michigan State, 1967; M.B.A., Michigan State, 1973; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1980.

OLSON, Thomas E. (2001). Assistant Dean for Administration and Finance, College of Natural Resources. Masters of International Business Studies (MIBS) South Carolina, 1981; B.S., West Va., 1979; B.A., West Va., 1979.

OPELL, Brent D. (1978), Professor of Zoology. B.A., Butler, 1971; M.A., So. Illinois, 1974; Ph.D., Harvard, 1978.

OPENGART, Kenneth N. (1993), Adjunct Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Richmond, 1983; M.S., VPI&SU, 1985; D.V.M., VPI&SU, 1989; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1991.

ORCUTT, David M. (1973), Professor of Plant Physiology. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1966; M.S., Incarnate Word, 1970; Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland, 1973.

ORDEN, David (1984), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Cornell, 1971; M.S., VPI&SU, 1977; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1983.

O'REILLY, Patrick Arthur (1975), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., Kansas State, 1967; M.S., Kansas State, 1970; Ph.D., Penn State, 1973.

ORTH, Donald J. (1980), Professor of Fisheries, and Department Head of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences. B.S., Eastern Illinois, 1975; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1977; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1980.

OVERTON, Teresa M. (1997), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Mary Washington College, 1994; M.S., VPI&SU, 1996.

OYAMA, Ted (1993), Fred W. Bull Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Yale, 1976; M.S., Stanford, 1977; Ph.D., Stanford, 1981.

OZANNE, Julie M. (1984), Associate Professor of Marketing. B.A., Florida St. Univ., 1980; Ph.D. Univ. of North Carolina, 1984.

PAGET, Marie (1991), Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture. B.Arch., Univ. of Southwestern Louisiana, 1985; M.Arch., VPI & SU, 1990.

PAGET, Marie L. Wall (1990), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Univ. of SW Louisiana, 1985; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1991.

PAINTER, Joseph G. Jr. (1992), Adjunct Faculty of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., VPI&SU, 1969; M.S.S.W., Tennessee, 1975; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1978; J.D., Georgia, 1985, VA and Federal Bars.

PALMER, Wallace L. (1999), Clinical Instructor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Georgia Tech, 1980; D.V.M., Tennessee, 1992.

PANCIERA, David L. (1998), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Oklahoma State, 1982; M.S., Wisconsin (Madison), 1987; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

PANFORD, Moses E. (2000), Assistant Professor of Spanish. B.A., U. of Ghana, Accra, 1984; M.A., Universidad Complutense de Madrid, 1988; Ph.D., Temple, 1993.

PAPADAKIS, Maria C. (2000), Associate Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1980; M.A., Indiana, 1983; Ph.D., Indiana, 1991.

PAPILLON, Carol (1997), Instructor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Valparaiso, 1977; M.S., North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1982.

PAPILLON, Terry L. (1992), Associate Professor of Foreign Languages & Literatures and Humanities. B.A., St. Olaf College, 1980; Ph.D., North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1986. [2,4]

PAPPAS, Eric (1987), Director of Writing and Communication Program in Engineering Science and Mechanics and Materials Science and Engineering. Instructor of English. B.S., Wagner College, 1972; M.A., VPI&SU, 1987; Ed.D., VPI&SU, 1990.

PARETTI, Marie C. (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1986; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1990; Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1997.

PARISI, Laura. (2001), Instructor of Women's Studies. B.A., Univ. of Vermont, 1991; M.A., Univ. of Arizona, 1995; Ph.D., Univ. of Arizona, 2001.

PARKER, Andrew (2000), Assistant Professor of Marketing, M.S.., Carnegie Mellon Univ., 1997; Ph.D. Carnegie Mellon Univ. , 1999.

PARKER, Betty H. (1976), District Director, Northeast District, Extension. B.S., Stephen F. Austin St. College, 1967; M.Ed., Univ. of North Carolina, 1971. (Richmond)

PARKER, Bruce C. (1969), Professor of Botany. B.S., Tufts, 1955; M.S., Yale, 1957; Ph.D., Texas, 1960.

PARKER, Nikola A. (1996), Assistant Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Tuskegee, 1993; M.S., VPI&SU, 1996; Diplomate, A.C.T.

PARKHURST, James A. (1993), Associate Professor of Wildlife and Extension Specialist. B.S., Massachusetts, 1974; M.S., Rhode Island, 1977; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1989.

PARKS, David J. (1971), Professor of Education. B.S., SUNY, 1960; M.S., SUNY, 1964; Ph.D., Syracuse, 1970.

PARRISH, David J. (1977), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., E. Tennessee, 1967; M.A., Wake Forest, 1970; Ph.D., Cornell, 1976.[1]

PARROTT, Kathleen R. (1988), Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Cornell Univ. , 1972; M.A., Cornell Univ. , 1979; Ph.D., Univ. of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1985.

PARRY, Charles J. (1971), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., SUNY at Oswego, 1966; M.S., Mich. State, 1967; Ph.D., Mich. State, 1970.

PARSON, Stephen R. (1974), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., Univ. of Northern Iowa, 1964; M.A., Univ. of Northern Iowa, 1965; Ed.D., Western Michigan Univ. , 1974.

PARSONS, Robert (1981), Associate Professor of Near Environments. B.F.A., La. Tech, 1975; M.F.A., Univ. of North Texas, 1978.

PATTERSON, Douglas M. (1980), Professor of Finance. B.S., Wisconsin, 1968; M.B.A., Wisconsin, 1972; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1978.

PATTON, H. Randy (1992), Instructor of English. B.A., VPI&SU, 1990; M.A., VPI&SU, 1992.

PATTY, C. Wayne (1967), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Georgia, 1954; M.A., Georgia, 1958; Ph.D., Georgia, 1960.

PAULETTE, Dwight M. (1988), Research Associate and Farm Coordinator, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1971; M.S., VPI&SU, 1981; Ph.D., Mississippi St. Univ. , 1983.

PAULSON, Sally L. (1995), Associate Professor of Entomology. B.A., Miami Univ., 1976; M.S., Miami Univ., 1981; Ph.D., Univ. Notre Dame, 1987.

PAVLOCK, Ernest J. (1980), Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Duqeusne, 1953; M.B.A., Pennsylvania, 1957; Ph.D., Michigan, 1965; C.P.A. (Northern Virginia).

PEARSON, Ronald E. (1979), Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., Massachusetts, 1966; M.S., Iowa State, 1970; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1971.

PEASE, James W. (1988), Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Iowa State, 1971; M.A., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, 1980; Ph.D., Mich. State, 1986.

PELZER, Kevin D. (1987), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Kentucky, 1979; D.V.M., Tuskegee, 1980; M.P.V.M., California (Davis), 1984; Diplomate, A.C.V.P.M.

PENDERGRASS, Barbara (1979), Dean of Students. B.A., South Carolina State; M.S., Fort Valley St.; Ed.D., Virginia Tech.

PEREZ-QUINONES, Manuel A. (2000), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.A., Ball St. Univ. , 1983; M.S., Ball St. Univ. , 1987; D.Sc., The George Washington Univ. , 1996.

PERSAUD, Naraine (1993), Associate Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Agricultural Institute (Allahabad), 1968; M.S., Florida, 1976; Ph.D., Florida, 1978.

PERUMPRAL, John V. (1970), William S. Cross Professor and Department Head of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., Allahabad, 1962; M.S., Purdue, 1965; Ph.D., Purdue, 1969.

PETERS, Leonard K. (1993), Vice Provost for Research, Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Pittsburgh, 1962; M.S., Pittsburgh, 1969; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1971.

PETERSON, Everett B. (1989), Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Iowa State, 1981; M.S., Iowa State, 1983; Ph.D., Purdue, 1989.

PETERSON, Rick L. (1996), Assistant Professor of Human Development. B.S., Kansas State, 1977; M.S., Kansas State, 1990; Ph.D., Kansas State, 1995.

PETHTEL, Ray, D. (1994), Univ. Transportation Fellow and Associate Director, Virginia Tech Transportation Institute. B.A., Penn State, 1962; M.P.A., Penn State, 1967.

PFEIFFER, Douglas G. (1981), Professor of Entomology. B.S., Massachusetts, 1976; M.S., N.C. State, 1978; Ph.D., Washington State, 1981.

PHADKE, Arrun G. (1982), University Distinguished Professor. Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.T., IIT (India), 1959; M.S., IIT, 1960; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1964.

PHILLIPS, H. Lawrence (1988), Adjunct Professor of Physics. B.S., Rutgers, 1961; M.S., Stevens Inst. Tech., 1966; Ph.D., Stevens Inst. Tech., 1971.

PHILLIPS, John (2000), Associate Professor of Biology. B.A., Swarthmore College, 1976; Ph.D., Cornell, 1984.

PHILLIPS, John S. (1997), Economic Development Officer. B.A., Virginia Military Institute, 1987; M.B.A, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1996.

PHILLIPS, Steven B. (1999), Assistant Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Cameron Univ., 1993; M.S., Oklahoma St. Univ., 1995; Ph.D., Oklahoma St. Univ., 1999. (Eastern Shore Agricultural Experiment Station).

PHIPPS, Patrick M. (1978), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Fairmont State, 1970; M.S., VPI&SU, 1973; Ph.D., West Virginia Univ., 1974 (Tidewater Agricultural Research and Extension Center).

PICKETT, J. Phillip (1988), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Louisiana State, 1980; Diplomate, A.C.V.O.

PIEDMONT-PALLADINO, Susan (1991), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.A., William & Mary, 1980; M.Arch., VPI & SU, 1984.

PIERCE, Michael (2000), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Clinch Valley College1998; M.S., Virginia Tech, 2000.

PIERCY, Fred P. (2000), Professor and Department Head of Human Development. B.A., Wake Forest, 1969; M.Ed., Univ. of South Carolina, 1970; Ph.D., Univ. of Florida, 1975.

PIERSOL, Richard M. (1996), Instructor of English. A.B., Ohio Univ. , 1969; M.A., Ohio Univ. , 1971; Ph.D., Univ. of York, 1979.

PIERSON, F. William (1993), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Delaware, 1978; M.S., Purdue, 1980; D.V.M., VPI&SU, 1984; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1993; Diplomate, A.C.P.V.

PIERSON, Merle D. (l970), Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., Iowa State, l964; M.S., Illinois, l969; Ph.D., Illinois, l970.

PIILONEN, Leo E. (1987), Associate Professor of Physics. B.S., Univ. of Ontario, 1978; M.A., Princeton, 1980; Ph.D., Princeton, 1985.

PINKERTON, John M. (1977), Crestar Professor of Banking. B.S., VPI&SU, 1971; M.B.A., VPI&SU, 1972; Ph.D., Florida, 1979.

PITT, Joseph C. (1971), Department Head and Professor of Philosophy. A.B., William & Mary, 1966; M.A., Western Ontario, 1970; Ph.D., Western Ontario, 1972 [2, 7, 8]

PITT, Mark Louis (1997). Assistant Professor of Physics. B.S., Cal. Tech., 1985; M.A. Princeton, 1987; Ph.D., Princeton, 1992.

PITTMAN, V. Hunter (1993), Assistant Professor of Architecture; BArch, VPI & SU, 1986; MArch, VPI&SU, 1995.

PLAUT, Linda B. (1983), Instructor of Humanities. B.A., Univ. of Iowa, 1962; M.M., Indiana Univ. , 1963.

PLAUT, Raymond H. (1975), Dan H. Pletta Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Cal Tech 1963; M.S., California (Berkeley), 1964; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1967.

PLEASANT, R. Scott (1991), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1980; D.V.M., VPI&SU, 1984; M.S., Illinois, 1992; Diplomate, A.C.V.S.

POIRIER-BURES, Simone T. (1982), Instructor of English. B.A., Newton, 1965; M.A., New Brunswick, 1970.

POKORSKI, Jay (2000) Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force ROTC, B.B.A., Univ. of Texas at San Antonio, 1995; M.S. Creighton Univ. , Omaha NE 1999

POLANAH, Paulo (1996), Lecturer of Black Studies. B.A., Southern Utah Univ. , 1990 M.A., Univ. of Nevada, 1993.

POLENTZ, Patricia A. (1982), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1968; M.S.L.S., UNC, 1973.

POLIFRONE, Jon. J. (1980), Professor of Music. B.M., Michigan State, 1958; M.M., Michigan State, 1959; Mus.D., FSU, 1974.

POOLE, J. Scott (1986), Associate Professor of Architecture, Chair of Foundation Studies; B.A., Temple Univ. , 1973; M.Arch., Univ. of Texas, Austin, 1983.

POOLE, Jon R. (1996), Assistant Professor of Education. B.S., Colorado State, 1985; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1988; Ed.D., Virginia Tech, 1991.

POOLE, Kathleen (1997), Adjunct of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1986; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1987; Ph.D., Utah, 1996.

POON, Ting-Chung (1983), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Iowa, 1977; M.S., Iowa, 1979; Ph.D., Iowa, 1982.

POPHAM, David L. (1997), Assistant Professor of Microbiology. B.S., Washington Univ. , 1983; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1989.

POPPO, Laura (1996), Assistant Professor of Management. B.A., Darmouth College, 1984; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1989; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1991.

PORTER, Duncan M. (1975), Professor of Botany. A.B., Stanford, 1959; A.M., Stanford, 1961; Ph.D., Harvard, 1967.

PORTER, S. L. (1991), Adjunct Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Washington and Lee, 1970; V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1974.

POTTS, Malcolm (1985), Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Durham, 1973; Ph.D., Durham, 1977.

POWELL, Norris L. (1973), Associate Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1967; M.S., VPI&SU, 1970; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1973. (Tidewater Agricultural Experiment Station).

POWERS, Linda E. (1993), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Westhampton College, 1969; M.S., College of William and Mary, 1971.

PRATHER, Carl L. (1977), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Trinity, 1972; M.A., Northwestern, 1973; Ph.D., Northwestern, 1977.

PRATT, Timothy (1981), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.Sc., Birmingham (England), 1965; Ph.D., Birmingham, 1968.

PRESTON, Marlene M. (1993), Instructor of Communication Studies. B.S., Bowling Green St. Univ., 1970; M.A., Bowling Green St. Univ., 1971;Ph.D., Va. Polytechnic Institute & St. Univ., 1997.

PRICE, William T., Jr. (1982), Associate Professor of Education. A.A., Bluefield, 1972; B.S., VPI&SU, 1974; M.S., VPI&SU, 1979; Ph.D., Nebraska (Lincoln), 1981

PRINCE, Stephen R. (1989), Associate Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Maryland, 1977; M.A., Maryland, 1980; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1985; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1987.

PRISLEY, Stephen P. (1999), Associate Professor of GIS and Forest Inventory. B.S., VPI&SU; M.S., VPI&SU; 1982; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1989.

PROCTOR, Felice N. (1978), Professor of Theatre Arts. B.A., Wake Forest, 1965; M.F.A., Penn State, 1973.

PROTINSKY, Howard O. Jr. (1974), Director, The Family Therapy Center, and, Professor of Human Development. B.S., Presbyterian, 1967; M.S.W., Florida State, 1969; Ph.D., Florida State, 1973.

PROUTY, Anne M. (1996), Assistant Professor of Human Development. B.S., Univ. of S. C., 1987; M.S., East Carolina, 1993; Ph.D., Purdue U, 1996.

PRYDS, Darleen (1996). Assistant Professor of Humanities. B.A., Southern California, 1983; M.A., Southern California, 1985; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1994.

PUCKETT, Anita M. (1993), Associate Professor of Humanities; Coordinator, Appalachian Studies. B.A., Kentucky, 1971; M.A., North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1973; M.A., Kentucky, 1980; Ph.D., Texas, 1993.

PURCELL, Wayne D. (1978), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., VPI, 1962; M.S., VPI, 1964; Ph.D., Mich. State, 1967.[2,4,9]

PURSWELL, Beverly J. (1985), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Georgia, 1977; M.S., Georgia, 1981; Ph.D., Georgia, 1985; Diplomate, A.C.T.

PUSEY, Robert Hollis (1961), Associate Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S., VPI, 1957; M.S., VPI, 1959; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1972; P.E.

PYLE, R. Lee (1981), Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Penn State, 1962; V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1965; M.S., Pennsylvania, 1972; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

QUINN, Frank S. (1977), Professor of Mathematics. B.A., U.Va., 1966; M.A., Virginia, 1967; Ph.D., Princeton, 1969. [6, 9]

RADCLIFFE, David H. (1987), Professor of English. B.S., UVa, 1977; M.A., UVa, 1982. Ph.D., UVa, 1987.

RADCLIFFE, J. Scott (2000), Assistant Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., VPI & SU, 1995; M.S., VPI & SU, 1997; Ph.D., VPI & SU, 2000.

RADTKE, Philip J. (1999), Assistant Professor of Forest Biometrics. B.S., Minn., 1994; M.S., VPI&SU, 1996; M.S., Minn., 1998; Ph.D., Minn., 1999.

RAGAB, Saad A. (1984), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics B.S., Cairo, 1970; M.S., Cairo, 1974; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1979.

RAGSDALE, Cliff T. (1990), Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.A., Central Florida, 1980; M.B.A., Central Florida, 1983; Ph.D., Georgia, 1989.

RAHMAN, Saifur (1979), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.Sc., Bangladesh, 1973; M.S., SUNY, 1975; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1980.

RAINES, Dana A. (2000), Lecturer, College of Natural Resources, B.S., Ohio State, 1975; B.S., Minnesota, 1982; M.Ed., Minnesota-Duluth, 1997.

RAKES, Terry R. (1986), Houchins Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., VPI&SU, 1971; M.B.A., VPI&SU, 1976; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1980. [2,3,8]

RAKHA, Hesham A. (1999), Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, B.S., Cairo Univ. , 1989; M.S., Queen's Univ. , 1990; Ph.D., Queen's Univ. , 1993.

RAMAKRISHNAN, Narendran (1998), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. M.S., Anna Univ. , Madras, India, 1993; Ph.D., Purdue, 1997.

RAMAN, Sanjay (1998), Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1987; M.S., Univ. of Michigan, 1993; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1997.

RAMU, Krishnan (1985), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.E., Madras, 1969; M.E., Madras, 1972; Ph.D., Concordia, 1982.

RANDALL, Clifford W. (1968), Charles P. Lunsford Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Kentucky, 1959; M.S., Kentucky, 1963; Ph.D., Texas, 1966.

RANDOLPH, John (1979), Professor and Department Head, Urban Affairs and Planning. B.M.E., Minnesota, 1969; M.S., Stanford, 1972; Ph.D., Stanford, 1976.

RANKIN, Janet W. (1982), Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Duke, 1977; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1982.

RAO, M. Ganapati (1988), Adjunct Professor of Physics. B.S., Andhra U., 1971; M.S., J. Nehru Tech. U., 1974; Ph.D., India Inst. Tech., 1980.

RAPPAPORT, Theodore S. (1988), James S. Tucker Professor of Engineering. Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Purdue, 1982; M.S., Purdue, 1984; Ph.D., Purdue, 1987.

RASMUSSEN, Lane D. (1977), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Brigham Young, 1966; M.A., Indiana, 1969; M.L.S., Indiana, 1971.

RAUN, Patricia (1986), Associate Professor of Theatre Arts. B.F.A., Nebraska, 1982; M.F.A., Penn State, 1986.

RAVINDRAN, Binoy (1998), Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.Tech., Univ. of Kerala, India, 1991; M.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology, 1994; Ph.D., Univ. of Texas at Arlington, 1998.

READ, J. Frederick (1973), Professor of Geological Sciences. B.S., Western Australia, 1966; Ph.D., Western Australia, 1971.

REAVES, Dixie W. (1993), Associate Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., VPI&SU, 1986; M.S., VPI&SU, 1989; Ph.D., Duke Univ. , 1993.

REDICAN, Kerry J. (1981), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., Cal. St. (Long Beach), 1971; M.S.P.H., UCLA, 1972; Ph.D., Illinois, 1975; M.P.H., UNC, 1986.

REED, Bruce E. (1967), Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Georgia, 1963; M.A., Georgia, 1965; Ph.D., Georgia, 1968. [2, 3]

REED, David T. (1993), Research Scientist, Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., VPI&SU, 1984; M.S., VPI&SU, 1987; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1990. (Southern Piedmont Ag. Research and Extension Center).

REED, Jeffrey H. (1992), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., UC-Davis, 1980; M.S., UC-Davis, 1983; Ph.D., UC-Davis, 1987.

REES, Joseph V. (1994), Director and Associate Professor of Public Administration and Policy. B.A., Univ. of California at Los Angeles, 1975; M.A., Univ. of California at Los Angeles, 1977; M.A., Univ. of California at Berkley, 1980; Ph.D., UCLA, 1986.

REES, Loren P. (1980), Andersen Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.E.E., Ga. Tech, 1970; M.S.E.E., Poly. Inst. of Brooklyn, 1972; Ph.D., Ga. Tech, 1980 [2, 3]

REEVES, Barbara (1993), Visiting Assistant Professor of Humanities and Science and Technology Studies; Adjunct Assistant Professor in the Department of History. A.B., Smith College, 1966; M.A.T., Harvard Graduate School of Education, 1967; A.M., Harvard, 1969; Ph.D., Harvard, 1980.

REIFSNIDER, Kenneth L. (1968), Alexander F. Giacco Chair and Professor, of Engineering Science and Mechanics; Associate Provost for Interdisciplinary Programs. B.A., Western Maryland, 1963; .E.S., Johns Hopkins, 1963; M.S.E., Johns Hopkins, 1965; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1968 [6]

REIFSNIDER, Martha J. (1973), Assistant Dean, Graduate School. B.A., W. Ky., 1963; M.S., Radford, 1967; Ed.D., VPI&SU, 1973.

REILLY, Virginia J. (1993) Interim Director of Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action. B.S. Texas Tech, 1973; M.Ed. Texas Tech, 1974; Ph.D. Virginia Tech, 1997.

REINHOLTZ, Charles F. (1983), Assistant Department Head for Undergraduate Programs and W.S. White Chair of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Florida, 1976; M.E., Florida, 1980; Ph.D., Florida, 1983.

REISINGER, Suzanne B. (1989), Instructor of English. B.A., Georgetown College, 1968; M.A., Western Kentucky Univ. , 1970.

RELF, Paula Diane (1976), Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Texas Tech, 1967; M.S., Maryland, 1972; Ph.D., Maryland, 1976.

REMY, Eric D. (1998), Instructor of Chemistry. B.S., College of William and Mary, 1988; Ph.D., Stanford Univ. , 1994.

RENARDY, Michael (1986), Professor of Mathematics. Dipl. Math. Stuttgart, 1977; Dipl. Phys., Stuttgart, 1978; Dr. rer. nat., Stuttgart, 1980.[6]

RENARDY, Yuriko (1986), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Australian National, 1977; Ph.D., Western Australia, 1981.

RENEAU, Raymond B. Jr. (1971), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Berea, 1964; M.S., Kentucky, 1966; Ph.D., Florida, 1969.

REYNOLDS, Marion R. Jr. (1972), Professor of Statistics and Forestry. B.S., VPI&SU, 1968; M.S., Stanford, 1971; Ph.D., Stanford, 1972.

REYNOLDS, William T. (1988), Associate Professor of Materials Science and Engineering. B.S., Carnegie Mellon Univ. , (1981); M.S., Carnegie Mellon Univ. , (1982); Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon Univ. , (1988).

RIAD, Sedki M. (1979), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S.E.E., Cairo, 1966; M.S.E.E., Cairo, 1972; Ph.D., Toledo, 1976.

RIBBENS, Calvin J. (1987), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Calvin College, 1981; M.S., Purdue, 1984; Ph.D., Purdue, 1986.

RICH, Miriam S. (2000), Coordinator of Information Technology, Office of International Research and Development. B.A., Goshen College, Goshen, Indiana, 1980; Master's of Arts in Teaching, Univ. of Chicago, 1983; Master's of International Management, The American Graduate School of International Management (Thunderbird), 1989.

RICH, Richard C. (1976), Professor of Political Science. B.S., Stephen F. Austin, 1969; M.A., Indiana State, 1971; Ph.D., Indiana U, 1976.

RICHARDSON, Bonham C. (1977), Professor of Geography. B.A., Arizona, 1961; M.S., Wisconsin, 1968; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1970.

RICHARDSON, Frederick M. (1980), Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Missouri, 1961; M.B.A., East Carolina, 1976; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina, 1980.

RICHARDSON, Jesse (1998), Assistant Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning. B.S., VPI&SU, 1984; M.S., VPI&SU, 1986; J.D., Virginia, 1987.

RICHARDSON, Linda (1983), Assistant Professor; Interim Head, User Services Department, Library. B.A., Wisconsin, 1970; M.L.S., So. Calif., 1972.

RIDENOUR, Minnis E. (1974), Executive Vice President. B.S., Tennessee, 1969; M.S., Tennessee, 1972.

RIELEY, Don (1993), Director, Undergraduate Programs, B.S., Va Tech, 1980, M.B.A., Va Tech 1991.

RIESS, R. Dean (1967), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Iowa State, 1963; M.S., Iowa State, 1965; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1967. [1]

RIFFLE, Judy S., (1988), Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1973; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1981.

RILEY, Sam G. (1981), Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Davidson, 1961; M.B.A., N. C., Chapel Hill, 1962; Ph.D., N. C., Chapel Hill, 1970.

RIMSTIDT, J. Donald (1980), Professor of Geochemistry. B.S., Purdue Univ. , 1969; A.M., Indiana Univ. , 1973; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1979.

RINEHART, Susanna C. (1999), Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts. B.A., UNC-Chapel Hill, 1986; M.F.A., UNC-Chapel Hill, 1989.

RISTIC, Zorana (1999), Assistant Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M. Giessen (Germany), 1996.

RITTER, Alfred L. (1976), Associate Professor of Physics. B.A. Rice, 1966; Ph.D. Pennsylvania, 1972.

ROBERTO, Karen (1996), Director, Center for Gerontology, and, Professor of Human Development. B.A., Indiana Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1977; M.S., Texas Tech, 1981; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1984.

ROBERTS, C. Janene (1986), Visiting Assistant Professor of Humanities. B.A., Florida State, 1973; M.A., Texas, 1981; Ph.D., Texas, 1986.

ROBERTS, Daniel P. (1996), Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Univ. of Delaware, 1981; Ph.D, VPI&SU, 1985 (USDA-ARS, Beltsville).

ROBERTS, W. Timothy (1998), Assistant Professor Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Tennessee, 1982; M.S., Tennessee, 1984; Ph.D., Auburn, 1997.

ROBERTSHAW, Harry Hull (1970), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.M.E., Virginia, 1964; M.M.E., Virginia, 1967; Ph.D., Virginia, 1972.

ROBERTSON, James I. Jr. (1967), Distinguished Professor of History. A.B., Randolph-Macon, 1955; M.A., Emory, 1956; Ph.D., Emory, 1959. [2,3,9]

ROBERTSON, John L. (1989), Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., SUNY, 1969; M.S., Pennsylvania, 1973; V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1976; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1977.

ROBERTS-WOLLMANN, C.L. (1999), Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, B.S., Univ. of Nebraska, 1983;

ROBINSON, Barbara L. (1985), Lecturer Admin. CY, Distributed Info. Systems. B.S., Florida, 1968.

ROBINSON, Jerald F. (1970), Professor of Management. B.A., Southwestern, 1959; M.A., Duke, 1963; Ph.D., Illinois, 1973 [2]

RODI, Con M.. (1998), Professor of Aerospace Studies, Air Force. ROTC. B.S., Univ. of Utah, 1970; M.S. Stanford Univ. , 1971.

RODRIGUEZ-CAMILLONI, Humberto L. (1983), Professor of Architecture; B.A., Yale, 1967; M.Arch., Yale, 1971; M.Phil., Yale, 1973; Ph.D., Yale, 1981.

ROGERS, Cosby S. (1973), Associate Professor of Human Development. B.S., VPI&SU, 1967; M.S., VPI&SU, 1973; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1977.[2, 4]

ROGERS, Robert C. (1988), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Washington and Lee Univ., 1979; M.A., Univ. of Maryland, 1982; Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland, 1984.

ROGGENBUCK, Joseph W. (1977), Professor of Forest Recreation. B.S., Michigan, 1968; M.S., Michigan, 1969; Ph.D., Utah State, 1975.

ROHR, John A. (1979), Professor of Public Administration and Policy. A.B., Loyola, 1957; Ph.L., Loyola, 1959; M.A., Georgetown, 1964; S.T.L., Woodstock, 1966; Ph.D., Chicago, 1970.

ROJIANI, Kamal B. (1978), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Karachi, 1971; M.S., Illinois, 1973; Ph.D., Illinois, 1977; P.E.

RONY, Peter R. (1971), Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Cal Tech, 1960; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1965.

ROSEN, Karen H. (1992), Associate Professor of Human Development. B.S., Radford, 1968; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984; Ed.D., VPI&SU, 1992. (Northern Va. Center).

ROSENZWEIG, Michael S. (1996), Instructor, Department of Biology. B.A., Clark Univ., 1985; M.S., VPI&SU, 1990; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1994.

ROSS, Burton B. (1981), Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. A.S., Bluefield, 1972; B.S., VPI, 1974; M.S., VPI, 1975; Ph.D., VPI, 1978.

ROSS, Nancy L. (2000), Professor of Geochemistry. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1979; M.S., Univ. of British Columbia, 1981; Ph.D., Arizona St. Univ. , 1985.

ROSSI, John F. (1983), Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Queens, 1972; M.A., Hawaii, 1978; Ph.D., Hawaii, 1980.

ROSSON, Mary Beth (1994), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.A., Trinity Univ. , 1977; Ph.D., Univ. of Texas at Austin, 1982.

ROTHSCHILD, Joyce (1991), Professor of Sociology. B.A., Illinois, Champaign-Urbana, 1970; M.A., California, Santa Barbara, 1972; Ph.D., California, Santa Barbara, 1977.

ROTT, Hans C. (1977), Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Rice, 1968; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1978.

ROY, Lucinda H. (1985), Alumni Distinguished Professor of English. B.A. hons., King's College, London Univ. , 1977; P.G.C.E., King's College, London Univ. , 1981.[2, 7]

RUBINSTEIN, Mark (2000), Adjunct Professor of Physics. B.A. Univ. of Colorado, 1957; Ph.D., Univ. of California (Berkeley), 1963.

RUGGIERO, Cheryl W. (1980), Instructor of English. B.A., Northern Arizona, 1966; M.A., Ohio Univ. , 1971.

RUIZ, Fernando (1972), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.S., San Carlos (Guatemala), 1963; B.Arch., VPI, 1967; M.Arch., MIT, 1968. [2,3]

RUSSELL TILLAR, Roberta S. (1983), Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., VPI&SU, 1975; M.B.A., ODU, 1977; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1983.

RUSSELL, David L. (1988), Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Andrews Univ. , 1964; Ph.D. Univ. of Minnesota, 1964.

RUSZLER, Paul L. (1976), Associate Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Purdue, 1955; M.S., Purdue, 1967; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1970.

RUTHERFORD, Charles L. (1972), Professor of Molecular and Cellular Biology. B.A., William Jewell, 1961; M.A., W&M, 1963; Ph.D., Miami, 1968.

SAACKE, Richard George (1965), Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., Rutgers, 1953; M.S., Penn State, 1955; Ph.D., Penn State, 1962 [2, 3]

SAFAAI-JAZI, Ahmad (1986), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.Sc., Tehran Univ. of Technology, 1971; M.A.Sc., Univ. of British Columbia, 1974; Ph.D., McGill, 1978.

SAFFLE, Geraldine S. (1992), Instructor of English. B.A., Univ. of Utah, 1975; M.A., VPI&SU, 1981.

SAFFLE, Michael B. (1978), Professor of Humanities. B.M., B.A., Utah, 1968; A.M., Boston Univ., 1970; M.T.S., Harvard, 1971; Ph.D., Stanford, 1977.

SAGHAI MAROOF, M. A. (1989), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Univ. of Azarabadeghan, 1974; Ph.D., U. California, Davis, 1981.

SAKER, Korinn E. (1997), Assistant Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Purdue, 1980; M.S., Clemson, 1983; D.V.M., Georgia, 1987; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1995.

SALEHI-ISFAHANI, Djavad, (1984), Associate Professor of Economics. B.S., London, 1971; Ph.D., Harvard, 1977.

SALMON, Richard G. (1972), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., Florida, 1961; M.Ed., Florida, 1967; Ed.D., Florida, 1969.

SALOM, Scott M. (1993), Associate Professor of Entomology. B.S., Iowa St. Univ. 1982; M.S., Univ. of Arkansas, 1985; Ph.D., Univ. of British Columbia, 1989.

SAMAL, Siba, (1999), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.V.Sc. & A.H., Orissa Univ. of Agriculture and Technology, 1976; M.V.Sc., Texas A & M, 1978; M.S., Texas A & M, 1981; Ph.D., Texas A & M, 1985; Diplomate, A. C. V. M., 1988.

SANDERS, Mark E. (1980), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., S.U.C. (Oswego), 1975; M.S., Illinois State, 1978; Ph.D., Maryland, 1980.

SANTOS, Eunice E. (2000), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S. (Mathematics), Youngstown St. Univ. , 1989; B.S. (Computer Science), Youngstown St. Univ. , 1989; M.S. (Mathematics), Youngstown St. Univ. , 1990; M.S. (Computer Science), Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1993; Ph.D., Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1995.

SARAF, Ravi F. (1999), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, 1979; M.S., Massachusetts, 1986; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1987.

SARGENT, Stephanie L. (1998), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Va. Polytechnic Institute & St. Univ., 1992; M.A., Auburn Univ., 1995; Ph.D., Univ. of Alabama, 1998.

SARIN, Subhash C. (1983), Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Delhi Univ. (India), 1970; M.S., Kansas State, 1973; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1978. [4]

SARPANEVA, Pia, (1994), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Helsinki Univ. of Technology, 1986; M.Arch, Helsinki Univ. , 1986.

SAUNDERS, Geoffrey K. (1982), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., California (Davis), 1974; D.V.M., California (Davis), 1976; M.S., California (Davis), 1981; Diplomate, A.C.V.P., 1981.

SAUNDERS, William R. (1994), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Fla. Atlantic U, 1981; M.S., George Washington U., 1984; Ph.D., Va. Tech, 1992.

SAWYERS, Janet K. (1979), Professor of Human Development. B.S., Univ. of Missouri, 1968; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1977; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1979. [2, 7, 8].

SCALES, Glenda R. (1995), Assistant Dean for Distance Learning and Computer Engineering. B.S., Old Dominion Univ. , 1985; M.S., Johns Hopkins, 1992; Ph.D, Virginia Tech, 1995.

SCALES, W. A. (1992), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering. B.S., VPI&SU, 1982; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984; Ph.D., Cornell, 1988.

SCANLON, Patrick F. (1971), Professor of Wildlife Physiology. B.Agr.Sc., Nat. Univ. of Ireland, 1965; M.Agr.Sc., Nat. Univ. of Ireland, 1966; Ph.D., Nat. Univ. of Ireland, 1970.

SCARPA, Angela (1997), Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S, Saint Peters College, 1988; M.A., Univ. of Southern California, 1990; Ph.D., Univ. of Southern California, 1993.

SCARPACI, Joseph L. (1989), Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning. B.A., Rutgers, 1976; M.S., Penn St. Univ., 1978; Ph.D., Florida, 1985.

SCARRATT, W. Kent (1982), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Calgary (Canada), 1971; D.V.M., Saskatchewan (Canada), 1975; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

SCHAAD, Gerianne (2000), Assistant Professor. B.A., St. Mary's Dominican College, 1983; M.A., Univ. of South Florida, 1991.

SCHABENBERGER, Lisa E. (1999). Lecturer, College of Natural Resources. B.S., VPI&SU, 1993; M.S., VPI&SU, 1996.

SCHECKLER, Stephen E. (1977), Professor of Botany. B.S., Cornell, 1968; M.S., Cornell, 1970; Ph.D., Cornell, 1973.

SCHETZ, Joseph A., (1969), Fred D. Durham Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., Webb Institute of Naval Architecture, 1958; M.S.E., Princeton, 1960; M.A., Princeton, 1961; Ph.D., Princeton, 1962.

SCHILLE, Jane (1998), Instructor; Library. B.A., Kansas, 1980; M.A., Missouri-Kansas, 1989; M.A.L.S., Missouri-Kansas, 1995.

SCHLENKER, Eleanor D. (1988), Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Albright, 1963; M.S., Drexel, 1968; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1976.

SCHMITTHENNER, Peter (1993), Associate Professor of History and Humanities. B.A., Clark, 1978; M.A., Wisconsin, 1986; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1991.

SCHMITTMANN, Beate (1991), Professor of Physics. Diplom, Univ. of Aachen, 1981; Ph.D., Univ. of Edinburgh, 1984.

SCHNECK, Daniel J. (1973), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.M.E., C.U.N.Y., 1963; M.S., N.Y.U., 1966; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve, 1973; P.E[2,3].

SCHNEIDER, Mark E. (1996), Visiting Assistant Professor of Architecture, Univ. Diggs Scholar; B.A. in Philosophy & Landscape Architecture, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1966; M.Phil., Univ. of Wisconsin, 1972; Ph.D., Environmental Design and Planning, VPI & SU, 1978.

SCHNELLER, Meir I. (1992), Professor of Finance. B.S., The Hebrew Univ. , 1967; M.B.A., U. of Cal. at Berkeley, 1971; Ph.D., New York Univ. , 1974.

SCHNOEDT, Heinrich, (1991), Assistant Professor, Architecture; MArch, VPI&SU, 1985.

SCHOFIELD-TOMSCHIN, Sherry (1998), Assistant Professor of Near Environments. B.S., North Dakota St. Univ., 1978; M.S. North Dakota St. Univ., 1994; Ph.D. Iowa St. Univ., 1997.

SCHREIBER, Madeline E. (1999), Assistant Professor of Geological Sciences. B.S., Yale Univ. , 1991; M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin, 1995; Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin, 1999.

SCHRODER, Beth (1999), Assistant Director for Program Development, Continuing Education. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1994; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1999.

SCHRODER, Michael (1996), Assistant Director for Program Development, Continuing Education. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1992; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1994; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, anticipated 2001.

SCHUBERT, Robert P. (1976), Professor of Architecture, Associate Dean for Research; B.Arch., VPI&SU, 1974; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1976.

SCHUETZ, Arnold (1978), Director of International Studies. Abitur, Frankfurt, 1961; M.A. Tulane, 1968; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1971.

SCHUETZ, Verna B. (1985), Instructor of Computer Science and Associate Department Head. B.A., Rice, 1962; M.A., Columbia, 1966; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1974; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984.

SCHULMAN, Robert S. (1974), Associate Professor of Statistics. B.S., Carnegie-Mellon, 1968; M.A., Univ. of Maryland, 1970; Ph.D., Univ. of NC, Chapel Hill, 1974 [2]

SCHULTZ, Peter B. (1985), Professor of Entomology B.S., Univ. California, Davis, 1968; M.S., Midwestern St. Univ., 1972; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1978. (Hampton Roads)

SCHURIG, Gerhardt G. (1978), Associate Dean and Professor of Biomedical Sciences & Pathobiology. D.V.M., Chile, 1970; M.S., Cornell, 1974; Ph.D., Cornell, 1977.

SCHWAEN, Regin (2000), Assistant Professor, Architecture; Dipl. Arch., Arkitektskolen Arhaus, Denmark, 1992.

SCHWARTZ, Edward E. (1988), Instructor, Educational Technologies. A.A. College of DuPage, 1973; B.S. Univ. of Illinois-Urbana, 1981; M.S. Univ. of Illinois-Urbana, 1982.

SCIGAJ, Leonard M. (1978), Associate Professor of English. B.A., Canisius, 1967; M.A., Wisconsin, 1968; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1977.

SCOGGINS, Holly L. (1999), Assistant Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Georgia, 1984; M.S., Georgia, 1995; Ph.D., North Carolina, 1999.

SCOTT, Delores (1985), Associate Provost for Retention and Academic Support. B.A., Virginia Union Univ. , 1970; M.Ed., Virginia St. Univ. , 1982. Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1995.

SCOTT, Elaine P. (1992), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Univ. of California - Davis, 1979; M.S., Univ. of California - Davis, 1981; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1987; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1989.

SCOTT, Sharon G. (1996), Director of Management and Professional Development Programs, Pamplin College of Business. B.S., Longwood College 1977; M.S.Ed., VPI&SU, 1983.

SCRIVANI, John A. (1993), Adjunct Assistant Professor of Forestry. B.A., South Florida, 1974; M.S.P., Florida State, 1976; M.S., Clemson, 1982; M.S., Oregon State, 1986; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1986.

SEAGO, W. Eugene (1970), R. B. Pamplin Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Southwest Louisiana, 1962; M.B.A., FSU, 1963; Ph.D., Georgia, 1970; J.D., Georgia, 1981; C.P.A.

SEAMANS, Nancy (1998), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., VPI&SU, 1976; M.L.S., No. Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1978.

SEILER, John R. (1985), Professor of Forest Biology. B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1979; M.S., Pennsylvania State, 1981; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1984.[3]

SEMTNER, Paul J. (1974), Professor of Entomology. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1967; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1970; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1972. (Southern Piedmont)

SEN, Tarun K. (1985), Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Indian Inst. of Tech., 1977; M.B.A., Indian Inst. of Mgt., 1979; Ph.D., Iowa, 1985 (Northern Virginia).

SETAREH, Mehdi (1997), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.S., Sharif Univ. of Technology, 1980; M.S., Univ. of Surrey, 1985; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1990; P.E.

SEWELL, Edward H., Jr. (1972), Associate Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Hardin-Simmons, 1966; M.A., Northwestern, 1967; Ph.D., Ohio, 1972.

SEXTON, James E. (1988), Lecturer of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., College of Saint Francis, 1983; M.S., Ohio Univ. , 1985.

SHABENBERGER, O. (1999), Assistant Professor of Statistics.

SHABMAN, Leonard Alan (1972), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics, and Director, Water Resources Center. B.S., Massachusetts, 1967; M.S., Cornell, 1969; Ph.D., Cornell, 1972.

SHAFFER, Clifford A. (1987), Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Maryland, 1980; M.S., Maryland, 1982; Ph.D., Maryland, 1986.

SHAFFER, Robert M. (1983), Professor of Industrial Forestry Operations and Extension Specialist. B.S.F., Auburn, 1967; M.B.A., Missouri, 1982; Ph.D., Missouri, 1982.

SHAW, Clyde T. (1979), Associate Professor, Center for Interdisciplinary Studies. B.M., Stetson Univ. , 1973; M.M., St. Univ. of New York at Binghamton, 1976.

SHAW, John Kenneth (1970), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Miss. State, 1965; M.S., Miss. State, 1967; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1970.

SHEALOR, Bonnie B. (1982), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Radford, 1969; M.S., Radford, 1978.

SHEETZ, Steven D. (1996), Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Texas Tech, 1984; M.B.A., Northern Colorado, 1987; Ph.D., Colorado, 1996.

SHELDON, Philip B. (1971), Associate Professor, Fiscal Officer, Provost's Office. A.B., Brown Univ. , 1964; M.A., Univ. of Wisconsin, 1965; Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin, 1970.

SHELTON, Deborah Day (1987), Director, Alumni Association. B.A., VPI&SU, 1984; M.S., VPI&SU, 1993.

SHELTON, M. Dwight, Jr. (1979), Associate Vice President for Finance and Budget. B.S., Virginia Tech, (1971); M.B.A., Virginia Tech, (1983); C.P.A.

SHEPARD, Jon M. (1989), Pamplin Professor and Department Head of Management. B.A., Georgetown College, 1961; M.A., Kentucky, 1963; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1968.

SHEPARD, Jon M., Professor and Department Head of Management., Adjunct Professor of Sociology. B.A., Georgetown College, 1961; M.A., Univ. of Kentucky, 1963; Ph.D., Michigan St. Univ. , 1968.

SHERALI, Hanif D. (1979), W. Thomas Rice Chair and Professor of Engineering, B.S., Bombay Univ. , 1975; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1977; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1979.[2, 6, 7, 9]

SHERMAN, Thomas M. (1971), Professor of Education. B.A., Notre Dame, 1964; M.S., Tennessee, 1969; Ed.D., Tennessee, 1971.

SHEWCHUK, John (1995). Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Manitoba, 1984; M.S., Purdue, 1990; Ph.D., Purdue, 1995.

SHIFFLETT, Crandall A. (1979), Professor of History. B.A., St. Johns (Mn.), 1965; M.A., Virginia, 1971; Ph.D., Virginia, 1975.

SHIMOZONO, Mark M. (1997), Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Biola Univ. , 1983; M.S. Stanford Univ. , 1986; Ph.D., Univ. of California, 1991.

SHINGLES, Richard D. (1971), Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., Wayne State, 1966; M.A., Wayne State, 1968; Ph.D., U of Minnesota, 1973.

SHIRES, Peter K. (1986), Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.V.Sc., Pretoria, 1969; M.S., Auburn, 1979; Diplomate, A.C.V.S.

SHOCKLEY, James E. (1966), Associate Professor of Mathematics. A.B., UNC, 1957; A.M., UNC, 1959; Ph.D., UNC, 1962.

SHOEMAKER, Amy (1994), Adjunct Professor of Biology. MT(ASCP); Program and Educational Director, Medical Technology Program, Fairfax Hospital, Fairfax, VA.

SHOEMAKER, Donald J. (1974), Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., Millsaps, 1966; M.A., Georgia, 1968; Ph.D., Georgia, 1970.

SHOKES, Frederick M. (1999), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Texas A&M, 1974; M.S., Texas A&M, 1975; Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia, 1978 (Tidewater Agricultural Research and Extension Center).

SHOME, Dilip K. (1983), Professor of Finance. B.Tech., Indian Inst. of Tech., 1964; M.Tech., Indian Inst. of Tech., 1966; M.B.A., Florida, 1977; Ph.D., Florida, 1983.

SHOULDERS, Craig D. (1982), Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S., Campbellsville, 1976; M.A., Missouri, 1977; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1982; C.P.A.

SHRUM, Judith L. (1981), Associate Professor of Education/Spanish and Chair of Foreign Languages and Literatures. B.S., Clarion Univ. , 1968; M.A., Indiana, 1969; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1982 [2, 3]

SHRYOCK, Richard L. (1987), Associate Professor of French. B.A., Ohio State, 1980; M.A., Michigan, 1984; DEA, Université de Haute Bretagne, 1985; Ph.D., Michigan, 1987.

SHUGART, Eileen T. (1991), Instructor of Mathematics. B.A., Salve Reginal College, 1970, M.Ed. Mathematics, Converse College, 1983; M.S., VPI&SU, 1991.[2, 7]

SHUMSKY, Neil Larry (1972), Associate Professor of History. B.A., UCLA, 1966; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1972.

SIBLE, Jill (1998), Assistant Professor of Molecular and Cellular Biology. B.S., U. of New Hampshire, 1990; Ph.D. Tufts U. School of Medicine, 1995.

SIEGLE, Robert (1977), Professor of English. B.A., Emory & Henry, 1970; Ph.D., UNC, 1977.

SIEVERS, James R., (1998), Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies Air Force ROTC. B.S., Univ. of Florida, 1986; M.A., Univ. of South Florida, 1991.

SIMMONS, George M. Jr. (1971), Alumni Distinguished Professor. B.S., Appalachian State, 1964; Ph.D., VPI, 1968 [2, 4, 8]

SIMMONS, Nancy C. (1980), Professor of English and Humanities. B.A., Duke, 1964; M.A., North Carolina-Greensboro, 1971; Ph.D., Princeton, 1980.

SIMMONS, Sr., Barry W. (1998), Director, Office of Scholarships & Financial Aid. A.B., Elon College, 1973; M.Ed., Univ. of North Carolina atGreensboro, 1984; Ed.D., Univ. of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1987.

SIMONETTI, John H. (1989). Associate Professor of Physics. B.S., SUNY at Stony Brook, 1978; M.S., Cornell, 1982; Ph.D., Cornell, 1985.

SIMPSON, Patrick L. (1972), Associate Professor of Music. B.A., N. Texas State, 1963; M.Mus., N. Texas State, 1966.

SIMPSON, Roger L. (1983), Jack E. Cowling Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.M.E., Virginia, 1964; M.S.M.E., Stanford, 1965; Ph.D., Stanford, 1968.

SIMS, Jr., W. M. (1992), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology, and State Veterinarian. D.V.M., Georgia, 1961; M.S., Kansas State, 1969.

SINGAL, Vijay (1992), Associate Professor of Finance. B.Tech., Indian Inst. of Tech., 1975; M.B.A., Indian Inst. of Mgmt., 1977; Ph.D., U. of Michigan, 1991.

SINGH, Kusum (1992), Assistant Professor of Education. M.A., Agra Univ. , 1961; M.A., Agra Univ. , 1963; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1988. [3]

SINGH, Mahendra P. (1977), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., Agra, 1958; B.E., Roorkee, 1962; M.E., Roorkee (India), 1966; Ph.D., Illinois, 1972; P.E.

SINHA, A. Krishna (1971), Professor of Geology. B.S., Patna Science College (India), 1960; M.S., Patna Science College (India), 1962; Ph.D., Univ. of California (Santa Barbara), 1969.

SINK, Susan S. (1979), Director of Engineering Development. B.S., Radford Univ. , 1974; M.S., Radford Univ. , 1978.

SIRGY, M. Joseph (1979), Professor of Marketing. B.A., UCLA, 1974; M.A., Cal St. (Long Beach), 1977; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1979.

SITZ, Thomas O. (1982), Associate Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., VPI&SU, 1967; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1971. [1].

SKABELUND, Lee R. (1993), Assistant Research Professor in Landscape Architecture. B.L.A., Utah St., 1988; M.L.A., Univ. of Mich, 1990.

SKINNER, Linda C. (1992), Instructor of English. B.A., Longwood College, 1975; M.A., VPI&SU, 1989.

SLAWNY, Joseph (1979), Professor of Physics. M.S., Warsaw, 1963; Ph.D., Weizmann, 1969.

SLEBODNICK, Carla (1998), Instructor of Chemistry. B.S., Carnegie Mellon Univ. , 1990; Ph.D., Northwestern Univ. , 1995.

SLEIN, Alison (1998), Instructor of Art. B.F.A., Univ. of Missouri, 1993; M.F.A., Rochester Inst. of Tech., 1996.

SMITH, Bonnie J. (1991), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., Ohio State, 1976; M.S., Ohio State, 1979; D.V.M., Ohio State, 1985; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1986.

SMITH, Deborah B. (1977), Instructor of Mathematics. B.A., Univ. of Richmond, 1971; M.A., VPI&SU, 1977.

SMITH, Edward J. (2000), Associate Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Univ. of Sierra Leone, 1984; M.S., Oregon State, 1989; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1991.

SMITH, Elton S. (1996). Adjunct Professor of Physics. B.S., Vanderbilt, 1976; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1983.

SMITH, Eric P. (1982), Professor of Statistics. B.S., Univ. of Georgia, 1975; Ph.D.,Univ. of Washington, 1982.

SMITH, Mark M. (1988), Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Purdue, 1978; V.M.D., Pennsylvania, 1982; Diplomate, A.C.V.S., A.V.D.C.

SMITH, Michael S. (1983), Instructor of English. B.A., Juniata, 1974; M.A., Cincinnati, 1978; Ph.D., Univ. of Cincinnati, 1995.

SMITH, Robert L. (1994), Associate Professor of Forest Products Marketing and Extension Specialist. B.S., Michigan Tech, 1977; MBA, Wisconsin-Oshkosh, 1989; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1994.

SMITH, Ruth A. (1985), Associate Professor of Marketing. B.A., New Hampshire, 1971; M.A., Michigan State, 1973; M.B.A., Wisc., 1982; Ph.D., Wisc., 1983.

SMITH, S. Ray (2001), Associate Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Asbury College, 1983; M.S. Univ. of Georgia, 1987; Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia, 1991.

SMITH, Stephen A. (1991), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences & Pathobiology. M.S., Ohio State, 1981; D.V.M., Ohio State, 1986; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1990.

SMITH, Steven Dennison (2000), Instructor of Business Law. J.D., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1992; B.A., Univ. of California, Santa Cruz, 1989; Current Masters student in Business Administration, Virginia Tech.

SMITH, Wanda J. (1995), Assistant Professor of Management. B.S., Fayetteville State, 1979; M.B.A., Chicago, 1982; Ph.D., North Carolina, 1991.

SMITH-JACKSON, Tonya (1999). Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.A., Univ. of North Carolina – Chapel Hill, 1986; M.S., North Carolina St. Univ. , 1989; Ph.D. North Carolina St. Univ. , 1998.

SMOOT, Raymond D., Jr. (1969), Vice President for Administration and Treasurer. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1969; M.Ed., Virginia Tech, 1971; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1976.

SNEE, David T. (2000), Assistant Professor of Naval Science. Lieutenant, U.S. Navy. B.S., Univ. of Memphis, 1995.

SNIDER, Robert L. (1974), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., VPI&SU, 1968; M.S., Miami (Fla.), 1969; Ph.D., Miami (Fla.), 1972.

SNIZEK, William E. (1972), Alumni Distinguished Professor of Sociology. B.A., S.U.N.Y. (Stony Brook), 1963; M.A., Penn State, 1966; Ph.D., Penn State, 1969. [2, 3, 7, 9]

SNODGRASS, Henry S. (1971), District Director, Southwest District, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1970; M.S., VPI&SU, 1978. (Abingdon)

SNOKE, J. Arthur (1977), Professor of Geophysics. B.S., Stanford Univ. , 1963; M.S., Yale Univ. , 1964; Ph.D., Yale Univ. , 1969.

SNOKE, Judith H. (1997), Director, English Language Institute. B.A., Stanford Univ. , 1963; M.A.T., Harvard/Radcliffe Graduate School of Education, 1964.

SNYDER, Susan K., (1995), Assistant Professor of Economics. B.S., Carnegie-Mellon, 1989; Ph.D., Stanford Univ. , 1995.

SOCHINSKI, James R. (1977), Professor of Music. B.M., Missouri, 1969; M.M., Peabody, 1973; Ph.D., Miami, 1980.

SONGER, Anthony D., (2001), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., United States Military Academy, 1980; M.S.A., Western New England Eollege, 1963; M.S., Univ. of California Berkley.1988; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1992.

SONIAT, Katherine T. (1991), Associate Professor of English. B.A., Newcomb College, 1964; M.S., Tulane Univ. , 1983.

SORENSEN, Richard E. (1982), Professor of Business Information Technology, and Dean, Pamplin College of Business. B.S.E.E., Brooklyn Poly, 1964; M.B.A., NYU, 1969; Ph.D., NYU, 1973.

SORENSON, Erik (1998), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S.C.E., VIP&SU, 1987; Va Commonwealth Univ. , MED, 1996.

SORRENTINO, Paul (1978), Professor of English. A.B., Villanova, 1967; M.A., Lehigh, 1969; Ph.D., Penn State, 1977 [2, 7.]

SPANOS, Aris, (1988), Adjunct Professor of Economics. B.S., London, 1976; M.S., London, 1977; Ph.D., London, 1979.

SPENCER, Edward F. D. Spencer (1983), Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Director of Residential and Dining Programs. B.A., Rochester, 1967; M.A., Syracuse, 1970; M.A. Delaware, 1980; Ph.D., Delaware, 1981.

SPENCER, Norrine Bailey (1983), Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs, Pamplin College of Business. B.A., Susquehanna, 1968; M.A., Syracuse, 1970; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1989.

SPILLMAN, William (2000). Associate Professor of Physics. A.B., Brown Univ. , 1968; M.S., Northeastern Univ. , 1972; Ph.D., Northeastern Univ. , 1977.

SPLAN, Rebecca K. (2000), Assistant Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Michigan State, 1994; M.S., Nebraska, 1996, Ph.D., Nebraska, 1999.

SPONENBERG, D. Phillip (1981), Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., Texas A & M, 1975; D.V.M., Texas A & M, 1976; Ph.D., Cornell, 1979.

SPOTILA, James A. (1998), Assistant Professor of Geological Sciences. B.S., Boston College, 1992; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1995; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1998.

SQUIRES, Michael G. (1969), Professor of English. B.A., Bucknell, 1963; M.A., Univ. of Virginia, 1964; Ph.D., Maryland, 1969.[2]

SRIRANGANATHAN, Nammalwar (1984), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.V.Sc., India, 1966; M.V.Sc., India, 1968; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1974; Diplomate, A.C.V.M., 1979.

STADLER, Kathleen (1993), Assistant Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., North Dakota, 1980; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1989; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1997.

STAHL, John D. (1982), Associate Professor of English. B.A., Goshen, 1973; M.A., Pittsburgh, 1976; Ph.D., Connecticut, 1982.2 [2, 7]

STAHL, Scott J. (1998), Adjunct Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., VPI&SU, 1989; Diplomate, A.B.V.P.

STALLINGS, Charles C. (1979), Professor of Dairy Science. B.S., E. Kentucky, 1973; M.S., Michigan State, 1976; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1979.

STALLINGS, Emily W. (1996), Instructor of Communication Studies. B.A., Radford Univ. 1995; B.S., Radford Univ., 1995; M.A., Radford Univ., 1999.

STAUFFER, Dean F. (1983), Associate Professor of Wildlife Management. B.S., Idaho, 1975; M.S., Iowa State, 1978; Ph.D., Idaho, 1983.

STEFFEN, Robert F. (1971), Associate Director Network Research, Associate Professor. B.A. San Fransico State, 1968; M.A. San Fransico State, 1969; Ph.D. Syracuse, 1971; M.Arch. VPI&SU, 1975.

STEGEMAN, Mark, (1995), Associate Professor of Economics. B.A., Pomona College, 1978; Ph.D., MIT, 1987.

STEGER, Charles W. (1976), Professor of Architecture and University President. B.Arch., VPI&SU, 1970; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1971; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1978.

STEPHENS, Carroll U. (1993), Associate Professor of Management. A.B., Duke, 1975; Ph.D., Duke, 1992.

STEPHENS, Catherine A. (1996), Instructor of Mathematics. B.S., Morehead St. Univ. 1994; M.S., VPI&SU, 1996.

STEPHENS, Robert S. (1989), Associate Professor of Psychology. B.S., Univ. of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1978; M.S., Florida St. Univ. , 1981; Ph.D., Florida St. Univ. , 1985.

STEPHENSON, F. William (1978), Hugh P. and Ethel C. Kelly Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, and Dean of the College of Engineering. B.Sc., Kings College, Univ. of Durham, UK, 1961; Ph.D., Univ. of Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, 1965.

STEPHENSON, Max O. Jr. (1989), Associate Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning and Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, CAUS. B.A., Virginia, 1977; MAPA, UVa., 1979; Ph.D., UVa., 1985.

STEPHENSON, S. Kurt (1995), Assistant Professor. B.S., Radford, 1986; M.S., VPI&SU, 1988; Ph.D., Nebraska (Lincoln), 1994.

STERRETT, Susan (1985), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Maryland, 1974; M.S., Ohio State, 1976; Ph.D., Maryland, 1980. (Eastern Shore Agricultural Research & Extension Center).

STEVENSON, J. Paige (1999), Instructor of Chemistry. B. S., Roanoke College, 1993; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1998.

STEWART, Daisy L. (1980), Associate Professor of Education. B.S., Missouri, 1971; M.Ed., Missouri, 1972; Ph.D., Missouri, 1979.

STEWART, Geoffrey T. (2000), Assistant Professor of Military Science. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1992.

STILES, Herb (1978), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Rutgers, 1965; M.S., Rutgers, 1967; Ph.D., Florida, 1974. (Southern Piedmont Agricultural Research & Extension Center).

STIPES, R. Jay (1967), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Waynesburg, 1958; M.S., West Virginia Univ., 1961; Ph.D., NC State, Raleigh, 1965.

STITH, Sandra M. (1986), Professor of Human Development. B.S., Oklahoma State, 1970; Ph.D., Kansas State, 1986. (Northern Virginia Center).

STOECKEL, J. (1987), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., VPI&SU, 1973; M.Arch., VPI&SU, 1979.

STOLEN, R. H. (1998), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.A., St. Olaf College, 1959; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1965.

STONE, Nicholas D. (1988), Associate Professor of Entomology. A.B., Harvard, 1980; Ph.D., Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1984.

STONE, Philip (1997), Adjunct Professor of Physics, B.S., Univ. of Michigan, 1955; M.S., Univ. of Michigan, 1956; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1962.

STORRIE, Brian (1976), Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Cornell, 1968; Ph.D., Cal. Tech, 1973.

STRATTON, Richard K. (1977), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., Tarkio, 1969; M.S.T., Ga. Southern, 1973; Ph.D., FSU, 1977

STREMMEL, Andrew J. (1989), Director, Child Development Laboratory, and, Associate Professor of Human Development. B.A., Penn State, 1978; M.S., Purdue, 1981; Ph.D., Purdue, 1989.[2,3]

STRICKLAND, Lloyd Douglas (1991), Director, Roanoke Graduate Center. B.S., E. Carolina, 1964; M.Ed., NC St., 1970; Ed.D., NC St., 1971.

STROMBERG, Erik L. (1981), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Univ. of California, Riverside, 1968; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1977.

STUBBS, John C. (1988), Professor of English. B.A., Yale Univ. , 1958; Ph.D., Princeton Univ. , 1963.

STURGES, Robert (1997), Associate Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.I.T., 1969; M.S., MIT, 1969; Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon, 1986.

STURGIS, Ellie T. (1991), Associate Professor of Psychology and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Furman Univ., 1974; M.S., Univ. of Georgia, Athens, 1976; Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia, Athens, 1979.

STUTZMAN, Warren L. (1969), Thomas L. Phillips Professor of Electrical Engineering and Interim Head of Electrical and Computer Engineering. A.B., B.S., Illinois, 1964; M.S., Ohio State, 1974; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1969.

SUBOLESKI, Stanley C. (1998), Professor and Department Head of Mining and Minerals Engineering. B.S., Penn State, 1963; M.S., VPI & SU, 1967; Ph.D., Penn State, 1978. P.E.

SUGHRUE, Jennifer A. (1998), Assistant Professor of Education. B.A., Univ. of California, Berkeley; M.A., California St. Univ. , 1978; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1997.

SULLINS, Kenneth E. (1984), Associate Professor, Marion duPont Scott Equine Medical Center. B.S., Colorado State, 1974; D.V.M., Colorado State, 1976; M.S., Colorado State, 1984; Diplomate, A.C.V.S.

SULLIVAN, Ernest W. II (1994), Edward S. Diggs Professor of English. B.A., U.C.L.A., 1966; Ph.D., U.C.L.A., 1973.

SULLIVAN, Jay (1988), Associate Professor of Forest Economics. B.S., Colorado State, 1981; M.S., Colorado State, 1984; Ph.D., California-Berkeley, 1988.

SULLIVAN, Joseph T. (1997), Joseph H. Collie Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Iowa State, 1962; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1966.

SULLIVAN, William G. (1989), Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1964; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1966; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1971; P.E.

SUMICHRAST, Robert T. (1984), Business Information Technology, and Associate Dean for Graduate and International Programs, Pamplin College of Business. B.S., Purdue Univ. , 1979; Ph.D., Clemson Univ. , 1984.

SUMNER, Susan S. (l996), Professor and Department Head of Food Science and Technology. B.S., N. C. State, l982; M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1984; Ph.D.,Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison, 1987.

SUN, Shu-Ming (1992), Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Fudan Univ. , 1983; Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, 1990.

SUNDELIN, Ronald M. (1987), Governor's Distinguished Commonwealth Professor of Physics. B.S., M.I.T., 1961; M.S., Carnegie-Mellon, 1963; Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon, 1967.

SUNG, Liching (1999), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., National Taiwan Normal Univ., 1984; M.A., Univ. of Arizona, 1988; Ph.D., Univ. Texas (Austin), 1997.

SUTHERS-McCABE, H. Marie (1999), Associate Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Ohio State, 1982.

SUTPHIN, Cathy M. (1986), Volunteer Development Specialist, Extension Educational Programming, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1984; M.S., VPI&SU, 1992; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1999.

SWAMI, Jay (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1995; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1999.

SWAN, Jane H. (1993), Assistant to the Vice Provost for Outreach, Provost's Office. B.S. & B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1977; M.B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1980.

SWANN, Charles W. (1988), Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences and Weed Science. B.S., Wisconsin, 1963; M.S., Wisconsin, 1964; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1968. (Tidewater Agricultural Experiment Station).

SWECKER, William S., Jr. (1990), Associate Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., VPI&SU, 1984; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1990; Diplomate, A.C.V.N.

SWENSON, Karen (1988), Associate Professor of English. B.A., Portland St. Univ. , 1976; M.A., Portland St. Univ. , 1980; M.A., Cornell Univ. , 1985; Ph.D., Cornell Univ. , 1987.

SWIFT, Matthew L. (1986), Coordinator of Univ. Budget Systems. B.S., Auburn Univ., (1981).

SWIGER, L. A. (1980), Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. B.S., Ohio State, 1954; M.S., Iowa State, 1957; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1960.

TAKAYAMA, Akemi (1997), Associate Professor, Center for Interdisciplinary Studies. B.M., Toho School of Music, 1990; Performer's Certificate, Univ. of Wyoming, 1994; M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music, 1996; Artist Diploma, Cleveland Institute of Music, 1997.

TAKEUCHI, Tatsu (1997). Assistant Professor of Physics. B.S., U. Tokyo, 1983; M.S. Yale, 1988; M. Phil., Yale, 1988; Ph.D., Yale, 1989.

TALBERT, Britton C. (1999), Assistant Professor of Naval Science. Lieutenant, U.S. Navy. B.A., The Citadel, 1992.

TALMADGE, Robert J. (1998), Assistant Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Connecticut, 1983; M.S., Louisiana State, 1987; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1991.

TAM, Kwa-Sur (1986), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Wash., 1979; M.S.E.E., Ohio State, 1980; M.S.N.E., Ohio State, 1981; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1985.

TANKO, James M. (1986), Professor of Chemistry. B.A., Maryland (Baltimore County), 1978; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1985.

TÄUBER, Uwe (1998). Assistant Professor of Physics. Diploma, TU München, 1988; Ph.D., TU München, 1992, Habilitation, TU München, 1999.

TAYLOR, Bernard W. (1975), R. B. Pamplin Professor and Department Head of Management Science and Information Technology. B.I.E., Georgia Tech, 1970; M.B.A., Georgia, 1971; Ph.D., Georgia, 1975.

TAYLOR, Charles David (1988), Instructional Designer, Assistant Professor. B.A. Univ. Texas/Austin, 1969; M.A. Univ. Texas/Austin, 1972; Ed.D. Univ. Houston/Univ. Park, 1988.

TAYLOR, Charles L. (1970), Professor of Political Science. B.A., Carson Newman, 1957; M.A., Yale, 1959; Ph.D., Yale, 1963.

TAYLOR, Daniel B. (1981), Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S., Cornell, 1971; M.S., Maine (Orono), 1976; Ph.D., Wash. State, 1978.

TAYLOR, Larry T. (1967), Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Clemson, 1962; Ph.D., Clemson, 1965 [2, 4]

TEASTER, Pamela B. (1997), Assistant Professor of Human Development. B.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1980; M.A., Univ. of Tennessee, 1982; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1997.

TEDESCO, John C. (1999), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., St. Univ. of New York at Albany, 1989; M.A., St. Univ. of New York (Albany), 1992.

TEGARDEN, David P. (1994), Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.B.A., Middle Tennessee State, 1980; M.S., Middle Tennessee State, 1981; Ph.D., Colorado, 1991.

TEGARDEN, Linda F. (1994), Assistant Professor of Management. B.A., Michigan State, 1975; M.B.A., Indiana State, 1980; Ph.D. Colorado, 1992.

TELIONIS, Demetri P. (1970), Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. Dipl. Engr., Technical U. of Greece, 1964; M.S., Cornell, 1969; Ph.D., Cornell, 1970; P.E. (Greece).

TEODOROVIC, Dusan (1999), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Belgrade, 1973, M.S., Univ. of Belgrade, 1976, Ph.D., Univ. of Belgrade, 1982.

TERRELL, George R. (1986), Associate Professor of Statistics. B.A., Rice, 1970; M.A., Rice, 1974; Ph.D., Rice, 1978.

TEULON, Fabrice G. (1995), Assistant Professor of French. Licence ès Lettres, Université d'Orléans-La Source, 1974; Matrise de Lettres Modernes, Université d'Orléans-La Source, 1976; Ph.D., LSU, 1992.

THABET, Walid Y., (1997). Assistant Professor of Building Construction. B.S., Kuwait Univ. , 1981; M.S. Univ. of Waterloo, 1983; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1992.

THANGJITHAM, Surot (1985), Associate Professor of Engineering Science and Mechanics. B.S., New Haven, 1978: M.S., VPI&SU, 1980; M.S. (Math), VPI&SU, 1984; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1984.

THATCHER, Craig D. (1983), Department Head and Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Delaware Valley, 1974; M.S., Iowa State, 1976; D.V.M., Iowa State, 1981; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1982; Diplomate, A.C.V.N.

THOLE, Karen A. (1999), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Illinois-Urbana, 1982; M.S., Univ. of Illinois-Urbana, 1984; Ph.D., Univ. of Texas-Austin, 1992.

THOMAS, James Russell, Jr. (1974), Professor of Mechanical and Nuclear Engineering. B.E., Auburn, 1964; M.S., Delaware, 1968; Ph.D., NC State, 1973. [6]

THOMAS, William Claude (1967), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Clemson, 1957; M.S., Clemson, 1964; Ph.D., Georgia Tech, 1968; P.E.

THOMPSON, G. Rodney (1982), Professor of Finance. B.S., Alabama, 1972; M.S., Florida, 1973; Ph.D., Florida, 1976. [2, 3]

THOMPSON, Larry (1996), Assistant Professor; Library. B.S., St. Univ. of New York at Buffalo, 1972; M.Div., Grace Theological Seminary, 1982; M.L.S., St. Univ. of New York at Buffalo, 1990.

THOMPSON, Mary K. (1987), Univ. Bursar and Associate Controller. B.S., Bentley, 1978; M.B.A., Virginia Tech, 1984; C.P.A.

THOMPSON, Steven (1991), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Univ. of Kentucky, 1975; M.Arch., Univ. of Virginia, 1990.

THORP, Daniel B. (1981), Associate Professor of History and Associate Chair. B.A., Davidson, 1976; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1979; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1982. [1]

THYE, Forrest, W. (1969), Associate Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.S., Iowa State, 1963; M.S., Cornell, 1966; Ph.D., Cornell, 1969.

TIDEMAN, T. Nicolaus, (1975), Professor of Economics and Associate Department Head. B.A., Reed, 1965; Ph.D., Chicago, 1969.

TILGHMAN, Michelle L. (2000), Adjunct Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Berry College, 1978; D.V.M., Georgia, 1982.

TILLAR, Thomas C., Jr. (1971), Vice President for Alumni Relations. B.S., VPI&SU, 1969; M.S., VPI&SU, 1973; Ed.D., VPI&SU, 1978.

TISSUE, Brian M. (1993), Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.A., Johns Hopkins, 1983; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1988.

TLOU, Josiah S. (1978), Associate Professor of Education. B.A., Luther, 1968; M.A., Illinois State, 1969; Ed.D., Illinois, 1976. [1.]

TOAL, Gerard (1989), Associate Professor of Geography. B.A., National Univ. of Ireland, 1982; M.A., Illinois, 1984; Ph.D., Syracuse, 1989.

TOBIAS, Lynette (1992), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.V.M., VPI&SU, 1987. Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1991.

TOLIN, Sue A. (1966), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Purdue, 1960; M.S., Univ. of Nebraska, 1962; Ph.D., Univ. of Nebraska, 1965.

TOOMEY, David M. (1996), Instructor of English. A.B., Hamilton College, 1978; M.A., Univ. of Massachusetts, 1986.

TORGERSEN, Karen E. (1986), Director of Undergraduate Admissions. B.A., VPI&SU, 1978; M.B.A.,VPI&SU, 1986.

TORGERSEN, Paul E. (1967), John W. Hancock, Jr. Chair in Industrial and Systems Engineering and President Emeritus. B.S.I.E., Lehigh, 1953; M.S., Ohio St. Univ. , 1956; Ph.D., Ohio St. Univ. , 1959; P.E. [4]

TORRENCE, Mary E., (1993) Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., West Virginia, 1978; D.V.M., Ohio State, 1982; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1990; Diplomate, A.C.V.P.M., 1991.

TOTH, Thomas E. (1983), Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.V.M., Budapest (Hungary), 1960; Ph.D., Cornell, 1974. Diplomate, A.C.V.M.

TRACY, Robert J. (1986), Professor of Geological Sciences. A.B., Amherst College, 1967; M.S., Brown Univ. , 1970; Ph.D., Univ. of Massachusetts, 1975.

TRANI, Antonio A. (1990), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Embry-Ribble Aeronautical Univ. , 1984; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1986; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1988; P.E.

TRANTER, William H. (1997), Bradley Professor of Communications. Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Alabama at Tuscaloosa, 1964; M.S., Univ. of Alabama at Tuscaloosa, 1965; Ph.D., Univ. of Alabama at Tuscaloosa.

TRAVIS, Jr., David B. (1974), Assistant to the Director, Virginia Cooperative Extension. B.S., Virginia St. Univ., 1974; M.Ed., Virginia St. Univ., 1980.

TRIANTIS, Konstantinos P., (1983), Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., 1976; M.S., 1977, M.Phil., 1980; Ph.D., Columbia Univ. , 1984. (Northern Virginia Center)

TRIVEDI, Ketan (2000), Instructor of Chemistry. B.Sc., Sardar Patel Univ. , India, 1978; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1989.

TRONT, Joseph G. (1978), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S.E.E., Dayton, 1973; M.S., M.E., Dayton, 1973; Ph.D., SUNY (Buffalo), 1978.

TROY, Gregory C. (1987), Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Auburn, 1975; M.S., Texas A & M, 1982; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

TU, Zhijian (1999), Assistant Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Beijing Univ. , 1988; Ph.D., Univ. of Arizona, 1994.

TUCKER, Edward L. (1960), Professor of English. B.A., Roanoke, 1946; M.A., Columbia, 1947; Ph.D., Georgia, 1957.

TURNER, Bruce J. (1978), Associate Professor of Zoology. B.S., Brooklyn, 1966; M.A., UCLA, 1967; Ph.D., UCLA, 1972.

TURNER, Robert G. (1983), Adjunct Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.S., VPI & SU, 1960; M.S., VPI & SU, 1968; Ph.D., VPI & SU, 1977.

TURNWALD, Grant H. (1998), Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. BVSc., Sydney (Australia), 1966; MS, Texas A&M, 1982; Diplomate, A.C.V.I.M.

TURRENTINE, Cathryn (1995), Director of Planning and Assessment for the Division of Student Affairs. B.A., Univ. of Texas at Austin, (1970); M.S.S., Mississippi St. Univ. , (1977); Ph.D., Mississippi St. Univ. , (1993).

TWIFORD, Travis W. (1999), Associate Professor of Education, B.S., East Carolina Univ., 1968; M.A., East Carolina Univ., 1973; Ed.D., Virginia Tech, 1986.

TYSON, John J. (1977), University Distinguished Professor of Zoology. B.S., Wheaton, 1969; Ph.D., Chicago, 1973.[6]

ULLOA, Justo C. (1972), Professor of Spanish. B.S., FSU, 1966; M.A., Georgia, 1969; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1973 [2, 7]

UMBERGER, Steven H. (1980), Professor and Associate Director, Agriculture and Natural Resources, Extension. B.S., VPI&SU, 1975; M.S., Univ. of Tennessee, 1977; Ph.D., North Carolina St. Univ. , 1980.

UTTECH, Melanie, (1999), Assistant Professor of Education, B.S., Kent St. Univ. , 1989; M.A.Ed., Virginia Tech, 1991; PhD., Univ. of Arizona, 1999.

UYSAL, Muzaffer (1992), Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management B.S., Ankara Academy of Econ. & Comm. Sci., 1976; M.B.A., Univ. of New Haven, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M Univ. , 1983.

VALETT, H. Maurie (1998), Assistant Professor of Ecology. B.S., Western Washington Univ. , 1982; M.S., Univ. of Montana, 1985; Ph.D., Arizona St. Univ. , 1991.

VAN AKEN, Eileen M. (1996), Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1988; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1991; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1995.

VAN AKEN, Stephen M. (1997), Professional Lecturer, Univ. Leadership Development. B.S., VPI&SU, 1987; M.S., VPI&SU, 1992.

VAN COTT, Kevin E. (1998), Assistant Professor, B.S., Purdue, 1991; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1996.

VAN DAMME, Frans M. (1967), Instructor of Chemistry. College level teaching certificate required by the Belgian Department of Education, 1960.

VAN HOOK, L.Bailey (1988), Associate Professor and Department Chair, Art & Art History. B.A., Wellesley College, 1974; M.Phil., City Univ. of New York 1984; Ph.D., City Univ. of New York Graduate School, 1988

VAN WYK, Jacobus D. (1999), J. Bryon Maupin Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S.E.E., Pretoria, 1961; M.S.E.E., Pretoria, 1966; Ph.D., Eindhoven, 1969.

VANCE, Samuel F. (1994), Adjunct Professor of Biology. Ph.D.; Medical Director, School of Clinical Laboratory Science, Roanoke Memorial Hospital, Roanoke, VA.

VANDSBURGER, Uri (1989), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Technion, 1976; M.S., Princeton, 1981; Ph.D., Princeton, 1986.

VANLANDINGHAM, Hugh F. (1966), Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.E.E., NC State, 1957; M.E.E., New York, 1959; Ph.D., Cornell, 1966.

VARADARAJAN, Srinidhi (1999), Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.Tech., Regional Engineering College, India, 1994; Ph.D., St. Univ. of New York, Stony Brook, 1999 (expected).

VAUGHAN, David H. (1973), Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., NC State, 1967; M.S., NC State, 1972; Ph.D., NC State, 1974.

VAUGHAN, Larry J. (1996), Research Associate and Special Assistant to the Director, Office of International Research & Development. B. Sc., Oklahoma St. Univ. , 1985; Ph.D., Univ. of California at Berkeley, 1995.

VAUGHAN, Michael R. (1980), Professor of Wildlife Management and Asst. Leader, Coop. Fish and Wildlife Research Unit. B.S., North Carolina State, 1971; M.S., Oregon State, 1974; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1979.

VAUGHT, Claire C. (1993), Associate Professor of Education B.S., Radford Univ., 1964; M.S., Radford Univ. , 1967; Ed.D., VPI&SU, 1977.

VEILLEUX, Richard E. (1981), Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Tufts, 1970; M.S., British Columbia, 1976; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1981.

VEIT, Hugo P. (1977), Associate Professor of Department of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., Cornell, 1965; D.V.M., Cornell, 1965; Ph.D., Georgia, 1977.

VELANDER, William H. (1987), W. Martin Johnson Professor of Engineering. B.S., Illinois Benedictine College, 1977; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1980; Ph.D., Penn State, 1986 [6]

VENDRZYK, Valaria P. (1995), Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.S.B.A., Shippensburg, 1976; M.B.A., Shippensburg, 1980; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1993; C.P.A.

VERBRUGGE, Randal J., (1995), Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., Calvin College, 1989; M.S., Stanford, 1993; Ph.D., Stanford, 1995.

VERDU, Mary Ellen (1998), Instructor in Human Development. B.S., Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1975; M.S.W., Virginia Commonwealth Univ., 1980.

VERNON, Mitzi (1995), Assistant Professor of Architecture and Industrial Design; B.S., Housing & Interior Design, Univ. of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1984; M.Arch., VPI & SU, 1986; M.S. in Engineering, Stanford Univ. , 1995.

VIA, Jerry W. (1979), Assistant Professor of Biology and Assistant Dean for Undergraduate Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. B.A., Roanoke College, 1967; M.A., College of William and Mary, 1975; Ph.D. VPI&SU, 1980.

VICK, Brian (1982), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., NC State, 1976; M.S., NC State, 1978; Ph.D., NC State, 1981.

VIERS, Jimmy W. (1971), Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.A., Berea, 1965; M.A., Wake Forest, 1967; Ph.D., Stanford, 1971 [2, 4]

VINING, Geoffrey G. (1999), Professor of Statistics and Department Head.

VISSER, J. M. Rien. (2000), Assistant Professor of Forestry Operations. B.E, Canterbury, 1991; M.E., California-Davis, 1992; Ph.D., Bodenkultur Univ. , 1998.

VOGELAAR, R. Bruce (1998), Associate Professor of Physics. B.A. Hope College, 1982; M.S. California Institute of Technology, 1984; Ph.D. California Institute of Technology, 1989.

VON SPAKOVSKY, Michael R. (1997), Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Auburn Univ., 1974; M.S., Georgia Tech, 1980; Ph.D., Georgia Tech, 1986.

VOROS, Gyorgyi (1994)., Instructor of English. B.A., Douglass College, 1975; M.A., CUNY-Brooklyn, 1981; Ph.D., CUNY, 1993.

VORSTER, Clive (2000), Visiting Instructor, Architecture and Industrial Design; B.Arch., VPISU, 1995.

VORSTER, Michael C. (1986), David H. Burrows Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S. (Civil), Univ. of Cape Town, 1965; MBA, Univ. of Cape Town, 1971; Ph.D., Univ. of Stellenbosch, 1981; P.E.

VOSHELL, J. Reese Jr. (1976), Professor of Entomology. B.S., Randolph Macon, 1969; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1976.

VROBLEFSKI, Mark (1999), Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.S., St. Univ. of New York at Buffalo, 1989; M.B.A., St. Univ. of New York at Binghamton, 1992; M.S., St. Univ. of New York at Buffalo, 1997; Ph.D., St. Univ. of New York at Buffalo, 1999.

WAGGENSPACK, Beth M. (1984), Associate Professor of Communication Studies. B.A., Muskingum College, 1974; M.A., Texas Tech, 1975; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1982. [2, 7]

WAHLBERG, Mark L. (1982), Associate Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Connecticut, 1975; M.S., Penn St., 1978; Ph.D., Penn St., 1981.

WAKEFIELD, Ron R., (1998). William E. Jamerson Professor of Building Construction. B.E. (Honours 1) The Univ. of New South Wales (Civil Engineering), 1984; M.S.E., Princeton Univ. , 1987; Ph.D., The Univ. of New South Wales, 1993.

WALCOTT, Charles E. (1989), Professor of Political Science. B.A., Occidental, 1964; M.A., U of Cal, Santa Barbara, 1965; Ph.D., U of Cal, Santa Barbara, 1971.

WALDRON, Don R. (1988), Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. B.S., Univ. of Missouri, 1969; D.V.M., Missouri, 1974; Diplomate, A.C.V.S.

WALKER, Richard A. (1994), Associate Professor of Molecular and Cellular Biology. B.S., William and Mary, 1985; Ph.D., North Carolina, 1989.

WALKER, Thomas Daniel Leclair (1988), Associate Professor of Engineering Fundamentals. B.S.E.E., Purdue, 1973; M.S.M.E., Naval Postgraduate School, 1979; P.E.

WALLACE, Linda G. (2000), Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.B.A., Oglethorpe, 1992; B.S., Oglethorpe, 1992; Ph.D., Ga. State, 1999.

WALLENSTEIN, Peter (1983), Associate Professor of History. B.A., Columbia, 1966; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1973.

WALTERS, Jeffrey R. (1994), Harold H. Bailey Chair, Biology. B.A., West Virginia Univ. , 1974; Ph.D., Univ. of Chicago, 1980.

WALTERS, R. W., (1985), Adjunct Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.S., NC State, 1977; M.S., NC State, 1978; Ph.D., NC State, 1984.

WAMSLEY, Gary L. (1977), Professor of Public Administration and Policy. B.A., UCLA, 1958; M.A., UCLA, 1961; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1968.

WANG, Anbo (1993) Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Anshan College of Engineering, 1982; M.S., Dalian Univ. of Technology, 1986; Ph.D., Dalian Univ. of Technology, 1989.

WANG, Joseph C. (1965), Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Cheng-Kung, Taiwan, 1959; M.Arch., U. Cal-Berkeley, 1963; Ph.D., Univ. of Bath (England), 1982.

WANG, Joseph J. (2001), Associate Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.Engr., Tsinghua Univ., 1985; S.M., M.I.T., 1988; Ph.D., M.I.T., 1991.

WARD, Lauck W. (1994), Adjunct Professor in Geological Sciences. B.S., Frederick College, 1965; M.S., Univ. of South Carolina, 1977; Ph.D., Univ. of South Carolina, 1978.

WARD, Randolph W. (1972), Associate Professor of Theatre Arts. B.F.A., Houston, 1966; M.F.A., Hawaii, 1968.

WARD, Thomas C. (1968), Adhesive and Sealant Council Professor of Chemistry. B.S., N.C. State, 1963; M.S., Princeton, 1966; Ph.D., Princeton, 1966. [2, 3]

WARNCKE, Wayne W. (1984), Instructor of English. B.A., Syracuse Univ. , 1953; M.A., Univ. of Michigan, 1954; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1965.

WARREN, Herman L. (1989), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.S., Prairie View A&M College, 1953; M.S., Michigan State, 1962; Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota, 1970.

WASHENBERGER, James K. (1966), Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., S. Dak. School of Mines and Tech., 1960; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1966.

WATERMAN, David (1994), Assistant Director for Program Development, Continuing Education. B.A., The Pennsylvania St. Univ. , 1975; M.S., West Chester Univ. , 1986.

WATFORD, Bevlee A. (1992), Associate Professor of Industrial, and Systems Engineering. B.S., Virginia Tech 1981; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1983; Ph.D., Virginia Tech,1985.

WATKINS, Eric (1994), Associate Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Freie Universität, Berlin, Germany, 1987; M.A., Univ. of Notre Dame, 1990; Ph.D., Univ. of Notre Dame, 1994.

WATSON, Bruce W. (2000), Instructor of English. B.A., Virginia Tech, 1996; M.A., Virginia Tech, 1999.

WATSON, Karen B. (1996), Instructor of Human Resources. B.S., WVU, 1981; M.S., VPI&SU, 1989; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1999.

WATSON, Layne T. (1978), Professor of Computer Science. B.A., Evansville, 1969; Ph.D., U of Michigan, 1974. [6]

WEAVER, Fred G. (1981), Director of Risk Management. B.S., Virginia Tech, 1973; A.R.M., 1987.

WEAVER, James B., III (1998), Professor of Communication. B.S., Univ. of Georgia, 1978; M.A., Univ. of Georgia, 1982; Ph.D., Indiana Univ., 1987.

WEAVER, James C. (1997), Director of Athletics. B.S., Penn State, 1967; M.S., Penn State, 1968.

WEAVER, Michael J. (1980), Professor and Coordinator of Extension Pesticide Programs. B. S., Edinboro Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1974; M.S., West Virginia Univ., 1977; Ph.D., VPI & SU, 1982.

WEAVER, Pamela A. (1989), Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.A., St. Univ. of New York at Albany, 1970; M.A., Univ. of South Florida, 1973; Ph.D., Michigan St. Univ. , 1978.

WEBB, Kenneth E. Jr. (1969), Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Ohio Univ., 1965; M.S., Univ. of Kentucky, 1967; Ph.D., Univ. of Kentucky, 1969.

WEBSTER, Jackson R. (1975), Professor of Zoology. B.A., Wabash, 1967; Ph.D., Georgia, 1975.

WEIGEL, Mary-Margaret (1999), Assistant Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise. B.A., Florida Atlantic Univ. , 1979; M.A., Florida Atlantic Univ. , 1981; Ph.D., California, 1985.

WEINER, Frank H. (1987), Associate Professor of Architecture, Head of the Department of Architecture; B.Arch., Tulane Univ. , 1980; M.S., Columbia Univ. , 1987.

WEISBAND, Edward (1990), Edward Singleton Diggs Endowed Chair in the Social Sciences, Department of Political Science. B.A., Princeton U, 1961; M.A., Stanford U, 1965; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1969. [2, 4]

WELBAUM, Gregory E. (1990), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Ohio State, 1978; M.S., California-Davis, 1979; Ph.D., California-Davis, 1988.

WELCH, Dennis M. (1981), Associate Professor of English and Humanities. B.A., Loyola-Los Angeles, 1967; M.A., Southern California, 1969; Ph.D., Southern California, 1972.

WELLS, Darrell (1999), Instructor of Mathematics. B.A., Longwood College, 1995; M.S., VPI&SU, 1999.

WELLS, Kelly L. (1999), Instructor in Human Development. B.S., VPI&SU, 1994.

WEST, Dee Ann (1985), Visiting Assistant Professor of Humanities. B.A., Sarah Lawrence College, 1961; M.A., Johns Hopkins Univ. , 1963.

WEST, Robert L., Jr. (1989), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., U. of MO-Columbia, 1979; M.S.E.E., U. of MO-Columbia, 1984; M.S.M.E., U. of MO-Columbia, 1984; Ph.D., U. of MO-Columbia, 1988.

WESTMAN, Erik C. (1999), Assistant Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering. B.S., Colorado School of Mines, 1986; M.S., Univ. of Colorado, 1994; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and St. Univ. , 1999.

WESTWOOD, James H. (1999), Assistant Professor of Weed Science. B.A., Concordia College, 1982; M.S., Univ. of Minnesota, 1986; Ph.D., Purdue, 1994.

WEYERS, Richard E. (1985), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Penn State, 1972; M.S., Penn State, 1974; Ph.D., Penn State, 1983; P.E.

WHEELER, Joseph H. (1996), Instructor, Architecture; March, VPI & SU, 1995; B.S. in Architecture, Florida A&M Univ. , Tallahassee, Florida, 1992.

WHEELER, Robert L. (1979), Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Minnesota, 1966; M.A., Wisconsin, 1969; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1971.

WHITE, Alex B. (1999), Visiting Assistant Professor of Agricultural and Applied Economics. B.S, VPI&SU, 1985; M.S., Ohio St. Univ. , 1987; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1995.

WHITE, John Marvin (1967), Associate Dean and Director of Academic Programs, College, of Agriculture and Life Sciences. B.S., Tennessee (Martin), 1959; M.S., Penn State, 1964; Ph.D., NC State, 1967. [2,3]

WHITE, Marshall S. (1975), Professor of Forest Products and Extension Specialist, Wood Products Utilization. B.S., Colorado State, 1969; M.S., VPI&SU, 1973; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1975.

WHITE, Maurice W. (1995), Assistant Professor of Wood Engineering. B.S., Delaware, 1989; M.S., VPI&SU, 1991; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1995.

WHITE, Nathaniel A., II (1985), Theodora Ayer Randolph Professor of Surgery, Marion duPont Scott Equine Medical Center. B.S., Cornell, 1969; D.V.M., Cornell, 1971; M.S., Kansas State, 1979; Diplomate, A.C.V.S.

WHITE, Orion F (1979), Professor of Public Administration and Policy. A.B., Texas, 1961; Ph.D., Indiana, 1974. (Falls Church Faculty-No. Virginia Center)

WHITE, Robert H. (1979), Associate Professor of Biochemistry. B.S., Indiana, 1968; Ph.D., Illinois, 1974.

WHITE, Stephen K. (1981), Professor of Political Science; Department Chair of Political Science. B.A., UVa, 1970; Ph.D., CUNY, 1980.

WHITE, Yonsenia (1999) Instructor of Art. B.A., VPI&SU, 1996; B.F.A., VPI&SU, 1997; M.F.A., Rutgers Univ., 1999.

WHITNEY, Bradley, (1998), Assistant Professor of Near Environments. B.S., Florida St. Univ., 1994; M.F.A., Florida St. Univ., 1998.

WHITTIER, Wm. Dee (1980), Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences and Director of Extension. B.S., Utah State, 1975; D.V.M., California (Davis), 1979; M.S., VPI&SU, 1984.

WICKS, Alfred L. (1986), Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering. B.S.M.E., Clarkson, 1970; M.S.M.E., Rochester Inst. of Tech., 1972; Ph.D., Mich. Tech, 1986.

WIDDER, David R. (1973), Professor of Music. B.M., Arkansas, 1970; M.M., North Texas State, 1972; D.M.A., N. Texas State, 1983.

WIDDOWSON, Mark A. (1993), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Cincinnati, 1982; M.S., Univ. of Kansas, 1984; Ph.D., Auburn Univ. , 1987; P.E.

WIEDENBECK, Janice K. (1999), Adjunct Associate Professor of Forest Products Processing. B.S., Michigan, 1980; VPI&SU, 1988; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1992.

WIGHTMAN, James P. (1962), Alumni Distinguished Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Randolph-Macon, 1955; M.S., Lehigh, 1958; Ph.D., Lehigh, 1960. [2, 3, 4]

WILCKE, Jeffrey R. (1982), Professor of Department of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.V.M., Iowa State, 1978; M.Sc., Illinois, 1982; Diplomate, A.C.V.C.P.

WILDMAN, Terry M. (1976), Professor of Education. B.S., Virginia, 1967; M.Ed., Virginia, 1969; Ph.D., FSU, 1975.

WILKES, Garth L. (1978), University Distinguished Professor and Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., NYSC of Forestry, 1964; M.S., NYSC of Forestry, 1966; M.S., Massachusetts, 1968; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1969 [6]

WILKES, Lisa J. (1997), Assistant to Exec. Vice President and Director of Special Projects and Studies. B.M., Radford, 1987; M.S., Radford, 1988; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1997.

WILKINS, Jesse (Jay) (1998), Assistant Professor of Education. B.S., Davidson College, 1987; M.S., Univ. of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1992; Ph.D, Univ. of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1997.

WILKINS, Tracy D. (1972), J.B. Stroobants Professor of Agricultural Biotechnology, Department of Biochemistry. B.S., Arkansas, 1965; Ph.D., Texas, 1969.

WILKINSON, Carol A. (1988), Associate Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Maryland, 1981; M.S., Maryland, 1983; Ph.D., NC State, 1987. (Southern Piedmont Agricultural Experiment Station).

WILLIAMS, Charles A. (1991), Adjunct Professor of Small Animal Clinical Sciences. D.V.M., Univ. of Georgia, 1968.

WILLIAMS, Jay H. (1988), Associate Professor of Human Nutrition, Foods and Exercise and Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., LSU, 1983; M.S., LSU, 1976; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1988.

WILLIAMS, Jerry M. (1982), Associate Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Morgan State, 1965; M.S., Howard, 1971; Ph.D., Maryland, 1978.

WILLIAMS, John A. (1998), Assistant Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management. B.S., The Pennsylvania St. Univ. , 1975; MHRIM, The Penn. St. Univ. , 1995; PhD. The Penn. St. Univ. , 1998.

WILLIAMS, Michael (1976). Associate Vice President, Information Systems and Research Computing, and Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Brown, 1971; M.S., NYU, 1973; Ph.D., NYU, 1976.

WILLIGES, Robert C. (1976), Ralph H. Bogle Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering. A.B., Wittenberg, 1964; M.A., Ohio St., 1966; Ph.D., Ohio St., 1968.

WILSON, Henry P. (1982), Professor of Weed Science. B.S., Univ. of Delaware, 1963; M.S., Univ. of Delaware, 1965; Ph.D., Rutgers, 1967 (Eastern Shore Agricultural Research and Extension Center).

WILSON, Melvin (Skip) (1998), Assistant Professor of Education. B.A., Brigham Young Univ. , 1982; M.A., Brigham Young Univ. , 1988; Ed.D., Univ. of Georgia, 1992.

WIMBERLEY, Dale W. (1986), Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., Louisiana Tech, 1979; M.A., Ohio State, 1981; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1986.

WINETT, Richard A. (1979), Heilig-Meyers Professor of Psychology. B.A., Queens, 1976; Ph.D., SUNY-Stony Brook, 1971.[6]

WINFREY, Pamela A. (1976), Director of Facilities and Services, Residential and Dining Programs. B.A., Univ. of North Dakota, 1965; M.A., Univ. of Iowa, 1968.

WINISTORFER, Paul M. (2001), Professor and Department Head of Wood Science and Forest Products. B.S., Iowa State, 1978; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1985.

WINKEL, Brenda W. (1992), Associate Professor of Molecular and Cellular Biology. B.S., Southern Illinois Univ., 1978; M.S., Southern Illinois Univ., 1981; Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia, 1989.

WINSTON, David R. (1998), Lecturer in Dairy Science. B.S., VPI&SU, 1987; M.S., VPI&SU, 1998.

WISDOM, Harold W. (1976), Professor of Forest Economics. B.S., Idaho, 1960; M.S., N.Y. St. Coll. of Forestry, 1964; Ph.D., N.Y. St. Coll. of Forestry, 1967.

WISWELL, Albert K. (1987), Associate Professor of Human Development. B.A., Texas-Austin, 1970; M.A., Texas-Austin, 1984; Ph.D., Texas-Austin, 1987. (Northern Virginia Center).

WITONSKY, Sharon (2000), Assistant Professor of Large Animal Clinical Sciences. B.A., Earlham, 1988; D.V.M., Minnesota, 1993; Ph.D., Tenn., 1997.

WITTHOEFT, Heide. Assistant Professor of German. (1998). B.A., Heidelberg (1986); M.A., Heidelberg (1989), Oregon (1990); Ph.D., Oregon (1995).

WOERNER, Brian D. (1991), Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Purdue, 1986; M.S., Michigan, 1987; Ph.D., Michigan, 1991.

WOESTE, Frank E. (1977), Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., Kentucky, 1970; M.S., Kentucky, 1972; Ph.D., Purdue, 1975; P.E.

WOJCIK, Edward J. (2000), Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology. B.Sc., Univ. of Michigan; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, 1994.

WOKUTCH, Richard E. (1977), Pamplin Professor of Management. B.S., Pittsburgh, 1972; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1977.

WOLF, Douglas C., (1996), Adjunct Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. D.V.M., Missouri, 1981; Ph.D., Purdue, 1991.

WOLF, James F. (1978), Professor of Public Administration and Policy. B.A., LaSalle, 1965; M.P.A., Cornell, 1969; D.P.A., So. California, 1977. (Falls Church Faculty - Northern Virginia Center)

WOLF, Tony K. (1986), Professor of Horticulture. B.S., West Virginia Univ., 1979; M.S., Penn State, 1982; Ph.D., Cornell, 1986. (Alson H. Smith, Jr. Agricultural Research & Extension Center)

WOLFE, Mary L. (1992), Associate Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., VPI, 1979; M.S., VPI, 1982; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1986.

WONG, Eric A. (1990), Associate Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., MIT - Cambridge, 1976; Ph.D., Univ. of Cal - San Diego, 1981.

WONG, Young-tsu (1971), Professor of History. B.A., National Taiwan, 1961; M.A., Oregon, 1964; Ph.D., Washington, 1971. [6]

WOOD, Cynthia M. (1986), Associate Professor of Animal and Poultry Sciences. B.S., Florida, 1979; M.S., Mississippi State, 1982; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1986.

WOODALL, William H. (2000), Professor of Statistics. M.S., Millsaps College, 1972; Ph.D., Virginia Tech 1980.

WOODARD, Linda S. (1980), Assistant Vice President for Personnel. B.A., William & Mary, 1970; M.A., Radford, 1971; M.S., Colorado State, 1980.

WOOLSEY, Craig A. (2001), Assistant Professor of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering. B.ME., Georgia Inst. Of Tech., 1995; M.A., Princeton Univ., 1997; Ph.D., Princeton Univ., 2000.

WRIGHT, Robert Douglas (1973), Professor of Horticulture. B.S., Tennessee, 1965; M.S., Tennessee, 1968; Ph.D., Purdue, 1971.

WYNNE, Randolph H. (1996), Assistant Professor of Forestry. B.S., North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1986; M.S., Wisconsin-Madison, 1993; Ph.D., Wisconsin-Madison, 1995.

YARDLEY, Dianne W. (1993), Assistant Professor of Education and Associate Dean of Human Resources and Education. B.A., W&M, 1964; M.S., VPI&SU, 1975; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1982.

YARDLEY, James A. (1986), Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems. B.A., Brown, 1968; M.Ed., Lincoln, 1975; M.B.A., Western Illinois, 1980; Ph.D., Illinois, 1986; C.P.A.

YE, Keying (1990), Associate Professor of Statistics. B.S., Fudan Univ. (China), 1982; M.S., Institute of Applied Mathematics, Academia Sinica, 1985, Ph.D., Purdue Univ. , 1990.

YODER, Keith S. (1976), Professor of Plant Pathology. B.A., Goshen, 1968; M.S., Michigan State, 1972; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1974 (Alson H. Smith Agricultural Research and Extension Center).

YOON, Roe-Hoan (1978), Nicholas T. Camicia Professor of Mining and Minerals Engineering. B.S., Seoul National Univ. , 1967; M.S., McGill Univ. , 1971; Ph.D., McGill Univ. , 1977.

YOUNG, Anne L. (1995), Administrative Assistant, Alumni Association. B.S., VPI&SU, 1989; M.A., VPI&SU, 1995.

YOUNG, Virginia (1994), Assistant Professor; Library. B.A., Rice Univ. , 1970; M.L.S., Univ. of Alabama, 1990; Ph.D., Alabama, 1997.

YOUNGMAN, Roger R. (1988), Associate Professor of Entomology. B.A., California St. Univ. , Fullerton, 1978; Ph.D., Univ. of California, Riverside, 1984.

YOUSTEN, Allan A. (1971), Professor of Microbiology. B.S., Wisconsin, 1958; M.S., Cornell, 1960; Ph.D., Cornell, 1963.

ZAHM, Diane L. (1995), Assistant Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning. B.S., Allegheny College, 1980; M.P., Univ. of Virginia, 1982; Ph.D., SUNY, 1986.

ZAJAC, Anne M. (1986), Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Pathobiology. B.S., Michigan, 1973; M.S., Michigan State, 1979; D.V.M., Michigan State, 1982; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1986.

ZALDIVAR, M. (1994)., Instructor of English. B.A., VPI&SU, 1991; M.A., VPI&SU, 1993.

ZALLEN, Doris T. (1983), Professor of Science and Technology Studies. B.S., Brooklyn College, 1961; M.A., Harvard, 1963; Ph.D., Harvard, 1966.

ZALLEN, Richard (1983), Professor of Physics. B.S., Rensselaer, 1957; M.A., Harvard, 1959; Ph.D., Harvard, 1964.

ZEDAKER, Shepard M. (1981), Professor of Forest Ecology, Silviculture and Weed Science. B.S., Humboldt State, 1975; M.S., Purdue, 1977; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1981.

ZELAZNY, Lucian W., (1976), Thomas B Hutcheson Jr. Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.S., Vermont, 1964; M.S. Vermont, 1966; PhD., VPI&SU, 1970.

ZHANG, Chenming (2001), Assistant Professor of Biological Systems Engineering. B.S., Univ. of Science and Technology, China, 1986; M.S., Univ. of Science and Technology, China, 1991; M.S., Iowa State, 1996, Ph.D. Iowa State, 1999.

ZIA, Royce K. P. (1976), Professor of Physics. A.B., Princeton, 1964; Ph.D., MIT, 1968. [2]

ZINK-SHARP, Audrey G. (1992), Associate Professor of Wood Mechanics. B.S., Colorado State, 1983; M.S., Colorado State, 1986; Ph.D., SUNY-ESF, Syracuse, 1992.

ZIPPER, Carl E. (1986), Assistant Professor of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences. B.A., Lehigh Univ. , 1970; B.S., VPI&SU, 1978; M.S., VPI&SU, 1987; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1986.

ZOBEL, Christopher W. (1998), Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Technology. B.A., Colgate Univ. , 1991; M.S., Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1993; Ph.D., Univ. of Virginia, 1998.

ZODY, Richard E. (1976), Professor of Urban Affairs and Planning and Director, Institute for Public Management. A.B., Indiana State, 1963; M.A., Indiana State, 1965; Ph.D., Southern Illinois-Carbondale, 1968.

ZOECKLEIN, Bruce W. (l995), Associate Professor of Food Science and Technology. B.S., California St. Univ. -San Diego, 1972; M.S., VPI&SU, l993; Ph.D., VPI&SU, 1995. [5]

EMERITI

(NOTE: *Emeriti are retired personnel of rank above Assistant Professor. The dates in parentheses indicate the date of original employment and the date of retirement. In a few cases the dates are not consecutive.)*

ABASHIAN, Alexander, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, (1980-97).

ACKERMAN, Clemens J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry and Nutrition*, (1955-80).

ACUFF, Earl C., M.A., *Commandant of Cadets Emeritus*, (1970-80).

ADAMS, Robert E., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Forestry*, (1962-91).

ADDINGTON, Orville Waldo, M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, (1942-69).

AIKEN, Jane A., Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Art*, (1987-00).

ALEXANDER, Michael D., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of History,* (1967-01).
ALLEN, C. Dean, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus, Extension,* (1967-92).
ALLEN, George Andrew, Jr., M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1947-81).
ALLEN, Louis B., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1955-89).
ALLEN, William A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Virginia Cooperative Extension,* (1968-95).
ALLISON, Allen H., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Extension,* (1958-88).
AMOS, Dan F., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences,* (1961-90).
AMOS, John Madison, M.S.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Entomology,* (1949-70).
ANDERSON, Bruce M., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry,* (1970-98).
ANDERSON, Larz T., M.C.R.P., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Urban Affairs and Planning,* (1977-89).
ANDERSON, Robert R., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of German,* (1968-93).
ARNDT, Richard A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1967-96).
ARP, Leon J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering,* (1966-91).
ASCHE, F. Marion, Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Education,* (1976-98).
AULL, Charles E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics,* (1965-92).
AXELSON, Leland J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Family and Child Development,* (1977-89).
BAER, Alex E., M.S.L.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of University Libraries,* (1974-95).
BALDWIN, Robert E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology,* (1985-95).
BALDWIN, Vernon LeRoy, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science,* (1955-73).
BALLWEG, John A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Sociology,* (1976-00).
BAMBACH, Richard K., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Geological Sciences,* (1970-00).
BARCLAY, Nancy A., Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Resource Management,* (1973-94).
BARNETT, Lewis B., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry and Nutrition,* (1963-96).
BARTON, Jo Anne, M.S., *Associate Professor Emerita of Human Nutrition and Foods,* (1963-91).
BAUER, Henry H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Science Studies and Dean Emeritus of Arts and Sciences,* (1978-99).
BEAMS, Floyd A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Accounting,* (1967-97).
BEECHER, Albert Sloan, M.L.A., *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture,* (1948-79).
BELL, E. Stephen Jr., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering,* (1958-91).
BELL, Harold M., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry,* (1966-98).
BELL, James Bailey, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics,* (1957-90).
BINGHAM, Samuel W., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Weed Science,* (1961-95).
BISHOP, Lloyd O., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of French,* (1969-95).
BLACKWELL, William A. Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering,* (1966-88).
BLAKE, Oscar Jennings, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering,* (1953-85).
BLANCHARD, Benjamin S., P.E., *Professor Emeritus of Industrial and Systems Engineering,* (1970-97).
BLASER, Roy E., Ph.D., *Univ. Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1949-80).
BLIZNAKOV, Milka T., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Architecture,* (1974-96).
BLOSS, F. Donald, Ph.D., *Alumni Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Mineralogy,* (1967-91).
BLUME, George T., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Rural Sociology, Extension,* (1955-91).
BOONE, James Frederick, B.S., *Treasurer Emeritus,* (1952-81).
BORCHERS, Edward A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus, Extension,* (1985-92).
BOS, Ronald, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education and Recreation,* (1979-96).
BOVARD, Kenly P., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1957-88).
BOWDEN, Robert L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1963-96).
BOWKER, Jeanette, E., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Interior Design,* (1974-00).
BOYD, Earl Neal, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Food Science and Technology,* (1968-88).
BRAGG, Denver Dayton, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science,* (1949-73).
BRANT, William Lewis, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics,* (1974-81).
BRICE, Luther Kennedy, Jr. Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry,* (1954-86).[2, 3]
BROOKS, Coy Clifton, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1977-84).
BROWN, Jesse J., Jr., *Professor Emeritus of Materials Science and Engineering,* (1966-99).
BROWN, Myrtle L., Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Biochemistry and Nutrition and Food Science and Technology,* (1984-89).
BROWN, Norman Loose, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics,* (1963-82).
BROWN, Weldon Amzy, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of History,* (1939-78).
BRYANT, Harry Talbot, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1955-87).
BUCHANAN, James M., Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Economics and Philosophy,* (1969-1983).
BUCHANAN, William Goode, Jr., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics,* (1940-76).
BUCK, John T., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics,* (1950-80).
BUFFER, James J., Ed.D., *Horace G. Fralin Professor and Dean Emeritus of the College of Education,* (1990-97).
BUNCE, George Edwin, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry and Nutrition,* (1965-95).
BURKE, Carl E., *Assistant Vice President Emeritus of Business Affairs,* (1965-91).
BURKETT, M. Sexton, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Cooperative Extension,* (1967-91).
BURKHART, Velda B., A.B.L.S., *Associate Professor Emerita, Library,* (1969-83).
BURR, David D., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of History,* (1966-01).
BURTNER, Roscoe Homer, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science,* (1942-72).
BUTT, Albin T., *Assistant Vice President for Administration and Employee Relations Director Emeritus,* (1967-91).
CAIRNS, John, Jr., Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor and Director Emeritus,* (1967-95)
CALHOUN, James L., M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering,* (1949-76).
CAMPBELL, Hilbert H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of English,* (1967-97).
CAMPBELL, Hugh G., M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics,* (1955-92).
CANNELL, Robert Q., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences,* (1987-99).
CARLISLE, E. Fred, Ph.D., *William E. Lavery Professor & Senior Vice President and Provost Emeritus,* (1989-00).
CARSON, Eugene W., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences,* (1966-96).
CARTER, C. Dean, M.F.A., *Professor Emeritus of Art and Art History,* (1950-92).
CARTER, Gordon R., D.VSc., *Professor Emeritus of Pathobiology,* (1981-86).
CARTER, John H., Jr., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1959-89).
CHAMBLISS, Roger Lee, Jr., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics,* (1947-78).
CHAPPELL, William E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Plant Physiology,* (1951-82).
CHENEY, Anne, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of English,* (1968-99).
CHERMSIDE, Caroline Pace, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of English,* (1953-78).
CHIANG, Robert N.S., M. Arch., *Professor Emeritus of Architecture,* (1968-96).
CILEMBERG, Vincent J., M. Arch., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Building Construction,* (1976-95).
CLEMENS, Paul F., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics,* (1955-84).
CLOUSE, James P., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education,* (1973-87).
CLOWES, Darrel A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Education,* (1977-96).
COARTNEY, James S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Horticulture,* (1966-92).
COBB, Whitfield, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Statistics,* (1965-76).
COCHRAN, Donald G., *Professor Emeritus of Entomology,* (1957-95).
COLLINS, Eldridge R., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biological Systems Engineering,* (1971-00).
COLLINS, George B., Ph.D., *Univ. Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1968-76).
COLLINS, William F., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Food Science and Technology,* (1973-84).
COLLINS, William H., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biological Systems Engineering,* (1971-99).
COLMANO, Germille, Ph.D., D.V.M., *Professor Emeritus of Biomedical Sciences,* (1962-92).
COMPARIN, Robert A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering,* (1973-93).
CONNER, Maynard Calvin, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics,* (1945-58).
COOLER, Frederick W., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Food Science and Technology,* (1962-91).
COOPER, Charles R., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1959-89).
COPENHAVER, Jackson Spencer, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1946-85).
CORDES, Donald O., B.V.Sc., *Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Pathobiology,* (1981-97).
COSTAIN, John K., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Geophysics,* (1967-96).
CRAIG, Robert Jean, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering and Operations Research ,* (1966-82).
CROSS, Gerald H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences,* (1973-00).
CUMMINS, Cecil S., Sc.D., *Professor Emeritus of Microbiology,* (1967-89).
CURRIE, Leonard J., *Professor Emeritus of Architecture,* (1996).
DAMANT, Horace Daniel, B.A., *Director Emeritus of Univ. Press Services,* (1967-85).
DAVIS, Agnes Marion, M.A.L.S., *Associate Professor Emerita, Library,* (1954-85).
DAWSON, Kenneth E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus, Cooperative Extension,* (1973-91).
DAY, Savannah S., Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Housing, Interior Design, and Resource Management,* (1980-90).
DEAN, James William, Ph.D., *Vice President Emeritus, Student Affairs,* (1959-85).
DENSMORE, Barbara, Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Clothing and Textiles,* (1978-89).
DESSY, Raymond E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry,* (1966-92).
DEVENS, William George, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Fundamentals,* (1967-88).
DODL, Norman R., Ed.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education,* (1976-96).
DOMERMUTH, Charles E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Large Animal Clinical Sciences,* (1954-92). [6]
DOSWALD, Herman K., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages and Literatures and Dean Emeritus of the College of Arts and Sciences,* (1979-96).

DRAKE, Charles R., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology*, (1962-89).
DRAKE, Dana B., Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Spanish*, (1967-87).
DREW, Donald R. Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Civil and Environmental Engineering*, (1975-99).
DRISCOLL, Margaret L., Ed.D., *Professor Emerita of Education*, (1970-93).
DuBOSE, Robert Trafton, D.V.M., *Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Medicine*, (1959-82).[5]
DUENK, Lester G., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Vocational and Technical Education*, (1966-92).
DUERR, William A., Ph.D., *Thomas M. Brooks Professor Emeritus of Forestry*, (1972-78).
DUGGER, William E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*, (1972-97).
DUKE, George B., B.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*, (1952-81).
DUKORE, Bernard F., Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Theater Arts*, (1986-97).
DUNTON, Henry Lankford, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy*, (1929-67).
DYER, Delwyn A., Ph.D., *Professor and Director Emeritus, Volunteer Development, Public Service*, (1968-91).
EARP, Unus Fuller, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*, (1939-77).
EARTHMAN, Glen I., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Educational Administration*, (1974-96).
ECKEL, John F., D.Sc., *Professor Emeritus of Metallurgical Engineering*, (1956-68).
EDMONDS, William J., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences*, (1962-99).
EDWARDS, John N., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*, (1967-99).
EDWARDS, Patricia Klobus, Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Urban Affairs and Planning and Dean Emerita of the College of Architecture and Urban Studies*, (1974-99).
EHRENTHAL, Frank F., D. diArch., *Professor Emeritus of Environmental and Urban Systems*, (1968-80).
EISS, Norman S., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*, (1966-98).
ELLER, Arthur L. Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*, (1960-92).[5]
ELLMORE, Matthew Franklin, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus (Extension Division)*, (1952-79).
ENGEL, Reuben William, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry and Nutrition*, (1952-78).
EPPERSON, Goston Rasters, B.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy*, (1947-77).
ERICKSEN, E. Gordon, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*, (1966-82).
ESSARY, Eskel Oren, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Food Science and Technology*, (1955-82).
EUSTIS, J. Christopher, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Spanish and Portuguese*, ((1976-99).[2]
EUSTIS, Joanne, B.S., *Assistant Professor and Director Emerita of Planning for Information Systems*, (1976-99).
EVANS, Edward B., B.S., *Director Emeritus of Insurance and Fixed Asset Management*, (1955-85).
FABRYCKY, Wolter J., Ph.D., *John L. Lawrence Professor Emeritus of Industrial and Systems Engineering*, (1965-95).
FAISZT, James A., M.L.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*, (1963-88).
FIELD, Paul E., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*, (1963-99).
FISHER, Robert Anderson, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering*, (1936-65).
FLEMING, Daniel B. Jr., Ed.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*, (1970-92).
FLETCHER, Peter, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, (1966-92).
FLOWERS, William L. Jr., Ed.D., *Professor Emeritus, Cooperative Extension*, (1971-91).
FOREMAN, William E., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mining and Minerals Engineering*, (1957-89).
FORKNER, Henry R., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Materials Engineering*, (1948-88).
FRANKLIN, H. Bland Jr., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Community Development, Public Service*, (1966-91).
FRARY, Robert B., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Educational Measurement and Research*, (1971-96).
FRAZER, George Preston, M.Arch., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Art*, (1939-74).
FREDERICK, Daniel, Ph.D., *Alumni Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics*, (1948-92).
FRIEND, Edith, *Assistant Professor Emerita, Virginia Cooperative Extension Service.*
FULLER, Amelia Hopkins, M.S., *Professor Emerita of Management, Housing, and Family Development*, (1942-68).
FULLER, Landon Edward, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of English*, (1928-67).
FURR, A. Keith, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Nuclear Engineering*, (1960-94).
GAINES, James Abner, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*, (1956-89).[3]
GARMAN, E. Thomas, Ed.D., *Professor Emeritus of Near Environments*, (1975-00).
GARREN, Kenneth Howard, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*, (1955-81).
GARST, Donald A., P.E., *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*, (1961-96).
GERKEN, H. John Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*, (1954-91).
GERKEN, Shirley H., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Public Service*, (1978-97).
GHARE, Prabhakar M., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering and Operations Research*, (1966-91).
GIEGOLD, William C., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Business Extension*, (1972-83).
GILES, Robert H., Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Wildlife Resource Management*, (1968-98).
GILMER, Thomas J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, (1958-89).
GLISSON, Oris, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Clothing, Textiles, and Related Art*, (1948-78).[2]
GLOVER, Lynn, III, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Geology*, (1970-95).
GOOD, Irving J., Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Statistics*, (1967-94).
GORMSEN, Svend T., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, (1956-69).
GOTOW, Kazuo, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, (1964-96).
GRAEFF, Robert F., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Architecture*, (1978-99).
GRAF, Gottfried C., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*, (1945-74).
GRAY, Clarence C., II, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of International Studies*, (1984-89).
GRAY, George Alexander, D.Eng., P.E., *Associate Dean Emeritus of Engineering*, (1959-84).
GRAYBEAL, Evelyn A., M.S., *Assistant Professor Emerita of the University*, (1978-97).
GRAYBEAL, Jack D., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*, (1968-97).
GRAYSON, James McDonald, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Entomology*, (1937-79).
GREEN, George Glen, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*, (1965-87).
GRENDER, Gordon C., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Petrology*, (1966-90).[2, 3]
GRIGGS, Walter L., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Education*, (1948-80).
GROSS, Walter Burnham, D.V.M., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Large Animal Clinical Sciences*, (1949-91).
GROVER, Norman LaMotte, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Religion*, (1957-90).
GRUENHAGEN, Richard Hamilton, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemicals, Drugs, and Pesticides (Extension)*, (1958-79).
GUREL, Lois M., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Clothing and Textiles*, (1971-93).
HACKETT, James E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Urban Affairs and Planning*, (1967-92).
HAHN, Thomas Marshall, Jr., Ph.D., *President Emeritus*, (1954-74).
HALE, Edward Benton, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics*, (1960-83).
HALE, Maynard George, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Plant Physiology*, (1951-85).
HALL, Otis F., Ph.D., *Garland Gray Professor Emeritus of Forestry*, (1974-91).
HALLOCK, Daniel Leroy, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy*, (1952-83).
HAMMOND, Guy B., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Religious Studies*, (1957-95).
HARDER, Martha B., Ed.D., *Dean of Women and Associate Director Emerita of Financial Aid*, (1966-96).
HARMAN, Maryann W., *Professor Emerita of Art*, (1968-98).
HARRELL, Luther Mahlon, Jr., M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Accounting*, (1939-72).
HARRIS, Mary E., M.E., *Associate Professor Emerita of Family Resources*, (1967-80).
HARRIS, Ruth D., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Virginia Cooperative Extension*, (1973-97).
HARRISON, Robert L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences*, (1964-89).
HASSELMAN, D.P.H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics*, (1977-99).
HAWKINS, George W., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences*, (1962-89).[5]
HEATH, Alan G., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biology*, (1964-00).
HECHTMAN, Robert Aaron, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Environmental and Urban Systems*, (1974-81).
HEDGEPETH, Roger E., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*, (1955-93).
HELLER, Robert A., Ph.D., P.E., *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics*, (1967-96)
HERBERT, Leo, Ph.D., CPA, *Professor Emeritus of Accounting*, (1975-83).
HERNDON, James F., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Political Sciences*, (1974-94).
HETERICK, Robert C. Jr., Ph.D., *Vice President Emeritus for Information Systems*, (1959-91).
HETZEL, Glen H., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biological Systems Engineering*, (1967-99).
HEUBERGER, Glen L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Animal and Poultry Sciences*, (1985-99),
HEWITT, David A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Geology*, (1975-98).
HEWLETT, Thelma T., M.A., *Associate Professor Emerita (Extension)*, (1930-74).
HIBBARD, Walter R., Jr., D.Eng., *University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Engineering*, (1974-88).
HINKELMANN, Klaus, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Statistics*, (1966-99).
HIPSHMAN, Mary, B., M.C.Pl., *Associate Professor Emerita of Environmental and Urban Systems*, (1974-77).
HOEHN, Robert C., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*, (1970-97).
HOEPNER, Paul H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural and Applied Economics*, (1959-99).

HOLLIMAN, Rhodes B., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Zoology*, (1962-91).[3, 4]
HOLMES, Clayton Ernest, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*, (1949-69).
HOLT, Charles Asbury, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering*, (1954-85).
HOPKINS, M.H., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering*, (1955-92).
HORNE, Burt Cleveland, Jr., M.A., Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, (1938-81).
HORSBURGH, Robert L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Entomology*, (1974-96).
HOSKISSON, Kenneth, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*, (1971-93).
HOSNER, John F., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Forestry and Wildlife*, (1961-92).
HOUSKA Charles R., Sc.D., *Professor Emeritus of Materials Science and Engineering*, (1963-92).
HOWES, Cecil Edgar, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science, (1958-84).
HUBBARD, Hazel C., M.A.L.S., *Associate Professor Emerita, Library*, (1962-81).
HUDDLESTON, John S., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Cooperative Extension*, (1963-91).
HUDLICKY, Milos, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*, (1968-89).
HUFF, Arden Nelson, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*, (1973-89).
HUGGINS, L. Victor, M.A.C.A., *Professor Emeritus of Art*, (1969-94).
HUMES, Charles W., Ed.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*, (1980-93).
HUMMEL, Dean L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*, (1971-83).
HUMPHREYVILLE, Theresa R., Ed.D., *Assistant Dean Emerita of Human Resources*, (1976-83).
HUNT, Thomas C., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*, (1971-96).
HUNTER, John H., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*, (1960-89).
HURST, Charles J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*, (1965-92).
HURST, Homer Theodore, P.E., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*, (1955-90).
HUTSON, Barbara A., Ed.D., *Professor Emerita of Teaching and Learning*, (1979-2000).
IFJU, Geza, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Wood Science & Forest Products*, (1964-00).
INTERMAGGIO, Joseph L., M.R.P., *Professor Emeritus of Environmental and Urban Systems*, (1967-80).
IRVIN, Emory R., M.D., *Director Emeritus of Student Health Services*, (1956-73).
JACOEBEE, Willy P., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of French*, (1970-98).
JAKUBOWSKI, Antoni K., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Aerospace Engineering*, (1965-92).
JAMISON, Ruth Adelaide, M.A., *Associate Professor Emerita of Home Economics Extension*, (1926-61).
JANEY, Jane P., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emerita, Extension*, (1974-91).
JENKINS, David A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, (1965-97).
JOHNSON, Harry L., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, (1965-92).
JOHNSON, James F., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Cooperative Extension*, (1961-92).
JOHNSON, John L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Anaerobic Microbiology*, (1968-96).
JOHNSON, Lee W., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, (1967-00).
JONES, James B., Ph.D., P.E. *Lingan S. Randolph Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*, (1964-88).
JONES, Robert Millard, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics*, (1981-00).
JUDKINS, Wesley Parkhurst, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*, (1949-76).
KALKA, Beatrice S., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Clothing and Textiles*, (1971-88).
KAPLAN, David M., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics*, (1962-83).
KELLER, James F., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Family and Child Development*, (1973-97).
KELLY, Robert F., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Food Science and Technology*, (1955-89).
KEMMERLING, Paul T., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Industrial and Systems Engineering*, (1979-95).
KENNEDY, Charles A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Religion*, (1967-94).
KENNEDY, Joseph J., Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Music*, (1984-95).
KING, Howard P., M.S., *Director Emeritus of Dining Halls*, (1955-89).
KINNEAR, Duncan Lyle, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education and Psychology*, (1936-71).[2]
KITE, Garland Daniel, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*, (1937-69).
KORSLUND, Mary K., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Human Nutrition and Foods*, (1964-95).
KOSZTARAB, Michael, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Entomology*, (1962-91). [2, 3]
KREBS, Robert D., M.Engr., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*, (1955-91).
KREBS, Alfred H., Ph.D., *Vice President Emeritus of Administration*, (1969-81).
KRIEG, Noel R., Ph.D., *Alumni Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Biology*, (1960-98).
KROEMER, Karl H. E., D.Eng, *Professor Emeritus of Industrial and Systems Engineering*, (1981-98).
KROONTJE, Wybe, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy*, (1956-87).
KRUTCHKOFF, Richard G., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Statistics*, (1964-96).
LACY, Donald P., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agriculture and Applied Economics*, (1968-99).
LAMBE, Robert C., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology*, (1967-89).
LANDEN, Robert G., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of History and Humanities*, (1988-95).
LANE, Wilford Heyman, M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of History*, (1955-86).
LAPRADE, John Lovelace, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology*, (1936-70).
LAVERY, William E., Ph.D., *President Emeritus*, (1966-91).
LAYMAN, John W., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, (1958-95).
LeDOUX, John Carver, M.S., B.C.E., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering Fundamentals*, (1981-92).
LEIGHTON, Alvah T., Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Animal and Poultry Science*, (1959-96).
LENTNER, Marvin, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Statistics*, (1975-00).
LEONARD, Robert G., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*, (1960-98).
LESTER, C. Ned, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Business and Community Relations*, (1957-96).
LILLARD, James Heber, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*, (1936-74).
LINDSTROM, Richard S., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*, (1968-87).
LOEKS, C. David, *Professor Emeritus of Urban and Regional Planning*, (1980-88).
LONG, Clarence Hardy, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical and Nuclear Engineering*, (1942-83).
LONG, Dale D., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, (1967-00).
LONG, Don L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics*, (1959-84).
LOPEZ, Anthony, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Food Science and Technology*, (1954-88).
LOVINGOOD, Rebecca P., *Professor Emerita of Near Environments*, (1973-99).
LOWRY, Wallace Dean, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Geology*, (1949-82).
LUCAS, J. Richard, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mining and Minerals Engineering*, (1961-92).
LUCKHAM, William R., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics*, (1959-90).
LUDWIG, Daniel D., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering*, (1980-97).
LUX, George R., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering Fundamentals*, (1977-94).
LYON, Addison Brose, B.S.F., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Forestry*, (1951-74).
LYTTON, Jack L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Materials Science and Engineering*, (1965-92).
MACINNIS, Gordon Allen, D.V.M., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agriculture and Urban Practice*, (1962-82).
MACKIE, William E., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of History*, (1959-91).
MADERSPACH, Victor, P.E., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics*, (1957-87).
MADIGAN, Robert M., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Management*, (1978-99).
MAHER, Francis Joseph, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics*, (1937-78).[2]
MANDELSTAMM, Allan B., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Economics*, (1975-90).[2, 4]
MANN, Jerry E., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Statistics*, (1976-98).
MARLOWE, Thomas Johnson, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*, (1954-84).
MARSH, Edwin Chastaine, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Business Administration*, (1949-81).
MARSHALL, McNeil, B.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*, (1947-73).
MARTENS, David C., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Crop and Soil Environmental Science*, (1964-98).
MARTIN, Edwin P., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus, Learning Resources*, (1974-88).
MARTIN, Esther Alice, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Housing, Interior Design, and Resource Management*, (1964-83).
MARTIN, Kennith H., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus for Virginia Cooperative Extension*, (1969-95).
MARVIN, Frank F., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering Fundamentals*, (1970-88).
MASHBURN, William H., B.S., *Professor Emeritus of Extension and Mechanical Engineering*, (1968-96).
MASON, John G., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*, (1959-92). [8]
MASON, J. Phillip Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*, (1955-91). [3]
MASSEY, Peyton Howard, Jr., Ph.D., *Associate Dean Emeritus of Agriculture and Life Sciences*, (1952-89).
MATTUS, George Emiel, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*, (1949-84).
MAULDIN, William Lawrence, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Textiles*, (1967-81).
MAXWELL, Joseph W., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Family and Child Development*, (1967-98).
McBRIDE, Cecil M., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Extension*, (1957-88).
McCART, Gerald, D., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy*, (1968-84).
McCARTNEY, Robert W., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Library*, (1971-81).
McCOMBS, C. Leslie, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*, (1971-86).
McCoy, Robert A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, (1968-00).
McDANIELS, Carl O., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*, (1969-98).
McELWEE, Robert L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*, (1971-89).
McLAUGHLIN, Gerald W., Ph.D., *Director Emeritus of Institutional Research and Planning Analysis*, (1971-99).
McLEAN, Dewey, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Geology*, (1969-95).

McMILLION, Martin Bert, Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education,* (1972-96).
McNABB, Roger A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biology,* (1969-94).
MEACHAM, Thomas N., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1962-92).
MEIROVITCH, Leonard, Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics,* (1971-98).
MEISELMAN, David I., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Economics,* (1971-97).
MELLICHAMP, Leslie Ray, Jr., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of History,* (1955-86).
MICHAEL, Rudolph Dixon, M.S., *Department Head Emeritus, Agricultural Information,* (1933-65).
MICHELSEN, Donald L., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering,* (1966-92).
MIFFLIN, Betty Sue, M.S., *Associate Professor Emerita of Home Economics,* (1969-89).
MILBOCKER, Daniel C., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Horticulture,* (1985-95).
MILLER, Lawrence I., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology and Physiology,* (1940-80).
MILLER, Robert H., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering,* (1964-91).
MINISH, Gary L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Animal and Poultry Sciences,* (1966-00).
MINISH, Roberta, Ed.D., *Associate Dean Emerita of the College of Human Resources and Education,* (1977-00).
MINIX, Eva Stone, *District Agent Emerita,* (1937-67).
MISCHKE, Roland, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering,* (1961-88).
MITCHELL, Glen, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Housing, Interior Design, and Resource Management,* (1975-88).
MITCHELL, Herbert Hall, Ph.D., *Dean Emeritus of Business,* (1960-81).
MITCHELL, James K., Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Civil and Environmental Engineering,* (1994-99).
MODLIN, Charles E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of English,* (1968-98).
MONTGOMERY, James E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Management Housing, and Family Development,* (1967-76).
MONTGOMERY, James R., Ph.D., *Professor and Director Emeritus of Institutional Research and Planning Analysis,* (1968-91).
MOORE, James McCaughan, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics,* (1963-88).
MOORE, James Mendon, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering and Operations Research,* (1973-89).
MOORE, John, M.A., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering,* (1979-97).
MOORE, Joseph H., Ph.D., P.E., *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering,* (1972-87).
MOORE, Lillian V., Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor Emerita of Anaerobic Microbiology,* (1966-95).
MOORE, Paul J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus, Adult and Continuing Education,* (1966-74).
MOSCHLER, William Witcher, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1948-76).
MOYER, Daris Daniel, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science,* (1962-73).
MUNDIE, Edward W., B.S., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering,* (1942-73).
MUNSEY, Betty K., *Senior Extension Agent Emerita,* (1984-00).
MUNSON, Hugh, M.S., P.E., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering Fundamentals,* (1977-98).
MURLEY, W. Ray, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science (Extension),* (1965-80).
MURRAY, John Wolcott, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry,* (1942-71).
MUSSER, Stanton R., Major General, *Commandant Emeritus of the Corps of Cadets,* (1989-99).
MYERS, Raymond, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Statistics,* (1971-95).
NEUMANN, Franke J., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Religious Studies,* (1970-98).
NICHOLS, James R., Ph.D., *Professor and Dean Emeritus of Agriculture and Life Sciences,* (1964-92).
NICKERSON, M. Carole, M.S., *Executive Assistant Emerita to the President,* (1986-00).
NIEHAUS, Walter G., Jr., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry,* (1975-98).
NOVASCONE, Mary Ann, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Human Nutrition, Foods, and Exercise,* (1983-98).
OGLIARUSO, Michael A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry,* (1967-96).
OLIVER, James Dale, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Vocational and Technical Education,* (1960-92).
OSBORNE, John E., M.S., *Associate Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering,* (1968-98).
OWEN, James J., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of English,* (1957-93).[2, 3, 4, 9]
PACE, Wesley Emory, M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics,* (1953-87).
PAINTER, R. Keith, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Extension,* (1960-90).
PALERMO, Joseph, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of French,* (1974-86).
PALMER, James K., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Food Science and Technology,* (1975-91).
PAP, Arpad A., A. M., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics,* (1955-96).
PARKINSON, Thomas F., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical and Nuclear Engineering,* (1975-90).
PATERSON, Robert A., *Professor Emeritus of Biology,* (1967-94).
PATTERSON, William Norman, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science,* (1953-82).
PAVLOCK, Ernest J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Accounting,* (1980-00).
PAYNE, Alfred Cook, B.D., *Counselor Emeritus of Religious Affairs,* (1958-81).
PAYNE, William W., Ph.D., P.E., *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering,* (1948-80).
PEACOCK, Markham Lovick, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of English,* (1926-73).
PENDLETON, John Davis, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1946-77).
PERKINS, Charles R., Ed.D. *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics,* (1963-91).
PERRY, John M., Ph.D., *Provost Emeritus,* (1977-89).
PFAFFLIN, Nancy, *Senior Extension Agent Emerita,* (1980-00).
PFEIFFER, Carl J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biomedical Sciences,* (1982-00).
PHILLIPS, Edsel L., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Horticulture,* (1955-86).
PHILLIPS, Jean A., Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Human Nutrition and Foods,* (1969-85).[2]
PHILSON, Mabel Kathryn, Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Management, Housing and Family Development,* (1963-73).[2]
PIENKOWSKI, Robert L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Entomology,* (1961-96).
PIERCE, Felix J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering,* (1966-98).
PINNOCK, Theodore J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus, Extension Division,* (1980-90).
PIRIE, Walter R., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Statistics,* (1970-97).
PLAMBECK, Donald L., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Public Service,* (1986-94).
POLAN, Carl E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science,* (1965-97).
POOLE, A. Travis Jr., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Cooperative Extension,* (1960-91).
PORTER, Hobart Clarke, B.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1936-73).
POST, Daniel, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics,* (1978-91).
POTTER, Lawrence M., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science,* (1960-89).
POWLEY, George Reinhold, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering,* (1949-81).[2]
PRELAZ, Louis Joseph, B.S., *Professor Emeritus of Mining and Minerals Engineering,* (1962-85).
PRESTRUDE, Albert M., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Psychology,* (1969-99).
PRICE, Dennis L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Industrial and Systems Engineering,* (1974-96).
PRITCHARD, Clarice Slusher, M.S., *Registrar Emerita,* (1927-63).
PROUTY, Robert Bruce, M.S., C.P.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Accounting,* (1953-84).
PUSEY, Robert Hollis, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering Fundamentals,* (1961-01)
RAPOPORT, Leo Alexander, D.Eng., *Professor Emeritus of Geological Sciences,* (1974-84).
REECE, Barry L., Ed.D., *Professor Emeritus of Marketing Education,* (1974-93).
REYNOLDS, Robert Kenneth, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics,* (1958-87).
RIBBE, Paul H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Geological Sciences,* (1966-96).
RICH, Nolan Neel, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Extension Division,* (1959-90).
RICHARDSON, Webster, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1947-72).
RITCHEY, Sanford J., Ph.D., *Professor and Dean Emeritus of the College of Human Resources,* (1963-94)
ROANE, Curtis Woodard, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology,* (1947-86).
ROBBINS, William A., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Education,* (1979-85).
ROBERTS, James E., Sr., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Entomology,* (1969-88).
ROBERTS, Kent C., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Medicine* (1980-95).
ROBESON, Andrew, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Nuclear Engineering,* (1955-81).
ROBINSON, Edwin S., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Geophysics,* (1967-97).
ROGERS, William Bradley, M.A., *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Fundamentals,* (1971-87).
ROLLINS, Howard A., Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture,* (1969-90).
ROPER, Jeanne H., Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Urban Affairs and Planning,* (1975-98).
ROPER, L. David, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1967-98).
ROSS, Mary H., Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Entomology,* (1959-97).
RUSK, Richard Wells, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1949-82).
RUSSELL, G.E., Ph.D., *Vice President Emeritus of Alumni Relations,* (1956-96).
RUTLAND, Leon W., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics,* (1964-88).
RYSTROM, Kenneth F., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies,* (1984-97).
SABAROFF, Bernard J., C.E., R.A., *Professor Emeritus of Architecture,* (1967-82).
SABAROFF, Rose E., Ed.D., *Professor Emerita of Education,* (1967-82).
SABINE, Gordon Arthur, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Journalism,* (1975-83).
SANDERSON, Ann G., M.S., *Assistant Professor Emerita, Cooperative Extension,* (1957-91).
SANDY, Raleigh A., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science,* (1946-73).
SANZONE, George, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry,* (1969-98).
SAUNDERS, Walter L., Jr., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Extension Division,* (1958-86).

SAVAGE, Lon K., M.S., *Executive Assistant to the President Emeritus,* (1965-94).
SCHIFFERT, Charles Wilson, M.D., *Director Emeritus of Student Health Services,* (1968-86).
SCHMIDT, B. June, Ed.D., *Professor Emerita of Human Resources and Education,* (1979-98).
SCHMIDT, J. William, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Industrial and Systems Engineering,* (1968-00).
SCHMIDT, Richard E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences,* (1958-00).
SCHNITZER, Martin, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Management,* (1960-90).
SCHUG, John C., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry,* (1964-99).
SCHWERTZ, Courtney, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Virginia Cooperative Extension,* (1974-97).
SGRO, Joseph A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology,* (1967-99).
SHACKELFORD, George Green, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of History,* (1954-86).
SHANHOLTZ, Vernon O., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biological Systems Engineering,* (1963-97).
SHIRK, Frank Charles, B.S.L.S., Library Director Emeritus, Library, (1948-82).
SHOULDERS, John F., M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1952-80).
SIEGEL, Paul, Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Animal and Poultry Sciences,* (1957-99).
SKAAR, Christen, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Wood Physics,* (1976-90).
SKELTON, Margaret Groseclose, M.S., *Associate Professor Emerita of Family Resources, Extension,* (1960-76).
SKELTON, William E., Ph.D., *Dean Emeritus of the Extension Division,* (1940-79).
SLAYTON, Aubrey R., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of the Extension Division,* (1952-83).
SMEAL, Paul L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture,* (1960-92)
SMIBERT, Robert M. II, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Anaerobic Microbiology,* (1960-92).
SMITH, Charles W., M.S., P.E., *Alumni Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics,* (1948-92). [6]
SMITH, David William, Ph.D., *The Honorable and Mrs. Shelton H. Short, Jr., Professor Emeritus of Forestry,* (1972-00).
SMITH, Easley S., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering,* (1956-85).
SMITH, Frank E., B.A., *Professor Emeritus of Public Administration and Policy,* (1977-80).
SMITH, James C., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics,* (1967-97).
SMITH, Robert M., Ed.D., *Professor and Dean Emeritus of the College of Education,* (1978-96).
SMITH, Townsend Jackson, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1946-77).
SNYDER, Harry L., Ph.D., *R.H. Bogle Professor Emeritus of Industrial and Systems Engineering,* (1970-93).
SPAHR, Janet E., M.S.L.S., *Assistant Professor Emerita of the University Libraries,* (1970-97).
SPENCER, Chester W., Ph.D., *Roanoke Electric Steel Professor Emeritus of Materials Science and Engineering,* (1976-93).
SPENCER, Elizabeth Ann, M.B.A., *Associate Vice President Emerita of Personnel,* (1979-97).
SPENCER, Robert E., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics,* (1955-92).
SPORAKOWSKI, Michael J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Human Development,* (1970-00).
SQUIRES, Arthur M., Ph.D., *Univ. Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering,* (1976-86).
STARLING, Thomas M., Ph.D., *W. G. Wysor Professor Emeritus of Agriculture, Agronomy,* (1944-89).
STEEVES, Harrison R., III, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology,* (1966-97).
STEPHENSON, Robert E., M.S.L.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus, Library,* (1949-88).
STERN, E. George, Ph.D., *Earle B. Norris Research Professor Emeritus of Wood Construction,* (1941-79).
STETLER, David A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology,* (1973-98).
STEWART, Jeffrey R., Ed.D., *Professor Emeritus of Vocational and Technical Education,* (1957-92).
STEWART, Kent K., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry,* (1982-98).
STOEVENER, Herbert H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural and Applied Economics,* (1980-95).
STONE, Warren Kenneth, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Food Science and Technology,* (1954-78).
STOUT, Ernest R., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biology,* (1967-97).
STROTHER, Shirley C., Ed.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Family and Child Development,* (1959-89).[1, 3]
STROTHER, Warren H., M.S., *Director Emeritus of Information Services and Public Affairs,* (1964-91).
STUART, William B., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Forestry,* (1974-99).
STUBBLEFIELD, Harold, Th.D., *Professor Emeritus of Adult Learning and Human Resource Development,* (1973-98).
SULLOWAY, Alison G., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of English,* (1975-85).
SUNSHINE, Donald R., B. Arch, M. Arch., *Professor Emeritus of Architecture,* (1975-99).
SWAIN, Evangeline C., M.S., *Associate Professor Emerita, Cooperative Extension,* (1958-91).
SWIFT, George W., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics,* (1959-91).
SWORD, James H., M.S., P.E., *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics,* (1951-89).[3]
SZELESS, Adorjan G., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering,* (1962-92).
TALBUTT, Palmer C. Jr., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Philosophy,* (1959-91).
TATE, Leland Burdine, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Sociology,* (1937-71).
TAYLOR, Lincoln H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1955-86).[8]
TEATES, Thomas G., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education,* (1970-95).
TEEKELL, Roger A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science,* (1976-91).
THOMAS, Horace R., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1948-80).
THOMPSON, Mary Lippard, M.A., *Associate Professor Emerita of Home Economics,* (1935-63).
THOMSON, James E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics,* (1974-99).
THORN, George W., *Professor Emeritus of Theatre Arts,* (1968-98).
TIELEMAN, Henry W., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Science and Mechanics,* (1968-97).
TIPSWORD, Ray F., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1964-91). [2, 3]
TORGERSEN, Paul E., Ph.D., *President Emeritus,* (1966-99).
TOZIER, Enid F., Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Clothing and Textiles,* (1966-87).
TRAMEL, James L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1952-90).
TZE, Hsiung Chia, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1985-00).
TURNER, E. Craig Jr., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Entomology,* (1953-92).
TYREE, Jack M., M.S., *Professor Emeritus, 4-H Extension,* (1950-75).
UNDERHILL, Robert, Ed.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education,* (1982-96).
USSERY, Hugh D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1935-72).
VAN KREY, Harry P., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science,* (1965-91).
VASEY, Richard B., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Forestry,* (1970-90).
VAUGHAN, Edith McClure, B.S., *District Home Demonstration Agent Emerita,* (1939-65).
VENTRE, Francis T., *Professor Emeritus of Architecture and Planning,* (1986-93).
VINSON, William E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science,* (1971-00).
VOGLER, Daniel E., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus in the College of Human Resources and Education,* (1976-98).
WALBRIDGE, Thomas A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Forestry Operations,* (1973-89).
WALKER, Richard D., Ph.D., P.E., *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering,* (1961-96).
WALKER, William R., J.D., *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering* and *Director Emeritus of the Virginia Water Resources Research Center,* (1964-91).
WALL, Vera, J. Ph.D., *Associate Dean Emerita of the College of Human Resources and Education,* (1981-98).
WALLACE, Bruce, Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Biology,* (1981-94).
WATSON, Douglas F., V.M.D., *Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Medicine,* (1955-78).[2]
WEAVER, William D., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science,* (1962-91).
WEBB, Ryland E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Human Nutrition and Foods,* (1963-96).
WEBER, Larry J., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education,* (1967-95).
WELLS, Helen, Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Housing, Interior Design and Resource Management,* (1973-89).
WEST, David A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology,* (1962-98).
WHEARY, Cecil D., B.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering,* (1938-76).
WHITE, Harlan E., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Crop and Soil Environmental Sciences,* (1966-97).
WHITE, William M., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of English,* (1953-90).
WHITELAW, Robert L., M.S.; P.E., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical and Nuclear Engineering,* (1966-87).
WIECZYNSKI, Joseph L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of History,* (1968-99).
WIERWILLE, Walter W., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Industrial and Systems Engineering,* (1971-98).
WIGGERT, James M., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering,* (1961-91).
WIGHTMAN, James P., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry,* (1962-00).
WILLIAMS, Clayton D., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1961-96).
WILLIAMS, George R., M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture,* (1957-80).
WILLIAMSON, Gustavus G., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of History,* (1966-92).
WILLIAMSON, Kenneth Carlton, M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science,* (1947-82).
WILLS, George B., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering,* (1964-96).
WILLS, Wirt H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology, Physiology, and Weed Science,* (1954-90).

WILSON, Coyt T., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus (Research Division),* (1964-78).
WISCHKAEMPER, T. Paul, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Marketing,* (1964-81).
WISMAN, Everett Lee, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science,* (1947-86).
WOLF, Dale Duane, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy,* (1967-97).
WOLFE, James F., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry,* (1964-96).
WOLFORD, John H., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Animal and Poultry Sciences, (*1980-95).
WOOD, Charles B., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Food Science and Technology,* (1954-81).
WOOD, Henry L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering,* (1946-88).
WOODARD, Janice E., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emerita of Housing, Interior Design, and Resource Management,* (1969-92).
WORLEY, Charles Samuel, Jr., M.S., R.A., *Professor Emeritus of Architecture,* (1947-82).
WORNER, Wayne M., Ed.D., *Professor and Dean Emeritus of the College of Education,* (1971-96).
YATES, Charlie L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Aerospace and Ocean Engineering,* (1987-00).
YEARWOOD, Richard M., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Urban Affairs and Planning,* (1968-98).
YOUNG, Roderick W., M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry and Nutrition,* (1949-95).
YOUNGS, Robert L., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Forestry and Forest Products,* (1985-94).
ZWEIFEL, Paul F., Ph.D., *University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Physics,* (1968-95).

APPENDIX I

All students must submit their thesis, dissertation, or major paper electronically. Complete instructions are located on the Electronic Thesis and Dissertation (ETD) homepage at http://etd.vt.edu/etd/. Exceptions to this policy must be granted by the graduate dean. Students requesting exceptions should make an appointment and bring a draft copy to Room 314 Sandy Hall for review.

PREPARATION OF DISSERTATION, THESIS OR MAJOR PAPER

The general requirements for the preparation of theses/dissertations/major papers, as presented herein, pertain primarily to mechanical considerations. The purpose of stipulating such is to provide a degree of uniformity and to assure that each thesis or dissertation is fully legible, and is of value to researchers and scholars reading it.

WHAT IS AN ELECTRONIC THESIS OR DISSERTATION (ETD)?

An ETD is a document that explicates the research or scholarship of a graduate student. It is expressed in a form simultaneously suitable for machine archives and worldwide retrieval. The ETD is *similar* to its paper predecessor. It has figures, tables, footnotes, and references. It has a title page with the authors' name, the official name of the university, the degree sought, and the names of the committee members. It documents the author's years of academic commitment. It describes why the work was done, how the research relates to previous work as recorded in the literature, the research methods used, the results, and the interpretation and discussion of the results, and a summary with conclusions.

The ETD is *different,* however. It provides a technologically advanced medium for expressing your ideas. You prepare your ETD using nearly any word processor or document preparation system, incorporating relevant multimedia objects, without the requirement to submit multiple copies on 50 percent cotton bond paper. Consequently, ETDs are less expensive to prepare, consume virtually no library shelf space, and never collect dust. At your choice, they can be available to anyone that can browse the World Wide Web.

The library copy of the thesis/dissertation/major paper is a public display of the quality of work acceptable to the student's department and to the university for meeting graduate degree requirements.

It is the responsibility of the student's advisory committee to judge the acceptability of the thesis/dissertation/major paper from all standpoints, including writing quality, neatness, mechanical considerations, and technical and professional competency. Committee members attest to acceptability when they sign the ETD Approval Form. Therefore, it is important that they be provided with a copy of the thesis, dissertation, or major paper before the student's defense. Students are urged to consult with the Graduate School before final submission.

While the Graduate School strongly encourages publication of research results, it reminds students that preparation of a thesis and preparation of the manuscript for publication should be considered as two separate operations. Certain mechanical stipulations for submitting manuscript copy will differ from those specified herein for the thesis and may not be acceptable to the Graduate School.

THESIS AND DISSERTATION DOCUMENT DIVISIONS

The thesis or dissertation is divided into front matter, body matter, and back matter.

FRONT MATTER

The front matter contains the following items, in the order each should appear:

TITLE PAGE:

- *Title*–This is the full title of your thesis or dissertation.
- *Author*–You alone are the author of your thesis or dissertation.
- *School*– The official name of the university is "Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University."
- *Degree*–Usually, this is either "Master of Arts," "Master of Science," "Doctor of Education," or "Doctor of Philosophy."
- *Major*–Put the official graduate program name for your major.
- *Approval names*–These are the members of your committee. List the chair (or chairs) first. Do not include signature lines
- *Date of Defense*–Put the date you defended, e.g. "October 23, 1998."
- *City, State*–Put the city and state in which you defended.
- *Keywords*–Four to six keywords or short key phrases aid the catalogers who provide bibliographic access to your document through the local online catalog (like VTLS at Virginia Tech) and an international database, OCLC. These words will be indexed along with all the words that appear in your title and abstract.
- *Copyright*– In any work, copyright implicitly devolves to the author of that work. One may make this statement of ownership explicit, however, by including a copyright notice, such as "Copyright 1996, Albert J. Kippleby."

ABSTRACT: Each ETD must be accompanied by an abstract that has been approved by the student's committee. Abstracts will be part of the bibliographic record in the library's online catalog: Limit the abstract for a doctoral dissertation to 350 words. Limit the abstract for a master's thesis to 250 words. Additionally, abstracts for dissertations will be published in *Dissertation Abstracts.* Include the thesis/dissertation title and your name above the word Abstract, centered at the top of the abstract page.

GRANT INFORMATION (OPTIONAL): You may acknowledge any granting institution here.

DEDICATION (OPTIONAL): You may provide a dedication. Begin numbering with roman numerals here.

AUTHOR'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS (OPTIONAL): Here you may acknowledge those that assisted you in your work.

TABLE OF CONTENTS: Include the chapter and section numbers and title along with the page on which each chapter or section begins.

LISTS OF MULTIMEDIA OBJECTS: For each multimedia type (table, graph, diagram, equation, etc.) list the number and title of the object and the page on which it occurs.

ABBREVIATIONS/SYMBOLS (OPTIONAL): A listing of abbreviations or symbols used in the body of the document

BODY MATTER

The body matter contains the chapters of the thesis or dissertation, in logical order, each with its own title. Chapter titles may include:

Introduction
Review of Literature
Materials and Methods
Results
Discussion
Conclusions
Summary

Your chair and other committee members will guide you in choosing good chapter titles.

BACK MATTER

The back matter contains the references (bibliography), appendices, and finally, your vita.

REFERENCES: Consult your departmental guidelines for the standard forms for citation.

APPENDICES: The student may include the source code or output of computer programs as an enumerated appendix. Place figure references with PDF links to multimedia objects here also.

VITA: The vita is an autobiographical sketch, based on your academic and professional experience. Include your name (as it appears on the title page), positions held, and degrees earned. You may also mention your family and date of birth.

STYLE

Each department is requested to specify or develop an acceptable style or styles for theses/dissertations/major papers prepared by its graduate students. Generally, the style should conform to the major professional or scientific journals in the student's area of study. If there is available a suitable style manual, such as the Style Manual for Biological Journals or the APA Publication Manual, the department may wish to specify such as being an acceptable style. If a style manual is not available, the department may wish to develop its own or suggest the major journals whose style is acceptable. Students should inquire of their major professor regarding an acceptable style and should become thoroughly familiar with it before they begin preparing their thesis.

Do not use a thesis previously submitted by another student as a style guide. There are many appropriate books that deal specifically with writing style. Among those not specifically limited to style for a particular area are the following: A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations, by Kate L. Turabian; Form and Style in Thesis Writing, by William G. Campbell; The Elements of Style, by William Strunk, Jr. and E.B. White.

MARGINS

The following minimum margins must be used:

- Left Margin 1 inch
- Right Margin 1 inch
- Top Margin 1 inch
- Bottom Margin 1 inch

NUMBERING OF PAGES

Except for the title page and abstract, all pages of the thesis, including tables, graphs, figures, photographs, etc. must be numbered. The sections of the thesis should be arranged and numbered in the following order:

1. Title page: Not numbered, but considered as small Roman numeral i.
2. Abstract: Not numbered, but considered as small Roman numeral ii.
3. Dedication: Numbered small Roman numeral iii (plus consecutive small Roman numerals for more than one page of dedication).
4. Acknowledgments: Numbered small Roman numeral iv (plus consecutive small Roman numerals for more than one page of acknowledgments).
5. Table of Contents: Small Roman numerals, continuing from where Acknowledgments ended. All Roman numerals should appear at the bottom of the page.
6. Introductory section: Arabic numerals, starting with 1.
7. Review of literature: Arabic numerals, continuing from Introduction.
8. Materials and methods: Arabic numerals, continuing.
9. Results: Arabic numerals, continuing.
10. Discussion: Arabic numerals, continuing.
11. Conclusions: Arabic numerals, continuing.
12. Summary: Arabic numerals, continuing.
13. Literature cited: Arabic numerals, continuing.
14. Appendix: Arabic numerals, continuing.
15. Vita: Arabic numerals, continuing.

Number the first page of major sections at the bottom center of the page. Number all other pages of the thesis approximately 3/4 inch from the top or bottom center of the page.

Pagination set forth by the Graduate School takes preference over all style manuals.

MULTIMEDIA OBJECTS: FIGURES, TABLES, GRAPHS, AND OTHER ILLUSTRATIONS

Figures and tables may be included in the text or placed on separate pages. If necessary tables and figures may be included in landscape orientation and tables may be more than a single page.

All tables, figures, etc. shall be numbered according to the method specified by the student's major department or used in the major journals whose style is being followed. Each

table, figure, graph, or photograph should have a concise descriptive title.

The title (caption) of a table must be placed above **the table**, with footnotes shown at the bottom of the table. Titles (caption) of figures, graphs, and photographs are usually placed on the page **below** the material presented. All tables, figures, graphs, and photographs should be arranged or centered on the page.

Scanned photographs and drawings should be labeled like figures.

COPYRIGHTING THESIS OR DISSERTATION

See note under "Copyrighting," Chapter Three.

CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

Certain requirements and procedures relating to scheduling final examinations, payment of archiving/microfilming fees and the submission of final copy of thesis or dissertation are presented below.

SUMMARY OF PROCEDURES

The procedures for a candidate for the master's or doctorate degree, or certificate include:

1. Scheduling of final examination
2. Taking final examination
3. Submitting thesis, dissertation or project two weeks after the defense.
4. Submitting ETD approval form signed by student and the committee
5. Submitting exit survey and for doctoral candidates the UMI form and the NRC Survey of earned Doctorates
6. Payment of the archiving, and (for doctoral candidates) the microfilming fee.

A student must be registered (as defending student or for a minimum of 3 credit hours for a semester or summer session) during the semester of the final examination (students on assistantships and fellowships must be registered for the minimum credits specified in "Credit Hour Loads"). Final examinations are usually scheduled within periods beginning with the first day of classes for a given semester or session and ending with the last official day of examinations. Examinations are not usually administered between semesters or sessions.

In the spring semester doctoral candidates must complete the examination and submit the dissertation or at least 10 full days (Saturdays and Sundays excluded) before the day of Commencement to participate in commencement hooding ceremony,. To receive their diploma at the spring commencement masters degree candidates must complete the examination and submit the thesis or major paper or at least 10 full days (Saturdays and Sundays excluded) before the day of Commencement. Masters students nearing completion, but who have not completed all requirements by the deadline will, with permission of their advisor, be allowed to walk in the spring and fall commencements.

At least two weeks prior to the date of the final examination, "The Request to Admit Candidate to Final Examination" from the major advisor (with a copy to the department head) must be submitted to the Graduate School Office recommending the time, date, room number, building, title of thesis or, and names of the committee members. The student is NOT allowed to take the final examination until the registration fees are paid.

The examination packet containing the examination card, allowing the student admission to the examination, should be obtained from the Graduate School on the day before or the day of the examination and should be returned to the Graduate School Office as soon as possible after the examination. Students must bring proof of payment before picking up their final exam packet.

CLEARANCE FEES

A $20 archiving fee, and for dissertations a $55 UMI fee must be paid at the Graduate School at the time of ETD submission.

SUBMISSION OF THESIS AND DISSERTATION

The thesis, dissertation or major paper is submitted using the on-line submission tool (http://etd.vt.edu/etd/). Single or multiple PDF files may be submitted. All degree candidates must also submit a completed ETD approval form signed by the advisory committee before the thesis or dissertation will be reviewed and approved by the Graduate School. The Graduate School will be pleased to pre-review test thesis or dissertation submissions for correct format. Contact ewinggf@vt.edu about this service.

APPENDIX II

GRADUATE STUDENT APPEALS

Graduate education is a complex activity involving a high order of student-faculty relationship.
It follows that the evaluation of the graduate student's progress is, and must be, dependent in large part on the judgment of the major professor, augmented by the collective judgment of the members of the advisory committee. Of course, the university, through the agency of the Graduate School, can define minimal entrance standards and can prescribe general rules governing eligibility for continuation. But the crucial agency in student evaluation is the department where the student's work is centered, and the crucial evaluator must be the faculty advisor.

It is important, therefore, that each graduate student be fully informed, not only of the university's expectations but of the department's expectations as well. It is incumbent on each department to prepare, in outline form, a statement for each of its graduate degrees. The statement should cover such items as course requirements, the nature and timing of oral and written examinations and the evaluation that will be given to the thesis. A copy of each departmental statement should be on file in the Office of the Graduate School and should be made available to each student at the time of matriculation.

It can safely be assumed that most disputes over evidence of unsatisfactory progress will be informally discussed and reconciled at the departmental level. Indeed, most discussions of this kind will commonly occur among the student, the major professor, and the other members of the advisory committee. Nonetheless, there will from time to time arise serious questions regarding both the status of a graduate student (whether in a given course or as a candidate for the degree) and the basis of the evaluation that has placed his status in jeopardy. On these occasions it is important that the university provide full opportunity for the student's grievance to be reviewed in a judicious manner.

THE DEPARTMENTAL APPEAL

Whenever a graduate student believes that any work has been improperly evaluated, or believes that there has been unfair treatment, it is expected that the student will take up the questions directly with the faculty member involved. This may be the committee chairman, another faculty member, or an instructor responsible for a course. If, after earnest inquiry, the matter remains unreconciled, the graduate student will be expected to appeal the question to the head of his department. If the department head is himself a party to the grievance, the dean of the academic college will assume this responsibility. The department head, in consultation with the academic dean, shall take all reasonable and proper actions to resolve the question at the departmental level. (The Faculty Handbook states "The assigning of grades is the responsibility of the individual instructor in every case. The basis on which grades are assigned rests on his/her judgment alone....") The student shall be informed in writing of the results no later than one month after the appeal to the department head.

THE UNIVERSITY APPEALS PROCEDURE

Should the aggrieved student believe that their rights were abridged at the departmental level, the student may file a request for review with the dean of the Graduate School. In a statement to the dean, the aggrieved student must clearly state the substance of the appeal. The dean of the Graduate School shall take all reasonable and proper actions to resolve the question; if not so resolved, the dean will refer it to the Graduate Appeals Committee for its review. As a standing committee of the Commission on Graduate Studies and Policies, this committee will consist of three faculty members and one student. For each appeal the dean shall appoint to the committee one additional faculty member knowledgeable in the academic area of the appeal.

The review by the Graduate Appeals Committee will have available to it the entire record of the student's work in the university and (a) the department's statement concerning its degree expectations, (b) a summary of the department's action on the appeal, and (c) copies of the student's statement to the dean of the Graduate School recording the students view of alleged irregularities (i.e., the basis for university appeal).

The Graduate Appeals Committee may hold a formal hearing on grievance appeals referred to it by the dean of the Graduate School. The hearing will be conducted with the following procedural safeguards:

1. All parties to the dispute will be notified of the time and place of the hearing at least 48 hours in advance;
2. The aggrieved student will be permitted, if the student chooses, to invite a member of the faculty or student body to represent them in the hearing;
3. All parties in the dispute will be given full opportunity to testify and to present such evidence or witnesses as seem relevant;
4. All matters on which the finding will be based must be introduced into evidence at the hearing.

The committee will file its recommendation with the dean of the Graduate School, who will convey the committee's recommendation and the final disposition of the matter to all concerned parties.

APPENDIX III

CONSTITUTION OF THE GRADUATE HONOR SYSTEM

December 1991
Passed by the University Council

ARTICLE I: PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

SECTION 1 - GRADUATE HONOR CODE

The Graduate Honor Code establishes a standard of academic integrity. As such, this code demands a firm adherence to a set of values. In particular, the code is founded on the concept of honesty with respect to the intellectual efforts of oneself and others. Compliance with the Graduate Honor Code requires that *all* graduate students exercise honesty and ethical behavior in all their academic pursuits here at Virginia Tech, whether these undertakings pertain to study, course work, research, extension, or teaching.

It is recognized that the graduate students have very diverse cultural backgrounds. In light of this, the term *ethical behavior* is defined as conforming to accepted professional standards of conduct, such as codes of ethics used by professional societies in the United States to regulate the manner in which their professions are practiced. The knowledge and practice of ethical behavior shall be the full responsibility of the student. Graduate students may, however, consult with their major professors, department heads, the International Students Office, or the Graduate School for further information on what is expected of them.

More specifically, all graduate students, while being affiliated with Virginia Tech, shall abide by the standards established by Virginia Tech, as these are described in this Constitution. Graduate students, in accepting admission, indicate their willingness to subscribe to and be governed by the Graduate Honor Code and acknowledge the right of the University to establish policies and procedures and to take disciplinary action (including suspension or expulsion) when such action is warranted. Ignorance shall be no excuse for actions which violate the integrity of the academic community.

The fundamental beliefs underlying and reflected in the Graduate Honor Code are that (1) to trust in a person is a positive force in making a person worthy of trust, (2) to study, perform research, and teach in an environment that is free from the inconveniences and injustices caused by any form of intellectual dishonesty is a right of every graduate student, and (3) to live by an Honor System, which places a positive emphasis on honesty as a means of protecting this right, is consistent with, and a contribution to, the University's quest for truth.

SECTION 2 - IMPLEMENTATION

The Graduate Honor System was established to implement the Graduate Honor Code, and its functions shall be:

1. To promote honesty and ethical behavior in all academic pursuits, including, but not limited to, study, research, teaching, and extension.
2. To disseminate information concerning the Graduate Honor System to all new graduate students, faculty, and other interested parties.
3. To investigate all suspected violations of the Graduate Honor Code in an impartial, thorough, and unbiased manner.
4. To try all cases involving academic infractions of the Graduate Honor Code brought before the System.
5. To assure that the rights of all involved parties are protected and assure due process in all proceedings.

SECTION 3 - VIOLATIONS

All forms of academic work including, but not limited to, course work, labwork, thesis or dissertation work, research, teaching, and extension performed by any graduate student enrolled on a part-time or full-time basis under any of the admission categories listed in the Virginia Tech Graduate Catalog shall be subject to the stipulations of the Graduate Honor Code. Violations of the Graduate Honor Code are categorized as follows: Cheating, Plagiarism, Falsification, and Academic Sabotage. Violations are defined as follows:

1. *Cheating:* Cheating is defined as the giving or receiving of any unauthorized aid, assistance, or unfair advantage in any form of academic work. Cheating applies to the products of all forms of academic work. These products include, but are not limited to, in-class tests, take-home tests, lab assignments, problem sets, term papers, research projects, theses, dissertations, preliminary and qualifying examinations given for the fulfillment of graduate degrees, or any other work assigned by an instructor or professor, graduate committee, or department that pertains to graduate work or degrees.

   Any student giving or receiving unauthorized information concerning a test, quiz, or examination shall be guilty of an Honor Code violation. Submitting work that counts towards the student's grade or degree which is not the sole product of that student's individual effort shall be considered cheating, unless, for example, the professor explicitly allows group work, use of out-of-class materials, or other forms of collective or cooperative efforts. In general, all academic work shall be done in accordance with the requirements specified by the instructor or professor. In the absence of specific allowances or instructions by the professor, students shall assume that all work must be done individually.

   Some uses of permanently returned, graded material ("koofers") are cheating violations of the Code. By permanently returning graded materials, a faculty member or instructor demonstrates the intent that these materials should be accessible to all students. Such materials may be used for study purposes, such as preparing for tests or other assignments, and other uses explicitly allowed by the professor or course instructor. Once test questions have been handed out, koofers may not be used. Other specific examples of the illegal use of koofers include, but are not limited to, using koofers during closed-book exams, handing in any type of copy (e.g., a photocopy or a transcribed copy) of someone else's work (partial or complete) from a previous term, and copying a current answer key or one that was

handed out in a previous term. Students may not copy and hand in as their own work answers taken from any kind of koofer. When in doubt of what may or may not be used, students should consult with the course instructor. In the absence of specific instructions concerning koofers from the instructor, students shall assume that all submitted work must be the product of their own efforts.

2. *Plagiarism:* Plagiarism is a specific form of cheating, and is defined as the copying of the language, structure, idea, and/or thoughts of another and claiming or attempting to imply that it is one's own original work. It also includes the omitting of quotation marks when references are copied directly, improper paraphrasing (see Appendix IIIa), or inadequate referencing of sources. Sources used in preparing assignments for classes, theses, dissertations, manuscripts for publication, and other academic work should be documented in the text and in a reference list, or as directed by the instructor or professor. Sources requiring referencing include, but are not limited to, information received from other persons that would not normally be considered common knowledge (Appendix IIIa), computer programs designed or written by another person, experimental data collected by someone else, graded permanently-returned materials such as term papers or other out-of-class assignments (koofers), as well as published sources. A more detailed discussion of plagiarism may be found in Appendix IIIa.

3. *Falsification:* Students who falsify, orally, in writing, or via electronic media, any circumstance relevant to their academic work shall be guilty of a violation of this Code. Included are such actions as forgery of official signatures, tampering with official records or documents, fraudulently adding or deleting information on academic documents, fraudulently changing an examination or testing period or due date of an assignment, and the unauthorized accessing of someone else's computer account or files. Violations also include willfully giving an improper grade or neglecting to properly grade submitted material, improperly influencing the results of course evaluations, and knowingly including false data or results in any paper or report submitted for a grade, as a degree requirement, or for publication.

4. *Academic Sabotage:* Academic sabotage is purposeful vandalism directed against any academic endeavor or equipment. It includes, but is not limited to, the destruction or theft of written material, laboratory or field experiments, equipment used in teaching or research, or computer files or programs. Unauthorized tampering with computer programs or systems shall constitute a violation. Academic sabotage includes deliberately crashing or attempting to crash a computer system or the use of files intended to cause or actually causing computer systems to behave atypically, thereby impeding another person's or group's efforts. In particular, knowingly infecting any system with a virus, worm, time bomb, trap door, Trojan horse, or any other kind of invasive program shall be considered a serious violation. Note that violations under this category may also lead to University judicial action or to criminal suits charged by the University.

Misconduct in research and teaching deserves special mention in the Code since it is an area of special interest to graduate students. It is not a separate violation category since it may involve cheating, plagiarism, falsification, and/or academic sabotage as discussed above. *Misconduct in research* does not include those factors intrinsic to the process of research, such as honest error, conflicting data, or differences in interpretation concerning data or experimental design. Likewise, *misconduct in teaching* does not include honest disagreement over the method of presentation of instructional material to a class or in the evaluation of the performance of a student.

* For further information on *misconduct in research* and its definition, see the references listed under item 4 of *1991 Revision–Reference Material Used.*

SECTION 4 - COMPOSITION

The Graduate Honor System shall consist of an Advisor, a Chief Justice, one or more Investigators, an Investigative Board, and a Judicial Panel. The Dean (or designee) of the Graduate School shall be responsible for the continued operation of the System. Appointment of Graduate Honor System personnel shall be made in accordance with Article IX, Section 7.

ARTICLE II: GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 1 - APPOINTMENT OF THE GRADUATE HONOR SYSTEM ADVISOR

A member of the staff of the Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the President to serve as the Graduate Honor System Advisor. The Advisor shall serve in an advisory capacity to the Chief Justice and shall be present (or represented) at all hearings of both the Investigative Board and the Judicial Panel.

SECTION 2 - DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE ADVISOR

The following duties and functions shall be performed by the Advisor:

1. The Advisor shall have the responsibility to train the Chief Justice, Investigators, and new board and panel members.

2. The Advisor shall provide counsel to the Chief Justice and Investigators in the preparation of cases.

3. The Advisor shall provide staff for handling training sessions, scheduling meetings, and other matters related to the administration of the Graduate Honor System.

4. The Advisor shall counsel faculty or students referring cases as well as those students charged with offenses.

5. The Advisor (or designee) shall attend all hearings.

6. The Advisor, in consultation with the Chief Justice, shall be responsible for appointing the Investigators.

7. The Advisor, upon the receiving the recommendation of the Chief Justice, shall be responsible for approving the membership of the Investigative Board and Judicial Panel.

SECTION 3 - APPOINTMENT OF THE CHIEF JUSTICE

1. Nominations for the position of Chief Justice shall be accepted from the Graduate Student Assembly, College Deans, and other members of the academic community, and applications by qualified persons shall be welcomed. Candidates for the position of Chief Justice must be graduate students in good standing and must have been in residence for at least one (1) semester immediately preceding nomination. Preferably, the nominee will have served as an Investigator or as a graduate student panel member of the Graduate Honor Court for at least one (1) semester prior to appointment.

2. The term of office shall be one (1) year, but if available and willing, the current Chief Justice may be reappointed by the President of the University to serve subsequent terms, up to four (4) years, upon the recommendation of the Graduate Honor System Advisor.

3. The Chief Justice Nominating Committee shall be convened by the Dean upon the resignation of the current Chief Justice, upon completion of term of office, or upon termination of office. This committee shall consist of the Graduate Honor System Advisor (Chair), up to three (3) graduate student members of the Graduate Honor System, and one (1) faculty member having previously served on the Judicial Panel and appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School. All members shall have equal voting privileges. The function of this committee shall be to nominate a candidate for appointment by the President. The nomination process shall be: (1) to invite nominations and accept applications, (2) to review applications and conduct interviews with applicants, and (3) to recommend to the President of the University from among these applicants a nominee for the position of Chief Justice. The recommendation of this committee shall be by majority vote.

4. The recommendation of the nominating committee is voted on by the Graduate Student Assembly and the Commission on Graduate Studies.

5. Dean of the Graduate School will forward the nomination to the President conveying the vote of the GSA and CGS.

6. The President shall appoint the Chief Justice.

7. In the absence of a timely appointment, the President through the recommendation of the Dean, can appoint the nominee as an interim Chief Justice until the conclusion of the appointment process.

SECTION 4 - DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE CHIEF JUSTICE

The Chief Justice shall perform the following duties and functions:

1. The Chief Justice shall receive violation reports and assign cases to the Investigative Board.

2. The Chief Justice shall preside at all Judicial Panel hearings. The Chief Justice may request a member of the Judicial Panel to preside in his or her place.

3. The Chief Justice shall assure justice, fairness, and due process.

4. The Chief Justice shall secure nominations and select graduate student and faculty members of the Investigative Board and Judicial Panel, subject to approval by the Graduate Honor System Advisor.

5. The Chief Justice shall assume responsibility for the instruction and training of graduate student and faculty members in the operation, function, and responsibility of the Graduate Honor System.

6. The Chief Justice shall orient entering graduate students and new faculty to the values and obligations of the Graduate Honor Code.

7. The Chief Justice shall conduct information activities.

8. The Chief Justice shall coordinate activities of the Graduate Honor System.

9. The Chief Justice shall administer the operation of the Graduate Honor System throughout the entire calendar year.

10. The Chief Justice shall keep the graduate community apprised of relevant activities of the Graduate Honor System.

11. The Chief Justice shall consult with the Graduate Honor System Advisor in the appointment of the Investigators.

12. The Chief Justice shall select the Judicial Panel subcommittees to hear the cases.

SECTION 5 - STAFF OF THE CHIEF JUSTICE

The Chief Justice, with the approval of the Graduate Honor System Advisor, shall appoint sufficient staff to assist with the duties of the office.

SECTION 6 - APPOINTMENT OF INVESTIGATORS

1. The Graduate Honor System Advisor, in consultation with the Chief Justice, shall appoint one or more Investigators. Nominations for this position shall be accepted from the Graduate Student Assembly, College Deans, and other members of the academic community; and applications from qualified personnel shall be welcomed. Members of the Investigative Panel will be invited to apply. Students being considered for Investigator positions must be graduate students in good

standing and must have been in residence for at least one (1) semester immediately preceding appointment. Preferably, the nominee will have served as a graduate student panel member of the Graduate Honor System for at least one (1) semester prior to the appointment. Investigators shall serve a one (1) year term but may be re-appointed to serve subsequent terms, up to four (4) years, if available and willing.

2. The appointment of the new Investigator(s) shall be made upon the resignation of the current Investigator(s), upon completion of term of office, or upon termination of office.

SECTION 7 - DUTIES OF INVESTIGATORS

Investigators shall perform the following duties:

1. Investigators shall gather evidence and conduct interviews with the referrer and the accused student(s).

2. Investigators shall prepare a brief report summarizing the evidence for review by the Investigative Board.

3. Investigators shall select the Investigative Board subcommittee for reviewing the evidence.

4. Investigators shall convene and chair Investigative Board meetings.

5. Investigators shall prepare a brief report for the Chief Justice which summarizes the decision of the Investigative Board and shall brief the Chief Justice on all the details of the case at hand.

6. Investigators shall present the evidence before the Judicial Panel.

7. Investigators shall aid the Chief Justice in convening and conducting training sessions for Investigative Board members.

ARTICLE III: INVESTIGATIVE BOARD

SECTION 1 - COMPOSITION

1. The Investigative Board shall consist of a minimum of one (1) graduate student from each College, a minimum of one (1) faculty member from each College, one or more Investigators, and the Graduate Honor System Advisor.

2. Student members shall be se"lected by the Chief Justice upon consultation with the College Deans and the Graduate Student Assembly and shall be approved by the Graduate Honor System Advisor. The term of office shall be one (1) year, beginning during the Fall Semester. If available and willing, students may be re-appointed to serve subsequent terms, up to four (4) years.

3. Faculty members shall be selected by the Chief Justice upon consultation with the College Deans and shall be approved by the Graduate Honor System Advisor. The term of office shall be two (2) years, beginning during the Fall Semester. If available and willing, faculty may be re-appointed to serve subsequent terms, up to four (4) years.

4. Graduate student members of the Investigative Board shall have full voting privileges, whereas the faculty members shall serve in an advisor capacity to the student members and shall not have voting privileges.

5. The Investigators (or designees) shall chair Investigative Board meetings and shall not have voting privileges.

6. The Graduate Honor System Advisor shall be a non-voting member and shall serve in an advisory capacity to the Investigator and the Investigative Board.

SECTION 2 - FUNCTIONS OF THE INVESTIGATIVE BOARD

The Investigative Board shall perform the following functions:

1. It shall gather and evaluate evidence.

2. It shall decide whether a hearing before the Judicial Panel should be held.

3. It shall select an individual from its membership to present the evidence before the Judicial Panel. This normally will be the Investigator, but it may be any member present at the Investigative Board meeting.

SECTION 3 - OPERATION

1. For each case, a hearing shall be conducted by a subcommittee of the Investigative Board, consisting of a minimum of five (5) graduate students and at least two (2) faculty members, to be selected by the Investigator. The Investigator shall serve as chair. In addition, the Graduate Honor System Advisor shall be a non-voting member and shall serve in an advisory capacity to the Investigator and the Investigative Board.

2. Investigations shall adhere to the basic tenets of due process for an academic honor violation as outlined in *University Policies for Student Life.*

3. A decision to send the case to the Judicial Panel should be based upon substantive evidence to support the charge. The lack of such evidence should lead the Investigative Board to vote against sending the case to the Judicial Panel and consequently lead to the termination of the proceedings. Otherwise, the Investigative Board should send the case forward for the further scrutiny of the Judicial Panel. The fact that the case is forwarded to the Judicial Panel shall in no way imply guilt; the Investigative Board is simply stating that the case should be reviewed with the aid of personal testimonies.

4. The student members shall have full voting privileges while the faculty members serve in an advisory capacity. Recommendations of the Investigative Board must be by majority vote of the graduate student members present. In the event of a tie vote, the case will go forward.

* "Provisions for Due Process," Section VI–The University Judicial System, *University Policies for Student Life*, Virginia Tech (1990-91), p. 37.

ARTICLE IV: JUDICIAL PANEL

SECTION 1 - COMPOSITION

1. The Judicial Panel shall consist of a minimum of one (1) graduate student from each College, a minimum of one (1) faculty member from each College, the Chief Justice, and the Graduate Honor System Advisor.

2. Graduate student members shall be selected by the Chief Justice upon consultation with the College Deans and the Graduate Student Assembly and shall be approved by the Graduate Honor System Advisor. The term of office shall be one (1) year, beginning during the Fall Semester. If available and willing, students may be re-appointed to serve subsequent terms, up to four (4) years.

3. Faculty members shall be selected by the Chief Justice upon consultation with the College Deans and shall be approved by the Graduate Honor System Advisor. The term of office shall be two (2) years, beginning during the Fall Semester. If available and willing, faculty may be reappointed to serve subsequent terms, up to four (4) years.

4. Both graduate student and faculty members of the Judicial Panel shall have full voting rights.

5. The Chief Justice (or designee) shall be a non-voting member and shall serve as the panel moderator.

6. The Graduate Honor System Advisor shall be a non-voting member and shall serve in an advisory capacity to the Chief Justice and the Judicial Panel.

SECTION 2 - FUNCTIONS OF THE JUDICIAL PANEL

The Judicial Panel shall perform the following functions:

1. It shall hear evidence gathered by the Investigative Board.

2. It shall hear testimony of the referrer, accused, and witnesses.

3. It shall hear the remarks of the University community representative of the accused.

4. It shall assure that the rights of the accused and the referrer are protected and assure due process.

5. It shall determine guilt or innocence.

6. It shall recommend the penalty when the accused is determined to be guilty of the charge.

SECTION 3 - OPERATION

1. For each case, a hearing shall be conducted by a subcommittee of the Judicial Panel, consisting of the Chief Justice, a minimum of four (4) graduate students, a minimum of three (3) faculty members, and the Graduate Honor System Advisor. The number of voting faculty shall not exceed the number of voting graduate students present. The graduate students and faculty members shall be selected by the Chief Justice with the approval of the Graduate Honor System Advisor. Each graduate student and faculty member shall have full voting privileges, while the Chief Justice (or designee) shall be a non-voting member and shall serve as the moderator of the hearing. In addition, the Graduate Honor System Advisor shall be a non-voting member and shall serve in an advisory capacity to the Chief Justice and the Judicial Panel.

2. All Judicial Panel hearings shall adhere to the basic tenets of due process of an academic honor violation as outlined in *University Policies for Student Life.*

3. All persons involved with the hearing have the right to be treated with respect. Persons displaying disrespect for another person at the hearing or contempt for the proceedings shall be dismissed, and the hearing shall be concluded in their absence.

4. All evidence regarding cases should be submitted to the Investigators during the investigation and interviewing process (prior to the Investigative Board meeting). If additional information is submitted after the case is sent forward by the Investigative Board, the Judicial Panel will decide the relevancy of that information.

5. The accused must be adjudged guilty before any consideration is given to the penalty, unless the accused pleads guilty, in which case the deliberations shall focus solely on the penalty.

6. In evaluating evidence and testimony regarding guilt or innocence, each member of the Judicial Panel shall consider whether or not there exists substantive evidence of guilt. The verdict of guilt or innocence shall be determined solely on the basis of the facts regarding the charge, i.e., based on evidence collected and testimony presented at the Judicial Panel hearing.

7. At the conclusion of the deliberations on guilt or innocence for each charge against the student the Chief Justice shall poll the members of the Panel on the question: "Is the student guilty of the alleged violation?" An affirmative vote represents "guilty," while a negative vote represents "not guilty." A determination of guilt shall require a majority vote. In the absence of such a vote, the Panel shall be deemed to have found the student "not guilty." An abstention shall not be counted as a vote. In the unlikely event that a majority of the Judicial Panel members do not vote, then the current panel shall be dismissed and a new panel shall be convened to re-hear the case.

8. In determining the appropriate sanction, such factors as the accused student's past history of violations, attitude, intent, severity of the violation, and the degree of cooperation may be considered.

9. Recommendations of penalty shall be by majority vote. An abstention shall not be counted as a vote.

10. A taped recording of the proceedings, the confidential recommendations of the Judicial Panel, together with all

submitted evidence and votes recorded, shall be held in the Chief Justice's confidential file. The Chief Justice shall inform the Dean of the Graduate School (or designee), in writing, of the findings and recommendations of the Judicial Panel.

ARTICLE V: UNIVERSITY ACTION

SECTION 1 - REVIEW AND DECISION

1. The recommendations (verdict, and penalty if required) of the Judicial Panel shall be submitted in writing by the Chief Justice to the Dean of the Graduate School (or designee) for review and decision.

2. No penalty shall be announced until an official decision shall have been rendered by the Dean of the Graduate School (or designee).

3. The official decision of the Dean of the Graduate School (or designee) shall be transmitted in writing to the accused, the referrer, and the course instructor (or major professor for a research-related violation). The accused shall also be notified of the right to appeal the decision.

4. When the Judicial Panel's recommendation is not accepted by the Dean (or designee), the Panel shall be notified of the final decision of the Dean (or designee).

SECTION 2 - APPEALS

1. The accused may appeal the official decision to the Dean of the Graduate School on grounds of (1) failure of the Graduate Honor System to follow proper procedures, (2) introduction of new evidence, and/or (3) severity of the penalty. The imposition of the penalty shall be deferred until the termination of the appeals process.

2. The Dean of the Graduate School must be notified of an intention to appeal within seven (7) calendar days after the accused receives written notification of the verdict and penalty.

3. In the event of an appeal, the Dean of the Graduate School (or designee) shall convene an Appeals Board. The Board shall consist of two (2) members [one (1) graduate student and one (1) faculty] from the Commission on Graduate Studies and Policies and one (1) faculty and one (1) graduate student representative selected at large. The members of the Appeals Board shall be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School. When convened, the Board shall serve in an advisory capacity and the Dean of the Graduate School shall preside.

4. The accused and the University community representative of the accused may present the argument of the defense before the Appeals Board. The case of the Graduate Honor System shall be presented by one (1) graduate student and one (1) faculty member, both selected by the Chief Justice, who were members of the Judicial Panel that considered the case. The Chief Justice and the Graduate Honor System Advisor shall normally present the case findings of the Graduate Honor System.

5. The appeals hearing is not a retrial and must be focused soley upon one or more of the following: (1) failure of the Graduate Honor System to follow proper procedures, (2) introduction of new evidence, (3) severity of penalty. The hearing shall be limited to the consideration of the specific information pertaining to one or more of the above. The burden shall be placed on the appealing student to demonstrate why the original finding or sanction should be changed.

6. The decision of the appeals committee is limited to grounds of the appeal. Judgments are made according to the following guidelines:

a. *Failure of the Graduate Honor System to Follow Proper Procedures*
Determine whether or not the Graduate Honor System followed proper procedures. If proper procedures were followed, then the official decision is enforced. If proper procedures were not followed, then the student is acquitted and the case is closed.

b. *Introduction of New Evidence*
Determine whether or not the new evidence is relevant to the official decision. In the event that the information is determined to be relevant, the appeals board would request a new judicial panel hearing with no members from a previous panel. If information is determined to be irrelevant, then the official decision is upheld.

c. *Severity of Penalty*
Determine if the penalty is too severe for the violations of which the student was found guilty. The finding of guilt is not appealable and the case will not be retired. In the event that the penalty is found to be too severe, a lower penalty may be given from those specified under Article VI of this Constitution.

7. The final determination of an appeal shall be the sole responsibility of the Dean (or designee) of the Graduate School. The student shall be notified in writing of the disposition of the appeal.

ARTICLE VI: ACTIONS OF THE GRADUATE HONOR SYSTEM

SECTION 1 - PENALTIES

Where guilt is determined, the Judicial Panel shall also be responsible for determining an appropriate sanction. There are four major penalty levels (1-4) with increasing severity. These penalties are (1) Graduate Honor System Probation, (2) Suspension in Abeyance, (3) Suspension, and (4) Permanent Dismissal. For each charge of a Graduate Honor Code violation for which a student is found (or pleads) guilty, one of these four penalties must be given.

For those cases where suspension or dismissal is not warranted, the subparts of penalty 1 (Graduate Honor System Probation) provide a further gradation in the penalty action. Whereas penalties 2, 3, and 4 must be given as a whole (i.e., no parts may be given without the others), penalty 1 may be given in part or in full. However, *if penalty*

1 is selected, parts a and b must always be given. Only parts c-g of penalty 1 shall be optional. The very minimum penalty given shall be penalty 1, parts a and b.

1. GRADUATE HONOR SYSTEM PROBATION (parts a and b mandatory, parts c-g optional)

a. The accused shall not be suspended from the University, but shall be placed on Graduate Honor System Probation until graduation or termination of enrollment. The sentence of Probation is a warning and is intended to serve as a deterrent against future misconduct. In the event of any other University or Graduate Honor Code violation, the appropriate parties shall be notified of the previous history of the accused. In the event of resignation and re-enrollment within a period of one (1) year, the accused shall be reinstated on Graduate Honor System Probation (penalty 1, part a only) subsequent to re-enrollment.

b. The accused shall also automatically receive a zero on the assignment on which the violation occurred. In cases other than those involving coursework (or other similar work where a zero is applicable), action shall be taken to negate any advantages obtained by the violation.

c. A record of the action shall be kept in the accused's folder (*not* the official transcript) in the Office of the Registrar until graduation from the University or termination of enrollment.

d. The accused shall be required to attend a meeting or meetings with the Chief Justice and the Dean of the Graduate School for the purpose of achieving a better understanding on the students part of the requirements and purpose of the Graduate Honor System. Failure to participate in this meeting(s) shall constitute grounds for the *automatic* invocation of part "f" below.

e. The accused may be sanctioned to perform an appropriate number of hours (not to exceed 50) of service to the home academic department or other appropriate entities within the university. Failure to perform this service as specified by the Graduate Honor System shall constitute grounds for the *automatic* invocation of part "f" below.

f. The notation "placed on Graduate Honor System Probation" shall appear on the student's permanent record (transcript) under the semester in which the violation occurred.

g. If substantial unfair academic advantage was gained, that is to say, if the violation, undetected, would have led to a substantial grade advantage over the other students (or if the accused thought it would), then a grade of "F for violation of the Graduate Honor Code" for the course in which the offense occurred shall also be a penalty action under this part. This grade shall appear on the student's grade report and permanent record (transcript) as an "F*", and it shall be a permanent notation.

2. SUSPENSION IN ABEYANCE (all parts mandatory)

a. The accused shall be allowed to remain in the University to complete the semester in which the offense occurred or in which the hearing is held.

b. The penalty shall automatically include a grade of "F for violation of the Graduate Honor Code" for the course (or equivalent) in which the offense occurred. This grade shall appear on the student's grade report and permanent record (transcript) as an "F*", and it shall be a permanent notation.

c. After the completion of the semester as specified in item (a) above, the accused shall be suspended for a period not to exceed two (2) successive semesters or one (1) full academic year as specified by the official notification of the University action (as specified under Article V, Section 1, item 3 of this Constitution).

d. The notation "suspended for violation of the Graduate Honor Code" shall appear on the student's permanent record (transcript) under the semester in which the violation occurred.

e. Upon the accused's re-enrollment at Virginia Tech at the end of the period of suspension, the student shall be placed on Graduate Honor System Probation (penalty 1, part a only) until graduation or termination of enrollment.

3. SUSPENSION (all parts mandatory)

a. Suspension is immediate and the student shall not be allowed to complete the current semester. In addition, the accused shall be suspended for a period not to exceed two (2) successive academic semesters or one (1) full academic year following the current semester (as specified under Article V, Section 1, item 3 of this Constitution).

b. All credits shall be lost for work done during the semester in which the student is currently enrolled. The penalty shall automatically include a grade of "F for violation of the Graduate Honor Code" for the course (or equivalent) in which the offense occurred. This grade shall appear on the student's grade report and permanent record (transcript) as an "F*", and it shall be a permanent notation.

c. The notation "suspended for violation of the Graduate Honor Code" shall appear on the student's permanent record (transcript) under the semester in which the violation occurred.

d. Upon the accused's re-enrollment at Virginia Tech at the end of the period of suspension, the student shall be placed on Graduate Honor System Probation (penalty 1, part a only) until graduation or termination of enrollment.

4. PERMANENT DISMISSAL (all parts mandatory)

a. The accused shall be permanently dismissed from the University without being allowed to complete the current semester.

b. All credits shall be lost for work done during the semester in which the student is currently enrolled. In addition, if the offense did not occur during the semester in which the hearing is held, then a grade of "F for violation of the Graduate Honor Code" shall also be assigned for the course in which the offense was committed. This grade shall appear on the student's grade report and permanent record (transcript) as an "F*", and it shall be a permanent notation.

c. The accused may never re-enroll in the University.

d. The notation "permanently dismissed for violation of the Graduate Honor Code" shall appear on the student's permanent record (transcript) under the semester in which the violation occurred.

SECTION 2 - ACQUITTAL

In the event of acquittal by the Graduate Honor System, all records of any description in conjunction with the trial shall be completely destroyed, except the "charges" and the "Findings of the System," which shall be filed in the Chief Justice's confidential file.

SECTION 3 - ANNOUNCEMENT

1. In cases where students are found (or plead) guilty, the penalty and specifications may be published without names when the case is resolved in such media as the *Collegiate Times*, the *Preston Journal*, the *Spectrum*, and the *Apex*.

2. Exonerations may also be published (without names) if the accused so desires. A written release must be obtained from the accused prior to publication.

ARTICLE VII: RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE ACCUSED

SECTION 1 - RIGHTS OF THE ACCUSED

A student accused of violating the Graduate Honor Code shall have certain procedural guarantees to ensure fair judicial hearing of evidence. These rights under the Graduate Honor Code shall be as follows:

1. Students shall be considered innocent until judged guilty.

2. Students shall have the right to refrain from speaking for or against themselves.

3. Students shall have the right to speak in their own behalf.

4. Students may choose a member of the university community, such as a fellow student, faculty member, or staff member who is willing to assist them in preparing their defense. The student's representative shall only be allowed to address the Judicial Panel; they may not question witnesses. Lawyers retained by accused students shall not be permitted in Judicial Panel hearings.

5. Students may at any time privately seek counsel with their university community representative. Statements made at this time shall be confidential.

6. Students may have any Graduate Honor System function that they are entitled to attend stopped at any time for a point of clarification.

7. Students may leave any Graduate Honor System function at any time; however, it is in their best interest to remain until they are made aware of all the details.

8. Students shall have the right to receive written notice of the charges, the "Order of Events for Judicial Panel Hearings," and any other pertinent information sufficiently in advance of the Judicial Panel hearing and in reasonable enough detail to allow them to prepare a case in their behalf. Likewise, students shall have the right to examine all evidence collected during the investigation prior to the Judicial Panel hearing. The students and their representatives shall have a copy of the evidence during the Judicial Panel hearing.

9. Students shall have the right to be aware of all testimony.

10. Students shall have the right to face the referrer, when such opportunity exists, at the Judicial Panel hearing and to present a defense against the charges, including presenting witnesses on their behalf. Consequently, students shall be consulted in the scheduling of the Judicial Panel hearing. However, students shall only be allowed to reschedule the Judicial Panel hearing once. Except under extenuating circumstances, Judicial Panel hearings shall not be rescheduled unless the Chief Justice or the Graduate Honor System Advisor is notified of the requested change prior to three (3) days preceding the scheduled hearing date.

11. Failure of students to be present at Judicial Panel hearings, assuming reasonable effort has been made to ensure their presence, shall indicate that they are waiving their rights to face the referrer and to appear before the Judicial Panel.

12. Students may ask that a panel member be excused from the Judicial Panel hearing if they can give reasonable cause why that panel member may be biased or have some other conflict of interest. The Chief Justice and the Graduate Honor System Advisor shall make a final ruling on any such request.

13. Students shall have the right to an appeal as specified under Article V, Section 2.

SECTION 2 - OBLIGATIONS OF THE ACCUSED

Students accused of Graduate Honor Code violations shall have the responsibility of cooperating with Graduate Honor

System personnel. Furthermore, when a case involves other students, these students' rights to privacy should be observed.

ARTICLE VIII: RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE REFERRER

SECTION 1 - RIGHTS OF THE REFERRER

A person referring charges of a Graduate Honor Code violation against a graduate student shall be accorded the following rights:

1. Discussion of the charges between the referrer and accused prior to the Judicial Panel hearing shall be allowed, although the referrer shall have the right to decline to discuss the charge with the accused. The referrer shall have the right, with the permission of the accused, to have witnesses present when talking with the accused about the alleged violation.

2. The referrer shall have the right to receive a copy of the evidence collected during the investigation, the "Order of Events for Judicial Panel Hearings," and any other pertinent information, if the Investigative Board sends the case to the Judicial Panel.

3. The referrer shall have the right to choose one person (any member of the university community, such as a graduate student, a faculty or staff member, or department head) to assist them in preparation of the case. This person is not allowed to be present at the Judicial Panel hearing.

4. The referrer shall have the right to receive written notification of the final disposition of the case.

5. The referrer shall have the right to be secure in person and property.

6. Professors referring charges of violations may opt to grade or refrain from grading any assignment under investigation by the Graduate Honor System. It is recommended that instructors, if they are able to do so, grade the assignment with the assumption that the student is innocent of the charge. However, an incomplete grade may be assigned to the accused student pending the decision of the Graduate Honor System. The incomplete grade will be removed when the case is resolved.

SECTION 2 - OBLIGATIONS OF THE REFERRER

A person bringing charges of a Graduate Honor Code violation against another shall accept the following obligations:

1. The referrer shall cooperate with the Chief Justice, the Graduate Honor System Advisor, the Investigator, and any other personnel of the Graduate Honor System.

2. The referrer shall be expected to appear at the Judicial Panel hearing.

3. The referrer shall have the responsibility of maintaining confidentiality in all matters pertaining to the case. However, referrers may discuss the case with their counsel (see Article VIII, Section 1, item 4).

ARTICLE IX: GENERAL

SECTION 1 - REPORTING OF VIOLATIONS

It is the obligation of all members of the academic community to report alleged violations of the Graduate Honor Code. *Reporting the observance of a Graduate Honor Code violation shall not be optional; it shall be mandatory.* Reports should be submitted in writing to the Chief Justice or the Graduate Honor System Advisor on forms provided for that purpose. The "Graduate Honor System Violation Report Form" is included in Appendix 00000. The report form also may be obtained at the Graduate School.

Alleged violations of the Graduate Honor Code should be reported within ten (10) class days after the date of discovery. Only under very special circumstances shall exceptions to this policy be granted, and then only at the discretion of the Chief Justice and the Graduate Honor System Advisor. A possible reason for exception could include, but is not limited to, unavoidable delays in obtaining the evidence.

SECTION 2 - OFF-CAMPUS VIOLATIONS

1. Students engaged in graduate studies off-campus shall be subject to all provisions of this Constitution.

2. Designated members of the Investigative Board shall gather evidence. The evidence obtained shall be presented to the Investigative Board and shall be evaluated in a manner prescribed in Article III of this Constitution.

3. Unless otherwise designated by the Chief Justice, with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, all hearings shall be conducted in Blacksburg.

SECTION 3 - SUMMER SCHOOL

Because of the decreased availability of graduate student and faculty board and panel members during the summer, delays in processing and hearing cases may result. Thus, reasonable delays of this sort shall not be considered as violating the student's rights or as grounds for an appeal.

SECTION 4 - GRADUATE STUDENTS ENROLLED IN UNDERGRADUATE CLASSES

Graduate students shall be subject to stipulations within this Constitution regardless of whether they are enrolled in undergraduate or graduate classes.

SECTION 5 - UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS ENROLLED IN GRADUATE CLASSES

The undergraduate honor system, commonly referred to as The Virginia Tech Honor System, shall have jurisdiction over cases involving undergraduate students in graduate classes unless the student is also enrolled in the Graduate School and taking graduate classes for graduate credit under the classification of "Dual Student" or "Honors Dual Student," in which case the Graduate Honor System shall have jurisdiction.

SECTION 6 - VIOLATIONS INVOLVING GRADUATE STUDENTS ALREADY GRADUATED

If the degree towards which the student was working at the time of the alleged violation has already been awarded, the case shall be referred to the Dean of the Graduate School who shall convene a committee to review and investigate the charge and make recommendations. The committee composition shall be determined by the Dean of the Graduate School. The Chief Justice of the Graduate Honor System shall be an ex officio member of this committee and shall have the same voting privileges as the other members of this committee.

SECTION 7 - RECRUITMENT OF GRADUATE HONOR SYSTEM MEMBERS

Recognizing that it is strongest when it fosters and reflects the support of all graduate students and faculty at the University, the Graduate Honor System shall seek to be as broadly representative of the graduate student and faculty bodies at Virginia Tech as possible. To this end, all qualified graduate students and faculty shall be encouraged to participate in the Graduate Honor System. No otherwise qualified graduate student or faculty may be excluded from membership on the basis of race, sex, handicap, age, veteran status, national origin, religion, political affiliation, or sexual orientation.

SECTION 8 - CLEARANCE OF GRADUATE STUDENT RECORDS

Graduate students volunteering or appointed to serve on the Graduate Honor System must receive clearance of their personal disciplinary records and their academic records through the Dean of the Graduate School. Such clearances shall be conducted consistent with the University's regulations on the confidentiality of records and shall assure a minimum academic quality credit average of 3.00 and no previous or current disciplinary action for each appointee.

SECTION 9 - CONFIDENTIALITY

All investigations, hearings, reviews, and other associated activities of the Graduate Honor System shall conform to the University's "Statement on Confidentiality of Student Records."

SECTION 10 - SUBSTITUTION OF GRADUATE HONOR SYSTEM PERSONNEL

The Chief Justice or the Graduate Honor System Advisor shall be authorized, when circumstances dictate, to appoint substitutes for any Graduate Honor System personnel in any case before the Graduate Honor System. However, faculty may not be substituted for graduate students and vice versa.

SECTION 11 - UNIVERSITY POLICIES

Where appropriate, the Graduate Honor System shall abide by all applicable policies, statements, and principles as contained in the *University Policies for Student Life.*

ARTICLE X: AMENDMENTS

Proposed amendments to the Constitution of the Graduate Honor System may be initiated through one of the following channels: (1) by a majority vote of the Graduate Student Assembly, (2) by a majority vote of the Commission on Graduate Studies and Policies, or (3) by direct submission to the Chief Justice or the Dean of the Graduate School. Also, at the discretion of the Chief Justice and the Graduate Honor System Advisor, amendments may be initiated through the Graduate Honor System. Upon receiving such proposals, the Dean of the Graduate School shall convene the Constitution Revision Committee. With the approval of two-thirds of this committee, proposed amendments shall be forwarded for approval by the Commission on Graduate Studies and Policies and thereafter through the proper channels of the University governance structure (which at the time of this revision, would be the Commission on Student Affairs and University Council). Any substantive changes in proposed amendments as they proceed through subsequent levels of approval shall be resubmitted to the Constitution Revision Committee for its approval.

The Constitution Revision Committee shall consist of the Chief Justice (chair), the Graduate Honor System Advisor, a minimum of three (3) members of the Investigative Board (minimum of two (2) graduate students and one (1) faculty), a minimum of three (3) members of the Judicial Panel (minimum of two (2) graduate students and one (1) faculty), and up to two (2) other representatives from the graduate student body to be nominated by the Graduate Student Assembly.

1991 REVISION

SUMMARY

Following the conclusion of the 1987 University Self-Study, a Constitution Revision Committee was convened to evaluate the Graduate Honor System. Since the Constitution had not received serious scrutiny in a decade or more, and since the Graduate Honor System has now matured to a level where the old Constitution is hardly serviceable, the ultimate goal of this committee from the outset was a revision of the Constitution. Much work has gone into ensuring that this revision will stand the test of time and will be instructive in guiding the operation of the Graduate Honor System in the years ahead.

REFERENCE MATERIAL USED

Revision of this document was based on a variety of materials; these include:

1. Constitution to the Virginia Tech [Undergraduate] Honor System, published in the Pylon (1988-89). (Article VII, Article VIII, several sections of Article IX, and Appendix A are used with and without modifications by permission of the Virginia Tech [Undergraduate] Honor System). Also, a report written by the Virginia Tech [Undergraduate] Honor System Self-Study Committee was used.

2. The University Judicial System's Manual for Hearing Officers, published by the Dean of Students Office, Virginia Tech (1989).

3. Several ideas and sentences from the following sources have been used with and without modification in the writing of the section "Purpose and Description of Graduate Honor Code" (Article I, Section 1):

a. Reference 1.

b. *Cornell University Course of Study*, "Code of Academic Integrity", (1989-1990), pp. 33-35.

c. *Bulletin of Duke University Graduate School*, "Standards of Conduct", (March 1990), pp. 56-58.

d. *Record of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, The Graduate School*, "The Honor Code", (April 1990), pp. 70-72.

e. *University of Virginia Graduate Record*, "The Honor System", (1987-1988), p.20 and p. 30.

4. Information used in defining "Misconduct in Research" (Article I, Section 3):

a. Recommendations on "Research Misconduct and Graduate Students at VPI&SU" submitted to the Constitution Revision Committee by the Degree Requirements, Standards, Criteria and Academic Policies Committee (DRSCAPC) of the Commission on Graduate Studies, January 18, 1990.

b. "Narrower Definition of Misconduct Urged," Public Affairs Newsletter, Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, Vol. 21, No. 12 (December 1988) p. 1.

c. *Federal Register*, Vol. 54, No. 151, (August 8, 1989) 32449.

d. "New Rules on Misconduct," *Science*, (August 11, 1989) p. 593. :eol.

5. "Computer Science Department Policy on Koofers, Old Programs, Cheating, and Microcomputer Use," *CS Bits & Bytes* (CS Dept. VPI&SU), Wednesday, February 15, 1989, pp. 7-8. (Ideas and and wording from this policy were used in Article I, Section 3.)

APPENDIX IIIA

PLAGIARISM

The following text is reproduced, with permission, from Appendix II of the Constitution of the Virginia Tech [Undergraduate] Honor System. Any notes appearing in brackets, [], have been added for completeness by the Graduate Honor System. (The Constitution of the Virginia Tech [Undergraduate] Honor System may be obtained from the Provost's Office.)

DEFINITION

The Virginia Tech honor system constitution states that "Plagiarism includes the copying of the language, structure, ideas, and/or thoughts of another and passing off same as one's own, original work." The violation, then, consists of both *copying* and *misrepresenting the material in question.*

Since the matter of *misrepresentation* is easier to define and understand, let us consider it first. Generally, when a student places his or her name on any kind of work, whether it is specifically pledged or not, he or she claims responsibility for the originality of the contents except for those parts that are specifically attributed to another or that are considered common knowledge. (The concept of common knowledge poses a problem of definition, and the student should consult the section of this handbook that addresses that area.) Thus, if a student has consulted any outside source, whether published or not, and has incorporated any of its "language, structure, ideas, and/or thoughts" into his or her work without acknowledging that source, he or she may be guilty of misrepresenting the work's originality. [Furthermore, in citing a reference, the student must change both the sentence structure and the vocabulary (where possible) in expressing the original material in his or her own words.]

On the other hand, *copying* includes a whole range of offenses. Everyone is undoubtedly familiar with stories involving a student who has "borrowed" or bought a term paper or laboratory report from a so-called research service, a fraternity or sorority file, a fellow student, or another similar source. Such wholesale copying is akin to the lifting of an assignment in its entirety from a book or journal article. In either case, the student in question submits work that is literally copied and transferred from one piece of paper to another; by claiming this work as his or her own, the student is clearly guilty of the most flagrant kind of plagiarism.

Another type of copying that is not as obvious, though equally serious, involves the translation of a part of a book, article, or other source into different words-paraphrasing. Although the language is not the same because the exact words of the source have been changed, the structure, ideas, and thoughts of the original author have been copied. Thus, the student who submits an assignment that simply paraphrases a source without identifying it may also be guilty of plagiarism.

Similarly, any combination of simple copying and paraphrasing, whether from one source or from many, is also a type of plagiarism, and the offender may be equally guilty as those students described above.

Because a person's ideas can be conveyed in many ways besides the written word, students should be aware that the copying of drawings, designs, photographs, maps, graphs, illustrations, tables, primary data, derived equations, computer programs, verbal communications of information and ideas, and other sources may also constitute plagiarism, unless the source is acknowledged and properly documented.

For the purposes of the Virginia Tech honor system, plagiarism can be broadly defined as the act of appropriating the literary composition, language, structure, ideas, and/or thoughts, drawings, laboratory reports, or computer programs of another or parts or passages thereof, and of passing them off as the original product of one's own mind. To be liable for plagiarism under the university's honor system, it is not necessary to duplicate another's literary work exactly; it being sufficient if unfair use of such work is made by lifting of substantial portions of it. Plagiarism is not confined to literal copying, but also includes any of the evasive variations and colorable alterations by which the plagiarist may disguise the source from which the material was copied. On the other hand, even an exact counterpart of another's work does not constitute plagiarism if such counterpart was arrived at independently.

The next several pages of this handbook will illustrate the major types of plagiarism and will also indicate how these offenses can be avoided through proper documentation of sources.

EXAMPLES OF CORRECT AND INCORRECT USES OF SOURCES

The following four examples provide illustrations of three kinds of plagiarism, as well as the proper use and acknowledgement of sources. The excerpt from Niccolo Machiavelli's *The Prince* is quoted from W. K. Marriott's translation (New York: E. P. Dutton, 1908), p. 37. The excerpts from student papers have been written by the committee for the purposes of this handbook.

FLAGRANT PLAGIARISM

EXCERPT FROM *THE PRINCE*

Whenever those states which have been acquired as stated have been accustomed to live under their own laws and in freedom, there are three courses for those who wish to hold them: the first is to ruin them, the next is to reside there in person, the third is to permit them to live under their own laws, drawing a tribute, and establishing within it an oligarchy which will keep it friendly to you. Because such a government, being created by the prince, knows that it cannot stand without his friendship and interest, and does its utmost to support him; and therefore he who would keep a city accustomed to freedom will hold it more easily by the means of its own citizens than in any other way.

EXCERPT FROM A STUDENT PAPER

Whenever those *nations* which have been acquired have been accustomed to *living* under their own laws and in freedom, then there are three *options* for those who wish to *keep* them; the first is to ruin them, *second* is to reside there in person, and the *last* is to permit them to live under their own government, drawing a tribute, and establishing within it an oligarchy which will keep it friendly to you. Because such a government, being created by the *ruler*, knows that it cannot stand without his friendship and interest, and does its utmost to gain his support, and therefore, he who would keep a city accustomed to freedom will hold it more easily by the means of its own citizens than in any other way.

COMMENTS

This student paper is an example of the most obvious form of plagiarism. The writer has copied Machiavelli almost verbatim without any acknowledgment. There have been some minor changes. For example, the italicized words have been changed. "States" becomes "nations," "courses" becomes "options," etc.

PLAGIARISM THROUGH PARAPHRASING

EXCERPT FROM *THE PRINCE*

Whenever those states which have been acquired as stated have been accustomed to live under their own laws and in freedom, there are three courses for those who wish to hold them: the first is to ruin them, the next is to reside there in person, the third is to permit them to live under their own laws, drawing a tribute, and establishing within it an oligarchy which will keep it friendly to you. Because such a government, being created by the prince, knows that it cannot stand without his friendship and interest, and does its utmost to support him; and therefore he who would keep a city accustomed to freedom will hold it more easily by the means of its own citizens than in any other way.

EXCERPT FROM A STUDENT PAPER

There are basically three methods to maintain control over nations which formerly enjoyed their independence. First the nation can be completely destroyed. Second, the king can personally reside in the conquered territory. Finally, the king can permit them to live under their own rules; he would then levy a tax and establish a ruling clique which would be loyal to him. Since this government is created and maintained by the conquering power, the puppet government will do its utmost to support him in order to keep his friendship. In addition, by establishing a puppet government in such a manner, he will gain the allegiance of its citizens.

COMMENTS

By paraphrasing the paragraph taken from Machiavelli, the student attempted to disguise the source of material. Nevertheless, it is quite obvious that the sentences of this writer parallel those of the Machiavelli text and are identical in meaning.

PLAGIARISM OF AN IDEA

EXCERPT FROM *THE PRINCE*

Whenever those states which have been acquired as stated have been accustomed to live under their own laws and in freedom, there are three courses for those who wish to hold them: the first is to ruin them, the next is to reside there in person, the third is to permit them to live under their own laws, drawing a tribute, and establishing within it an oligarchy which will keep it friendly to you. Because such a government, being created by the prince, knows that it cannot stand without his friendship and interest, and does its utmost to support him; and therefore he who would keep a city accustomed to freedom will hold it more easily by the means of its own citizens than in any other way.

EXCERPT FROM A STUDENT PAPER

When the British established their empire in Asia and Africa during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, they were faced with the problem of how to govern and control effectively these areas which had formerly lived under their own government. There were essentially three methods of achieving this end: destroying the country; establishing direct rule through governors appointed by the king; and maintaining indirect control through the already established governing structure. The British chose indirect rule. Through indirect rule, the former officials realized that their position was now dependent upon the British. Consequently, their allegiance was assured, and through them the British obtained substantial economic benefits. In addition, the people, seeing their leaders still in power, obediently supported the indirect rule of the British.

COMMENTS

The student has used the ideas of Machiavelli in describing a historical event. Machiavelli lists three methods of governing and controlling a state that had formerly been independent, and then shows the relative advantage of pursuing the last method. The student does not acknowledge the use of the description of the three methods of control nor the advantages of the last method when applying Machiavelli's idea to a specific example.

CORRECT USE OF PARAPHRASING AND DIRECT QUOTATIONS

EXCERPT FROM *THE PRINCE*

Whenever those states which have been acquired as stated have been accustomed to live under their own laws and in freedom, there are three courses for those who wish to hold them; the first is to ruin them, the next is to reside there in person, the third is to permit them to live under their own laws, drawing a tribute, and establishing within it an oligarchy which will keep it friendly to you. Because such a government, being created by the prince, knows that it cannot stand without his friendship and interest, and does its utmost to support him; and therefore he who would keep a city accustomed to freedom will hold it more easily by the means of its own citizens than in any other way.

EXCERPT FROM A STUDENT PAPER

When the British established their empire in Asia and Africa during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, they were faced with the problem of how to govern these formerly independent areas effectively. According to Niccolo Machiavelli, in *The Prince*, a ruler had three options. He could destroy them, "reside there in person," or "permit them to live under their own laws, drawing a tribute and establishing within it an oligarchy which will keep it friendly to you."[1] Machiavelli felt that through this third method the conqueror gained the support of the former leaders and their subjects.[2]

The British seemed to apply this third method through their indirect rule concept. In other words, the British maintained control using the former leaders as figureheads. The former leaders realized that their position was now dependent upon the British. Consequently, their allegiance was assured and through them substantial economic benefits were obtained. In addition, the people, seeing their leaders still in power, obediently supported the indirect rule of the British.

[1] Niccolo Machiavelli, *The Prince*, trans. and intro. W. K. Marriott (New York; E.P. Dutton, 1908), p.37.

[2] Machiavelli, p.37.

COMMENTS

In this instance, the student has correctly footnoted the ideas of Machiavelli, which he has paraphrased and quoted. The writer has then applied Machiavelli's ideas to a more recent historical event.

THE PROBLEM OF COMMON KNOWLEDGE

The concept of common knowledge is one of the more difficult points to explain in any consideration of plagiarism. How can a student, often a novice in the subject, determine whether an idea or fact included in a paper is so widely known that it is considered common knowledge and requires no documentation? A few general guidelines for solving this dilemma can be suggested, but none is inviolate. Given the seriousness of plagiarism, the prudent writer cites a reference whenever he or she is uncertain.

1. Concepts and facts *widely* known outside of the specific area of study are generally considered common knowledge. These include undisputed dates (e.g. the adoption of the Declaration of Independence on July 4, 1776), scientific principles (e.g. Newton's Laws of Motion), and commonly accepted ideas (e.g., Hamlet's role as a tragic hero). Such data require no specific reference. Students should be aware, however, that the addition of minor informational embellishments might require documentation (e.g., that the Declaration of Independence was unanimously adopted by the American colonies on July 4, 1776, despite the abstention of New York).

2. The fact that material appears in a dictionary, encyclopedia, handbook, or other reference work or textbook does not guarantee that it is common knowledge. Such books are written by experts, and most of the information they contain is not widely known.

3. There is no simple test to determine whether information is common knowledge. In case of doubt, the student should consult his or her instructor.

DOCUMENTATION

To avoid plagiarism in writing, the student must be familiar with the concept of documentation. Terminology and methodology concerning proper ways to acknowledge sources are probably more confusing to students than any other aspect of research reporting. The purpose of documenting a source is first to give proper credit to others for their original words, thoughts, and ideas, and second to enable the interested reader to locate the original source in order to read or study further. Keeping this latter purpose in mind, one finds that the rules regarding documentation make more sense. Therefore, students should familiarize themselves with the proper methods of providing citations and bibliographies both to document their sources and to provide the reader with the necessary data to locate further information on the subject.

INDICATING QUOTATIONS

Whenever the exact wording of a source appears in a student paper, that fact must be made apparent to the reader. This goal can be accomplished in two ways. Brief quotations should be enclosed in quotation marks, whether complete sentences, phrases, or single significant words which have been incorporated into the student's own sentence or into a paraphrase or a longer excerpt of the source. The student should be careful to denote precisely where the source's exact wording begins and ends by the appropriate placing of opening and closing quotation marks.

Longer quotations (of more than three lines) should be indented ten spaces from the left-hand margin. Again, the beginning and ending of quoted material should be clearly indicated.

All direct quotations must be signified in one of these ways.

CITATIONS

Immediately following *every* piece of quoted or paraphrased material, some type of reference is required. The method used varies according to the field of study for which the paper is written; thus, students should ask instructors which style manual to use in preparing papers for their courses. Examples of two commonly used methods follow.

1. Footnotes or Endnotes: A small numeral in the text refers to a complete reference, similarly numbered, at the foot of the page or at the end of the paper. Notes should be numbered sequentially, beginning with "1."

Example:
"Congruence...between the self concept and the ideal self is one of the most fundamental conditions for both general happiness and for satisfaction in specific life areas."[1]

[1]Alfred L. Brophy, "Self, Role, and Satisfaction," *Genetic Psychology Monographs*, 59 (May 1959),300.

2. Author-Date Citation: Following a quotation or paraphrase, the author's name and the publication date of the work appear in parentheses and refer the reader to the bibliography at the end of the paper.

Example:
For a person to be truly happy, his or her self concept must more or less coincide with the ideal self he or she envisions (Brophy, 1959).

BIBLIOGRAPHY OR LIST OF CITED REFERENCES

A list of all sources used, arranged alphabetically by the authors' last names, should appear at the end of every paper. Each entry should contain all information necessary for a reader to retrieve the work. Book entries usually include author's name, book title, and publication data (city, publisher, and date). Entries for periodical articles generally include author's name, article title, periodical title, volume number, date of issue, and pages on which the article appears. Students should make whatever adjustments that are necessary to these general rules so that entries coincide with the format prescribed by an instructor or by a specific manual. (An example of one type of bibliography format can be found in the list of style manuals which follows.)

This appendix is not intended to suggest or endorse any specific method of documentation. Rather, its purpose is to remind the student that acknowledgment of sources is necessary. The examples given above are provided as illustrations of some of many possibilities. The final authority regarding methods of documentation is the course instructor; students should choose a system of documentation and use it consistently throughout a paper. The following style manuals are commonly used.

American Psychological Association, *Publication Manual*, 2nd ed. Washington: APA, 1974.

Campbell, William G., Stephen V. Ballou, and Carole Slade. *Form and Style: Theses, Reports, Term Papers.* 6th ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1982.

Council of Biology Editors, Committee on Form and Style *CBE Style Manual.* 4th ed. Washington: American Institute of Biological Sciences, 1978.

Hodges, John C., and Mary E. Whitten. *Harbrace College Handbook.* 9th ed. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1982.

Modern Language Association. *MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, Theses, and Dissertations.* New York: MLA. 1977.

Turabian, Kate L. *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations.* 4th ed. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1973.

INDEX

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE AND STATE UNIVERSITY

GRADUATE COURSES (NERM)

5204: CLASSICAL STUDIES IN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Study of the growth and development of the field of resource management through a survey of the major literature and research. Pre: 4204. (3H,3C).

5304: FAMILY ECONOMICS
Analysis of the family as a decision-making unit within the larger economic and political systems. Relates economic concepts to decisions of families by using tools of economics to analyze the impact of economic issues upon individuals and families. Pre: ECON 2115, ECON 2116. (3H,3C) I.

5404: THE CONSUMER IN THE ECONOMY
Analysis of the market economy and the role of the consumer. History of the consumer movement is examined along with today's recurring consumer problems and issues. (3H,3C) II.

5434: CONSUMER PROTECTION ENVIRONMENT
Examination of consumer protection activities: legal, social responsibility, and ethical issues form the viewpoint of both the consumer and the organization offering the product. Consideration of the goals, support, concerns, and issues regarding legislation and current regulatory status and trends. (3H,3C) II.

5984: SPECIAL STUDY
Variable credit course.

6204: SEMINAR IN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Formal presentation and discussion of current literature, research trends, and issues in resource management. Pre: 5204. (3H,3C).

ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES (NERM)
The following 4000-level courses may be taken for graduate credit:

4204: ADVANCED RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Theory and principles of the systems approach to resource management. Application to family problems of special life cycle or resource situations. Pre: 2204. (3H,3C).

4314: DEBTOR-CREDITOR RELATIONSHIPS
Examination of legal and operational aspects of debtor- creditor relationship from the perspectives of businesses and debtors. Overview of the types of credit, access to credit, factors contributing to debt problems, and alternatives available for resolution. Focus on collection processes of federal and state bankruptcy laws/regulations. Pre: 2304. (3H,3C) I.

4324: FINANCIAL COUNSELING
Examination of debt and budgeting problems affecting families. Utilizes a problem-solving approach. Includes financial counseling strategies for coping with financial crises and becoming proactive in family financial management. Pre: 2304, 3314, 4314. (3H,3C) II.

4334: FINANCIAL COUNSELING APPLICATIONS
Examination of family financial management opportunities affecting individuals over the life cycle with emphasis on risk management and capital accumulation. Utilizes a case analysis approach applying the processes and procedures of family financial management planning. Pre: 2304, 3314. (3H,3C) I.

4404: CONSUMER PROTECTION
Analysis of the effectiveness of consumer protection efforts. Examination of government laws, regulations, and agencies at the federal, state, and local levels as well as the effectiveness of both business and private consumer protection efforts. Pre: 2404. (3H,3C) I.

4414: PROFESSIONALISM IN CONSUMER AFFAIRS
Roles, functions and responsibilities of consumer affairs professionals employed in business, government and non-profit public/consumer interest organizations. Professional advocacy within employing organizations, managing consumer complaint handling systems and major consumer and career issues are analyzed. Pre: 2404. (3H,3C) II.